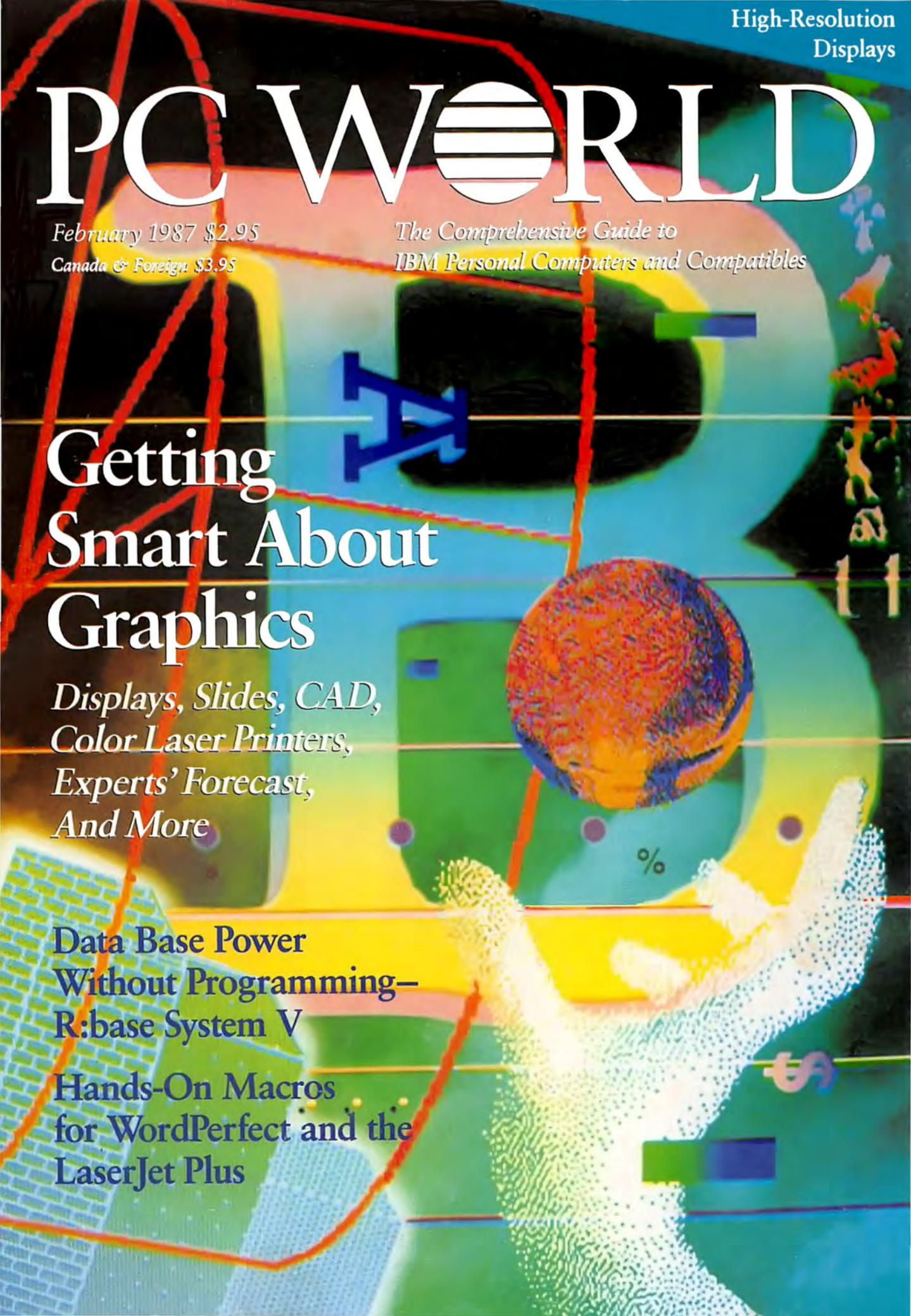

High-Resolution Displays
PC WORLD
February 1987 $2.95
Canada & Foreign $3.95
The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
Getting Smart About Graphics
Displays, Slides, CAD, Color Laser Printers, Experts' Forecast, And More
Data Base Power Without Programming– R:base System V
Hands-On Macros for WordPerfect and the LaserJet Plus

# Reflex:® The Database Manager

## Reflex is the acclaimed, high-performance database manager that's so advanced it's easy to use!

### Reflex: the high-performance, state-of-the-art database manager

*Whether you manage mailing lists, customer files, or you are in charge of your company's budgets, Reflex is the database manager that you've been waiting for. Reflex lets you organize, analyze and report information faster and easier than ever before.*

*Reflex extends database management with business graphics. Because a picture is often worth a 1000 words, Reflex lets you extract the critical information buried in mountains of data. With Reflex, when you look, you see.*

### Reflex: the critics' choice

"*. . . if you use a PC, you should know about Reflex. Reflex and Reflex Workshop may be the best bargain in software today.*

**Jerry Pournelle, BYTE**

*Everyone agrees that Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen.*

**Adam B. Green, InfoWorld**

*The next generation of software has officially arrived.*

**Peter Norton, PC Week**"

### Reflex: don't use your PC without it!

MACINTOSH™ VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE

*Join hundreds of thousands of enthusiastic Reflex users and experience the power and ease-of-use of Borland's award-winning Reflex.*

NEW

### Reflex: The Workshop adds 22 templates to your business repertoire

**Only $69.95!**

*You get 22 different ways to run your business—instantly. The formats are all there. All you do is enter your own numbers. A superb business tool.*

**System requirements**

*Reflex: The Database Manager: IBM PC, AT, XT, or true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 and later. IBM CGA, Hercules Monochrome Card, or equivalent. 384K.*

*Reflex: The Workshop: Requires Reflex: The Database Manager. 384K.*

#### For Finance/Accounting:

- *Business Expense Tracking*
- *Petty Cash Tracking*
- *Line of Credit Tracking and Analysis*
- *Accounts Receivable Tracking and Aging Analysis*
- *Purchase Order Entry and Analysis*
- *Purchase Order Tracking System*
- *Leasing Inventory/Management*
- *Asset Inventory Tracking*
- *Cash Management Trial Balance*
- *Commercial Real Estate Tracking and Analysis*

#### For Administration:

- *Mail Lists*
- *Appointment Scheduling*
- *Applicant Tracking and Inquiry System*
- *Facilities Planning*
- *Project Scheduling*

#### For Sales & Marketing:

- *Sales Lead Tracking and Analysis*
- *Store Check Inventory Analysis*
- *Sales Analysis*
- *Trend Analysis*

#### For Production & Operations:

- *Manufacturing Quality Assurance Tracking*
- *Assembly Repair Turnaround Tracking*
- *Product Cost Analysis and Control*

"*Reflex does the job. Workshop shows you applications. The 400-page book that comes with Workshop has sections on creating accounting systems; inventory control; business expense reports; real estate management; production; operation and quality control; and just a whole bunch of other stuff.*

**Jerry Pournelle, BYTE**"

**Only $149.95!**

*For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call*

**(800)255-8008**

*in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136*

BI-1093A

# Turbo Prolog™

> "If you're at all interested in artificial intelligence, databases, expert systems, or new ways of thinking about programming, by all means plunk down your $100 and buy a copy of Turbo Prolog."
> **Bruce Webster, BYTE**

**Only $99.95!**

*Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence, is the most popular AI package in the world with more than 100,000 users. It's the 5th-generation computer programming language that brings supercomputer power to your IBM PC and compatibles. You can join the AI revolution with Turbo Prolog for only $99.95. Step-by-step tutorials, demo programs and source code included.*

## New! Turbo Prolog Toolbox

NEW

*Our new Turbo Prolog Toolbox™ enhances Turbo Prolog—with more than 80 tools and over 8,000 lines of source code that can easily be incorporated into your programs. It includes about 40 example programs that show you how to use and incorporate your new tools.*

*New Turbo Prolog Toolbox features include:*

- ☑ *Business graphic generation*
- ☑ *Complete communications package*
- ☑ *File transfers from Reflex, dBASE III, 1-2-3, Symphony*
- ☑ *A unique parser generator*
- ☑ *Sophisticated user-interface design tools*

**System requirements**

*Turbo Prolog: IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K. Turbo Prolog Toolbox requires Turbo Prolog 1.10 or higher. Dual-floppy disk drive or hard disk. 512K.*

*It's the complete developer's toolbox and a major addition to Turbo Prolog. You get a wide variety of menus—pull-down, pop-up, line, tree and box—so you can choose the one that suits your application best. You'll quickly and easily learn how to produce graphics; set up communications with remote devices; read information from Reflex,® dBASE III,® Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony® files; generate parsers and design user interfaces. All of this for only $99.95.*

**Only $99.95!**

MACINTOSH™ VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE

# Turbo Pascal®

*The power and high performance of Turbo Pascal is already in the hands of more than half-a-million people. The technically superior Turbo Pascal is the de facto worldwide standard and the clear leader.*

*The Turbo Pascal family includes:*

- *Turbo Pascal® 3.0*
- *Turbo Tutor® 2.0*
- *Turbo Database Toolbox®*
- *Turbo Editor Toolbox®*
- *Turbo Graphix Toolbox®*
- *Turbo GameWorks®*
- *Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox™*

*Turbo Pascal, the worldwide standard in high-speed compilers, and family.*

> "The language deal of the century."
> **Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine**

## New! Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox

NEW

**Only $99.95!**

*What our new Numerical Methods Toolbox will do for you now:*

- ☑ *Find solutions to equations*
- ☑ *Interpolations*
- ☑ *Calculus: numerical derivatives and integrals*
- ☑ *Differential equations*
- ☑ *Matrix operations: inversions, determinants and eigenvalues*
- ☑ *Least squares approximations*
- ☑ *Fourier transforms*

*As well as a free demo FFT program, you also get Least Squares Fit in 5 different forms:*

1. *Power*
2. *Exponential*
3. *Logarithm*
4. *5-term Fourier*
5. *5-term Polynomial*

*They're all ready to compile and run.*

***All this for only $99.95!***

**System requirements**

*IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. Turbo Pascal 2.0 or later. Graphics module requires graphics monitor with IBM CGA, IBM EGA, or Hercules compatible adapter card, and requires Turbo Graphix Toolbox. 8087 or 80287 numeric coprocessor not required, but recommended for optimal performance. 256K.*

***Turbo Pascal 3.0.***
*Includes 8087 & BCD features for 16-bit MS-DOS and CP/M-86 systems. CP/M-80 version minimum memory: 48K; 8087 and BCD features not available. 128K.*

NEW

# Eureka: The Solver™

## Anyone and everyone who routinely works with equations needs Eureka: The Solver

*It solves the most complex equations in seconds. Whether you're a scientist, engineer, financial analyst, student, teacher, or some other professional, you need Eureka: The Solver!*

*Any problem that can be expressed as a linear or non-linear equation can be solved with Eureka. Algebra, Trigonometry and Calculus problems are a snap.*

*Eureka: The Solver also handles maximization and minimization problems, does plot functions, generates reports, and saves you an incredible amount of time.*

## X+exp(X) = 10 solved instantly instead of eventually!

*Imagine you have to "solve for X," where X + exp(X) = 10, and you don't have Eureka: The Solver. What you do have is a problem, because it's going to take a lot of time guessing at "X." Maybe your guesses get closer and closer to the right answer, but it's also getting closer and closer to midnight and you're doing it the hard way.*

*With Eureka: The Solver, there's no guessing, no dancing in the dark—you get the right answer, right now. (PS: X = 2.0705799, and Eureka solved that one in .4 of a second!)*

**System requirements**

*IBM PC, AT, XT, Portable, 3270 or true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 and later. 384K.*

## How to use Eureka: The Solver

*It's easy.*

1. *Enter your equation into the full-screen editor*
2. *Select the "Solve" command*
3. *Look at the answer*
4. *You're done*

*You can then tell Eureka to*

- *Evaluate your solution*
- *Plot a graph*
- *Generate a report, then send the output to your printer, disk file or screen*
- *Or all of the above*

### Eureka: The Solver includes

- *A full-screen editor*
- *Pull-down menus*
- *Context-sensitive Help*
- *On-screen calculator*
- *Automatic 8087 math co-processor chip support*
- *Powerful financial functions*
- *Built-in and user-defined math and financial functions*
- *Ability to generate reports complete with plots and lists*
- *Polynomial finder*
- *Inequality solutions*

### Some of Eureka's key features

*You can key in:*

- *A formula or formulas*
- *A series of equations—and solve for all variables*
- *Constraints (like X has to be < or = 2)*
- *A function to plot*
- *Unit conversions*
- *Maximization and minimization problems*
- *Interest Rate/Present Value calculations*
- *Variables we call "What happens?," like "What happens if I change this variable to 21 and that variable to 27?"*

## All this power for only $99.95!

*Equation-solving used to be a mainframe problem, but we've solved that problem.*

*Eureka: The Solver is all you need—and it's yours for only $99.95!*

*That kind of savings you can calculate with your fingers!*

*Introductory price—good through July 1, 1987

*For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call*

**(800)255-8008**

*in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136*

BI-1093

# SideKick®: The Desktop Organizer

MACINTOSH™ VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE

**Only $99.95!***

*One million users can't be wrong. SideKick, the first name in desktop organizers, offers a notepad, a calculator, a calendar, and a host of other tools in a window on your screen. In the middle of programs like 1-2-3, WordStar,® or Crosstalk®, you have instant access to a complete set of desk tools.* Minimum memory: 128K.***

> "If you use a PC, get SideKick."
> **Jerry Pournelle, BYTE**

# SuperKey®: The Productivity Booster

**Only $99.95!***

> "... it's the most elegant program I've seen in many a moon."
> **Stephen Manes, PC Magazine**

## SuperKey eliminates repetition

*SuperKey cuts down keystrokes because SuperKey's simple macros turn "Dear Customer: Thank you for your inquiry. We are pleased to let you know that shipment will be made within 24 hours. Sincerely," into the one keystroke of your choice. Like magic! SuperKey's macros are electronic shortcuts to success.*

## SuperKey keeps your secrets

*Without encryption, your files are open secrets. Anyone can read them. SuperKey encrypts your files and keeps confidential files confidential. Only your secret password reveals what you've written.* Minimum memory: 128K.***

# Turbo Lightning®: The Spell-Checker and Thesaurus

**Only $99.95!**

> "I like 'em all, but Lightning's the one that's going to change how a lot of us use computers . . . simply the finest spelling checker and electronic thesaurus program extant."
> **Jim Seymour, MicroBusiness**

*Turbo Lightning adds instant spell-checking and a thesaurus to all your spreadsheets, electronic mail, documents, memos, or whatever programs you use.*

*Everything you type looks professional because Turbo Lightning checks your spelling as you type, while you run other programs. Turbo Lightning beeps every time there's a misspelled word, which you can correct instantly.*

*Need synonyms? Turbo Lightning's on-line thesaurus instantly offers you the right ones. It's that easy.*

*Minimum memory: 256K. Two disk drives required. Hard disk recommended.****

*** IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, and true compatibles only. PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or later.

*Suggested list price as of February 15, 1987

**If within 60 days of purchase you find that these products do not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will arrange a refund. All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. IBM, AT, PCjr and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is licensed to Apple Computer. Copyright 1986 Borland International. BI-1093A

## Borland Software

| | |
|---|---|
| **Programming Languages:** | |
| Turbo Pascal 3.0 | 99.95 |
| Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox | 99.95 |
| Turbo Database Toolbox | 69.95 |
| Turbo Editor Toolbox | 69.95 |
| Turbo GameWorks | 69.95 |
| Turbo Graphix Toolbox | 69.95 |
| Turbo Tutor 2.0 | 39.95 |
| **Business Productivity:** | |
| Reflex: The Database Manager | $149.95 |
| Reflex: The Workshop | 69.95 |
| SideKick: The Desktop Organizer | 99.95* |
| Traveling SideKick® | 69.95 |
| SuperKey: The Productivity Booster | 99.95* |
| Turbo Lightning: The Spell-Checker & Thesaurus | 99.95 |
| Lightning Word Wizard™ | 69.95 |
| **Artificial Intelligence:** | |
| Turbo Prolog | $99.95 |
| Turbo Prolog Toolbox | 99.95 |
| **Scientific & Engineering:** | |
| Eureka: The Solver | $99.95 |
| Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox | 99.95 |
| **Available for the Mac:** | |
| Turbo Pascal for the Mac™ | $99.95 |
| Reflex for the Mac™ | 99.95 |
| SideKick for the Mac™ | 99.95 |

**60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE****

**For the dealer nearest you, or to order by phone**

**call (800) 255-8008**

**CA (800) 742-1133**

**Canada (800) 237-1136**

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

GF23

Circle 481 on reader service card

# PC WORLD

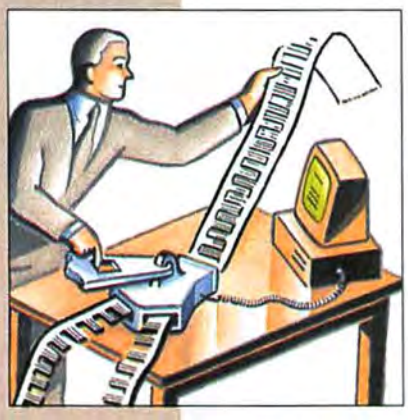
*The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*
*February 1987*

198 **Display Intelligence**

Don't enter the wilds of graphics display hardware unarmed. With this primer you can outfit your PC with the ideal combination of monitor and display board.

210 **PC World Graphics Forum**

In a lively roundtable discussion seven industry leaders plumb the motives and methods driving PC graphics, from its role in the workplace to the future of high-resolution displays.



230 **R:base: The Promise Expressed**

*dBASE* may finally have met its match. With the debut of *System V*, the *R:base* clan extends its menu-driven Express concept to every major program module—and allows users and developers alike to create turnkey systems without ever leaving a menu.

## Getting Started

198 Display Intelligence, *Eric Knorr*

## Community

210 PC World Graphics Forum, *Edited by Eric Knorr*

## Review

230 R:base: The Promise Expressed, *William Urschel*

240 VersaCAD Tries Harder, *Steven Lord*
The number two CAD program includes new drawing and customizing features that may give *AutoCAD* some stiff competition.

250 Pictures for an Exhibition, *Cindy Hamburger*
Want more control of your business graphics? With a film recorder you can make presentation-quality slides and transparencies without leaving your office.

260 Print Along the Dotted Line, *Bill Crider*
Three versatile dot matrix printers, the Epson LQ800, the Toshiba P321, and the NEC Pinwriter P6, can print near letter quality text or turn out drafts in a jiffy.

268 IBM Business Adviser: What Cost Accounting?, *Charles Rundgren*
A four-module accounting package, the *IBM Business Adviser* eases data entry, but the price in dollars and megabytes is high.

## State of the Art

278 The Color of the Future, *Wesley Nihei*
Full-color versions of today's laser printers wait in the wings. But manufacturers want to see strong demand for the high-price devices before plunging ahead.

## Hands On

284 WordPerfect Meets LaserJet Plus, *Daniel J. Rosenbaum*
New technology isn't always easy to use. Here's how to harness the powers of *WordPerfect*, the LaserJet Plus, and soft fonts to produce polished output.

292 Custom LaserJet Forms, *Peter Neuhaus*
Still trying to squeeze customized business forms from the LaserJet Plus? With *Polaris Forms* and a little know-how, you can make changes at will and banish art costs forever.

## Departments

15 David Bunnell

35 Harry Miller

43 Letters

73 Product Outlook, *Ken Greenberg*
High-resolution displays

108 PC World View, *Edited by Eric Bender*
Remember the mom-and-pop computer store?

118 From the Hardware Shelf, *Edited by Eric Knorr*
The ProSync/MultiSync marriage

157 From the Software Shelf, *Edited by Robert Luhn*
Financial forecasting on the cheap, and QuickBASIC unleashed

305 Password: Communicate, *Edited by Jeremy Joan Hewes*
Inexpensive on-line financial analysis

321 The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel*

349 *.*, *Edited by Steven Cook*
A typo trapper for X-MAKER fans

365 Kevin Strehlo

## Computer Mail-Order Shopping Guide

332 A convenient shopping guide

## Index

377 Advertisers

## PC World Directory

378 A classified guide to products and services

*Cover: Illustration by April Greiman*

# PC WORLD

*February 1987*
*Volume 5, Number 2*



**David Bunnell**
*Editor-in-Chief*

**Jacqueline Poitier**
*Director/Art & Design*

**J. Kelley Younger**
*Editorial Director*

**Karen Wickre**
*Editorial Administrator*

---

**Harry Miller**
*Editor*

**Skip Johnston**
*Art Director*

---

**Editorial**
*Managing Editor:* Richard Landry
*Associate Editors:* Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn, Reed McManus, William Rodarmor
*Southwest Editor:* Ken Greenberg (213/410-9317)
*East Coast Editor:* Eric Bender (617/879-0700)
*Editorial Art Mgr.:* Cynthia Hamburger
*Senior Copy Editor:* Tema Goodwin
*Technical Editor:* Karl Koessel
*Product Review Editor:* Christine Whyte
*Assistant Editors:* Anita Amirrezvani, Wesley Nihei
*Copy Editors:* Barbara Lewis, Felicity O'Meara, Sally Zahner
*Editorial Assistant (Administration):* Gina Vanlue
*Editorial Administrative Assistant:* Lori Bragg
*Contributing Editors:* Stephen A. Blumenthal, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Judy Getts, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Ted Nace, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

**Art and Design**
*Associate Art Director:* Eleanor Leishman
*Art Associate:* Donna Sharee
*Design Associates:* Barbara Adamson, Laura Stoll

**Corporate Development**
*Publicist:* Shirley Gines
*Special Projects:* Jeffrey S. Glines
*Administrative Assistant:* Emily Bower

**Production**
*Director:* Herbert Linden
*Senior Production Mgrs.:* Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
*Editorial Production Mgr.:* Ellyn L. Hament
*Production Editor:* Susan M. Ford
*Ad Traffic Coordinator:* Jayne Boyer
*Lead Typesetter:* Mark L. Duran
*Typesetter:* Virginia Weir
*Display Advertising Supervisor:* MaryAnn DePietro
*Advertising Billing Coordinator:* Hollis Brush
*Production Assistant:* Rosanne Reynoso

---

**James E. Martin**
*Publisher*

---

**Advertising Sales & Marketing**
*National Advertising Mgr.:* Margaret O'Reilly (415/546-7722)
*Northern California (San Francisco) & Northwest:* Sharon Van Leuven (415/546-7722)
*Northern California (San Jose):* Michela O'Connor (415/546-7722)
*Southern California (Los Angeles):* Susan Curtis *(Southwestern Mgr.)* (213/201-5900)
*Southwest/Texas:* Joanne Gillis (213/201-5900)
*New England (Boston):* Bob Ostrow (617/879-0700)
*Midwest (Chicago):* Robert Diftler (312/827-4477)
*Northeast (New York):* Jeff Edman (Eastern Advertising Mgr.) (201/967-1350)
*Mid-Atlantic:* Renée Linde (201/967-1350)
*Southeast (Atlanta):* Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
*Action Ads/Directory Sales:* Carol Watson
*Advertising Services Mgr.:* Ray Petsche

**Circulation**
*Associate Publisher/Director of Circulation:* Penny Ertelt
*Circulation Business Mgr.:* Gail Egbert
*Single Copy Sales Mgr.:* George Clark
*Fulfillment Coordinator:* Doug Norde
*Promotion Coordinator:* Billie Brownell

**Research**
*Director:* Cheryl Woodard
*Research Mgr.:* Gary L. Rocchio
*Research Analyst:* Ralph Ames
*Administrative Assistant:* Steven York

**Administration**
*Director:* Janet D. McGinnis
*Accounting Mgr.:* Pat Murphy
*Facilities Mgr.:* Joseph Wollenweber
*Personnel:* Shelly Ginenthal
*Technical Mgr.:* Nancy Canning
*Assistant to the President:* Christina W. Spence
*Assistant to the Publisher:* Loretta Giglione

---

**Corporate**
**PCW Communications, Inc.**

**David Bunnell**
*Chairman*

**Bartlett R. Rhoades**
*President & CEO*

**Herbert Linden**
*Vice President*

**James E. Martin**
*Vice President*

**Jacqueline Poitier**
*Vice President*

**Cheryl Woodard**
*Vice President*

**Andrew Fluegelman**
*1943-1985*
*Founding Editor*



*PC World*™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $53.90 for two years (24 issues), $74.90 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $12 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD.


*PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1987, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World.


*PC World* is a member of CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Twelve million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of CWCI group contribute to the *CW International News Service* offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *Asian Computerworld, Communications World;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld;* Austria: *Computerwelt Oesterreich;* Brazil: *DataNews, PC Mundo;* Chile: *Informatica, Computacion Personal;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World Danmark, Run;* Finland: *Tietoviikko, Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, Golden, InfoPC, Theoreme;* Greece: *Micro & Computer Age;* Hungary: *SZT Computerworld, Mikrovilag;* India: *Dataquest;* Israel: *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia, PC World Magazine;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld Mexico;* The Netherlands: *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands;* New Zealand: *Computerworld New Zealand;* Norway: *PC Mikrodata, Computerworld Norge;* People's Republic of China: *China Computerworld;* Saudi Arabia: *Arabian Computer News;* South Korea: *The Electronic Times;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, Commodore World, PC World España;* Sweden: *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World;* Switzerland: *Computerworld Schweiz;* United Kingdom: *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World;* United States: *Amiga World, Boston Computer News, Computerworld, Digital News, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, InCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Publish!, Run;* Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela;* West Germany: *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run, InfoWelt.*

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

BPA

# Interoffice Memo.

## A single MaynStream™ backs up *all* the PCs in your office, file by file!

### Protecting Files: Top Priority.

Hard drive users learn fast how indispensable tape backup really is. But equipping each of your PCs with its own backup system is a costly way to go. That's why we developed the MaynStream, our lightning-quick, *file-by-file* tape backup. When you've backed up one PC, just detach the MaynStream's Quick-Release Cable and snap it onto any other PC equipped with a low-cost MaynStream controller. Simple menus will guide you through another backup in seconds. And restoring data is just as easy. So when your hard drive forgets to treat your files like your business depends on them, the MaynStream remembers.

### Backup That Won't Back Down.

The MaynStream is small, lightweight, and big on performance features. Its rugged design and convenient carrying handle make multi-PC backup a breeze. And talk about fast! Backup takes just 3 minutes* for the average 10MB drive (that's file-by-file, and it's still faster than the now antiquated image mode technology)! The MaynStream uses handy data cassettes small enough to slip into your shirt pocket. Available in 20 and 60 MB models.

### Other Powerful Systems for the PC.

MaynStream internal, available in both 20MB and 60MB models.

MaynStream 60Q internal, available in 60MB model.

MaynStream portable, available in both 20MB and 60MB models.

MaynStream 60Q portable, available in 60MB model.

Transport Plus™ portable combination 20MB hard drive and 20MB tape backup.

Transport™ 20MB portable hard drive.

All Maynard systems are backed by our 1-year warranty.

Sold at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

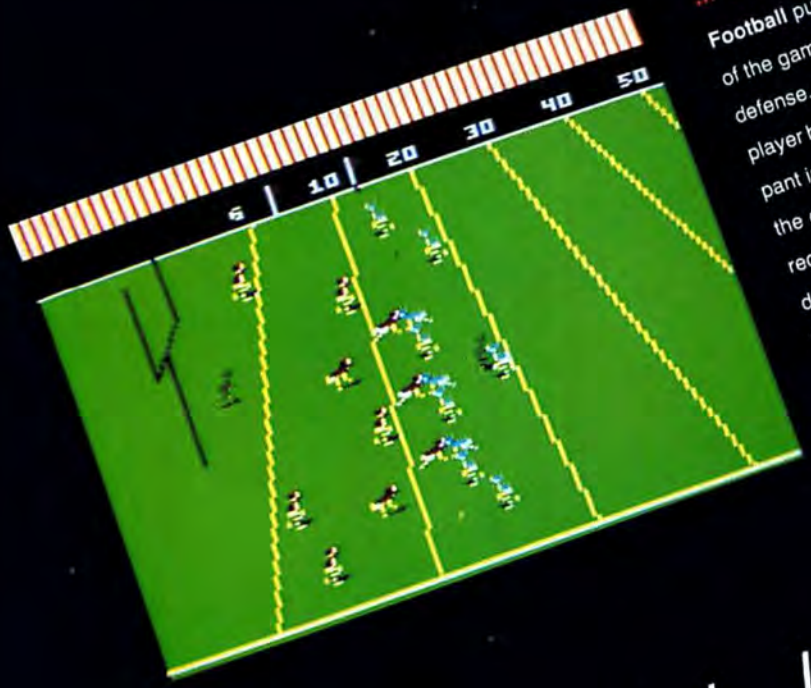
## Maynard Electronics

**Shaping tomorrow's technology.**

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

*Actual time: 2min/57sec. Total files backed up: 376 consisting of 10,002,432 bytes. Computed on IBM PC with 512K memory and one 10MB hard disk drive. Your actual backup time may vary. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 98 on reader service card



## ... With Spectacular Results!

**Football** puts you in control of every aspect of the game. You call the plays, offense and defense. Make substitutions from your 18-player bench. Then become an active participant in the play you've selected. You control the quarterback, then the running back or receiver once the ball is transferred. On defense, you become the in-action safety or linebacker for the play you've selected.

Discover how enjoyable a football simulation game can be. You will agree that **Football** is the first real football game on a computer. Available on disk for the IBM PC and PCjr computers.

**See Your Dealer...**

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please enclose $39.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club cards accepted.

# F O O T B A L L

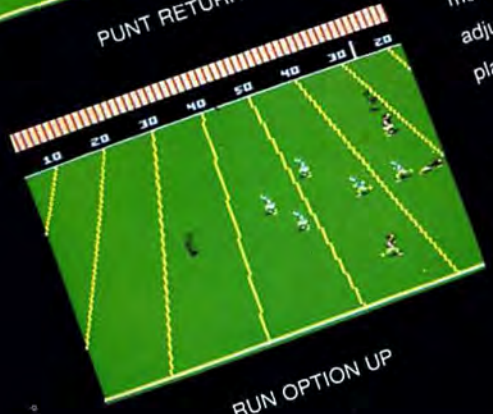
## A True-to-Life Simulation ...

Forget everything you've seen or heard about sports simulation programs; **Football** sets new standards in realism and playability by simulating the real physics of the game.

Every offensive and defensive player has individual physical attributes (speed, power, and catching ability). Each quarterback's passing abilities are different. Players act and move individually on each play. And you can adjust the performance characteristics of any player, any way you like.

**Football's** overhead 3D perspective gives you a clear view of the entire field. The ball carrier is always highlighted for easy identification. And **Football's** real-time 30-second clock means fast-moving action from start to finish, with no game-slowing disk access.

PUNT RETURN



RUN OPTION UP

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 139 on reader service card

# A disk each month delivered to you...
## packed with programs for your PC.

**DISCOVER UPTIME.** You deserve the best from your PC. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

**You deserve value.** We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. At UPTIME, we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

**Make life easier & get the most from your PC.** Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with **educational** programs. Relax with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find business, **utilities & more!** It's amazing just how much comes on every disk.

**Eight programs and more on every disk.** What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. A disk each month, delivered to your door.

**It's easy, inexpensive & fun.** Too good to be true? There's more! Each monthly disk reviews the latest software, hardware & peripherals.

**Subscribe now and save.** You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next UPTIME disk yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service, call toll-free:

**1-800-437-0033**

anytime, day or night.

**Circle 21 on reader service card**

TOP QUALITY LESS THAN $1.00 each

NEW FOR ALL PCs

*A Typical Issue Includes:*

Label Magic ■ Living Art ■ Yotsi ■ File Doctor ■ Financial Package ■ One Foundation ■ Calendar ■ Decision Maker

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE $89.90

I'm a PC enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

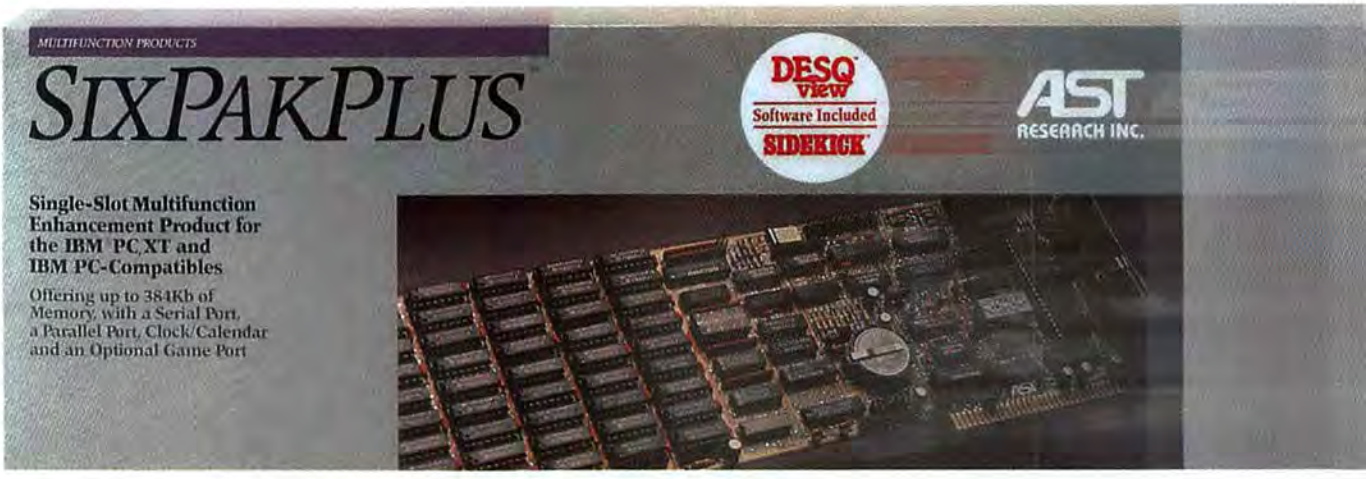
**12** **Disk** Issues $89 ☐
**6** **Disk** Issues $59 ☐
**3** **Disk** Issues $36 ☐
**1** Trial Issue $14.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Type of Computer _____
☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME**.)
Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Account No. _____

*Send to:*
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

# AST Sets The Multifunction Standard.




First there was SixPakPlus®...the single most popular PC enhancement product in history. Now AST makes the best even better. SixPakPremium™ sets the new standard for multifunction PC enhancement.

**Expanded Memory and More I/O.** The new standard includes up to two serial ports, a parallel port, optional game port and battery-backed clock/calendar. And we've beefed up the memory, giving you up to 2 megabytes of conventional and/or enhanced expanded memory.

**Intelligent Memory.™** We dubbed our enhanced expanded memory *Intelligent Memory.* Intelligent, because it combines full Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® EMS compatibility with new, exciting capabilities. Capabilites no ordinary EMS board can match!

**Guaranteed EMS Compatible.** Test our Premium Guarantee. If within ninety days of purchasing a SixPakPremium, you find an EMS software package incompatible with it, we'll either establish compatibility or buy you a comparable EMS board of your choice.*

THE AST PREMIUM GUARANTEE

**More Capability Than Ordinary EMS.** SixPakPremium, together with its DESQview™ software—included at no extra cost, lets you organize up to nine standard PC applications at a time in your Intelligent Memory. And DESQview is compatible with hundreds of the most popular PC applications.

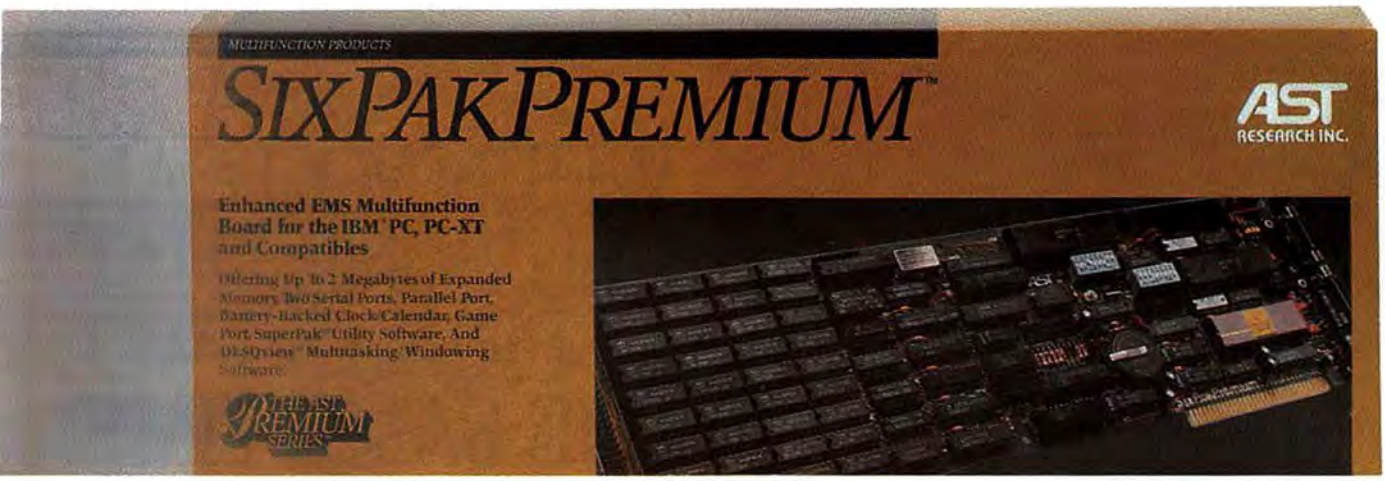
**FastTask:™ The End Of Workflow Interruptions.** Simply load all the applications you use during the course of the day into your Intelligent Memory once in the morning. It's that easy.

Now you're ready to FastTask. That's what we call the ability to move instantly from application to application. There's no fussing with diskettes or closing

*Applies to boards purchased after 9/1/86. Valid only in U.S.A. Some additional restrictions apply. For complete details write to AST Research, Attn. M.C.G.

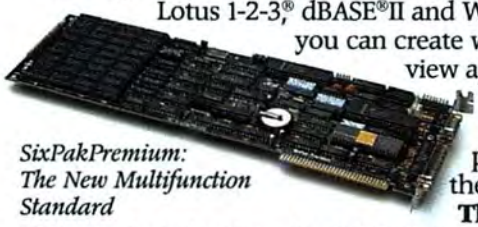
*SixPakPlus registered and SixPakPremium, Intelligent Memory, FastTask, Premium Guarantee and SuperPak trademarks AST Research, Inc. IBM registered trademark International Business Machines Corp. DESQview trademark Quarterdeck Office*

# Again.




down one application to open another.

It's easy to transfer data between applications like Lotus 1-2-3,® dBASE®II and WordStar.® And you can create windows to view applications, even run multiple programs at the same time.



*SixPakPremium: The New Multifunction Standard*

**There's More.**

We've included utilities for RAM disks and print spoolers. And our easy-to-comprehend documentation makes installing and using SixPakPremium fast and easy.

**Call (714) 863-1480 For Your FREE Intelligent Memory Booklet!** Or send the attached coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992, Attn. M.C.

Yes, send me AST's Intelligent Memory Booklet.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( _____ ) _____

Number of PCs _____

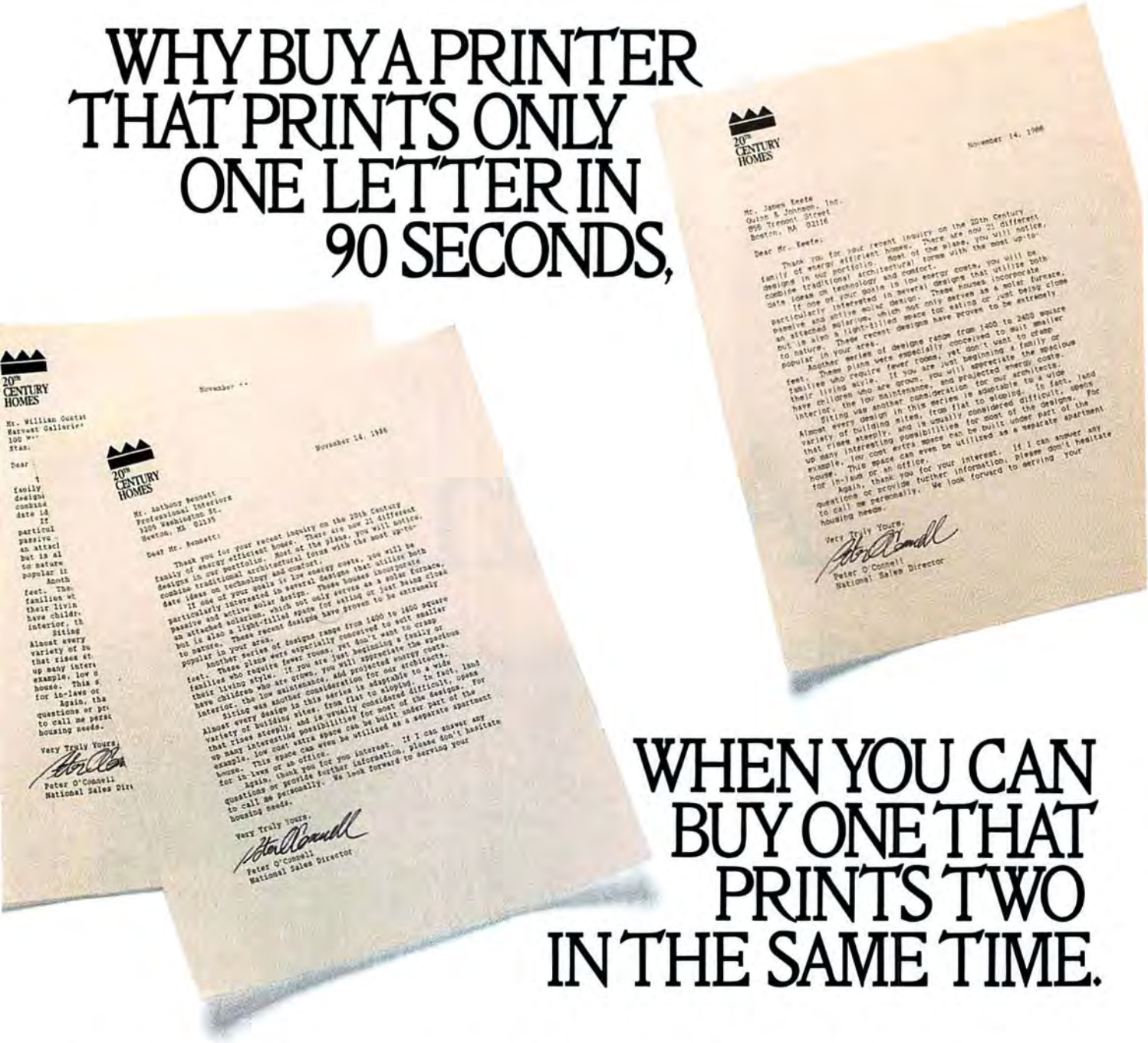
*PCWRB059B2SPP*
2/87

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn. M.C.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

*Systems. Lotus, 1-2-3 registered trademarks Lotus Development Corp. Intel registered trademark Intel Corp. Microsoft registered trademark Microsoft Corp. dBASE registered trademark Ashton-Tate. WordStar registered trademark MicroPro International Corp. Copyright© 1986, AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.*

# WHY BUY A PRINTER THAT PRINTS ONLY ONE LETTER IN 90 SECONDS,




# WHEN YOU CAN BUY ONE THAT PRINTS TWO IN THE SAME TIME.

With its advanced 24-pin printhead, our Pinwriter™P6 dot matrix printer prints letter-quality characters in a single pass. Conventional 9-pin printers need two passes—and twice as much time—to do the same amount of work.

But the Pinwriter P6 isn't just faster. It's better. Because even after two passes, a 9-pin printer just can't deliver the kind of sharp, dense characters you get with our Pinwriter P6 24-pin printer. Take a look at the print sample inset above and see for yourself.

**Dear Mr. Keefe,**

So consider the speed. Compare the quality. Then add in the fact that NEC offers you the lowest noise level in the industry and more built-in fonts than anyone—and you'll see why our Pinwriter printers outclass every other printer in their price range.

Which is exactly what people have come to expect from NEC. After all, we're the world's largest manufacturer of 24-pin printers. And we offer more models. Some can even print three or more letters in 90 seconds.

For more information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

## NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 124 on reader service card

# AMAZING

## Ten Good Reasons to Buy an Amazing Things™ Model "A" Series™ Modem

1. **Amazing Things Modems Provide Access to a Wealth of Information through Databases.**
   You can access over 2,500 informational databases with an Amazing Things Modem. Research topics from astrology to zoology, stock quotes, news, weather, sports, legal references, medical information and more.
2. **Amazing Things Modems Network.**
   Connect your personal computer to any other personal computer in your office or in the world.
3. **You can Telecommute with Amazing Things Modems.**
   Work at home and send your data to the office via telephone. Observers believe that 15-20 percent of the office work force will be telecommuting by 1990.
4. **Amazing Things Modems are Direct Links to any Mainframe.**
   Access your company's mainframe from your office, from your home or on the road with an Amazing Things Modem.
5. **Amazing Things Modems Overcome Incompatibility Problems.**
   Send documents from one personal computer to another, even if the systems are incompatible.
6. **Amazing Things Modems Bring You Electronic Banking and Shopping.**
   Many banks now offer banking and investment services over the telephone. And you can shop for thousands of products — from cameras to clothing — with electronic catalogues.
7. **You Can Send and Receive Electronic Mail with Amazing Things Modems.**
   Send letters and memos instantly. Mass mail them automatically, across the office or across the country.
8. **Amazing Things Modems are Inexpensive Alternatives to the Telex.**
   Send and receive volumes of information overseas at a fraction of the cost of a Telex.
9. **Amazing Things Modems are Fun.**
   Through various bulletin boards, you can join clubs, exchange software, advertise, meet people, find jobs and much more.
10. **Amazing Things Modems are Inexpensive.**
    The Amazing Things Model "A" Series 1200B Modem is priced at **$149.95** — about one third the price of an equivalent Hayes Modem. And the 2400B is priced at only **$289.**
    - **300-1200 Baud $149.95**
    - **300-2400 Baud $289.**
    - **Half-Card**
    - **Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial**
    - **Hayes®-Compatible**
    - **Full or Half-Duplex**
    - **Two-Year Warranty**
    - **For Leading Edge® Personal Computers, IBM and Compatibles**

*For a dealer near you or to order direct, call* ***1-800-835-0139,*** *(617) 551-0880 in MA.*
*MasterCard and Visa accepted.*

AMAZING Things™
FROM AROUND THE WORLD

**Amazing Things Inc.**
**57 Providence Highway**
**Norwood, MA 02062**

Amazing Things and Logo and Model "A" Series are trademarks of Amazing Things, Inc. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

MasterCard VISA

**Circle 593 on reader service card**

# AT performance at an XT price. Any way you look at it.

**The TeleCAT-286™ $2995. Complete.** **The TeleCAT-286 EGA™ $3595. Complete.**

If you're looking for a quality AT-compatible computer, TeleVideo® offers you not one, but two. With the TeleCAT-286. And now, the new TeleCAT-286 EGA.

Both of these compact computers give you a complete set of features. Like 512K RAM. A 1.2MB floppy. A 20MB hard disk. And a high-resolution monitor.

There's even a free 90-day nationwide on-site service agreement.

And if you want full EGA color, take a look at the new TeleCAT-286 EGA. With its high-resolution 13-inch EGA color monitor, you get a full spectrum of brilliant displays. Its low-glare, high-contrast dark screen makes it easy on the eyes, too. You can even change this screen to green monochrome, with the flick of a switch.

What's more, the new TeleCAT-286 EGA comes with an EGA card that's fully IBM compatible, so you can run any full-color AT graphics software packages. And they'll never look better. Because this EGA card features 256KB of display RAM, and 640 X 350 graphics resolution, for bright colors and sharp text.

The result? A clear, crisp image that no CGA color monitor can ever live up to.

The TeleCAT-286, and the new TeleCAT-286 EGA. Find out more about them. Call 1-800-TELECAT (835-3228), Dept. 310, for the name of your nearest TeleVideo dealer.

And see for yourself why TeleCAT computers are definitely worth looking into.

**TeleVideo®**
*Settle for more.*

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, P.O. Box 3568, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 • (408) 745-7760

IBM and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

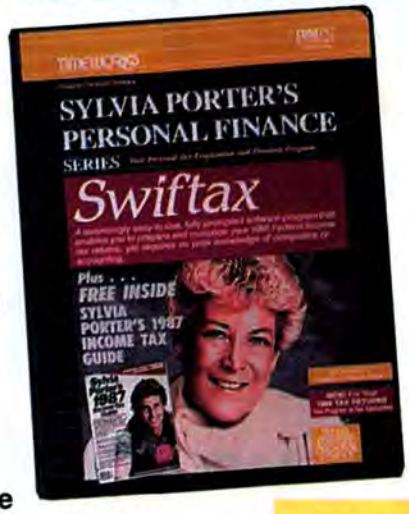
©1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

Circle 701 on reader service card

# SYLVIA PORTER'S SWIFTAX™ ...

## EVEN IF YOU'VE NEVER PREPARED A TAX RETURN, SWIFTAX MAKES IT EASY TO DO YOUR OWN – *AND KEEP MORE OF WHAT YOU EARN!*

Step-by-step, line-by-line, Sylvia Porter guides you through your Federal Tax returns, and instructs you on which forms you must complete. This software program contains Full User Prompts and an abundance of Help Screens (which you'll find right in the program) that make SWIFTAX so easy-to-use, *you may not need the manual!*




***Features:***

- **Automatically checks your tax alternatives, such as income averaging, etc., and calculates the lowest amount of income tax you must pay.**
- **Calculates and completes the most commonly used supporting schedules – A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, and W – and forms – 2106, 2441, 4562, and 6251. *And, stores the totals and automatically enters your information directly onto your Form 1040, 1040A, and 1040EZ.***
- **Prints your tax information *directly onto tax forms* as well as blank paper.**
- **At the press of a key, summarizes all new 1986 tax law changes.**
- **Prints itemized lists of dividends, interest, etc. that are too long for standard forms.**
- **A built-in Memo Pad and Calculator can be used *"concurrently"* with the SWIFTAX program.**
- **SwiftKeys™ provide instant access to any forms and schedules included in your tax return.**

- **Timeworks' Exchange Policy allows you to purchase next year's SWIFTAX at half price. And, it's tax deductible!**

***Free Technical Support***

Whether you're a neophyte or experienced computer user, Timeworks' 12 full-time Customer Support Technicians will give you plenty of T.L.C. (Technical Loving Care)!

**PLUS . . .**

**FREE**

**with every program –**

**SYLVIA PORTER'S 1987 INCOME TAX GUIDE**

Includes:

- All the new 1986 tax law changes.
- A complete 1987 Tax Planning Section.
- Essential money-saving answers to every kind of tax question.

Available for:

- **IBM PC and compatibles**
- **Apple *II*+, *IIe*, *IIc*, and**
- **Atari 520 and 1040 ST***

Suggested Retail Price:
**$69.95 ea.**

At your favorite dealer now, or order from Timeworks today:
**1-800-535-9497.**

**NEW! For 1986 TAX RETURNS!**

TIMEWORKS®

***More Power For Your Dollar***

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road,
Deerfield, Illinois 60015 312-948-9200

© 1983 Sylvia Porters Personal Finance Magazine Co. and **TIMEWORKS**, INC. All rights reserved.
*Registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computers, Inc., and Atari Corp.

Circle 213 on reader service card

# Orchid's TurboEGA™

## The world's *fastest* EGA

FREE MS WINDOWS™

## Introducing the only Enhanced Graphics Adapter with PCturbo™ speed.

The experts agree: the EGA is the breathtaking new graphics standard, but the sophisticated software written for it places a big burden on the PC's processing speed. Beautiful graphics, crisp text, but t o o s l o w .

Everyone else rushed their EGAs to the market, but Orchid Technology took the time to do it right. Orchid's TurboEGA™, from the *inventors* of PC TurboProcessing, packs a high-speed Turbo and an EGA into one slot, for the world's fastest EGA.

### Graphics with Speed

TurboEGA makes IBM PCs and XTs run faster than an AT. It brings dazzling speed to sluggish graphics programs. *All* types of software run faster, so you finish more quickly. Transparent to the user, you won't know it's there *until you see its speed.*

We are so confident that our TurboEGA is the ultimate graphics card that we decided to give away a *free* copy of Microsoft's Windows™ with each TurboEGA*. Even Microsoft recommends that you run Windows on an AT. Now Orchid's TurboEGA gives you AT speed so XT users can use this number one windowing software at the speed they demand.

### The Complete Solution

Only Orchid puts this much performance into one slot *and* comes fully loaded with 256K of RAM, so there's no hidden cost. TurboEGA is the *complete* graphics solution.

Pick up the phone and find out how you can have the EGA the competition wishes *they* had: Orchid's TurboEGA, the world's fastest.

If you have an AT or a system with 80286 speed, ask about the Orchid EGA™—four graphic-card compatibility in one slot.

**Features:**

- Powered by 7.2MHz 80286
- Optional 5 or 8MHz 80287
- 256K of on-board RAM
- Four graphics modes: EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules
- Supports the long list of EGA software:
  - Microsoft Windows & Word
  - Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony
  - Topview
  - Framework
  - Chart-Master
  - AutoCAD
  - PC Paint Plus

  and more...

45365 Northpoint Loop West
Fremont, CA 94538
415/490-8586
Tlx: 709289

ORCHID
*The Innovative Leaders*

*Offer good on TurboEGA while supplies last. Please allow two weeks for delivery.

TurboEGA, Orchid EGA, and PCturbo and trademarks of Orchid Technology. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers. CGA screen by PC Paint Plus.

David Bunnell

# The PC Revolution in Higher Education

The focus of creative computing has now shifted from corporate America to the campus. Are we going to flunk the test or pass with on-line colors?

Recently I caught a plane to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, where I attended what I thought was the most stimulating computing event of the past ten years.

It was the Educom '86 conference. Educom, the national educators' consortium of nearly five hundred universities and colleges, is committed to furthering higher education through computing. The theme of this particular conference was "At the Point–Where Education, Research, and Technology Converge."

Everyone present at this point of convergence in Pittsburgh could feel the powerful future of computing. There among the city's extinguished steel mills–relics of the first industrial revolution, laced with a fine layer of snow–in a meeting cohosted by the technical powers of Carnegie-Mellon University and the University of Pittsburgh, I had a good glimpse of where this second industrial revolution (our own information age) is leading us.

The smokestacks have been replaced by advanced workstations, the blast furnaces by expert systems, and the molten steel by an outpouring of high-grade knowledge. The vision is astonishing.

I discovered incredible innovation, enthusiasm, and potential applications for personal computers and workstations at this conference of 1600 scholars. I was astonished to see that Apple Computer had sent a delegation of 100 people to attend Educom. IBM easily matched that number.

Other computer companies represented at the conference–only a small handful, really–included AT&T, Microsoft, Hughes Aircraft, Digital Equipment, and Steve Jobs's NeXT, Inc., which must have had nearly 100 percent of its small, dynamic staff in attendance.

All these companies are working on programs for the burgeoning field of higher education. We

*(continues)*

# Lotus HAL Lets You Do More With (And Get More From) 1-2-3 Than Ever Before.

Lotus HAL™ is a memory resident companion product for Lotus 1-2-3* that enhances the full range of 1-2-3's capabilities—and adds new ones.

It increases 1-2-3's power and flexibility, so you can work more efficiently and become more productive than ever before.

## Benefits For All 1-2-3 Users

Lotus HAL works by giving you easier access to all of 1-2-3's numerous capabilities. And it's extremely useful for 1-2-3 users of all levels.

If you're new to 1-2-3, Lotus HAL will let you use it with greater confidence and speed.

If you're familiar with 1-2-3, Lotus HAL will make it easier for you to access additional power and capabilities.

And if you're an advanced 1-2-3 user, Lotus HAL will show you new features and functions that will add extra flexibility to the power of 1-2-3 you've already tapped.

How does Lotus HAL do all this—for all users?

## Easier Commands

Lotus HAL makes executing 1-2-3 procedures even easier than before. Because it accepts phrases like "total sales," "graph Jan to Mar," or "copy this to A10," etc. In fact, Lotus HAL's vocabulary includes English words and phrases. So you can customize a command dictionary of your own—with the words and operations you're most used to and most comfortable using.

Since Lotus HAL makes 1-2-3 more accessible for all users, you'll learn more—in less time—about all the capabilities of 1-2-3.

For instance, if you're presently using only the spreadsheet, Lotus HAL will show you how to create graphs and do database functions—far more simply than ever before.

## Time-Saving Shortcuts, Easy-To-Create Macros

With Lotus HAL, you'll take shortcuts and accomplish multi-step tasks quickly and easily. So you'll greatly reduce errors—and save time.

And, with a simple "undo" command, Lotus HAL even lets you recover from errors you've already made. So if you're a novice user, you'll learn faster and with greater confidence. And if you're an experienced user, you can experiment more freely and do "what ifs"—without fear of having a mistake destroy hours of work.

Lotus HAL also makes developing macros simpler than ever—so simple, in fact, that even novice users can create 1-2-3 macros with Lotus HAL. And no matter how familiar with 1-2-3 you are, you'll benefit from being able to write and test macros to make sure they do what you had in mind.

## New Power

Lotus HAL will let you take 1-2-3 as far as you need. And if you've been taking it far already, Lotus HAL offers you new commands that will further enhance your productivity.

For example, Lotus HAL lets you replace items anywhere in the worksheet (even within formulas), and create a dynamic link between cells in multiple worksheets. It also lets you audit your worksheet—so you can find mistakes without having to review the entire sheet "manually."

Best of all, while Lotus HAL greatly enhances 1-2-3's commands, it doesn't change either 1-2-3 or the worksheet. It's always available, but it never gets in your way. And you can share data as freely when you're using Lotus HAL as you did when you were using 1-2-3 alone.

In fact, you can do everything you've ever done with 1-2-3 even better...plus a great deal more.

And since Lotus HAL is part of the 1-2-3 system—and the Lotus family—you get an unparalleled commitment to customer service and support that will keep you up and running.

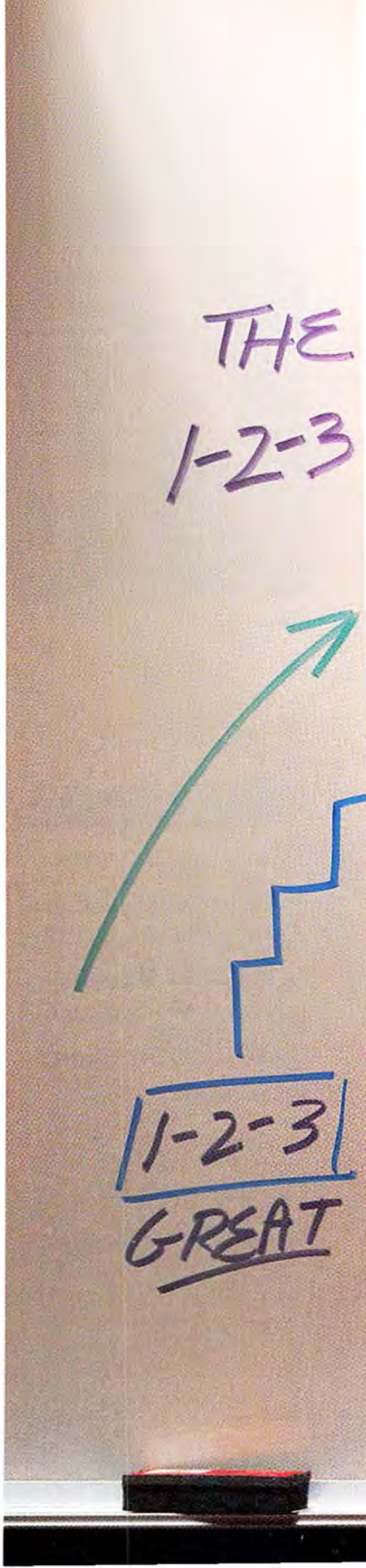
© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation
Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus HAL and 1-2-3 Companion are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
Lotus HAL is distinguished from HAL which is a trademark of Qantel for its Hotel and Leisure Software.

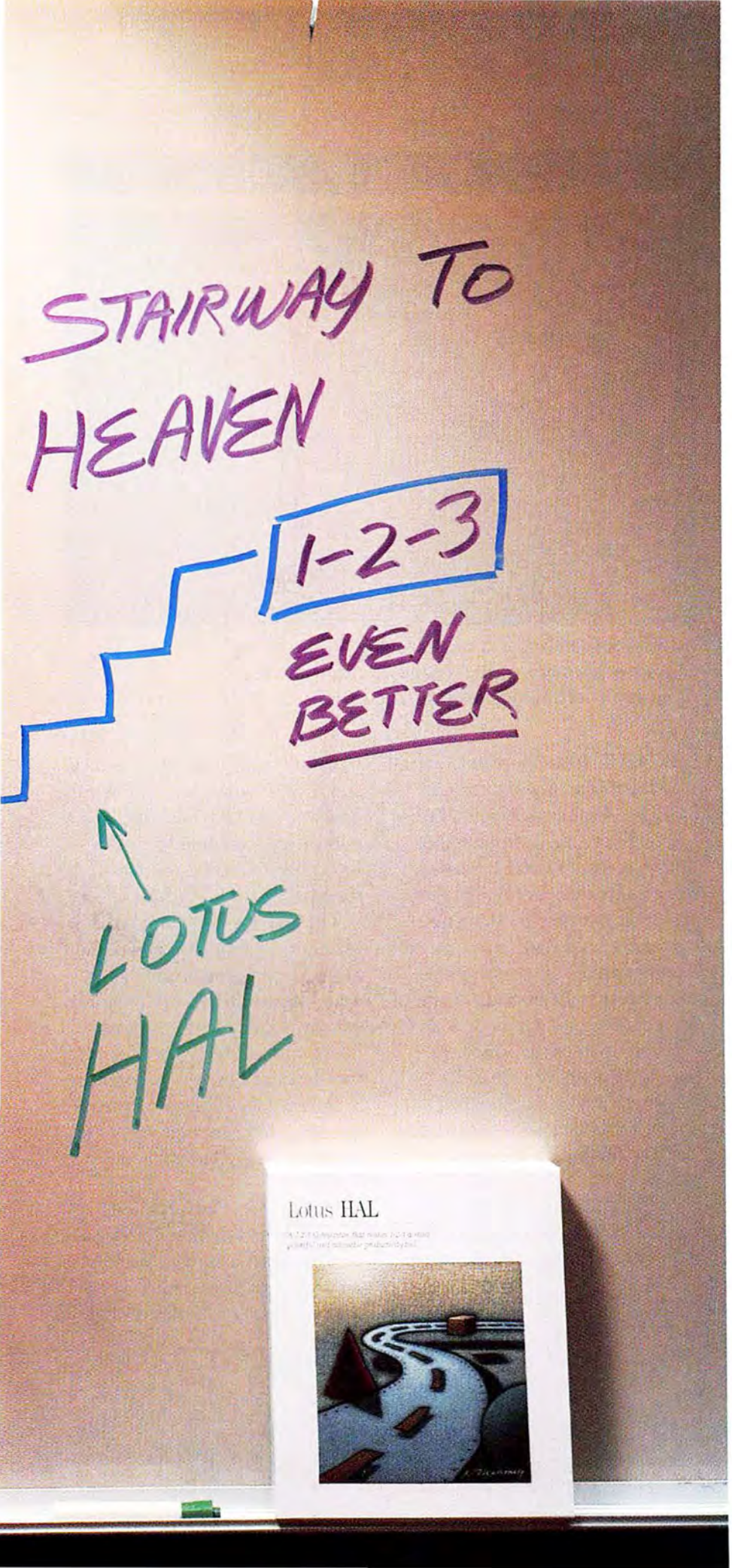
**System Requirements.**

Lotus HAL requires 1-2-3 Release 1A, Release 2 or Release 2.01 for personal computers from IBM,* COMPAQ, and AT&T, plus 1-2-3 Certified Compatibles; DOS 2.0 or higher. Please refer to your 1-2-3 package or 1-2-3 documentation for appropriate hardware configurations and DOS requirements or consult your dealer.

Lotus HAL resides in memory with 1-2-3 and operates with it; a minimum system configuration of 512K is required.

*Lotus HAL does not operate with 1-2-3 for the IBM PCjr (ROM version), IBM PC Convertible or Release 1A for the IBM 3270 PC.






# Make 1-2-3 even better... with Lotus HAL.

If you are among the two million people working with Lotus 1-2-3, you owe it to yourself to try Lotus HAL.

You'll save time...increase your productivity on 1-2-3...enjoy new functionality... unleash new power.

You'll see how easily you can execute 1-2-3 commands. And how the "undo command" can rescue you from serious errors you've already made.

And, you'll do so at a remarkably low price. Because Lotus HAL costs only $150.

Visit your local authorized Lotus dealer or if you're already convinced, simply use the coupon below to order Lotus HAL directly from Lotus.

Or order Lotus HAL (Product No. PF-1377), by calling Lotus, toll free, at

1-800-345-1043.

## Lotus HAL

*A 1-2-3 Companion™ that makes 1-2-3 a more powerful and accessible productivity tool.*

Complete and return to: Lotus Development Corporation, 90 Annex, Atlanta, Georgia, 30390-0370 or call 1-800-345-1043.

☐ Yes. I'd like to try Lotus HAL for 30 days without obligation. (PF-1377)

☐ Please send more information about Lotus HAL. (PF-1385)

Send me___ unit(s) of HAL @ $150 each _____

Sales Tax** . . . . . _____

Total . . . . . _____

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order made payable to: Lotus Development Corporation.

Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Expiration Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone ( ) _____

**Residents of the following states apply applicable sales tax: CA, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NJ, NY, OH, TX, VA, WA. Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only. In Canada make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order. CODs and purchase orders will not be accepted.

When you purchase Lotus HAL directly from Lotus, take your first 30 days to try it out. If after 30 days Lotus HAL does not perform as described and you've purchased it directly from Lotus, we'll gladly give you a full refund.

# INSET 2

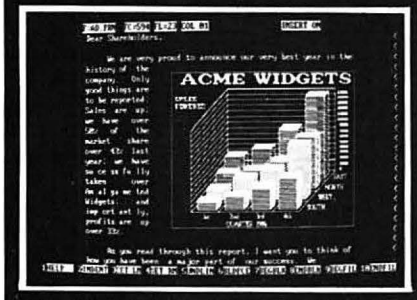
Have you considered **desktop publishing** but didn't want to leave your wordprocessor? Then you need INSET!

**Text and graphics integration.**

INSET is a memory resident program which will INSET screen images into your printouts. You can use screens captured from your own graphics package or...

**...create your own graphics with INSET!**

INSET has its own pop-up graphics features which allow you to create, place, resize and preview images anywhere in your document.




*"Considering how completely INSET changes the basic nature of the output of standard application programs, the simplicity of the program itself is astonishing."* —PC Week

*"INSET can be highly recommended to anyone who needs to mix text and graphics in printed output."* —LOTUS Magazine

INSET requires 95k memory. Supports most laser and dot matrix printers. Graphics boards supported are IBM CGA & EGA, Hercules, and AT&T DEB.

Works with LOTUS 1-2-3, Wordperfect, Wordstar, Multimate Advantage, Microsoft Word, OfficeWriter and most report generation software.

**Introductory Price $99**

**30 day money back guarantee**

For orders and information call:
1-800-828-8088

**American Programmers Guild, Ltd.**

APG Software

12 Mill Plain Road
Danbury, CT 06811
Tel. 203-794-0396

**Circle 916 on reader service card**


David Bunnell

**At Educom's national conference in Pittsburgh, the educators' message to the computer industry was to push the technology to its furthest limits.**

have no reliable projections of just how big this area will become. However, I came away from Educom with one very strong impression. It seems to me that while the business world's message to the computer industry is, "Don't be innovative with hardware; stick to the standards," the educational community is clamoring, "Push the technology as far as you can!"

Not only does the hunger for high technology resemble the feeding frenzy of a school of piranha, but educators want tomorrow's technology at cafeteria prices.

As Steve Jobs remarked in his keynote speech at Educom, "Since 1984 [when the Macintosh was introduced] your needs have grown, and it seems you want a lot more. You want a 10MB machine, and I guess it should come as no surprise that you still think you should have it for $3000."

The higher education market is certainly an anomaly. It's the only group of computer users I've found that writes most of its own software. To show they mean business, these technoacademics have launched their own incentive program, called Educom Software Initiative, to encourage software development by faculty and students.

This program includes the awarding of cash prizes, proposed credit toward tenure for professors who develop "courseware," general academic recognition—and, of

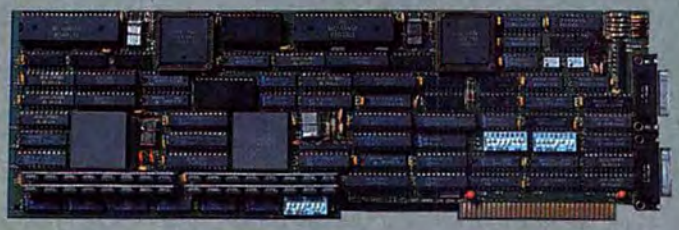
*(continues)*

# EXPAND YOUR PC TO NEW HORIZONS

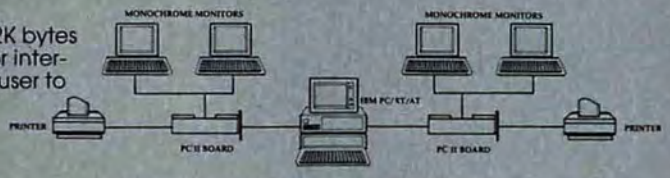
## PC II
## The Ultimate Two-User Card

**Advanced Digital now offers you two additional users for the price of one!**

With our PC II, you can quickly turn your personal computer into a host computer for a complete 3-user system. The PC II lets two additional users share one PC and all the expensive hardware and peripherals that you've already paid for. Plus you share access and communication between users and PC's.



Each PC II has two CPU's, two 512K bytes of memory, keyboard and monitor interface, making it possible for each user to work on the same program or two entirely different programs...as if they were two independent PC's.




PC users often ask us how to network their many PC's. The solutions are many but expensive and slow. Advanced Digital's answer — the PC II — allows you to add additional workstations at a more reasonable cost...and with much faster performance than any local area network or software package.

All you need to complete your 3-user system is the PC II, IBM's PC-NET software, and two low-cost monochrome monitors and keyboards. No new operating system, no new commands and no complications of a LAN.

Each PC II gives your PC the full capabilities of two PC's and can support DOS 3.1 providing each user 100% compatibility with PC programs.

Advanced Digital offers many other PC products including the ADC-TAPE60, PC-EXBUS, PC-Slave, and more!

For more information, call 1-800-251-1801 (outside California).

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004, (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
21 Newman Street
London W1-United Kingdom
(01) 323-1120

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

IBM, PC-DOS, PC-NET are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

PC II is a trademark of Advanced Digital Corp.

**Circle 944 on reader service card**

# Harvard Profes is better in t

Introducing the one desktop publishing program to help you look your best in the long run—and the short run. New Harvard Professional Publisher has all the important features you need to produce truly professional documents on your IBM PC, from one page, to ten pages, to hundreds of pages.

HPP handles virtually all the details automatically. Just develop your own style sheet and create a page design. Then Harvard Professional Publisher automatically flows text for page after page, placing headlines, subheads, continuation messages and page numbers along the way.

While you concentrate on your message, HPP concentrates on giving it maximum impact, with sophisticated typographic systems, like widow and orphan control, automatic leading, vertical justification and column balancing.

But, when you want choices, HPP really delivers, too. Interactive on-screen editing lets you make

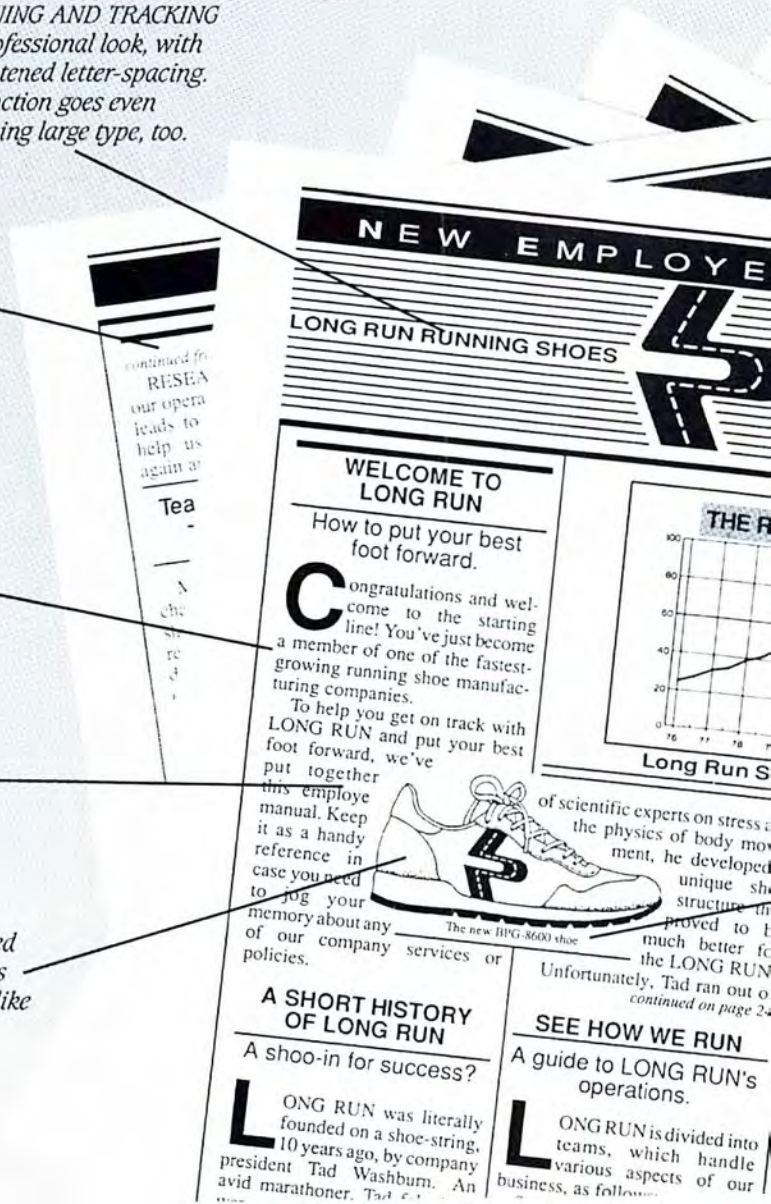
*AUTOMATIC KERNING AND TRACKING*
*Achieve a truly professional look, with automatically tightened letter-spacing. HPP's tracking function goes even further, by tightening large type, too.*

*AUTOMATIC CONTINUATION MESSAGES*
*Automatically flows text from one page to another, inserting "continued on" and "continued from" messages. If layout is revised, page referral numbers are automatically updated.*

*HYPHENATION AND BEST-FIT JUSTIFICATION*
*Automatically seeks optimum word spacing, letter spacing and hyphenation using both dictionary and algorithmic methods, for a sophisticated, professional appearance. Widow and orphan controls, too.*

*IRREGULAR RUN-AROUNDS*
*Effortlessly flows type around irregular images, using variable word-spacing and automatic hyphenation controls for superior results.*

*SCANNED IMAGES*
*Imports, enlarges and reduces scanned line art and photographs, plus images created with free-drawing programs like PC Paintbrush.*




© Software Publishing Corporation.

# sional Publisher
# he long run.

revisions on the spot. And HPP's "WYSIWYG" display lets you place all text with pinpoint accuracy.

Choose from a variety of type faces, styles and sizes. Even foreign and mathematical character sets are no problem.

Plus, with HPP you can adjust leading, design with reverse type, expand or condense a face and easily add enhancements like drop caps, grey tints, rules and boxes.

So don't just make a page, make an impression, with Harvard Professional Publisher. In the long run, you'll be glad you did.

For more information, see your local SPC dealer or call 1-303-799-4900 for a free brochure.

*Runs on IBM PC and other compatible MS DOS computers.*
*Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210 Mt. View, CA 94039-7210.*

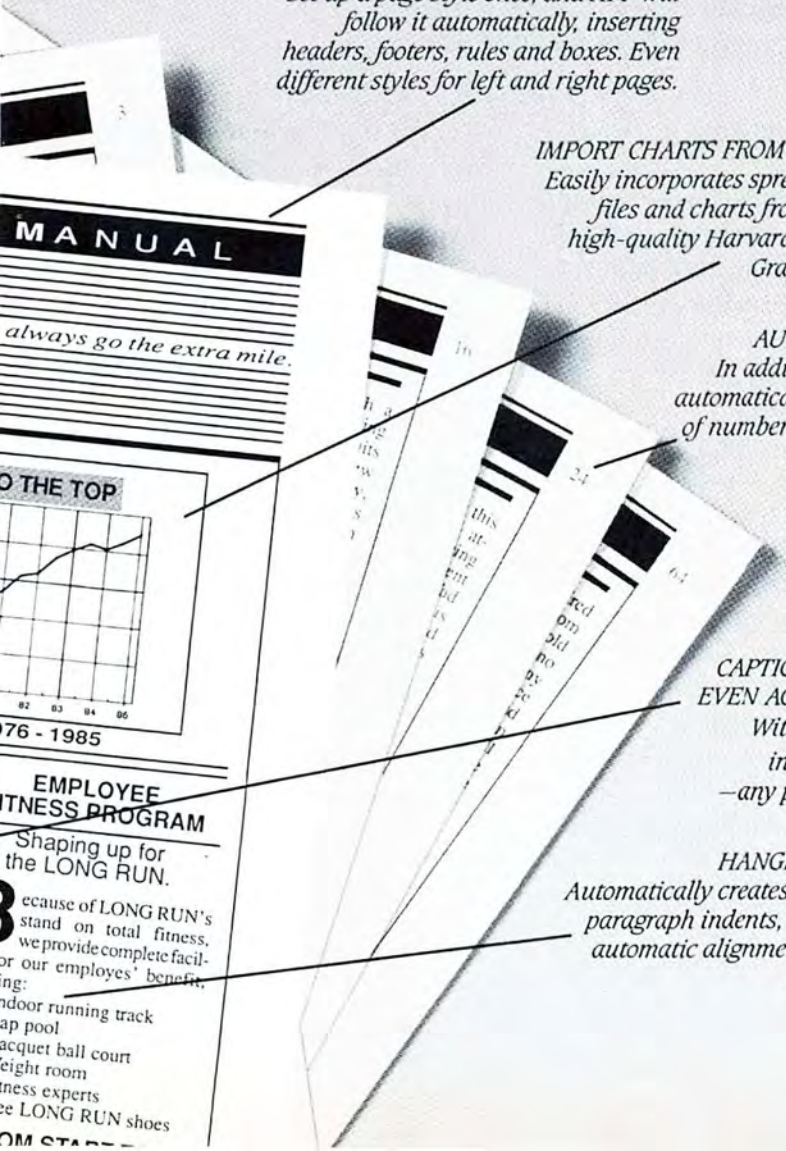
*AUTOMATIC PAGE STYLE FORMATTING*
*Set up a page style once, and HPP will follow it automatically, inserting headers, footers, rules and boxes. Even different styles for left and right pages.*

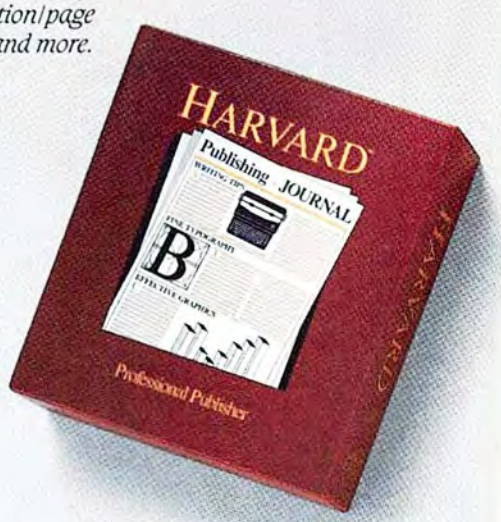
*IMPORT CHARTS FROM LOTUS 1-2-3*
*Easily incorporates spreadsheet print files and charts from Lotus, plus high-quality Harvard Presentation Graphics images.*

*AUTOMATIC PAGE NUMBERING*
*In addition to placing page numbers automatically, HPP can handle a variety of numbering systems like section/page definitions and more.*

*CAPTIONS ANYWHERE, EVEN ACROSS COLUMNS*
*With HPP, it's easy to instantly place text —any place you want it.*

*HANGING INDENTS*
*Automatically creates hanging and paragraph indents, in addition to automatic alignment of lists and bullet points.*




## Graduate to Harvard Professional Publisher.

**ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK with KEYPATCH™** a micro-processor based mini-keyboard. Provides separate 10 key screen/cursor control pad, leaving a full time 10 key number pad on parent keyboard.

Plugs into connector of IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible keyboards. No software required. Tapes to an unused portion of your keyboard. Takes up no desk space! A must for spread sheets, word processing, program ming, etc.

**KEYPATCH™**
**IBM PC-XT Model - $84.95**
**Most Compatibles - $89.95**

**KEYPATCH™**
**IBM AT Model $92.95**

**KEYPATCH™** saves time, saves space, reduces errors, eliminates frustration, improves efficiency.

YOU DON'T NEED
A NEW KEYBOARD —
YOU JUST NEED **KEYPATCH™**

Plus $2.50 shipping/handling (U.S. only)
Cal. residents add 6% sales tax
Visa, Mastercard, Check, Money Order
For immediate shipment:
**Genest Technologies, Inc., 1331 E. Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, Inside CA 714-547-0880**
**Outside CA 1-800-826-9641**
™ Patents Pending
KEYPATCH is a trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

**Circle 78 on reader service card**

David Bunnell

**There was incredible enthusiasm for developing innovative personal computer and workstation applications at this conference of 1600 scholars.**

course, royalties on courseware sales.

Then there's the incredible seventy-million-dollar Project Athena at MIT, funded by IBM and DEC, in which scholars are working to fuse film and computing into a new medium for making supersimulations.

For example, for a biology course at MIT, scholars have created software that simulates an electron microscope. The computer appears to zoom in on (or away from) an image; what it actually does is access from the data base a series of pictures that are progressively smaller or larger, instead of enlarging or reducing the image.

MIT is also working on a telescope simulation that lets you explore the heavens star-by-star and galaxy-by-galaxy. There's also a submarine simulation that plunges you 20,000 feet beneath the Atlantic through a series of 50,000 pictures.

Another important area of ongoing research is the Athena Language Project, which combines computers with video for studying foreign languages. Researchers are testing various methods to see what works best.

The Spanish-language program is an interactive mystery story set in Bogotá, Colombia. It's a whodunit that lets you take part in the action—in Spanish.

The French program, on the other hand, is reminiscent of the well-publicized Project Aspen interactive videodisk, in which you get to know every nook and

*(continues)*

# Draw Your Way to the Top

## *Windows Draw Will Increase Your Productivity And Upward Mobility*

Imagine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, designs, plans and proposals. Accurately, completely, dramatically and with superior quality. *In color or black & white.* Present your concepts so forcefully—yet so clearly—that you leave that critical meeting totally confident of success.

And you win. Your secret weapon? Windows Draw, a powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM XT, AT or compatible—*unlike anything else* on the market. Utilize the award-winning user interface of Microsoft Windows to create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

**Free "How To" Booklet**

Windows Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, desktop publishing, diagrams, forms, flyers, flowcharts—and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. Use Windows Draw to read Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony graphs and then enhance them by changing colors and patterns, text styles and sizes. Scale and place them side-by-side for comparison. Even place your enhanced graphs and drawings into Aldus' PC PageMaker for inclusion in your own professional desktop publications. A library of hundreds of hand-crafted clip art images is available so that you don't have to be an artist to include art quality graphics in your publications. In addition, you create and store your own unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

Windows Draw includes an *easy-to-follow* interactive tutorial. Requires Microsoft Windows compatible personal computer (we recommend an IBM compatible, 80286 processor, hard disk, 512K memory, mouse and EGA or Hercules compatible graphics adapter and monitor). Built-in keyboard, mouse, light pen, joystick and graphics tablet support. Supports all Microsoft Windows-compatible printers, plotters and 35mm film recorders. Also supports PostScript and other popular page description languages.

Why wait for your office competition to catch on? Put Windows Draw to work for you right now. Call **800/272-DRAW** to order or for the free booklet, "Creating Business Presentation Graphics with Windows Draw." In Texas, or for customer support, call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson, Texas 75081.

# MICROGRAFX™

**The Picture of Success**

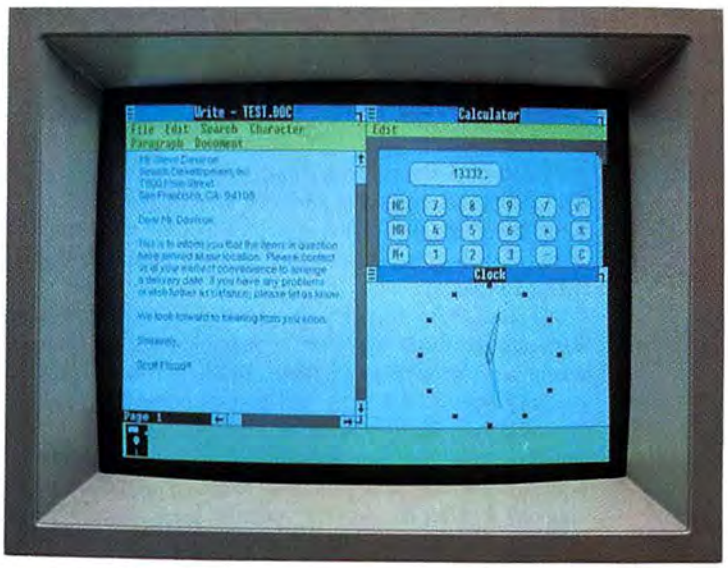
Windows Draw and Micrografx are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. Microsoft and Microsoft Windows are Trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. PC PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corp. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. IBM, XT and AT are Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 718 on reader service card

# The me always the

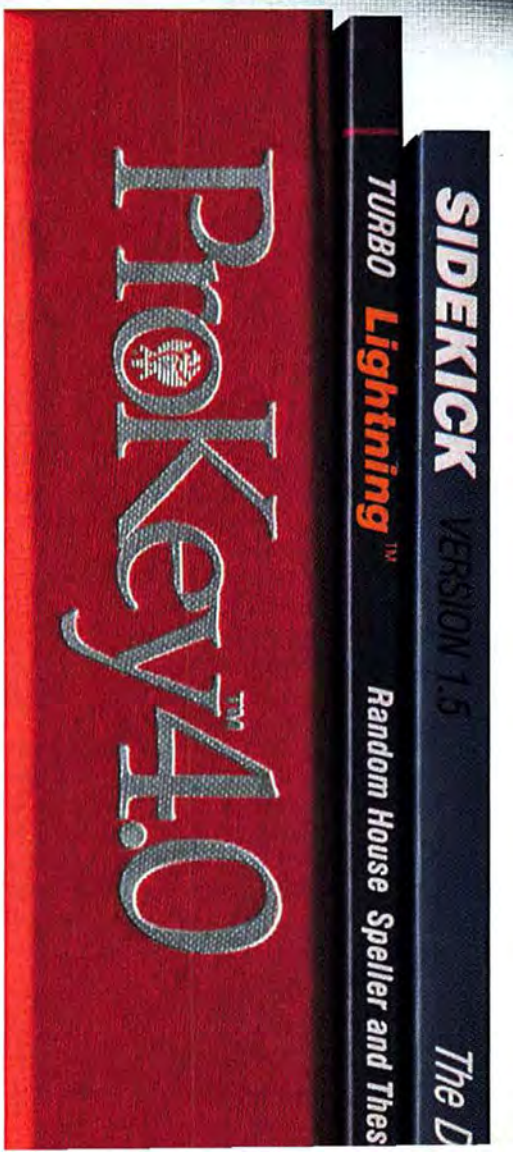
*–192K.* For all its pluses, networking has a minus.

*–66K, –128K, –128K.* A word of warning: Too many pop-ups can have a negative effect on your memory.




*–320K.* Windowing can give you a whole new outlook. It can also gobble up a whole lot of memory.

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Sidekick and Turbo Lightning are trademarks of Borland Int., Inc. ProKey is a trademark of RoseSoft, Inc. Memory requirements are manufacturers' minimum system requirements. © 1986 Intel Corporation. Above is a trademark and Intel a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.



# mory is first to go.

-*128K*. Everyone will tell you downloading is where it's at. Which is why expanded memory is where you should be.

It can happen just like that.

One minute you've got a walloping 640K, the next minute, you've got zip.

That's because each new application you add devours precious RAM.

Fortunately, you can avoid playing memory roulette. With an Above™ Board from Intel.

Above Board is more than just another slam bam memory board. It's a long-term memory solution.

It not only takes you up to 640K of conventional memory, it gives you up to 4 megabytes of expanded memory. Based on the EMS standard developed by Lotus,® Microsoft® and the folks paying for this ad.

So now you can take advantage of applications like the ones over there on the left, knowing you've got memory to spare.

Plus (and it's going to be a big plus in the future), Above Board provides extended memory, which will support protected mode DOS. So you won't have to eighty-six your Above Board, no matter what happens in '87. And beyond.

What's more, every board comes with a five-year warranty, toll-free hotline support and a free copy of Microsoft Windows. (-320K. But then, with Above Board, that's no big loss.)

For details, see your favorite computer dealer. Or call us at (800) 538-3373.

And find out why the first thing to go is the last thing to worry about.

intel®

**Circle 300 on reader service card**

ANTHROCART.™

*Compact... a key reason why people like the AnthroCart. A lot of hardware arranged in a little space. Stacked up, not out. Sturdy enough to keep it together.*

*AnthroCart. High-tech furniture for high-tech equipment. Space saver. Mobile. Rugged.*

*The AnthroCart is designed for tight spaces. Designed so your workspace is as slick as your hardware.*

*Call us:* 800-325-3841

*Supports up to 150 lbs.*
*All steel frame construction*
*5½ square foot footprint*

ANTHRO

**Anthro Corporation**
**Technology Furniture**
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
503-241-7114

Anthro Corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tektronix, Inc. Anthro is a registered trademark of Anthro Corporation.

**David Bunnell**

[redacted]

cranny of Aspen, Colorado. The French program gives you a series of realistic situations for practicing French. You go into a shop, ask prices, buy things—or, if you prefer, you can play a passive role and just window-shop, observing others going through the business of shopping in France.

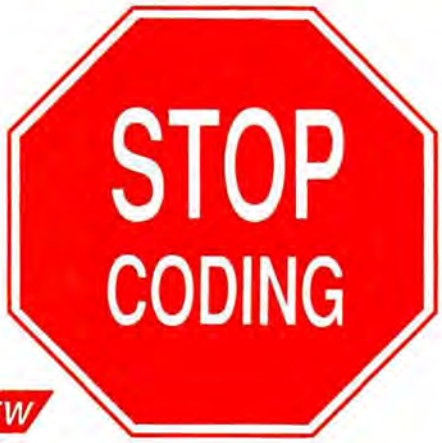
What gives this program extraordinary implications for higher education is its potential connection to a much bigger, all-purpose knowledge base, accessed through a campus network.

Voilà. You're in French 101 or Advanced French, whichever the case may be, and you're strolling along the banks of the Seine. You cross over to visit Notre-Dame, perhaps chat with the local street vendors, and start studying the architecture. Then something interesting happens: You switch the computer to an architectural data base and find out about the structure of the cathedral.

The goal is to have all courses access the same central data base. While in Pittsburgh I visited Carnegie-Mellon, and there I felt another jolt of enlightenment when I was introduced to Project Andrew. The university is building a campus network that will connect 10,000 personal computers and 300 advanced workstations. All the wiring has already been done. Every classroom, every dorm room, and every computer station on campus is now connected. Currently, about 1400 personal computers are hooked into the system,

*(continues)*

# dBASE USERS!




NEW

## with QUICKCODE PLUS™

Let's face it. Coding is a waste of time. Why should *you* have to work hard just to get dBASE to do what you want?

You shouldn't. And now you don't.

Let QUICKCODE PLUS do it *for* you. QUICKCODE PLUS is a *complete* application generator which automatically writes your dBASE programs. Design any kind of screen using the built-in Form Editor. Then, use lightning-fast 1-2-3™ style commands to tell QUICKCODE PLUS all about your application (files, fields, computations, menus, etc.).

After that, just sit back and watch as QUICKCODE PLUS produces some of the best dBASE programs you've ever seen. Modular, standardized, highly commented code which you can easily modify.

And we're not talking about limited "skeleton" programs which you could easily write yourself. These programs are comparable to those written by a dBASE expert.

Can you imagine how much easier your work would be if you had QUICKCODE PLUS? Order it now and STOP wasting time!

**QUICKCODE PLUS features:**

**Forms:** Maximum size = 11 pages; maximum number of fields = 512.

**Data Types:** Character, Money, Date, Integer, Numeric, Telephone, Soc Sec, Logical, Memo.

**Field Types:** Protected or Non-Protected, DBF or Memory, Display or Non-Display, User Defined

**Validation Types:** Range, List, File, and any formula allowed in dBASE

**Computations:** Anything allowed in dBASE; performed on screen as you enter or change data.

**Supplied Programs:** General purpose LOOKUP and UPDATE programs included as dBASE source code. Use them in any application.

**Linked Files:** Link up to 5 databases together on one form using relations.

**Menu Generator:** dBASE programs or high-speed QUICK MENUS.

**Advanced Form Editor:** Specifically designed for building database forms.

**Printer:** Use **BOLD**, *ITALICS*, etc.

**Customization:** Many features

Requires dBASE III PLUS and 384K RAM

## with QUICKREPORT™

Not getting enough mileage out of your dBASE reports? Is REPORT FORM too *weak* and programming it yourself too *slow*?

Then it's time to switch to something a lot stronger . . . QUICKREPORT.

QUICKREPORT is the dBASE report writer you've always wanted. The one which lets you design reports in seconds simply by drawing them on the screen without any programming.

No longer are you limited to one line per record. Put text and data anywhere you like (including computed fields, totals, averages, etc.)

No longer are you limited to one database per report. With QUICKREPORT, you can link together up to 6 databases and use such powerful features as file chaining and transaction processing.

You can also sort, group, and total data on up to 16 fields, with unique headers/footers for each page and each break group. And use printer features like **BOLD** and *ITALICS*.

QUICKREPORT gives you plenty of power. But its user interface is so friendly that PC Magazine called it "elegant." So while you're using all that power, *you* can take it easy.

And isn't that what computers are for?

**What the Critics Say:**

*"Quickreport is elegant."*
PC Magazine

*"Quickreport from Fox & Geller is a top-notch report generator that's easy to learn and operate . . . a furlong ahead of dBASE."*
PC World

**Fox & Geller**
604 Market Street
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
FOX & GELLER (201) 794-8883 Telex: 311256

QUICKCODE PLUS and QUICKREPORT are trademarks of Fox & Geller. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

**Circle 71 on reader service card**

# If You Need Data Communication Software Try BitCom™ 3.0

**Before you invest in costly and hard to use communication software, look into BitCom 3.0. More than 100,000 users told us they prefer BitCom over other communications software. Here are just some of the reasons:**

### Simple User Interface

While other programs force you to type commands after commands, BitCom just gives you a form to fill out. To help you select the correct answer, there are even multiple choices for you to pick. Once you set up the parameters for communication, you can start up BitCom without even touching a key.

### Flexible File Transfer

Now, BitCom 3.0 supports the most popular public domain file transfer protocols including XMODEM CRC, YMODEM and batch file transfer. You can send and receive multiple files as easy as typing "*.*". With CRC error checking, you can be sure data are sent and received without error.

### Make Your Own Communication Procedures.

There are over 70 powerful script file functions to turn BitCom 3.0 into a flexible tool. For example, you can set up a script file to dial into Western Union's Easylink™, check your mail box, read your messages, print them and save them to a disk file.

### Other features are:

- Supports speed up to 9600 baud.
- Uses XON/XOFF flow control for talking to systems with different speeds.
- Can be set up to work on COM1 to COM4
- Can re-assign or re-define any function keys.
- Phone directory stores up to 32,767 names and descriptions.
- Sorts phone directory by name, ID or phone number.
- Terminal emulation includes IBM 3101, VT100, VT52.
- Set your own screen color during communications.
- 132 column support with graphics card.

Only **$69.00** New manual included

Order Today.

**Call (408) 263-2197**

**BIT Software, Inc.**
755 Ames Ave.
Milpitas, CA 95035

BitCom is a trademark of Bit Software, Inc. Easylink is a trademark of Western Union.

**Circle 783 on reader service card**




and some 3100 students and faculty members are on line, sending electronic mail and accessing various data bases and bulletin boards. The implication of Project Andrew, as CMU president Richard Cyert points out, is that it will open the door to lifelong learning.

For the first time in the history of education, the university will be able to broadly extend education to graduates. Alumni in mid-career will be able to take various refresher courses simply by accessing Project Andrew from their offices and homes around the country.

As an event, Educom '86 was truly a milestone. It proved once again that innovation is not dead. It was proof, too, that people can gather together and put pressure on the computer industry—and be heard. It was empirical evidence, by anyone's lab criteria, that new roles for the computer outside the business world will emerge in the future.

Furthermore, it's clear that software being developed in universities will be used in the business world as well. In the next few years, the university setting will become the new battleground where companies like IBM, Apple, DEC, and NeXT will be competing mightily to provide the best advanced 10MB workstation for the campus of the future.

Of paramount significance to computer companies is the fact that Educom's Software Initiative has set a firm policy on software

*(continues)*

# To Thousands of Accounting Professionals, MultiLink® MEANS Multi-User.

At over 30,000 locations, as many as one-quarter of a million people tap the power of MultiLink® Advanced every day. They use it because it is the only multi-tasking, multi-user system that gives them compatibility with their favorite software, and the ability to share disks, files, printers and programs at a low cost.

**Transform Inexpensive Terminals into Work-Alike PCs.** Under MultiLink,® each user can use a dumb terminal to reap the advantages of a personal computer. MultiLink® allows up to sixteen terminals or PC compatibles to be hooked up to a single IBM PC, XT, AT or any 100% compatible. Cost-effective workstations can then not only share the same information, but they can share printers and programs as well. And since your clients can buy nine terminals for the price of one PC AT, they will save a lot of money.

**Multi-User and Multi-Tasking for Thousands of Programs.** A wide variety of programs are at your clients' fingertips with MultiLink.® So their favorite accounting or word processing programs will run in their networks. And since MultiLink® Advanced is *truly* multi-user, one person can use an accounting package at one workstation, while someone else uses the word processor at another. Plus, MultiLink® is multi-tasking. So you can run more than one program at a time at the host workstation.

**Access the System Even While Away from the Office.** A modem connected to the system will let you or your client access the host computer via dumb terminal from anywhere in the world…just by calling the office. And MultiLink's® password-protection feature keeps out would-be intruders.

**Technical Support from the Experts.** Your clients all have different needs. And after thousands of installations, we've learned how to solve those needs quickly and efficiently. That's why we have a full technical support staff…to help you, your clients, and our dealers get the most from their systems.

**See What MultiLink® Can Mean to You.** Find out how our multi-user system can benefit you and your clients. Call The Software Link TODAY for complete information and the authorized dealer nearest you. MultiLink® Advanced is $849 and comes with a money-back guarantee.

MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link, Inc. MultiLink® Advanced is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. IBM PC, XT, & AT are trademarks of IBM Corp. Prices and technical specifications subject to change.

# MultiLink®
## ADVANCED

**THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.**
250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12 Markham, Ontario L3R 6B7

CALL: 416/447-5480

**Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Invited**

**Circle 8 on reader service card**

# Take the Law Into Your Own Hands.

**Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase.™**

Now you can use your PC to get the solid protection you need for every business and personal dealing. Instantly! And, because LegalEase™ lets you do it yourself, you save the cost of expensive lawyers. LegalEase pays for itself the first time you use it.

This is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM® PCs. Its easy-to-read, on-screen menus lead you directly to the right legal document...from a library of more than 150 time-tested LegalEase™ contracts, agreements, leases, notices, waivers, releases and binding business forms.

You just retrieve, edit and print using the LegalEase™ menu system and word processor or you may use any standard word processor including WordStar® and MultiMate.™ And by ordering your LegalEase™ software right away, you'll get PC WRITE word processing FREE.

LegalEase™ was created by Boston attorney Richard H. Gens especially for smaller and medium-size businesses, and individuals—based on 34 years of drafting and enforcing legal documents.

It comes to you complete, with a users manual and a range of such useful legal documents as:

- Promissory Notes (7 versions)
- Notice of Delinquent Account
- Security Agreement (2 versions)
- Power of Attorney (2 versions)
- Short Form of Residential Lease
- Commercial Leases (2 versions)
- Bills of Sale (4 versions)
- Lease of Personal Property
- Offer of Employment
- Employment Agreement
- Employee Non-Compete Agreement
- Notice of Defective Goods
- Contract for Sale of Goods
- Escrow Agreement
- Notice of Shareholders' Meeting
- Notice of Directors' Meeting
- Minutes of Annual Meeting
- General Partnership Agreement
- Real Estate Brokerage Agreement
- Simple Form of Will
- Realty Trust—Nominee

**Two New Supplements to LegalEase™** The Real Estate Module and The Corporate Module. The Real Estate Module comes complete with a wide range of Real Estate forms. $99.95. The Corporate Module contains all the basic legal forms for corporate meetings. $99.95. Both include a FREE copy of PC Write®!

**Soon To Follow! High Tech Module of LegalEase™** Contains all the legal forms for the computer industry.

**Yes,** please send me: ☐ LegalEase™ at $129.95. ☐ Real Estate Module at $99.95. ☐ Corporate Module at $99.95. ☐ SAVE NOW by ordering any combination of packages and take $10.00 off each package. POSTAGE AND HANDLING: Single packages add $7.50. Combination packages add $15.00. (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 per copy.) All packages include your FREE copy of PC Write and have a 30-day money-back guarantee!

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No._____ Expir. Date_____

Signature_____

NO COD'S OR PURCHASE ORDERS. Outside USA make payment by credit card or by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

LegalEase™

**HDG Software, Inc.** 54 Whitney Street, Sherborn, MA 01770
**1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706**
**For faster service, call us at (617) 651-1881** PCW 2/87

LegalEase™ is a Trademark of HDG Software, Inc.
Copyright 1986, HDG Software, Inc.

LegalEase™ requires an IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher and 128K RAM.

**Circle 442 on reader service card**



## *Your PC Market-Maximizer Account*

**The *PC World* Directory is a highly cost-effective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market—available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details.**


[redacted]

copying, observance of copyrights, and respect for intellectual property. A number of programs have been introduced to educate faculty and students about these issues. Universities have been urged to place sanctions against violators of the Educom code.

A recent Educom survey shows that about 75 percent of universities in the country now have programs to discourage software piracy.

This ought to remove any paranoid bugaboo software publishers might have about shipping their products into some "black hole" on campus.

Perhaps the biggest revelation I had at Educom was that the focus of truly creative computing and applications has shifted from corporate America to the universities.

Make no mistake about it, this is a major shift. In American universities intelligent people are taking the tools of computing and pushing them to their limits. They are *enhancing* computing. Meanwhile, in corporate America the opposite is often the case. People take sophisticated tools and use them to perform mundane tasks.

So it was encouraging for me to see that innovation is not dead. And it's not playing hooky either. It's alive and well—and has moved from the Fortune 1000 to the hallowed halls of the campus.

I'll see you in class.

# THE NO FRILLS PLOTTER

Enter the world of professional CAD applications with Houston Instrument's low cost DMP-41/42 series plotters. These single-pen plotters give you the features you need—C and D size plots, extensive software compatibility, and proven reliability—for a very affordable no frills price of $3295.*

The DMP-41/42 series' large C and D size formats are ideal for a wide range of CAD applications, from architectural elevations to assembly drawings. And a .005 inch resolution ensures crisp drawings on a variety of media—paper, matte film, or vellum.

With the DMP-41/42 series, you can choose from an impressive selection of off-the-shelf graphics software packages such as VersaCAD, AutoCAD, and CADKEY. Or, by using Houston Instrument's popular DM/PL™ language, you can create your own custom software and be assured of upward compatibility with Houston Instrument's entire line of plotters.

The DMP-41/42 series. The plotters that offer superb reliability, comprehensive graphics capabilities, and a no frills price. The proven performers for low-cost CAD.

For more information, call 1-800-531-5205 (512-835-0900 if in Texas), or write Houston Instrument,™ 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel.: 32-(0)59-277445. Tlx.: 846-81399.

houston instrument DIVISION AMETEK

*U.S. suggested retail price. Pricing subject to change. DM/PL and Houston Instrument are trademarks of AMETEK, Inc.

**Circle 394 on reader service card**

# For bright new ideas in personal computing...

# ...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

## You'll save $15 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/972-3100

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $19.97. I'll save $15 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____
(Please print your full name.)

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires July 31, 1987.

PC WORLD

4BU99

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $19.97. I'll save $15 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____
(Please print your full name.)

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires July 31, 1987.

PC WORLD

4BU99

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

# CAD — THE BEST IS EVEN BETTER!

**ProDesign II — The Easy-to-Use CAD System. It's the NUMBER ONE CAD PACKAGE for under $1000. And it costs only $299. With over 25,000 satisfied users, ProDesign II outshines anything in its class. It outshines many packages costing $2000 and more! ProDesign II offers more features, more compatibility, and superior ease-of-use.**

**But now, THE BEST IS EVEN BETTER!**

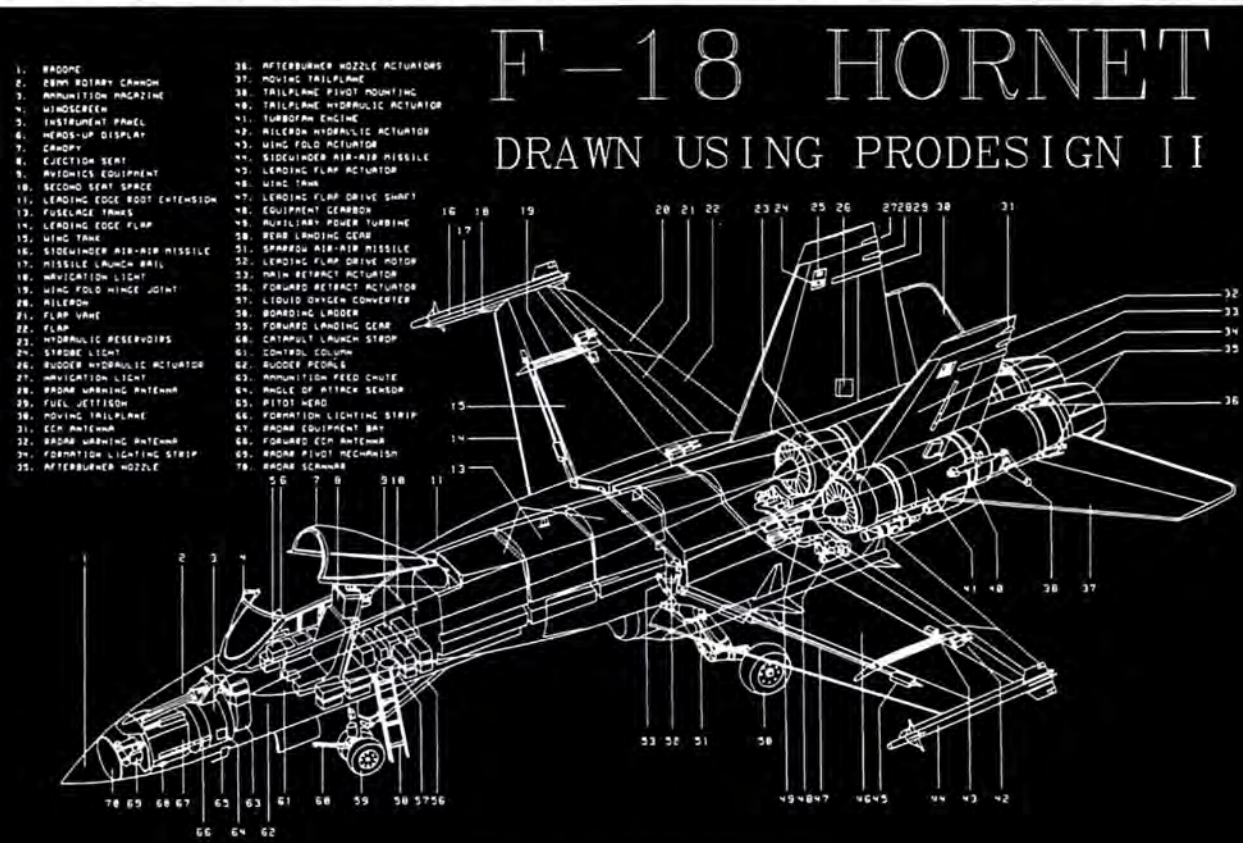
**Version 2.5 of ProDesign II is now available. More than 50 additional features have been added to ProDesign II. Features such as Pattern Hatching, On-Screen Menus, Geometric Calculations, Macros, Parallel Lines, Parallel Curves, enhanced Auto-Dimensioning, Block Arrays and Circular Arrays, to name a few. Features that make ProDesign II even more powerful. Features that make ProDesign II even easier to use.**

**How much more does version 2.5 cost? None! The new ProDesign II is still $299! Where can you get it? See your local dealer, or contact us:**

**AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS**
**118 SOUTH MILL STREET**
**PRYOR, OK 74361**
**(918) 825-4844**

**Telex 9102400302**

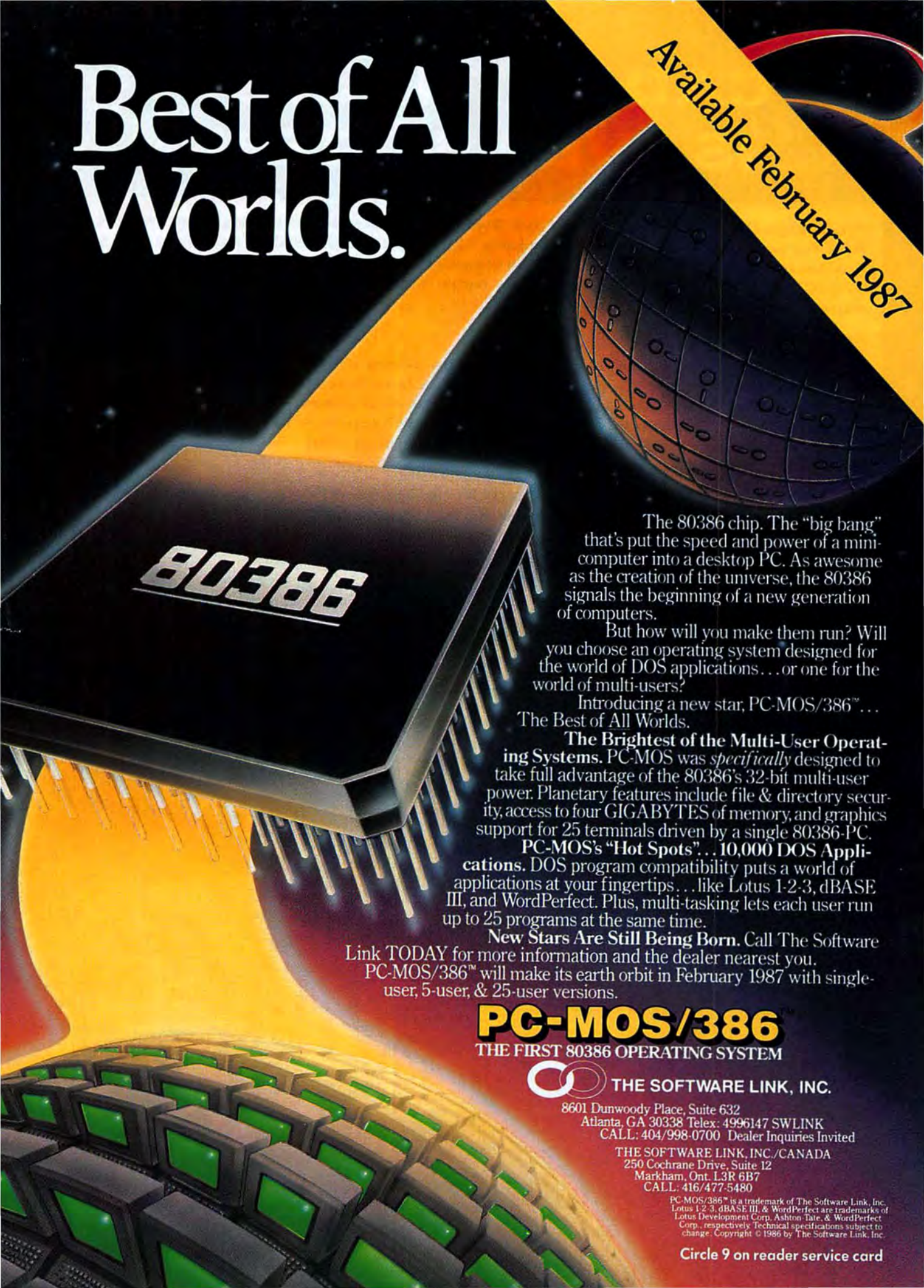
# PRODESIGN II — ONLY $299!




Circle 543 on reader service card

# Best of All Worlds.

Available February 1987




The 80386 chip. The "big bang" that's put the speed and power of a mini-computer into a desktop PC. As awesome as the creation of the universe, the 80386 signals the beginning of a new generation of computers.

But how will you make them run? Will you choose an operating system designed for the world of DOS applications... or one for the world of multi-users?

Introducing a new star, PC-MOS/386™... The Best of All Worlds.

**The Brightest of the Multi-User Operating Systems.** PC-MOS was *specifically* designed to take full advantage of the 80386's 32-bit multi-user power. Planetary features include file & directory security, access to four GIGABYTES of memory, and graphics support for 25 terminals driven by a single 80386-PC.

**PC-MOS's "Hot Spots"... 10,000 DOS Applications.** DOS program compatibility puts a world of applications at your fingertips... like Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordPerfect. Plus, multi-tasking lets each user run up to 25 programs at the same time.

**New Stars Are Still Being Born.** Call The Software Link TODAY for more information and the dealer nearest you. PC-MOS/386™ will make its earth orbit in February 1987 with single-user, 5-user, & 25-user versions.

## PC-MOS/386™

THE FIRST 80386 OPERATING SYSTEM

**THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.**

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632
Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex: 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404/998-0700 Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12
Markham, Ont. L3R 6B7
CALL: 416/477-5480

PC-MOS/386™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, & WordPerfect are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Ashton Tate, & WordPerfect Corp., respectively. Technical specifications subject to change. Copyright © 1986 by The Software Link, Inc.

Circle 9 on reader service card

Harry Miller

# Worth a Thousand Words

Toward an emphasis on visual thinking and an awareness of basic design principles

I normally favor the school of thought that holds we should teach the PC and its software to work and "think" in human terms rather than the other way around. After all, that's what automating the office should be about. However, there are areas where well-designed software can train us to think in useful ways. Clearly, graphics is one of those areas.

Do you think of declining revenues and increasing expenses as an opportunity to improve company efficiency, as a personal failure by the sales director and chief financial officer, or as a space marked in red between two lines that slope the wrong way? When you hear a colleague's name, do you visualize a box on a production flowchart, a dotted line on an organization chart, or a face behind the third door from the water cooler? Is competing for market share an all-out, head-on race, or is it simply a matter of trying to put someone else's slice of the pie on your plate?

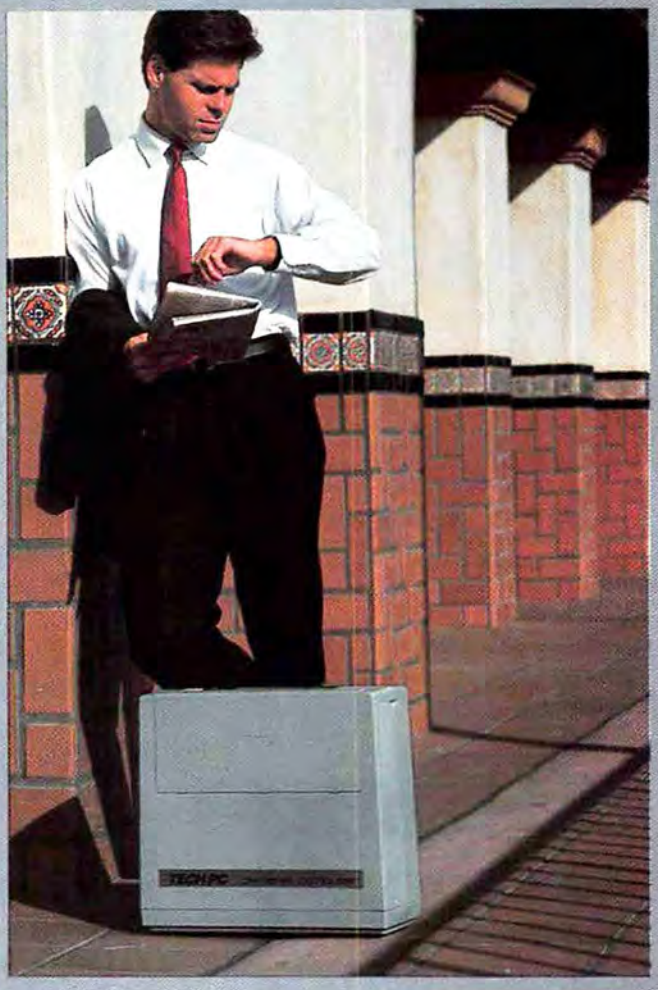
Conceptualizing in graphic terms is a trait that most of us must develop; expressing those concepts visually is likewise an acquired skill. But if you want to be an effective, efficient, and productive communicator, the time you spend honing those skills may yield some very large payoffs. Success comes to those who can get their points across quickly and memorably. And nothing beats a picture for speed of information transfer and longevity of recall.

Thinking graphically can also be a vehicle for thinking clearly. That is, graphics programs can function as thinking tools. They can help focus your ideas and develop the form and structure of your presentation, be it a slide show for upper management or a chart that constitutes the bulk of a memo to your staff.

Business graphics software can give you a leg up on the communications game, but you should bear some basic principles in mind when you use any of these packages. First, be sure to define your message clearly. Charts should almost always be commentary; more than just the data itself, you

*(continues)*

# Successful Te



TECH PC PORTABLE COMPUTERS are available now in 4 different base models:

TECH PC/XT* PORTABLE . . . $ 899

TECH TURBO PC/XT PORTABLE . . . $ 999

TECH PC/AT* PORTABLE . . . $1799

TECH TURBO PC/AT PORTABLE . . . $1999

ALL TECH PC PORTABLES available with tape backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

The Personal Computer has become a vital member of most successful teams, but until recently has refused to travel. Tech PC Portable Computers can perform equally well in the office or on the road without ever turning in an expense report. Now you can travel first-class and let the best of your staff ride as baggage.

For the not so mobile, Tech Personal Computers offers the PC/AT II. It has the same insatiable appetite for huge docu-

**TECH PC**

**(714) 385-1711**

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805
Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 7143851523

**Dealers circle 331 on reader service card**
**End users circle 329 on reader service card**

Tech

XT, AT and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS and Xenix are registered trademarks of Microsof

# ams.

TECH PC/AT II—$1129
19 Inch Desktop Sized
Sturdy Case
8 MHz 80286 CPU
4 MHz 80287 Math
Co-Processor Socket
TECH PC/AT II TURBO—
$1229
19 Inch Desktop Sized
Sturdy Case
8 to 10 MHz 80286 CPU
10 MHz 80287 Math
Co-Processor Socket
Complete MS-DOS,® PC-DOS,®
Xenix® Compatibility.
Runs Lotus 1-2-3,® dBase III,®
Framework,® and all other
AT software.
ALL TECH PC/AT II MODELS
available with tape backups,
hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, net-
working systems, and hundreds
of other hardware and software
accessories.

ments and massive portions of numbers as conventional 286 systems, but in a size that won't consume the lion's share of your desktop space.

At Tech PC we're out to capture your microcomputer business. Whether you're fully mobile or firmly rooted, no one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or comprehensive system of support, warranty and maintenance service options.

# Personal Computers Inc.

Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase III and Framework are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate.

want to get across your opinion of what it means. And graphics software is rich with tools to convey your opinions. By using different chart types, scaling, titles, and data groupings, you can draw a number of radically different conclusions from the same information. In short, you can fit the form of an image to its content.

Next, you can use visual cues to draw the viewer's attention and interest to key points. Effective use of color, contrast, shading, grids, and juxtaposition of shapes can propel an idea to center stage. The balance or intentional imbalance of an image can likewise help clarify a difficult concept. Clever use of icons and clip art can fix information in the viewer's mind. Graphics elements such as boxed text and bulleted lists are also effective devices.

Finally, note that business graphics are strongest when they simplify and summarize complex data. Although the viewer wants to know that you have the data to back up your statements, weighty detail detracts from an image's visual punch.

The more accustomed you get to thinking visually, the sharper your graphics skills will become. But you should also expect software vendors to lend a hand. When you read "PC World Graphics Forum" in this issue, you'll discover that key industry leaders bemoan the low level of graphics literacy found among otherwise well-educated users of business graphics software. To a large extent, though, that illiteracy provides an opportunity for software to act as a graphics coach. With templates, examples, and defaults, good graphics software can impart a designer's visual sensibility to the least aesthetic among us. And it's clearly in the interest of software developers to do so, for the more successful we become at conceiving and expressing vital information in graphic form, the more we'll want to use their graphics packages to get our points across.


**TAPE BACKUP**

| | External | Internal |
|---|---|---|
| ■ 60MB WANGTEK Tape Backup | $879 | $794 |
| ■ 20MB Cassette Tape Backup | $699 | $599 |

- Backup 20MB in less than 5 minutes
- Image/file-by-file backup and restore
- Menu driven software
- Interchangeable DMA, port address and interrupt

**HARD DISK**

| | |
|---|---|
| ■ 20MB Seagate 1/2 Ht. hard disk (with controller) | *$359 |
| ■ 30MB Seagate 1/2 Ht. hard disk (65 Ms with controller) | $499 |
| ■ 20MB Seagate full Ht. hard disk (40 Ms) | $528 |
| ■ 30MB Seagate full Ht. hard disk (40 Ms) | $628 |

* C.O.D., VISA, MC only.

3 YEARS OF RELIABLE SERVICE
Made in the USA

**QIC-286-QT**

Thousands of systems installed proven reliable

Quality is what we stand for.
Special dealer and corporate discount

**$1075**

- Fully IBM AT compatible, runs all major software
- 80286 CPU, 6/8 MHz clock calendar
- 512K RAM on mother board, expandable to 1024K
- 1.2MB or 360K floppy disk drive
- Combined floppy/hard disk controller
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Documentation and setup program
- 72-Hours Burn-in test
- FCC Class 'B' approval
- Large Quantity in stock
- AT style keyboard
- 192W power supply
- 8 Exapansion Slots

**MODEM**

Made in U.S.A.

**$128**

EVEREX
EVERCOM

- Comes with Bit-Com Software
- 1/2 size 300/1200 Baud Modem
- Fully Hayes, Bell 103 & 212A compatible
- Supports Com 1,2,3 & 4

| | |
|---|---|
| ■ 1200/2400 Baud internal 1/2 size modem | $239 |
| ■ Modem, multifunction card | $289 |

**ACCELERATOR 80286 TURBO BOARD**

**$379**

FCC Class 'B'
Made in USA

- Runs with IBM PC, XT and compatibles
- With the Turbo card, your PC will run 7 times faster than IBM, PC, XT or 33% faster than 6 MHz IBM AT
- 16 bit 80286 design
- Accepts optional 80287 Math Co-processor

QIC
QIC RESEARCH
INCORPORATED

NEW ADDRESS
800-843-0806 (Sales)
(408) 942-8086 (CA)
Tech Support
(408) 942-8171
753 Ames Ave.
Milpitas, CA 95035

**POWER SUPPLY**

**$79**

- PC, XT Compatible
- 4 Power leads for drives

Circle 983 on reader service card

# Why the smart money...

# is on SuperProject® Plus.

*"Offers more of everything than its competitors... the best of the current crop."* Don Crabb, InfoWorld, July 21, 1986

*"Its features and functionality are hard to beat... flexible and powerful, yet... easy to learn and to use."* DataPro, August 1986

*"... the most complete project manager priced under $1,000 I've seen..."* New York Times, September 28, 1986

*"Our choice as the best overall project management program."* Don Crabb, InfoWorld, October 6, 1986

Smart managers know that to get results, you need the best tools. And the best tool to use for managing your time, your resources and your money is SuperProject Plus. You can view information on Gantt and PERT charts. You can even transfer information into SuperCalc® 4, Lotus® 1-2-3® and other leading database software.

SuperProject Plus is available with corporate (site) licensing and with a maintenance plan that includes free upgrades. Invest in SuperProject Plus and you'll realize why it's the choice of the smart money.

Call Terry Smith at 1-800-227-0112 (in California 1-800-228-1090; in Canada 1-800-663-6904). Ask about our free demonstration kit.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES™
*Software superior by design.*™

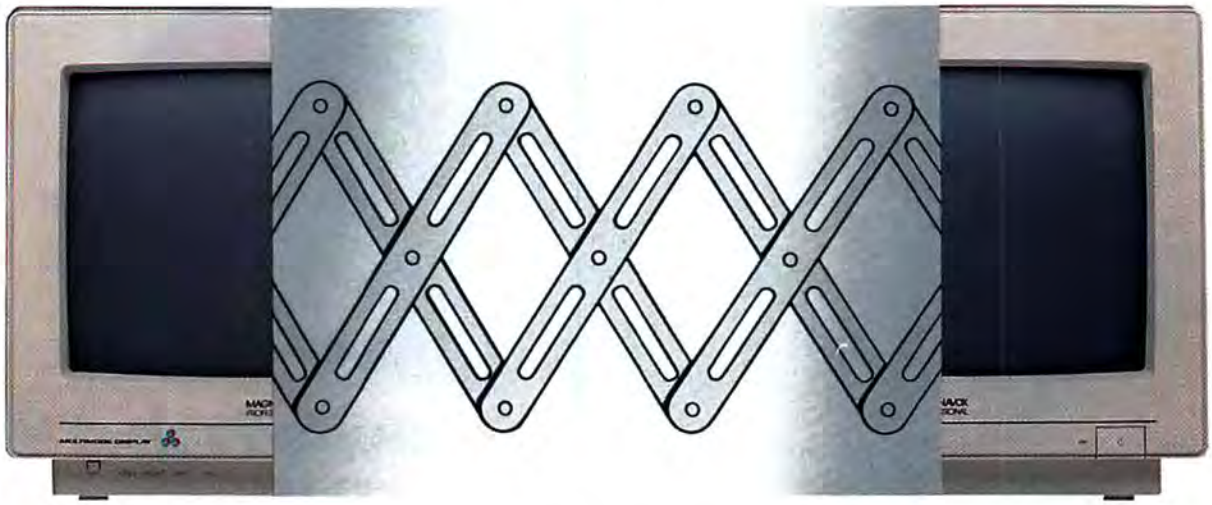
2195 Fortune Drive San Jose, CA 95131

SuperProject®, SuperCalc® and the Computer Associates logo are trademarks of Computer Associates International, Inc.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

© 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc.

**Circle 823 on reader service card**

# Expanding your display horizons has never been easier.



## Introducing the Magnavox Professional Color Display System

### The Multimode Color Display

Now you can own a single color display that will function with virtually *any* graphics board, in any computer now on the market, automatically. The Magnavox 8CM873 Multimode Display.

The Multimode is a new breed of color display that can adapt itself to a wide range of video signal types providing you maximum flexibility for future expansion. (The Multimode supports vertical resolution up to 580 lines [34kHz] and accepts your system's digital [TTL] or analog video outputs.)

So whether your into CGA, EGA, ATT, or PCG we're sure you'll have the same opinion of the Multimode. TNT.

**See us at Comdex Booth M818**

### The Multigraph Display Card

The Multimode Display is only as good as the video adaptor that drives it. And we have one of the best. The 8AV480 Multigraph expanded function EGA Display Card for IBM PC/XT and AT computers and compatibles.

The Multigraph Card is part of a new generation of video controllers which employ customized integrated circuits to pack maximum firepower in minimum space. And with a minimum of parts producing a minimum of life-sapping heat.

**The System** — With the Multigraph Card and our Multimode monitor you can now get full EGA performance plus 640 × 480 (and 752 × 410) 16/64 color graphics for the price some people charge for the graphics card alone. Plus you get complete backwards compatibility with virtually all software written for the PC/XT and AT.

It's a dynamite combination.

*Maximum flexibility. Single sourced.*

# Nobody puts it together like MAGNAVOX.

©1986 N.A.P. Consumer Electronics Corp. A North American Philips Company

# HOW FAST CAN SOMETHING CHANGE THE WAY YOU THINK?

## 1947 INSTANT PHOTOGRAPHS

"All this seems so simple that, as usual, we wonder why it was not done before . . . There is nothing like this in the history of photography."

*THE NEW YORK TIMES*

## 1986 INSTANT GRAPHS™

". . . One of the neatest ideas I've seen . . . presentation graphics right at your fingertips."

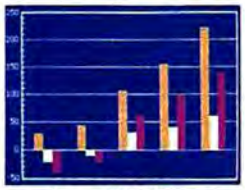
*Michael J. Miller INFOWORLD*

"If you need a visual look at your data *right now*, Graph-in-the-Box will fulfill your most impatient desires . . . amazingly well."

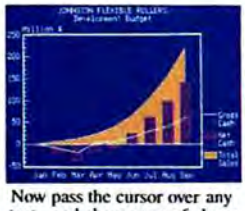
*Winn L. Rosch, PC MAGAZINE*

**Make graphs instantly in every application you own: Lotus® 1-2-3,® Multiplan,® dBase,® and WordStar® are just a few.**

Two keys wake up Graph-in-the-Box during any application. Pass the cursor over any numbers . . .



and press ENTER to see them as a simple graph.



Now pass the cursor over any text – and choose one of eleven different finished graphs to display or print, instantly.

### HOW INSTANT GRAPHS WORK:

Now with revolutionary Graph-in-the-Box, you can make graphs, in an instant, in your spreadsheets, databases, word processors, or programming languages. Anywhere there are numbers!

Graph-in-the-Box makes graphs instantly, from data that appear on your screen—while you're still running your original program.

Look how easily and quickly Graph-in-the-Box makes instant graphs in all your programs.

### HOW INSTANT GRAPHS HELP:

Instant graphs give instant insight and instant analysis to all the work you do. But don't take our word for it, listen to Personal Computing's rave review:

"Graph-in-the-Box is a serious business tool. With it, you can quickly turn a table of numbers into a graph, regardless of whether the numbers reside in a word processing file, spreadsheet, data base or any other application program. And you can save and print the graph—all without exiting your main application . . . But watch out—the program is so much fun to work with that you might start graphing every set of numbers in sight."

*Michael Antonoff*

### GET YOUR COPY IN AN INSTANT:

Visit your local dealer and try Graph-in-the-Box with your favorite application. Or order direct from us and get our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Call now:

**800-633-2252, Ext. 7006.**

Please send me ___ copies of Graph-in-the-Box Version 1.2 immediately.

___ $97.60 Copy-protected (includes 30-day Money-Back Guarantee).

___ $147.60 Non-copy-protected

Upgrade to non-copy-protected version available ($50).

Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. (CT residents add 7.5% Sales Tax).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Tel. _____

Amount Enclosed $ _____

Payment VISA MC Check Bank Draft

Card Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____

NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE
GREENWICH OFFICE PARK 3, GREENWICH, CT 06831 W

**Circle 12 on reader service card**

Registered trademarks: Instant Graphs, Graph-in-the-Box, Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, dBase, WordStar, IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270, PC Convertible.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive,
Moonachie, NJ 07074

The gift of intelligence. Free.

You don't have to be an expert to get involved with AI (Artificial Intelligence). The Maxell AI toolbox contains a search and correlation program, Logic-Line 1 from Expansion Pgms Int'l, Inc., and an expert system shell, ESIE from Lightwave.
A $200 value, free in specially-marked 10-packs.
At your Maxell dealer while supplies last.

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

# Letters

***Reactions and responses from the PC World community***

**Always Something Useful**
David Bunnell's editorial challenging the morality of Georgia's antisodomy law ["Coming Out of the PC Closet," *PCW*, November 1986] may play well in San Francisco, but it's going to raise hell in most parts of the country. I did, however, find Janet Crider's article on mail merge, "Word's Responsive Merge," in the same issue very helpful when it came time to express my disgust to some of your magazine's largest advertisers.

*Paul Parker*
*Bellaire, Texas*

Now I understand why your magazine comes in a plain brown wrapper.

*Gary Reudeaux*
*Saint Petersburg, Florida*

**The Courage to Speak**
I'd like to express my surprise and appreciation for your opening editorial in the November 1986 issue of *PC World*. The antisodomy laws in the state of Georgia and elsewhere are anathema to the spirit of our Constitution and, as you point out, run counter to the foundations of the personal computer revolution. I'm proud to be a subscriber to a publication courageous enough to address issues outside its editorial focus.

*Daniel Weisberg*
*Chicago, Illinois*

I'd like to take this opportunity to thank you for your courageous and extremely articulate support of the gay community and your sound condemnation of the Georgia sodomy statute. Your analysis of the situation and suggestions for action are right on target.

*Wayne MacDonald*
*Northampton, Massachusetts*

**Technology Knows No Boundary**
David Bunnell is wrong if he believes a letter-writing campaign will change Georgia's antisodomy law. The law is the law. If the people of Georgia don't like it, *they* will change it. I don't like states with personal property taxes, so I don't live in one. Similarly, people who feel Georgia's antisodomy law is oppressive need not live there.

Mr. Bunnell intimates that the law in question deters high-tech development in Georgia because gays will not feel secure living there. He writes that "Many programmers, designers, and engineers who happen to be gay have been the brains behind some of the most significant products that helped revolutionize our information-driven society." I don't argue this point at all except to make the complementary point that the rest of the significant revolutionary developments must have been made by people who were not gay. Sexual preference has no effect on a person's ability to make contributions to the personal computer industry.

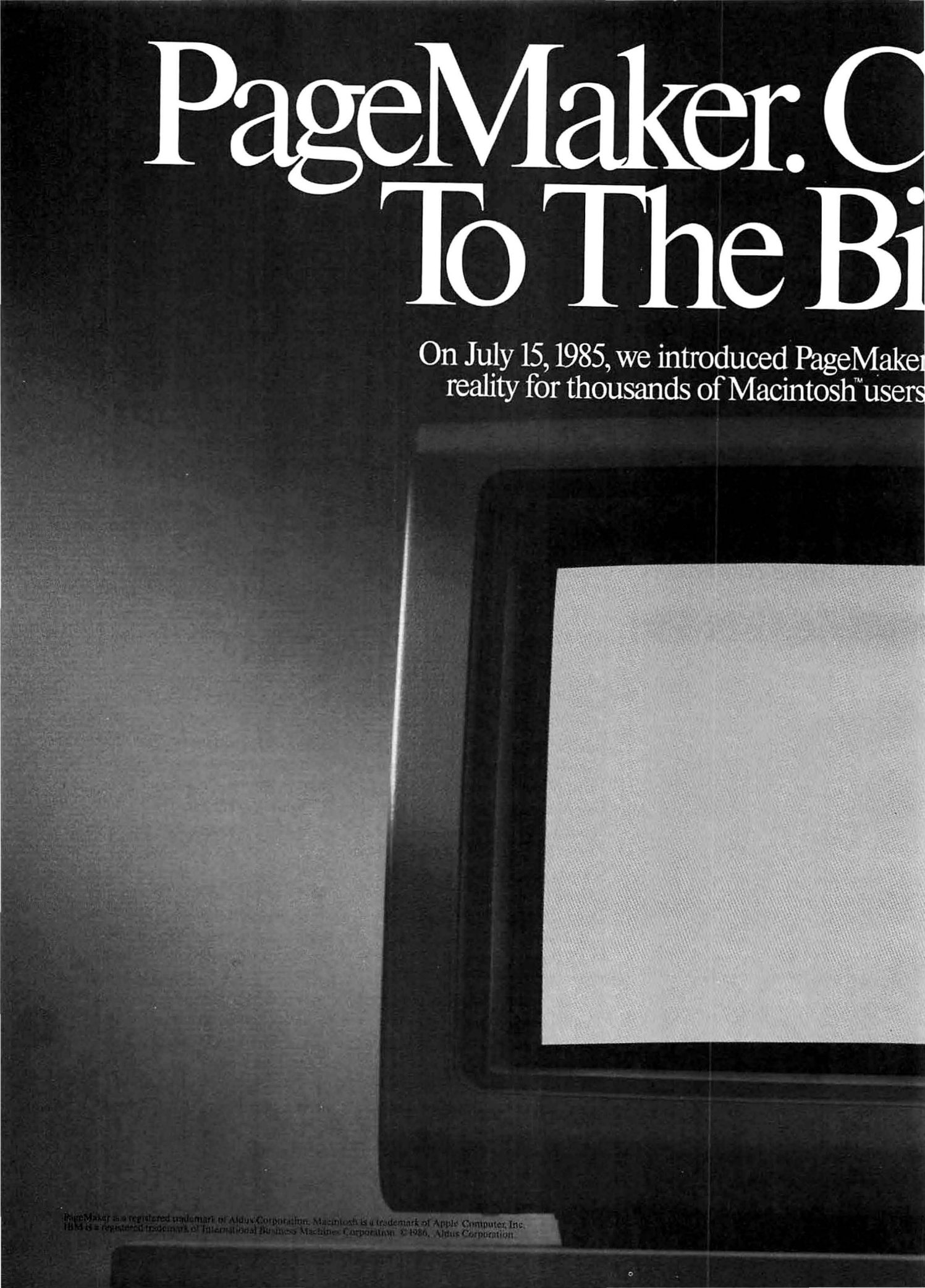
*William Stephens*
*Easton, Pennsylvania*

**More to Life Than PCs**
Good for you! I was surprised to see your editorial about the Georgia antisodomy law since I don't expect to see social commentary in a personal computer magazine. I was delighted to see you take a stand on a very important issue. Computer technology doesn't exist in a vacuum, and its social impact is germane to our lives. I'm sure

*(continues)*

# PageMaker. C
# To The Bi

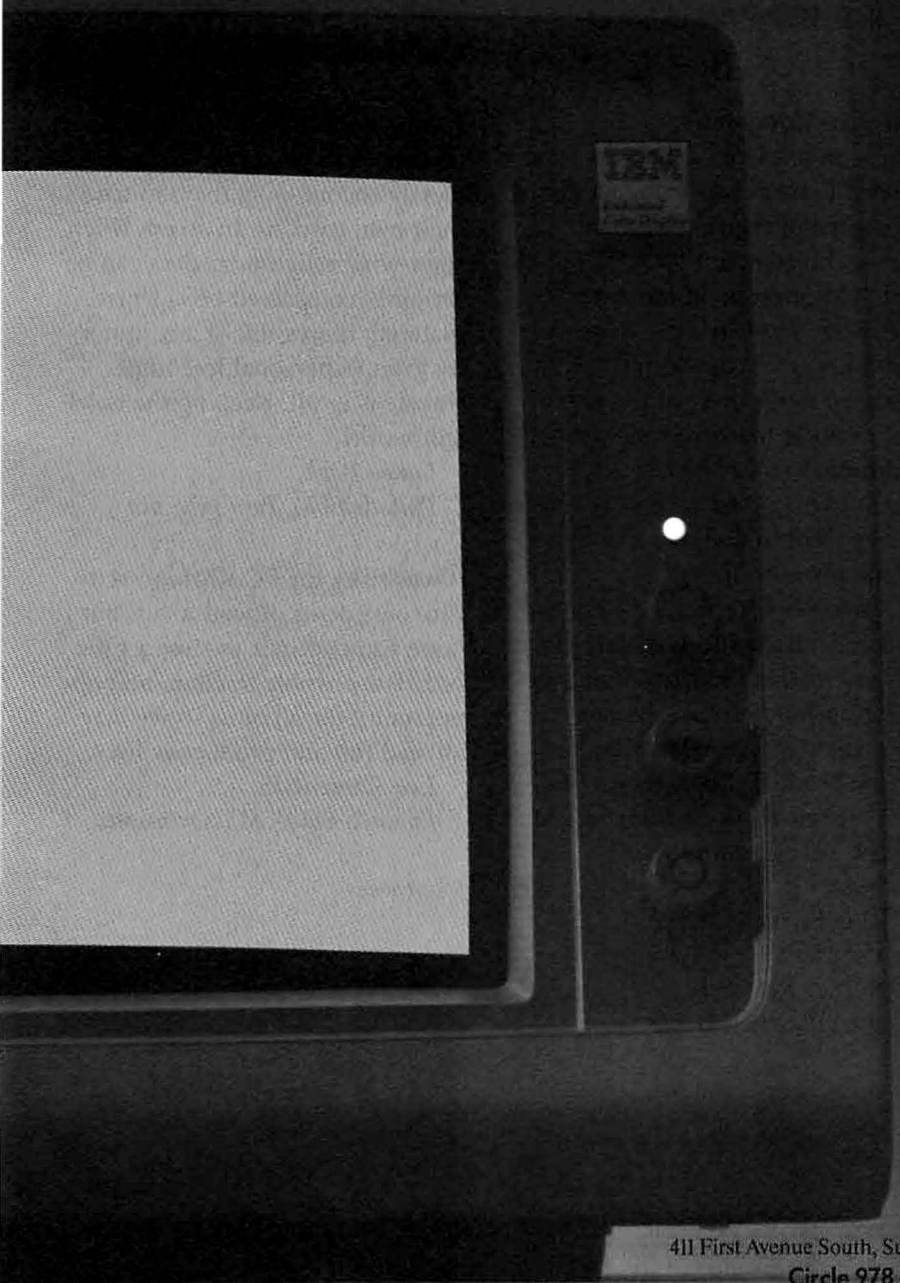
On July 15, 1985, we introduced PageMake
reality for thousands of Macintosh™ users



PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1986, Aldus Corporation.

# oming Soon
# g Screen.

oftware, which made desktop publishing a
PC users, prepare to take your seats.



ALDUS
PageMaker®

411 First Avenue South, Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500

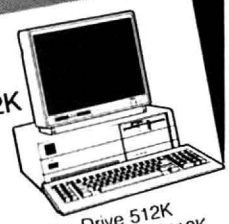
Circle 978 on reader service card

TANDY™
The Ideal Buy

TANDY™ 1000SX
$840.00*
384K 2 Disk Drives
25-1051

TANDY™ 1000 COMPUTERS
25-1050 Tandy 1000EX 256K 1 Disk Drive
25-1020 VM-4 Monochrome Monitor
25-1022 CM-10 Color Monitor
25-1023 CM-5 Color Monitor

TANDY™ 3000
$1195.00*
HL360K Drive 512K
25-4070



TANDY™ 3000 COMPUTERS
25-4001 Tandy 3000 1.2 Meg Drive 512K
25-4010 Tandy 3000 20 Meg Hard Drive 512K
25-4011 Tandy 3000 40 Meg Hard Drive 640K
25-4103 MS-DOS 3.2/Basic/Deskmate

TANDY™ 102
$370.00*
24K Portable
Computer
26-3803

TANDY™
PORTABLE COMPUTERS
26-3860 Tandy 200 24K Portable Computer
26-3866 Tandy 200 24K Memory Upgrade
26-3901 Tandy 600 Portable Computer
26-3809 Tandy Portable 3½ Drive
26-3910 Tandy 600 92K Ram Upgrade

EPSON™
FX-286
$550.00

EPSON™ PRINTERS
LX-86 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
FX-85 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
LQ-800 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
LQ-1000 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column

PERRY COMPUTERS

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted add 2% (minimum charge $10.00). M.C. Visa add 2%. AX add 4%. All non defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for RMA Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability. Prices include shipping costs except for orders under $100.00 add $5.00 shipping and handling. TM - Registered Trademark of Tandy, Epson, and IBM.
*Monitors not included

Monday thru Friday 9am - 6pm Saturday 9 am - 3pm EST.
124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872
CALL 1-517-625-4161 or TOLL-FREE
1-800-248-3823

Circle 238 on reader service card

you've received letters telling you to stick to PCs and mind your own business, but I'm glad to see you stand up for your values.

*William Meacham*
*Austin, Texas*

Your departure from the topic of personal computers has resulted in one of your finest editorials. I shall indeed write to Georgia's Governor Harris.

*Samuel Starr*
*Rose Valley, Pennsylvania*

### Stick to Computers

In "Coming Out of the PC Closet" David Bunnell warned readers that the spirit of the PC community is being threatened. I founded Quadram Corporation in the state of Georgia, and I strongly disagree with his views and with the way he used the "power of the press" as a vehicle to express a personal opinion. I realize he has every right to his opinions, just as I have every right to disagree and discontinue my advertising.

I don't believe that I'd be considered a backwoods country boy by saying that I find absolutely no relationship between the supposedly oppressive law that has made headlines for Georgia and the technical information sought by PC users reading your publication.

*Tim Farris*
*President*
*BOCA Research*
*Boca Raton, Florida*

I remind you that the only value your magazine has is its information and technical support for the hundreds of thousands of PC owners who are your readers. We aren't interested in your opinions on social reform, and we don't wish to pay good money to read about your campaign for gay rights.

*Bill Little*
*Rock Hill, South Carolina*

### Freedom of Thought

It's about time someone with access to a public forum provoked readers to think, rather than merely encouraging them to tend their own gardens. In an era when right-wing religious zealots can be seriously considered presidential material, repression of any minority group's personal freedoms threatens us all. Keep up the excellent work!

*James Beck*
*Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*

It was risky for *PC World* to venture outside its official focus, but I hope you continue to support the broadest possible freedom and opportunity for all of us so we may all lead full and productive lives.

*Lee Kamentsky*
*Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts*

*(continues)*

# *"Dac-Easy Accounting staged an astounding coup in the accounting category..."*

*PC WORLD*
October 1986

**150,000** and more every day. That's how many smart buyers have already chosen to save thousands of dollars in their decision to computerize their books. Recently the readers of PC World confirmed this new trend in accounting software by voting Dac-Easy Accounting as their favorite, outperforming the second place finisher with over five times as many votes.

**PC WORLD ★ WORLD CLASS CONTEST ★ ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE ★**

| VOTES | PRODUCT/MANUFACTURER |
|---|---|
| 32% | Dac-Easy Accounting, Dac Software, Inc. |
| 6% | Accounting Software, BPI Systems |
| 5% | Easy Business Accounting, Computer Assoc. |
| 4% | Solomon III, TLB Inc. |
| 4% | Accounting Software, Open Systems |
| 4% | Peachtree's Business Accounting System |
| 45% | Others |
| 100% | Total |

## PERFORMANCE

Accurate information when you need it is what performance is all about. Fast, flexible reports give you what you need to know to manage cash-flow, inventory turns, pricing and profitability. Dac's seven accounting modules work together perfectly. Enter data once and it's posted to the other modules automatically. Most modules can also be used stand-alone.

Another measure of performance is versatility. Dac-Easy Accounting can be used by any type of business whether service oriented or product based. It can operate effectively on a floppy system or a hard disk, which gives you the assurance that Dac-Easy Accounting will grow as your business grows.

***"Dac-Easy Accounting is everything its designers say it is . . . It is also flexible enough to fulfill the accounting needs of almost any type of business."***

*Journal of Financial Accounting*, 1985

***"I've never before in a review come right out and told readers to buy a product, but I'm doing it now. Dac-Easy is an incredible value."***

*PC Week*, August 27, 1985

## VALUE

Price plus tremendous performance means value and the Infoworld editors agree, recognizing Dac-Easy Accounting as 1985's "Best Software Value." This is the perfect choice for upgrading from a module by module system or for your first accounting system. Either way compare and join over 150,000 people who have computerized the Dac-Easy way.

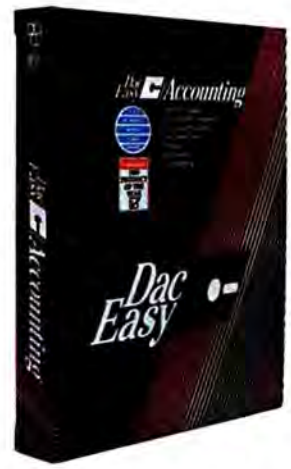
InfoWorld 1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

## NOW FOR ATARI AND APPLE

Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are now available for the Atari 520 & 1040 ST. Dac-Easy Accounting is also available for the Apple IIe & IIc.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
All Dac-Easy Products run on IBM or compatibles, 256K memory, two disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132-column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM & PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Pop Up & DeskSet are trademarks of Popular Programs, Inc. Easy Business Accounting is a registered trademark of Computer Associates. Solomon III is a registered trademark of TLB, Inc. Peachtree's Business Accounting System is a registered trademark of Peachtree Software Inc. Dac-Easy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc.




# $69.95

**INCLUDES 7-FULL FEATURED ACCOUNTING MODULES:**

**General Ledger**
**Accounts Receivable**
**Accounts Payable**
**Purchase Order**
**Billing**
**Inventory**
**Forecasting**

## NEW 1987 DAC-EASY PAYROLL

Dac-Easy Payroll is here just in time for the new tax changes. Dac-Easy Payroll has already become the fastest selling payroll package in the industry, combining payroll management with features such as automatic payroll tax deductions, check printing, W-2 printing, unlimited departmental reports and more. At $49.95 it is another example of the price/performance value of the Dac-Easy Series.

## MONEY SAVING BONUS PACK

Save over 40% when you buy the Dac-Easy Bonus Pack. It includes Dac-Easy Accounting, Payroll, Accounting Tutor, Payroll Tutor, and Pop Up DeskSet Plus, a highly rated desktop utility. This special bundle has a retail value of $289.75, but is priced at only $149.95.

## TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

# 1-800-992-7779

(IN TEXAS CALL 1-214-458-0038)

**30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Dac offers 30 day unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

Mail to: **dac software, inc.** 4801 Spring Valley Rd. Bldg. 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244

**Yes,** please rush me the following Dac products:

| Product | Qty. | Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Dac-Easy Accounting** | ___ | $69.95 | ___ |
| **Dac-Easy Payroll** | ___ | $49.95 | ___ |
| **Dac-Easy Word II** | ___ | $49.95 | ___ |
| **Dac-Easy Base** | ___ | $49.95 | ___ |
| **Dac-Easy Mate** | ___ | $39.95 | ___ |
| **Dac-Easy Port** | ___ | $29.95 | ___ |
| **Dac-Easy Acct. Tutor** | ___ | $19.95 | ___ |
| **Dac-Easy Pay. Tutor** | ___ | $19.95 | ___ |
| **Dac-Easy Bonus Pack** | ___ | $149.95 | ___ |
| Add Shipping Charge | | | $7.50 |
| Texas Residents Add Sales Tax (7¼%) | | | ___ |
| **CODE 202** | | **TOTAL** | ___ |

Method of Payment
☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA

Account # _____
Expires _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer Brand _____

**Circle 33 on reader service card**

## MAINFRAME EDITING POWER FOR THE PC

# SPF/PC

Don't settle for a bare-bones line editor like EDLIN or a text editor without the muscle for big work and big files.

SPF/PC, a powerful PC version of the mainframe text editor ISPF, brings big system editing and utility to IBM PC users. With SPF/PC's virtual memory, files as large as the computer's memory may be edited whether using conventional memory, hard disk or the new extended or expanded memory boards.

In addition to speed and reliability, SPF/PC offers many convenience features such as a USER menu for accessing frequently used programs, a menu for evoking compilers and a program for communicating with other PCs or bulletin boards.

And, SPF/PC blends well into most any environment, including compatibility with both IBM or Novell Networks, TopView, DESQview and all Lotus/Intel standard memory boards.

PC users, move up to life in the fast lane. Rev up with SPF/PC, THE Text editor for your PC.

SPF/PC, $195.00

CTC

Command Technology Corporation

1900 Mountain Blvd.
Oakland, CA 94611
telephone: (415) 339-3530
telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

**OTHER PRODUCTS:**
LaserScript, desktop publisher

Circle 879 on reader service card

## *PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You*

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business–for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today–please see page 4 for phone numbers.


### Divine Programming

I was very disappointed to learn that your magazine promotes homosexuality. This subject has no place in a technical magazine whose subscribers pay to learn about computers–not the pros and cons of homosexuality. When God "manufactured" man, he "programmed" him for certain "functions." One of those was heterosexuality.

*Paul Koehler*
*New Braunfels, Texas*

If *PC World* intends to promote homosexual life-styles, then I will no longer support your magazine, regardless of how much I might like it.

*V. E. Smolik*
*Atchison, Kansas*

### Save One, Save All

I applaud David Bunnell's commentary on Georgia's antisodomy law. While I am not gay, I support a person's right to choose his or her own life-style. Any infringement on individual rights must be resisted as vigorously as possible. Georgia's enactment of its law is only a symptom of the nationwide disregard for individual rights. It shouldn't have been necessary for Bunnell to even mention the contributions of gays in the computer industry. The fact that any minority group's civil rights are threatened is sufficient reason to publish

*(continues)*

# ANNOUNCING DAC-EASY BASE

NEW FROM DAC-EASY

## A POWERFUL RELATIONAL DATABASE THAT IS EASY TO LEARN, VERSATILE AND BEST OF ALL, INEXPENSIVE!

Dac-Easy Base is indeed both powerful and easy to use. It offers a multitude of unique features to help you organize, locate, and sort all kinds of alphabetic and numeric data. Dac-Easy Base continues the low price/high performance tradition of the Dac-Easy Series. With worldwide sales of over 300,000 systems, Dac-Easy has become the new leader in software designed for small businesses.

### FLEXIBLE MENU SYSTEM

Dac-Easy Base is actually two systems in one. If you are a novice you will appreciate the special Beginner Menu which contains the most commonly used features for creating, editing, and printing files. The more experienced database user will find the Advanced Menu allows instant access to each and every one of the powerful routines. In both menus, you are only a keystroke away from the context-sensitive help screens. The help screens in Dac-Easy Base are so complete you may never have to consult the accompanying 200 page manual.

### EASY FILE AND REPORT CREATION

Design professional-looking data input screens without leaving the menu structure. There is no need for complex programming. Once created, the edit screen allows you to input and edit your information in a matter of minutes. Also attach special notes to any of your records with the built-in MemoWriter. The MemoWriter is the perfect way to attach specific information to a single record. Custom reports are easy to create without using the available programming language. Column or page-style reports can be created quickly, and viewed on your computer screen or printed to paper. As with all reports generated by Dac-Easy Base, you can select which records will be included in your report and how they will be sorted. Special headings and subtotals can be added to give you the exact information you need.

### GREAT FOR ADVANCED USERS

Yes, Dac-Easy Base is easy to use, and it is also very powerful. An unlimited number of records with up to 60 fields per record, ability to access up to three files at a time, date arithmetic capability, formula fields for calculations within files, dynamic abbreviations, and keyboard macros are just a few of the powerful features available at your fingertips. Dac-Easy Base can read and convert dBASE II files and can run DBASE II programs.

### 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Dac offers a 30 day unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). There is a $10.00 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM or other compatibles, 256K memory, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, two DSDD drives, color or monochrome monitor.

IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. MS-DOS is a trademark of MicrosSoft Corp. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tale, Inc. Dac-Easy is a trademark, and Dac-Easy Base is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc.

### GREAT FOR THE HOME

There are unlimited uses for Dac-Easy Base around the home. Keep track of mailing lists, birthday lists, checkbooks, household inventories, stamp collections, recipes, client lists; and the list goes on and on. Dac-Easy Base is so easy to learn you will create your first database in no time. Call now and take advantage of the tremendous benefits of organized data.

**TO ORDER**
**CALL TOLL FREE**
**1-800-992-7779**
(IN TEXAS CALL 1-214-458-0038)

Mail to: **dac software, inc.**
4801 Spring Valley Rd, Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

**Yes,** please rush me ____ copies of Dac-Easy Base today. I have enclosed $49.95 (Texas residents add 7¼% sales tax) for each copy + $7.50 for shipping.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand _____

★ ★ ★ ★ Method of Payment ★ ★ ★ ★
☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ VISA ☐ AMEX ☐ MC

**CODE 203**

**Circle 969 on reader service card**

# Unlock your desktop with Publisher's Paintbrush.™

Finally, a paint package designed for desktop publishing! When you create or scan a 300 dpi page, you'll get a 64-screen computer image. That's why Publisher's Paintbrush lets you zoom out and work on the big picture. So you get ultra-sharp resolution without ultra-tedious labor.

One screen of a 64-screen image.

Shrink down to a manageable size.

Next, cut-and-paste . . .

A few edits later . . . VOILA!

## New typography frontiers: continuously adjustable point sizes, text slope, line and character spacing, extended and condensed type, and letter slant.

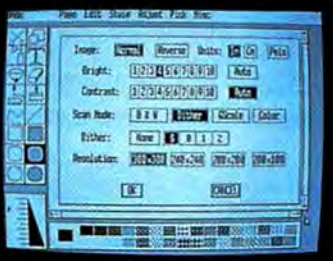
Easy-to-use menus.

Slant and angle text 1° – 359°.

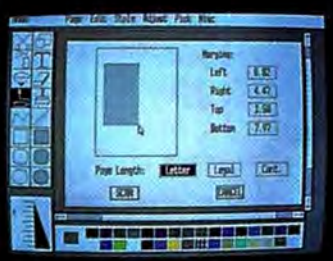
4- to 250-point type.

Adjustable everything!

## Publisher's Paintbrush adapts to most scanners with absolute simplicity. Scan in existing art, logos and diagrams to save many hours of work!



Full use of scanner features.



Scan all or part of a page.

Combine art and type . . .

. . . from several sources!

Publisher's Paintbrush is a quantum leap in power beyond our top-selling PC Paintbrush®. In fact, it's the dawn of a new era for desktop publishing. With it, you can produce pictures of super-high resolution (many times sharper than your screen!) and marry them into text pages. With it, you can take full advantage of desktop publishing packages, laser printers and image scanners. Without it, you're stuck with ragged edges and tedious multi-screen editing.

Publisher's Paintbrush supports major-brand image scanners and hundreds of printers and video display boards. And most desktop publishing packages have built-in links to Publisher's Paintbrush.

Say goodbye to the old boundaries. Say "Show me" to your ZSOFT dealer. Or call our corporate offices for more information.

Publisher's Paintbrush is a trademark and PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Dover Clip-Art Series is a registered trademark of Dover Publications, Inc.

ZSOFT

1950 Spectrum Circle, Suite A495, Marietta, Georgia 30067, (404) 980-1950

Circle 182 on reader service card

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1986

# It used to take up to $15,000 and a video technician to project real-time PC images. Now anybody can do it in five minutes for $1270.*

**1.**
Plug the unit into your PC.
**2.**
Place it on your overhead projector.
**3.**
Begin your real-time presentation.

**New KODAK DATASHOW System**

Just think of all the applications.
Call for details:

**1 800 44KODAK, Ext 865**
(1 800 445-6325, Ext 865)

The DATASHOW System is used with an IBM PC or 100% compatible computer.
*Price shown is Kodak's suggested price only. Actual selling price is determined by dealer.

Eastman Kodak Company
Motion Picture and
Audiovisual Products Division

Circle 292 on reader service card

***At last! - Fast, On-screen***

# FLOWCHARTS

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

***Interactive EasyFlow*** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

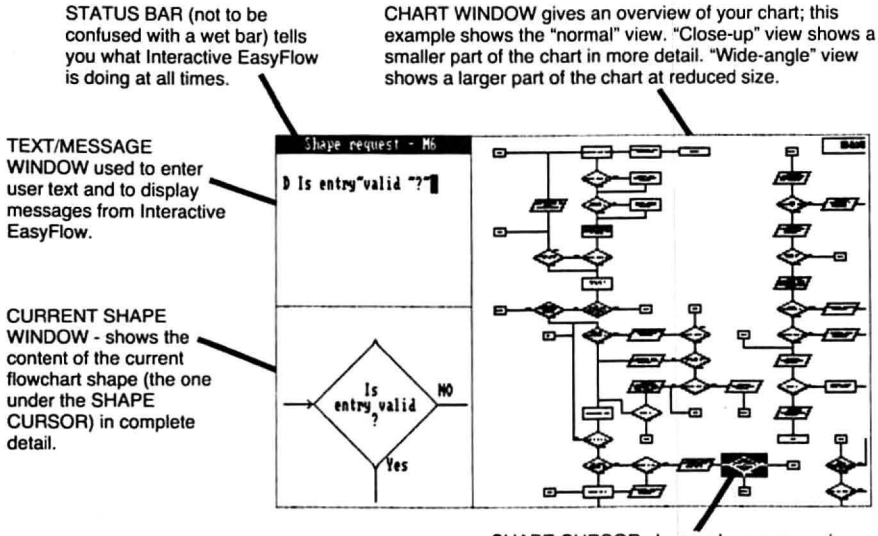
Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formating where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Cut and paste facility allows arbitrary chart fragments to be moved, copied rotated, reflected or sent to/from disk • Shape insert-delete and row/column insert-delete • Charts can be up to 417 characters wide by 225 lines high. Charts too wide for the printer are automatically printed in strips. • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Works with many popular matrix printers including Epson, IBM graphics printer and compatibles. Full support for HP LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Works with HP 7475A (& compatible) plotters. Can be used with ANY printer when non-graphic (character) output is acceptable • All standard flowcharting shapes included • Most shapes supplied in large, medium and small sizes • Extensive manual (100+ pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in assembly language • Plus many more features than we can mention here

Requires at least 320K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card. On EGA, full 640x350 resolution is used.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, MasterCard, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted ($15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.




***HavenTree Software Limited***
*P.O. Box 1093-M*
*Thousand Island Park, NY 13692*
*Information: (613)544-6035 ext 47*

**Circle 489 on reader service card**


his article. It's rare to find such enlightened commentary on a highly controversial subject in a magazine devoted to technology.

*W. B. Williams*
*Jenison, Michigan*

You'll no doubt catch flak for expressing "moral" concerns in *PC World*, but I for one find it refreshing to finally hear someone in the PC business publicly acknowledge the important contributions made by gays in the personal computer industry.

*John McKernon*
*New York, New York*

**Prelude to Disaster**

After reading Kevin Strehlo's column "Where Are the Spreadsheet Disasters?" [*PCW*, October 1986], I'd like to argue that spreadsheet errors leading to disasters are a nonissue. Any analyst or analyst's supervisor using a spreadsheet must accept responsibility for the calculations (formulas) and the results from that spreadsheet. An analyst or supervisor who fails to document or to check for commonsense results is not doing his or her job. Finding fault with a spreadsheet when disaster strikes is an extension of the old adage, "A poor craftsman always blames his tools."

*Dwight Dingwall*
*New York, New York*

*(continues)*

# INTRODUCING THE A★STAR II™

We're having a party! It's a going away party. And, it's for IBM. But, shhhhh! Don't tell them. We want it to be a surprise!

Why a party? Well, it's because we've been told that more than a few of IBM's customers have been "going away" ever since we introduced our A★Star™ PC/AT compatible microcomputer. Now that we've announced our new A★Star II, we figure a lot *more* of their customers will be going away. That's because the A★Star II is the *only* "network ready" PC/AT compatible that can operate at 6, 8, 10 *and* 12 MHz. And because it's available in a super selection of models starting at only $995!

The A★Star II is not just another clone, it's better...*much* better! Not only is it faster and more powerful than IBM's model, it's also incredibly less expensive. Better yet, the A★Star II is built and backed by Wells American - a company that's been making microcomputers *longer* than IBM. (We bet that surprises even you!) Plus, the A★Star II is serviced nationwide by RCA Corporation - one of the world's largest and most respected consumer electronics firms. And if that's not enough, every unit includes free schematics and a money back guarantee!

If you'd like to be a part of our IBM going away party, clip and return the coupon or call us at the number below. But don't tell IBM! If they find out how many of their customers are going away, they might just go away themselves! Of course, that would be okay with us. We never *really* invited them anyway!

**A PC/AT FOR ONLY $995?**
**WHAT A REASON TO CELEBRATE!**

**Special Introductory Offer:** Order now and receive a $395 option - absolutely FREE! Limit one per customer. Hurry! This offer and quantities *are* limited.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Phone: _____

Address: _____

_____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

**Wells American**

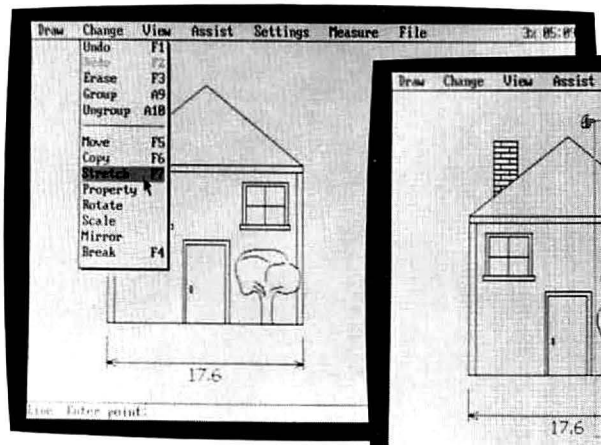
803/796-7800•TWX 510-601-2645
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169•803/796-7800•TWX 510-601-2645

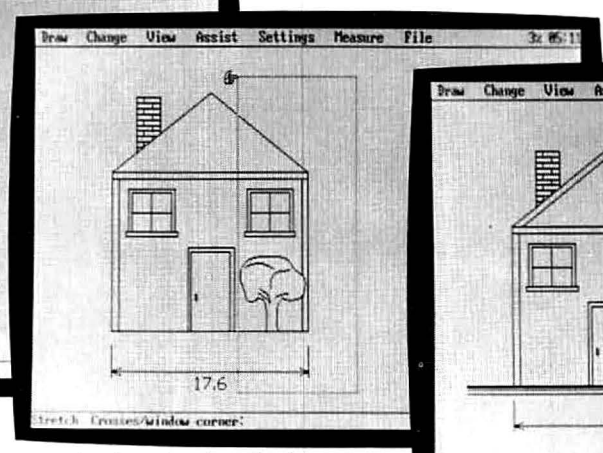
IBM Personal Computer AT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines

**Circle 486 on reader service card**

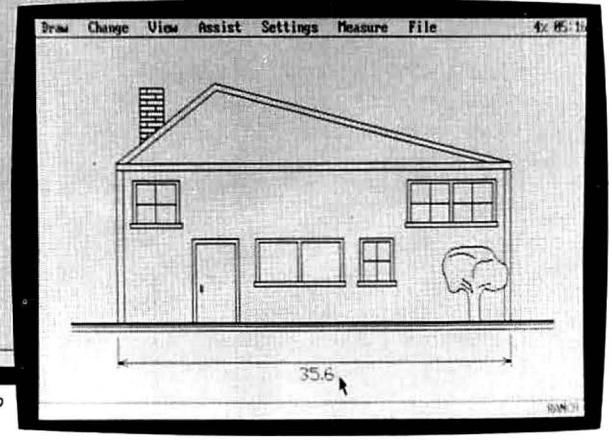
# Turn Your Cottage into a Ranch House for $79.95. With AUTOSKETCH™




*You've drawn your cottage. With your mouse, choose Stretch from the Change menu...*




*Select the portion of your drawing you want to stretch...*




*Move the pointer, click, and the job's done. (The dimension changes automatically.) Add the finishing touches, and your ranch house is complete.*

Only five years ago, computer-aided design was affordable only by the very largest companies. Then came AutoCAD,® which brought CAD to the personal computer, and to the desktops of more than 60,000 architects, engineers, and designers.

But what about you? Are you one of the tens of millions of others who draw? At home: laying out your office, designing your dream house, or making carpentry plans. At work: making facility layouts, assembly instructions, shop-floor setup diagrams, and inspection checklists. Or at school: learning the principles of drawing and design.

You're probably still drawing the hard way—by hand. You can't justify the price of a full CAD system, nor do you want to spend the time to master a system with the complexity and power demanded by a full-time professional. Now, there's a computer-aided design tool for you.

## Introducing AutoSketch

AutoSketch is full-function computer-aided design software for creating line art. You draw with a mouse, using pull-down menus and dialogue boxes. If you're like most AutoSketch users, you'll be drawing in less than an hour. Your drawings will be far more accurate, and you'll spend less time creating them. With AutoSketch, you can revise a drawing and make a new clean copy in seconds: no more erasure marks or redrawing the final version.

## A New Way To Draw

AutoSketch automatically draws lines, arcs, circles, polygons, and smooth curves. You can add text of any size. You can build libraries of frequently used symbols, draw in colors, and use differing line types to distinguish objects. You can even draw on multiple layers and look at them in any combination.

## Freedom to Experiment

Once you've drawn something, you can move, copy, rotate, mirror, and erase until it's just right. You can work on objects as a group, or break groups apart. Change your mind? You can Undo anything you've done. Change your mind again? Use Redo and put it back.

## Accuracy You Can Count On

AutoSketch drawings are precisely dimensioned, with an accuracy of more than six decimal places. You can have AutoSketch dimension your drawings just by pointing to the distances to be measured. When you scale or stretch the drawing, the dimensions change automatically. You can "zoom in" to work in detail, then "zoom out" to see the whole picture. AutoSketch even allows you to measure angles and areas, so you'll know how much carpet to buy for that new room you're planning.

## Make A Hard Copy Easy

When your design is done, you can make a paper copy on any one of a large selection of printers and pen plotters. And you can print any section of your drawing as well, at any scale you like.

## Enhanced Speed

If you have an 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor, you can run AutoSketch as much as three times faster. With the enhanced version of AutoSketch, which requires a math coprocessor, you can experience up to nine times the speed, and for a price — $99.95 — that isn't nine times higher.

If, over time, you want to go further with computer-aided design, you can move on to AutoCAD 2.5 and take your AutoSketch drawings with you—they're fully compatible.

Find out for yourself why so many professionals draw with computers. If you have a PC, you can enter the age of computer-aided design for just $79.95. Why wait? For the name of an authorized dealer near you, call (800) 445-5415. Or simply order direct with a credit card by calling (800) 772-9200, ext. 329.

**AUTOSKETCH™**

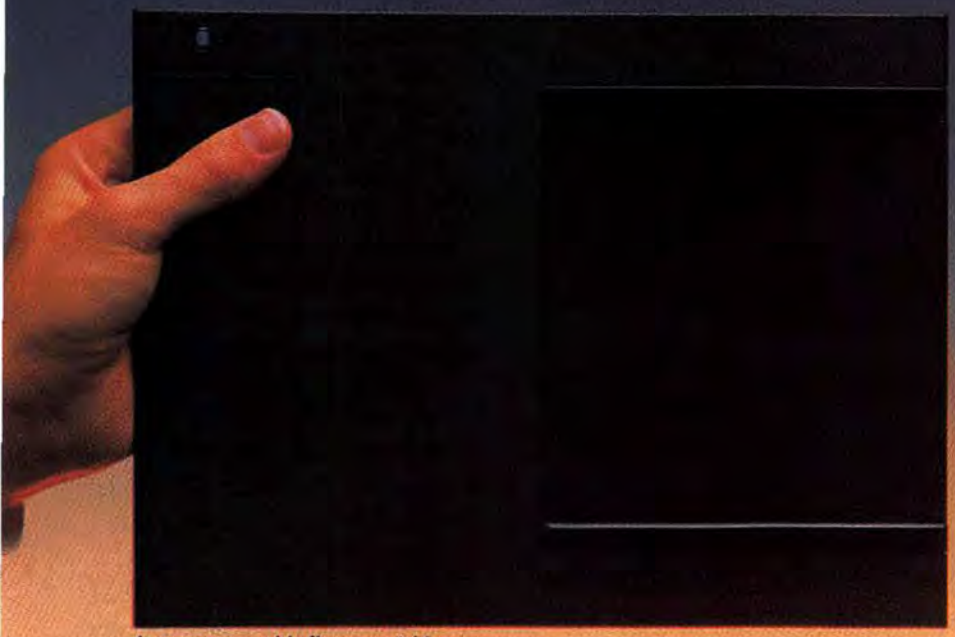
from the Makers of AutoCAD

Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-0356

AutoSketch runs on IBM PC, XT, and AT PCs and 100% compatibles. We recommend 512K RAM minimum and two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk and a hard disk. AutoSketch supports the Hercules™ Graphics Card, the IBM Color Graphics Adaptor (in monochrome mode), or the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adaptor with 256K graphics memory and the Enhanced Graphics Display. You can use the Microsoft® mouse (or compatible), or a joystick as your pointing device. Output may be printed on Epson, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet,™ IBM Proprinter XL,™ Okidata, TI Omni,™ or PostScript™ printers. Hewlett-Packard and Houston Instrument pen plotters are supported.

PC, XT, AT, and Proprinter XL are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. LaserJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Incorporated. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Omni is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

# NEW FROM SYSGEN: THE COMPARISON IOMEGA® DOESN'T WANT YOU TO SEE:



*Iomega removable floppy cartridge.*

*New DuraPak removable hard disk cartridge.*

| Bernoulli Box® | Sysgen™ DuraPak™ |
|---|---|
| 10 Mbytes per cartridge | 15 Mbytes per cartridge |
| $1795 for first drive* (plus $280 for bootable controller, for a total of $2075) | $1295 for first drive* (includes bootable controller and installation hardware) |
| Floppy-based technology (average media life expectancy: "hundreds of hours") | Hard disk technology (average media life expectancy: 11,000+ power-on hours) |
| External, desktop-consuming system | Internal, zero-footprint system |
| Large, 8⅛" x 11" cartridges | Pocket-sized 4¼" x 4⅜" cartridges |
| 90-day warranty | Full one-year warranty on drive and media |

Sysgen's new DuraPak gives you all the transportability, security and unlimited expansion that have made removable media so popular—in a smaller, more convenient, more *reliable* format. No wonder it's so widely used in government and military applications: It's a *better* removable mass storage system for the IBM® PC/XT,™ PC-AT™ or compatibles. At an absolutely unbeatable price.

**Want to compare dual-drive configurations?**

DuraPak gives you all the advantages listed above, at prices that make the competition look positively *greedy*: Sysgen's 30 Mbyte dual-drive DuraPak system costs you $2095, *including* bootable controller. Iomega's 20 Mbyte dual-drive Bernoulli system costs you $2695, plus $280 for their controller. And at $3775 for their 40 Mbyte dual-drive system with controller, it's easy to understand why *they* don't want you to see this comparison!

***Like what you see? Find out more: Call our toll-free hotline for your copy of the Sysgen product family brochure, or for the DuraPak dealer nearest you.***

***Literature Hotline:***
***1-800-821-2151*** ***Dept. 51***

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont CA 94539, (415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843
Trademarks: Sysgen, DuraPak–Sysgen, Inc.; IBM PC/XT, PC-AT–International Business Machines Corporation. Registered Trademarks: The Bernoulli Box, Iomega–Iomega Corporation; IBM–International Business Machines Corporation. * Based on suggested retail price information available 6/1/86.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

A CROSSTALK XVI
SuperKlone™

MIRROR™ provides:
- Crosstalk XVI compatibility
- Background communications
- Built-in text editor
- Learn-mode for automatic script file generation
- Transaction log

AND MUCH MORE...

SOFTKLONE™
1210 E. Park Ave. • Tallahassee, FL 32301
For information call 1-904-878-8564
TLX: 6714280 KLON
The Age of KloneWare Has Arrived

Shipping/handling ..... 5.00
(COD orders add $3.00)
International shipping/handling ..... 18.00
Florida residents must add 5% sales tax

COD To Order Call (904) 878-8564

MIRROR™
$69.95
Site Licensing Available
60-Day Money-back Guarantee
Not Copy Protected

MIRROR is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles running MS DOS 2.0 or higher. MIRROR™, SuperKlone, KloneWare and Softklone are trademarks of Softklone Distributing Corporation. Crosstalk XVI and Microstat are registered trademarks of Microstat Inc.

Circle 711 on reader service card

Business as Usual?

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming." But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have business as usual.

YOU'D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with SAFEWARE Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business — in your office, shop or home.

SAFEWARE protects ALL hardware, ALL purchased software and ALL media against theft, accidental damage, natural disaster, power surge, etc., regardless of use, after a low $50 deductible.

Fast, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time.

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, *available for as low as $39 per year.* Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your payment is accepted. Or, for even faster coverage, call our toll-free number.

**1-800-848-3469**
*(In Ohio call 1-614/262-0559)*
*Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.*
*Monday through Friday*
*Saturday 9 a.m.-to 5 p.m.*

SAFEWARE

| Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value | Annual Premium |
|---|---|
| Up to $ 2,000 | $ 39 |
| $ 2,001-$ 5,000 | $ 69 |
| $ 5001-$ 8,000 | $ 89 |
| $ 8,001-$11,000 | $109 |
| $11,001-$14,000 | $129 |

*Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage.*

**It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for its full value.**

*Not available in all states*

Mail to: SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. PCW
P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

***Before I'm out of business,***
please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Coverage.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
System value $ _____ ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

No risk. You may return contract for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and limits are subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions in the contract.

**Seeing Isn't Necessarily Believing**

If you hear a lie often enough, you will believe it. Apparently David Bunnell has swallowed one such "lie," as evidenced by his column "A Tale of Two Systems" [*PCW*, October 1986], in which he claims that "the Mac's screen resolution is far superior to that of the IBM PC."

Sometimes there's a grain of truth in a lie. In this case, the grain of truth is that Apple uses a tiny screen to display the output of a display adapter that's capable of only mediocre resolution. The results may look sharp, but take the output of a Hercules Graphics Card and put it on the same size screen, and it'll look better yet.

Unlike the Macintosh, the IBM PC's open system enables the user to choose display adapters. The Hercules Graphics Card displays 720-by-348-resolution graphics and has an enhanced text mode. The IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter supports 640-by-350 resolution in 16 colors and has several configurations. Compare either of these to the Mac's puny 512 by 342.

These are the low-priced adapters. Spend a little more money for the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter and get 640-by-480 resolution with 256 colors. An even more expensive brand X system can get you 2048 by 2048 in color! You can't believe everything you read—or see.

*Seymour Metz*
*Annandale, Virginia*

*(continues)*

# Why Do They Look So Different But Cost About The Same?

This is Toshiba 24 pin letter quality.

This is 9 pin printer quality.

When we developed the P321 and P341e 3-In-One™ dot matrix printers, we had just two goals in mind.

Superb 24-pin letter-quality reproduction. And a price that's as close as possible to standard 9-pin models.

One look at the print sample shows you we succeeded. So will one look at the price.

In fact, we were so successful, we gave these 24-pin printers with the 9-pin price a special name: *The Affordable Class.*

And we included features—starting with type font cartridge capability—that put them in a class by themselves.

Both the Toshiba P321 and P341e printers produce letter-quality documents at 72 CPS, drafts at 216 CPS and high-resolution graphics at 180 x 360 dpi.

Each printer has our industry-standard P351 command set for more sophisticated word processing and high-resolution graphics.

And each printer has standard application compatibility with the entire IBM-PC[1] line of products.

Options include downloadable disk capability and type font cartridges for an unlimited range of type styles, a one- or two-bin sheet feeder as well as continuous forms tractor feeder.

*The affordable and compact P321:* If you're keeping an eye on the bottom line, we'd like to direct your attention to our P321. When it comes to virtually all business and correspondence needs, it fills the bill nicely.

You get letter-quality reproduction in a printer that looks great on the bottom line.

*The affordable extended-carriage P341e:* If you need to do full-size spreadsheets, you need our wide-carriage P341e.

Like the P321, the P341e uses our 24-pin printhead that lasts up to four times longer than other printheads, and has made us the number one seller in the business.

So buy a Toshiba Affordable Class P321 or P341e printer today. You'll get letters that look perfect every time.

*And a type font cartridge free.**

For the Toshiba printer and computer dealer nearest you, call 1-800-457-7777.

1. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
*Offer expires 2/15/87. See your Toshiba dealer for details. Or call 1-800-457-7777.

P321 P341e

In Touch with Tomorrow

**TOSHIBA**

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

# Turbocharge Your Pencil!

**If you use this... you need us!**

**If you draw, design, draft or doodle use Generic CADD 2.0™ to do it better.**

**Generic CADD 2.0™** ***Just $99.95***

If you put pencil to paper, then Generic CADD 2.0™ is for you. Any time you have to draw with precision. Any time you have to combine drawings with words, Generic CADD 2.0™ helps you do it quicker, better and easier.

Executives, managers, use Generic CADD 2.0™ for flow charts, graphs, presentations.

Builders, contractors, plumbers, electricians use Generic CADD 2.0™ to make quick work of plans, elevations, details and alterations. And even quicker, work of changes!

For the architect, designer or engineer, Generic CADD 2.0™ offers full CAD capability without costly work stations or hours of study.

To get started just pop in the diskette and you'll be on your way! You'll be up and running in minutes—backed by a manual that's a joy to read and a phone support team who's behind you all the way!

**Draw with precision. Draw with ease.**

- Draw lines, points, rectangles, polygons, circles, arcs, ellipses.
- Powerful macro commands to turn a sequence into one simple move!
- Move objects, copy, erase, trace, zoom in, zoom out and more.
- Get blinding speed, floating point accuracy.
- Unlimited drawing size.
- The easiest to use text features of any package we know.
- Create symbol libraries.
- Measure distance, angles, area.

**Buy only what you can use!**

Generic Software offers the only true modular family of CAD products. Add features as you need them.

**DotPlot™** ***Just $24.95***

This is our unique module that lets you reproduce your work on just about any dot matrix printer.

**Auto-Convert™** ***Just $24.95***

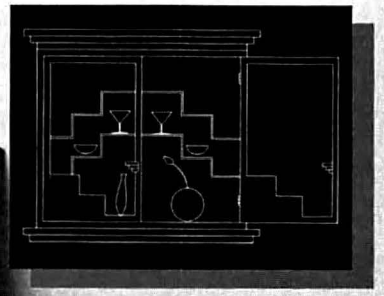
Convert AutoCAD™ or MegaCADD™ drawings to Generic CADD and back again. Add low-cost work stations to your AutoCAD™ set-up!

**AutoDimensioning™** ***Just $49.95***

Speed up your work with automatic dimensions and legends that change themselves as fast as you can change your mind.

**NEW! Drafting Enhancements-I™** ***(Just $49.95)***

Increase your productivity! Get snaps, trim and extend, fillets and chamfers, double lines, auto filleting, specialized text handling



and many more "power-drafting" features.

Don't go another day without Generic CADD 2.0™. Call our toll free order hot-line today. We'll have Generic CADD in your hands and in just a couple of days.

## 1-800-228-3601

**VISA, MasterCard, COD accepted. Add Shipping & Handling. 60-day money back guarantee. Not copy protected. Dealer inquiries encouraged.**

**System Requirements:** PC compatible with 348 RAM. Two floppy disk drives or 1 floppy and 1 hard disk. Graphics card: Hercules, IBM, EGA, Sigma 400, many others.
**Recommended:** 8087 or 80287 co-processor, 640 RAM 2 serial ports. Mouse or digitizer tablet. Dot matrix printer (we support over 100 with DotPlot™ or plotter (HP, HI, Amdek, Sweet P, many others)
Generic Software, Inc. 8763 148th N.E., Building C, Redmond, WA 98052

**Generic**
SOFTWARE

**Software Resource**
2165 E. Francisco Blvd.
San Rafael, CA 94912
1-(800)-851-9010

**Bertelsmann-PublicSoft**
Carl Bertelsmann Str. 161
4830 Guetersloh 1
West Germany
Ger. 05241-805381
USA (408)-727-4633

**Kenfil**
6860 Darby Rd. #109
Reseda, CA 91335
(800) 662-0505

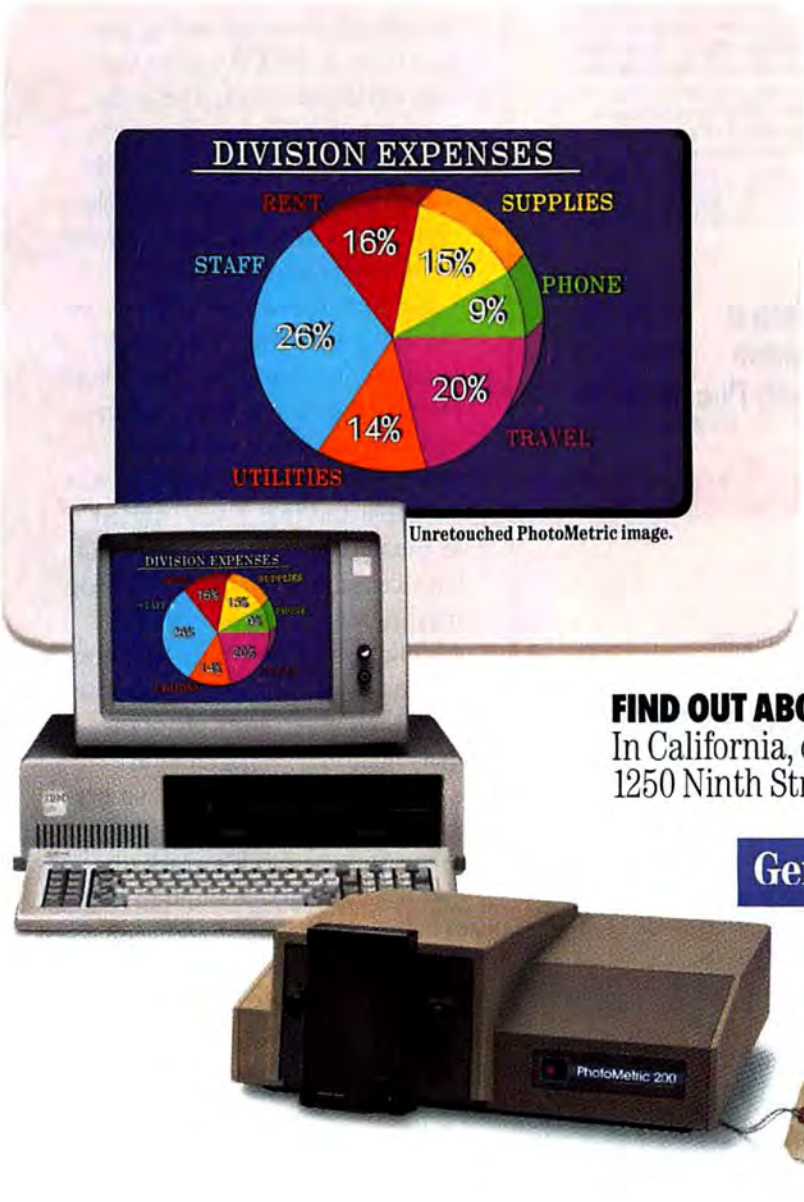
**Prima International**
3350 Scott Blvd. Bldg. 7
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408)-727-2600
TWX 9103380282

Circle 952 on reader service card

# NEW

# PhotoMetric 200™

# THE LEADING DESK TOP SLIDEMAKER




Unretouched PhotoMetric image.

**TERRIFIC SLIDES FROM POPULAR SOFTWARE.**
Use any popular graphics package like Lotus Freelance,™ Microsoft Chart 2.0,™ Ashton-Tate Chart-Master,™ our popular PictureIt™ and many more. Call for the list.

**2000 x 2000 RESOLUTION SLIDES IN 1000 BRILLIANT COLORS.**
Everything you need: PhotoMetric 200 Desktop Film Recorder, PC Board and PhotoMetric software. All for $5995.

**FIND OUT ABOUT IT.** Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 533. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 533. Or write 1250 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710.

**General Parametrics Corporation**
**the makers of VIDEOSHOW™**

Also available: PhotoMetric 200VS for use with VideoShow 160.

VideoShow, PhotoMetric and PictureIt are trademarks of General Parametrics Corporation. Freelance and Lotus are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Chart 2.0 is a trademark of Microsoft. ChartMaster is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 877 on reader service card

GOOSE IT.

■ The office hot-rod. It's no ordinary souped-up IBM. It's driven by a new kind of power. And it's called TurboSwitch. ■ Put some kick into your IBM PC or AT with a TurboSwitch from Megahertz Corporation. Then sit back and hold onto your hat. ■ At Megahertz, our success has come from listening. To you. And when you said more speed, we asked how much. Right now, we're looking at speeds of up to 12.5 MHz. Depending on your system, TurboSwitch guarantees a 33% increase in processing speed—possibly even up to a 70% acceleration rate. ■ TurboSwitch is easily installed. And your expansion slots are kept free without any modifications to the motherboard. ■ In addition, our hot, new AT TurboMath Pac calculates 50% faster than a standard AT math chip. And that makes for some pretty racy figures! ■ Top-of-the-line performance, 100% compatibility, and state-of-the-art technology. That's what drives us at Megahertz. And the confidence to offer a 1-year guarantee on every product we make. Because we're dedicated to getting you up to speed. Before your system becomes too much of a drag. ■

AT TurboSwitch II $124.95
PC TurboSwitch $149.95
AT TurboMath Pac $499.95
(plus $8 shipping and handling)

TurboSwitch™

MHz

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION
A Subsidiary of Vector Development Inc., A Public Company

1-800-33-TURBO

2681 Parley's Way, Bldg. 2-102
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
(801) 485-8857

*PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You*

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

### MECA Made My Day

I purchased *Managing Your Money* before reading "Andrew Tobias: Right on the Money" [*PCW*, October 1986]. Had I read your article first I might not have bought the program. I began to have problems getting the software to accept the current date. My husband brought your article to my attention. It states, "Don't even think about throwing your questions at MECA's technical support department. The company is notorious for its impenetrable phone lines." I felt like I had thrown my money down the drain, but I decided I had nothing to lose by trying to call.

To my surprise, my call was answered in two rings and a technical support representative solved my problem in a matter of minutes. She informed me that a newer version of the software was available and that I was entitled to the update. When I told her of your critique, she said MECA had tried to rectify the problem by adding technicians to its telephone support staff. The quick response to my call is certainly proof of that.

Most businesses could do a better job of satisfying the needs of its customers, and it's gratifying that MECA cared enough to listen to criticism. A word to consumers: Don't abandon companies that try, abandon those that don't care.

*Pat Gauley*
*Conway, Arizona*

*(continues)*

# If only there were more of you.

Wouldn't it be great if you could multiply yourself? Do an honest day's work before lunch?

Well, you can. With Microsoft® Windows.

Windows lets you work with multiple applications at the same time—more programs than your PC's memory can normally hold. Neatly sidestepping the 640K limit.

You can switch from, say, 1-2-3® to dBase II®or to Microsoft Word or to Microsoft Chart in a couple of keystrokes. Leave one program and jump to another.

And you can select and edit information from several different programs. Then quickly combine and print it all on a single piece of paper.

## We've only just begun.

Windows is a graphic extension of MS-DOS® which gives you a more intuitive way to work. Your bridge to a new generation of applications which can be easily integrated. And which take advantage of Windows' common interface for commands, options, and data exchange.

In the Windows world, you move information freely. Do more work, more kinds of work, and do it faster.

## A startling value.

Buy Windows now and you get a whole desktop full of applications to help you manage your day to day business.

In addition, you get Windows Write, a graphically-based word processing program. And Windows Paint, a simple, easy to use drawing program. Not bad for $99.

Find out how productive you can be with a Windows office. Get all of yourselves down to your Microsoft dealer.

And take a really good look into Windows.

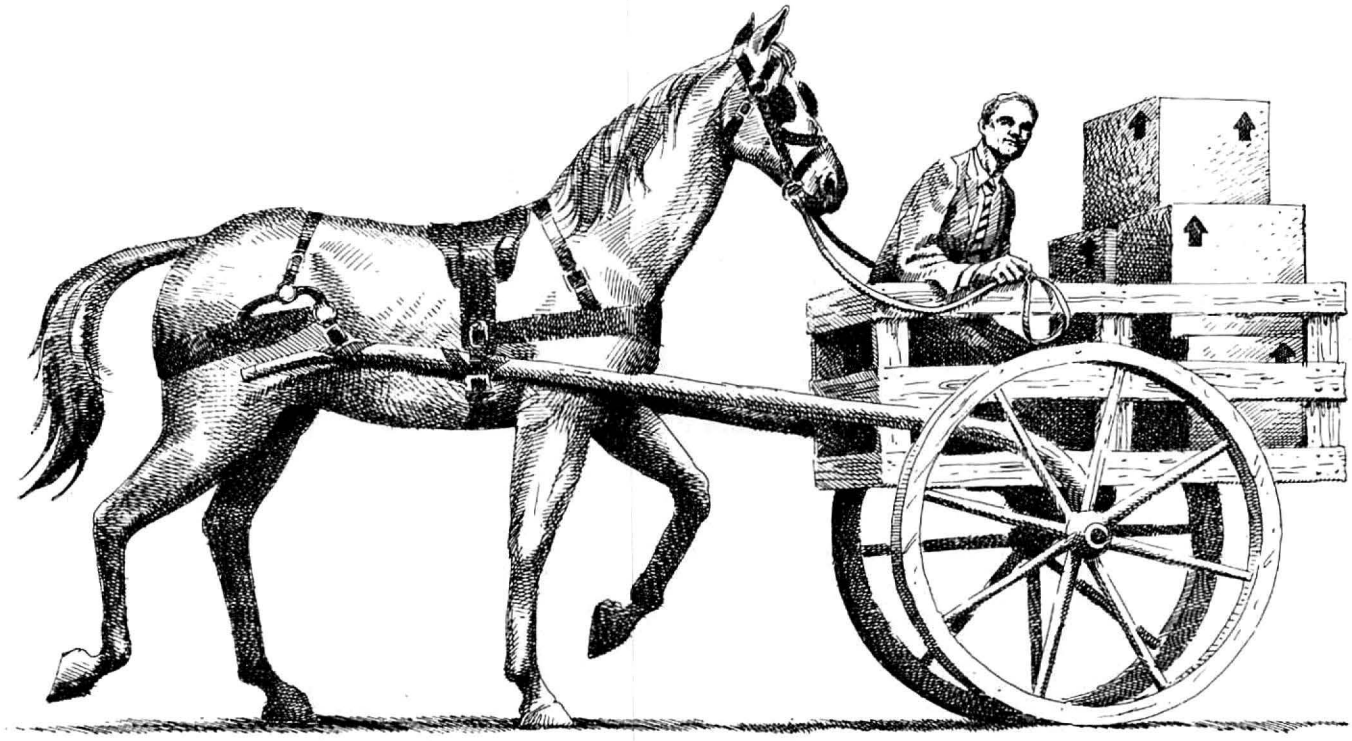
# Microsoft® Windows

The High Performance Software

**For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.**

Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Note: Photos show color and resolution obtained on an IBM PC equipped with an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Monochrome display is generated when an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or compatible graphics adapter card is used.



# Any business that buys a computer without Pick faces one slight problem.

They're putting the cart before the horse.

Because without first considering the Pick Operating System, you'll probably get stuck with a system that won't expand with your needs.

Pick is the one operating environment that grows with you. For example, you can start with a single PC-AT and later connect up to nine dumb terminals. You'll have a complete 10-user system for about 1/3 the cost of networking.

But there's more. As your business continues to grow, you won't have to redo your application software if you expand to a Pick-based mini or mainframe.

The reason? Pick is machine independent. Its data and applications are transportable from one Pick-based system to another.

## Pick is made for business.

It's not an engineering system that was adapted to business applications.

That's the reason you don't have to adapt your business to the computer. Instead, Pick adapts to you.

You access all data in a way that's natural to business. And because the system is so simple, you can complete most jobs with a lot less keystrokes.

## 600,000 users can't be wrong.

Pick is used by thousands of small and large companies worldwide. The system runs on hardware from 22 manufacturers. And over 2,000 software applications packages are available.

If you want your computer to be able to expand with your business, don't put the cart before the horse. Call 1-800-FOR-PICK. In California, (714) 261-7425.

PICK®
SYSTEMS
The system you grow into, not out of.

Circle 777 on reader service card

# Electric Pencil PC

*Simply the Best Value in Wordprocessing Today*

With as many features as wordprocessors selling for 10 times the price, Electric Pencil PC was designed to be sophisticated enough for the professional user yet simple enough for the beginner. Our "Quick Start Guide" will have you writing, editing, and printing in less than 20 minutes. Once you have the basics, any of 500 functions are available with a simple key-stroke. The on-screen help and extensive tutorial windows are like having a manual on disk.

There may be only two methods left for writing: a no. 2 pencil or the power of Electric Pencil PC. You'll be impressed with this full-featured wordprocessing system at a revolutionary price . . . we guarantee it!

• Supports DOS 2.0 (or higher) directory structure • On screen underlining & bold with monochrome (colors on color monitor) • Set screen, text, underlined, bold & marker colors • All prompts in English (no codes or numbers) • Recover last delete from cut and paste buffer • Built in disk file recovery • Definable function keys • All "wordprocessing keys" are used • Designed especially for the IBM PC & compatibles • Definable screen width • Embedded printer control commands • Automatic character translation • Repeat function • Chain disk files when printing • Append files in memory • Include files from disk within text • Verify option with load & exit • Centering • Conditional paging and page numbering • Remark command in text • Print any part of text or range of pages • Over 80 individual on line help screens • DOS or expanded keyboard buffer • Toggle between main/alternate text files • Optional ASCII file save/load • Parallel & serial drivers (RS-232) • "Pause" command in text • On screen print preview • Single word spell check • Customize dictionary • Auto-learn & correct misspellings • Build "specific" dictionaries • Auto hyphenation, user defined • Dvorak, French, German & Spanish keyboard drivers • Automatic file backup • Runs on floppy or hard disk • Keyboard macros • Automatic key entry files • Simple 1 or 2 key command structure • Multiple search & replace functions • User timed auto-file save • 270 page 2 color manual • split screens (up to 6) •

- ☑ FULLY MENU DRIVEN
- ☑ 100,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- ☑ EXTENSIVE ON SCREEN TUTORIALS
- ☑ NOT COPY PROTECTED
- ☑ WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER
- ☑ MULTI-LINE HEADERS & FOOTERS
- ☑ RE-DEFINE ENTIRE KEYBOARD

WINNER OF THE GOLD MEDAL & PROGRAM OF THE YEAR AWARD, CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

Electric Pencil PC is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days (less shipping). There is a $10.00 restocking fee if the disk envelope seal is broken.

For Texas Orders or Additional Information Call (214) 234-8466. Mail in your order today or, for immediate shipment,

CALL TOLL FREE

## 1-800-445-9004

Introductory Offer

## $49.95

*Please Add $5.00 for Shipping and Handling

COD's welcome. Please add an additional $3.00 COD fee. On all foreign orders, shipping cost is assumed by the buyer.

MasterCard VISA

**ELECTRIC SOFTWARE CORPORATION**

9230 MARKVILLE DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

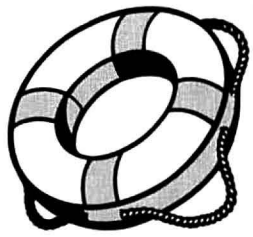
MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:
IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatibles and Tandy 1000. 128K memory, one disk drive, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corp.

Circle 817 on reader service card

# You know I can rescue your data.

It's no secret. Thousands of business and home users have used my Norton Utilities™ software to restore precious data erased or deleted by accident. Mr. Kriley of Los Angeles lost his thesis and found it using my *UnErase*™ feature. He writes: "I owe my degree to Peter Norton." Computer pundit Jim Seymour says "Norton has saved my posterior with *UnErase* so many times—it's wonderful, Peter!"



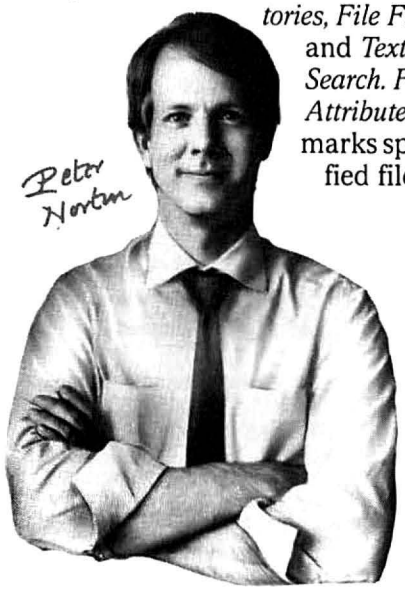
A life saver for your data.

*UnErase* is a powerful utility that lets you systematically search for lost data and retrieve it with a few simple commands. It makes The Norton Utilities the highly acclaimed industry standard for data recovery.

# Now what can I do for you *every day?*

You don't lose data every day. That's why there's more to the package than just the *UnErase* program. My other utilities perform a wide variety of organizational and maintenance tasks that keep your PC organized and your data secure. They have names like *List Directories, File Find* and *Text Search. File Attribute* marks specified files so they cannot be altered or erased. *Wipe File* deletes data by file. *Wipe Disk* clears your entire disk.

Other utilities measure available file space, test your disk for damage, and measure your computer's performance. *PC Magazine* calls The Utilities "Indispensable." *The New York Times* says "Don't compute without it." Peter McWilliams (*The Personal Computer Book*) says "You'll bless this disk." Dozens of features keep your data in line. Every day.




The Norton Utilities. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for $99.95 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON UTILITIES™

DATA RECOVERY

DISK MANAGEMENT

A life saver for your data.

The Norton Utilities™ and *UnErase*™ are trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

**Circle 628 on reader service card**




### The PC Prescription Postmortem

"The PC Prescription" [*PCW*, October 1986] was very interesting and provided a relatively good overview of clinical pharmacokinetics software. However, the authors overlooked the pioneering work of Dr. Lewis Sheiner of the University of California, San Francisco, and his colleagues. Sheiner's method of serum drug level analysis accomplishes several of the things that the article stated are "up-and-coming." One of those is serum drug level measurements, which are weighted with respect to time and produce calculations that take into account the likelihood that a given level is within the range of expected probability. This is the "skeptical" program mentioned in the article. Sheiner's method currently represents the cutting edge of pharmacokinetics software and has been widely reported in medical literature.

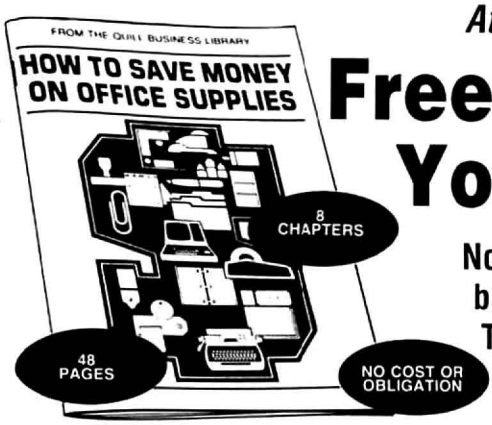
*Philip Anderson, Pharm. D.*
*San Diego, California*

### Requiem for the PC

I see the sun setting on the day of the personal computer—at least the PC for the individual. There's no way I can afford to pay the prices for technical assistance noted in "'Software Support . . . Please Hold'" [*PCW*, November 1986]. There are many individual users in similar circumstances, and apparently we'll be left out in the cold.

I suppose one could compare PC service costs to the cost of

*(continues)*




*Attention computer and office supply buyers...*

# Free Buying Guide Helps You Save Big Money!

**Now you can pocket important cash savings when buying computer supplies and office equipment. This new, eye-opening guide to supply sources and buying techniques will show you how.**

The more you know about the computer supply and office products industry—the better and smarter you can buy. And buying smarter can save you hundreds (even thousands) of dollars a year.

This amazingly frank new booklet, *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies,"* gives every office supply buyer valuable insights and facts and will help you get the best values when you buy anything from floppy disks to software.

Wouldn't you like to know what types of suppliers make the most sense for *your* company? How to get the best prices without sacrificing quality and fast service? When to ask for special quotes? What to look for when buying certain products?

This information-packed booklet was written by our team of office supply experts. It includes helpful features on:

- ☐ How to get the best buys and avoid surprises on your invoice.
- ☐ How to avoid wasting money on "unused quality."
- ☐ Why some "discounts" don't always mean lower costs for you.
- ☐ How to use your microcomputer more efficiently.
- ☐ Plus much, much more.

This booklet isn't about Quill. Neither the company nor its policies or practices are even mentioned. Its only purpose is to help make you a better, more informed buyer. And that means you'll learn money-saving tips and techniques, whether you add suppliers, change suppliers, or continue using your present sources.

To be really useful to you, a booklet like this could only be developed by experts in the computer supply and office products field who weren't afraid to step on a few toes. Quill fills the bill on both counts.

We've been serving office supply buyers nationwide for more than 30 years...in all sizes of offices...in all kinds of businesses. We've become the nation's largest independent office products distributor by constantly challenging industry traditions, finding ways to cut waste, and selling for less.

So if you're really serious about saving money on your office and computer supplies, call 1-312-634-4800 or send for your free booklet today!

## *HERE'S JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF THE SAVINGS...*

### AVERY® SELF-ADHESIVE TABULABELS®

Quill saves you 54-59% off list on Avery white Tabulabels ...Americas most popular computer label! From general labeling to printing addresses—the uses are endless. Single width, permanent adhesive labels measure 3½x 15/16" and the carrier width is 4¼". Packed 5,000 labels per box. Minimum order: 2 boxes. Sale ends 2/28/87.
**Order number: 415-S-5615SW.**
Sale for 2, 3 or 4 boxes **$10.99**/box; 5 or more **$9.99**/box

List $24.40 Reg. $14.99
**SALE PRICE**
low as
**9.99** per box
when you buy 5 boxes or more

**BONUS OFFER!**
**FREE 6-month subscription to our microcomputer product sale book**

Along with your FREE "How To" booklet, we'll also include our current Quill Microcomputer and Word Processing Products bi-monthly sale book. Plus, in the months ahead, you'll receive two more issues FREE. You'll find the most popular computer supplies at industry-leading discount prices, plus hundreds of items at special monthly SALE prices. Start saving on all your microcomputer and word processing products right now. Simply return this coupon or call us at

**1-312-634-4800**

QUILL® **America's Source for the Best Values in Office Products**

## SEND THIS COUPON TODAY!

Mail to: **Quill Corporation • P. O. Box 4700**
**100 S. Schelter Rd. • Lincolnshire, IL 60197-4700**

☐ **YES**, send my FREE *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies"* Savings Guide along with my first FREE Microcomputer and Word Processing Products bi-monthly sale book.

☐ Also send me _____ boxes of Avery Tabulabels (#415-S-5615-SW) for the special sale price of $10.99 per box (for 2,3 or 4 boxes) or $9.99 per box (for 5 or more) and bill me later. Minimum order 2 boxes. I understand that if I am not 100% satisfied, I may return the labels within 90 days for full credit or refund. UPS shipping charges will be added to the total. Sale ends 2/28/87.

Business Name _____

Your Name _____ Phone (_____) _____

Address _____ Suite _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of Business _____ PW7415

# RADICAL

## There's never been a desktop printer like this before.

**The Shape.** Sharp. Sleek. And amazingly adaptable. The Genicom 1000 Series Desktop Printers. Ready for anything from business forms to spreadsheets; word processing to heavy-duty data processing. With letter quality printing at 100 cps. And data processing printing at 200 cps. Open the clamshell casing and look inside. Discover just how simple the future can be.

**The Personality.** IBM,® Epson,® Diablo®—the Genicom 1000 can be all of these printers and more. Because we've built their personalities into plug-in cartridges. Changing personalities is as easy as changing your mind. Simply plug in the personality cartridge of your choice, and your Genicom 1000 is off and running. Working with almost any PC or software program you care to mention. Effortlessly.

Express your personality. With font cartridges that plug right into the front of the printer. Pick your type; you've got hundreds of fonts to choose from. Insert up to three cartridges at once, and vary type styles within the same document.

**The Design.** The Genicom 1000 is the first desktop printer designed with common sense, right down to its built-in printer stand.

The unique design also makes paper loading faster and easier than ever before. Feed tractor paper straight through the bottom. Or from the rear. With Genicom's automatic, zero tear-off bar, no matter how you feed it, you'll never waste a piece of paper again.

When you want to print on letterhead, just feed single sheets of paper, typewriter style. You don't even have to remove the tractor paper.

But the 1000 Series was designed for more than ease of use. It was also designed for performance. Its 18-wire printhead delivers high resolution graphics and word processing printing that can only be called letter quality.

**The Controls.** Easy to adapt. Easy to use. And easy to control. With the Genicom 1000's front panel, total command is at your fingertips. Choose fonts, character spacing, line spacing, form length and print quality with the push of a button. No dipswitches. And no fumbling inside the printer.

**The Track Record.** When it comes to reliability, Genicom stands by its record. We've created a full line of printers: from desktop models to machines that print 800 lines per minute. Our printers have proven their rugged dependability performing for some of the world's largest corporations. Now we're ready to prove it to you.

So stop by your authorized Genicom dealer today and ask for a demonstration of the new 1000 Series; the 1025 and the 1020 for wide column printing. We think you'll agree, these printers are a radical departure from the crowd.

For the Genicom dealer nearest you, call 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

GENICOM®

**The Printers That Mean Business.**

One Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

**Circle 972 on reader service card**

# "Frankly, online computing costs were real ugly..."

## $10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can zap your computing budget faster than you can say "lightning." Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experiment with all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

**Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.**

With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

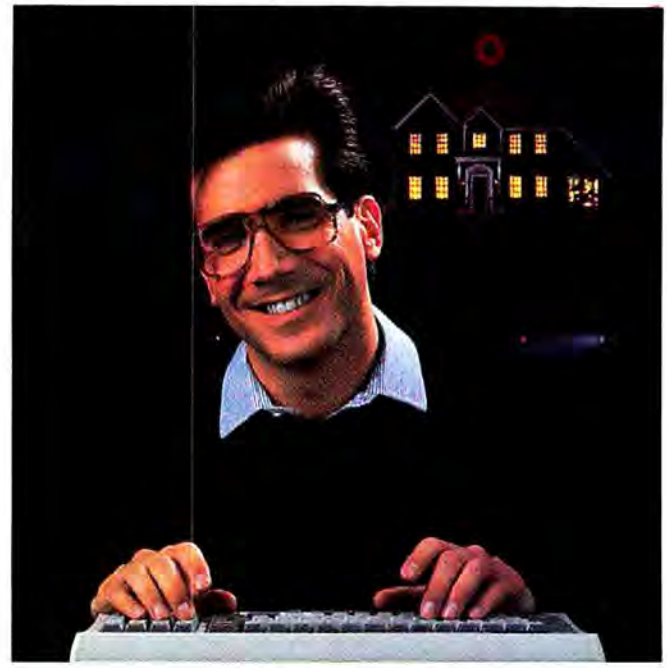
**And you get a lot for your money.**

With GEnie's IBM† ***RoundTable*** ™ ***Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in IBM PC products and accessories; download thousands of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

**There's more!**

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire*** ™ ***CB Simulator*** or exchange messages with GEnie's ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online with GEnie's ***Financial Services.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

# "With GEnie™ I found friends online, for less."



## $5 per hour

**Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!**

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

| *Compare & Save** | Services | | | | | | Pricing | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Travel & Shopping* | *SIGs/User Groups* | *CB & Mail* | *Financial Services* | *News* | *Games* | *Registration Fee* | *Monthly Minimum* | *Non-prime time rates* | |
| | | | | | | | | | *300 baud* | *1200 baud* |
| The Source | X | X | X | X | X | X | $49.95 | $10.00 | $8.40 | $10.80 |
| CompuServe | X | X | X | X | X | X | $39.95 | none | $6.00 | $12.50 |
| **GEnie†** | **X** | **X** | **X** | **X** | **X** | **X** | **$18.00** | **none** | **$5.00** | **$5.00** |

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 11/86. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the friendliness of online computing without the high costs that can turn you into a downright monster. Get a happy ending going with GEnie. Sign up today!

**Sign up from your keyboard today.**
**4 Easy Steps:**

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11897,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. FRANKENSTEIN ™ ©1931, renewed 1959 Universal Pictures Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Licensed by Merchandising Corporation of America, Inc.

† *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines*

3M diskettes

Everything that goes into a 3M diskette is manufactured and/or controlled by specifications set by 3M. From unique substrates and oxides, to hole punching and jacket fabrication, 3M does it all and does it well. With confidence in your complete satisfaction, 3M diskettes are certified to be error free and have an unlimited warranty against defects in workmanship or materials. Day in and day out 3M gives you one less thing to worry about.

What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and we are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

Every subscriber to **PC World** will receive our New 96-Page Winter Spring 1986/87 Catalog over the next few months. We hope to be your source for computer supplies & accessories. **Now with 15 pages of consumer/industrial products.**

**Lyben Computer Systems**

WATCH FOR OUR NEW 1986/87 CATALOG

**1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083**
**(313) 589-3440**

**Circle 942 on reader service card**

# LASER PRINTER LABELS!

Avery. The world's only supplier of address labels for **desktop laser printers.**
Available wherever computer and office supplies are sold. Ask for product numbers 5260, 5261 and 5262.
Call (800) 535-3232, X30 for the nearest dealer in your area.

Avery®
Avery International
Consumer Products Division

**Circle 17 on reader service card**

maintaining an automobile. I, for one, can barely afford the costs of running a used car.

I guess I'll just have to do without, and so will hardware and software companies that'll eventually lose customers. It was fun while it lasted.

*C. Morgan*
*Berkeley, California*

**Northeastern No More?**

Many readers have written to us regarding Northeastern Software. *PC World* has been informed that our former mail-order advertiser has filed for Chapter 11. Inquiries may be directed to:
U.S. Bankruptcy Court
District of Connecticut
915 Lafayette Blvd., Rm. 112
Bridgeport, CT 06604

*Letters should be mailed to* Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state and should not exceed 300 words. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

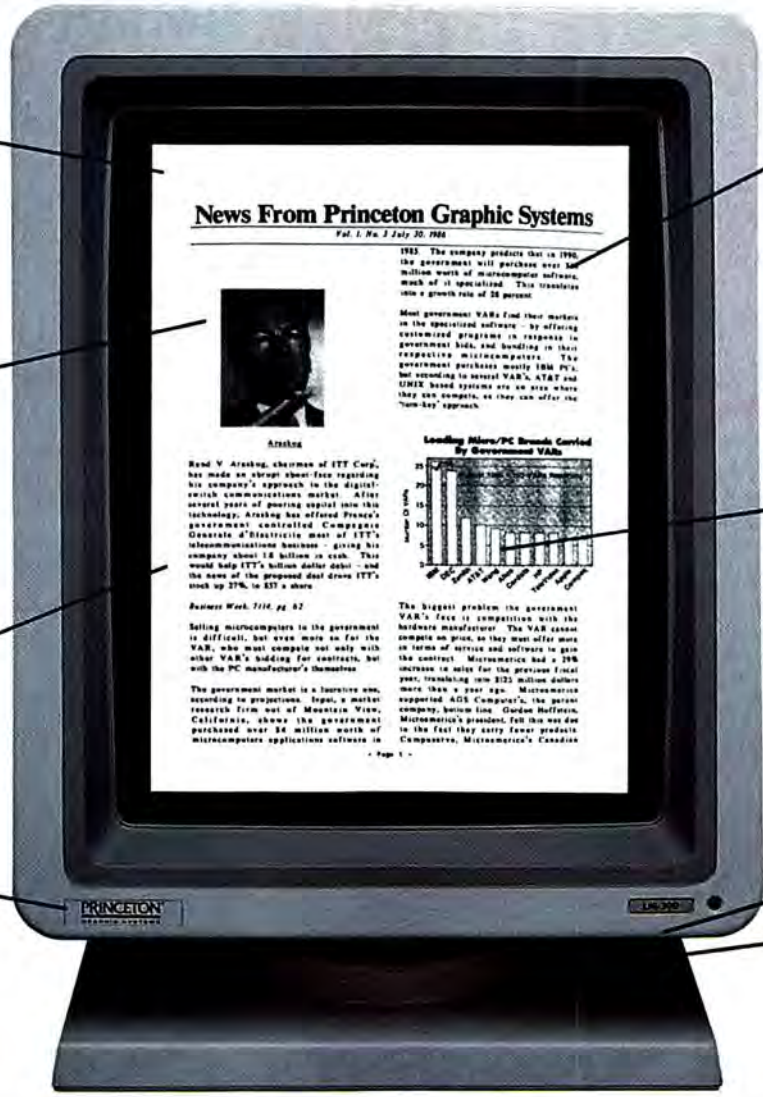
# Anatomy of a true WYSIWYG* monitor

**Full Page Display—**
15" portrait mounted screen for true "What You See Is What You Get" performance.

**High Resolution Images—**
Superb detail enhanced with four shades of gray—ideal for newsletters, manual updates, etc.

**Flickerless Display—**
Non-interlaced 74.63 KHz scanning frequency for comfortable viewing.

**Princeton Reliability, IBM Compatibility—**
Operates with IBM XT/AT and compatibles (free cable included), with traditional Princeton dependability.




**Crisp, Clear Text—**
Superior high resolution and four shades of gray emulate 300 dots per inch (dpi). Fonts designed for 300 dpi. Laser printers can be displayed in actual size.

**Well Defined Graphics—**
1220 x 1664 pixel resolution at 160 MHz video bandwidth produces sharp clear graphics. Images scanned with a 300 dpi scanner can be displayed actual size.

**Ergonomic Design—**
Built-in tilt and swivel base, easy to reach front mounted controls plus eye pleasing design complements its IBM styling.

## Introducing the Princeton LM-300 Monitor

The new Princeton LM-300 Monitor extends your PC's productivity into desktop publishing, CAE/CAD/CAM, full page text processing and other applications. It's a "What You See Is What You Get" (WYSIWYG) monitor with a true full page display which allows you to view an entire page without scrolling. Now you can view your working documents in final form, BEFORE you print. When utilized with the LM-300A controller and software interface, you can perform cut and paste functions, image reduction and enlargement, image rotation up to 360 degrees and a whole lot more. And its built to last—each LM-300 is backed by a full one year warranty.

For more information about the LM-300 Monitor, call or write: Princeton Graphic Systems 800-221-1490 (Ext. 78), 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN. 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540.

*What You See Is What You Get

PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 306 on reader service card

# NewViews™ Accounting
# The Visual Approach at Last.

***YOUR SEARCH IS OVER***

Finally, you have accounting created more for the sensibilities of business than the requirements of systems designers. Drive windows over your books, editing as you go. NewViews is "WYSIWYG" at its best.

***IT'S MULTI-DIMENSIONAL***

NewViews documents expand and contract for more detail. To add reports, accounts and transactions just add lines to documents. The rules of double entry accounting are strictly enforced with complete security and audit trails. But for the first time, you can see what you're doing.

***FORGET ABOUT MENUS***

Issue commands from easy pull-downs with full context sensitive help. Your hand is held every step of the way.

***FORGET ABOUT MODULES***

NewViews unifies all accounting functions in a single consistent approach. It completely redefines integration because there is no such thing as a separate "module". With one program, one manual, at one price, you can manage:

- General Ledger
- Financial Statements
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- ATF Payroll
- Time & Billing
- Sales & Over Entry
- Client Write-Up
- Financial Inventory
- Manufacturing
- Job Costing
- Consolidations
- Departments & Branches
- and so on...

***FORGET ABOUT BATCHES***

All documents are related in real-time. Your accounts and reports change on a transaction by transaction basis.

***SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS***

NewViews runs on IBM and compatible personal computers and local area networks. You need a hard disk, 256K RAM, any monitor, and DOS 2.0 or later. Information can be imported and exported to other popular software packages. Companies, reports, accounts, transactions, branches, departments, etc., are limited only by your disk. NewViews is not copy-protected.

***ORDER NEWVIEWS***

C.O.D., MasterCard, American Express, check or money order are accepted. Phone support is provided at no charge. Training workshops are available.

***FREE SEMINARS***

See NewViews in action at a seminar in your city. They are ideal for evaluation, orientation and training.

**CALL (416) 923-4567 FOR RESERVATIONS.**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anaheim | Jan-21 | Columbus | Mar-06 | Los Angeles | Jan-20 | Ottawa | Jan-22 | San Jose | Jan-16 |
| Atlanta | Jan-07 | Dallas | Jan-21 | Los Angeles | Feb-23 | Ottawa | Feb-17 | San Jose | Jan-28 |
| Atlanta | Jan-26 | Dallas | Mar-02 | Los Angeles | Mar-02 | Philadelphia | Jan-16 | San Jose | Feb-20 |
| Atlanta | Feb-25 | Detroit | Jan-06 | Memphis | Jan-23 | Philadelphia | Feb-27 | San Jose | Mar-05 |
| Atlanta | Mar-16 | Detroit | Feb-17 | Memphis | Feb-27 | Phoenix | Feb-27 | Seattle | Jan-07 |
| Baltimore | Jan-21 | Fort Worth | Jan-20 | Miami | Jan-30 | Pittsburgh | Jan-26 | Seattle | Mar-11 |
| Baltimore | Mar-03 | Fort Worth | Mar-03 | Miami | Feb-20 | Pittsburgh | Mar-09 | St. Louis | Jan-20 |
| Birmingham | Jan-09 | Fresno | Jan-26 | Milwaukee | Feb-20 | Portland | Jan-09 | St. Louis | Feb-27 |
| Birmingham | Mar-13 | Fresno | Mar-04 | Minneapolis | Jan-12 | Portland | Mar-09 | Tampa | Feb-02 |
| Boston | Jan-06 | Hartford | Jan-28 | Minneapolis | Feb-23 | Providence | Jan-08 | Tampa | Feb-18 |
| Boston | Jan-29 | Hartford | Feb-20 | Montreal | Jan-20 | Providence | Feb-18 | Toronto | Jan-15 |
| Boston | Feb-17 | Hartford | Mar-11 | Montreal | Feb-16 | Sacramento | Jan-13 | Toronto | Feb-05 |
| Boston | Mar-12 | Houston | Jan-14 | New Orleans | Jan-12 | Sacramento | Feb-17 | Toronto | Feb-19 |
| Buffalo | Jan-26 | Houston | Mar-09 | New Orleans | Mar-11 | San Antonio | Jan-16 | Toronto | Mar-05 |
| Buffalo | Mar-12 | Indianapolis | Jan-22 | New York | Jan-13 | San Antonio | Mar-05 | Toronto | Mar-19 |
| Chicago | Jan-08 | Indianapolis | Mar-02 | New York | Jan-26 | San Diego | Jan-07 | Vancouver | Jan-05 |
| Chicago | Feb-19 | Jacksonville | Jan-28 | New York | Feb-24 | San Diego | Jan-26 | Vancouver | Mar-13 |
| Cincinnati | Jan-23 | Jacksonville | Feb-23 | New York | Mar-09 | San Francisco | Jan-15 | Washington | Jan-20 |
| Cincinnati | Mar-04 | Kansas City | Jan-15 | Newark | Jan-14 | San Francisco | Jan-29 | Washington | Mar-02 |
| Cleveland | Jan-28 | Kansas City | Feb-25 | Newark | Jan-23 | San Francisco | Feb-18 | | |
| Cleveland | Mar-10 | Long Island | Mar-05 | Newark | Feb-25 | San Francisco | Mar-06 | | |

1986
Winner of PC Magazine's
Award for Technical Excellence

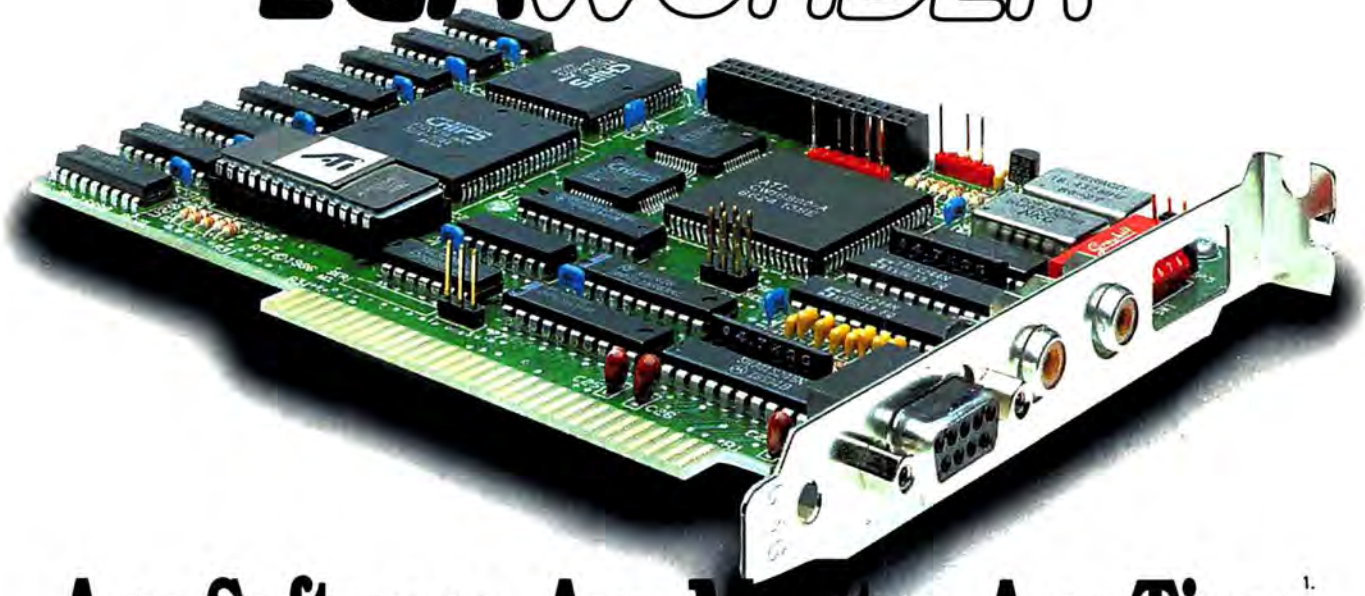
NewViews
Complete Financial
Accounting
$695.00 U.S.
$895.00 CDN.
Q.W. Page Associates Inc.
(416) 923-4567

IBM is a required trade mark of international Business Machines Corp. NewViews is a trade mark of Q.W.Page Associates Inc.

ALEX DOBOSS

Circle 881 on reader service card

# EGAWONDER™



# Any Software. Any Monitor. Any Time.[1]

## EGA Monitor

EGA Software | Hercules Software

CGA Software | 132 Column Software

**EGA Wonder runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an Enhanced Graphics Display. CGA text is improved to 8 x 14 and graphics are double scanned for a high quality display.**

## TTL Monochrome Monitor and Compaq PC Portable[2]

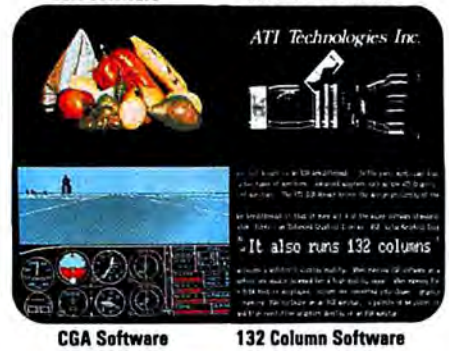
EGA Software | Hercules Software

CGA Software | 132 Column Software

**EGA Wonder runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a TTL Monochrome Monitor and Compaq PC Portable[2] . Colors of EGA and CGA are converted into shades, graphics are full screen and no pre-boot drivers are required.**

## RGB, Composite Monitors, and the IBM Portable PC

EGA Software | Hercules Software




CGA Software | 132 Column Software

**EGA Wonder also runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an RGB Monitor, Composite Monitor, and the IBM Portable PC in 64 colors (shades). EGA and Hercules software are interlaced for high resolution text and graphics.[3]**

Composite monitor and PC Portable display not shown.

| Features | ATI EGA Wonder | Paradise Auto Switch | Quadram and Video 7 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Compatible to EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| 256K Video Memory | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| Automatic Switching Between EGA and CGA Color Modes and Among EGA, MDA, and Hercules Modes | ✔ | ✔ | |
| Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an EGA Monitor | ✔ | | |
| Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an RGB Color Monitor | ✔ | | |
| Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a TTL Monochrome Monitor | ✔ | | |
| Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a Composite Monitor | ✔ | | |
| Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an IBM Portable P.C. | ✔ | | |
| Warranty | 2 Yrs | 1 Yr | 1 Yr |
| Suggested List Price | $399 | $595 | $599 |

*Trademarks: Paradise Auto Switch – Paradise Systems Inc; Quad EGA+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp.; Video-7 – Video-7, Incorporated; IBM PC Portable – IBM – International Business Machines. Compaq — Compaq. Inc

1. "Any Software, Any Monitor, Any Time" applies to IBM graphics, standards, monitors, software.
2. Optional Compaq Expansion Module (no 132 Columns) suggested list price $99.
3. Flickering effect of interlacing reduced with purchase of anti-glare screen filter.

### Upgrade to EGA Without An EGA Monitor

The **ATI EGA Wonder** goes far beyond software compatibility. It is the result of intensive development by one of the most revolutionary technology companies today — **ATI Technologies Inc.**

The **ATI EGA Wonder** is not just better technology. It is the solution for upgrading to EGA without an EGA monitor.

Only the **ATI EGA Wonder** displays EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 column software on an Enhanced Graphics Monitor, an RGB Color/Graphics Monitor, a TTL Monochrome Monitor, a Composite Monitor, or the internal monitor of the PC Portable.

Only the **ATI EGA Wonder** provides upward compatibility to EGA and downward compatibility to CGA, MDA, and Hercules on your present monitor — EGA, RGB, TTL, Composite or PC Portable.

At **ATI** we have developed a better graphics card for you.
Call us today at **(416) 477-8804** for more information.

450 Esna Park Dr. Markham, Ontario
Canada L3R 1H5 TLX. 06-966640

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.

**Technology you can Trust.**

Circle 846 on reader service card

# WHEN TRAVELING, TAKE ONE SUIT, TWO SHIRTS, THREE TIES AND ALL YOUR DATA.

**

## VERSATILE PORTABLE LAP/PRO 1.™ ONLY $999.

Almost unbelievable at our price.

AMT's LAP/PRO 1 is not a toy, but a powerful, feature-packed computer in a highly compact, 10-pound package. This advanced model is based on a CMOS 80C88, and executes all market-standard IBM® software. Features 512K of user RAM; 3.5-inch, 720 KB floppy disk; 80x25 back-lit LCD display with 640x200 resolution; pro fessional, 76-key keyboard; and ports for serial and parallel printers, external disk drive, RGB, and video.

A full range of low cost options includes external 5.25-inch, 360 KB and 3.5-inch, 720 KB floppy disk drives; 300 baud modem; MS DOS 2.1 and GW BASIC; and handsome carrying case.

## POWERHOUSE LAP/PRO 10.™ $1499.

LAP/PRO 10 is truly a computer for all seasons. Unplug it at your office, pop it into its handsome fabric-and-leather carrying case, and take it in the car, on a plane, anywhere your data needs to go. Ready to operate in seconds.

**

This full-featured, high-power system is far superior to the IBM® Lap Top. The standard, AC-powered model gives you an advanced, 16-bit 80186 CPU; 640 KB of main memory; dual 5.25-inch, 360 KB floppy disks; 96-pin expansion port; serial and parallel communication ports; and a high-contrast, 80x25 back-lit LCD display with 640x200 pixel resolution. A 300/1200 baud modem, MS DOS 2.1®, and carrying case are optional.

Fully IBM-compatible, LAP/PRO 10 handles MS-DOS® in its various versions, as well as a full range of IBM application software. The enhanced keyboard is IBM PC®-compatible, too, with 83 keys, including 10 function keys, cursor keys, and a 10-key numeric pad!

LAP/PRO 10 is fully professional, and all business!

## 20 MB HARD DISK LAP/PRO 11.™ MERELY $2999.

Our trans/portable LAP/PRO 11 offers every capability of larger, heavier, more expensive desk top PC's. Includes a quality 20 MB hard disk in addition to all the features of LAP/PRO 10. (This phenomenal package far exceeded five other popular lap tops in all of seven standard benchmark tests.)

## A FULL LINE. CALL NOW.

In addition to the LAP/PRO™ series, AMT has a full line of IBM-compatible computers, starting at $599. All orders filled immediately, following complete systems checkout and 72-hour factory burn-in.

**AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY**

14751 Franklin Avenue, Tustin, California 92680
Phones: Corporate Headquarters (714) 731-6800,
In LA call (213) 477-6320, In Bay Area call (415) 490-7967
TWX 5106003265 AMT USA

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice. **Simulated screens

®Registered tradmarks: IBM, IBM PC, IBM Lap Top–International Business Machines Corporation; MS DOS MS DOS 2.1–Microsoft

**Circle 203 on reader service card**

# Product Outlook

***News you can use about recent PC product announcements and upcoming releases***

Unparalleled resolution for desktop publishers, Lotus retools Freelance, new help for sales professionals, sending graphics by modem, EGA-flavored text on a vanilla monitor, and more

*Ken Greenberg*

## Crystal Clearly Resolved

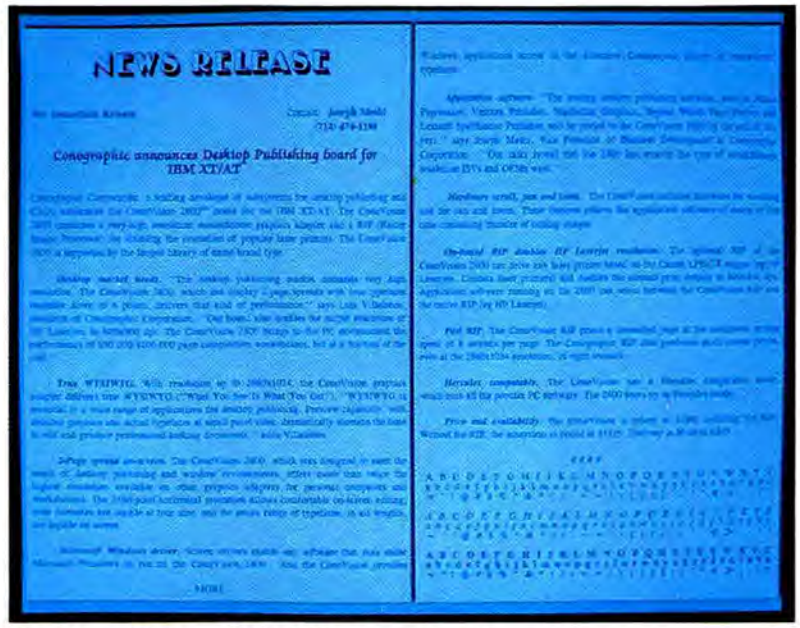
Even the best PC-based desktop publishing programs quickly hit a hardware wall, unable to coax graphics boards into what-you-see-is-what-you-get resolution at the smaller point sizes.

Conographic—whose patented curve technology is substantially more efficient than bit-mapped or vector graphics—has demolished that wall with its ◆**ConoVision** 2800 graphics board. Boasting a maximum black-and-white resolution of 2880 pixels by 1024 pixels, the ConoVision 2800 can display two pages on screen and render typefaces in actual size and weight, down to a readable razor-sharp 6 point.

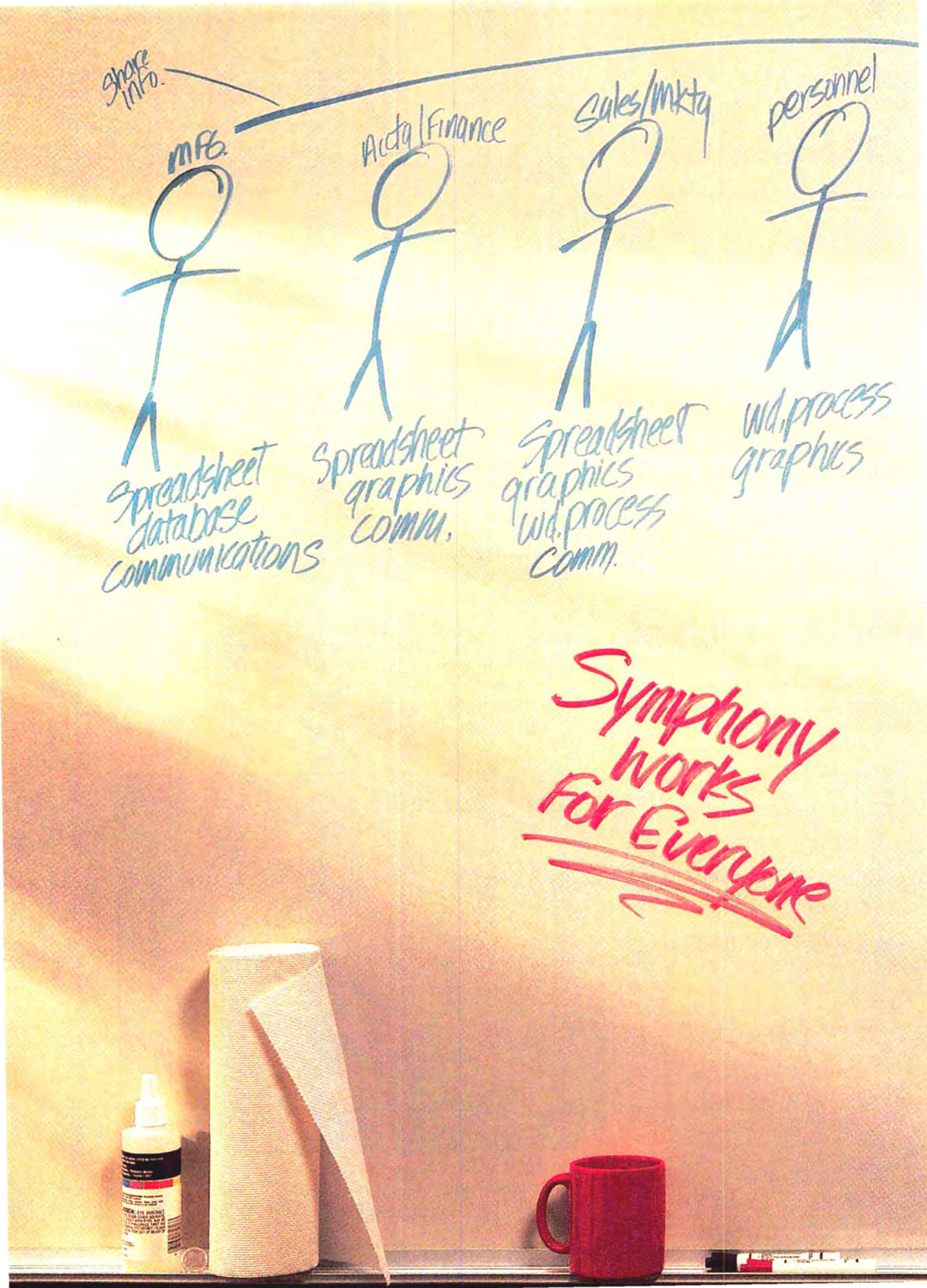
The board's magic is not limited to on-screen display; with the addition of optional RIP (raster image processing) hardware, the ConoVision 2800 can increase HP LaserJet resolution to 600 by 300 dpi—and generate hard copy at a rate of better than 7 pages per minute. The board, which sports 512K of RAM but lacks a coprocessor, handles zooming, panning, and scrolling by itself. These gifts make the ConoVision 2800 an ideal vehicle for the preliminary printing of material bound for the typesetter or the proofing of page designs.

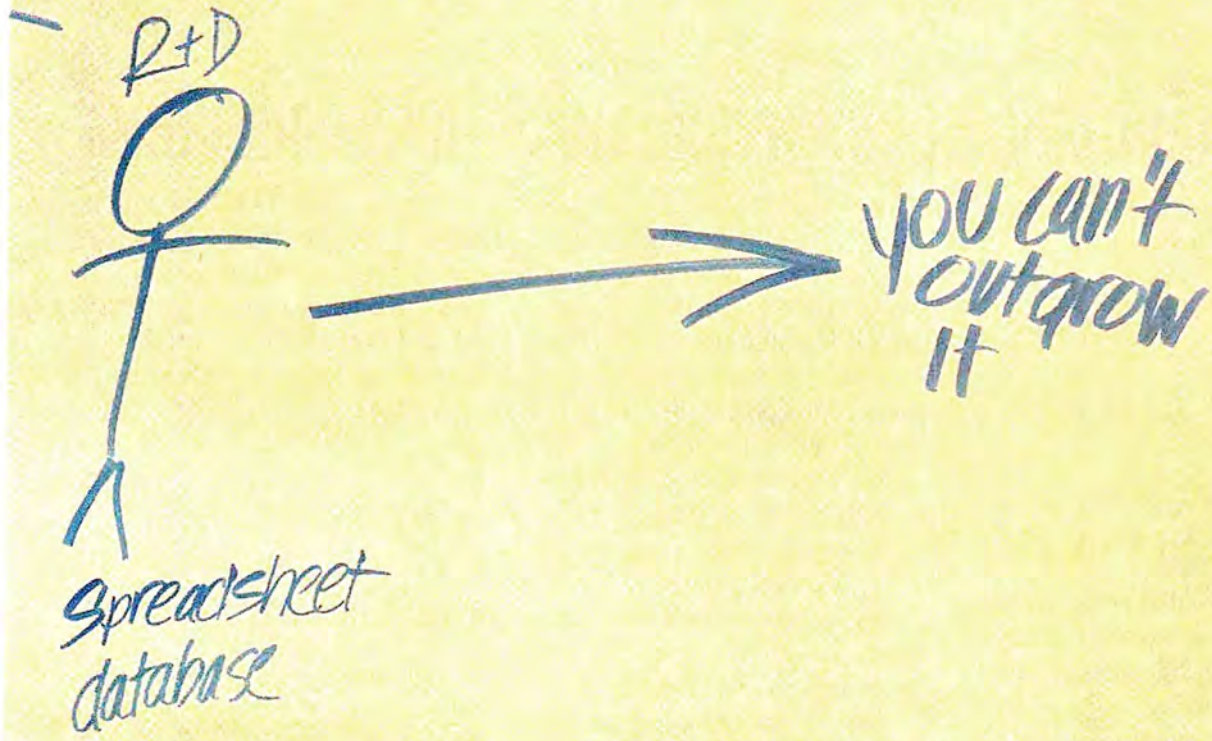
The ConoVision 2800 is Hercules compatible, and with drivers for *Microsoft Windows, PageMaker,* and *Ventura Publisher,* its advantages can rise above the purely theoretical. Although Conographic designed the product expressly for desktop publishing, the company eventually plans to target the CAD market as well. The board is $1985 with RIP; $1325 without. For interested parties, Conographic is packaging the

*(continues)*




**The ConoVision 2800 delivers a stunning what-you-see-is-what-you-get display, with even the smallest point sizes crisp and legible.**


share info.
Mfg.
Spreadsheet
database
communications
Acctg/Finance
Spreadsheet
graphics
comm.
Sales/Mktg
Spreadsheet
graphics
wd. process
comm.
personnel
wd. process
graphics
Symphony
works
for Everyone




Symphony® is the one software product no business person can afford to be without. Based on the 1-2-3® spreadsheet technology, Symphony pulls together five key functions in one program. Functions that help a marketing manager work smarter. Give a financial analyst a clearer picture. Run an entire company more effectively.

Symphony is designed to stay ahead of your expanding needs. Its five functions can handle a wide range of business requirements. But should you have more specialized needs, you can incorporate Lotus® add-in products, or any of the more than 250 applications created by independent software developers.

Symphony. Business software you'll never outgrow.

# Lotus Symphony

*A complete general-purpose software tool built around the world's leading spreadsheet technology.*

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

ConoVision 2800 with a 19-inch black-and-white Moniterm monitor. Conographic Corp., 17814 Fitch, Irvine CA 92714; 714/474-1188.

## Drawing on Experience

Lotus has moved aggressively to place its imprimatur on *Freelance,* the principal program it acquired when the company swallowed Graphic Communications last year. The result is ◆***Freelance Plus,*** now a $495 one-stop presentation graphics solution, adept at both charting and freehand drawing.

Although you can feed data directly into the *Freelance Plus* charting module, bringing *1-2-3* or *Symphony* worksheet (.WK1 or .WR1) files into the fold has become a seamless process: There's no need to convert the files to the .PIC or .PRN format first. *Freelance Plus* also reads *dBASE* files directly.

Where the *Freelance* symbol library is concerned, the rich get richer—500 images are now at the ready. Resourceful users can craft sophisticated graphics images from the library's basic offerings. The package is also replete with an assortment of predefined text charts.

Sales and marketing departments are apt to find their bearings with ◆***Freelance Maps,*** a collection of modules—priced at $145 a throw—that detail U.S. counties, cities, ZIP code areas, congressional districts, and the like. Or you can buy the entire country for $495. Lotus Development, 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617/577-8500.

## Measure for Measure

When it released its new scientific word processor *Manuscript* (see "Jonathan Sachs After 1-2-3," *PCW,* December 1986), Lotus in fact gave birth to twins. The second new product is ◆***Measure,*** a *1-2-3* companion program. *Measure* feeds technical data into *1-2-3*


# POWER OF

## THE EPSON® LASER PRINTER IS HERE.

From the industry's leading name in dot matrix printers comes an even more powerful communications tool.

The Epson GQ-3500 laser printer. A machine that can bring the power of a printing press to your office, and add new authority and polish to everything you write. With elegant layouts. Professional-looking text. Bold, fully-formed headlines. And attention-getting, 300 DPI graphics.

Let's get down to specs.

The Epson GQ-3500 has what it takes to handle an enormous variety of high quality printing jobs, from correspondence and newsletters to reports with integrated graphics. Seven resident fonts and two user accessible IC card slots give you a wide selection of type styles and sizes to choose from, and built-in 640K memory lets you print up to one-half page of 300 DPI graphics. To make things even easier, the GQ-3500 also comes with the new SelecType IV Control Panel, for upfront, push-button command of eleven key printer functions.

All of this in a machine that's 37% smaller and 49% lighter than the HP Laserjet Plus.™ A machine that works

and *Symphony* worksheets on call. The $495 program can directly communicate with a universe of data collection products via RS-232C or IEEE-488 connections. *1-2-3* macros work without a hitch; it's even possible to automate the entire data acquisition process, from collection to analysis to display.

## Help for Sale

To paraphrase Einstein, sales is 1 percent art, 1 percent science, and 98 percent personal style. Sales pros in search of a program that skips the art and the science in favor of cultivating personal style may have a friend in ◆***SaleMaker,*** from Software of the Future.

At $495, *SaleMaker* might well give sales-specific software the cachet it currently lacks. With the program and a telephone, telemarketers can juggle leads and prospects, client histories, useful tidbits, crucial reminders, and more. The handiwork of sales professionals, *SaleMaker* strives, in the company's words, to "duplicate the nonlinear, many-pathways-to-the-same-solution" modus operandi of those in sales.

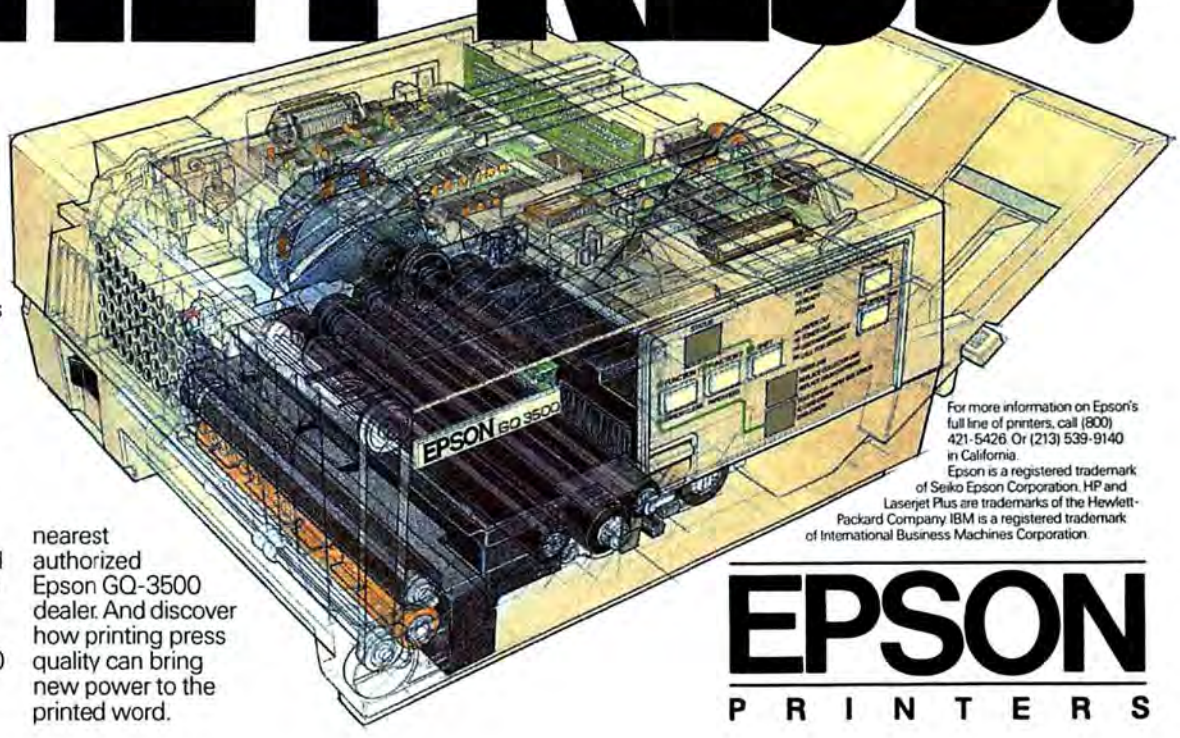
The program's *Framework*-like interface fits that approach nicely. The screen is rife with pop-up windows that open onto separate program components. Decorating the display are a memo pad for phone notes, a bulletin board for messages, and a window for boilerplate correspondence created with LetterMaker, *SaleMaker*'s modest word processor.

What could have been clutter proves instead to be a handy way to move around in real time. At those moments, for example, when a client has just put you on hold, you can interrupt any function to access any other, or branch to pages for sales presentation or product information.

Like most sales packages, *SaleMaker* traces its lineage back to data management. You can search on a variety of user-defined keys,

*(continues)*


THE PRESS.




with the vast majority of IBM® compatible hardware and software, and comes with our one-year limited warranty. A machine that's all yours for a price as outstanding as its performance.

It's just what you'd expect from Epson, the company that's been setting industry standards in reliability, innovation and value for more than twenty years.

To experience the Epson GQ-3500 laser printer for yourself, visit your nearest authorized Epson GQ-3500 dealer. And discover how printing press quality can bring new power to the printed word.

For more information on Epson's full line of printers, call (800) 421-5426. Or (213) 539-9140 in California.
Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. HP and LaserJet Plus are trademarks of the Hewlett-Packard Company. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

EPSON
PRINTERS

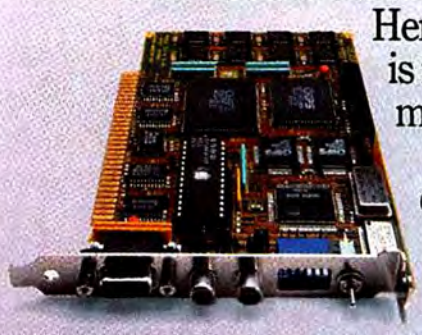
You can eat 37% more carrots.
Or you can get our new
VEGA Deluxe™ EGA card.

Despite its improvements over CGA, today's garden-variety Enhanced Graphics Adapter can still be a strain on the eyeballs.

May we introduce you to a sight for sore eyes: the new VEGA Deluxe EGA card. A short-card video adapter that goes beyond standard EGA to bring you as much as 37% higher screen resolution. In pure pixels, that means 640 x 480. *And* 752 x 410. With as many as 16 on-screen colors from a palette of 64.

That, in turn, means sharper lines. More brilliant colors. And less strain on your eyes. (Of course, you can't see more than your monitor will display. So for more than 640 x 350, the VEGA Deluxe requires a Multisync® or equivalent.)

The VEGA Deluxe is compatible with every other video standard: EGA, CGA, Hercules and MDA. And it automatically selects which standard is right for your software's needs when used with a compatible monitor.



Not only that, the VEGA Deluxe includes high-resolution drivers for Microsoft Windows and Lotus 1-2-3 with 120 columns and 43 lines. EASYCAD, EGA Paint, GEM, Dr. Halo, In•A•Vision, Windows Draw, Windows Graph, and many more now support VEGA Deluxe high resolution.

Want more information? Just call 1-800-238-0101 for the name of the Video Seven dealer nearest you. (In California, call 1-800-962-5700.)

And get ready for a real eye-opening experience.

Video Seven Inc., 47320 Mission Falls Court, Fremont, CA 94539.

VIDEO SEVEN

High resolution modes require TTL color monitors capable of 25 KHZ and 29.4 KHZ. Trademarks: VEGA Deluxe – Video Seven Inc.; Hercules – Hercules Computer Technology; MultiSync – NEC Information Systems, Inc.; EASYCAD – Evolution Computing, EGA Paint – Rix SoftWorks, Inc.; GEM – Digital Research Corp.; Dr. Halo – Media Cybernetics; In•A•Vision, Windows Draw, Windows Graph – Micrografx, Inc. Registered trademarks: IBM – International Business Machines Corporation; Video Seven – Video Seven, Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3 – Lotus Development Corp.; Microsoft – Microsoft Corp. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Circle 681 on reader service card

Professional Print Spooling Software

# COMPUTE WHILE YOU PRINT!

PrintQ®

## FINALLY, A REAL MAINFRAME PRINT SPOOLER FOR YOUR IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE

If you spend part of your PC time running applications. Part of it printing. And a lot of time waiting . . .

*Imagine a program that prints up to 10,000 pages while you run applications.*

***PrintQ*** does that. And more.

It's the first really complete print spooling subsystem for your PC. And your biggest time saver ever!

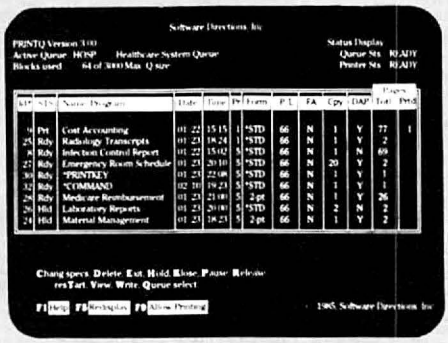
### HOW *PrintQ* WORKS

Run your application programs as usual, but instead of stopping after the print command, keep right on computing! ***PrintQ*** intercepts the documents bound for the printer, spools them to disk, then prints them according to your commands.

### NOT COPY PROTECTED

**For users of IBM, PC, AT, XT, PCjr and most IBM compatibles.**

Dealer Inquiries Invited
Corporate Licensing Available



*"Pop up" status display lets you monitor and control document printing at any time.*

### WITH *PrintQ* YOU CAN . . .

- Re-start printing from any page.
- View documents on screen with or without printing.
- Print up to 255 copies automatically.
- Save reports for reprinting.
- Minimize form changes. ***PrintQ*** groups similar documents.
- Print in order of priority.
- Simplify forms alignment.
- Work while printer is down.
- Copy reports to ASCII files.
- Control from within a batch file.
- Use any printer (including laser).
- No program modifications required.

. . . AND MUCH MORE.

*"Using **PrintQ** could become very addicting, and users may never want to go back to ordinary printing again."*

—PC Week

### FULLY GUARANTEED

Use ***PrintQ***. If you're not convinced ***PrintQ*** saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now and you'll receive the ***PrintQ*** disk, complete easy to understand documentation, and the Quick Start Card which will have you reaping the benefits of ***PrintQ*** in seconds.

Call toll-free or mail the coupon to order now.

**1-800-346-7638**

**In New Jersey Call**
**201-584-8466**
Same day shipping on phone orders

PCW 2/87

SDI Software Directions, Inc. 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869

**YES.** Rush me PrintQ for just $89, which includes postage and handling (Canada — add $10; Foreign — add $20). If I'm not convinced PrintQ saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, I'll return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex.

Acct. No. _____ Exp. date _____

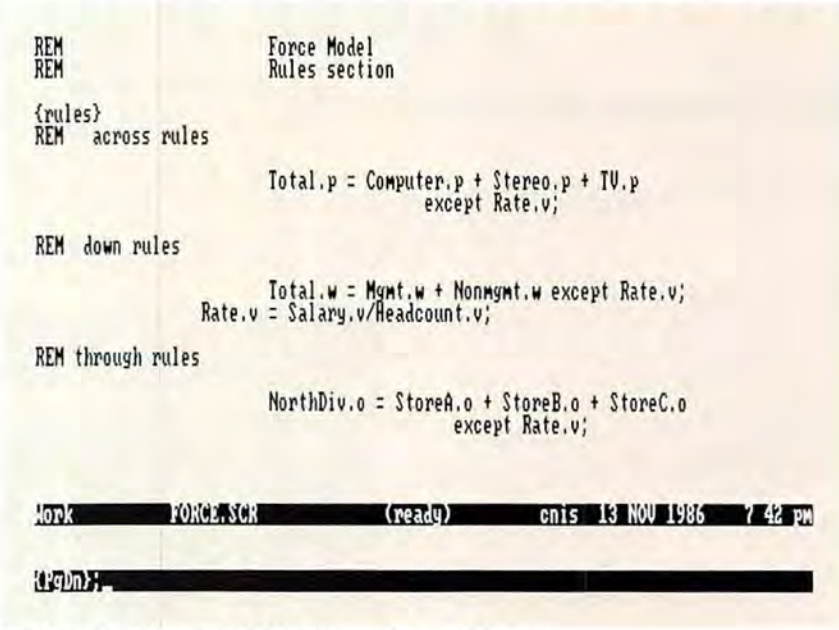
Signature _____ Phone # _____

NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 874 on reader service card

call up histories of previous client contacts, or browse records of call objectives—and your assessment of their success. Tickler files can be used to automatically trigger callbacks. You can even customize fields for specific applications. Software of the Future, Box 531650, Grand Prairie, TX 75053; 214/264-2626.




**With Bell Atlantic's MVP Spreadsheet Plus, you can use a word processor to define model logic for columns, rows, and pages—described here as across rules, down rules, and through rules.**

## Putting in Your Two Cents

Document sign-off is, in most offices, an odious job at best and one often at odds with peak productivity.

With that in mind, Brøderbund Software has introduced ◆***ForComment,*** an appendage to a variety of word processors that takes the tedium out of soliciting feedback on essential documents. *ForComment* lets key players amend and edit text for attribution, thereby creating an audit trail of editorial opinion that should boost interoffice accountability. *ForComment* annotations ride along with a copy of the original document, and all pithy insights can be printed.

*ForComment* is designed especially for networked PCs, where the opportunity for such interactive play is most feasible. Up to 15 "editors" can put their two cents in, just so long as the network in use is from Novell, 3Com, or IBM. *ForComment* works with *WordStar, MultiMate, WordPerfect,* and *Volkswriter 3* and reads other word processing documents as straight ASCII files. Brøderbund promises that a version that works with *Microsoft Word* will be available by the time you read this; single-user version $195; network version $995. Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101; 415/479-1700.

## Fashionably English

If you loathe the cryptic syntax of spreadsheet addressing, take a gander at ◆***MVP Spreadsheet Plus,*** Bell Atlantic's answer to Lotus Development's *HAL.*

For the phone company's $495 multidimensional spreadsheet, however, plain English isn't a front end, it's the warp and woof of the product. At the same time, Bell Atlantic has recognized that computers don't speak English all that well. Cleaving to every copy of *MVP* is a compiler, good for translating completed models—which can be built with a word processor—from the vernacular to binary form.

Although a product with a seemingly broad base, *MVP* is aimed squarely at budgeting work groups and financial analysts in corporations and government. Bell Atlantic is selling *MVP* as a supplement to existing spreadsheets,

*(continues)*

*Make Any Computer Do Exactly What You Want With McGraw-Hill's*

# Contemporary Programming & Software Design Series

**From Writing Your Own Programs to Modifying Existing Software, Here's the New, Easy, and Low Cost Way to Unlock the Secrets of Your Computer**

Whether you use computers for business, for personal applications, or for fun, off-the-shelf programs will never do everything you want them to do for you. That's because they were written by programmers to satisfy what they perceived as the needs of the greatest number of potential users—often missing some or many of your specific needs.

That's why McGraw-Hill's new Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series teaches you how to create your own software . . . either from scratch or by making key modifications to existing programs.

There is nothing magical about it. You learn the process of building a computer program step-by-step with McGraw-Hill *Concept Modules* sent to you one at a time, once a month. Each of the ten modules in the Series takes you through an important step in the development of the structure and detailed logic of a program, including testing, debugging, and documentation.

**Unique Interactive Hands-On Instruction**

Each module includes an easy-to-understand guide PLUS a 5¼" floppy disk containing typical programs and interactive instruction that you can run on IBM PCs, PC compatibles and Commodore 64 and 128 computers for hands-on experience.

In the first Module, for example, when your sample program (Declining Interest Loans) appears on your screen, you'll find errors on certain program lines. You'll also see that the program is only three-quarters completed.

Now comes the fun part. You'll discover how this program is built, and in the process you'll learn how to identify and correct errors. And by the end of Module 1, you'll actually have completed this program yourself.

But there's more. Special graphics on your screen work in conjunction with the accompanying guide to amplify, illustrate, and deepen your understanding of software design principles.

**The Crucial 95%—Learn the Foundation of Computer Programming**

While the Series includes interactive disks that run on specific computers, everything you learn you can apply to any language or machine. Why is this possible? Because McGraw-Hill knows programming is far more than coding a program into the computer using a specific language. In the real world of computers, 95% of the programming process is carried out using design techniques that are independent of specific language or machine. It is this crucial 95% that you thoroughly understand and master in the Series.

Make no mistake. Almost all books and courses on "programming" teach you only the final 5% of the total programming process—namely, how to code in a specific language . . . information of little value if you don't know how to reach the point in the programming process when you are ready to code.

With the Series, however, you'll learn to create your own programs from scratch, even modify off-the-shelf programs. You'll learn enough BASIC and machine language to get you started on the remaining 5% of the programming process.

**Build Your Own Personal Software Library**

The sample programs you work with throughout the Series are excellent learning tools. But they're more than that. By combining the sample programs onto one master disk, you'll have the start of your own personal software library. In addition to the programs you've written and modified throughout the Series, you'll also receive dozens of the most popular public domain and user-supported programs, such as data base manager, word processor, calendar generator, appointments reminder and much, much more.

**15-Day No-Risk Trial**

To order your first module without risk, send the attached card today. Examine the first module for 15 days and see how the Series will help you make your computer do exactly what you want it to do!

If someone has beaten you to the card, write to us for ordering information about the Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series.

McGraw-Hill
Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016

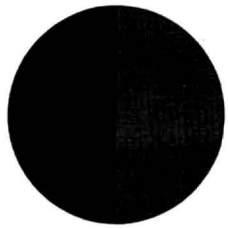
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
IBM
AD ANTAGE

# TI's new OmniLaser™ page printer can turn your PC into a desktop publishing system.

**Combined with the right software, you can now have a publishing house right on your desktop.**

TI's OmniLaser with any IBM®-compatible, Apple® or virtually any PC, and the right software, can help you reduce costly typesetting, outside design work and printing. The quality of your business communications will be greatly enhanced and more eye appealing, lending more credibility to your message. At 300 dots per inch resolution, the difference between laser printing and daisy wheel or dot matrix is more than mere improvement. It's light-years ahead.

The OmniLaser Series 2000 family from Texas Instruments is available in three desktop models designed to address workstation and shared-resource environment needs (8 or 15 pages per minute depending on model). Both the 2108 and 2115 feature the PostScript™ page description language which allows full integration of text, graphics and scanned images on a single page. And the Model 2015 was designed to handle text and business graphics in a shared-resource environment. All three OmniLasers, with their standard interfaces and emulators, allow you to take full advantage of your present business computer applications as well. And they'll give you unparalleled resolution in both text and graphics. Blacks are black, whites are white, and you control the shades of gray.



Ours Theirs

*The OmniLaser uses the direct positive-imaging exposure process as opposed to the reverse-imaging exposure process used by many other laser printers. The difference, as shown above, is obvious.*

**The second generation can do more, but costs less.**

Overall, TI's second generation laser printers offer up to 10 times the duty cycle, 15 times the machine life and five times the paper capacity offered on their first generation counterparts. These advances, coupled with lower maintenance costs and user-replaceable consumables, significantly reduce the costs of ownership. In fact, at pennies per page, the OmniLaser's per page cost is among the lowest in the industry.

**TI OmniLasers and the power of PostScript.**

PostScript is a description language that can drive OmniLaser Models 2108 and 2115 printers to their full capabilities. Whether you're composing newsletters, product data bulletins, ad proofs, business presentations, technical manuals, or any type of document, you'll find that with the power of PostScript, the only limit to what you can do is your own imagination.

**OmniLasers. They bring power, flexibility and affordability to the world of desktop publishing.**

Turn your desktop into a publishing house. For more information on the new OmniLaser 2000 Series page printers from Texas Instruments, call toll-free **1-800-527-3500.**

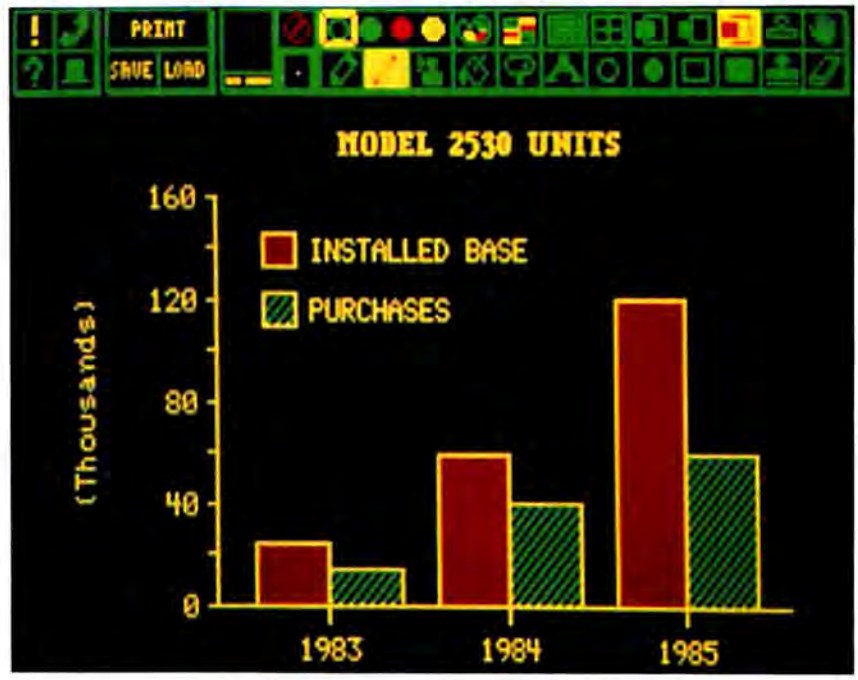
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

31638
© 1986 TI
OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

perhaps mindful of the blood spilled in *Javelin*'s attempt to stage a coup against *1-2-3*. The program reads .WKS and DIF files.

Alone or in concert with another package, *MVP* is heady stuff. You can alter calculated cells, link worksheets, incorporate mainframe data, recalculate cells selectively or a step at a time, increment quantities, rotate rows and columns, and lock specified data. *MVP*'s backward calculation capability permits proportional adjustments in related formulas. And you can follow as many as 15 critical cells in on-screen *MVP* windows.

If tracing your tracks is a priority, you can entrust *MVP*'s transcript feature to record every keystroke in a session. You can also edit transcripts to create macros retroactively. Like *HAL*, *MVP* includes an undo command. The program's reporting facility lies outside the spreadsheet domain, thereby leaving model data intact. Bell Atlantic NSI, 13100 Columbia Pike, Silver Spring, MD 20904; 301/236-6294.




**Thanks to a special data compression capability, TeleVision is capable of transmitting vivid graphics over electronic mail.**

## Better Than Watching Television

Picture this: You've just sent a 40K proposal to headquarters over MCI Mail. Drafting the report exacted its toll in blood and sweat, but you've met your deadline—almost. You still need to hustle to your local overnight courier with the two dozen supporting charts and graphs.

An unpleasant but familiar scene? LCS/Telegraphics wasn't terribly keen on that scenario either; the company developed ◆ ***TeleVision*** to eliminate the overnight courier shuffle. This full-fledged, $99 communications package is distinguished by a talent for sending images through virtually any electronic mail system. *TeleVision* will deliver graphics to mailboxes on CompuServe, EasyLink, MCI Mail, The Source, and GTE TeleMail, among others.

*TeleVision* relies on a proprietary data compression scheme to move pictures along at a good clip. Transmitting a full-page CGA image at 1200 bps reportedly requires about 45 seconds. The program is equally adept at squeezing and sending enhanced *1-2-3* graphs and *1-2-3* worksheet files. XMODEM support ensures data integrity.

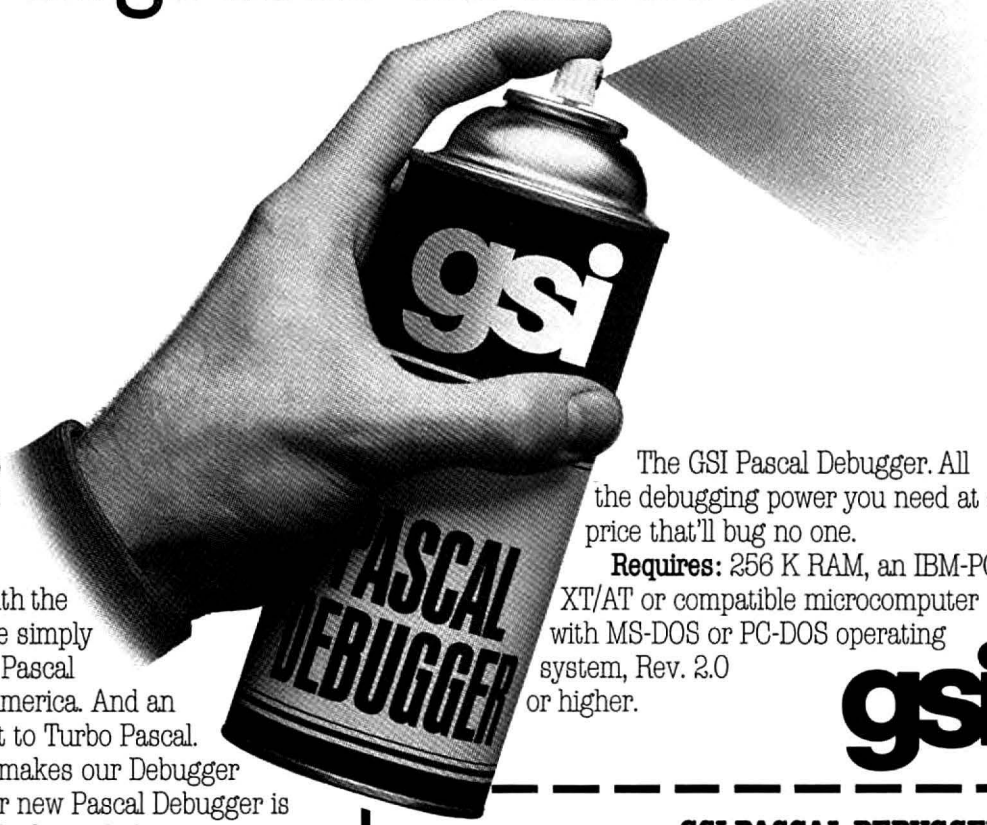
With *TeleVision* picture libraries parked on GEnie, Delphi, and Omninet, you can download clip art and then use the program's graphics editor to fiddle with those images. A nifty mouse-to-mouse feature enables you to edit someone else's work—remotely. LCS/Telegraphics, 261 Vassar St., Cambridge, MA 02139; 617/547-4738.

*(continues)*

## Turbo Pascal Enthusiasts!

# Announcing the GSI PASCAL DEBUGGER.

## Debugs, deglitches, and degoofs faster than any other debugger, deglitcher, and degoofer in America.




You've made one smart move. You've chosen Turbo Pascal - the best Pascal compiler in the business.

Now get really smart. With the GSI Pascal Debugger. Quite simply the fastest, most efficient Pascal Development System in America. And an indispensable complement to Turbo Pascal.

And that's not all that makes our Debugger the most. And a must. Our new Pascal Debugger is completely menu-driven. And it includes a compatible Turbo Pascal compiler. A source debugger. A full-screen editor. Help screens. And a calculator.

With it you can debug at Pascal source level without assembly language or code addresses. You can display source in a window while executing the program in another. You can set conditional break points. You can assign values to global, local or constant variables. And you can trace statement by statement.

**Circle 927 on reader service card**

The GSI Pascal Debugger. All the debugging power you need at a price that'll bug no one.

**Requires:** 256 K RAM, an IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatible microcomputer with MS-DOS or PC-DOS operating system, Rev. 2.0 or higher.

gsi™

**GSI PASCAL DEBUGGER**

**$49.95**

gsi 1380 Old Freeport Rd., PGH, PA 15238 (412) 963-7270

**(Plus $5 shipping and handling.)**

Check ☐ Money order ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐

Card # _____ Expiration date _____

Name _____

Adress _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Not copy protected

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine, Corp. PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International.

# FINALLY, A DAISYWHEEL PRINTER THAT'S RIGHT ON THE MONEY.

The Citizen™ Premiere™ 35 gives you all the features of a high-end daisywheel printer, without the high-end price. For hundreds of dollars less, you get all the speed and features you'd expect from other quality 35 cps daisywheel printers, plus something no one else can give you. The same precision and engineering that go into our timepieces.

If your software is compatible with a Diablo® 630, the NEC 3550, or the Qume® Sprint® 11+, it's already set up to drive a Premiere 35 without a bit of problem.

The Premiere 35's LCD display spells out operations and errors in plain English. Its unique paper loading system makes work easy. And its built-in, variable-width tractor is a feature you'd normally have to pay extra for. More than enough reasons to make your buying decision split-second.

For more precise information, call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 34. Or, in California, 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 34.

The Premiere 35. A value that will lead you to only one conclusion. It's about time.

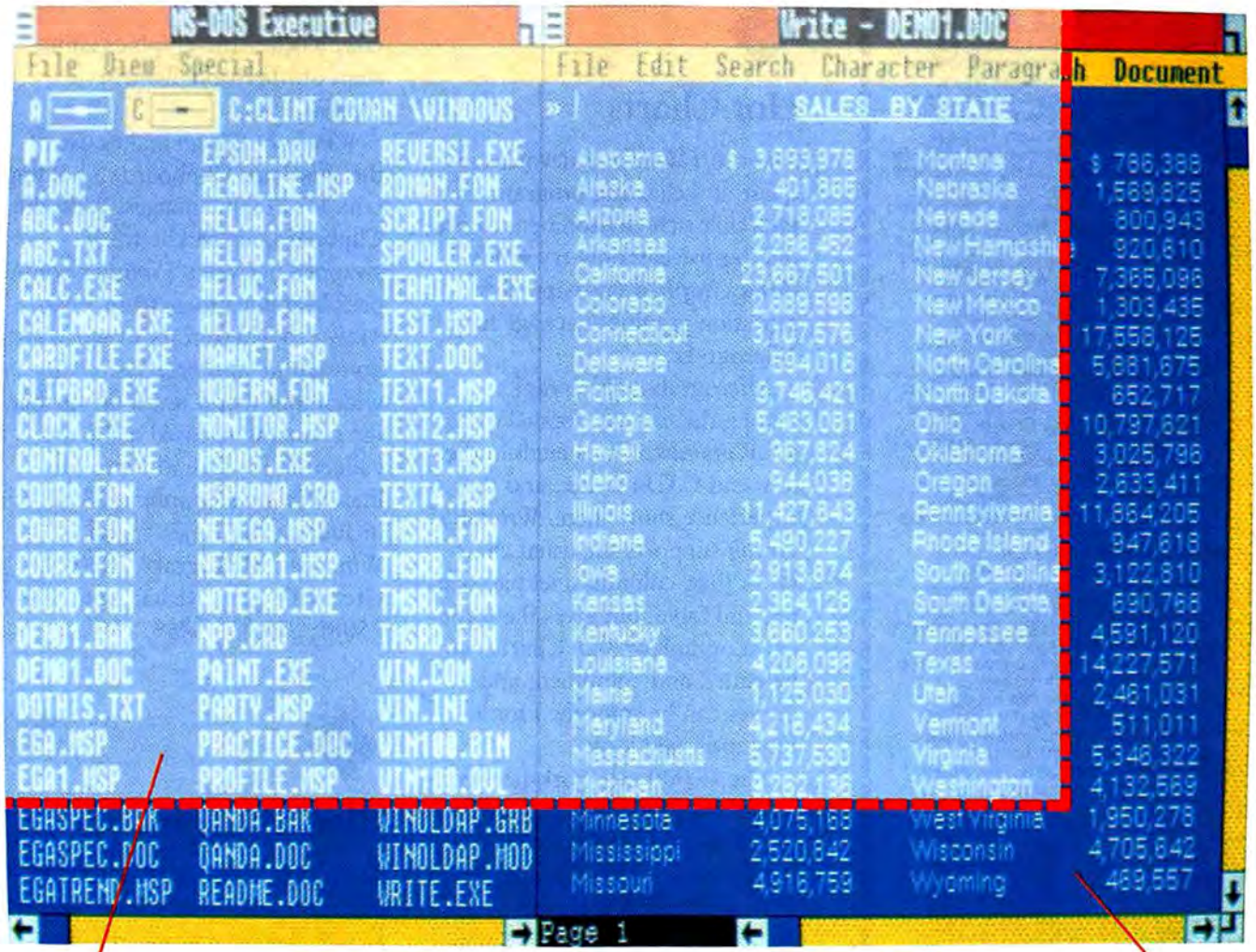
©1986 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, the Citizen logo, and Premiere 35 are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Qume and Sprint 11+ are registered trademarks of Qume Corporation, a subsidiary of ITT.

CITIZEN™

Printers that run like clockwork.

Circle 999 on reader service card

# How to use 137% of your Multisync™ monitor.

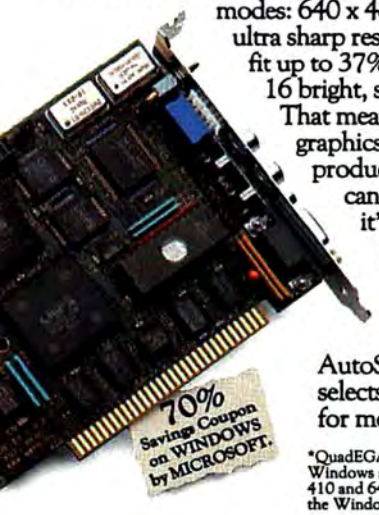



*With a standard EGA*

*With QuadEGA ProSync*

## QuadEGA ProSync™

QuadEGA ProSync takes full advantage of your Multisync monitor by delivering two additional enhanced graphics modes: 640 x 480 and 752 x 410. The ultra sharp resolution lets you comfortably fit up to 37% more data on your screen in 16 bright, solid colors with crisp detail. That means you get more text and more graphics. The end result is increased productivity. Because, not only can you work with more data, it's easier to read, too.




**Featuring AutoSelect™**

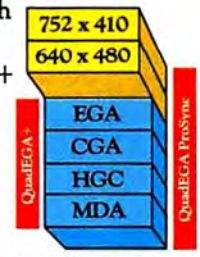
It's easy to run your favorite programs with QuadEGA ProSync. Our AutoSelect feature automatically selects the correct display mode for most software.

*QuadEGA ProSync includes drivers to run Microsoft Windows and software that runs under Windows in 752 x 410 and 640 x 480 modes, and a coupon good for 70% off the Windows package.

Together with your Multisync, QuadEGA ProSync delivers the leading edge technology that lets you make the most of desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and software that works best in the ultra high resolution mode.*

**Now you have a choice - QuadEGA+ and QuadEGA ProSync**

Quadram makes the world's best-selling EGA boards. QuadEGA+ gives you compatibility with the four PC display standards. And to take advantage of Multisync-type monitors, QuadEGA ProSync gives you two additional high resolution modes.




*QuadEGA ProSync delivers a total of six graphics modes!*

To find out more about our complete line of EGA products, contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093. Or call 404-564-5566.

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. QuadEGA+ and QuadEGA Prosync are trademarks of Quadram Corp. Multisync is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics.

Circle 616 on reader service card

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK
SMALL QUANTITIES
$3.00 PER DISK
FOR TEN OR MORE

$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

☐ **CAD 1** — Altamira, a four color object oriented drawing program. Color gr. req'd.
☐ **COMM 3** — Compression/decompression and archival utilities for telecommunications.
[2] **DATABASE 1,2** — (2 disks) PC-File III, Version 4, a user friendly database system.
☐ **DATABASE 3** — The pBASE relational database manager with query language.
☐ **EDUCATION 1** — Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
☐ **GAMES 1** — Chess, 3-D Packman, Kong, Spacewar, JanitJoe, and more. Color gr. req'd.
☐ **GAMES 2** — Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zoarre, and more. Color gr. req'd.
☐ **GAMES 3** — Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (war game).
☐ **GAMES 4** — Castle, Star Trek, and the original Collossal Caves ADVENTURE.
☐ **GAMES 5** — The HACK adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue.
☐ **GAMES 6** — Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color gr. req'd.
☐ **GAMES 7** — Round42 (16 color graphics), Backgammon and more. Color gr. req'd.
☐ **LANGUAGE 2** — The renowned SMALL-C compiler and a C interpreter!
☐ **LANGUAGE 5** — Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, etc.
☐ **LANGUAGE 7** — Pascal interpreter/compiler. Great for learning Pascal!
☐ **MUSIC 1** — Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor.
☐ **ORGANIZER 1** — DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program.
☐ **ORGANIZER 3** — The PC-Outline windowing outline editor/thought organizer.
☐ **PICTURES 2** — High res digitized graphics pictures. Color graphics required.
☐ **PINUP 2** — Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups. Color graphics required.
☐ **PRINTER 1** — Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more.
☐ **UTILITIES 1** — A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must!
☐ **UTILITIES 2** — More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
☐ **UTILITIES 3** — A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.
☐ **WORD 1** — PC Write 2.6, a powerful and complete word processing system.
☐ **WORD 3** — The PC Style writing analysis program and FOG complexity index finder.

PW2-87

— NEW RELEASES —

☐ **BUSINESS 1** — EZ-Forms business form generation, completion, and printing program.
☐ **CAD 2** — An advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k required. Color gr. req'd.
[2] **COMM 1,2** — (2 disks) Version 2.2 of the ever-popular QMODEM communications prog.
[4] **COMM 4,5,6,7** — (4 disks) Latest RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
[2] **COMM 8,9** — (2 disks) PROCOMM 2.4, an exc. modem program with terminal emulation.
[2] **INFO 1,2** — (2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog.
☐ **LANGUAGE 1** — PDProlog 1.9v, 5th generation language for artificial intelligence.
☐ **LANGUAGE 3** — A86, a full featured 8086/8088 macro assembler.
☐ **LANGUAGE 8** — Xlisp 1.7, the standard for Artificial Intelligence programming languages.
☐ **LANGUAGE 9** — The ICON string and structure oriented programming language.
[2] **MUSIC 2,3** — (2 disks) PianoMan Ver 3.0 polyphonic music recording & playback prog.
☐ **WORD 4** — The Speller spell-checking program. Includes customizable dictionary.

**Catalog available, add $2. 3.5" format add $1/disk.**

Cost of Items _____
CA Res 7% Tax _____
Ship/Handling _____ Domestic $1./Foreign $5.
Total Enclosed _____

VISA
MicroCom Systems
(415) 325-6500
P.O. Box 51657, Palo Alto, CA 94303

Circle 739 on reader service card

## Hot Charts

*Microsoft Windows* devotees in quest of a charting program that puts that rich environment to productive use can now try ◆***Windows Graph,*** a bit-mapped presentation graphics package from Micrografx.

Micrografx, which ranks among the first vendors to write for *Windows,* cut its teeth in the low-end CAD market, and that experience shows here. *Windows Graph* supports the usual chart types (bar, column, line, pie, scatter, and table) but gives them the extra oomph of 3-D. Charts can be edited and combined, and curves can be smoothed for a more polished look.

The 16,000-cell worksheet component of *Windows Graph* will let you enter and manipulate data. But *Windows Graph* is apt to win friends primarily because of its ability to exploit *Windows'* data linking talents. With its support for *Windows'* dynamic "hot links," *Windows Graph* charts can be redrawn automatically to reflect ruffles in the underlying spreadsheet data. The same goes for real-time data fed to the program through a communications link. Used in conjunction with Lotus Signal, for example, you could watch the pitch and yaw of BankAmerica stock during the trading day. If you need to generate a family of graphs routinely, *Windows Graph* offers the graphics equivalent of *Microsoft Word* style sheets.

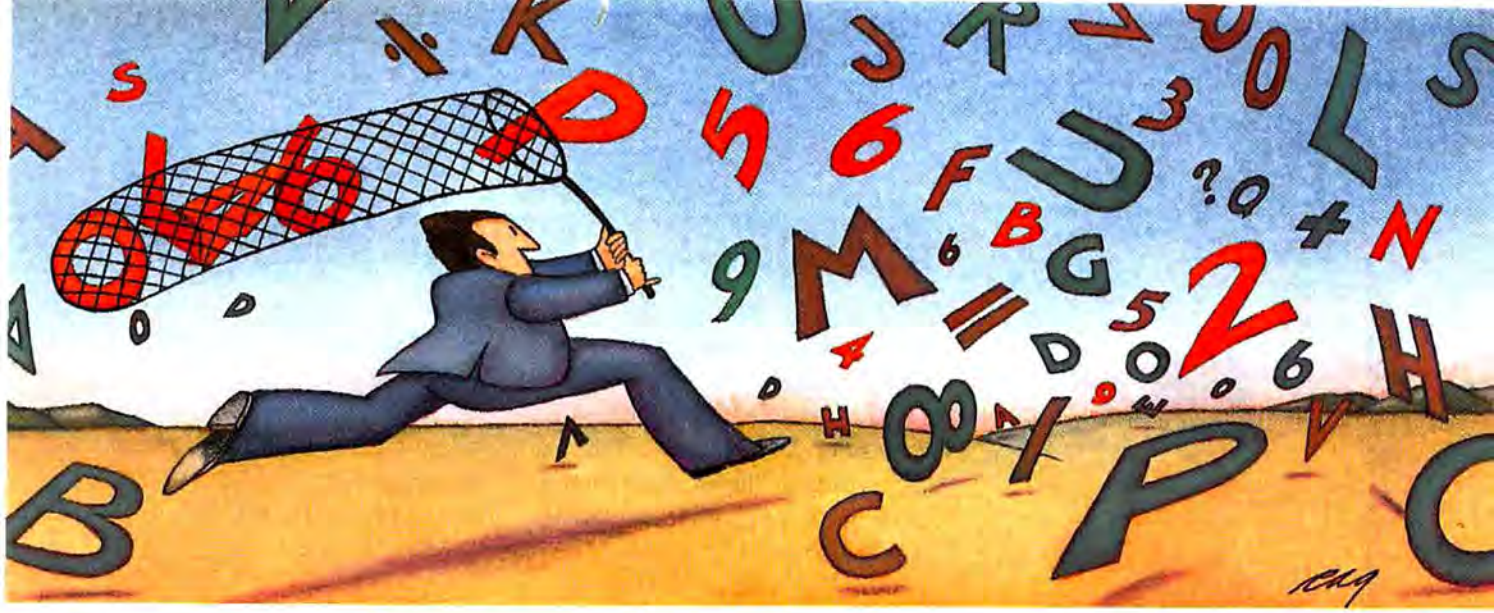
*Windows Graph* makes use of the *Windows* Clipboard, a holding tank for graphic images. With the Clipboard, art can be freely swapped between *Windows*-compatible applications, from *PageMaker* to Micrografx's own *Windows Draw* and *In-a-Vision.* To widen that world just a bit further, the company released a clip art collection for its entire product line. *Windows Graph,* at $395, includes a run-time version of *Windows.* Micrografx, 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson, TX 75081; 214/234-1769.

## Blue Minions

Just as groundhogs ritually affirm the continuation of winter, so any personal computer wearing the initials IBM predictably will be embraced and enhanced by enterprising third parties. That's even true of machines as incidental as the XT-286.

Out early for the XT-286 is Computer Peripherals with its ◆**Overachiever Plus.** The all-everything board delivers 1.5MB of EMS RAM (expandable to 3MB with a daughterboard), two

*(continues)*



# PROBLEM: The more experience your hard disk has, the harder it has to work.

# THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Disk Optimizer™

NOW FASTER, MORE POWERFUL AND NOT COPY PROTECTED!

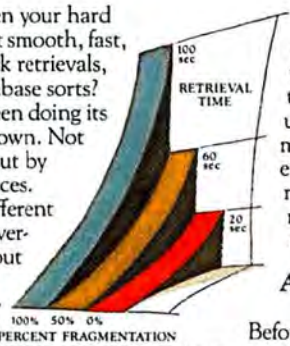
**Your hard disk will run faster when it's not chasing around after files.**

Remember the old days when your hard drive was new? Remember that smooth, fast, slick performance? Those quick retrievals, rapid saves, lightning-like database sorts?

Well ever since, DOS has been doing its best to slow your hard drive down. Not by slowing down the motor, but by breaking your files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. Data files, programs, overlays and batches that started out in one seamless piece are now scattered all over.

Loading is slower. Sorting is slower. Retrieving, backing-up. Everything takes longer because your disk has to work harder.

Problem is, it's something that happens so gradually you may not notice the difference. At least, not until you see the dramatic improvement after using Disk Optimizer.



The more fragmented your files get, the longer they take to retrieve.

**File fragmentation—It's a problem you can see.**

Watch your hard drive the next time it reads or writes a file. Each "blip" of the LED means the drive-head is moving to another place on the disk—either to pick up or lay down another chunk of data.

And the truth is, head movement takes time. Far more time than actual reading and writing. What's worse, all this head movement causes extra wear and tear that can shorten the life of your drive.

**Disk Optimizer—Tunes up your disk by cleaning up your files.**

Disk Optimizer works by finding all the scattered pieces of your files and putting them back together where they belong. Next time your drive reads it, there's just one place to look.

And the results are often dramatic. Reading and writing times may be cut by as much as two thirds. Database sorts that used to take hundreds of head moves now proceed quickly and efficiently. And since head movement is now at an absolute minimum, your disk drive will lead a longer, more productive life.

**Analyze, scrutinize, optimize.**

Before you optimize, you'll probably want to analyze. So Disk Optimizer shows you, in percentages, how much fragmentation has taken place—on the entire disk, in individual directories, or for groups of files you specify using global or wildcard names.

Plus, there's built-in data security that lets you assign passwords to as many files or file groups as you want.

And the File Peeker gives you an inside look at the structure of files. It's a great way for non-programmers to learn more about computers, and a powerful tool for professionals who want to analyze the contents of their disks.

**Get your hard disk back in shape—with new improved Version 2.0**

Hard to believe, but new Disk Optimizer Version 2.0 is even better than before. Not only will it optimize your disks in far less time than it used to, but it actually speeds up retrievals even more by letting you give priority treatment to your most used files, like programs and batches.

When you think about it, it's simple. The longer you own your hard drive, the more you come to depend on it. But the longer you wait to get Disk Optimizer, the less performance you'll get.

Use it just once and discover what thousands of satisfied PC users already know—$59.95* is a small price to pay to restore the speed and performance you count on.

See Disk Optimizer at better computer dealers everywhere, or order today by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH). Or mail the coupon below.

## Disk Optimizer $59.95*

YES! Please send me_____copies of Disk Optimizer at this special introductory price.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

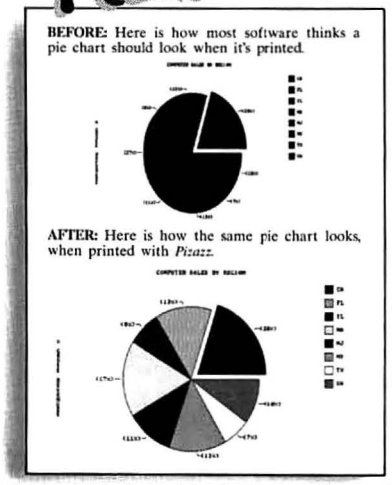
8

## Call today: 800-272-9900

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

**Circle 559 on reader service card**

SIMPLY ADD Pizazz™




If your printed graphics look more like mud pies than pie charts, you need Pizazz.

**See What Your Printer's Been Missing**

**Pizazz takes your ideas from screen to paper.** EGA, CGA or whatever popular graphics adapter you have, Pizazz lets you print what is displayed on your screen any way you like. Most of all, Pizazz gives you what most current software doesn't—a truly easy way (only three simple keys, honest!) to effectively print color or monochrome screen images, graphics and/or text.

**What you get is what you see and more.** You've spent a lot of time getting the information on your screen just the way you want. Since Pizazz is memory resident, simply type the PrtSc key and the Pizazz Main Menu pops onto your screen. The menu is incredible—rotate, window, enlarge, reduce, position, smooth jagged edges! Pizazz lets you print more than 200 color tones, or if you have a black and white printer, 30 grey tones/patterns. When you've finished, Pizazz returns you to the exact spot from where it was called.

**TO ORDER CALL 1-800-433-5201**
For information or in MA call 617-433-5201

**INTRO OFFER, ONLY $49.95***

*Plus $5.00 shipping and handling

For IBM® PC/XT/AT or 100% compatibles, DOS 2.0 or higher. Supports over 100 printers. Not copy protected.

aptec Application Techniques, Inc.
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463

Circle 754 on reader service card

serial ports, a parallel port, a clock/calendar, and a game port, plus print spooler and disk cache software—and a desktop organizer called *Flip-Up*. Pick your slot: The Overachiever Plus is available with either an 8- or a 16-bit connector. And on-board RAM can handle both the AT's one-wait state and the XT-286's zero-wait configurations; $545 with 128K. Computer Peripherals, 2635 Lavery Ct. #5, Newbury Park, CA 91320; 800/854-7600.

IDEAssociates is prepared to load up the XT-286 with all the memory the processor can address. Its ◆**All Aboard 286**—which the company dubs a "multi-multifunction-board"—contains up to 4MB of EMS RAM and (with 1M-bit chips) 16MB of extended memory. The All Aboard is a graphics triple threat, sporting EGA, Color/Graphics, and Monochrome Display capabilities. The board also includes serial and parallel ports; $995 with 128K. IDEAssociates, 29 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821; 617/663-6878.

But it's CMS, the storage subsystem manufacturer, that has gone straight to the heart of the matter—the XT-286's sleepy hard disk. The firm's $1595 ◆**K-Kit 60**, a 60MB drive, features a swift 28ms average access time, which should be sufficient to neutralize complaints that the XT-286 is useless in networked settings. CMS has also introduced a pair of external 20MB and 60MB tape backup units for the XT-286; both work equally well with Compaq's Deskpro 386. The $995 T-120 and $1595 T-160 models rely on ¼-inch tape and support streaming, file-by-file, or random access modes. CMS, 3080-A Airway, Costa Mesa, CA 92626; 714/549-9111.

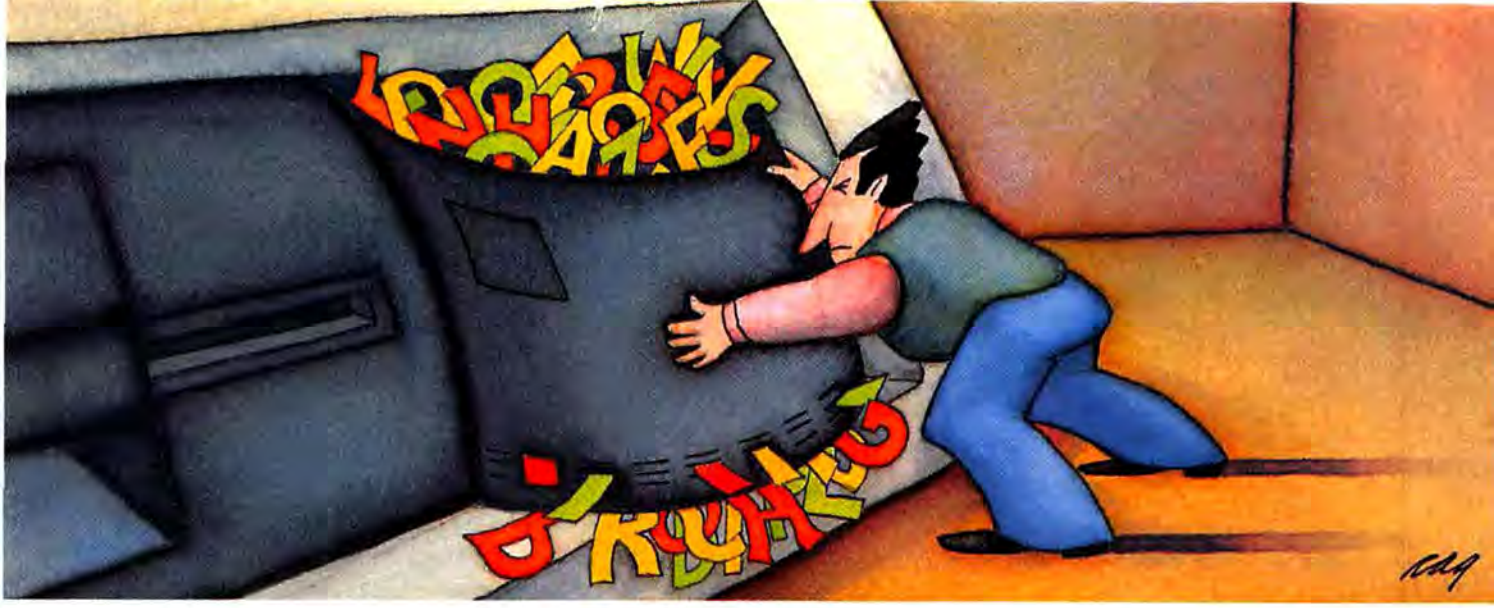
## The Wonder of It All

The scourge of those who desire the EGA's florid graphics and crisp text has been the need to acquire a better (read: more costly) monitor.

Array Technologies Incorporated (ATI), a Canadian firm that raised eyebrows with Graphics Solution (see *From the Hardware Shelf, PCW,* November 1986), is back with ◆**EGA Wonder**—and seems to have the monitor problem licked. The $399 board displays enhanced graphics on any IBM-compatible monitor, a trick ATI achieved by adding a single proprietary VLSI chip to the popular Chips and Technologies EGA chipset.

With EGA Wonder, CGA monitors can display EGA-quality text and draw upon the EGA's full palette of 64 colors. Monochrome monitors simply treat those colors as shades. EGA attributes are similarly accessible to composite monitors and the internal monitor of

*(continues)*




# PROBLEM: Handling your need for more megabytes, without spending megabucks on a new drive.

NOT COPY PROTECTED!

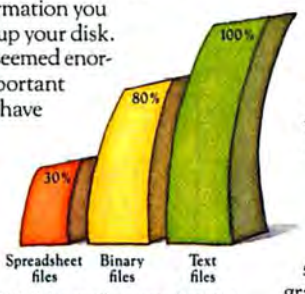
# THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Cubit™

**Now get up to twice the capacity from all your storage media.**

You know what happens. The more you use your computer, the more information you create. And the faster you fill up your disk.

The 10MB drive that once seemed enormous is now jammed with important files. That 20MB that should have lasted years is crowded in a matter of months.

Of course you could keep buying bigger hard drives. Or you could get Cubit and get the maximum storage space from the drives you already have.




With Cubit, you'll get as much as 100% compression on data files, effectively doubling the storage capacity of all your magnetic media.

**What is Cubit?**

In brief, Cubit is an advanced software tool that automatically reduces the number of bytes required to store a file, then converts the file back to its original size when retrieved. Some programmers call this effect "data compression," others, "disk expansion." Either way, the result is the same.

Here's how it works. When Cubit compresses a file, it first compares each word to its massive English word dictionary. Words that match are reduced to a predetermined code of just one, two or three bytes each. It then saves the abbreviated version to disk. Decompression works just the opposite.

To accommodate other words and symbols, Cubit uses two more compression techniques. One assigns new, shorter codes to unusual words. Another compresses according to the frequency of character strings in non-text data. So no matter what kind of files you create, Cubit ensures maximum space savings.

Best of all, you'll be using the same fast, reliable data compression techniques used on mainframe computers for decades.

**How much disk space will you save?**

Because the vast majority of data created on PC's is standard ASCII text—letters, numbers and other English language symbols—we've optimized Cubit for word processing and database files. With these, you'll get a minimum of 50% expansion on up to a full 100% or more.

At the same time, you can expect a significant 30% to 50% improvement with other kinds of data. Including spreadsheet files, program code, graph and image files, even binary data.

And Cubit works just as well with floppies and tape cassettes as it does with hard disk drives.

**Run Cubit where you want, when you want.**

Maybe you'll want to use Cubit for all your files, or maybe just some. So Cubit lets you specify exactly which files to work on and which ones to leave alone.

In RAM resident mode, Cubit works quickly and invisibly, compressing and decompressing right from within any program you run. Or use Cubit's powerful file management mode. It supports wild-card and global file names, and addresses sub-directories up to thirty levels deep.

**Save time and money, as well as disk space.**

A compressed file is a smaller file. So with Cubit, back-ups take less time, as well as less space. And communicating compressed files means significant savings on phone line charges.

Any way you look at it, Cubit will pay for itself in no time.

**So why buy a bigger drive when you can have smaller files?**

Cubit is already saving time, trouble and money for thousands of PC users nationwide – by giving them up to twice the storage capacity from all their magnetic media. And all for just $49.95* – a mere fraction of the cost and bother that come with a bigger hard drive.

Look for Cubit at better computer dealers everywhere. Or order from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH). Or mail the coupon below.

## Cubit™ $49.95*

YES! Please send me ____ copies of Cubit at just $49.95 each.*

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # Exp. Date

Signature_____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

8

## Call today: 800-272-9900

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

**Circle 447 on reader service card**

Only ONE TOOL DOES IT ALL!

VERSION 4.0

**RECOVER**

UNFORMAT YES!
UNDELETE
REMEDY
RECLAIM

**OPTIMIZE**

UNFRAGMENT
VCACHE
SORT/SQUEEZE

**$99.00**
Suggested Retail
**ORDER TOLL FREE CALL (800) 523-0258**
For Technical Assistance (503) 488-0224

Paul Mace SOFTWARE
*Paul Mace Software Inc., 123 N. First St., Ashland, OR 97520*

**Circle 614 on reader service card**

**STATS-2™**
**A COMPLETE STATISTICAL PACKAGE**
**$149**

***A powerful tool for data analysis and forecasting***

- Super-fast (8087 support), double precision
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- Full-featured Data Editor for entering/transforming/editing of data; **easy access to data from spreadsheets and data bases (e.g., Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, dBIII)**
- Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General ANOVA/ANCOVA module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Non-parametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- Presentation quality tables and graphs can be printed vertically or horizontally on 80 printers (all major brands supported)
- Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), 2 dd, 256k

*To order send check or money order for $149 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:*

MasterCard VISA **StatSoft™**
2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

NOW includes **GRAFPLUS™**, a memory resident utility to produce presentation quality graphics "screen-dumps" from all popular programs. Quickgraphics screen shots from **LOTUS 1-2-3!**

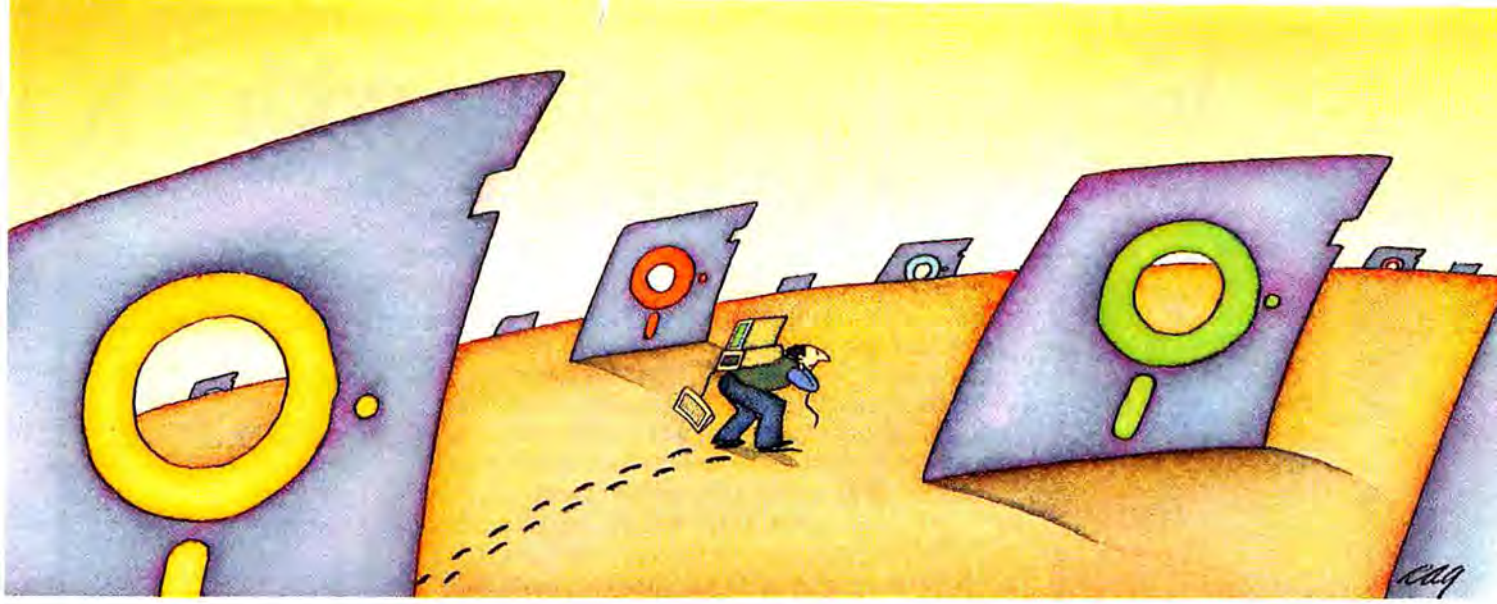
**Circle 497 on reader service card**

the PC Portable. The board even enables Hercules-compatible software to run on an RGB or composite monitor. Best of all, mode switching is completely automatic (that is, switchless and therefore painless). Array Technologies, 450 Esna Park Dr., Markham, Ontario, L3R 1H5, Canada; 416/477-8804.

## Briefly Noted

*R:base* users who've schlepped data to various presentation graphics products can now keep it all in the family with ***R:base Graphics,*** Microrim's latest expansion of its point-and-shoot Express interface technology. Thanks to a technique Microrim calls "data collapsing," *R:base Graphics* can distill an avalanche of values to their manageable–and pictorial–essence. Data can be displayed according to any of eight basic chart types, and manipulated by more than 40 financial and mathematical functions. The *R:base* FileGateway utility accepts data from *1-2-3, dBASE,* SYLK, DIF, and ASCII formats; $295. Microrim, 3925 159th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98073-9722; 206/885-2000.

*(continues)*



# PROBLEM: There's just no easy way to move from one software program to another.

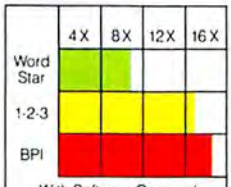
NOW FASTER, AND NOT COPY PROTECTED!

# THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Software Carousel

### Now you can keep up to 10 programs loaded and ready to run.

Hard to believe, but some people are happy with just one kind of PC software. Well, this is not a product for them.

But if you're someone who depends on many packages, all the time—someone who'd use several programs at once if you could, well now you can. With Software Carousel.




With Software Carousel running in RAM, you can load a program and retrieve a file up to 15 times faster. Test conducted on an IBM XT

### Why call it "Software Carousel"?

In some ways, Software Carousel works like the slide projector you're used to. You load a handful of pictures, view one at a time, then quickly switch to another. A simple idea, with powerful possibilities for computing.

Here's how it works. When you start Software Carousel, just tell it how much memory you have, load your software and go to work.

Need to crunch numbers? Switch to your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet, and it's just like you left it.

With up to ten different programs at your fingertips, you'll have instant access to your database, communications, spelling checker, spreadsheet, word processor, RAM resident utilities, languages, anything you like.

### Reach deep into expanded memory.

This could be the best reason ever for owning an expanded memory card, like the Intel Above Board, AST RAMpage, or any card compatible with the L/I/M Extended Memory Standard.

Software Carousel puts programs into this "high-end" memory for temporary storage when they're not in use. And switches them back out when you want them. It's fast, efficient, and easy.

If you want, Software Carousel will even use your hard drive for swapping. Just allocate a portion for storage, and go to work.

### Sidekick, Superkey and Ready. All at the same time.

You know what happens if you try loading two or more RAM resident utilities at once. You get crashed keyboards, frozen screens, all kinds of interference between programs fighting for control.

With Software Carousel, you can have as many accessories and utilities on-tap as you want. Just load different ones in different Carousel partitions. Since they can't see each other, they can't fight.

### The easy way to maximize PC power.

With all this power, you might think Software Carousel is complicated and difficult to use. Not so. Particularly when you compare it to other programs like Windows and TopView.

Set it up once and Software Carousel remembers forever. Better still, Carousel will often look for the programs you use most and optimize them for the quickest access.

And when you use Software Carousel with our newest product, Shear Power, you'll have at your command the most powerful integrated software environment available on PC's today.

The way we see it, there are certain things you have a right to expect from your computer. Access to your software is one of them. At just $59.95* a copy, Software Carousel is the best way to get it.

See Software Carousel at better computer dealers everywhere. Or order today by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH), or mail the coupon below.

**Software Carousel $59.95***

YES! Send me_____copies of Software Carousel.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # Exp. Date

Signature_____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

8

**Call today: 800-272-9900**

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling

Circle 744 on reader service card

# Improve your image with our Signature.

Improve the look of your letters, spreadsheets, graphics, and you immediately improve your image.

With Star's new Signature Series, your letters will be taken more seriously. Your plans will be more persuasive. Concepts more convincing. In fact, your whole business presentation will be more effective.

But what comes out of our new Signature Series printers depends on what we put into them:

*Quality* Our 24 print wires help you distinguish yourself with impressive looking text and graphics. Our 24 wires increase the clarity and resolution of your output, compared to standard 9-wire printers.

*Control* The convenient front control panel lets you select any of our highly advanced functions at a touch.

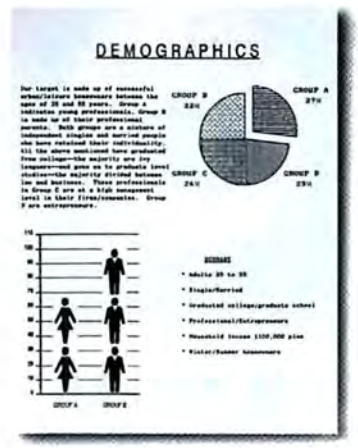
*Speed* Our printers operate at time saving draft speeds up to 300 characters per second (cps). And give the look of typewritten text with true letter quality up to 100 cps.

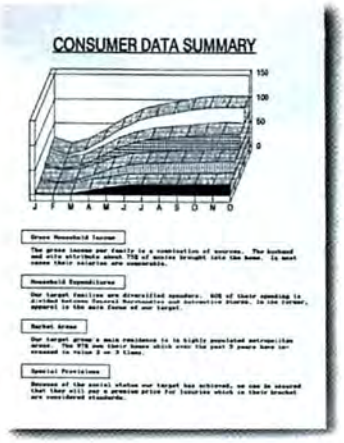
*Versatility* You have a wide choice of type styles, fonts, and print pitches. Plus compatibility with major computers and software. And, in our top model, maximum memory in a 16K buffer expandable to 32K.

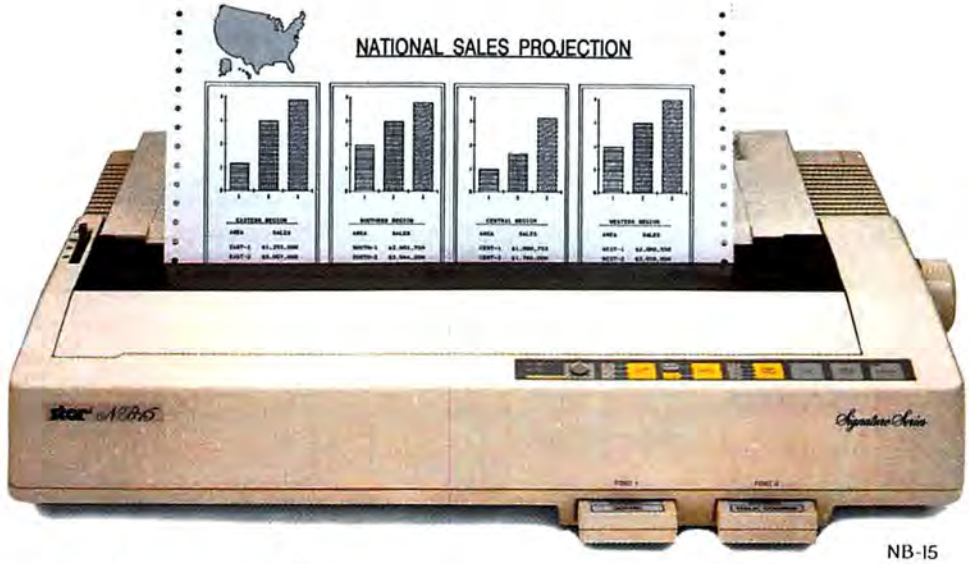
Star's Signature Series gives you a choice of ways to distinguish yourself. From the speed of the NB-15, to the hardworking capabilities of the NB24-15.

NB24-15

For more information on how a new Signature can improve your image, **call 1-800-447-4700.**



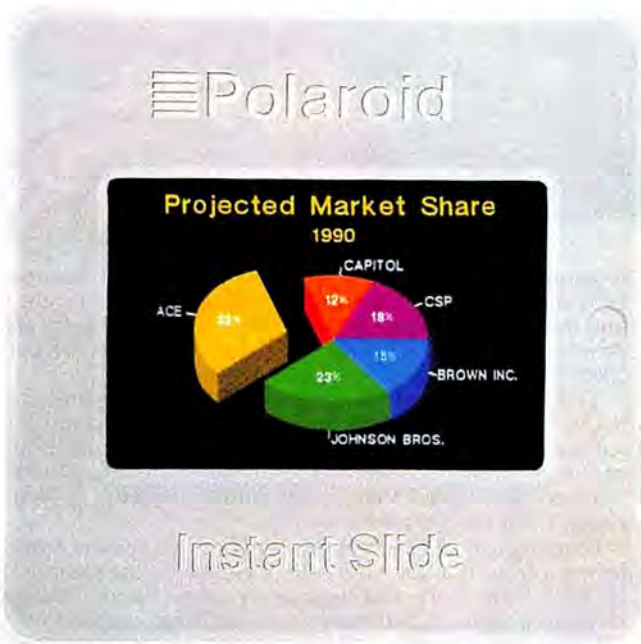



NB-15

*Star Signature Series*™ by star micronics

Circle 319 on reader service card

# In house.




This slide was made in house in under an hour for under $1.00.

# Poor house.

This slide was made by an outside service in over 24 hours for over $20.00.

## Presentations are on time, on budget with the Polaroid Palette.

Sending out for slides is expensive. And if you need them in a hurry, the prices can go through the roof.

But now you can change the whole picture with a brilliant solution from Polaroid.

It's called the Palette Computer Image Recorder, and it's a cost-effective way to produce color 35mm slides, as well as overheads and prints. In house. In minutes. For as little as 60¢ per slide.

Just hook it up to a compatible personal computer, and in minutes you can create colorful presentation materials. The Palette system includes a computer image recorder, the Polaroid 35mm Instant Slide System, as well as 35mm and instant print camera backs. All for just $1,999.*

What's more, Palette, as its name suggests, allows you to "paint" your PC images almost any color you want. Even if you don't have a color monitor. Imagine what that can do for your presentations.

## And now try Palette for 21 days, satisfaction guaranteed.

For a limited time, you can try Palette for 21 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money in full. And, since Palette works with so many popular graphics packages, we're offering some of them – Microsoft® Chart,™ LCS/Telegraphics TelePaint,™ and BPS® 35mm Express™ – at a 20% discount – with the same 21 day satisfaction guarantee.

So don't let your next presentation drag you off to the poor house. Stay in house with Palette instead.

For the name of the participating Polaroid Palette dealer nearest you call toll free **800-225-1618**, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Eastern Time.

**Polaroid**

For more information, mail this coupon to Polaroid Corporation, Dept. 661, P.O. Box 5011, Clifton, NJ 07015.

☐ I'd like a demonstration

☐ Please send me more information
PC make and model _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ PCW 2/1

© 1987 Polaroid Corporation "Polaroid" ®"Microsoft" is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. "BPS" is a registered trademark of Business & Professional Software, Inc. *Suggested list price.

Circle 241 on reader service card

# MAKE YOUR IBM PC FASTER THAN AN AT.

## IN JUST 5 MINUTES!

# $395

**INTRODUCTORY OFFER**

## DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE IT FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

It sounds great; the idea of a speedup board that you can just plug right in as easily as putting bread in a toaster. How wonderful to be able to convert a PC or XT to a $4000 AT without the expense. But even when you get ready to spend $395.00 you want to be sure your choice is the very best.

Here at PCSG we sell our IBM PC disk access speedup software by the thousands. But software doesn't do anything about speeding up the microprocessor (or CPU) speed. As you know the microprocessor is the brain of the computer that controls all the operations like screen updates and calculations like a spreadsheet makes.

### *Faster and smarter than an AT – PCSG guarantees it.*

We wanted to offer a speedup card that would be the compliment to our disk speedup software, (incidentally included at no extra charge.) We wanted it to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature rich board available today. We could only be satisfied with a board that was the finest example of the engineering art.

There is no question we have met our every objective by developing and manufacturing the *BREAKTHRU 286* card. This is the best designed and most functional speed up card available today. We guarantee it.

**HERE IS WHAT MAKES IT SO SPECIAL.**

**First, it installs so easily.** It is a half slot card, only five inches in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq and most clones. The instructions are so simple we considered showing a picture of a child putting it in. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

**Second, it is advanced.** The *BREAKTHRU 286* replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. In benchmark tests the card accelerated software programs—both custom and off-the-shelf anywhere from 200% to as much as 700%. Wow!

**Third, you have full compatibility.** All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. It operates with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

**Fourth, it is the best there is.** There are several other boards on the market. Some are priced about the same as the *BREAKTHRU 286* and some are cheaper. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply was no comparison. What we discovered is that many cards being sold offer only a marginal speed up in spite of their claims. We found some to be merely versions of the obsolete 8088 or 8086, and others to be just poorly engineered. The 8MHz *BREAKTHRU 286* is unequivocally the best executed and most completely reliable speedup board manufactured today.

PCSG has since early 1983 dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such a Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We were proud to successfully enter the IBM PC market last year with disk access speedup software. Now we are so pleased with the *BREAKTHRU* speedup card. We use them on our own PC's to make them faster than AT's. We are really excited about this product.

PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the *BREAKTHRU 286* card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, Victor, Mountain, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix . . . we could go on.

But an ad can't let you experience it for yourself. That's why we sell the *BREAKTHRU 286* on a 60 day trial. If you aren't completely satisfied return it within 60 days for a full refund. It is priced at $395. Call today with your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207 • Dallas, Texas 75229

214-351-0564

MasterCard VISA

**Circle 604 on reader service card**

◆◆◆◆◆

Project management teams in need of more than a single project manager may like what they find in Microsoft's latest revamp of ***Microsoft Project.*** Users can now feed *Project* data to *Primavera Project Planner,* long regarded as a heavyweight at handling multiple projects. In addition, *Primavision,* a presentation graphics offering from Primavera Systems, can now create PERT and Gantt charts from *Microsoft Project* data. *Project* also works on a series of local area networks, among them Ungermann-Bass Net/One, Novell Netware, 3Com EtherSeries, and IBM's PC Network. Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080.

◆◆◆◆◆

Micro managers who've taken a shine to developing turnkey systems for their offices might find that task a good bit more civilized with ***Polaris Rescue,*** a $149 RAM-resident utility from Polaris Software. *Rescue,* at a compact 33K, permits development and display of application-specific online help screens. Each *Rescue* file supports up to 1000 connected screens and 30 links per screen. The links and screens themselves are created with a separate full-screen editor that makes use of the

*(continues)*


# Sudden AT™ Death. What Would You Do?

***You turn on your AT™ computer and suddenly it starts to happen. Your computer starts gasping for information because your AT battery is dying. The simplest data, like the time and date, becomes a struggle. All vital signs start fading from the screen. Without action, the victim will soon lapse into unconsciousness.***

## What would you do?

Until recently you would have been powerless to save your AT computer.
Replacement batteries were not readily available. All you could do was stand by helplessly as your computer's life source drained away.
But now, with the help of IBC, you can resurrect your AT, by using IBC's simple method of CPR– Computer Resuscitation. Just plug in one of IBC's new Tadiran high-energy lithium batteries, and your AT will have a new lease on life.

The Tadiran Replacement Battery from IBC saves you from an inevitable crisis. Every one of the million ATs, compatibles and clones in use today will face this emergency in the coming months. It could happen a few weeks from now, or maybe in a year. The lifespan of currently installed batteries varies from one month to 3 years.

Don't let time run out on your computer. Protect against down time!

Buy an IBC battery now, so you always have a back-up.

**IBC Battery Features:**
- Meets or exceeds all manufacturer's specifications
- Warranted for in-use life of 3 years
- 10-year shelf-life
- For IBM/AT, Compaq 286 series, and all other AT compatibles and clones
- Easy to install

If your computer should exhibit the following warning signs, you must take action immediately!

IBM/AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Compaq 286 is a registered trademark of Compaq Corporation.

**Circle 756 on reader service card**

## WARNING SIGNS

- Clock calendar function fades and disappears
- Configuration files vanish

**Steps to Take In Case of Sudden AT Death**
- Do not panic
- Do not move injured computer
- No need to call repairman
- No need to call manufacturer

***Just call IBC, and you will get immediate shipment of your new Tadiran AT replacement battery. The life you save will be your computer's.***

Corporate quantity discount available.

INSURANCE AGAINST AT COMPUTER FAILURE.

**Don't delay. Order today.**

Please send me an IBC AT Battery for $27.50
Plus Shipping $3.00 per battery.
(CA residents add 6.5% for sales tax)

Name _____ Title _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
_____
Make of computer _____
☐ Check enclosed* Make money order or check payable to International Battery Corporation.
☐ Mastercard or Visa # _____
Card expiration _____
*We need 7 working days for check to clear.

**International Battery Corporation**
6860 Canby Ave. #113, Reseda, CA 91335 (TLX 6975427+)
To order call: **(800) 225-9359 CA**
**(800) 654-3790 US**
Other inquiries call:
**(818) 609-0516**

# YES, YOU CAN!

## PC AMERICAN MAKES IT POSSIBLE FOR YOU!

### 20MB Turbo System
(4.77/8MHz XT Compatible)
*640K, 1 Floppy, 20MB, AT Style KBD, One Year Warranty, FCC Approved* . . . . . **$895**

### 30MB Turbo System
(4.88/8MHz XT Compatible)
*640K, 1 Floppy, 30MB, AT Style KBD, One Year Warranty, FCC Approved* . . . . . **$955**

## MULTITECH 900 10/6 MHz $1500

Compatible Computer

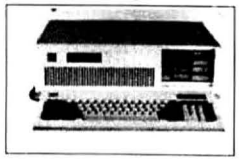
- *10 or 6 MHz*
- *1.2 MB Floppy*
- *Ketboard*
- *MS DOS 3.1*
- *5 Half-Height internal Drive slots*
- *One Year Warranty*
- *Serviced Nationwide by TRW*
- *512K on motherboard expandable to 1 MB*

**Multitech Options**

| | |
|---|---|
| *Softwhite monitor and monochrome graphics card* | $219 |
| *Color monitor and color graphic card* | $359 |
| *EGA monitor and EGA card* | $659 |
| *Multitech multifunction plus EMS, O to 1.5 MB* | $219 |
| *Daughterboard to expand to 3 MB* | $128 |

## HARDWARE

### Desktop Computer



| | |
|---|---|
| IBM PC AT 512K | 2495 |
| Compaq Deskpro 386 | 4995 |
| IBM PC XT 640K 1 Floppy | 1689 |
| IBM PC 256K | 1089 |

### Lap-Size Computer

| | |
|---|---|
| **NEC Multispeed (4.77/9.54 MHz)** | 1595 |
| Toshiba T1100 + | CALL |
| Toshiba T3100 | CALL |

### Floppy Disk Drive

| | |
|---|---|
| Fujitsu 360K | 85 |
| Teac 55BV 360K | 99 |
| Teac FG 1.2MB | 149 |
| Toshiba 360K | 99 |
| Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K | 139 |
| Toshiba 1.2 | 149 |

### Hard Disk Drive

| | |
|---|---|
| **Seagate ST225, 20MB Kit** | 379 |
| **Seagate ST238, 30MB Kit** | 479 |
| **Seagate ST4026, 20MB** | 529 |
| **Seagate ST4038, 30MB** | 629 |
| **Rodime 203E, 30 MB** | 498 |
| **Seagate ST4051, 40 MB** | 729 |
| **CDC 9415-86, 80MB** | 1295 |
| Western Digital 1002 | 125 |
| Western Digital WA2 | 239 |
| Western Digital WAH | 189 |
| Disk Manager Software | 99 |

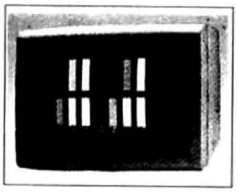
### Alternative Mass Storage

| | |
|---|---|
| **Everex Stream 60 ext** | 819 |
| Archive 60 internal | 695 |
| Irwin 10MB internal | 389 |

### Diskettes and Tapes

| | |
|---|---|
| 3M DC-600A cartridge | 26 |
| 3M DC-1000 cartridge | 19 |
| Bernoulli 20MB cartridge | 72 |
| Maxell MD2-DM 10 disks | 19 |
| Maxell MD2-HD 10 disks | 35 |

### Color Monitor



| | |
|---|---|
| **Princeton SR-14 770 × 400** | 495 |
| **Thompson color RGB** | 269 |
| Taxan 630 | 450 |
| Taxan 640 | 515 |

### EGA Color Monitor

| | |
|---|---|
| **NEC Multisync** | 569 |
| Princeton HX-12 E | 539 |
| Multitech EGA | 419 |
| Sony Multisync | 599 |

### Monochrome Monitor

| | |
|---|---|
| **Samsung amber/green/TTL** | 85 |
| Amdex 310A TTL amber | 159 |
| Princeton MAX 12 amber | 155 |
| Multitech soft white TTL | 119 |

### Printer–Dot Matrix Near Letter Quality

| | |
|---|---|
| Epson LQ-1000 | 830 |
| IBM Proprinter | 415 |
| IBM Proprinter XL | 629 |
| **Citizen 120D 120 CPS** | 190 |
| Citizen MSP 10 160 CPS | 307 |
| Citizen MSP 15 160 CPS | 414 |
| Okidata 182 120 CPS | 249 |
| Panasonic KXP 1091 120 | 270 |
| Panasonic KXP 1092 180 | 348 |
| NEC P5 290 CPS | 1053 |
| NEC P5 XL 290 CPS | 1192 |
| NEC P6 216 CPS | 475 |
| NEC P7 216 CPS | 665 |
| **Toshiba P-321 216 CPS** | 442 |
| **Toshiba P-341 216 CPS** | 699 |
| **Toshiba P-351 288 CPS** | 949 |
| **Toshiba P-351 288 CPS** | 1135 |

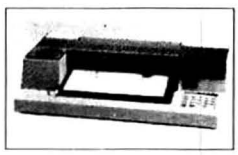
### Printer–Letter Quality

| | |
|---|---|
| Citizen Premier 35 CPS | 517 |
| IBM Quietwriter | 1215 |
| Brother M1509 180cps | 399 |

### Printer–Laser

| | |
|---|---|
| H P Laserjet 500 | 3850 |
| H P Laserjet Prof | 2350 |
| H P Laserjet Plus | 3000 |
| Toshiba Laser | call |

### Plotter

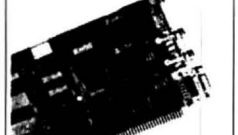


| | |
|---|---|
| HP 7475 A Plotter | 1744 |
| Houston Ins. DPM 56 | 5169 |
| Roland 880 8 pen | 966 |

### Input Device

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Mouse | 119 |
| Mouse System Mouse | 139 |
| Logic Mouse | 79 |
| PC Optical Mouse w/Dr. Halo | 135 |

### Graphics Board, Monochrome



| | |
|---|---|
| Hercules Graphics Plus *(New!)* | 194 |
| Everex Edge Mono/RGB/132col | 239 |
| ATI...Mono/color/high/res | 239 |
| Clone monochrome graphic | 95 |
| Persyst Bob/MG mono/RGB | 171 |

### Graphics Board Color

| | |
|---|---|
| Paradise Mod. Graphics | 249 |
| Hercules Color Graphics *(New!)* | 149 |
| Clone Color Graphics | 85 |

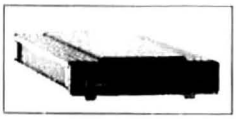
### Graphics Board EGA

| | |
|---|---|
| ATI Wonder | 299 |
| **Paradise EGA/Auto Switch** | 359 |
| Video 7 Deluxe/Auto | 389 |
| Multitech EGA | 239 |
| NEC EGA for Multisync | 499 |

### I/O Board

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Floppies P/S/C/G/ | 89 |
| AT I/O P/S | 89 |

### Modem



| | |
|---|---|
| **US Robotics Direct 1200** | 139 |
| INCOMM 2400 Baud External | 299 |
| US Robotics 2400 PC INT | 199 |
| Everex Evercom 1200 | 129 |

### Memory Expansion

| | |
|---|---|
| **AST Premium 256K 2 MB SixPakPlus** | 234 |
| **Clone SixPack** | 89 |
| **AST Rampage PC** | 234 |
| **AST Rampage AT** | 445 |
| **Tall Tree J-Ram 3** | 184 |

### Chips

| | |
|---|---|
| 256K 150 Nano | 27 |
| 256K 120 Nano | 29 |
| 64K 150 Nano | 9 |
| 8087 | 119 |
| 8087-2 | 158 |
| 80287-3 | 199 |
| 80287-8 | 299 |

## What You See Is What You Get!

## THE GENIUS
by
## Micro Display

is a full page, ultra high res display that reduces the time and effort to produce top-notch results with desktop publishing software.

The Genius is a vertical 8 1/2" x 11" monitor. It includes its own video display adapter board which allows a special split-screen for simultaneously displaying both text and graphics.

**$1136**

**Aldus PAGE MAKER** desk top publishing software **$ 495**

## SOFTWARE

### Accounting

| | |
|---|---|
| Dac–Easy Accounting | 45 |
| Open System, Account Soft | 399 |

### Data Management

| | |
|---|---|
| dBASE III Plus, Ashton T | 399 |
| R Base 5000, Microrim | 308 |
| Reflex, Borland | 86 |
| Paradox Ansa Software | 442 |

### Desktop Management

| | |
|---|---|
| Sidekick, Borland | 49 |
| The Desk Organizer, Warn | 65 |

### Education

| | |
|---|---|
| Math Blaster | 25 |
| Early Learning Series | 33 |
| Newsroom, Springboard | 30 |

### Games

| | |
|---|---|
| Scenery Disks Western US | 72 |
| Flight Simulator, Microsoft | 32 |
| Jet, SubLogic Communication | 33 |
| Sargon III, Hayden Software | 29 |
| Zork I, II, and III, Inf. | 29 |
| F-15 Strike Eagle MicroPro | 29 |
| Temple Of Apshai Trilogy | 29 |
| World's Greatest Baseball | 25 |

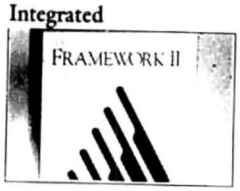
### Graphics–Business

| | |
|---|---|
| Charter-Master, Decision Re | 220 |
| Harvard Presentation Graphics | 299 |

### Graphics–CAD

| | |
|---|---|
| ProDesign II, American | 173 |
| In-a-Vision, Microsoft | 237 |
| Generic CAD, Generic | 99 |

### Integrated



| | |
|---|---|
| Framework II | 399 |
| Math Plan Word Perfect | 112 |
| Symphony, Lotus | 425 |
| 1-2-3, Lotus | 305 |
| Lotus HAL | 112 |

### Investment

| | |
|---|---|
| Andrew Tobias's MECA | 115 |
| Dow Jones Market Manager | 147 |
| Dollars and Sense | 107 |
| Market Analyzer, Dow Jones | 219 |
| Market Manager Plus, Dow Jones | 158 |

### Project Management

Harvard, Software Pub
Microsoft Project
Time Line, Breakthrough

### Tax Planning or Preparation

Tax Preparer, HowardSoft
PC/TaxCut, Best Program

### Training

Teach Yourself dBASE III
PFS: First Choice SP
Webster's New World Writer
Webster's New World Thesaurus
Print Shop Boderbund
Typing Tutor III, Simon & Simon

### Utilities

Norton Utilities, Norton
Carbon Copy, Meridian
PC Tool, Central Pnt
Copy II PC, Central Pnt
1 DIR+, Bourbaki
V Feature, Golden Bow
SQZ! Turner Hall
Fast Back, Fifth Generation
XTree, Executive Systems

### Word Processing

WordPerfect, 4.0
The Library
Microsoft Word, Microsoft
Wordstar 2000, MicroPro
Easy, MicroPro
Multimate Advantage Ashton

*The difference betwe*
***PCAmerican*** *and other suppli*
*is our service. We guarantee*
*prices, carry products that*
*fully backed by manufacture*
*warranties and offer custo*
*service and technical supp*

***Yes you can!*** *It's easy to*
*business with PC American.*
*offer terms to qualified insti*
*tions, accept major credit car*
*wire transfers, checks, and ca*

***Yes you can!*** *Give us a call.*
*us make it possible for you.*

**TERMS:** We accept C.O.D., cash check, Visa, Master Card, 3% ex on American Express, wire transfe approved P.O's. All equipment c ries new factory warranty. Prices subject to change. Any return ite must be accompanied by a retu authorization number and descr tion. IBM, Compaq, Seagate registered trademarks of their spective companies.

**HOURS**
MONDAY — FRIDAY
8:30 — 5:30
SATURDAY
10:00 — 2:00

**pcAmerican**
Marketing, Inc
17151 Newhope St., Suite 104, Fountain Valley, CA 927

**1-714-557-3903**
CUSTOMER SERVICE

**1-800-654-5365**
SALES HOTLINE

**1-714-557-3904**
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

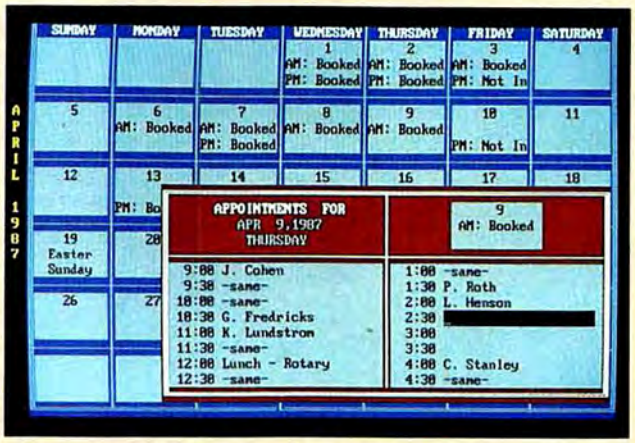
Circle 742 on reader service card

# BOB STANTON HAD A GREAT IDEA. AN HOUR LATER HE WAS TESTING IT.

Appointments. Everybody takes them — dentists, auto-body shops, dance instructors. And lots of computer applications need appointment screens.

Bob thought that a calendar made a terrific graphic metaphor for taking appointments. Simply use the arrow keys to pick an open date, then press the Enter key, and up pops an appointment window.

Lucky for Bob, he's a CLARION programmer, one of a fast growing cadre of super-productive application developers.




With CLARION's Screener utility, he painted a white calendar on a black background. Then he drew a white-on-blue track around the page and between the days. He typed in the days of the week — and *voila!* — a calendar!

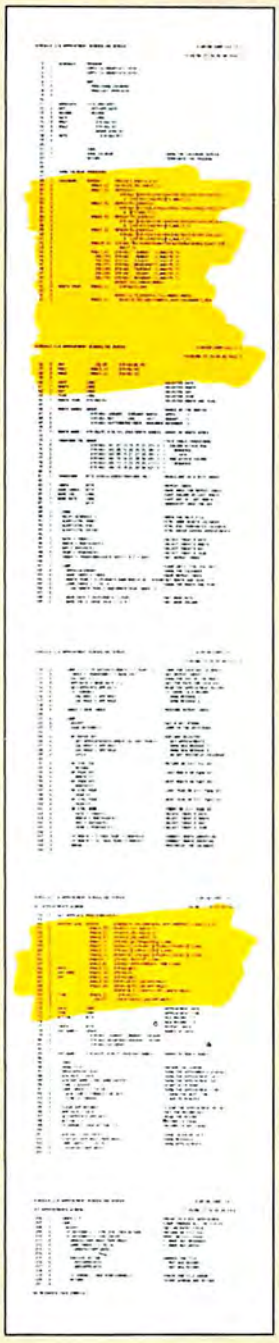
CLARION knows that a PC monitor is refreshed from memory, so it treats a screen layout like a group of variables. Just move data to a screen variable, and it shows up on the monitor.

Bob set up dimensioned screen variables for the days of the month and a screen pointer for selecting a date, and he was done. Then Screener generated the code .

Then Bob drew the appointments window, built an appointment file, filled in the connecting code and tested it — ONE HOUR AFTER HE STARTED!

Testing was a breeze. Screener doesn't just write code, it compiles your source, displays a screen, gets the changes, then replaces the old code in your program.

So here are Bob's appointment screens. You can see the source listing to the right. We marked all the code Screener wrote for him.



## WHY CLARION?

Why are application developers everywhere changing to CLARION?

Because CLARION gives you all the tools you need: a coupled compiler and editor; screen, report, and help generators; an import/export utility; a sort/backup/restore utility; a formatted file dump; a DOS shell — and much more.

Because with CLARION 's comprehensive data management routines, records can be locked and files shared on Novell®, 3COM®, IBM® PC Net & Token Ring, Multi Link®, and most other networks.

Because CLARION is *not* hardware locked or copy protected. Run-time systems are *free* and soon you will be able to translate CLARION into native machine code (.EXEs).

And best yet, the price of CLARION v1.1 is just $395 plus shipping and handling.

You'll need an IBM PC or true compatible with 320KB of memory and a hard disk drive. CLARION v1.1 also comes with a 30-day money back guarantee.

So call now and order CLARION v1.1. or ask for our detailed 16-page color brochure and reprints of major reviews.

**800/354-5444**

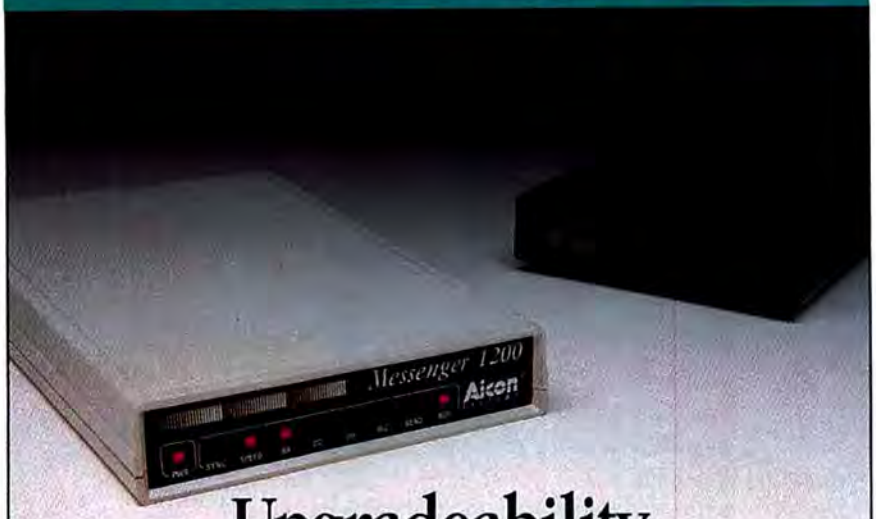
CLARION®
*from BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC.*

**150 EAST SAMPLE ROAD** **POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33064** **305/785-4555**

Copyright 1986 Barrington Systems, Inc. CLARION is a registered trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. 3COM is a registered trademark of 3COM Corporation Multi Link is a registered trademark of Software Link, Inc. Dept. A9

Circle 504 on reader service card

# The Advantage Is...




## Upgradeability

At a fraction of the cost of the leading modem, the Messenger 1200™ is a brilliant investment in your computer system's future. Its many advanced features are highlighted by easy upgradeability to 2400 baud transmission (if your communication requirements increase). The Messenger 1200,™ it's got all the advantages.

- Upgradeable to 2400 Baud
- 100% Hayes Compatible—Full Hayes 'AT' Command Set
- Asynchronous and Synchronous Data Formats
- 300/1200 Baud Rates and Auto Dial/Auto Answer
- External RS-232 or Internal Halfcard Models
- FREE Powerful Communications Software and Extras
- Single Modem Chip Technology
- One Year Warranty

Dealer inquiries welcome—for orders or literature call:
Toll free (800)334-5255 Inside CA (818)709-6581

Aicon SYSTEMS

Aicon Systems, Inc. 8968 Fullbright Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311-6158

Circle 929 on reader service card



## *Your PC Market-Maximizer Account*

The *PC World* Directory is a highly cost-effective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market–available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details.

extended IBM character set. Polaris Software, 613 West Valley Pkwy. #323, Escondido, CA 92025; 619/743-7800.

◆◆◆◆◆

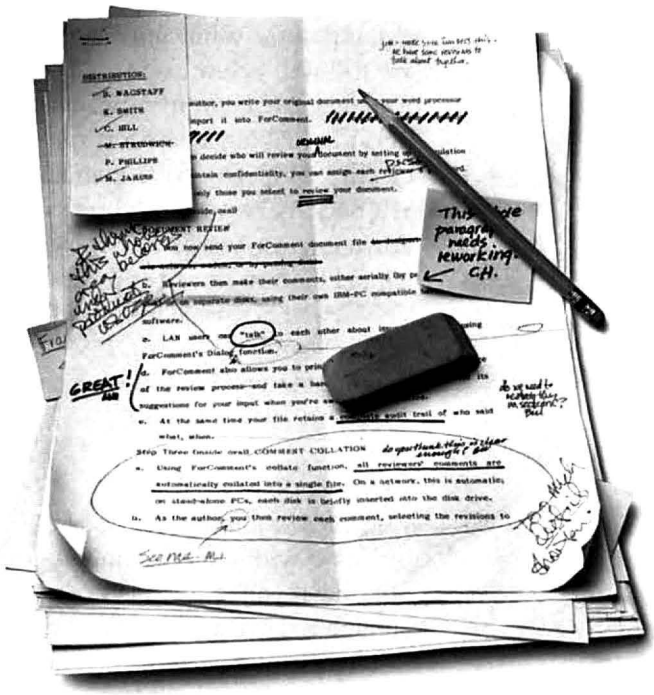
You say you crave speed but you're fresh out of slots? And even if you had a free one, you'd think twice about pulling your 8088 to make room for an accelerator board? Polytron's $79.95 ***PolyBoost*** may achieve with code what you'd otherwise leave to circuitry and cables. *PolyBoost* consists of a trio of RAM-resident programs that provide an extra kick to disk access, screen display, and keyboard input. *PolyBoost* lets you set up a disk cache that can store up to 500K, or 2.2MB if an EMS board is handy. So configured, the program delivers the speed of a RAM disk without the volatility; new data is backed up as it is entered. The other *PolyBoost* components enable data to bypass the BIOS for the screen and stretch the keyboard type-ahead buffer. Polytron Corp., 1815 N.W. 169th Pl. #2110, Beaverton, OR 97006; 800/547-4000.

◆◆◆◆◆

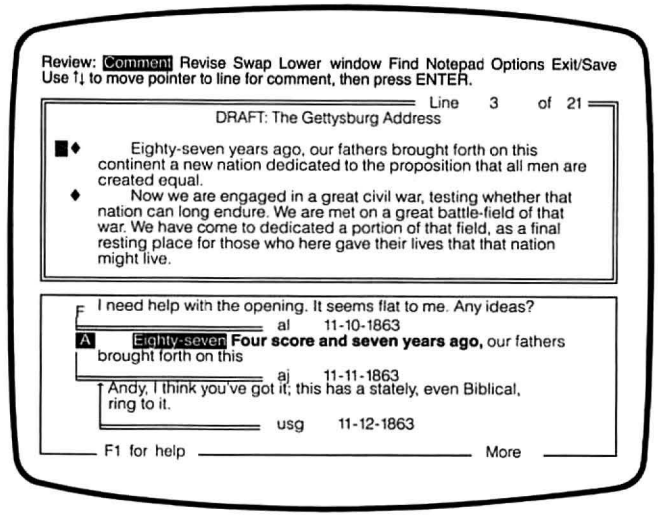
Looking for a home of one's own? Or simply a home loan? If it's the latter, questions may be more plentiful than answers. Fixed rate or ARM? 30 years or 15? What

*(continues)*

# If document review has you tearing your hair out...



# You're ready for FORCOMMENT™:




Do you have to make sense out of draft documents that have "made the rounds?" Chicken-scratching. Sticky notes. Conflicting comments. Whether you're the author or the reviewer, it can be tough work.

**Now there's a better way. Introducing ForComment,** the unique new software program for easy, painless review of written communications.

Up to 16 people can review text from the leading IBM-PC® compatible word processors. ForComment automatically collates all comments into one file... *providing an accurate audit trail of who said what, when.*

**You control the actual revisions.** With all suggestions presented in a neat, orderly manner, you incorporate revisions into the document—after trying them out on-screen. You can also print hard copies (including all comments) for review away from the computer.

**For all kinds of writing.** You can use this quick, efficient system to review just about any document, including legal contracts, training manuals, proposals, press releases, annual reports, advertising copy, even book manuscripts and speeches.

**Makes a network work harder.** ForComment works by passing disks or via modem. And it really shines on a network. LAN users can share ideas without calling meetings—while ForComment keeps a complete record.

**Let us send you a demonstration kit,** including a disk and brochure, that shows you exactly how ForComment works. The complete kit costs only $5.95.

So take the frustration out of your review process. Just send us the coupon or call 415-479-1185.

*"...one of the most interesting PC products to come along this year, ...a new application, which might be called shared editing."*
Stewart Alsop, PC Letter

*"For groundbreaking, try ForComment, a truly multi-user product that automates a group, not an individual... People using it tend to be more helpful editors, ...a unique, well-engineered implementation of a specific workgroup task."*
Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

## Send for this ForComment Demo Kit for only $5.95.

Yes! I want to take the frustration out of document reviewing, collating and consolidating.

☐ 1. Please send me your introductory kit with demonstration disk at $5.95 (including postage, tax and handling).

☐ 2. I'm convinced. Please send me the complete ForComment software with your 30-day trial guarantee.

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Single-author version | $195. |
| ☐ Network/workgroup version | $995. |
| Postage/handling | $3.50 |
| 6% sales tax for California residents | _____ |
| Total | _____ |

Payment: ☐ check attached ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Signature Acct. # Exp. Date

Name Title

Company Dept.

Street City

State Zip Phone ( )

Brøderbund®

Send to: Brøderbund Software-Direct P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947. To order by phone, call 415-479-1185 8:00am-5:00pm PST.

25PCW

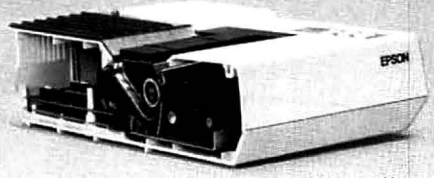
© Brøderbund Software Inc. 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101

Circle 984 on reader service card

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:
You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95

Dealer inquiries welcome.



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

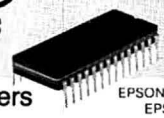
1-800-368-7737
In California: 1-800-831-9772

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™
Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831
An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers



EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.

ALL IN ONE

PC-DESK is simply spectacular. It keeps names and addresses in a database. You can display them, search, sort, select, browse through, change and delete with ease. Press a key to call, another key to print a letter, others for envelopes, labels, invoices, rosters, Rolodex cards, Traveling Address Book. Write letters on its powerful but easy Word Processor. Print appointments, schedules, TO DO lists, Client Billing Logs, Telephone Usage Logs, Expense Logs, Letterhead, Mail-Merged letters, and more! Memory-Resident! Secure text from prying eyes with its easy Encryptor. Figure your income tax with its Pop-Up Calculator. Let its Calendar/Reminder schedule your appointments and keep track of Birthdays and Anniversaries. You're on time. Your desk is clean. You're organized and you stay organized!

For IBM-PC and all compatibles, 192K, DOS 2.0 or higher.
Regular $125.
Special $79.
(plus $5 Shipping & Handling)
Includes printed User Manual & Tutorial, Traveling Address Book, Free Updates, Free phone support, Free diskette carrying case.

To order, or for more information
TOLL FREE
1-800-A-PC-DESK

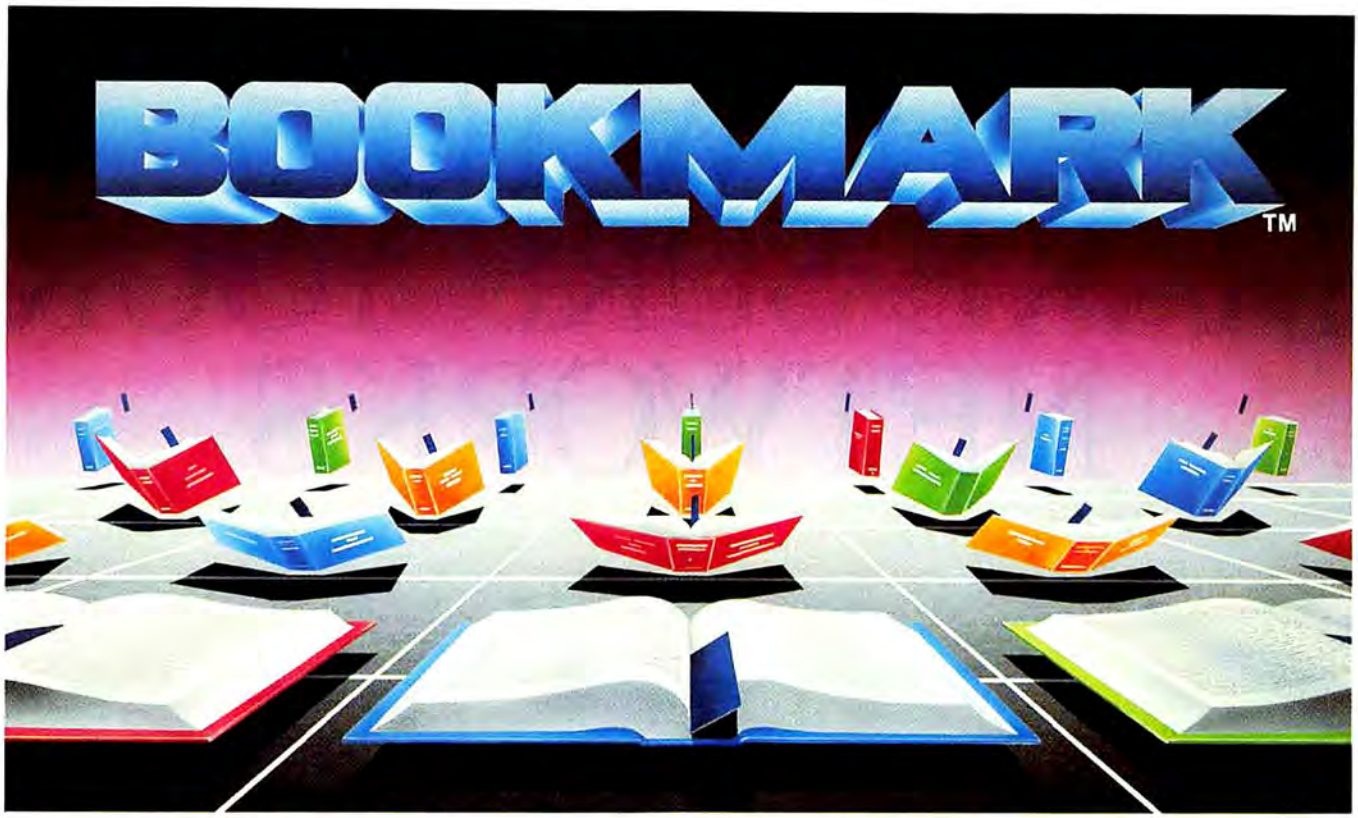
*A quality product from*

Software STUDIOS
8516 Sugarbush, Suite 104
Annandale, VA 22003
703 978-2339

about points? While interest rates are still well below usurious levels, ***Mortgage Selector*** may be just the ticket in making a decision you can live with. This $195 loan analysis package, which also breaks down interest and principal on an annual basis, is aimed at professionals and first-time buyers alike. Micro Planning Systems, 1499 Bayshore Hwy. #214, Burlingame, CA 94010; 415/692-0407.

◆◆◆◆◆

Portable computing can be synonymous with remote computing, but only if you're fortunate enough to have a modem on hand. In the case of Migent's $159 **Pocket Modem,** that's "on hand"—literally. The 9-ounce unit, scarcely bigger than a pack of cigarettes, is Hayes compatible, operates at 1200 bps, has a 28-character autodial buffer, and plugs right into the PC's serial port. You won't find power switches or DIP switches anywhere—a 9-volt battery keeps the unit humming for up to 10 continuous hours. Migent, Inc., 865 Tahoe Blvd., Incline Village, NV 89450-6062; 702/832-3700. ●




# BOOKMARK™ Data Protection Software

***Automatically marks your place so you can resume where you left off.***

Runs with most software so if you decide to call it a day you can power down, and upon restart BOOKMARK will bring you back where you left off...it's like having a BOOKMARK in your computer!

Stop wasting time navigating through menus . . . or teaching novices.

**Easy to use.** You choose how often work is saved, by number of keystrokes or length of time.

**Work in progress can be resumed within seconds after system crash, power failure, accidental reset or power down.**

Costly battery backup systems are no longer needed when work in progress is already saved to the point of the previous BOOKMARK placement.

**BOOKMARK is a memory-resident utility that automatically and periodically saves work in progress to a reserved area of the hard disk.**

Suggested Retail Price **$69.95**

**Requirements:**
IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible
64k to 640k
IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher
1 Floppy Disk Drive • Hard Disk Drive (10 Megbytes Minimum) • Video Display Adapter, IBM (Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color), Hercules, AST
(BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM)

To Order, Call INTELLISOFT International or Ask Your Dealer for BOOKMARK

INTELLISOFT™

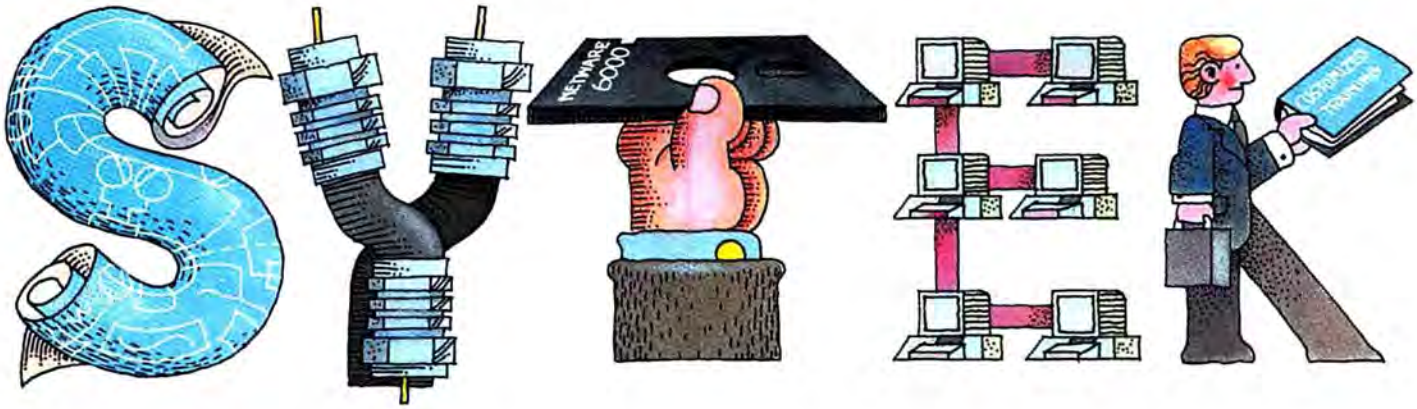
INTERNATIONAL

Call Toll Free (800) 544-MARK · In California Call Toll Free (800) 543-MARK
70 Digital Drive · P.O. Box 1972 · Novato, California 94948 · (415) 883-1188

BOOKMARK™ is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright © 1986 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved.
IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
AST is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc.

Circle 995 on reader service card

# HOW TO MAKE SURE YOUR NETWORKS.




Networking a department full of PCs needn't spell trouble. Not with the new Sytek System 6000 PC network.

You see, with System 6000 you get much more than a box of cables and hardware. You get a complete business solution, with as much or as little support as you need.

We can plan your network, install it, set up the software and provide full training and service. As only a company who's made over 260,000 network connections worldwide can.

What's more, System 6000 fits any size department. From a few PCs to a thousand or more. And it's ready to grow when you are. For instance, if you want your PCs to communicate with your mainframes, we can easily link your System 6000 network to your corporate network.

And as for software availability, don't worry. System 6000 is based on the NETBIOS industry standard, and offers a choice of operating systems, including NetWare™/6000, LifeNet™, and the IBM®PC LAN Program. So it runs with most all of the programs you're probably using now. And many more.

If you're ready for a network, save yourself a lot of work. Call Sytek, Inc. 1225 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 966-7430.

We'll handle everything. To the letter.

LifeNet is a trademark of Lifeboat Systems Designer Team. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. ©1986, Sytek, Inc.

Sytek

Circle 970 on reader service card

# Announcing the fastest most amazing way to deal with all your random information.

# TORNADO NOTES™

Tornado Notes lets you store, combine, and find windows of information — instantly. It's easy to use, yet powerful. For your IBM-PC.

"I heartily recommend Tornado Notes with no reservations" *Computer Shopper 10/86*

"well worth the price . . . extremely useful" *Product of the Month — Software News 7/86*

"a significant productivity tool" *PC Magazine 9/30/86*

"fast, powerful, easy to use" *McNaught Synd. 9/86*

"substantial power" *Dvorak 8/86*

**Special Introductory Price $49.95**
$3.50 Shipping

**30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

## ■ New Concept

Now there is a quick FREE-FORM way to deal with all your notes, contacts, ideas, and other random information—Tornado Notes. It's memory-resident and based on a totally new concept that is turning skeptics into fanatics. It not only lets you instantly enter, combine, and find any type of information—it helps you remember more, make better decisions, and spend your time on the right things. Whether you are a business executive, computer programmer, writer, or zoologist, Tornado Notes will significantly improve the way you work and think—or your money back. And it's fun too!

## ■ Friendly Power

Tornado Notes lets you do everything from managing a busy desk, to following up on sales leads, to planning a new invention. In up to 500 windows! You can even do simple wordprocessing. To start a new note all you do is press N (for Note)—no cumbersome file names—no extra keystrokes. It's quick and easy. And each note has its own window—so you can separate your information. When you need to find a note (or group of related notes), all you do is press G (for Get) with any word or phrase from any note—you'll see the search happen as you type! Or you can look through your notes with the arrow keys in windows that instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of over 18 features that both beginners and experts are raving about. But don't let the easy commands fool you—Tornado Notes is a powerful productivity tool.

## ■ REAL Intelligence

We don't claim any outer-space "Artificial Intelligence". But, when Harry calls you on the phone...in two seconds flat, from 287 electronic notes, you'll get the 6 notes on Harry...before he even finishes his first sentence! That's just REAL intelligence.

## ■ Text Spreadsheet

Tornado Notes has NOTHING to do with programs that make outlines or "attach" notes. It's like a spreadsheet for text! And it's as far ahead of "resident notepads" as Lotus 1-2-3™ is from an ABACUS!

## ■ Serious Fun

Tornado Notes is fun to use. But most important, it becomes a focal point for whatever you do, with a surprisingly widespread effect on the way you work and think. User surveys show you may well use Tornado Notes more than any other software package! Order today.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**SIMULATION:** pile of random sized paper kept in order of importance. **FEATURES:** quick forms, grab & put, join & dup, import & export, mono & adjustable color, selectable Hot-key, landmark icons, instant help, smart windows, parallel text processing, progressive resolution searching without keywords. **EDITOR:** shape adjust, cut & paste, time & date stamp, printer control, and standard functions. **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT and compatibles; mono, CGA, text EGA, and Hercules displays; 55K minimum RAM. **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 short notes per pile — 676 piles. Unlimited note size. **SPECIAL APPLICATIONS:** software development, "Tornado" expert systems, customer support terminals, help systems, message centers, unstructured databases, etc.

☐ **YES,** send me ___ Tornado Notes at $49.95 each plus $3.50 shipping ($10 outside USA & Canada). NJ residents add $3.00 tax. No CODs or purchase orders. To order, mail coupon or call (800) 342-5930.

**Payment:** VISA MC Check

Credit Card Expiration _____

Card # _____

**Not Copy Protected**
**30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept T50, 100 2nd St., POB 174
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept T50, 100 2nd St., POB 174
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

TO ORDER CALL: **(800) 342-5930** VISA/MC ACCEPTED

Technical questions & NJ residents: (201) 342-6518
24 hour modem orders: (201) 342-8107

**Dealer inquiries invited**

© 1986 Micro Logic. European marketing by Atlantex Inc. (203) 655-6980. Trademarks: Lotus 1-2-3 — Lotus Development Corp; IBM-PC/XT/AT — IBM.

# Now You Can Have The Same Information Professionals Use!

**"Telescan Analyzer... is easy to use and inexpensive.:**

*Fortune Magazine*
*1987 Investors Guide*

**Chosen by *Wall Street Computer Review* as one of "two of the most popular programs among professional analysts and independent investors..."**

*June 1986*

**Stock overvalued**

**These graphs retrieved in about 30 seconds! On-line cost: less than 15¢ (non-prime time)**

**Buy with Insiders**

**Up to 13 years data**

**Stock undervalued**

**Sell with Insiders**

**All the technical and fundamental indicators**

**Get latest news on company**

There is no other stock analysis program on the market like Telescan Analyzer. Over 8,000 stocks and 2,000 mutual funds, plus ALL the technical and fundamental indicators, industry group analysis, news, fast retrieval, and outstanding, easy-to-understand color graphics!

Because we KNOW you will never use any other stock analysis program or database once you experience Telescan, we are offering our complete package for only $49.95, plus $5.00 shipping and handling (Other companies charge over $300 and up for just part of the package Telescan offers!) There is nothing else to buy to use the Telescan Database–and our on-line charges are the lowest in the industry!

If that doesn't tempt you, we'll give you two hours of free on-line time (to be used within 30 days after you purchase the program)–and a 30-day money-back guarantee!

Telescan
ANALYZER

Order your Telescan Analyzer TODAY toll free:

**1-800-752-7001, Ext. 903**

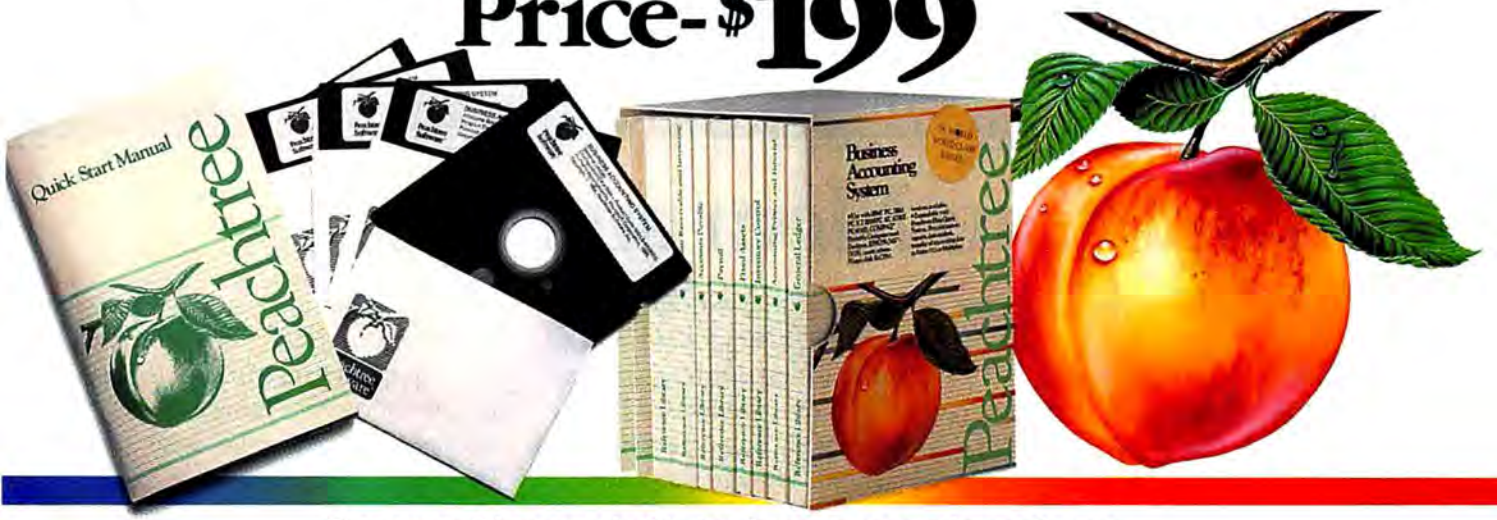
(In Texas: 1-800-442-4799, Ext. 903)
American Express®, VISA® and MasterCard® accepted.

**System requirements:** IBM PC/AT/XT Portable or 100% compatibles; IBM Monochrome or Color Graphics Adaptor Board or Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card; 1200/2400 Hayes Smartmodem or compatible modem; Double-sided Disk Drive; 256K Memory; MS DOS 2.1 or higher. Please specify if you have: IBM PCjr; IBM Enhanced Graphics Adaptor (or compatible); AT&T 6300; or IBM 3270.

**Circle 5 on reader service card**

# Peachtree's® Complete Business Accounting System.

# The Best Selling Accounting System, Now At A Best Selling Price-$199




Compare this remarkable business accounting software with systems costing as much as $5,000. In fact, the Complete Business Accounting System formerly sold for $4,760. But now, you can get the new, updated, expanded and integrated edition of all 8 modules for the incredibly low price of $199!

### Over 150,000 Satisfied Users–Compare And See Why!

- **Customized To Fit Your Business.** You're free to modify our suggested Chart of Accounts, define your own financial statements and either maintain your own payroll tax files or use our updates.
- **Upgradable To Local Area Network.** An optional module will permit you to use the system on a local area network, to make maximum use of the software.
- **Works With Peachtree Data Query.** With the purchase of PDQ, you can quickly transfer your accounting data to the most popular databases and spreadsheets for "what if" analysis.
- **Updates That Keep Your System Current.** Revised accounting and tax information is available to keep you up-to-date year after year.

### Very User Friendly. Includes Everything You Need To Get Up To Speed–Fast And Easy.

1. **Quick Start Manual.** Gets you up and running fast with easy installation instructions.
2. **Accounting Primer.** Written by an accounting industry expert, introduces you to accounting concepts.
3. **Reference Library.** Detailed instructions written in plain English thoroughly explain all software functions.
4. **8-Module Software Library.** Separate disks contain all the accounting functions you'll need for your business.
5. **Tutorials.** An in-depth chapter on each module. Sample data included to make learning easier.
6. **Toll Free Support.** InfoWorld Magazine calls our technical support "among the finest in the industry." No unnecessary contracts. Pay only for the time you use.

### Simple Yet Comprehensive. Includes All Of The Following Modules:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Sales Invoicing
- Inventory Control
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- And Payroll System–INCLUDED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE.

### Powerful Features At A Value Price.

- Menu driven installation and operation
- Multi-level password protection
- Supports multiple companies
- Not copy protected
- Control report audit trail for all entry programs

If you are dissatisfied with a product purchased from us, simply return the complete product to us within 30 days of your purchase in saleable condition and your purchase price will be refunded.

This new system is compatible with data files built with previous versions of Peachtree® Business Accounting Systems including those sold under the IBM name.

Circle 674 on reader service card

## CALL TOLL FREE

8:30AM to 6:30PM ET

## 1•800•247•3224

(In GA call 404•564•5800) to order, for more information or for a dealer near you.

PEACHTREE'S COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM. I enclose payment of $199 (plus $12.50 shipping and handling. Georgia residents, add $7.96 sales tax.)

**SHIP TO:**

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP ☐ HOME ☐ WORK

PHONE

SIGNATURE

COMPUTER MODEL

**METHOD OF PAYMENT:**

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AM EX ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER

CREDIT CARD NO. EXPIRES

Hardware Specifications: IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT or compatible computers with MSDOS 2.0 (or greater) and 128K. Call for hardware compatibility. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

**MAIL TO:**

**Peachtree Software®**
**An Intelligent Systems Company**
Dept. PCW 287/4355 Shackelford Road
Norcross, Georgia 30093-9990

PC WORLD

# Goodbye to Mom and Pop?

*While chains of serious-minded computer outlets now dot the landscape, there may still be a place for the old-fashioned, informal neighborhood store.*

Remember the mom-and-pop computer store?

When the personal computer industry was in its infancy, almost a decade ago, the computer hobbyists and hackers who made up most of the market bought computers and computer kits from the neighborhood dealer. The dealer then was most likely an enthusiast, eager to chat with customers about programming shortcuts or the best way to plug in an extra 4K of memory.

PC World View *reports items of interest to computer enthusiasts and significant insights about industry trends and personalities.* —*Eric Bender*

More recently, with the likes of IBM, Apple, Commodore, and Radio Shack establishing a strong retail presence, franchised business-oriented computer stores have taken hold. The Businesslands, ComputerLands, Tandy (Radio Shack) Computer Centers, and Entrés began to squeeze out the small single-owner computer shops.

Businessland, one of the fastest-growing retail stores, opened for business in 1982. "The idea from the beginning was not to sell PCs as consumer items but to sell them to business markets and, specifically, to corporate America accounts," says Enzo Torresi, cofounder and vice president of Businessland. "We were right in forecasting that what was once a tool for the individual, the early adopter, the technical hacker, would become a tool for office automation."

Torresi says that Businessland's strategy truly started to pay off in 1984 when "the consumer market went from declining to disappeared, and the walk-in traffic was at a minimum."

Now a nationwide, 106-store chain, Businessland receives 65 to 75 percent of its revenue from its outbound sales force and the rest from walk-in traffic. That represents quite a change from opening day, when the first Businessland (in San Jose, California) drew more than 3500 curiosity seekers.

Still, while big business buys most of today's PCs, Torresi feels that the neighborhood computer store may return to serve users in the market for add-ons and expansion devices. "If you consider the millions of 8088-based machines installed, there will always be a big aftermarket for upgrades—if they're sensibly priced and extend the life of existing machines," he says.

One neighborhood-style store that has changed its approach dramatically is Radio Shack. In 1978, after selling its initial TRS-80 Model 1 through its Radio Shack stores, Tandy opened its first dedicated computer center, without most of the usual consumer electronics.

"We did it because in the early days we couldn't put all the products in the store, and we wanted

# View

*News and notes for the computing community*

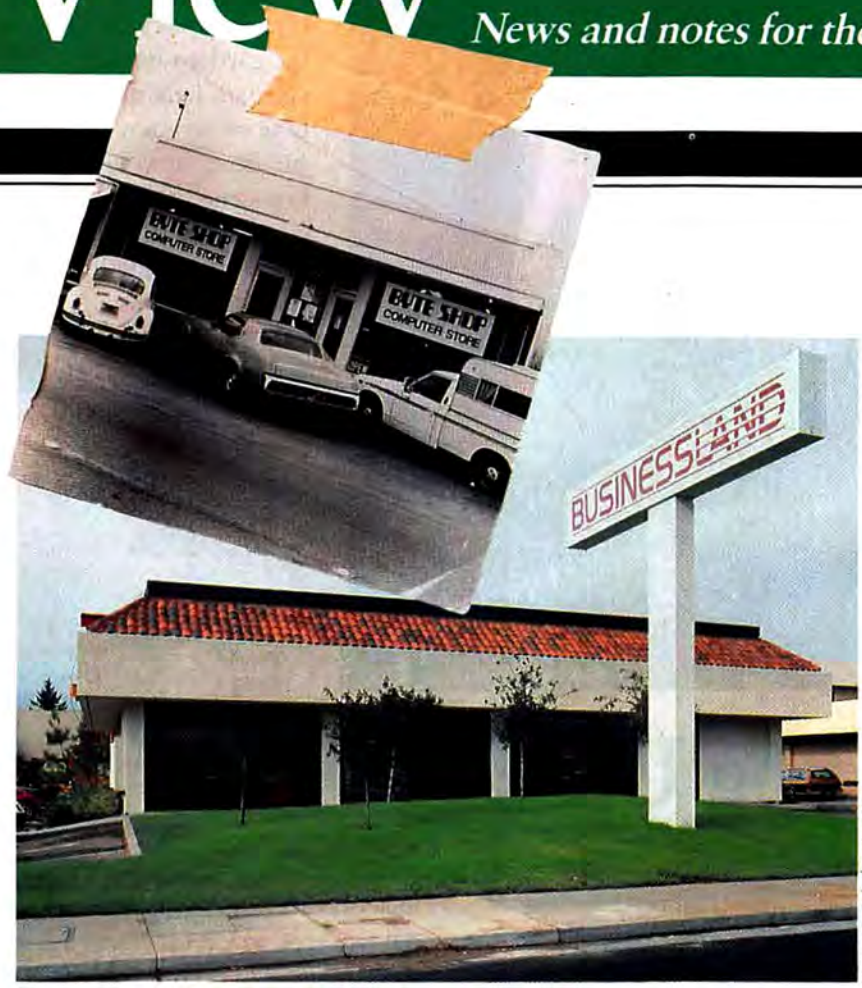



Photo courtesy of Paul Terrell

Photo courtesy of Businessland

expertise in specific locations," recalls Ed Juge, director of market planning for Radio Shack.

Today some 500 Tandy Computer Centers have sprung up nationwide. Run as a separate business-products division within Tandy, the centers maintain their own direct corporate sales staff and offer an array of training and installation services. "We discovered you couldn't just sit and wait for customers," says Juge.

With a showroom setting and a new employee dress code (dark suits, white shirts, and no mustaches or beards), Tandy Computer Centers are a far cry from the stereotypical Radio Shack packed with electronic gizmos. "It's more business-oriented," says Juge, who admits that "the hobbyists sometimes complain."

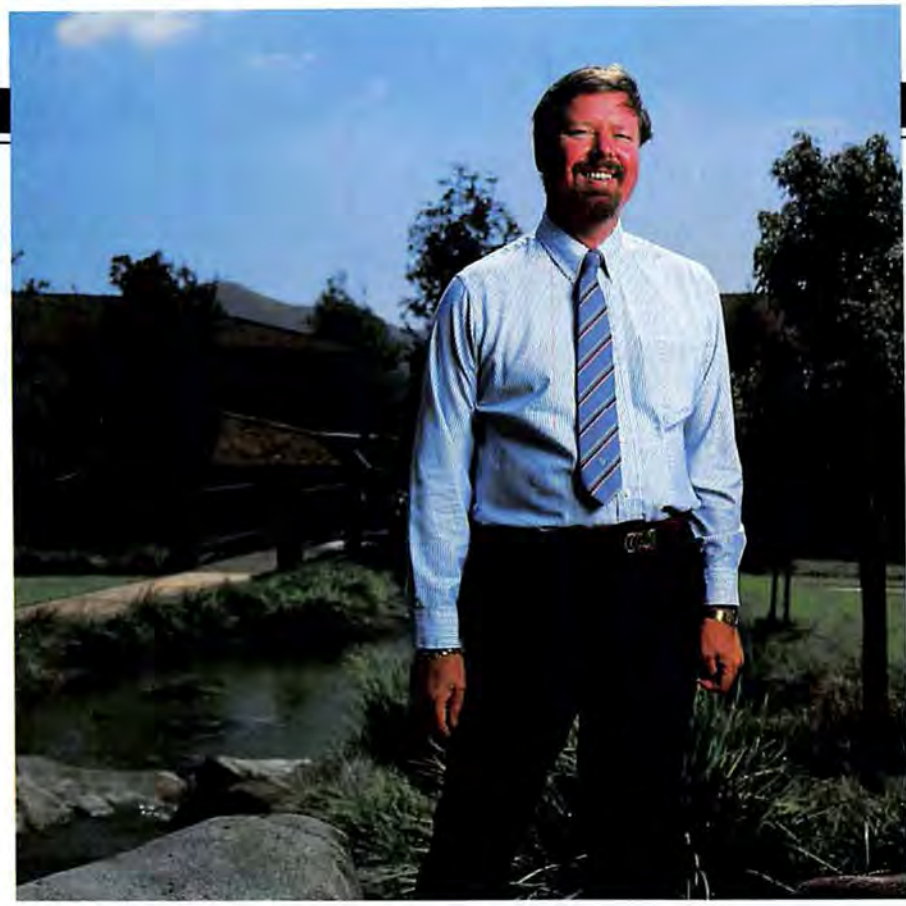
Paul Terrell remembers the transition away from hobbyists quite clearly, as well he should. Terrell opened one of the first computer stores in the country, the Byte Shop, in Mountain View, California, in 1975. He sold his interest in the Byte Shops in 1977 after he'd expanded the operation to 74 stores.

Terrell, who currently heads Software Emporium—a five-store enterprise based in Cupertino, California, that addresses the PC aftermarket—thinks the computer retail business has come almost full circle and that a resurgence of the neighborhood computer store may be in the offing.

"The Byte Shop catered to a very technical audience who understood computer kits and put up with soldering components," Terrell says. "Today I see the same thing happening with PC clones. People are buying motherboards, chassis, keyboards, and so forth."

Terrell has been toying with the idea of a "build your own" computer store to cater specifically to do-it-yourselfers: "I think there's an opportunity for a mom-and-pop [operation] if you can say, C'mon in and for $500 put together a compatible!"

*—David Needle*



Blake Little

Founder Robert Harp taking a quick break in the gardens outside Cordata headquarters. One of very few survivors among the first generation of PC-compatible suppliers, Cordata repeatedly and successfully has skipped to new products, customers, and manufacturing plants.

# The Upstanding Upstart

*Cordata's Bob Harp enjoys challenging the odds—perhaps because he beats them so routinely.*

A youthful 49, Dr. Robert Harp runs Cordata, the privately held PC-compatibles supplier he founded five years ago. Cordata has slugged it out successfully in a landscape littered with casualties—a classic case of entrepreneurial brains matching Big Blue brawn.

Harp first became interested in PCs in 1975, when, as an engineer at Hughes Research Laboratories, he dashed off an order for the 4-bit Altair. "I remember the excitement of getting BASIC to run on it," he recalls. "It was great fun. But those early computers were very poorly designed, and I thought I could do a much better job."

A year later, Harp acted on his conviction and left the company to design his own machines. He formed Vector Graphics, which developed a rudimentary business computer and grew at a steady clip.

But Harp was tantalized by the release of the IBM PC, which he fully expected to become an industry standard. When his colleagues at Vector Graphics disputed his decision to move toward IBM's architecture, Harp walked. In short order, he set up Cordata (known then as Corona Data Systems) and got in on the ground floor of the skyrocketing personal computer market.

With its 64K and cassette port, IBM's first PC wasn't much more than a toy, Harp notes. Looking to build a serious business computer, he raised the motherboard's memory capacity to 512K, added a graphics display, and offered a hard disk option in Cordata's first model, which shipped early in 1983. "When the XT came out, it was almost an exact copy of our computer," he says.

Today, Cordata sells a full line of low-cost PC compatibles. More than 200 staffers work in a few nondescript buildings nestled in "Little Silicon Valley," just north of Los Angeles. While design is domestic, manufacturing is up to Daewoo Electronics, part of a South Korean high-tech conglomerate that has infused Harp's firm with several million dollars.

Most Cordata machines offer greater speed or storage than their IBM forerunners, but Harp isn't interested in getting too far ahead of IBM. "One thing we've clearly learned is that attempts to be inventive come back to haunt you. It's absolutely vital in this industry to maintain software compatibility, and that limits the architecture of the system."

That scenario frustrates committed engineers because IBM hasn't sprung a "really new" product in five years, Harp points out. He fully expects the status quo to change—and soon.

Does Harp anticipate a proprietary PC? Not exactly. He suggests IBM's hands are tied by its own standard. The incompatibility of a new system would slow down its acceptance and give competitors a chance to reverse-engineer a better clone, he says.

Instead, Harp is banking on breakthroughs in software and hardware that would tap the 80286's potential for windowing and graphics. "The 286 is more powerful than the Macintosh's [Motorola] 68000 by quite a margin," he maintains. "It's a real screamer if it's taken advantage of."

Citing the paucity of applications designed for the 80286, Harp is viewing the introduction of 80386-based PCs cautiously. Apart from greater raw processing power, this up-and-coming class of systems initially won't offer users much benefit over earlier machines, he maintains.

If rival Compaq has staked its future on the faster chip, Cordata is gambling on surpassing IBM's AT and EGA standards to deliver a better graphics mousetrap. That innovation will help Harp lead a Cordata desktop publishing charge, ultimately upgrading the company's laser printer (which currently accounts for half of the firm's sales) and unveiling high-resolution color graphics hardware.

Harp proudly shows off Intellipress—a stunning, high-speed 80286-based publishing system. The system includes an inexpensive hard copy scanner and an ultra-high-resolution, oversize display that, as Harp says, "blows people away."

Bob Harp takes delight not only in creating hot new products but in being part of a rough-and-tumble industry. "Since I got into this business, I've gotten to know a lot of the people, and I'm interested in everything that goes on. It's like watching a big soap opera, seeing fortunes ebb and flow. You hate to miss an episode." *—Harvey Rosenfield*

## Born in Italia

"AT&T's entry into the commercial computer market means more than just another player in an already crowded field," declared James Olsen, then vice chairman and now chairman, back at the March 1984 kickoff of AT&T's computer line. "Over time, it will redefine the industry."

But AT&T's computer organization seems to spend more time redefining itself than shaking up the industry, and to date it has experienced more management shuffles than the New York Yankees. The group carved out a respectable chunk of the PC-compatibles market—selling roughly 170,000 machines last year—and carried off some big government orders for its minicomputers. But its losses were staggering—reportedly approaching $1 billion for 1986.

Last fall, Olsen bit the bullet and decreed that the giant telecommunications supplier would return to its traditional focus on data communications and networking. While AT&T will keep plugging away at information systems, that segment has been downgraded. Among the changes, all PC development and production has been turned over to Olivetti, AT&T's Italian partner, and an ex-Olivetti exec now heads the computer effort. *—E. B.*

## *Follow That Story!*

* * * \

**Scenes like this tell the story in PALS, an interactive-video learning system that reaches far outside IBM's traditional customer base.**

# Big Blue's News

Yes, it's IBM software, and yes, it looks like a cartoon, but it's designed to address a rather grim problem—adult illiteracy.

Roughly 20 million adult Americans can't read at the fifth-grade level, and more than 2 million more join those ranks each year. According to educational pioneer John Henry Martin, these people are dropouts not just from school but from society.

"It's a pretty sad world, a world of unhappy people," Martin says. They can't fill out job applications or even buy generic-label products. Many feel ashamed—dodging requests to read by pretending they've left their glasses at home, or walking around with newspapers showing from their jacket pockets, according to Martin.

A retired educator living in Stuart, Florida, Martin sparked IBM's successful PCjr-based Write to Read education system for kindergarten children. Write to Read debuted in mid-1983 and now reaches 300,000 children a year—about one-tenth of those entering school.

Martin returned to IBM in late 1984 with another project in mind. Adapting Write to Read's structured learning environment for adults produced impressive results in an inner-city classroom; Martin wanted to deliver this new system via interactive videodisk.

The result is PALS (Principle of the Alphabet Literacy System), which IBM describes as "a phonetic-based system using animated video and computer-stored voice to enable nonreaders to associate sounds with letters, letters with words, and [to] use words to create sentences." The software conveys a story of the development of the alphabet ("fictionalized," IBM notes) and offers reading and writing exercises.

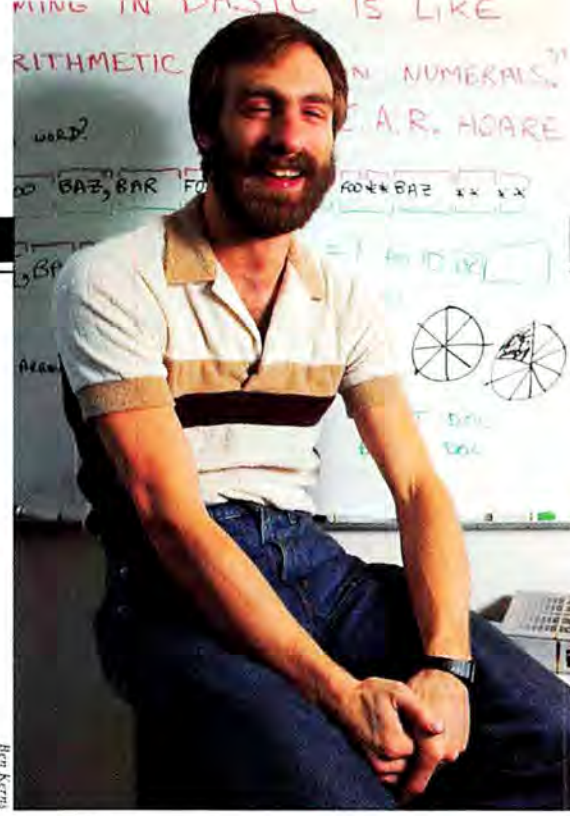
Beginning in the second quarter, IBM will sell PALS as a complete laboratory classroom for 16 students, with four Infowindow touch-screen videodisk systems (each with XT and videodisk player), four typewriters, and eight PCjrs with accompanying software. With an education discount, the cost is less than $60,000. The system has been tested successfully with high school students, prisoners, and municipal workers.

Meanwhile, Martin and coworkers continue to insist that the traditional approach, limited to teacher, chalk, and blackboard, just doesn't hack it today. Among technologies under investigation, interactive voice is next, and expert systems are in the works. *—E. B.*

# Reunion at Redmond

Tim Paterson, credited with creating the software that's been the mainstay of Microsoft's dazzling growth, has returned to the fold.

Paterson wrote the operating system that evolved into MS-DOS and PC-DOS, and left Microsoft after polishing off DOS 1.10. But in a million-dollar deal, he came back to the software giant last fall.




Ben Kerns

Tim Paterson, who dreamed up the original versions of DOS, has gone back to Basics after rejoining Microsoft.

Back in 1981, fresh out of college and working at Seattle Computer, Paterson wrote the first version of DOS. He had been working on an 8086 board, and the chip needed an operating system. In four months of half-time labor, Paterson turned out an operating system that was dubbed 86-DOS.

Microsoft approached Seattle Computer about purchasing the software for an unnamed OEM, which turned out to be IBM. Paterson went to work for Microsoft, putting the finishing touches on MS-DOS (and PC-DOS) 1.00.

He spent much of his time trimming the operating system to 12K, and DOS 1.00 did manage to fit on a 16K computer. Paterson, who calls himself "a connoisseur of fast and small," remains proud of the accomplishment.

He also describes himself as a self-starter who likes to build things, which was what he did when he briefly returned to Seattle Computer to work on a memory board. In 1984 he founded Falcon Technologies, which initially built a multifunction hard disk controller for the PC; Paterson both created the products and ran the company.

In August 1984, Microsoft cofounder Paul Allen asked Paterson to write a Z80 version of DOS for the Japanese MSX machines. Paterson needed the cash to keep Falcon Technologies alive. He also wanted a royalty-free license to distribute DOS with Falcon's products, and Microsoft agreed.

Over time, however, Microsoft became increasingly concerned that DOS might fall into the wrong hands. There was talk of Falcon selling it to Hong Kong's Microware to distribute with a $20 disk controller—essentially giving DOS away.

Microsoft approached Paterson about buying back the license. When they couldn't agree on a price for the license alone, Microsoft successfully bid on the license, Paterson's employment contract, and two of Falcon's product lines (which Microsoft subsequently sold).

At Microsoft's Redmond, Washington, headquarters, Paterson is now working on the next version of QuickBASIC. Despite the quotation displayed prominently on his wall—"Programming in BASIC is like doing arithmetic with Roman numbers"—Paterson says he's content, for now.

Asked why he's not part of the DOS group, Paterson replies that he couldn't handle such an assignment. Before, he says, "I was the big cheese and DOS was my baby." Now that the DOS group is so large, he'd just be "a cog in the DOS machine." With BASIC he works in a group of four. "That's bigger than a cog," Paterson says. "That's a gear."

Although Paterson claims he knows almost nothing about upcoming versions of DOS, he wonders if the product would be different—perhaps smaller and faster—if he still had a hand in it. He says he doesn't use the system's "fancy stuff"—and doesn't even change the C> prompt on his hard disk. *—Nancy Andrews*

## Cantabrigian Clones

Challenging Lotus Development's hammerlock on spreadsheets, cheap knockoffs of *1-2-3* began cropping up over a year ago. The noisiest attack has come from Paperback Software, whose founder, Adam Osborne, each year faithfully predicts that software like his *VP-Planner* will begin to erode Lotus's pricing–next year.

But clones keep springing up even in Lotus's hometown of Cambridge, Massachusetts. In fact, two firms have built respectable businesses selling Lotus look-alikes.

Mosaic Software currently ships between 15,000 and 20,000 copies of its *Twin* package monthly, according to president Richard Bezjian. Most copies are bundled with Leading Edge PCs.

Mosaic began deliveries in mid-1985 and now offers a $99 clone of *1-2-3* release 1A and a $145 clone of release 2. The company also intends to be the first to release a look-alike that runs under UNIX.

Bezjian doesn't buy the Lotus lectures about how its customers value service, support, and stability over cost considerations. But when he talks about Ontio Computer Products, a rival located a few blocks away, he sounds a little like Lotus brass. "We're not scared about Ontio," he says. "They don't know what it takes to get visibility in the marketplace and to support the product. Every [support] call you take costs you $30 to $40."

Ontio, which sells its *259* package for $19.95 without documentation and $29.95 with, dismisses Bezjian's contention.

The way Ontio chairman Tracy Licklider describes it, *259* began with a thought something like "what this country needs is a good 5-cent cigar." *1-2-3* was the standard, but the price was high, particularly for small businesses and home users. Software clones existed, "but my feeling was their price point was wrong–what they had done represented a good $1 cigar."

Licklider, an industry veteran whose previous stints include time with *VisiCalc* developer Software Arts, put together a look-alike in a few months, adding a few nifty graphics features in the process.

"We see this as an expansion of the market, a niche that has been ignored by the larger companies," says Ontio president Julian Lange, another Software Arts alumnus. This strategy is particularly apt for cheap hardware clones, he suggests.

Lange insists that without venture capital backing, expensive public relations firms, advertising, copy protection, technical support lines, and all the other paraphernalia that surround a big software company, pricing programs at $30 and below is perfectly reasonable. "It really gets down to your expectation of profitability–what kind of living you want to make."

The big payoff is not what Ontio is after, Lange claims. "People used to say, software entrepreneurs want to make their money and go to the beach." Naming the firm after a beach in Maine was a small joke that indicated Ontio founders had no such intention. "We *enjoy* doing this." *–E. B.*

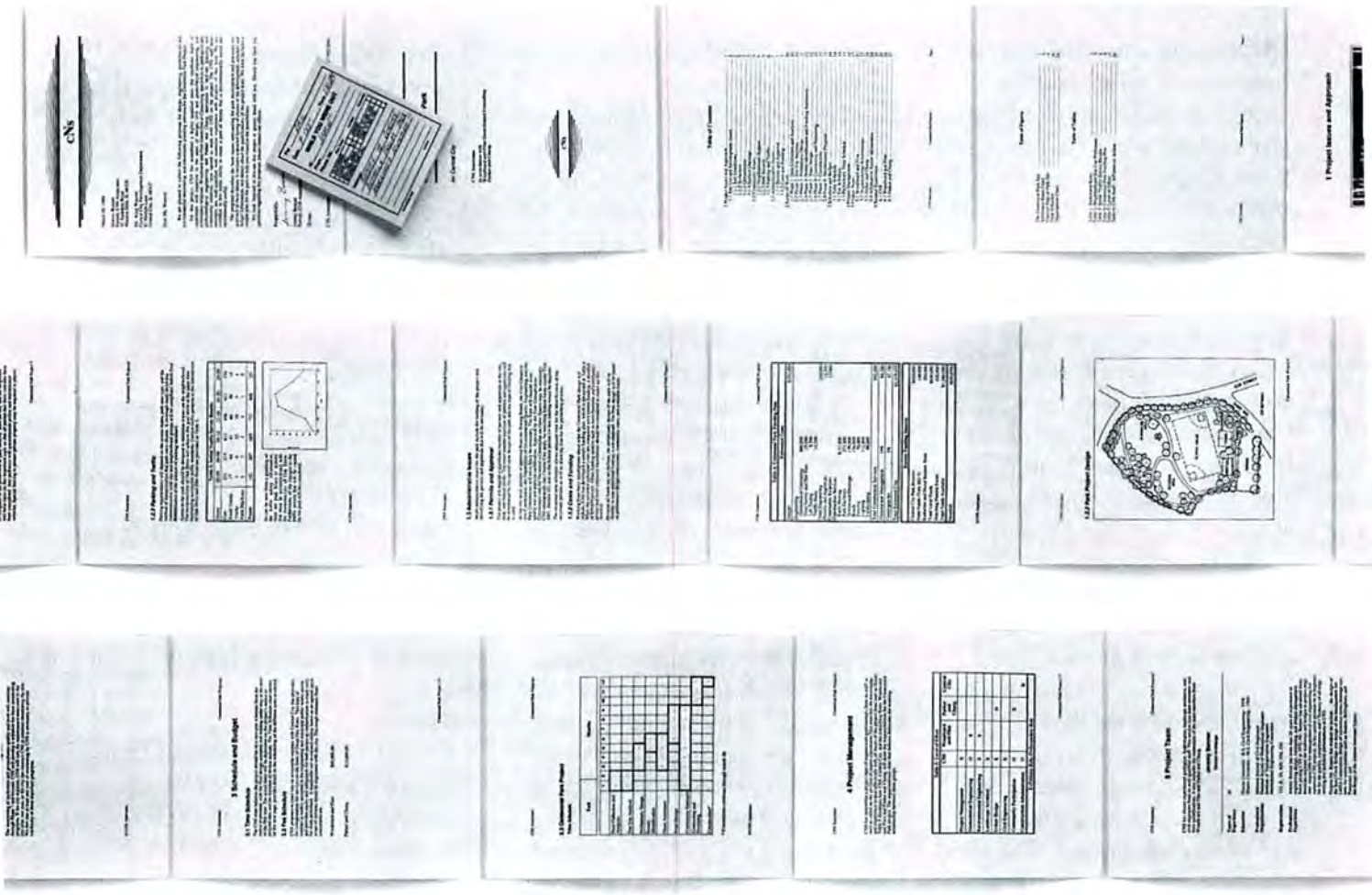
*Nancy Andrews is a freelance writer living in Seattle; longtime computer journalist David Needle lives in Mountain View, California; and Harvey Rosenfield is executive director of the Network Project, a consumer research group based in California.*

*DSP-1000*
*CompuSonics Corporation*
*2345 Yale St.*
*Palo Alto, CA 94306*
*415/494-1184*
*List price: $6995, PC/DSP-1000 software $500*
*Requirements: 256K, 10MB hard disk, Color/Graphics Adapter, DOS 2.00 or later version*

*259*
*Ontio Computer Products Corp.*
*1692 Massachusetts Ave.*
*Cambridge, MA 02138*
*617/661-5600*
*List price: $29.95 with manual, $19.95 without*
*Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version*
*Not copy protected*

*Twin*
*Mosaic Software, Inc.*
*1972 Massachusetts Ave.*
*Cambridge, MA 02140*
*617/491-2434*
*List price: version 1.4 (compatible with 1-2-3 release 1A) $99, version 2 (compatible with 1-2-3 release 2) $145*
*Requirements: 320K, DOS 2.00 or later version*
*Not copy protected*

# How to process docum



You may be content with your present word processor. And it's easy to understand why.

Even the clumsiest word processor is light years beyond the electric typewriter, the accepted standard only a decade ago. Plus, just the term word processing conjures up a rather modest expectation, ho hum, the ability to process words.

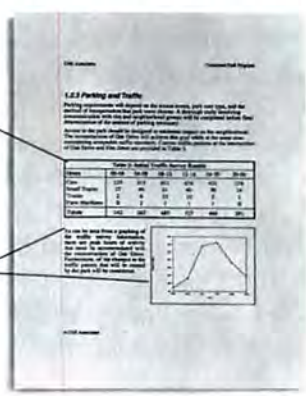
But, the mere processsing of words is hardly the challenge today. When you're creating a 20-page report, an 80-page proposal, a 200-page specification, or just a 2-page letter, you often have to work with graphics, equations, tables and more.

That's simply too much to ask of a product designed to process words. But, that's exactly what you can expect from Lotus Manuscript,™ a word processor that is truly a complete document creation system for technical professionals.

Very often documents require the mixing of text and graphics on the same page, graphics from Lotus® 1-2-3,® Symphony® and Freelance® Plus. With Manuscript you can import spreadsheets and charts, as well as diagrams and scanned images.

*Spreadsheets, graphs and charts for 1-2-3® and Symphony® can easily be mixed with text on the same page.*

*You can throw away your scissors and glue, cut and paste are a thing of the past.*

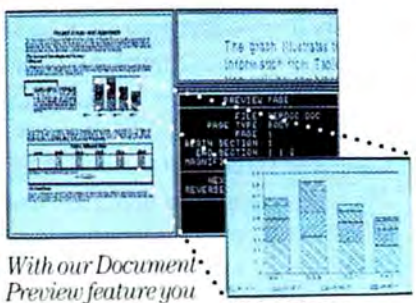


Another feature that goes beyond conventional word processing is Manuscript's integrated Outliner. When you collapse the document you're able to navigate the outline much easier than wading through the entire piece. You can move a page, or even an entire chapter with just a few keystrokes.

Because Manuscript understands the structure of your document, you can globally format an entire document or format by individual sections. Imagine changing all headlines from 14 point plain text to 16 point bold, by a simple menu selection.

Manuscript's Document Com-

# ents instead of words.



*With our Document Preview feature you can see how any page will look before it's printed. Zoom capability lets you take a closer look at graphics and equations.*

pare feature highlights changes between revisions for fool proof proof-reading.

Also, Manuscript automatically sizes and generates math equations as well as upper and lower case Greek symbols, diacritical marks and brackets.

With our powerful Print Formatter you have complete control over the look of your document, from position and size of graphics, to fonts and point sizes and more.

As for the quality of output, Manuscript takes full advantage of today's printing technology, from dot-matrix to laser, including PostScript® printers.

Manuscript is designed to work on most IBM® PCs and compatibles.* Its familiar 1-2-3 interface makes it easy to use. And our Manuscript evaluation kit makes it easy to try. For $10.00, you'll get a presentation disk, working software, and a tutorial manual. To get your evaluation kit, call 1-800-345-1043, ask for lot #PD-1450. Or, for more information, see your authorized Lotus Dealer, or write Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142

# Lotus Manuscript

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Freelance are registered trademarks and Lotus Manuscript is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
*Manuscript and Manuscript Evaluation Kit require 512K and a hard disk.

# From the Hardware Shelf

***PC World offers first impressions of recent hardware releases***

Two new shots at display standards face uphill battles, while a familiar laptop takes to the road.

***Edited by Eric Knorr***

## The QuadEGA ProSync and NEC MultiSync

If you find yourself in the dark over the current flurry of video displays for the PC, take heart. An increasing number of manufacturers are shedding light on the subject with video hardware that consolidates diverse display modes and standards into a single, easy-to-use piece of hardware. One such device is Quadram's QuadEGA ProSync, a multimode video display board.

The design (and the name) of the ProSync is intended to capitalize on the phenomenal popularity of the MultiSync, a remarkably versatile monitor that can be driven by IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA), and Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA). Together these products provide a one-size-fits-all display solution destined to ease video woes—and to introduce Quadram's own snazzy new display standard. Because the ProSync emulates all three IBM boards, it becomes a one-board solution for driving the MultiSync, which automatically synchronizes with the operating frequency of the current video mode. If your graphics needs are varied, you can run just about any graphics software with the ProSync and the MultiSync without swapping boards or monitors.

In a sense, Quadram's promotion of the ProSync as a companion to the MultiSync is a bit misleading. The MultiSync can be driven by any board compatible with IBM's video adapters, just as the ProSync can drive any monitor compatible with the boards the ProSync emulates. In fact, the ProSync is actually an enhanced version of Quadram's QuadEGA+, and like its predecessor, it emulates the graphics mode of the Hercules Graphics Card (HGC), which the MultiSync can't handle (see "Seven Up on EGA," *PCW*, August 1986).

What sets the ProSync board apart from the QuadEGA+ and other EGA compatibles are two proprietary graphics modes that take advantage of the MultiSync's flexibility and high resolution. Like the EGA's enhanced graphics mode, the two ProSync modes support 16 simultaneous colors, but the resolutions are 640 by 480 pixels and 752 by 410 pixels, respectively—significantly higher than the EGA's 640-by-350-pixel format. These new high-resolution modes unquestionably enhance the performance of an already fine monitor.

Of course, you can only take advantage of the proprietary ProSync modes if the software you use has specially written drivers. And software developers are notoriously leery of writing custom drivers for a mode until it has established itself in the marketplace. Quadram has circumvented this Catch-22 somewhat by including a *Microsoft Windows* driver on disk so that any program written for *Windows* can run in the ProSync high-resolution modes. This may be a wise move indeed, because Microsoft is aggressively promoting third-party software development for the increasingly popular *Windows* environment (see "PC World Graphics Forum" in this issue).

To set up the ProSync's default mode, you need to flick a few DIP switches, which are accessible from the board's rear bracket. Once the board is running, you can switch between modes through software commands. Some vertical stretching of the image and loss of sync are common while traversing the various modes, but you can easily correct these imperfections with the MultiSync's externally mounted controls.

Like most EGA compatibles, the ProSync uses software to invoke hardware-based CGA and HGC emulation. The emulations are well implemented, and all but a handful of games run without a hitch. However, the memory-resident emulation software is a little picky about whom it shares memory with. It often takes a shuffling of the memory-resident deck before the emulator will work properly.

The ProSync software also contains a screen-blanking function that extinguishes the display after a designated period of keyboard inactivity, as well as a diagnostic program that gives a smashing demonstration of the various emulation modes.

It's Quadram's new modes, however, that make the ProSync/MultiSync combination pretty bold stuff. Burgeoning software support for *Windows* could put Quadram in the enviable position of setting a new resolution standard, one which depends on the MultiSync for its very existence. It will be interesting to follow the progress of the three separate parties involved—Quadram, NEC, and Microsoft—as their intertwined stories unfold. *—TJ Byers*

*QuadEGA ProSync*
*Quadram Corp.*
*One Quad Way*
*Norcross, GA 30093*
*404/923-6666*
*List price: $595*

*JC-1401P3A MultiSync*
*NEC Home Electronics*
*1401 Estes Ave.*
*Elk Grove Village, IL 60007*
*312/228-5900*
*List price: $799*

*(continues)*

**Driven by Quadram's ProSync video board, the NEC MultiSync monitor approaches its maximum possible screen resolution. In this photo, the MultiSync displays Microsoft Windows at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. Currently, Windows and any application written for that environment are the only programs that can run in this proprietary mode.**

*John Greenleigh*

# Think Fast.

Now think Toshiba T1100 PLUS. The IBM[1]-compatible portable PC that puts full desktop PC power in a package small enough to fit in a desk drawer. And light enough to make an office out of any place there's a seat.

## SPEED IS OF THE ESSENCE.

Computers can compute many times faster than our brain. But with many portable PCs, you can go out of your mind waiting for them to load a program, move around blocks of text, search through a database or recalculate a spreadsheet.

Not so with the T1100 PLUS. Our 80C86 16-bit processor has 16-bit data paths and runs at 7.16 MHz. Combined with our 640KB of maximum memory capacity, it runs up to twice as fast. And that means you can get through your work faster. Whatever kind of work you do.

## HOW SMALL IS IT?

Putting all this speed and power in a package only 12.1"W x 2.6"H x 12"D and weighing under 10 pounds was no small feat. We did it by using our unique gate array technology to reduce the number of ICs. Which gives you exceptional reliability as well as incredible portability.

## IT BENDS OVER BACKWARDS.

O.K., it's fast, small and light. Which is enough in itself. But what else does the T1100 PLUS portable computer have going for it, you ask. Plenty, we say.

Ever had to squint or scrunch down to see what's going on with other portable PCs' screens? Our screen is a high-contrast, high-resolution LCD that shows 25 lines by 80 characters of text with 640 x 200 resolution. And it will even bend over backwards to

# Now Think Small.

accommodate you by tilting a full 90 degrees.

STANDARDS THAT SET THE STANDARD.

The T1100 PLUS comes with a long list of standards including dual 720KB 3.5″ disk drives, MS-DOS,[2] serial, parallel and CRT ports, an IBM-compatible keyboard with 81 full-size keys, rechargeable NiCad batteries that last up to eight hours per charge, AC adapter, user's manual, MS-DOS manual and soft carrying case.

Also standard is SideKick,[3] the best-selling utility program that includes a notepad, calculator, autodialer, calendar and appointment scheduler. And our exclusive "Exceptional Care" Program. In the unlikely event that anything goes wrong with your T1100 PLUS, we guarantee you prompt delivery of a replacement while yours is being fixed.*

Options for the T1100 PLUS include 300/1200 bps Hayes[4]-compatible internal modem, external 5.25″ disk drive, Floppy Link to a desktop PC's 5.25″ drive, IBM-compatible five-slot expansion chassis and automobile power adapter.

Is there anything we left out? Oh yes, the phone number for your nearest Toshiba computer and printer dealer. It's 1-800-457-7777. Please call to let us know you're thinking of us.

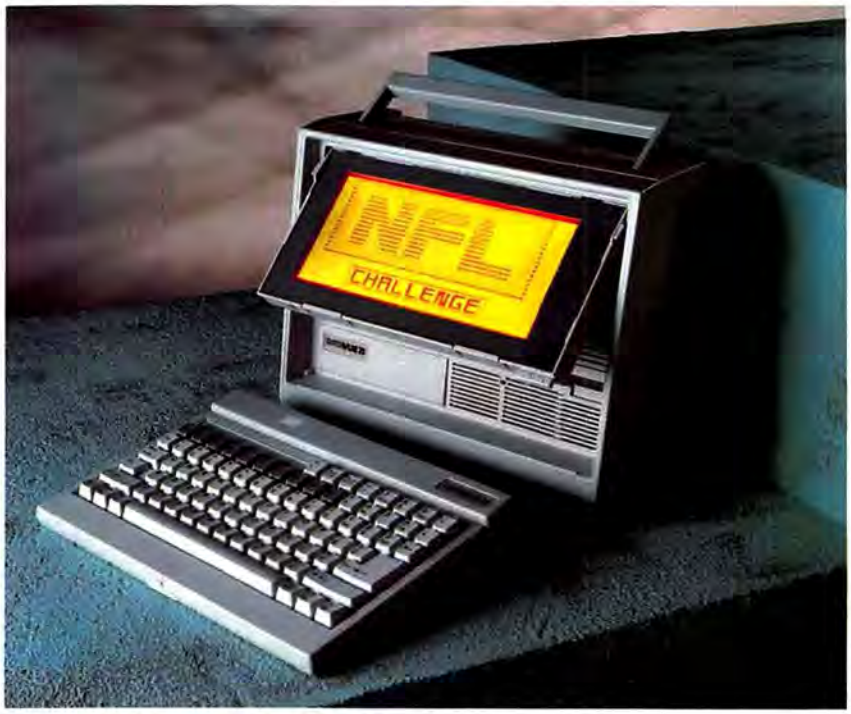
1. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 2. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. 3. SideKick is a registered trademark of Borland Int'l, Inc. 4. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corp. *Requires no-cost enrollment in "Exceptional Care" Program.

In Touch with Tomorrow

**TOSHIBA**

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

# Datavue 25




John Greenleigh

**The latest incarnation of Quadram's Datavue 25 is the only battery-powered laptop to offer both a 20MB hard disk and over 1MB of RAM.**

The last time I traveled with Quadram's Datavue 25, the plucky portable met the challenge of a rough-and-tumble journey through the tropics, and despite a few idiosyncrasies, it survived the fray (see "On the Trail of the Datavue 25," *PCW*, October 1985). For the latest, hard disk version of the Datavue 25, I posed a less strenuous obstacle course: a cross-country motor tour, and several months of intensive keyboard activity in a damp cottage in upstate New York.

The first challenge arrived early. I was driving along a pocked lumber road in Oregon's Blue Mountains, admiring the forest fires, when I smacked the side of my forehead. "Ay caramba! I forgot to park the hard disk!" I pulled off the road in a cloud of red dust, flung open the trunk, and plugged in the battery. To my relief, I discovered that the hard disk parks itself whenever you turn off the computer.

As of this writing, the Datavue 25 is the only battery-powered laptop that offers both a 20MB hard disk and more than a megabyte of RAM. But that's only part of the story. As a company best known for its PC-expansion products, Quadram has taken to expanding the Datavue 25 in a spirit of Rabelaisian excess. You can outfit the Datavue 25 with one of three screen technologies (LCD, fluorescent, and gaslit), a variety of memory and storage possibilities, and an array of options ranging from an internal modem to a desktop expansion chassis. The model that I tested for three months featured a luminescent gaslit screen, an internal modem, a 20MB internal hard disk, one 3½-inch disk drive, an external battery pack, and 1.25MB of memory—in essence, a $4600 portable powerhouse.

On the caboose end of Quadram's expansion express you can pick up a 256K LCD version with one 5¼-inch drive and a RAM disk for a scant $1695. However, because the LCD is barely legible, you'd be well advised to step up to one of the fluorescent backlit models. For example, $2395 will fetch a 768K fluorescent unit with two 3½-inch drives. This Baskin-Robbins approach to computer retailing has only a few restrictions: the 20MB hard disk is available exclusively with the gaslit model, and the two 3½-inch disk drives come only with the fluorescent and gaslit models.

The Datavue 25's lunchbox-style chassis measures 12¾ by 6¼ by 10½ inches and weighs slightly less than 14 pounds (16 pounds with the hard disk). An infrared keyboard detaches from the front of the unit, revealing a 9¾-by-4-inch display that tilts upwards in six positions to a maximum angle of 50 degrees. The 80C88 CPU runs the show at a stately 4.77

*(continues)*

# What's easier than Dac-Easy™?

## BALANCE™...the Self Teaching Accountant from Royal American Technologies.

**The package that is now helping HUNDREDS of companies in a broad range of industries to run more efficiently and profitably.**

### ORDER ENTRY AND SALES ANALYSIS

**$99.95**

- Instant Invoicing
- Unlimited number of Vendors
- Handles Active, Future, Back Orders and On-Hold for Credit Orders
- Automatic credit limit verification
- Ad Hoc Order Status inquiries
- Packing Slips/ Picking Slips
- Order Confirmations, Credit Notes
- Complete Order History and Sales Management reports

### INVENTORY CONTROL AND ANALYSES

- Develop your own stock code number (alpha-numeric)
- Physical inventory count sheets
- Flexible stock label printing for items or stock bins
- 6 pricing levels
- Complete inventory management reports

### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Produces cash requirements report
- Supports unlimited number of vendors
- Check printing supports most standard check formats (design your own check format on screen if needed)
- Produces complete Accounts Payable Reports

### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Full control over receivables
- Quick Name-key references
- Customer Information Sheet
- Flexible year-end closing dates
- Customized inquiry and report
- Complete set of Accounts Receivable Reports

### BILLING

- Automatic plus last minute invoicing
- Uses standard invoices (stock forms available from vendors)
- Statements and Reminders
- Design your own
- Flexible ageing 30/60/90/120 or 7/10/14/21 days or any combination
- Complete Reports

### GENERAL LEDGER AND FINANCIAL REPORT WRITER

- A 20-digit alpha numeric account code allows unlimited number of Department Accounts and Sub-Accounts
- Handles Multi-company and Divisions easily if needed
- Specific General Ledger accounts may be accessed by Name Key search if account number is not known
- Standard Chart of Accounts can be easily modified as needed
- Design your own Reports. Six Standard G/L Reports are provided:
  - Chart of Accounts Report
  - Transaction Audit Report
  - Trial Balance
  - Profit & Loss Report
  - Balance Sheet
  - Budget Comparison Report
- The G/L Module may be used as a Stand-Alone Cash-book system
- A customized Report Writer feature gives easy access to the financial report format you need

### BILL OF MATERIALS — $75

- All files are always in balance
- Modules can run integrated or stand-alone
- Supports service or product related companies
- Load and Go in 15 minutes

### SALES LEAD MANAGEMENT — $75

- Tutorials provided On-Disk for sample companies
- Password options on any function
- LAN version available
- Custom Report Writer provided

### CLIENT TIME AND BILLING/ JOB COSTING — $75

### POINT OF SALE — $75

- Payroll Management for large or small companies
- Hourly or salaried employees
- Multiple deductions
- Weekly, Bi-Weekly, or Monthly
- Built-in Federal and State Tax tables (all States)
- Pay Check, Pay Slip and W-2 printing
- A unique Pay Slip "Spreadsheet" image onscreen
- Unlimited number of departments or cost centers
- Complete set of Payroll Management Reports
- The Payroll Module is extremely efficient. (Typical processing time for 80 employees paid weekly is 2 hours per week.)

### PAYROLL MODULE — $75

| FEATURES | BALANCE SERIES $99.95 | DAC-EASY™ $69.95 | EASY BUSINESS™ $595.00 per module |
|---|---|---|---|
| On screen context sensitive help available at all times | YES | NO | YES |
| On screen editing for errors | YES | NO | YES |
| Multi-client/Multi-company capabilities | YES | NO | YES |
| Payroll available | YES (extra) | YES (extra) | YES |
| On disk tutorial | YES | NO | YES |
| Custom report writer | YES | LIMITED | YES |
| Upgrade path to multi-user LAN version of package | YES | NO | YES |

**VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, your inquiries are always welcome.**

**Head office: (415)397-7500**

**"We have been using BALANCE Series for 2½ years. Our staff were able to use it with no previous PC experience."**
*Mr. John Tilley, Accountant*
*Textiles Division, Dunlop Group*

**BALANCE Series was our first PC accounting system. Our financial reporting requirements were extensive. The package performed extremely well in this area."**
*Mr. Bruce Cook, Manager*
*Air Conditioning Division, Hitachi*

**"We have over 100 client companies. BALANCE Series is extremely easy to install. We have most of our clients on the system within 2-3 days."**
*Mr. Mike Kuhn, Accountant*
*Micro Management Services*

**"The Payroll is superb. We have 30 employees. It saves us hours each week."**
*Maurice Silver, President*
*Tower Knitwear*

**Royal American Technologies**
**201 Sansome, Suite 500**
**San Francisco, CA 94104**

**(800) 654-7766**
**In California (800) 851-2555**
**Ask for Operator W02**

Please rush me: ____ copies of BALANCE at $99.95 per copy; ____ copies of PAYROLL at $75.00 per copy. I've enclosed $5.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Cashiers Check ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA
☐ MASTERCARD ☐ C.O.D. (add $3.00)

Expiration date _____

Card Number _____

Signature _____

**30-Day Money-Back Guarantee** on BALANCE and PAYROLL (less postage and handling). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.
**Not copy protected.**

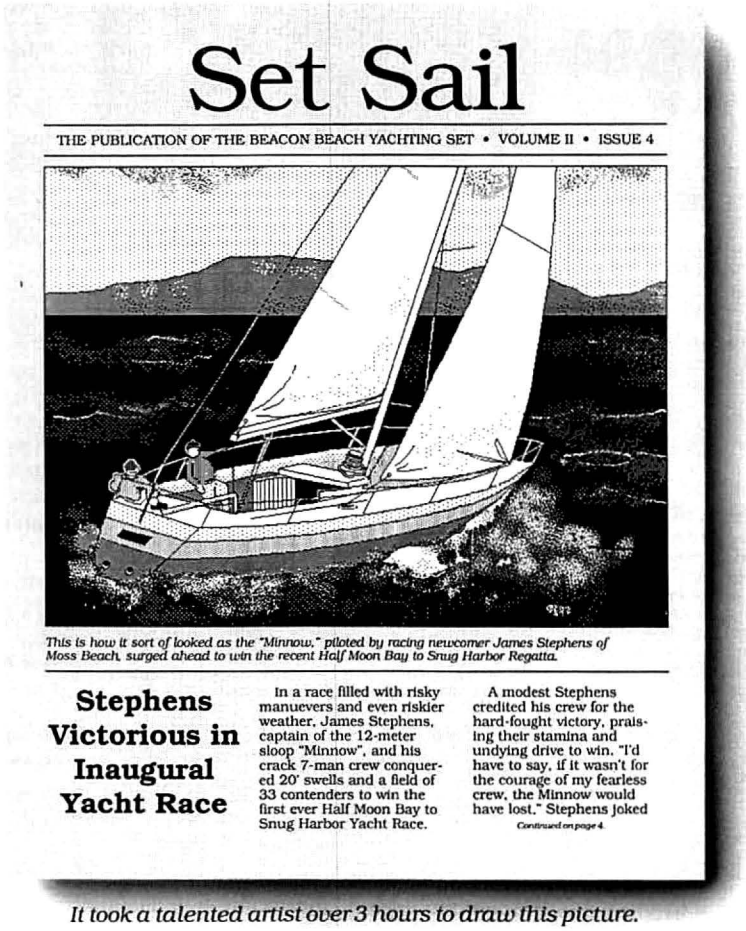
System Requirements: IBM (PCjr, PC, XT or AT)[1] or other compatibles. 256 K RAM, 80 or 132 column printer, 80×24, monitor, MS-DOS[2], PC DOS[1] 2.0 or later. Hard disk required.

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Dac-Easy is a trademark of DAC Software, Inc.
Easy Business is a trademark of Easy Business.

ROYAL AMERICAN *Technologies Corporation*™

Circle 33 on reader service card

# IF THIS IS YOUR IDEA OF DESKTOP PUBLISHING,



Set Sail

THE PUBLICATION OF THE BEACON BEACH YACHTING SET • VOLUME II • ISSUE 4

*This is how it sort of looked as the "Minnow," piloted by racing newcomer James Stephens of Moss Beach, surged ahead to win the recent Half Moon Bay to Snug Harbor Regatta.*

**Stephens Victorious in Inaugural Yacht Race**

In a race filled with risky manuevers and even riskier weather, James Stephens, captain of the 12-meter sloop "Minnow", and his crack 7-man crew conquered 20' swells and a field of 33 contenders to win the first ever Half Moon Bay to Snug Harbor Yacht Race.

A modest Stephens credited his crew for the hard-fought victory, praising their stamina and undying drive to win. "I'd have to say, if it wasn't for the courage of my fearless crew, the Minnow would have lost," Stephens joked

Continued on page 4.

*It took a talented artist over 3 hours to draw this picture.*

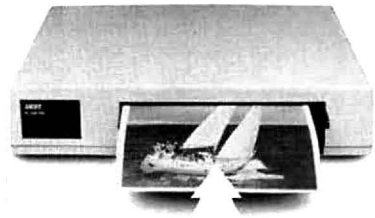
What you're really missing is PC Scan Plus,™ the new intelligent scanner from DEST.

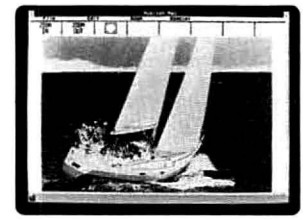
Now you can scan a photograph into your computer in just seconds. And with our Publish Pac™ software, you can size it, crop it, enhance it and transfer it into your desktop publishing program.

And from there, print out a high-quality half-tone with the best resolution your laser printer can print.

What's more, you can do the same with drawings, logos, mastheads, charts and other graphics. Which means now you don't have to be an accomplished artist to accomplish a lot.

But then, considering all the power you're adding to your desktop, that's not too surprising. You see, unlike less intelligent scanners, PC Scan Plus comes with its own microprocessor,





*In seconds, PC Scan Plus lets you scan photos, graphics and even text into your Macintosh™ Plus, IBM® and compatible PCs. Which makes it the easiest way to put words and pictures on paper.*

# YOU'RE MISSING THE BOAT.

Set Sail

THE PUBLICATION OF THE BEACON BEACH YACHTING SET • VOLUME II • ISSUE 4

*Pictured here is the "Minnow," piloted by racing newcomer James Stephens of Moss Beach, surging ahead to win the Half Moon Bay to Snug Harbor Regatta. (Photo by George Chadwick)*

**Stephens Victorious in Inaugural Yacht Race**

In a race filled with risky manuevers and even riskier weather, James Stephens, captain of the 12-meter sloop "Minnow", and his crack 7-man crew conquered 20' swells and a field of 33 contenders to win the first ever Half Moon Bay to Snug Harbor Yacht Race.

A modest Stephens credited his crew for the hard-fought victory, praising their stamina and undying drive to win. "I'd have to say, if it wasn't for the courage of my fearless crew, the Minnow would have lost," Stephens joked

Continued on page 4.

*It took PC Scan Plus just 30 seconds to scan this photograph.*

more memory than most PCs, and even a SCSI interface.

All of which lets you do plenty more, plenty fast. And in much more graphic detail.

## WE ALSO HAVE A WAY WITH WORDS.

PC Scan Plus can do for words what it does for pictures.

So now, instead of retyping text, you can simply scan it into your computer. Edit or add to it. Then transfer the information into your desktop publishing program and go to press.

Of course, scanning words is nothing new to us. For nearly a decade, DEST has been making the leading line of scanners for word processing systems. And now we're out to do the same for desktop publishing.

So call and ask us about PC Scan Plus today. Or you won't know what you're missing.

DEST

Outside California, 800-538-7582.
In California, 408-946-7100.

© 1986, DEST Corporation. PC Scan Plus and Publish Pac are trademarks of DEST Corporation. Other names indicated by ™ or ® are trademarks and/or tradenames of their respective manufacturers. PC Scan is not to be confused with PC Scanner, a product of Caere Corp.

Circle 602 on reader service card

MHz, and memory is expandable in 512K increments to 1.25MB. All units contain a clock calendar and a socket for an 8087 math coprocessor. Another standard feature is the built-in RAM-disk setup, which is indispensable if you have a solo drive system and advantageous when you're using the battery. Other standard equipment includes parallel, serial, and internal modem ports and RGB and composite color ports.

The Datavue 25's optional internal battery, which looks like a miniature version of the monolith in *2001,* slips into a compartment on the left side of the computer and provides a mere hour of battery life for normal disk access—twice that if you're using the RAM disk. The battery takes 4 hours to recharge, and you'll need an optional external battery pack—which has the same 2-hour maximum life—if you want to use the hard disk. A keyboard command displays the level of battery depreciation, and a red light flashes when the end is nigh. Other ROM-based system commands are available to change screen attributes and system configurations. You can also change DIP switch settings from the keyboard.

Each of the three screen options provides an 80-column-by-25-line text and graphics display with 640 by 200 pixels in high resolution and 320 by 200 in medium resolution. Monochrome color gradations are represented by four simultaneous shades (from a palette of 16) in medium resolution. With the fluorescent backlit display, you can view the crisp black-on-blue screen from a number of peripheral angles, and you can even work in the dark.

For only $200 more you can move up to Quadram's unique gaslit screen, but whether you choose to do so is a matter of taste. The screen displays orange text on a soupy, blotchy-yellow background. However, it's easier on the eyes than the Data General/One Model 2's impressive electroluminescent display, and for marathon computer sessions, it may be the most forgiving display on the market—CRTs included.

As with the original Datavue, my biggest gripe concerns the keyboard. The touch continues to be somewhat mushy and the response a little sluggish. Fast typists will discover that characters drop out or become transposed. The layout is still baffling, mostly because of the odd placement of special keys, especially in the upper-right territory of the keyboard. The keyboard "improvements" have only led to further difficulties: The enlarged <Shift> keys would be welcome if they hadn't forced the <PrtSc> key to a position directly below the left <Shift> key, making an accidental screen dump all too easy.

The Datavue scored perfectly on compatibility tests. All the old favorites, including *1-2-3, dBASE III, Microsoft Word,* and *WordStar* worked fine, and even more exotic bit-mapped programs such as *Microsoft Windows Paint* and *NFL Challenge* performed faithfully and accurately.

Aside from the display, memory, and storage choices, Datavue offers the following options: a 300/1200-bps internal half-height modem (including *Crosstalk XVI*), a second 5¼-inch disk drive (which attaches to the back of the unit), an expansion chassis that holds three full-size boards, and an expansion chassis that includes a 10MB hard disk. A padded nylon carrying case, a keyboard cable, a cigarette lighter attachment, and a foreign 220AC power supply are also available.

Once again I've come to the end of a journey with the Datavue 25, and once again it has passed the test. This time a hard disk was at stake, but its shock-mounting held up to the punishment. Mark the gaslit screen down in the computer history books as another leap forward in flat-screen technology, and at a lower price than other luminescent displays, such as those found on the Grid, the Data General/One Model 2, and the Toshiba T3100. With a revamped keyboard, the Datavue 25 might turn into a winner, competing not so much with the laptop market as with Compaq. Unless you want to wait for Datavue's 10-pound clamshell laptop, the Snap 1+1, or the 80286 version of the Datavue, you should take a look at the Datavue 25. *—Eric Brown*

*Datavue 25*
*Datavue Corp.*
*One Mecca Way*
*Norcross, GA 30093-2919*
*404/564-5555*
*List Price: LCD, 256K, 5¼-inch drive $1695; fluorescent display,*

*(continues)*

# *"Dear Jim, For once I'm fast, not furious."*

**This is the first day I can remember getting even a memo produced without a problem. It's also my first day using this new PFS:Professional Write program. That's no coincidence. For once my documents looked really professional, and they took less time and hassle. This program has everything, even mail merge pulling in data from our company files, and a built-in address book to keep track of people like you. I know we've had our furious moments getting documents out on time, Jim. That's why I thought you should know about Professional Write.**

## PFS:® Professional Write

*Word Processing Software*

**Power.** *77,000 word spelling checker. Personal dictionary. 180,000 synonym thesaurus. Integrated address book and full mail merge with ASCII and Professional File data. Line drawing. Underline, boldface, italic and other enhancements. Right justification. Single/double line spacing. Indented text and advanced block operations.*

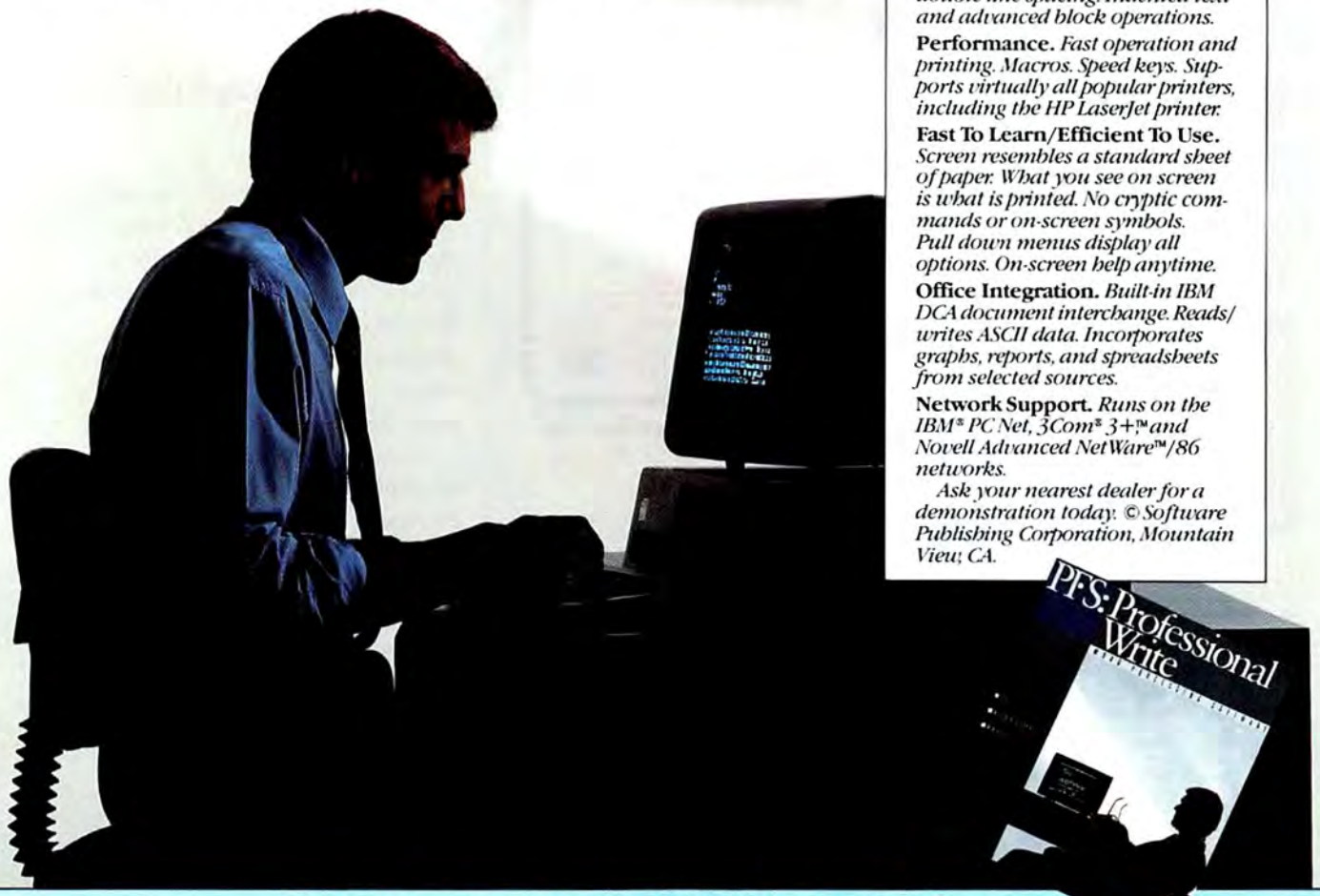
**Performance.** *Fast operation and printing. Macros. Speed keys. Supports virtually all popular printers, including the HP LaserJet printer.*

**Fast To Learn/Efficient To Use.** *Screen resembles a standard sheet of paper. What you see on screen is what is printed. No cryptic commands or on-screen symbols. Pull down menus display all options. On-screen help anytime.*

**Office Integration.** *Built-in IBM DCA document interchange. Reads/writes ASCII data. Incorporates graphs, reports, and spreadsheets from selected sources.*

**Network Support.** *Runs on the IBM® PC Net, 3Com® 3+,™ and Novell Advanced NetWare™/86 networks.*

*Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration today. © Software Publishing Corporation, Mountain View, CA.*




## PFS:Professional Write. Expect Results.

**PFS: WRITE owners call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.**
(IBM and compatible PC owners only: Alaska and Canada call 1-303-799-4900).

**MELVIN O. DUKE**
**Genealogy ON DISPLAY v.4.0, STAR FINDER ON DISPLAY & HOME INVENTORY**

After 30 years in the computer profession, with genealogy as a hobby, author Duke took an early retirement to produce programs of value to others. As for his Genealogy ON DISPLAY programs he had this to say: "The experience (creation of ON DISPLAY) has been very broadening to me, personally, as I feel I could go anywhere in the United States, pick up a phone and call someone nearby, who would know me and would be happy to talk with me about the programs."

Genealogy ON DISPLAY v.4.0, written in BASIC, assists users in organizing, recording and reporting their own Genealogical Data.

The same care and attention to detail are found in author Duke's two other programs in the PC-SIG Library. STAR FINDER ON DISPLAY (display the Milky Way or a star of your choice) and HOME INVENTORIES (utilities for everyday, around the home use).

☐ **90,594 GENEALOGY ON DISPLAY v.4.0** ..... **$12**
☐ **447 STAR FINDER ON DISPLAY** ..... **$6**
☐ **395 HOME INVENTORY** ..... **$6**
☐ 5 PC-FILE III Version 4, an excellent database manager for labels, inventory, and form letters .... $6
☐ 528,529 NEW YORK WORD — The most powerful wordprocessor we have; all the standard features plus automatic indexing, table-of-contents and footnoting ..... $12
☐ 579, 580 PASCAL TUTOR Learn to program in PASCAL in the conveniency of your own home .... $12
☐ 598 DISKTOOL — Like Norton's; Recover erased files, or fix damaged files ..... $6
☐ 608 AUTOMENU — Create professional menus, without all the hassle ..... $6
☐ 610 PACKDISK — Optimize and speed up your disk access time ..... $6
☐ 611 BLACKBEARD — The programmer's editor for writing code in PASCAL, C, or FORTRAN ..... $6

☐ PC-SIG LIBRARY ON CD ROM ..... $195.00
☐ NEW 1987 PC-SIG DIRECTORY ..... $ 12.95
☐ 1 YEAR PC-SIG MEMBERSHIP ..... $ 20.00
($36 Foreign) (Includes directory, bimonthly magazine and more.)

**SPECIAL**
**Any 5 Disks *plus***
**1-Year Membership**
**Only $39** (Include $4 shipping & handling)

*Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign) — California residents add state sales tax.* #296

Total Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No. _____
Exp. date_____ Signature_____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG
To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA: **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**
**1030D East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086**

**Circle 293 on reader service card**

**3D INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS**

**CGS-3 Library for CGA Card**
2D and 3D drawing, rotation, scaling, real-time animation. Merge/Copy/Edit images, display images in real-time. Construct/View/Store/Retrieve images. Selective screen filling/scrolling in any direction. Keyboard support. Read/Check keystrokes while program keeps running. Sound/Musical effects. And much more.
Required IBM PC/Compatible/CGA/DOS 2.X,3.X. Support 8087/80287. Callable from MS/IBM Fortran/Basic/Pascal/Profort/Assembler. CGS-3 Library + 2D/3D Tutor + 100-page manual **$26.95**

**EGS-3 Library for EGA/Hercules Card**
Includes all functions for CGS-3 Library plus: Screen page control. Programmable color palette. Display/Remove text with down-loadable fonts. Draw/Fill with Patterns sized up to 64X64 color pixels. Graphics screen dump.
Required IBM PC/Compatible, 256K EGA or compatible or Hercules Card. Support 8087/80287. Callable from MS/IBM Fortran/Pascal/Profort/Assembler. EGS-3 Library + 2D/3D Tutor + 150-page manual **$39.95**

**LITE-3 Interpreter for EGA/Hercules Card**
Interactive Graphics Command Interpreter includes all abilities of EGS-3 Library. Compiling/Linking not required. Single-step graphic command facilities.
Required IBM PC/Compatible, 256K EGA or compatible or Hercules Card. Support 8087/80287. BASICA/Turbo Pascal, MS/IBM Fortran/Basic/Pascal/Profort/Assembler. LITE-3 Interpreter + 2D/3D Tutor + 150-page manual **$49.95**

**Both EGS-3 and LITE-3** **$59.95**
Demo (applied toward purchase) **$5.00**
Please add $3 S/H. TX residents please add 6.125% tax.

**Filtrex Research, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 820425**
**Houston, Texas 77282**
**(713) 556-5747**
MC/VISA/CHECK/MO

**Circle 913 on reader service card**

**PC SOFTWARE**
**Public Domain & User Supported**

Wordflex (easy to use word processor)
PC-DBMS (relational database-req. 192K) $6.00 Ea.
QMODEM (fast-versatile-modem comm. 192K)
PC-Deskteam (9 pop-up window desk aids & utils.)
GL/AR/PR (3 accounting programs-132 col. printer req.)
DOSamatic (DOS interface with multi-tasking)
AMTAX (1986 tax preparation-menu driven-256K)
Newkey (keyboard enhancer/macros)
CashTrac (personal household budget manager)
PC-Tutor (interactive computer tutorial)
Cavequest (multi-level graphic adventure)
Lotus/Finance (collection of financial tools)

Try a Six-Pac
any six of the above only $29.95
(all orders add $3.00 shipping & handling)
(credit card orders welcome. $10.00 min. please)

The above programs were written for the IBM-PC & PC-jr, will run on some compatibles. Be certain of compatibility before ordering.

Soft/Plus Research
759 S. State St. Ste. 109
Ukiah, CA 95482
(707) 462-3118
(800) 843-3882

**Circle 850 on reader service card**

Get a PC of the Action with a PC WORLD Action Ad!

Toll Free:
800-435-7766
(CA: 800-435-7760)


*256K, dual 3½-inch drives $2095; gaslit display, 256K, 20MB hard disk and 3½-inch drive $3495; 768K $300; 1.25MB $500; fluorescent display $300; gaslit display $500; modem $495; second 5¼-inch drive $349; expansion chassis $695 (with hard disk $1695); 220AC adapter $150; auto adapter $150; internal battery and recharger clip $65; keyboard cable $15; carrying case $50*

## Hercules Graphics Card Plus

At a time when the color graphics scene is bursting with exciting new ideas and products, you wouldn't expect there to be much interest in monochrome display devices. But apparently, there is—at least enough for Hercules Computer Technology to bet on it.

After two years of intense development, Hercules has released an enhanced version of the venerable Hercules Graphics Card: the Hercules Graphics Card Plus. Compatible with all software written for the original IBM monochrome text and Hercules graphics modes, the Plus card features an innovative new technology called RamFont.

RamFont is designed to breathe new life into character-based displays. Instead of using character-pattern definitions fixed in ROM,

*(continues)*

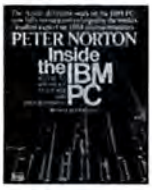
Book #18116-4
Pub. pr. $29.50

Book #44815-9
Pub. pr. $19.95

Book #53704-3
Pub. pr. $26.95

Book #58038-1
Pub. pr. $22.95

Book #D5831-5
Pub. pr. $21.95




Book #69897-7
Pub. pr. $26.95

Book #15511-9
Pub. pr. $29.95

Book #15509-3
Pub. pr. $29.95

Book #33226-2
Pub. pr. $39.95

Book #16727-0
Pub. pr. $21.95

Book #R1240-2
Pub. pr. $32.00

Book #55981-5
Pub. pr. $19.95

Book #73049-9
Pub. pr. $38.95

Book #88177-1
Pub. pr. $28.95

Book #16580-3
Pub. pr. $39.95

PRENTICE-HALL
personal computer
BOOK CLUB

Card missing? Write to:

Personal Computer Book Club
A Prentice-Hall Book Club
P.O. Box 442
West Nyack, NY 10995

# Maximize Your Potential

## Increase Your Productivity — at Home or on the Job.

Personal Computer Book Club puts you on line with the most up-to-date computer publications available from all the leading publishers. Each selection meets exacting PCBC standards and is chosen for its easy-to-read style, easy-to-use format, and practical value. PCBC books give you the hands-on experience you need to increase your computer skills and knowledge.

### Computer Professionals Guide You

Our advisory board of working computer professionals ensures you see only the finest computer books designed to stand the test of time.

### Books Described by Level of Sophistication

From novice to advanced programmer, you'll know the degree of difficulty each book represents — and the level of computer literacy needed to use the book most effectively.

### Dramatic Savings

You save up to $36.00 on the introductory book, and keep saving 20–30% on every book thereafter.

### PCBC Guarantees Convenient, Reliable Service

Next time you sit down behind your PC make every minute count! PCBC books are designed to give you the expertise you need to get more work (or play!) out of your PC.

### Your Computer Bookstore by Mail

Every 3–4 weeks, you'll receive the PCBC Bulletin describing the Main Selection and Alternates. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will come automatically. For an alternate selection (or none at all), mark your preference on the reply card and return it by the date specified. You'll always have at least 10 days to decide.

As a PCBC member, you are only obligated to purchase 3 books (in addition to the $3.95 selection) during the next year, and may cancel any time after that.

### Choose your first book for just $3.95 — save up to $36.00!

Personal Computer Book Club/A Prentice-Hall Book Club
P.O. Box 442, West Nyack, NY 10995

*SEND NO MONEY!* Book #_____

YES, I want the benefits of PCBC membership. Please rush me the book indicated for a 10-day free trial. If not 100% satisfied, I'll return it and owe nothing. Otherwise, I'll pay just $3.95 (plus shipping, handling and applicable sales tax, which are added to all shipments) and agree to purchase 3 additional books at members' discounts during the year, according to the terms of this offer. (Not valid without signature.)

Signature _____

Name _____

Address/Apt. _____

City/State/Zip _____

For new members only, in the Continental USA and Canada.
Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

PC105-EA(2)

# THE FASTEST LINK

## FROM MICRO TO MAINFRAME

## BARR/HASP: POWERFUL, VERSATILE, EASY TO USE

### for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles includes software, synchronous adapter board and manual

**The BARR/HASP Intelligent Communications package provides more than just a connection—** it's powerful enough to drive multiple high-speed printers for volume printing, yet versatile enough to print checks and invoices on any size printer. With the menu-driven software, you can perform all program functions accurately, easily, and without lengthy training.

BARR/HASP emulates a full function IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. Print speeds on single and multiple printers range from 30 cps to beyond 2,400 lpm (7,000 lpm on the PC AT). Line speeds range from 1,200 to 9,600 Baud on dial-up and to 19,200 Baud on a dedicated line. With the PC AT, you can achieve a new speed record for a microcomputer—*56,000 Baud*—and drive even the fastest laser printers at maximum efficiency.

All tasks—printing, plotting, sending jobs, and using the console—operate simultaneously from a single PC. Such high performance translates into instant savings. BARR/HASP now replaces expensive, cumbersome Remote Job Entry workstations —and does it for a fraction of the cost.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Host Systems:** | MVS/JES2<br>MVS/JES3 | VM/RSCS<br>VS1/RES | NOS/RBF<br>MVT/HASP |
| **Requires:** | 128K<br>synchronous modem | | |

You'll find the BARR/HASP manual complete and refreshingly intelligible. But should you have a question, BARR's technical experts are just a toll-free phone call away.

### FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

See for yourself how the BARR/HASP Link can work for you. For a free 30-day trial, call

**800-BARR-SYS**
**(800-227-7797)**
in FL, call 904-371-3050

**$1290**

**BARR SYSTEMS, INC.**
Suite M, 2830 NW 41st Street
Gainesville, FL 32606

Circle 317 on reader service card

# Does your laser printer have enough power to produce a stunning document?

## Only SoftCraft offers you: 1. Font variety, 2. Formatting power, 3. The ability to create custom characters and symbols.

Armed with Fancy Word, Fancy Font or Laser Fonts your laser printer becomes a high-quality alternative to expensive, time consuming typesetting services. SoftCraft products maximize your laser printer's potential by easily turning your newsletters, presentation materials, documents and invitations into works of art.

In fact, this ad copy was printed using Laser Fonts on an HP LaserJet printer!

### 1. Font Variety

SoftCraft's complete library contains hundreds of fonts in various styles and sizes from 4 to 72 points. Each product comes with fonts in sizes from 8 to 24 points, including Roman, **Sans Serif**, *Italic*, **Bold**, *Script*, Old English and more.

### 2. Formatting Power

In addition to all of the conventional formatting commands, *Fancy Font* includes commands that deal with variable-width (proportional) fonts and different height fonts. This is especially useful in setting tables, math formulas and perfectly justified text.

*Fancy Word* and *Laser Fonts* support all of Microsoft Word's formatting features; no other codes or commands are required.

### 3. Create Custom Symbols and New Fonts

An included font editing program (optional with Fancy Word) allows you to modify any character and create new characters and logos, up to one inch by one inch. You can also create new fonts, scaled to size, from our database of character outlines.

### Choose the Product That's Right For You

**Fancy Font**: A powerful text formatting and printing program that works with any word processor to provide a wide range of font styles and sizes. You embed simple commands in your document to control Fancy Font's extensive formatting capabilities.

**Fancy Word**: For Microsoft Word users. You use Microsoft Word like you always have, including the paragraph and character format commands, but you now print all the special characters, styles and sizes.

**Laser Fonts**: Downloads a large variety of fonts, up to 30 points in size, into laser printers at a significantly reduced price over HP. Laser Fonts automatically configures Microsoft Word to fully take advantage of the downloaded fonts and can be used with any other word processor that can access soft fonts. Laser Fonts can also be used with Fancy Font or Fancy Word to dramatically speed printing on laser printers.

SoftCraft software runs on PCDOS and MSDOS computers with HP, Canon, NCR, Tall Tree and compatible laser printers (Laser Fonts requires a printer with download capability). Fancy Font and Fancy Word are also available for dot matrix printers.

Call TOLL FREE **(800) 351-0500**

Please send me information on the following SoftCraft products:



- ☐ Laser Fonts
- ☐ Fancy Word
- ☐ Fancy Font

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

PRINTER MAKE _____

**MAIL TO:**
SoftCraft, Inc., 222 State St., Madison, WI 53703

**SoftCraft, Inc.**
222 State Street, Madison, WI 53703 (608) 257-3300

Fancy Font is a registered trademark of SoftCraft, Inc. Fancy Word and Laser Fonts are trademarks of SoftCraft, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 648 on reader service card

## Innovative Barcode Data Collection Systems

**IBM PC/AT/XT keyboard reader Model BM-BAR**

- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- With high clearance (up to 2mm) scanner.
- Install inline with keyboard and main unit without affecting keyboard operation.

**THERMAL BARCODE PRINTER Model BW-110T or BARCODE PRINTER with reader Model BW-200T**

- High density printing.
- Quiet operation.
- RS-232C and Centronics type interfaces to host computer.
- Internal reader permits barcode duplication without computer connection.

**TOUCH SCANNER Model BD-500**

- No manual scanning.
- Compact & light weight CCD scanner.
- Accurately reads symbologies on curved or bumpy surfaces.
- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- Clearance, up to 6m/m.
- Many functions programmable through RS-232C interface.

**IBM-PC/XT/AT internally mounted barcode reader Model BMBD-51**

- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- Decoded output to host is 8 bit ASCII

**DISPLAY WAND Model PBD-10**

- Data input/output terminal (RS232).
- Extended operation (up to 5 hours) on NiCd Battery.
- Applications programs easily developed using IBM's Basic interpreter.
- Light weight — 2.2 oz/90 g.
- Compact — Less than 7.5 in./186 mm. "Pocket" size.
- 40KB internal RAM for date, time and applications.
- 16 character LCD display for date, time, data and operator prompts.

**Other products:**

Pen Type Scanners
BS-Series
BL-Series
Fixed Scanners
BX-Series
Barcode Writers

BarComp Inc. 18226 W. McDurmott St., Suite D, Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 863-0901 FAX: (714) 545-8542

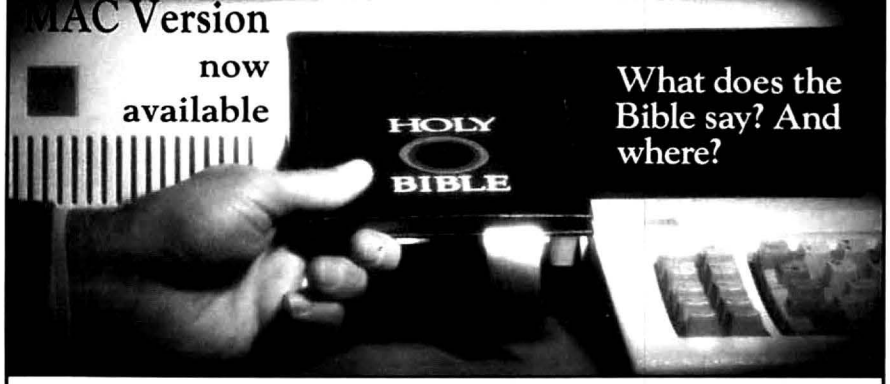
U.S. Exclusive Distributor of Mekano Systems, Tokyo, Japan

IBM-PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Centronics is a registered trademark of Centronics Corporation.

Circle 372 on reader service card

# Still Searching?

MAC Version now available




We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, MacIntosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 (512) 251-7541

Circle 845 on reader service card


RamFont holds character definitions in RAM, enabling the character set to be replaced with another font. Hercules offers a library of 25 disk-based fonts that range from the prosaic Courier to the Greek alphabet.

The Plus board gives you a choice of two RamFont modes. The first is similar to the text mode supplied by IBM's Monochrome Display Adapter in that each character on screen is specified by a byte in video memory (see "Display Intelligence" in this issue). However, single bytes of 8 bits each limit the number of available characters to 256. To expand the number of characters accessible at one time, the Plus board has a second RamFont mode that uses a 12-bit character-specification scheme.

With the 12-bit specification, you can choose from among 3072 characters instead of a mere 256. This vast array of choices makes it possible to display multiple fonts and a slew of character-based graphics simultaneously. The character definitions are stored in the Plus board's 48K of RAM.

Unfortunately, the 12-bit character code makes RamFont incompatible with most applications. Although the 8-bit RamFont mode works with virtually any program, the 48K RamFont mode requires that an application be modified—or written with RamFont in mind—before 12-bit characters can be displayed. To make the 48K RamFont mode more appealing, Hercules has included utilities with the Plus board that make the

*(continues)*

# TOP HONORS FOR GRAPHICS

**Software Digest®**
**RATINGS NEWSLETTER**
**Vol. 3, No. 11 / November 1986**

...rint and plot graphs. Quality tests ... programs. The 1987 schedule will kick off with word processi... ages in January and project management software in February.

| Software Digest Rating | Overall Evaluation | Program Name | Version Tested | Ease of Learning | Ease of Use | Error Handling | Performance | Versatility | Memory Requirement | Price | Volume Purchase Discounts/Site Licensing | Program Can Be Copied | Demo Disk Available | Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ★★★★ | 8.6 | Harvard Presentation Graphics | A.01 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 256K | $395 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 26 |
| ★★★ | [illegible] | Chart-Master | 6.2 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 192K | $375 | ✓ | | ✓ | 14 |
| ★★★ | 7.6 | GEM Graph | 1.0 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 320K | $249 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 18 |
| ★★★ | 7.4 | Picture Perfect | 3.4 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 384K | $295 | ✓ | | | 36 |
| ★★★ | 7.2 | Microsoft Chart | 2.0 | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 256K | $295 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 28 |

**Ratings Key**
(On a scale of 0 to 1
OVERALL EVALUAT
★★★★★ 9.0 or hi
★★★★ 8.0–8.9
★★★ 7.0–7.9
★★ 6.0–6.9
★ 5.0–5.
ALL OTH

Lots of experts are putting Harvard Presentation Graphics (HPG) at the head of the class. Software Digest gives HPG their highest rating ever for a business graphics package — a rating won for superior performance, combining quality output and fast creation of graphics.

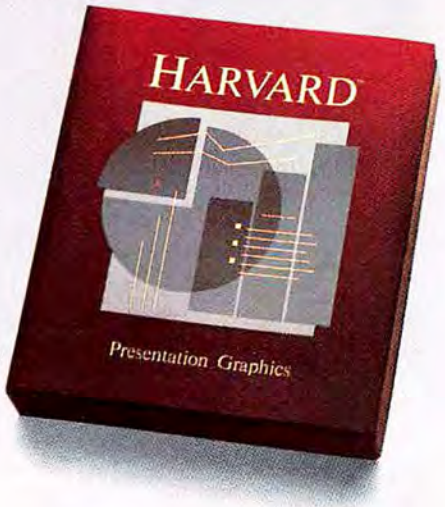
PC Magazine names HPG a "superb choice" because it's "flexible, fast, easy to use and well thought-out." They rank HPG as a "first-rate graphics package."

Infoworld calls Harvard Presentation Graphics "an elegant and intuitive program," that is also "powerful and versatile."

And, according to PC Week, "the real key to a presentation graphics package is output, and this is where HPG really shines."

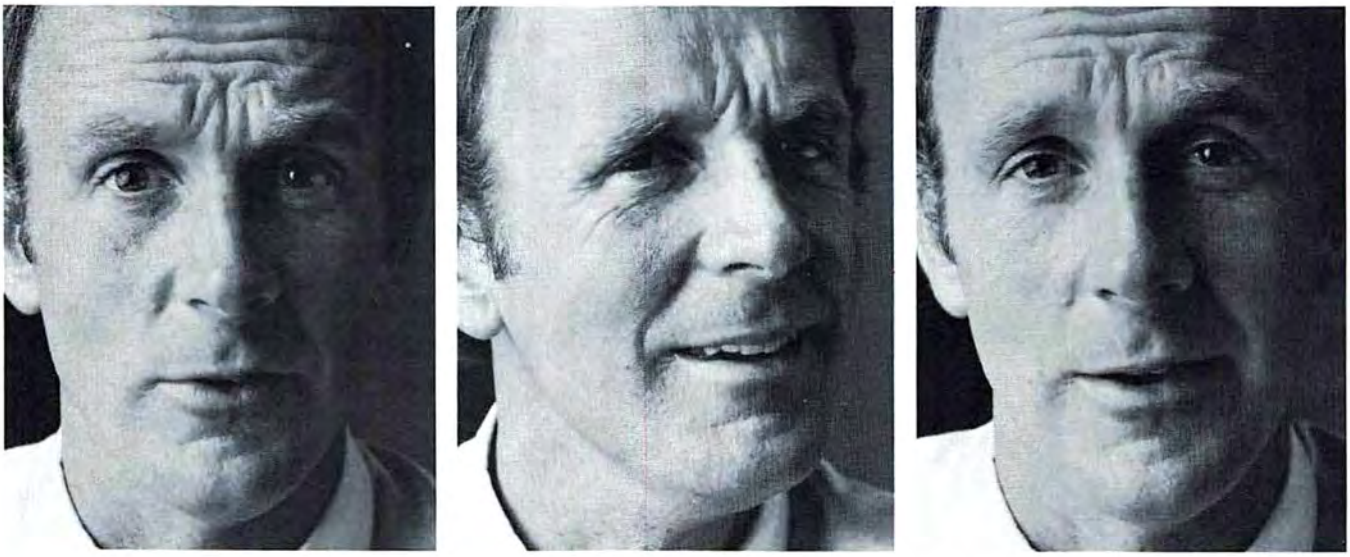
To get top honors for your presentations, call for a free trial size diskette and graduate to Harvard Presentation Graphics.

*For free trial size diskette, call 1-408-848-4391.*

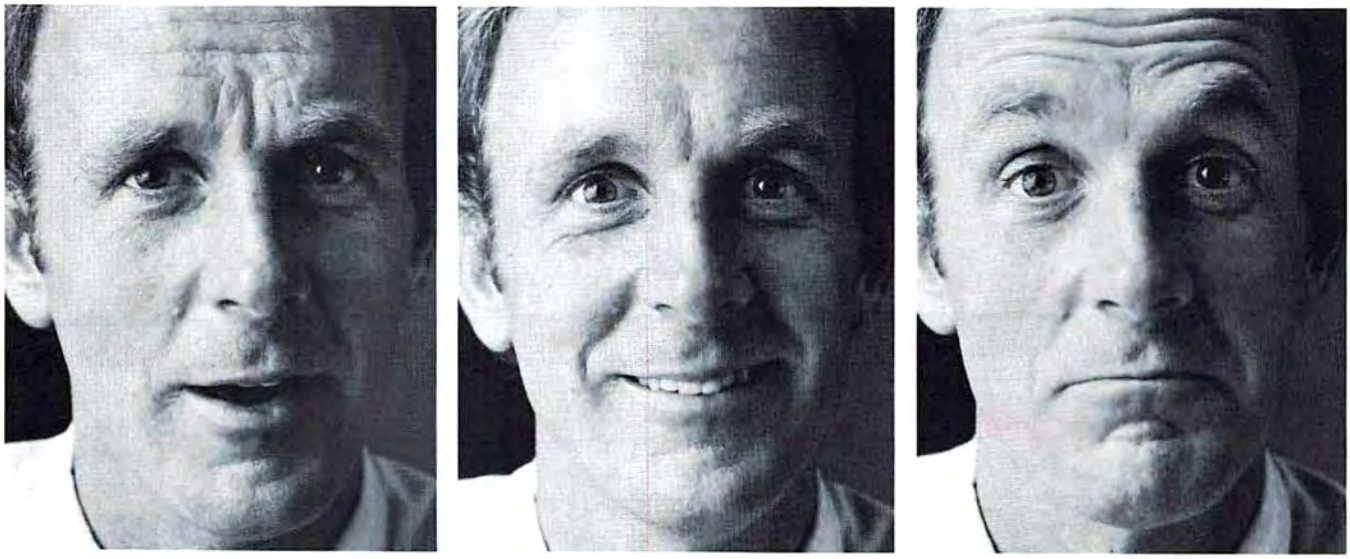



## Graduate to Harvard Presentation Graphics.

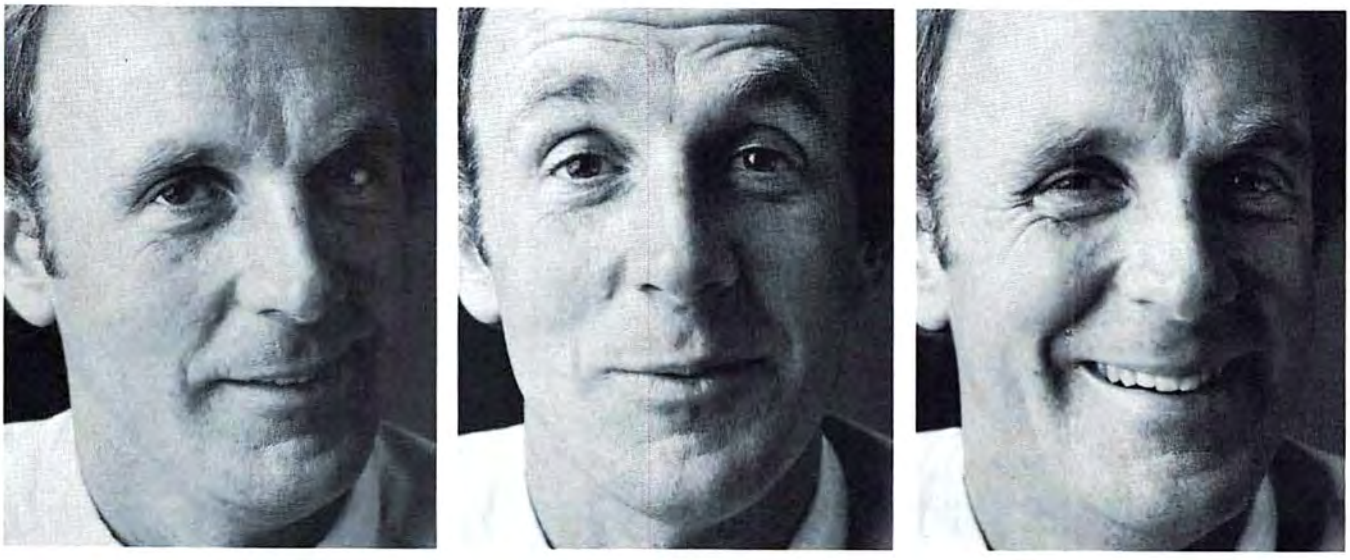
Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles.
Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210 Mt. View, CA 94039-7210.



**3:21:** *"Get mainframe data through my PC? Do I look like a programmer?"*



**3:29:** *"Hey, this really works. And it doesn't hurt at all."*



**3:37:** *"Now I can get whatever I need. I'm very well connected."*

# Finally the connectivity tools everybody wants, but nobody can use, are easy to use.

For a lot of people the PC is the perfect way to process information. The problem is getting the information to process.

That's because most LANs and micro-mainframe links are simply too difficult to use.

So a lot of people end up using "Sneaker Net." They run around trading printouts and disks. Which isn't a very efficient or reliable way to share information.

The solution is Data Ease LAN™ and DataEase Connect.™ The only transparent connectivity tools. No other LAN or micro-mainframe link is as easy.

The easy link begins with DataEase, the database manager that's as easy to use as it is powerful. In fact, many companies that had already standardized on complex systems like dBASE are deciding to re-standardize on DataEase.

The link is easy because nothing changes. Except where the data comes from. You work with the same DataEase menus, screens and commands you already know and DataEase LAN and DataEase Connect automatically get the information you need. No matter where it is. And without compromising security or performance.

And that information can be on another PC with an IBM Token-Ring, 3Com,® Novell® or other popular LANs. Or virtually any mainframe database. Including VSAM, DL/1, IMS, DB2 and dozens of other systems.

DataEase LAN and DataEase Connect. Finally, connectivity tools that make it easy for you to get the information you need.

Send us the coupon for more about DataEase LAN and DataEase Connect, including a free DataEase demonstration disk. Or call 1-800-334-**EASE**, or 203-374-8000.

PC Wrld 2/87

Software Solutions, Inc.
12 Cambridge Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611
1-800-334-**EASE**

☐ Please send me more information about
☐ DataEase ☐ DataEase LAN
☐ DataEase Connect.
☐ Please send a free DataEase demonstration disk.
☐ Please have a DataEase representative call.

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____ Phone_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

No. of PCs on site ☐ 1-10 ☐ 11-50 ☐ 51 +
☐IBM PC/XT/AT ☐IBM COMPATIBLES ☐WANG ☐DEC ☐OTHER

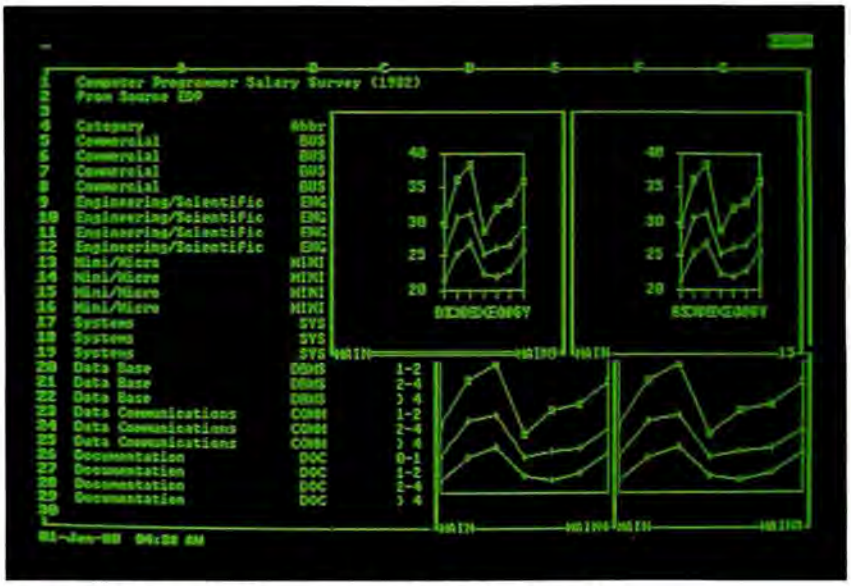
DATAEASE™
DATABASE • LAN • CONNECT

If they were hard to use
we would have called them DataHard.

Canada (416) 231-1270 • United Kingdom 01-554-0582 • Italy 2-836-0097 • Benelux (31) 73-414855 (Holland) • Scandinavia (47) 71-46166 (Norway)
Switzerland 985152 • West Germany/Austria 89-461-3257 (Munich) • Australia (03) 699-7255 • Brazil 11-881-0600

dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM, VSAM, DL/1, IMS and DB2 are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp. 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corp. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc. ©1986 Software Solutions, Inc.

**Circle 301 on reader service card**




**Screen 1: Using the RamFont mode of the Hercules Graphics Card Plus with Symphony, you can place a spreadhseet and character-based graphs on the same screen.**

appropriate modifications to four popular programs: *Microsoft Word 3.0*, *1-2-3* release 2, *Symphony 1.1*, and *Framework II*.

Some of the 48K RamFont features prove quite interesting. When you use that mode with *1-2-3*, for example, you can mix text and special RamFont graphics characters on the same screen. Instead of drawing in graphics mode, *1-2-3*'s RamFont-modified routines create graphs composed of mosaics of graphics characters. The characters form a window for the graph, which appears within a spreadsheet on screen.

The RamFont board's greatest limitation is its inability to print out on-screen characters—whether they're 8 bit or 12 bit. They are screen images only and remain that way.

RamFont also permits smaller text size for *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *Framework* spreadsheets, enabling you to display more rows and columns (see Screen 1). When used with *Word*, the Plus board will display the program's normal italic, bold, and underlined text, but without the penalty in performance that comes with *Word*'s graphics mode.

For the adventurous, the Hercules Graphics Card Plus software includes a program called FontMan for creating RamFont characters. FontMan is well documented in the Plus's comprehensive owner manual, and it's not that hard to implement—just time-consuming.

Overshadowed by RamFont's glitter is the Plus's unique parallel port, which is controlled by a single proprietary chip. Unfortunately, the parallel port has been permanently assigned as LPT1. If one of your other expansion boards' parallel ports is also permanently designated as LPT1, you can remove the chip from the Plus board—not the most elegant solution, but effective nonetheless.

You have to hand it to Hercules—RamFont has to be one of the most innovative approaches to character-based display that the industry has seen. And sales of the Graphics Card Plus have been brisk, probably due to a price that's 40 percent lower than the original Hercules Graphics Card. It would be interesting to know, however, how many of Hercules' new customers are actually using RamFont. A captivating selection of fonts on the screen is chic, but if you can't send them to the printer, where's the beef? Software developers may find the board makes their applications look better, but end users are likely to stick with the tried-and-true Hercules Graphics Card functions. Thankfully, they're all still there in the Graphics Card Plus. *—TJ Byers*

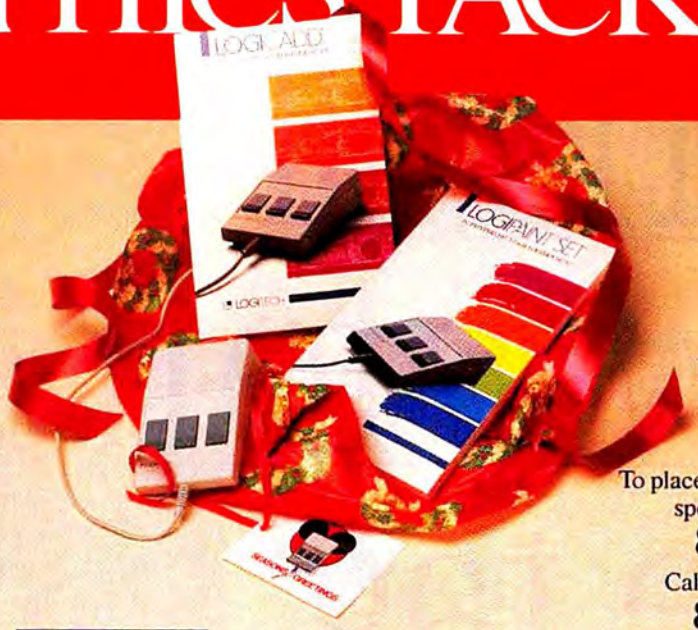
*Hercules Graphics Card Plus*
*Hercules Computer Technology*
*2550 Ninth St.*
*Berkeley, CA 94710*
*415/540-6000*
*List price: $299*

*(continues)*

# LOGIMOUSE HOLIDAY GRAPHICS PACKAGE

**$99**

**LOGIMOUSE C7**



**$219**

**NEW LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW**

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:

**800-231-7717**

Call toll-free in California:

**800-552-8885**

Just for the holidays we've wrapped up LOGIMOUSE and its Plus Software with Generic CADD and PC Paintbrush into the graphics package of the year. LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is the complete graphics toolkit for combining freehand and technical drawing.

Use LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW to design your holiday greeting, enhance your spreadsheets; graphs and memos, or create and personalize a map or mechanical. Just create your CADD drawing, import it into PC Paintbrush, and embellish it with paint sketches and fancy fonts.

At a saving of almost $50 off our usual low prices, LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is a holiday package you can't afford to pass up.

LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW includes:

## LOGIMOUSE C7 with Plus Software

LOGIMOUSE is the high resolution (200-dot-per-inch) mouse that is ideal for CADD and paint. It connects directly to the serial port of any IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, with no pad or external power supply required. The Plus Package is our top-of-the-line mouse software featuring a pop-up menu system, an automatic mouse configurator, a unique mouse interface for Lotus 1-2-3, and a mouse based text editor.

## LOGICADD—Generic CADD 2.0 and Dot Plot

Generic CADD is the sensational, new CADD package that offers the features and performance of high-priced at an unbelievably low price. The package also includes DotPlot, the add-on utility that turns your dot matrix printer into a plotter.

## LOGIPAINT—PC Paintbrush

PC Paintbrush is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. It's the preferred choice of professional users, but with its icon menus for both graphics and text it's easy and fun for beginners as well. It offers complete graphic capabilities as well as 11 type fonts and a palette of 16 colors.

## LOGIMOUSE $199 with Borland's Reflex

Reflex, Borland's amazing database management program, flies with LOGIMOUSE! We offer Reflex with LOGIMOUSE and the Plus Package Software at a very special price!

**YES** I want to add the power of LOGIMOUSE to my holidays!

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW | $219 |
| ☐ LOGIMOUSE w/Driver 3.0 | $99 |
| ☐ LOGIMOUSE w/Plus Software | $119 |
| ☐ LOGICADD w/Logimouse & Plus Software | $189 |
| ☐ LOGIPAINT w/Logimouse & Plus Software | $169 |
| ☐ REFLEX w/Logimouse & Plus Software | $199 |

For my computer model: _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed

Add $6.50 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

LOGITECH

Logitech, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd.
Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe:
Logitech SA, Switzerland
Tel: 41-21-879656

In Italy: Tel: 39-2-215-5622

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Reflex is a trademark of Borland-Analytica. Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp.

# The slim lines extend all the way to the price tag.

Cordata introduces a whole new class of personal computer: the slimline CS4200. An 80286-based system that's not only compact. It's stylish. And reliable. With configuration flexibility. And fully IBM compatible, of course.

Even the price tag on the CS4200 is slim. Making AT-power affordable for first-time buyers who don't want to be dead-ended. Not to mention PC owners considering one of those 'turbo' enhancement boards. Or even network users who need power *and* value.

And now we've backed Cordata's product development and dealer support organizations with the manufacturing and financial muscle of Daewoo Corporation, a multi-billion dollar conglomerate. So we can continue to be the value leader in personal computing for years to come.

## Slimline 286 power. Under $2000.

For the name of your nearest CS4200 dealer, call Cordata at (800) 621-6746 (in CA: 800-331-5867). He'll show you that when it comes to AT-class systems, small is beautiful.

cordata

275 E. Hillcrest Drive, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
TELEX: 650 2696270 TEL: (805) 495-5800
In Europe: Holland 31-324-018111

IBM, PC, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp

**Circle 346 on reader service card**

# Indian Ridge Software Gets Rave Reviews!!

**The critics say:** *"Bargain of the century."* — PC MAGAZINE, October 1986

*"Loaded with features and provides excellent value for the money."* — 80 MICRO MAGAZINE, July 1986

## $49.95 each

## THE Best Features:

**EXPANDABILITY** — All packages can be run standalone or in any combination. Add packages as you need them.
**INTEGRATION** — Packages integrate easily as you add them.
**FLEXIBILITY** — Hundreds of user selectable report formats.
**PERFORMANCE** — Automatic installation with defaults. No file size definitions or transaction numbers required.
**INTELLIGENCE** — Smart systems tell you what to do and prevent mistakes.
**SUPPORT** — The best in the industry.

## THE General Ledger:

- Verifies all data input
- Totals entries to check balances
- Supports multiple departments or profit centers
- Proofs input data onto paper for auditing
- Lets you specify recurring journal entries
- On-line inquiry for account status
- Reports include: Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Chart of Accounts, General Ledger Report, Accounts Distribution Report, Trial Balance
- Account numbering automatically formats financials.

## THE Accounts Payable:

- 5 transaction types: Release, Hold, Void, Prepaid and Credit Memos
- Access invoices for payment or inquiry
- Priority status or projected payment date available for each voucher
- Maintains numeric control over checks
- Complete payment information on check stubs
- Computes discounts
- Writes automatic payables schedule
- Automatic vouchers for recurring items
- Allows partial payments
- Reports include: Aged Trial Balance, Two Pre-check Reports, Aged Cash Requirements, Vendor History Report, Check Register, Checks, Summary of Accounts Distribution Vendor List, Account List

## THE Accounts Receivable:

- Balance forward or open item billing
- Automatically computes late charges or interest
- Handle cash, C.O.D. or credit customers
- Specify any 3 invoice aging periods
- Print statements at any interval
- THE A/R posts cash receipts or invoices to customer accounts, types customer statements and reminder notices, and prints management information reports
- Automatically records recurring charges
- Reports Include: Aged Trial Balance, On-Line Inquiry, Batch Proof, Accounts Distribution Report, Customer Statements, Customer Lists, Invoice & Cash Batch Proof, General Ledger Update
- Optional dunning letters

## THE Order Entry:

- Processes invoices singly or in batches
- Unshipped items are marked on the Order Report
- Each invoice depletes THE Inventory automatically
- Sends accounting transactions to THE Accounts Receivable
- Assign separate line item amounts to independent sales and receivables accounts
- Checks stock quantities in THE Inventory and notifies you when back orders are required

## THE Inventory:

- Suited for both retail and wholesale environments
- 30 character description field
- 13 digit, user-definable alphanumeric part number.
- Fast/simple additions and depletions entry.
- Complete current statistics on each inventory item
- Activity statistics for current or to-date period
- Instant on-line inquiries
- Optional hard copy record of all transactions
- Reports include: Activity Report, Valuation Report, Auditability Proof, Reorder Report, Item List, and Item File Print

## THE Payroll:

- Handles any combination of weekly, biweekly, semimonthly & monthly pay schedules
- Define up to 20 earning or deduction categories
- Assign any 8 categories for each employee
- Accountants can perform after-the-fact payroll
- Prints information for government reports
- Salary expenses can be distributed to different departments, branches or profit centers
- Reports Include: Company History, Pay Transaction Proof, Calculations Proof, Employee History, Employee Master List, Check Register, Payroll Journal, Vacation Report, 940 & 941 Reports, W2 Forms, & Prints Checks
- Of course, THE Payroll calculates payroll including Federal & State taxes, prints checks, allows hand written checks, lets user maintain tax tables and keeps an extensive employee payroll history

## THE Spreadsheet:

- On-line tutorial and help
- Cut & paste multiple spreadsheets
- Format: Global, Column, Row, Entry
- Arrays: Copy, Replicate, Move, Insert, Delete, Blank
- Labels: centered, right or left justified
- Variable cell width
- 2 Windows to view separate areas of worksheet
- 20 special math functions
- Manual or automatic recalculation
- Complete glossary of spreadsheet terms
- Maximum size: 255 Rows x 64 Columns
- Variable print formatting options
- Simple editing functions
- Status on contents of any cell
- Set hold on any row or column to prevent scrolling

## THE Wordprocessor:

- On-line help
- Powerful editing: Erase, Copy or Cut & Paste characters, words, sentences, lines, paragraphs, pages, or user-defined blocks of text
- Automatic word wrap-around (may be turned off)
- User-defined page breaks, soft hyphen, tab, indent and margin settings
- Proportional & justified printing
- Global Search & Replace, Automatic & Examine
- Optional command character viewing
- Superscript and subscript
- Phrase files for boilerplate
- Print bold, centered, underline
- Generate and edit ASCII files
- Right or left justification, and hyphenation

## THE Name & Address System:

- Up to 6 labels across and 99 labels per name
- Reads A/R customer and A/P vendor files
- Create name & address files
- Print mailing labels
- Sort files by up to 4 items
- Search or sort by match or range
- Print a report of a NAD file
- Merge files
- 80 character open reference field
- Sort by any character in reference field
- 10 number zip code

## THE Mailmerge:

- Integrates THE Wordprocessor & THE Name & Address System
- Mass mailings
- Specialized mailings to select groups in your Name & Address System.
- Can read A/R customer file, A/P vendor file and payroll employee file so you may send customized Wordprocessor letters

## WindowMaster:

WindowMaster lets you run up to seven programs simultaneously. Run THE Payroll and print checks while you are using THE Wordprocessor. Or enter orders with THE Order Entry while THE Spreadsheet performs a lengthy calculation and THE Mailmerge prints letters for mass mailing. The simple inter-window transfer feature allows you to pass data from one application to another. The powerful keyboard enhancer lets you program keys on your keyboard to perform special functions which would otherwise require many keystrokes. You can also redefine keys. WindowMaster integrates both IRE and other programs and enhances your computer system.

**All software runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PC Jr. and true compatibles. The accounting packages and WindowMaster require 2 floppy disk drives or a floppy disk and a hard disk drive.**

30-day money back guarantee. Indian Ridge offers an unconditional guarantee on all IRE products (less shipping charges). There is a $15 restocking charge if the disk envelope is open or the manual damaged. This guarantee is valid for all software products bought directly from Indian Ridge Enterprises, Inc.

**The users say:**

*"These packages clearly outperform DAC."*
— A. Ronald Sincaco, Data Processing, Management Consultant

*"The programs are everything programs costing many times more wish they were."*
— John Smolke, Comptroller, Region Oil Company

*"I test drove Indian Ridge's software in my own business and then installed it in my clients' businesses. It's great software."*
— Rex L. Ashley, CPA

**TO ORDER**
**RETURN COUPON TODAY**
**OR CALL TOLL FREE:**
**1-800-992-9255**
**Ask For Extension PC**
**In California:**
**800-992-9245, Ext. PC**

## Indian Ridge Enterprises,
Incorporated

508 Second St., Oakland, CA 94607 Dept. PC

49.95 each. Please include Shipping & Handling charges listed below. Credit Card orders by phone OR send check or money order with Coupon. Sorry, No COD's or Purchase Orders.

☐ THE General Ledger
☐ THE Accounts Payable
☐ THE Accounts Receivable
☐ THE Order Entry
☐ THE Inventory
☐ THE Payroll
☐ THE NAD System
☐ THE Spreadsheet
☐ THE Wordprocessor
☐ THE Mailmerge
☐ WindowMaster

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES
1 or 2 Packages—Add $7.50 Shipping & Handling;
3 to 5 Packages—Add $10.00 Shipping & Handling;
6 to 11 Packages—Add $15.00 Shipping & Handling.
California Residents add 7% Sales Tax. Outside US add $15.00 and payment must be made by bank draft payable in US by US Dollars.

## Brother M-1109

I hate printers. They're exasperating and noisy and tend to break down at the most inopportune times. Yet printers are a fact of life, and I needed one. In particular I needed a printer for the road to accompany my laptop—something small, lightweight, and capable of printing legibly.

Unfortunately, most printers designed for the laptop world are thermal. They're cute little things, and they're easy on the backbone, but even if you manage to find the appropriate thermal-sensitive paper, the output is less than rewarding.

Fortunately, I found a reasonable solution—the Brother M-1109. Although the M-1109 is not marketed for the road and offers no carrying case, you can wrap it in swaddling clothes and stick it in a suitcase, and it comes close to being the perfect traveling companion. Measuring only 13.1 by 2.8 by 7.6 inches and weighing a mere 7.8 pounds, the M-1109 is no thermal plaything, but the real thing—a dot matrix printer with graphics capability and near letter quality (NLQ) competence.

The M-1109's draft quality seems average for a 9-pin printer. Its NLQ output, while not as crisp as a 24-pin printer's, compares well with that from other 9-pin NLQ pretenders. The M-1109 delivers both Epson and IBM graphics compatibility, so don't worry if you can't find the M-1109 among your application's list of printer drivers.

John Greenleigh

**Brother's M-1109 printer may not be designed for travel, but its tiny footprint, light weight, and excellent output make it the perfect dot matrix printer for the road.**

The M-1109's major disappointment is its relatively slow speed. Like many printer manufacturers, Brother claims speed figures that are substantially higher than their machines produce in reality. Whereas Brother boasts 100 characters per second (cps) in draft mode, the M-1109 consistently hovered around 50 cps. Similarly, the manufacturer's advertised 25 cps in NLQ mode turned into a leisurely 13 cps. Still, this is not much slower than the real-life speeds of many dot matrix printers costing more than twice as much as the M-1109. A partial palliative for the impatient is a 2K data buffer and a 2K print buffer for limited simultaneous editing and printing.

A number of typographical effects are available, including enlarged, condensed, emphasized, double-strike, italic, underlined, double-underlined, superscript, and subscript. All these effects tested out well, as did the Pica, Elite, and Prestige NLQ Pica typestyles in both 10 and 12 pitch. If your word processor supports Prestige Pica, take advantage of it, because it yields darker type with the M-1109 than does the standard Pica NLQ mode.

Typical of printer documentation, the M-1109 manual skimps on explanations. However, all the escape sequences are documented in good order, complete with BASIC programs for conjuring up

*(continues)*

# A funny thing happened on John Hart's first day at his computer...

# he got results.

John Hart was already convinced his new computer could make life easier. What worried John was that it would take him weeks, maybe months to get the most out of a software program.

PFS®: First Choice changed all that. The first thing John noticed was the instruction manual. It wasn't huge and complicated like other software programs. In fact, First Choice let him get started immediately.

Then John found out First Choice was one integrated program that could handle all his business needs. A versatile word processor with spell checking, flexible file management, a powerful spreadsheet program, and resourceful electronic communications were right at his fingertips. And they all worked faster and more efficiently than he ever imagined.

By the end of the day, John Hart discovered that in the time he had set aside for his first lesson, he had already used First Choice to write a dozen error-free letters, create customer files, make sales calculations, and check the Dow® Jones News/Retrieval.

He can hardly wait for tomorrow. **PFS: First Choice. No Experience Required.**

**Special Introductory Offer. Save $50, limited time only.**

Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration.

©Software Publishing Corp., Mountain View, CA. Works on IBM and compatible computers only.

# QUALITY: an American achievement.

Ask your dealer about **FREE** 90 day On-site Service*

**AMERICAN 286-A™ PERFECT SYSTEM**

**Purchasing a compatible is a wise decision. You can find powerful systems at competitive prices without compromising quality.**

**The American 286-A™ (formerly American AT) is an IBM AT® compatible with a proven record in reliability. The four-layer motherboard ensures low noise and minimal interference. It passes IBM's diagnostics test with flying colors. Supported by only the best, the American 286-A uses major national brand components for data storage units.**

**The American 286-A offers unprecedented compatibility. Supporting all popular business and education applications and networking systems, the American 286-A emulates IBM operations.**

**And, the American 286-A won't leave you stranded. We back the American 286-A with a 12 month warranty on parts and labor.**

**System characteristics:**

- 6MHz/8MHz switchable clock speeds.
- Up to 3.5 Mb memory expandable.
- Includes MS-DOS® 3.1 software and system manual.
- Enhanced chassis design.
- 12 month limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Reliable 4-layer motherboard.
- Socket to support the 80287 math co-processor.
- Eight I/O expansion slots.
- AT/XT switchable keyboard.
- 1.2 Mb diskette drive with controller.
- Color or monochrome graphics card.
- Serial/parallel interface card.
- 33 Mb (formatted) fixed disk drive with 40 ms access time.
- 20 Mb tape backup.
- American Mouse with free Compu-Brush graphics program.
- FCC approved; class 15J, part B.

**AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AND SERVICE CENTERS:**

California Micro, Inc.
Los Angeles, CA (800) 792-6500

Imagine Computers
Goleta, CA (800) 344-2964

PC Land, Inc.
Tustin, CA (714) 730-6723

Computer Professionals
Lakewood, CO (303) 232-4009

Computer Peripheral Warehouse, Inc.
Deerfield Beach, FI (305) 481-2170

PC Distributor
Orlando, FL (305) 648-8200

The Super Source
Norcross, GA (800) 241-8579

Mid America
Carmel, IN (317) 846-3101

CPU Distribution, Inc.
Burnsville, MN (612) 894-9153

Asibem, Inc.
Bluespring, MO (816) 229-2442

Computer Wholesalers
Lincoln, NE (402) 466-1962

Micro Configuration East, Inc.
Brooklyn, NY (718) 941-2512

Microsel
Oklahoma City, OK (405) 787-4354

Power House Sales
Sioux Falls, SD (605) 335-7181

American Computer Distributing
Chattanooga, TN (615) 870-1073

Columbia Data Systems, Inc.
Columbia, TN (800) 325-5297

Inter-Micro Distributor, Inc.
Alberta, Canada (403) 438-3997

Paris Sud Electronique Composant
Paris, France (1) 69.20.66.99

**MAJOR DEALERS:**

Computerland of Whittier
Whittier, CA (213) 945-8321

Elek-tek, Inc.
Chicago, IL (312) 677-7660

Inacomp Computer Center
Columbus, OH (614) 431-2230

Inacomp Computer Center
Saginaw, MI (517) 790-1360

Executive Business Machines
Hickory, NC (704) 324-9035

**American**
COMPUTER & PERIPHERAL, INC.

Corporate Office: 2720 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704 USA • Tel: (714) 545-2004 • Fax: (714) 545-2146
Northeastern Office: 830 Busch Court, Columbus, OH 43229 USA • Tel: (614) 846-5433 • Fax: (614) 846-7656

*IBM AT and MS-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines and Microsoft Corporations, respectively.

*Effective October 1, 1986. Subject to Intelogic Trace geographic restrictions and regulations.

**Dealers Circle 771 on reader service card**
**End users Circle 770 on reader service card**

# Rolodex® Software

## Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.

# COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX™

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2¼ x 4" at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2¼ x 4" card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

# LABEL EXPRESS BY ROLODEX™

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

## ROLODEX CORPORATION

**245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094**

An Insilco Company

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 297 on reader service card**

# RACORE

## ...over 30,000 PC*jrs* perform like PCs.

**add PC performance to your PCjr**

Drive Two Plus™ gives the IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. Your PCjr can now run PC software.

The unit includes a parallel port, a second 360K disk drive, a clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot.

**Drive Two Plus** $299.00
with DMA $349.

**Expand PCjr Memory to 640K**
RACORE's expansion board boosts PCjr memory in 256K increments up to 640K. This plug-in board installs in the Drive Two Plus, or the 10/20 MB expansion units.

**Memory Expansion Board**
256K $119.00
512K $149.00

**10MB Fixed Drive**
Similar to the Drive Two Plus, except that the second drive is a 10 MB fixed drive; a version of this drive can also be added as a third drive. $795.00

**20MB Fixed Drive**
Similar to the Drive Two Plus, except that the second drive is a 20 MB fixed drive; a version of this drive can also be added as a third drive. $895.00

**Choose from 3 popular keyboards for your PCjr.**
Keyboard packages come complete with adapter cable.
PC Style $ 99.00
AT Style $ 119.00
5151 Style $ 139.00

**RACORE's continuing commitment to the PCjr.**
Since 1983, RACORE has continued to enhance the capability of the IBM PCjr. Our guarantee:
If, within 30 days of purchase, any PCjr enhancement product supplied by RACORE fails to perform as promised, we'll replace that product at our expense or, refund the purchase price. No exceptions.

**TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION**
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-325-1833
1-800-521-6366 in Calif.
*Prices effective: January 12, 1987*
BBS: (801) 363-8720

***RACORE Computer Products Inc.***
*170 Knowles Drive*
*Los Gatos, CA 95030*
*Phone (408) 374-8290*

RACORE, Drive Two Plus are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products, Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Circle 937 on reader service card

# *PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You*

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.


special character modes. With the help of line drawings, installation is easy enough—as long as you don't have to change any DIP switches. Located under a plastic strip deep in the guts of the machine, the switches are difficult to see, let alone switch. Brother ballyhoos the fact that the M-1109 comes with both a parallel port and a serial port, but the manual neglects to mention that you need to toggle some DIP switches to make the serial port work.

Once you're set up, operating the M-1109 is easy. If you're intimidated by printer consoles that resemble the panels of expensive stereos, you'll be relieved by the Brother's polished simplicity. You need to press only three buttons: the on button, the on-line button, and the NLQ button, which doubles as a linefeed control when the on-line button is turned off. These last two are built into the top of the machine on a flat, touch-sensitive pad that includes a power indicator and an error light. After three months of use, the error light flickered only once—when I tried the illegal maneuver of mixing Elite and Pica on the same line.

Perhaps the feature that most endeared me to the M-1109 is its complete lack of shrieks or beeps. The print action itself, rated at 60 decibels, also isn't nerve-racking.

Unlike some printers, the M-1109 is easy to feed. The printer has a friction-feed platen for loading single sheets and comes with a detachable pin-feed unit (complete with sound cover) for fanfold paper. Occasionally the

*(continues)*

# dBase, dPen.*

When the ball point pen was introduced, it immediately became indispensable. Never again would you have to struggle with leaky, messy fountain pens. The same is true for database management software. From its inception, it has become a necessary part of the business mainstream. At least that's what anyone who's ever used one will say.

But, the most indispensable database of all is dBase,® outselling all other databases combined. And with good reason. dBase is more powerful, more flexible, has more features and is easier to use. And now it's easier to learn and more powerful than ever thanks to its newest version, dBase III PLUS. But that's not all.

In honor of the dBase's one millionth sale, and for a limited time, when you purchase dBase III PLUS from Logicsoft we'll include another indispensable tool, the world famous Cross® pen. A free gift from Logicsoft, the world's largest direct distributor of computer products. Logicsoft offers version guarantees on all software, free overnight delivery, corporate volume discounts and custom leasing programs making us dStandard of the industry. In fact, some people think we're as indispensable as the products we sell. Or give away.

*** With Every dBase III Plus, Get a Cross Writing Instrument FREE!**
**Quantities Limited**

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

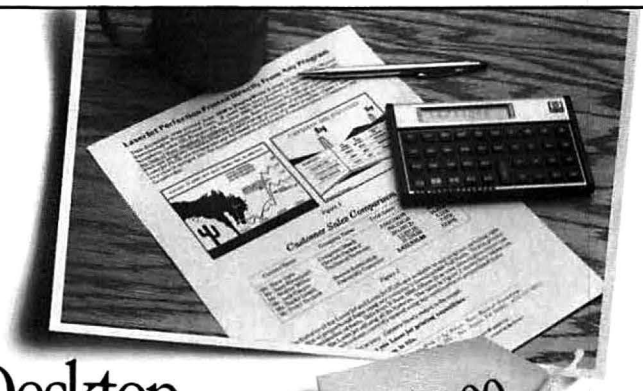
**LOGICSOFT®**

**1-800-645-3491**

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735
Logicsoft Europe BV: Baarsjesweg 224, Amsterdam Holland
EUROPE: 020-83-4864 FAX #516-249-5289

Circle 467 on reader service card

Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Seagate • Word Perfect



Desktop Publishing. $149.00

Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet created desktop publishing. *Ram-Resident PrintMerge* brings it to life. It does true proportional spacing and justification. With *any* font combination. You can merge text with screen or output graphics from other programs. Draw lines or boxes. Align proportional tab columns. *Only* PrintMerge offers these unique capabilities. You print directly from virtually *any* program including: dBase, DisplayWrite3, Lotus 1-2-3, Multimate, WordStar. You've already spent 90% of what's needed for a powerful personal publishing system with your *current* software and LaserJet. Just a bit more for *Ram-Resident PrintMerge* will bring it to life.

Recommended by HEWLETT PACKARD

Call 800/338-5943 (In CA 800/231-3531)
Toll-Free for *Ram-Resident PrintMerge* Ordering Information for IBM PC/ATs and 100% compatibles.
30-day no-risk money back guarantee.

POLARIS SOFTWARE
613 West Valley Parkway, Suite 323
Escondido, California 92025 619/743-7800

Circle 359 on reader service card

Menu System
Ver. 3.1 with NEW Editor

| 3/03/86 | Your Main Menu | 11:27 AM |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Lotus 123 Spreadsheet | |
| L | Lotus Access System | |
| W | Word Processing | |
| D | Data Base Programs | |
| T | Tutorial Sub-Menu | |
| U | Utility Sub-Menu | |
| X | Exit to DOS | |

$49.95
IBM XT, AT & COMPATIBLES

*Site Licensed By:*
Polaroid, RCA, Allied/Bendix, C.A.R.E and Security Pacific.

"Of the menu utilities we have tried, our favorite is the Menu System by Cottage Industries."
—Keith Thompson, *Business Systems Product Update*

Allows you to create an unlimited number of menus, each with up to 19 selections. Runs any DOS command or application. Written in C. Fast. Color or B/W. Not copy protected. Non-resident. Requires a hard disk and DOS 2.0+. Site licensing. Multi-user versions. Master-Card/Visa/PO. Quantity Discounts.

Cottage Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 176, 407 Gordon
Liberty, Missouri 64068
Telephone (816) 221-8088

Ver. 3.0 Upgrade $10.00

IBM XT & AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Inc. Lotus 123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 695 on reader service card

tractors slipped a little during long print jobs, but this didn't surprise me—I've never met a tractor feed unit I could trust unattended. A roll-paper holder, not tested for this review, is available at extra cost.

Having survived three months of regular use and a cross-country car trip, the M-1109 has served me well. (And it's changed my mind about printers: I don't hate them anymore, I just dislike them.) The Brother M-1109 was clearly not designed for heavy office automation duties, but as a personal printer for the office, the home, or the road, it succeeds in unassuming style. Never before has near letter quality come in such a small package. *—Eric Brown*

*Brother M-1109*
*Brother International Corp.*
*8 Corporate Pl.*
*Piscataway, NJ 08854*
*201/981-0300*
*List price: $299, roll-paper holder $18.66*

## Epson HI-80

Of all computer peripherals—digitizers, laser printers, and Bernoulli boxes notwithstanding—the plotter is by far the most fascinating. If you're not used to seeing a plotter's little robot arm zip through graphs, charts, and architectural renderings, the sight can evoke an awe of technology. The price, however, can be even more awesome.

*(continues)*

# This Size Fits All.

In today's rapid paced world in which the movers and shakers prevail, it's nice to have a computer that moves with you. That's why Logicsoft offers a full line of personal laptop computers that are powerful, yet portable...compact and convenient.

Take the Toshiba T1100 PLUS, for example. Eleven pounds of power that include: 640K RAM, two built-in 720K 3.5″ disk drives, a high-resolution 80 character × 25 line LCD display (also built in) and an 80C86 microprocessor. The Toshiba runs on rechargeable batteries or an AC adapter (included), handles a host of peripherals and is fully IBM-compatible. So that it fits any business need as well as fits any businessman's lap. Best of all, you can order the Toshiba T1100 PLUS today and get it tomorrow at a great price, from Logicsoft.

Logicsoft is the world's leading direct distributor of name-brand computer hardware and software products. We offer free on-site service contracts on most systems and custom leasing programs designed to make your purchase fit your budget. And through our offices in Amsterdam, we can handle all of your overseas corporate needs.

So, when you're moving up the ladder, take the computer that's fit for the top rung, yet fits in a briefcase...

the Toshiba T1100 PLUS from Logicsoft.

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

**LOGICSOFT®**

**1-800-645-3491**

**NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442** (516) 249-8440

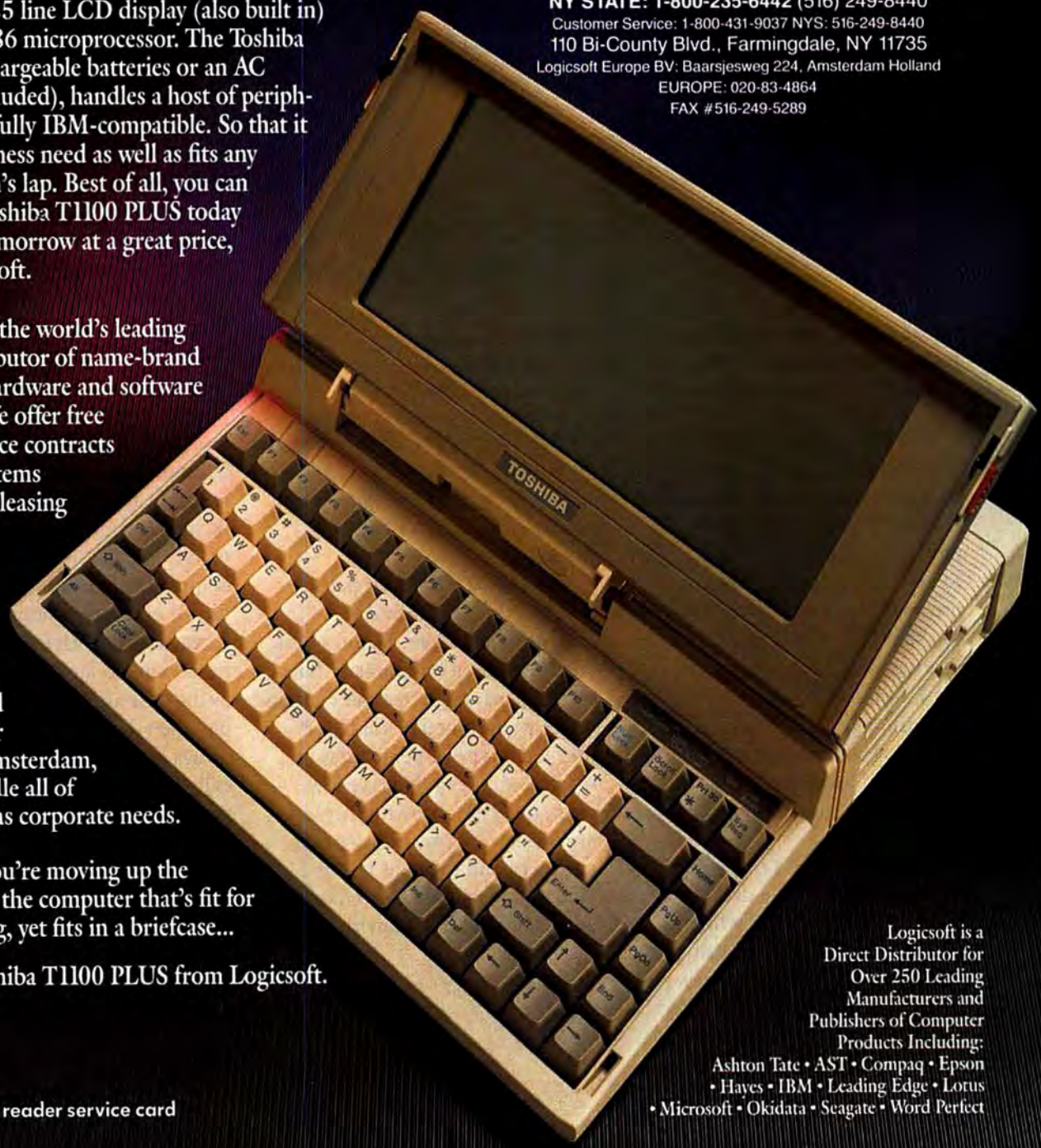
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

Logicsoft Europe BV: Baarsjesweg 224, Amsterdam Holland

EUROPE: 020-83-4864

FAX #516-249-5289




Logicsoft is a Direct Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including:
Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Seagate • Word Perfect

Circle 459 on reader service card

John Greenleigh

**At $700, the Epson HI-80 offers the ideal low-cost, A-size plotter solution for project management, presentation graphics, and CAD drawing previews.**

At $599, Epson's HI-80 plotter is intended to remove some of the sticker shock from plotter purchasing. The HI-80 is an A-size plotter, designed to accommodate 8½-by-11-inch paper. Except for preview drawings, the machine is too small for architectural or engineering work, but you may find the HI-80 just right for presentation graphics and project management flowcharts. And a 17-inch-by-12-inch footprint means it's less of a desk hog than most printers.

The HI-80 uses a roller-bed design, similar to the drum plotters of old. The paper, which is gripped on the edges by grit-textured metal wheels, moves vertically while the pen moves horizontally. This technology enables the HI-80 to scratch out drawings at 9 inches (of drawn lines) per second—a respectable speed for a plotter of such small size and price.

The HI-80 holds four pens, which fit into a removable-cartridge penholder. Epson offers you a choice of ballpoint or fiber-tipped pens; the latter can contain either water-based or oil-based ink. Each type of pen comes in black, red, green, blue, yellow, cyan, magenta, brown, purple, and orange. Because a cartridge costs $10 and the pens go for $12 apiece, you can afford to have several cartridges loaded with a variety of colors. The ballpoint pens produce fair quality output, although they skip occasionally. The oil-based fiber pens yield much better results but only on expensive film. Unfortunately, the water-based fiber pens—which should produce the best results on paper—were not available for testing.

Although you'd normally connect the HI-80 to your PC via the parallel interface, Epson also offers an optional serial interface board for $150. Installing the board within the plotter's case enables the HI-80 to emulate the Hewlett-Packard 7074 and use the HP Graphics Language (HPGL). This is a nice option for anyone using *AutoCAD* or other software that lacks an Epson plotter driver.

Most PC graphics packages include a driver for the HI-80, so all you need to do is connect the device to your parallel port and begin plotting. The adventurous, however, may wish to write their own programs using plotter commands in a BASIC program, or commands in a word processing file, or even commands in a spreadsheet. With Epson's powerful command language, this isn't as difficult as it sounds. For example, the HB (hatch bar) command draws a rectangle and automatically hatches it with any of six patterns. The well-written and generously indexed manual gives several examples of how to use BASIC programs, text files, and spreadsheets to construct plots.

The HI-80 actually has three command sets of its own: Epson's own plotting command language,

*(continues)*

# Word for the Wise.

The dilemma of word processing software. Every product claims to be most powerful, most versatile, easiest to learn. So, it takes a wise person to wade through the sea of unfounded claims. To find the one word processor that truly combines power with ease-of-use.

One look at MicroPro's WordStar® 2000 Plus, and you'll realize that this is the "word for the wise." In addition to standard word processing capabilities (standard to WordStar 2000 Plus, anyway), you get powerful features like: built-in telecommunications and a mailing list database; direct insertion of Lotus spreadsheet files into documents; fine quality laser printing of documents; and support of major local area networks. But WordStar 2000 Plus's most advanced feature is its simplicity. Easy-to-remember commands, logical menus, and online help when you need it, all contribute to what is thought of as "the easiest-to-use full-featured word processing program around" (*The McWilliams Letter, July 1986*). And you can get WordStar 2000 Plus overnight and at a great price ...from Logicsoft.

Logicsoft is the world's leading direct distributor of computer products. Our custom leasing programs, overnight delivery, corporate volume discounts and current version guarantees on all software are unique in the industry. Making us a very wise company. And putting us in even wiser company ...our customers.

**The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.***

**LOGICSOFT®**

**1-800-645-3491**

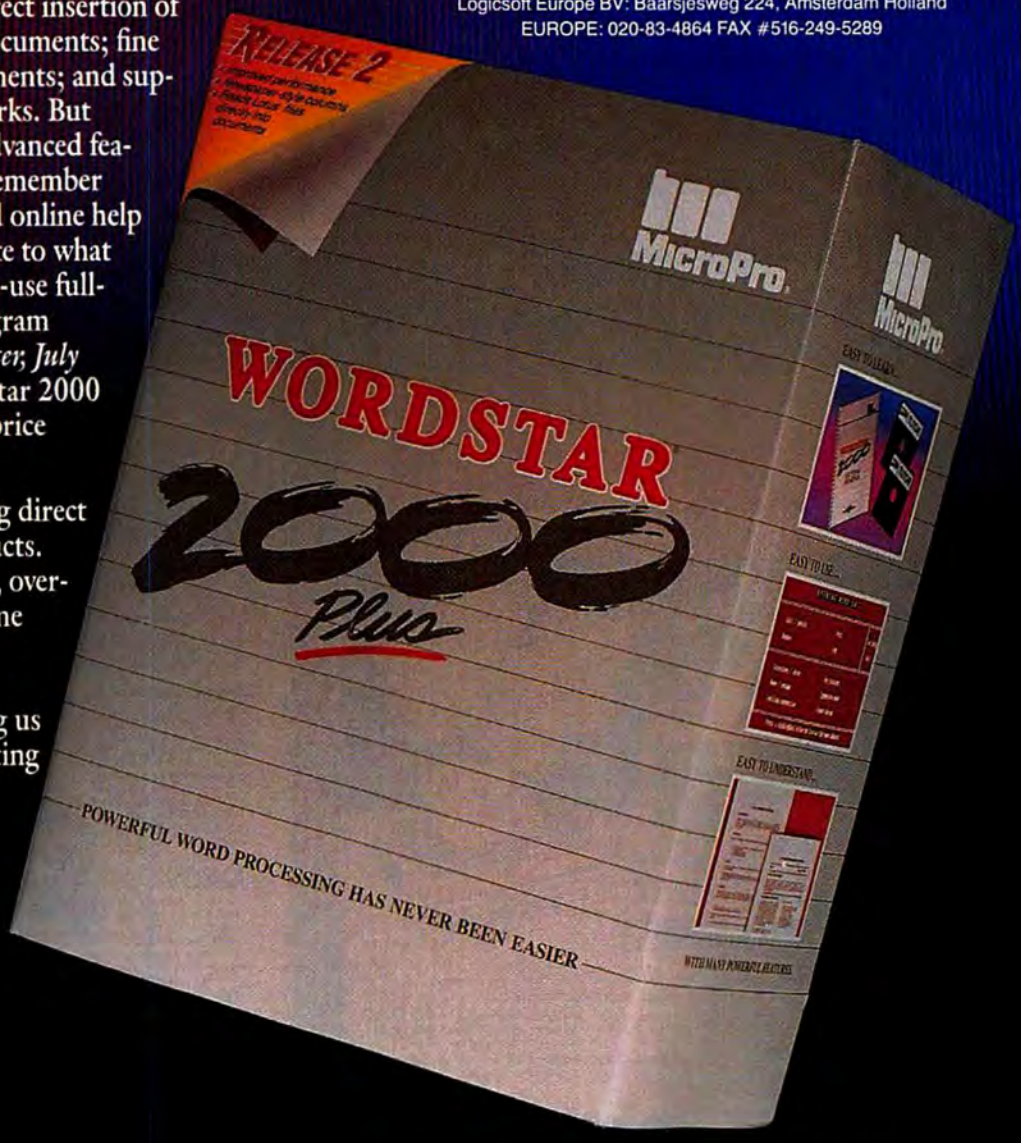
**NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442** (516) 249-8440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

Logicsoft Europe BV: Baarsjesweg 224, Amsterdam Holland

EUROPE: 020-83-4864 FAX #516-249-5289




Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Seagate • Word Perfect

Circle 463 on reader service card

# The Most Powerful Business Software Ever Has Just Become Even More Powerful!

FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T OR OTHER IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

**OVER 100,000 SOLD**

## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VersaBusiness module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

**VERSALEDGER-II™** **$149.95**
is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II can be used as a simple, personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

**VERSARECEIVABLES™** **$99.95**
is a complete menu-driven accounts receivables, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system that keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money.

**VERSAPAYABLES™** **$99.95**
is designed to keep track of all current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information related to how much money your company owes and helping to manage your cash flow.

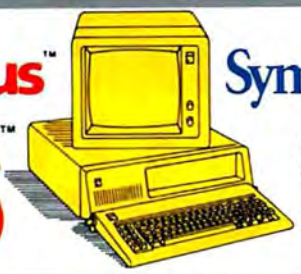
**VERSAPAYROLL™** **$99.95**
is the most powerful fully automated payroll system available, yet easy to use. Keeps track of all government-required payroll information, instantly calculates payroll deductions for every state, and prints checks and related forms.

**VERSAINVENTORY™** **$99.95**
is an instant access inventory program that gives you virtually unlimited storage capacity and the comprehensive statistics required to make all of your vital inventory decisions.

**REVIEWS:**
Distribution of the VersaSeries has now exceeded 100,000 making the VersaSeries the largest mass distributed accounting software package in the world. Among recent reviews, the VersaSeries received an excellent rating in the new Addison-Wesley rating encyclopedia. The VersaSeries actually outperformed competitive packages selling at more than five times the price.

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977 (914) 425-1535
24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES (OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-431-2818 (INSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-331-0362
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
• Add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas • Add $5.95 for COD or non-UPS areas • Add $6.95 to Canada or Mexico • Add proper postage elsewhere

# Lotus™ 1-2-3™ Symphony™



READY-TO-RUN APPLICATIONS PACKAGES FOR LOTUS® 1-2-3™ AND SYMPHONY™

## THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PAC

The five essential modules for all small businesses.

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY CONTROL

The Complete Business Pac ..... $99.95

## PERSONAL/BUSINESS PAC

Contains all the essentials for business, home or personal use.

- CHECK REGISTER CONTROL
- TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
- MAILING LIST MANAGER
- THE BUSINESS/HOME ACCOUNTANT
- CREDIT CARD MANAGER
- BANK ACCOUNT MANAGER

Personal/Business Pac ..... $99.95

## STOCK PAC

All the major functions for evaluation, selection and management of your investment portfolio.

- PORTFOLIO VALUATION
- BOND CALCULATIONS
- FUTURE PRICE PROJECTIONS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- CASH MARKET FORECASTING

Stock Pac ..... $99.95

## LOAN APPLICATION PAC

Calculates and prints all interest, mortgage and savings calculations.

- LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
- MORTGAGE/REAL ESTATE CALCULATION
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
- PRESENT/FUTURE PAYMENT
- INVESTMENT ANALYSIS
- LEASING

Loan Application Pac ..... $99.95

## BUDGET ANALYSIS PAC

For accountants, investors and small businesses that want to present professional statements to their clients.

- BALANCE SHEET PREPARATION
- COMPARATIVE INCOME STATEMENTS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Budget Analysis Pac ..... $99.95

## DEPRECIATION PAC

Performs all standard IRS-accepted depreciation calculations and prints professional reports.

- DEPRECIATION/ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY SYSTEM
- STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
- SUM OF THE YEAR'S DIGITS
- DOUBLE DECLINING BALANCE

Depreciation Pac ..... $99.95

*Each of these Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony add-on packages comes on an unprotected diskette. The user may modify any add-on package for his own needs. Each package can be used with or without a printer. When used with a printer, the user is provided with professional looking printouts which can be customized to meet the needs of the user. A manual accompanies each package.* 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977 (914) 425-1535
24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES (OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-431-2818 (INSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-331-0362
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
• Add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas • Add $5.95 for COD or non-UPS areas • Add $6.95 to Canada or Mexico • Add proper postage elsewhere

# Professional Time and Billing System

INSTANT BUSINESS™

**For ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, ARCHITECTS, CONSULTANTS, DOCTORS and Anyone Who Bills for Time or Service**

**Dramatic Breakthrough for Any Professional Who Bills for Time or Service. This New User-Friendly Package Will Outperform Your Present Time and Billing System.**

Save Time and Money. Your INSTANT BUSINESS Professional Time and Billing System takes over your routine Billing and Management Chores.

- Automates your billing.
- Bills by time and/or service.
- Keeps track of both billable and non-billable time.
- May be used by an individual or by a multi-employee professional practice.
- Keeps a computerized customer file with both historical and current billing information.
- Use the built in Accounts Receivable module to keep track of all money due.
- The employee file contains basic information pertaining to each of your employees.
- A payment file contains a complete record of all payments and adjustments.
- Includes flexible invoices, statements and reports.
- Supports up to 999 service codes.
- You may bill your clients either by the hour or by the service rendered making the system an excellent package for any professional who must bill for time or specific services.
- Requires 2 floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive system. Capacity is only limited by disk drive size.

**$295.**
FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

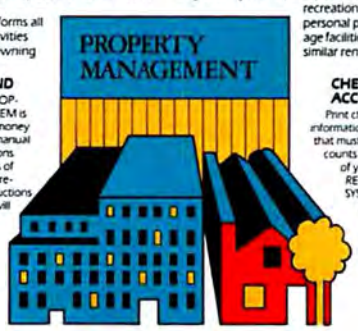
COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977 (914) 425-1535
24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES (OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-431-2818 (INSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-331-0362
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
• Add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas • Add $5.95 for COD or non-UPS areas • Add $6.95 to Canada or Mexico • Add proper postage elsewhere

INSTANT BUSINESS™

# PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

THIS EASY TO USE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM is ideal for anyone who needs to keep track of rental income and expenses.

This system performs all bookkeeping activities associated with owning small or large apartment buildings, commercial office buildings, warehouses, retail stores, single-family homes, co-ops or condominiums, recreational vehicles, personal property storage facilities or any other similar rental properties.




### EASY TO UNDERSTAND

The INSTANT BUSINESS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM is designed to save time and money. The comprehensive user's manual gives step-by-step instructions with detailed reproductions of screen displays and sample reports. The on-line help instructions and easy to follow menus will quickly eliminate the need to refer to the manual.

### SAVE TIME AND MONEY

This system is designed to save time and money. The goal of INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT is to automate your accounting and management of properties in a fast and economical way. The system is flexible so that you can pick and choose only those options that apply to your needs.

Save time and money by issuing COMPUTERIZED STATEMENTS and COLLECTION NOTICES. Your timely, accurate and professional statements and collection notices will speed up collections and spot potential losses early enough to take corrective action.

### INSTANT STATUS QUERIES

At the touch of a button, see the current status of any property, rental unit or tenant. A memo file allows the recording of notes such as damages, noise complaints, etc.

### COMPLETE TRANSACTION BOOKKEEPING

Record complete transaction history for all residential and/or commercial property-related charges, deposits, payments, refunds, write-offs, etc. Automatically posts standard monthly rents for easy entry and computes common area assessments and percentage leases.

### CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Print checks and keep detailed information related to any checks that must be written. Flexible accounts allow for customization of your system. The CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM also keeps track of all cash disbursements.

### INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPORTS

- PROPERTY REPORTS
- RENTAL UNIT REPORTS
- TENANT INFORMATION
- LEASE REPORTS
- VACANCY LISTS
- ACTION DATE REPORTS
- LATE RENT REPORTS
- INCOME AND EXPENSE REPORTS
- TRANSACTION REPORTS
- TENANT ACTIVITY REPORTS
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING REPORTS
- STATEMENT GENERATION
- MAILING LABELS

### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FEATURES

- PROPERTY FILE MAINTENANCE
- RENTAL UNIT FILE MAINTENANCE
- TENANT FILE MAINTENANCE
- LEASE FILE MAINTENANCE
- AUTOMATIC BILLING FOR FIXED RENTS
- TRANSACTIONS PROCESSING
- QUERY TENANT ACTIVITY
- REPORT GENERATION
- END OF PERIOD PROCESSING

**$495.** FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977 (914) 425-1535
24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES (OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-431-2818 (INSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-331-0362
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
• Add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas • Add $5.95 for COD or non-UPS areas • Add $6.95 to Canada or Mexico • Add proper postage elsewhere

Circle 891 on reader service card

# Super Duper.

When a hard disk crashes, you can hear it. You hear your heartbeat as it begins to dawn on you that all your data is lost. And the sound of your teeth grinding as you realize that reloading your back up floppies into your hard drive will take as long as it took to duplicate the original in the first place.

But, here's a sound for sore ears...the Excel-Stream™ 60 from Everex.™ The Excel backs-up your data automatically, at a rate of 5Mb per minute, up to 60Mb (about 20,000 pages) in 12 minutes, and its streaming tape system allows you to bring back exactly what you need, without going through previous files or versions. The Stream 60 comes complete with menu driven software, tape, cables and full documentation.

To get the best in tape back-up systems, come to the people that back you up the best...Logicsoft. As the world's leading direct distributor of computer products, we offer free overnight delivery, corporate volume discounts, free service contracts and custom leasing programs. Although commonplace at Logicsoft, they're policies other companies have a tough time duplicating.

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

LOGICSOFT®

**1-800-645-3491**

**NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442** (516) 249-8440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440

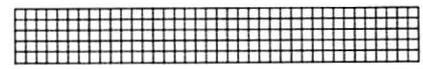
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

Logicsoft Europe BV: Baarsjesweg 224, Amsterdam Holland

EUROPE: 020-83-4864 FAX #516-249-5289

Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Seagate • Word Perfect

Circle 461 on reader service card



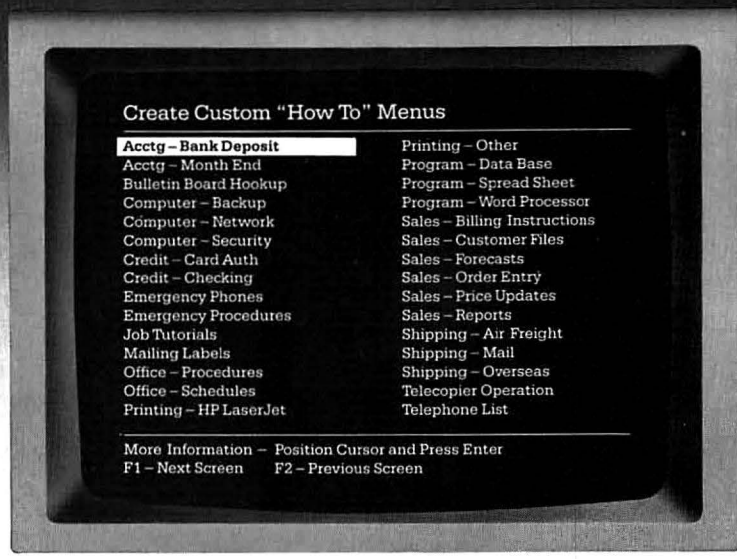
a Graphtec plotter-emulator command set, and a standard Epson printer command set. If you hold down the HI-80's cap/off button while turning the power on, the plotter will wake up thinking it's an FX-80 printer, and it will generate acceptable text output—albeit at a snail's pace.

The registration and alignment of the HI-80 are excellent and reflect the quality of plotters that cost three times as much. True, the ballpoint pens do skip occasionally, but that's a common problem. If color flowcharts and graphics inserts for reports are your bent—and you've had trouble justifying the expense of a plotter for your desk—the HI-80 may be just the ticket. *—Donald B. Trivette*

*HI-80*
*Epson America, Inc.*
*2780 Lomita Blvd.*
*Torrance, CA 90505*
*800/421-5426, 213/539-9140*
*List price: $599, serial interface $150*

*TJ Byers is a freelance writer and the author of* Inside the IBM PC AT *(McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, 1986). Eric Brown is a Contributing Editor for* PC World. *Donald B. Trivette is a consultant and freelance writer living in Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina.*


# Here's Help for Everything You Do.




Now there's a quick, easy way to make all *your* systems and procedures work more efficiently, more consistently. To train new employees faster — avoid slowdowns when key people are absent — help *everyone* improve productivity.

It's a way called *Polaris Rescue.*

*Polaris Rescue* is a new computer program you can use to create your *own* RAM-resident, on-line "help" menus. So instructions on *exactly* how you want things done will be instantly available to everyone at the touch of a key. From any application.

With *Rescue's* pop-up help menus, new employees can get up to speed fast no matter how complex the assignment. Occasional users of equipment or software can refresh their memories easily. And questions about proper procedures will be answered instantly. *Consistently!*

Naturally, *Rescue* is designed for fast creation of help screens with its built-in editor, or with text imported from your word processor. It's easy to connect screens together into "logic trees." The menus can be updated quickly to reflect new procedures. And security provisions restrict reading or changing of help screens or files to authorized users.

Now there's help for everything you do. It's *Polaris Rescue* to the rescue. All for only $149.*

**Call 800/338-5943**
(In California 800/231-3531)
Toll-Free for Ordering Information for IBM PC/ATs and 100% compatibles.
*Add $6 shipping and handling.
30-day money back guarantee.

POLARIS SOFTWARE
613 West Valley Parkway
Suite 323
Escondido, California 92025
619/743-7800

**Circle 359 on reader service card**

# *PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You*

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

# To Err is Human.

There's an old saying that was recently created – computers don't make mistakes, people do. This is especially true when it comes to spreadsheets. Think about it. Page after page of rows and columns of numbers and data and formulas. There's bound to be at least one error. An incorrect formula. An improperly designed macro. A forecasting problem. Your computer may not know the difference...but you will.

Introducing the Spreadsheet AUDITOR,® the latest addition to Computer Associates extensive line of business software. Just load in any Lotus 1-2-3® or Symphony® worksheet and this remarkable new program lets you spot spreadsheet errors at a glance. It will tell you error location and allow you to instantly verify figures, formulas and spreadsheet problems. It will cross reference, trace logic, find circular references, debug complex macros, create worksheet maps to speed error spotting, and much more. And it includes a cell noter and a sideways print utility. In fact, probably the only thing it won't show you is where to buy it. So, we'll tell you. You can get it overnight from Logicsoft.

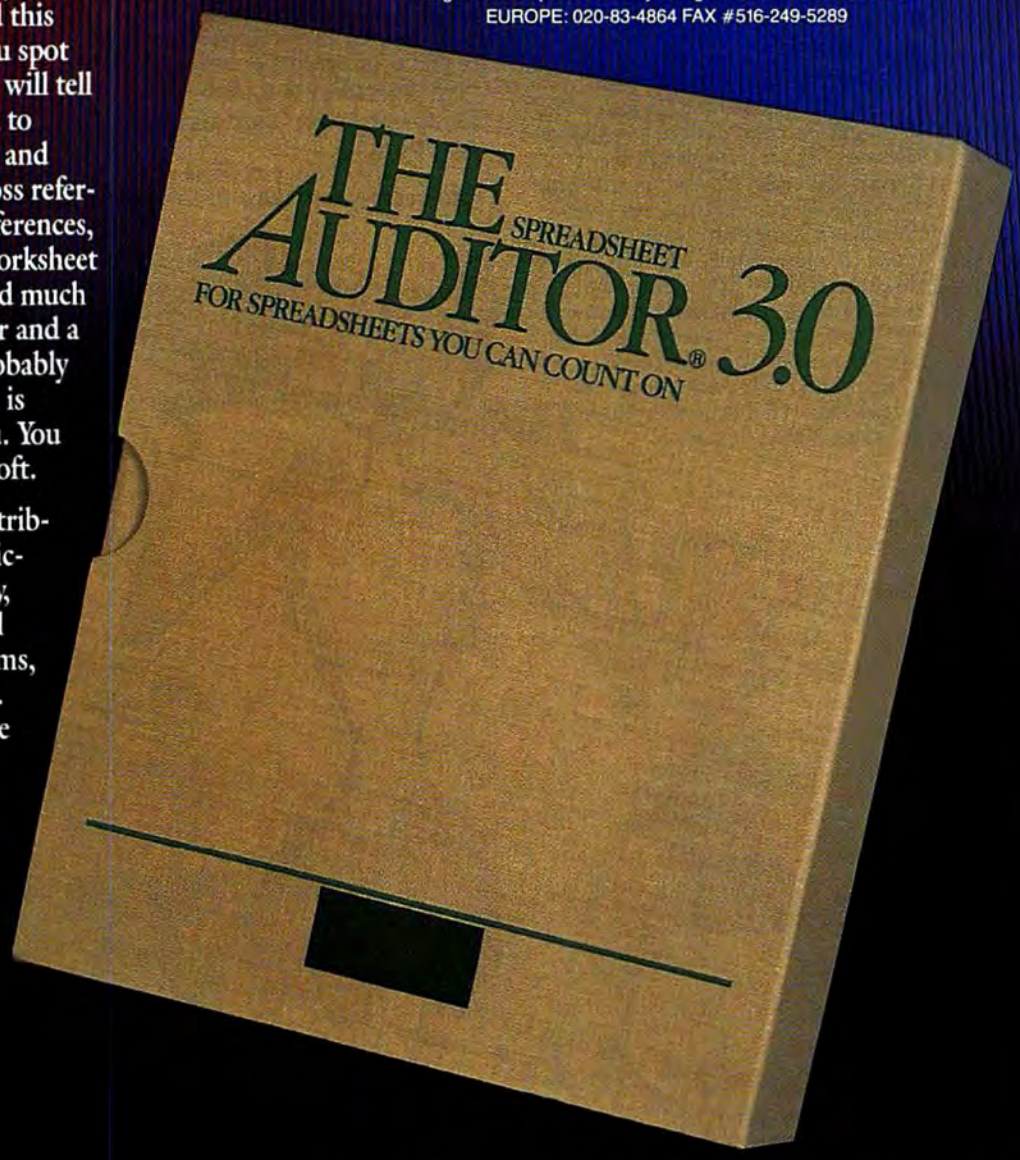
As the world's leading direct distributor of computer products, Logicsoft offers free overnight delivery, current version guarantees on all software, custom leasing programs, and corporate volume discounts. Policies other companies will one day develop, once they learn the error of their ways.

**The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.***

**LOGICSOFT®**

**1-800-645-3491**

**NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442** (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735
Logicsoft Europe BV: Baarsjesweg 224, Amsterdam Holland
EUROPE: 020-83-4864 FAX #516-249-5289




Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Seagate • Word Perfect

Circle 468 on reader service card

# Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery.

## But for *fast* backups, FASTBACK* is still the only choice

It seems that everyone with a floppy-based hard disk backup program is comparing themselves to **FASTBACK*** these days. Well, we're flattered.

**The Industry Standard**

After all, with the majority of *Fortune 500* companies *standardized* on **FASTBACK***, it's only natural for our competitors to compare themselves to us. Problem is, there's no comparison.

**The *fastest* backups, period.**

**FASTBACK*** can back up a *full* 10-megabyte hard disk in less than 8 minutes flat on standard 360K floppy diskettes! *No other program can even come close to matching our speed.* So when a competitor says they can make "average" daily backups in two minutes, they're talking about a small (1 meg) *incremental* backup that **FASTBACK*** can make in *less than a minute!* And on the IBM-AT & compatibles, we're even *faster:* 20 megabytes in 8 minutes on high-density 1.2 meg diskettes.

**Simple power.**

You won't find **FASTBACK*** cluttered with "file management" utilities and complex options to slow you down. **FASTBACK*** is a sleek, powerful program designed for *one purpose:* to safely back up and restore the vital data on your hard disk *as fast as possible.* Easy-to-understand prompts, interactive screen display and full wildcard naming conventions give you total flexibility to make full, partial or incremental backups quickly and easily.

**Error-correction vs. "disk mapping"**

Some of our erstwhile flatterers try to make a virtue of the fact that they use standard DOS disk format for backups and "map out" bad sectors. But that won't do anything for disks damaged *after* the backups were made. **FASTBACK***'s special brilliance is a proprietary format that not only allows each disk to receive *more* data *much* faster than DOS, it also encodes Advanced Error Correction information that allows your vital data to be recovered *even if you staple, scratch or mutilate your finished backup* (tolerates up to 80 damaged sectors per disk)!

**You get what you pay for.**

The one thing *all* our imitators say is, they're *cheaper* than **FASTBACK***. And they are. So we ask you: since **FASTBACK*** continues to sell more copies than all the copycats put together — even at a higher price — don't you suppose there's a reason?

Find out for yourself why the first name in fast backups is still the last word on the subject. Get **FASTBACK*** today.

© 1986 HST

**Fifth Generation SYSTEMS**

Innovative Products Using Today's Technology

909 Electric Avenue, Suite 308, Seal Beach, CA 90740
7942 Picardy Avenue #B-350, Baton Rouge, LA 70809
1-800-225-2775 or (213) 493-4483

*This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation. IBM-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

**End users circle 773 on reader service card  Dealers circle 775 on reader service card**

# Blue's Biggest.

Among the many good reasons why IBM is the giant of the microcomputer industry, the AT stands tall. Big on advanced features, the AT is probably the fastest and most sophisticated personal computer on the market. But even bigger is IBM's emphasis on quality workmanship and reputation for service. You can see that in IBM's case, biggest is truly best.

And the best way to get your AT is through Logicsoft. As the world's leading direct distributor of hardware and software, we can configure the AT to your exact requirements. We'll install disk drives, add-on boards, internal modems, etc. from a wide range of name brand manufacturers. And we'll provide 100% burn-in testing, as well as a guarantee, via our free 90 day on-site service contract. In fact, we'll even deliver it overnight. Making purchasing and owning your customized AT easy and convenient. And making Logicsoft the Big Dealer when it comes to Big Blue.

The Largest Direct Distributor
of Software and Hardware Products
*...in the World.*

**LOGICSOFT**

**1-800-645-3491**

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442
(516) 249-8440
Customer Service:
1-800-431-9037
NYS: 516-249-8440

110 Bi-County Blvd.,
Farmingdale, NY 11735
Logicsoft Europe BV:
Baarsjesweg 224, Amsterdam Holland
EUROPE: 020-83-4864
FAX #516-249-5289

Logicsoft is a Direct Distributor for
Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and
Publishers of Computer Products Including:
Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson• Hayes
• IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft
• Okidata • Seagate • Word Perfect

Circle 469 on reader service card

# Over half-a-billion users can't be wrong.

Millions of people speak English. But unfortunately, computers don't. So to get information out of one, you have to learn computerese. Which seems a little backwards to us.

That's why the official language of Q&A™ is English. Simple and powerful. Not English-like commands, real honest to anglo-saxon. If you want to know which customers bought more furniture than average in the last six months, you actually type in:

Q&A even handles complicated questions like "Give me the names and phone numbers of the customers that bought more furniture than average in the last 6 months or spent over $5000 in furniture and supplies and list them by state and area code."

Q&A combines a powerful database manager, an English language interpreter and a fast, full-featured word processor. It's for record keeping. Word processing. Custom mailings. Database management. Inventory tracking, letters, reports and much more.

Since Q&A is both your database and word processor, merging a mailing list with a form letter just doesn't get any easier.

Professional software evaluators agree.* Here's what PC Week's Jim Seymour had to say: *"Q&A is the quintessential manager's product…a near perfect tool for people who want to poke around in customer lists, personnel lists, product lists, and who also need to write reports and letters…"*

We've made Q&A easy to learn and use. Now with a 30-day money-back guarantee and special upgrade offers; we're making it easy to try.

## Money Saving Offer.

Purchase Q&A between now and February 28th and you get a FREE Word Finder Thesaurus (retail value $79.95). Just call us at the toll-free number below and we'll send you a coupon for the Thesaurus and more information if you need it. Call now. You'll find out why Q&A's The Official Database of the English Language.

(800) 441-7234 Ext.101
(800) 626-8847 in CA

Q&A™ New! Release 2.0

| Q&A Database | Q&A Word Processing |
|---|---|
| Local area network support | Use 1-2-3 graphs and files in documents |
| 8-up/across mailing labels | Column math & multi-column printing |
| 64000 character look-up tables | Microjustification |
| 16 million records | Built-in spelling checker |
| 2400 fields per record | Imports Wordstar, ASCII, PFS Write, IBM Writing Assistant |
| 115 simultaneous indices | Automatic mail-merge with database files |
| Searches files as fast as dBASE III | Automatically prints envelopes |
| Imports dBASE, 1-2-3, Fixed ASCII, DIF, PFS File/Report | |

For IBM PC/XT/AT's & compatibles

***The Database, with a Word Processor, that Understands English***

Only $349.00
*(suggested retail)*
30 Day, Money-Back Guarantee

SYMANTEC
10201 Torre Ave. Cupertino CA 95014 • (408) 253-9600

** PC Magazine's Editor's Choice, InfoWorld's Highest Rating, 5 Disks, "Highest Ever" rating for software from Software Digest. †Offer good through February 28, requires proof of Q&A purchase between 12/31/86 and 2/28/87. Low-cost upgrades: Q&A owners please call (408) 973-9597; PFS owners call (408) 253-9600. Symantec and Q&A are trademarks of Symantec Corp. Other brand and product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1987 Symantec Corp.*

**Circle 790 on reader service card**

# From the Software Shelf

***PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases***

This month: Bargain-basement financial forecasting, QuickBASIC made better, the E-mail shuffle simplified, typesetting for the PC, penny-pinching-perfect home accounting, the Master Blaster of batch languages, and saving the family tree

***Edited by Robert Luhn***

## The Forecasting Edge

*The Forecasting Edge* is a compact, concise program that for $99.95 does one thing well—Box-Jenkins time-series forecasting.

Now, there may be a few of you out there who don't know what Box-Jenkins time-series forecasting is. If you've ever used *Javelin*, you've been exposed to the discipline. In a nutshell, time-series forecasting is a statistical technique that examines past financial trends and predicts the effects of their continuing into the future. Until recently, time-series forecasting was mainly the province of economists and other academic types.

*The Forecasting Edge* brings this formidable forecasting tool to business managers. With it, for example, you will be able to analyze past sales performance and predict what the next few years will bring if those patterns persist.

That might seem easy enough, but in reality the cyclical nature of financial trends complicates the process. For example, monthly retail sales typically peak in December and drop in February. Accounting for these cycles is a major statistical challenge.

That's where George Box and Gwilym Jenkins come in. In 1976 they published a set of statistical formulas that can account for cyclical variations when making time-series predictions. *The Forecasting Edge* condenses their formulas into a well-packaged business-oriented program that zeroes in on the ever-important bottom line.

To enter the requisite historical financial data, select the Entry option from the program's command

*(continues)*

# We're not too big

If you find portable computers that leave you hanging a little hard to take, meet MultiSpeed™ from NEC.

A breakthrough of truly small proportions.

Our Multi is a mini. Just a decimal point over 11 lbs. So you can really travel light. More important, you can travel bright.

You can do more with MultiSpeed. Because it has more power (640K) and more memory. And at 9.54 MHz it runs at twice the speed of the IBM Convertible.

Of course, you can expand our competitor's capabilities. But to do that you have to add "slices". And pay the prices of the slices. Which can run hundreds of dollars. For features that come standard on MultiSpeed.

And that's not the least of it. Because the slices make their portable more portly. Most are over two inches and weigh about a pound.

Then there's MultiSpeed's detachable screen. It has a remarkable twist: a Super Twist LCD. Compare our readability to theirs. There's no comparison. Besides a better view, you get a 15% bigger view. Best of all, there's nothing small-minded about MultiSpeed. It can do most anything your desktop

| Feature | NEC MultiSpeed | IBM Convertible |
|---|---|---|
| Clock Speed | 9.54/4.77 MHz | 4.77 MHz |
| Standard Memory | 640K bytes | 256K bytes |
| Built-in Pop-up Firmware | Yes | No |
| Separate Numeric Keypad | Yes | No |
| Screen Type | S-Twist LCD | LCD |
| Keybd. Compat. IBM PC/XT | Yes | No* |
| Total Keys | 85 | 78 |
| Weight | 11.2 lbs. | 12.2 lbs. |

**Circle 14 on reader service card**

C&C Computers and Communications

*IBM Convertible is not compatible with IBM keyboard part No. 6529297

IBM & the IBM PC Convertible and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

# for your britches.

PC can. And, MultiSpeed is chock-full of savvy ideas.

Like a built-in full-function word processor with a spell checker of 20,000 words.

It has a personal filing system and outliner. Plus Telcom, a powerful telecommunications package.

MultiSpeed is compatible with the IBM PC and has an optional Hayes compatible modem.

What's more, it even does windows. It has a special multiple windowing feature built right in. Which works at the touch of a single "Pop Up" key. MultiSpeed has a separate numeric keypad and the same feel of the desktop keyboard you're used to.

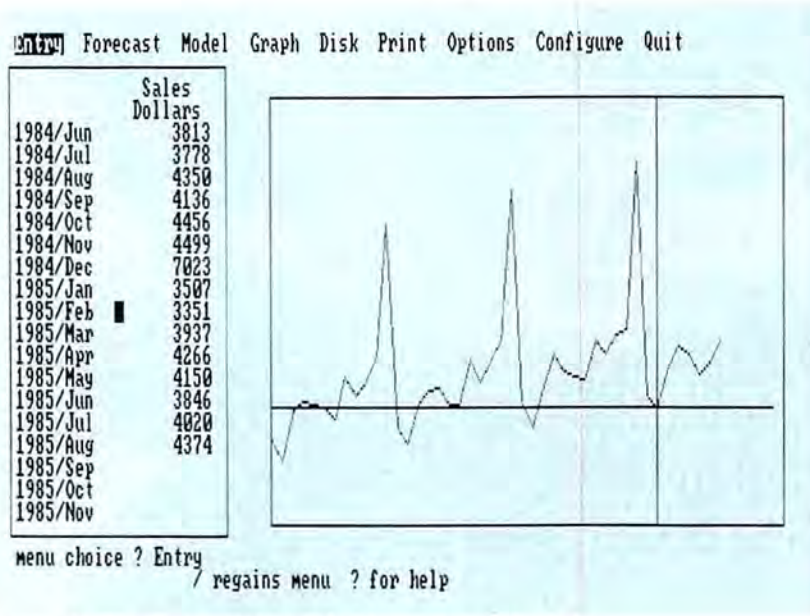
And, when you discover everything it comes with, you'll be delighted at what it goes for.

So, why settle for the portable computer that's more brawny. When you can have the one that's more brainy. You'll find MultiSpeed at Bell Atlantic Business Center, Compumat, Compushop, Computerland, Connecting Point and Micro Age. For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-447-4700.

For technical information call 1-800-NEC-SOFT. Or write NEC Home Electronics, Computer Products Division, 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094.

**Take the Multi and run.**
**MultiSpeed™**

**NEC**




**Screen 1: The Forecasting Edge in action. The left window holds financial data being analyzed; the right window holds an interactive graph of the same data.**

line. The program pops open two windows: The left window contains a single column where you type in the historical information (or import it from *1-2-3*, *VisiCalc*, *dBASE*, or *WordStar*) and specify the time period you want to project; the right window contains a constantly updated *x*-*y* graph of the same data (see Screen 1). A few quick keystrokes instruct the program to build a statistical model of the data.

To build a model, the program evaluates several possible formulas, picks the one that best accounts for your company's past performance, and uses it to make financial projections. Once *The Forecasting Edge* has thoroughly chewed on the facts, you select Forecast from the menu, highlight the future period in the left window, and press <Enter>. The program fills in the blanks with extrapolated data and redraws the graph in the right window accordingly.

The process isn't particularly speedy. In one test using the slowest (but most accurate) of the three available model-building methods, a dual-floppy PC took 7 minutes to digest five years' worth of monthly sales figures. Speed will naturally improve on a system equipped with a hard disk or a faster microprocessor.

Of course, accuracy is even more important than speed. To test the program's implementation of Box and Jenkins's wizardry, I took the duo's original real-life test data (12 years of international airline ticket sales figures) and poured the first 5 years into the program. I then asked *The Forecasting Edge* to predict passenger loads for December, 3 years down the line. In its most accurate (but slowest) mode, the program predicted that 310,000 passengers would take wing; the actual load for that year was 306,000 passengers. For $99.95, accuracy within 1 percent is pretty good figuring.

In addition to pinpointing projections, *The Forecasting Edge* lets you track a selected leading indicator (such as the consumer price index) and chart its likely effect on your business. You can also perform limited "goal seeking." For example, if you want to increase sales by a certain percentage, *The Forecasting Edge* will consider the notion and then supply the hard sales goals you will have to reach.

Like so many programs that use complex and relatively arcane statistical techniques, *The Forecasting Edge* is essentially a black box. You drop data in, and the desired results pop onto the screen. Not surprisingly, the program's user manual is light on theory, focusing instead on program operations. *The Forecasting Edge* is not nearly as versatile as *Javelin* and other high-priced forecasting tools; imported data must be poured into the program's single-column format, and printing functions are extremely limited. Still, it does what it does exceedingly well and at a price nearly any business can afford. —*Richard Baker*

*(continues)*

# There's a lot more behind these cards than just your signature.

To find out what's behind these cards, turn the page.

## Select One: ☐ Citibank MasterCard® or ☐ Citibank Visa®

### PLEASE TELL US ABOUT YOURSELF

Print full name as you wish it to appear on card — First / Middle / Last

Social Security Number — Date of Birth

Your Home Address Number and Street — ☐ Own ☐ Rent

City, Town or Post Office — State — Zip Code

Home Phone and Area Code ( ) — Years at Current Address

Previous Home Address — Years There

City, Town or Post Office — State — Zip Code

Name of Relative or Close Friend not living with you

Relative's or Friend's Home Phone and Area Code ( )

### PLEASE TELL US ABOUT YOUR JOB

Business Name or Employer

Position — Years at Job

Check Here If ☐ Retired ☐ Self-Employed — If Retired, indicate Former Employer

Business Address, Number and Street

City, Town or Post Office — State — Zip Code

Business Phone and Area Code ( )

**PLEASE ALLOW 30 DAYS TO PROCESS YOUR APPLICATION**
Citibank (South Dakota), N.A. Member FDIC

DB2288-90

### PLEASE GIVE US SOME FINANCIAL INFORMATION

You need not include spouse's income, alimony, child support, or maintenance payments paid to you if you are not relying on them to establish creditworthiness.

Yearly Salary $ — Amount of other Yearly Income $

Source(s) of Other Yearly Income — Monthly Rent or Mortgage $

Checking Account Bank Name (Joint or Individual)

Savings Account Bank Name (Joint or Individual)

☐ Money Market Funds Institution
☐ CD/Treasury Bills Institution

### FOR FREE ADDITIONAL CARDS

Would you like an additional card for a member of your family or household at no additional cost? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, full name of authorized user

### PLEASE SIGN THIS AUTHORIZATION

By signing below I authorize Citibank (South Dakota), N.A. to check my credit history and exchange information about how I handle my account with proper persons and with credit bureaus if I am issued a card. I authorize my employer, my bank, and any other references listed above to release and/or verify information to Citibank (South Dakota), N.A. and its affiliates in order to determine my eligibility for the Citibank credit card. I am aware that information gathered about me is used to determine my eligibility for the credit card account and any renewal or future extension of credit. If I ask, I will be told whether or not consumer reports on me were requested and the names of the credit bureaus with their addresses that provided the reports. If I designate an authorized user to use my card, I understand that account information will also be reported to credit bureaus in the authorized user's name. I certify that I am 18 years of age, or older, and that the information provided is accurate. I understand that if I use the card or authorize its use or do not cancel my account within 30 days after I receive the card, the Citibank Agreement sent to me with the card will be binding on me. Terms are subject to change.

**In order to be considered for a Citibank MasterCard or Citibank Visa card you must complete and sign this application. Omission of any of the information requested in this application may be grounds for denial.**

X
Applicant's Signature — Date

PLEASE DETACH ALONG DOTTED LINE, FOLD, SEAL AND MAIL.

# There's ours. Citibank.

Some people think all MasterCard® and Visa cards are pretty much the same. And many banks are perfectly happy to leave that impression. But the truth is no one else puts as much behind their cards as Citibank does.

You see, when you choose a Citibank MasterCard or Visa card, you get the kind of service only the world's largest issuer of Mastercard and Visa cards can offer.

Suppose your Citibank Mastercard or Visa card is lost or stolen? Just call our emergency 800 number any time, day or night. And we can send out a replacement card within a day.

Suppose you have a problem with your billing, or just want to check your available credit. Or even increase your credit line over the phone. Usually all it takes is one quick toll-free call. That's because our Customer Service Representatives are so experienced they can solve almost any problem quickly and efficiently.

And because your card is from Citibank, you can get cash 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, from automatic teller machines all across the country. Nine thousand four hundred locations, to be exact. At banks, airports, even supermarkets.

If we were to tell you about all the benefits our cards make possible, we wouldn't have room for an application. And by now you've probably seen how much more our signature means on your card. So why not fill in and mail the application today?

**CITIBANK**
A CITICORP COMPANY
***CITIBANK MAKES THEM BETTER.***

**The Annual Membership fee** is $20.00. **The Annual Percentage Rate** for cash advances and purchases is 19.8% and there is a minimum Finance Charge of 50¢ for each billing period in which a Finance Charge, based on a periodic rate, is payable. **Grace Period:** You will not be assessed a Finance Charge if you pay your bill in full by the payment due date (twenty-five days after the billing date) and take no cash advances during that billing period. If your new balance is not paid in full on or before the payment due date, Finance Charges will be assessed on your outstanding balance and on future purchases from the date the purchases are posted to your account. On cash advances, Finance Charges are assessed from the day you take the cash advance until the day we receive payment in full. **Other fees and charges:** There will be an additional Finance Charge for each cash advance recorded during the billing period. If you requested a cash advance at a Financial Institution, the additional Finance Charge will be equal to 2% of the amount of the cash advance, but not less than $2 or more than $10. If you requested a cash advance at an Automatic Teller Machine (ATM), this additional Finance Charge will be $1.75. You will be charged a late payment fee of $10 for each billing period in which the minimum payment is not received within 25 days of your payment due date. You will be charged a $10 fee if your check is not honored or if we must return it to you because it cannot be processed.

Copyright, Citicorp 1987 Citibank (South Dakota), N.A. Member FDIC

PLEASE DETACH ALONG DOTTED LINE, FOLD, SEAL AND MAIL

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.

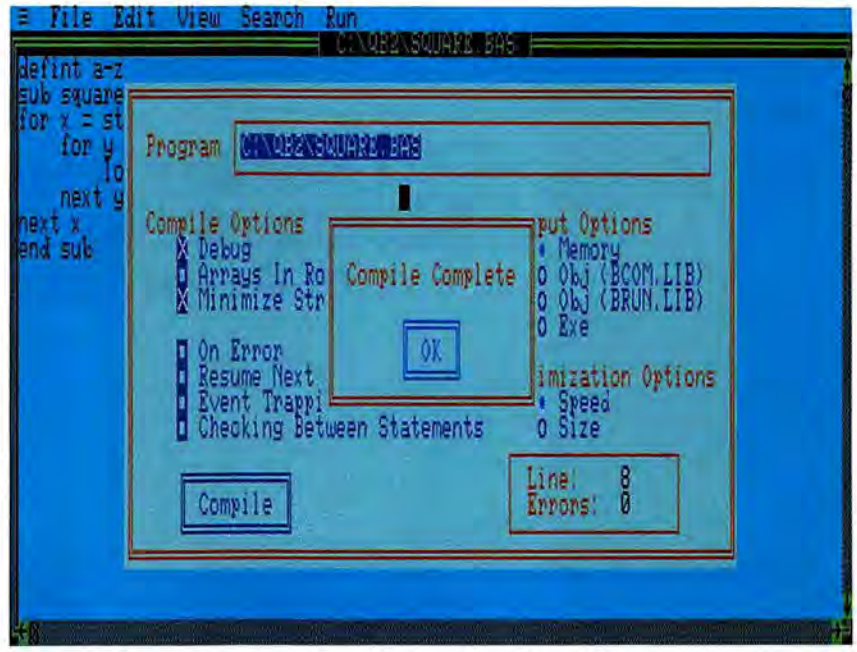
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 737 HAGERSTOWN, MD

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**CITICORP CREDIT SERVICES, INC., (MD)**
One Citicorp Drive
Hagerstown, Maryland 21749-9901

**CITIBANK**
A CITICORP COMPANY
***CITIBANK MAKES THEM BETTER.***

*The Forecasting Edge*
*Human Edge Software*
*1875 S. Grant St. #480*
*San Mateo, CA 94402-2669*
*415/573-1593*
*List Price: $99.95*
*Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version*
*Not copy protected*




**Screen 2: Newcomers and professionals alike will take to QuickBASIC's pulldown menu. Compiling a program is as easy as loading a source code file and picking a single menu selection.**

## QuickBASIC

I've probably heard dozens of contract BASIC programmers wail enviously about Borland International's Turbo Pascal: If only BASIC featured Turbo's simple programming environment, quick compiles, and ability to repair errors on the fly and then continue compilation. In short, if BASIC combined the tools of a compiler with the versatility of an interpreter, they could quit yammering and get back to work.

Now BASIC professionals will have to find something else to fret about. Microsoft has released QuickBASIC 2.0, arguably the most significant language product of 1986. This new version of the popular compiler packs all the traditional utility of interpreted BASIC, the developer-coddling environment of Turbo Pascal, and a Borland-like $99 price.

Like Zedcor's ZBasic, QuickBASIC 2.0 essentially meshes an interpreter, compiler, and program editor into one neat package (for more information about ZBasic, see *From the Software Shelf, PCW,* August 1986). As with an interpreter, you write, test, debug, and later compile programs in one environment. The sparse but utilitarian editing functions are easily plucked from QuickBASIC's new pulldown menu with a mouse (see Screen 2). However, if you lack an electronic rodent, you can build your larger programs with a more versatile ASCII text editor (such as *PC-Write*) and import them to QuickBASIC.

Debugging is a breeze. Unlike with most interpreters and compilers, you can view a running program in one user-defined window and the actual code in another. (Keep in mind, however, that any BASIC program that tries to write to the screen in an area occupied by the debug window causes a runtime error and stops the process cold.) QuickBASIC naturally offers a TRON/TROFF function, but for greater control the STEP function executes one line at a time. With the ANIMATE function, you can vary execution speed and specify the number of lines you want to view as execution proceeds. Unlike traditional compilers, QuickBASIC doesn't produce reams of error messages when you try to compile a syntactically wobbly source code file. Instead, it immediately highlights the first error; you can then correct it and skip to other faulty entries in sequence by pressing <F6>.

*(continues)*

# Overnight IRMA has become the biggest picture maker in America.

IRMA 3279 Graphics | IRMAX PS Graphics | IRMAX APA Graphics

A lot of our customers have felt for a long time that IRMA™ ought to be in pictures.

And now IRMA is. With more graphics solutions in more communications environments than anyone else on the market. IRMA has products that download, save, redisplay and print mainframe graphics right on the PC.

For example, with 3270 CUT-technology controllers you can use IRMA 3279 Graphics™; users with DFT controllers can also choose IRMAX APA Graphics™ or IRMAX PS Graphics.™

With IRMAcom APA Graphics™ you can easily turn remote PCs into

*IRMA, IRMA 3279 Graphics, IRMAX PS Graphics, IRMAX APA Graphics, IRMAcom APA Graphics, and IRMALAN APA Graphics are trademarks of and DCA is a reg*

mainframe graphics workstations.

And now with IRMALAN APA Graphics,™ PCs on your IBM® Token-Ring or other NETBIOS-compatible LAN can all be doing great work in pictures too.

All our graphics products are compatible with the latest GDDM host software product on the mainframe side and IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and AT&T 6300s on the personal computer side.

For more information on DCA's graphics solutions, call us today at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext.520

dca®

*Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation ©1986 Digital Communications Associates, Inc.*

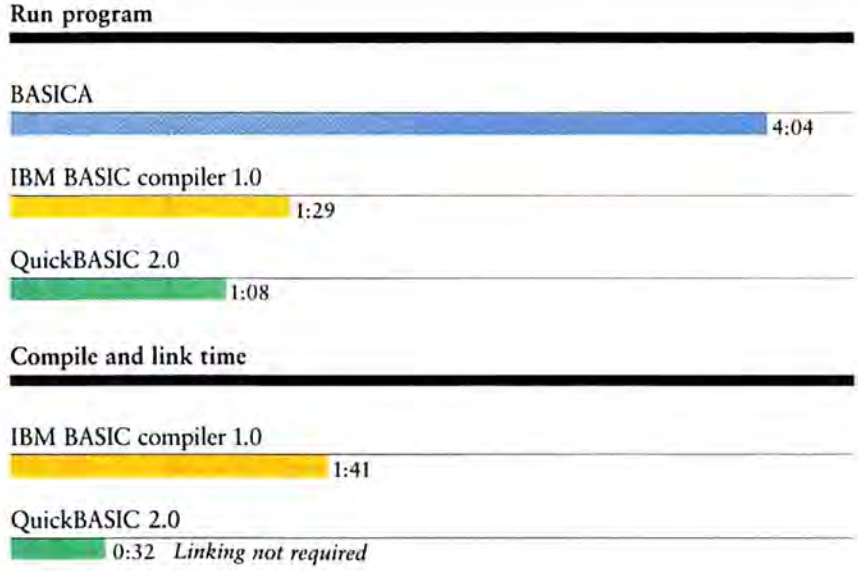
**Circle 534 on reader service card**

QuickBASIC makes compiling simpler, too. Most BASIC compilers force you to learn a complex command syntax. Worse still, you must run a separate LINK program to create an executable program—acceptable for professional programmers, but hardly inviting to the legion of BASIC dabblers looking to speed up their interpreted programs. QuickBASIC makes life easier for professionals and amateurs alike by relegating compile options to a menu. To select a compiler switch (for event trapping, debugging features, error trapping, and so on) you merely go down a list and pick your poison. And the list will warm many a programmer's cockles: You can compile and link a program in one step or produce an intermediate object file. The latter can be linked to one of two different libraries, enabling you to produce small modular programs that can be used over and over to build larger applications. Best of all, you can compile a program to memory—a previously unheard-of feature that speeds the entire process.

As an extra bonus, QuickBASIC will optimize code for either the quickest execution or the smallest possible program size. And though compilation speed is a relatively unimportant measure of value, QuickBASIC is markedly faster than its predecessors (see Figure 1).

If you yearn to banish the dreaded GOTO statement and impose some structure on your code, Microsoft's addition of a multiline

**Figure 1: QuickBASIC squares off against two old chums. The application is the 451 BASIC data base program that computes changing averages, selectively sorts data, accumulates the top ten performers in a given category, and prints the results to screen. This is a real-world test involving intensive calculation and input/output (times in minutes:seconds).**




IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE . . . ENDIF statement to BASIC will be particularly welcome. In the past, a control statement would probably look something like this:

```
2300 INPUT "What is your
        guess"; GUESS
2400 IF GUESS<X THEN
        PRINT "TOO LOW":
        GOSUB 10000:
        C=C+1:GOTO 2700
2500 IF GUESS>X THEN
        PRINT "TOO HIGH":
        GOSUB 12000:
        C=C+1:GOTO 2800
2600 IF GUESS=X THEN
        BEEP:GOTO 3000
```

Using QuickBASIC 2.0's multiline control statement and line labels, the result is far more readable and meaningful:

```
INPUT "What is your guess";
  GUESS
IF GUESS<X THEN
    PRINT "TOO LOW"
    GOSUB Under
    COUNT% =COUNT% +1
  ELSEIF GUESS>X THEN
    PRINT "TOO HIGH"
    GOSUB Over
    COUNT% =COUNT% +1
  ELSEIF GUESS =X THEN
    BEEP
    GOSUB YouGotIt
    VICTORY% =1: G=99
END IF
```

*(continues)*

# *Some Business Software simply can't support your success.*

Growth oriented companies thrive on dependable information. Many systems come up short. Some lack performance, flexibility, data integrity, and some even make after-sale-support difficult.

Macola Financial Software is a total business solution. The system matured from a decade of mini-applications and now offers performance for single PC compatible or multi-user LAN environments.

The power is in flexibility—modular yet integrated, with unique reporting capabilities, and easily modified to specific needs (source available).

**Accounting** • General Ledger • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable • Payroll • Fixed Assets/Depreciation

**Distribution** • Inventory Management • Customer Order Processing • Purchase Order and Receiving

**Manufacturing** • Bill of Material Processor • Material Requirements Planning • Master Scheduling • Job Costing

If you're serious about business and wish to go on-line once, and only once, with a long term solution, "account" on Macola.

Judge for yourself. For full-featured demonstration programs, detailed information, or the nearest authorized dealer, write Macola, Incorporated, P.O. Box 485, Marion, Ohio 43302-0485.

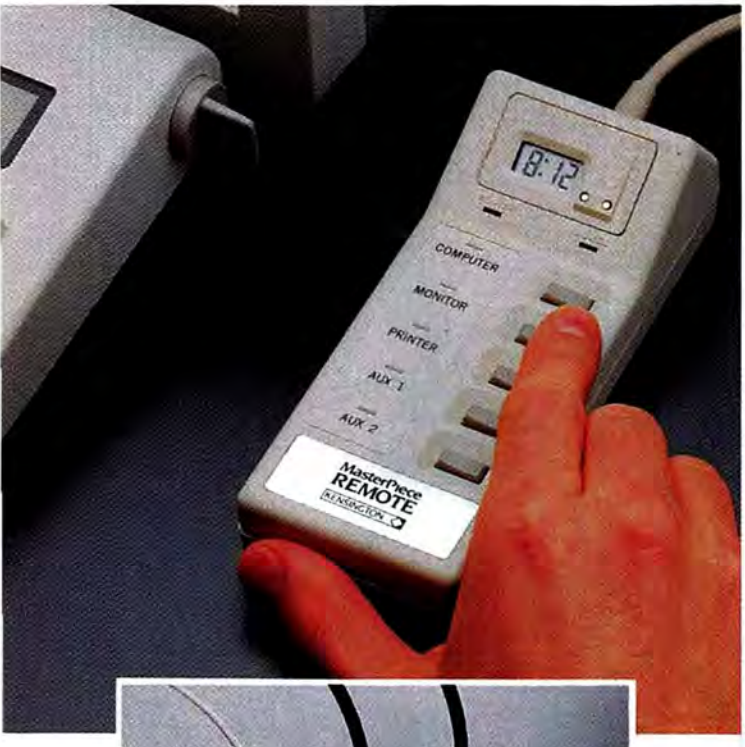
**Or call 1-800-468-0834**
**(Ohio) 1-800-468-0833**

MACOLA™
FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

*Micro-software's most powerful solutions.*

Circle 253 on reader service card

# Our MasterPiece® has it all together...



Hideaway Outlet Strip conserves desk space.

# and our MasterPiece® Remote has it all apart.

When we designed our Master Piece, we put all the most popular PC accessories together in one elegant unit. We gave it five outlets, a master switch, two-stage surge suppression, noise filtering, static protection and a monitor swivel – everything you need to organize and protect your PC.

Then, as a variation on a theme, we designed another unit especially for modem users. We gave it all the features (and the same good looks) of the Master Piece, *plus* modem/telephone line surge suppression. Its name? Master Piece Plus.

Next, we thought of taking apart everything we'd put together. The result – Master Piece Remote. It has all the features of the Master Piece Plus in two separate parts, for PC users who are short on space. Its Outlet Strip hides behind your desk, while its Remote Control keeps your switches in easy reach.

Master Piece $149.95, Master Piece Plus $179.95, and Master Piece Remote $199.95 – three great ways to organize and protect your system. For a dealer near you, or for a free brochure, call Kensington at (800) 535-4242. In New York, call (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are UL Listed and CSA Approved. Master Piece Remote approval applied for. All Master Piece units meet IEEE 587-1980 Category A & B.

© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

# THE ONLY DRIVE WORTH ASKING FOR BY NAME.

We'll let you in on a secret. If the small computer you're using has a hard disc drive memory, chances are that drive was made by Seagate.

There's a reason for this—actually over 4 million reasons. (That's the number of hard disc drives Seagate has shipped to quality-conscious customers throughout the world.)

Why are we telling you this?

So you can be sure you get Seagate quality in your new computer, disc memory upgrade or add-on.

The name on the outside may be different, but now that you know the difference, make certain that the name on the inside is SEAGATE.

Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. 800-468-DISC (800-468-DISK in California)

Seagate

Circle 425 on reader service card

For added structure (and fewer debugging headaches), you can also use subprograms—FORTRAN-like structures delimited by SUB and ENDSUB statements.

Microsoft has often ignored the masses in favor of power users, but QuickBASIC 2.0 is positively democratic, with copious, logically arranged information available to programmers at all levels. The product disk includes a gaggle of sample programs that demonstrate new features and proper programming style. The user manual is readable, well organized, and generally thorough. However, it lacks an index card of function key assignments and a detailed discussion on using interpreted BASIC files—the number one source of confusion among novice and intermediate BASIC programmers.

Nonetheless, QuickBASIC has quelled—at least until the next competitive cycle—the urge of professional BASIC programmers to convert their wares into a more efficient language. At the same time, QuickBASIC's delightful new interface and low price will painlessly introduce thousands of users to the advantages of a compiler. They might also be further sated (and lured away from Microsoft's offering) by Borland International's Turbo BASIC, which reportedly sports many of QuickBASIC's amenities and then some. Either way, the market will finally silence those who want their BASIC cake with Turbo Pascal icing. *—Jeff Angus*

*QuickBASIC version 2.0*
*Microsoft Corp.*
*Box 97017*
*16011 N.E. 36th Way*
*Redmond, WA 98073-9717*
*800/426-9400, 206/882-8088*
*Washington*
*List price: $99*
*Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version; mouse optional*
*Not copy protected*

## Get

In the old, pre-PC days, picking up the office mail meant rummaging through an in-box. Today, thanks to the latest in time-saving, productivity-enhancing computer hardware, you can log on to two or three on-line services—and still discover nothing's there. After many fruitless trips to the electronic mailbox, one is apt to put the job off.

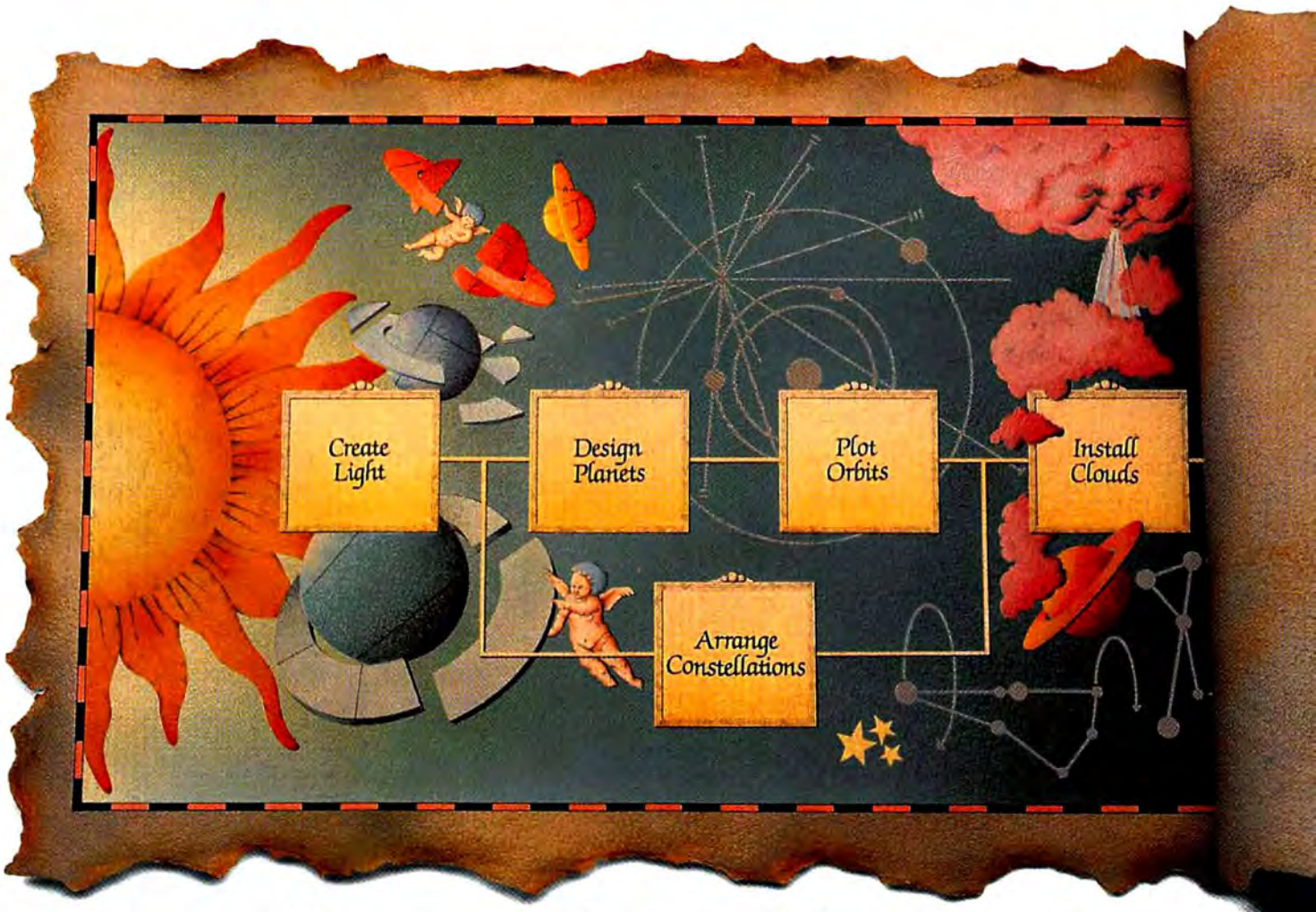
In the meantime, vital messages arrive, marry, grow old, begin to forget where they put their car keys, and eventually collapse into stray electrons. Fortunately, Cygnet Technologies has created *Get*, an unintimidating memory-resident utility that automatically checks for electronic mail on as many as 15 services, taps you on the shoulder, and helps you save your messages once you've read them.

New PC users and other procrastinators will find *Get* a welcome relief. The manual is brief and the program almost automatic once you install it. And because *Get* works in the background, you can use other applications while it probes for electronic mail at the specific times and intervals you've indicated. Configuring *Get*—specifying which services to call and when, communications parameters, and so on—is accomplished by running a prompt-driven installation program and answering a few questions.

But if terms such as parity, stop bits, and data bits make your eyes glaze over, don't fret. Cygnet provides the settings for MCI Mail, CompuServe, the Source, and most major on-line services that offer electronic mail; you merely supply *Get* with account names, passwords, and other user-specific information.

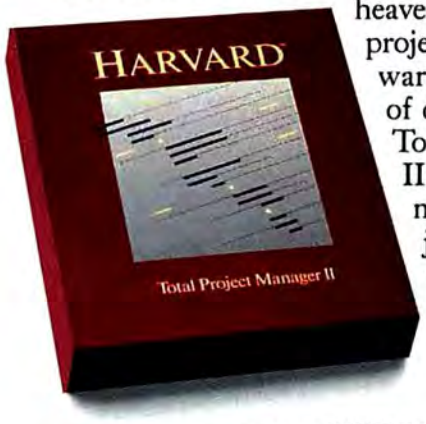
Once *Get* is properly installed, the fun begins. Flick on your modem, load *Get*, and then run your

*(continues)*




# NOW IT'S EASIER TO MOVE HEAVEN & EARTH.

***Introducing Harvard Total Project Manager II.*** If you have to move heaven and earth, the best project management software can make a world of difference. Harvard Total Project Manager II (HTPM II) lets you manage important projects faster and easier, with earth-shaking new features.




Finally you can plan your project directly on the computer. HTPM II's unique graphic Work Breakdown Structure lets you identify all your project's tasks entirely on-screen. From there, it's easy to optimize your project's plan through a program-generated PERT chart.

Or, if you prefer, you can create or manage your project in the PERT chart, Gantt chart or HTPM II's own Task List format.

With HTPM II, managing resources has never been easier. When you're juggling several projects, you can track allocations across all jobs and be instantly alerted to over-commitments. Automatic resource leveling easily resolves complex conflicts, too.

HTPM II also clearly displays actual vs. planned and baseline information on-screen, to help evaluate costs and scheduling.

And, for presentation-quality reports, HTPM II supports an expanded list of peripherals, including the HP Laserjet and many plotters.

So for better planning, scheduling, controlling and reporting, choose HTPM II. Because with Harvard Total Project Manager, the sky's the limit!

***For a free trial size diskette call 1-408-848-4391.***
***For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.***

## GRADUATE TO HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER II.

Runs on IBM XT with hard drive and MS DOS compatibles. Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mt. View, CA 94039-7210.

# Enhance the state of your art.

AT&T Truevision® Image Processing Software (TIPS) unleashes powers you never dreamed your PC possessed. The power to work with digitized video images, captured in living color. The power to create your own images, with incredible flexibility. And the power to blend a little of both, with remarkable dexterity.

Digitize an image with your Truevision Advanced Raster Graphics Adapter (TARGA) or Image Capture Board (ICB). And then put TIPS to work. To airbrush, re-touch, and redesign. To change colors, tints, and shades. To copy portions of the screen and blend them. Smoothly. To move picture elements from here to there, or eliminate them completely. To add elements digitized from other electronic photographs. And to superimpose text and graphics.

Everything you need comes right off the shelf and works with AT&T, IBM, and plug-compatible PCs. And everything is affordably priced:

- AT&T Truevision Image Processing Software (ICB version, $695; each TARGA version, $1,250);
- AT&T Truevision Advanced Raster Graphics Adapter Model 16 ($2,995), Model 24 ($3,995), Model 32 ($4,995); or
- AT&T Truevision Image Capture Board ($1,295)

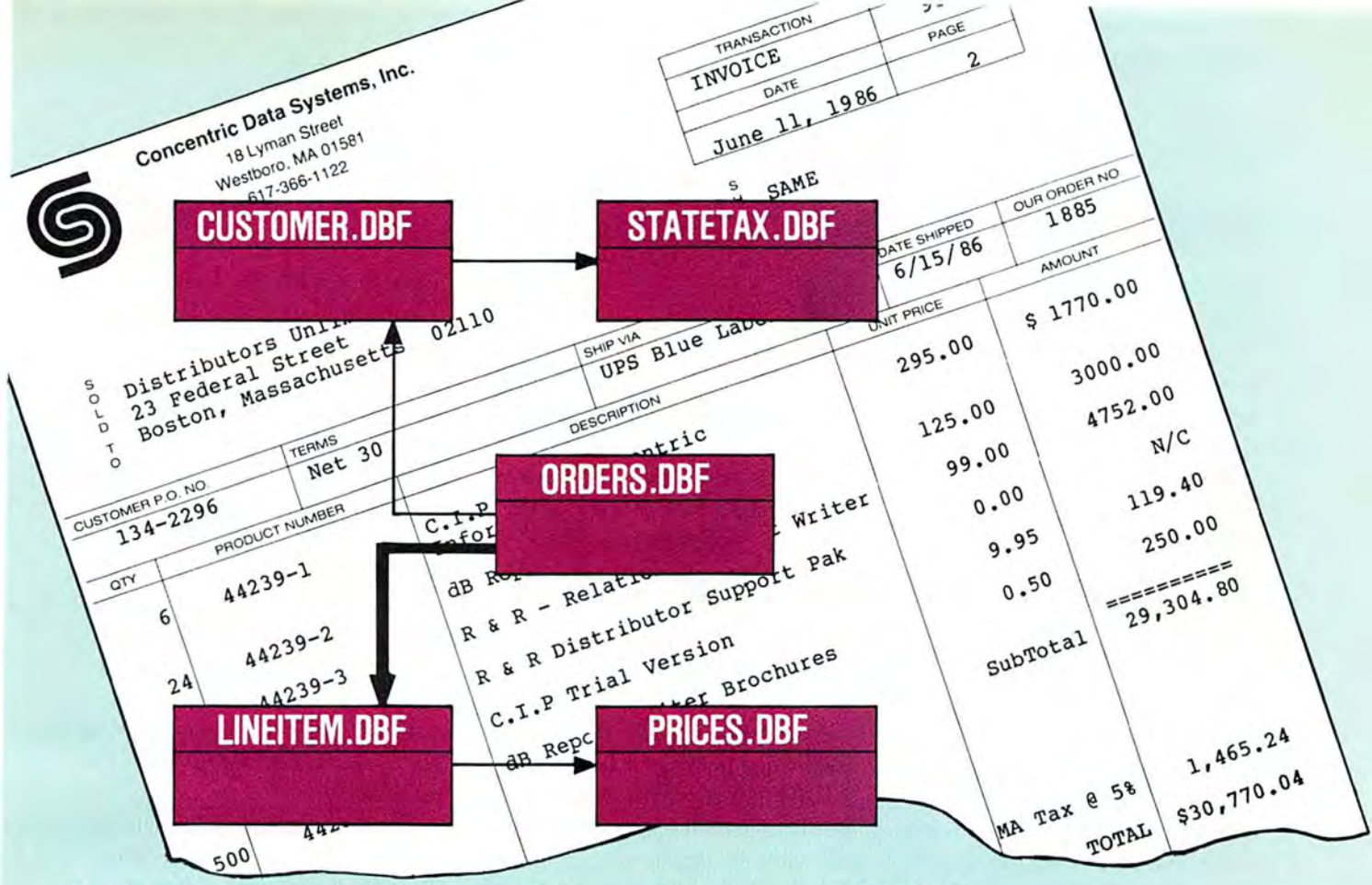
So enhance the state of your art. With Truevision hardware and Image Processing Software. For further information or to place an order please write or call: AT&T, Electronic Photography and Imaging Center, 7351 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, Indiana 46250 **1-800-858-TRUE**

AT&T

The right choice.

Truevision is a registered trademark of AT&T. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Truevision design and development by: ANWJWHCAARAKSGKCCCCBHBBPJKSJSSJAW ©1987 AT&T

Circle 433 on reader service card




# *Relate and Report. Then Rest and Relax. With R&R, the Relational Report Writer™ for dBASE.®*

### The report writer dBASE is missing.

R&R helps prepare reports faster, easier, without programming — and without dBASE. Or print reports from your own dBASE programs with the R&R Runtime, *included with an unlimited-use license.*

### More flexibility than you'll ever need.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once, using one-to-one relations and one-to-many scans through dBASE indexes.

Free-form layout of text and fields anywhere on the report.

Calculate new fields with more than 60 predefined functions, including IF/THEN logic.

Eight sort levels. Eight independent record grouping levels. Compute running totals, or subtotals by group or by page.

Plain-English query, even allows date "wildcards".

### The ease of use that saves you time.

1-2-3®-like commands. Move fields and text freely around on the screen. Timesavers like automatic trim and alignment.

Predefined field formats such as currency and commas, or create your own. Word-wrap character and memo fields within any width you specify.

Print selectively: underline, *italic,* **bold,** **combinations.**

Saved reports work even after file STRUCTUREs are MODIFYed.

Instant on-line HELP. Fully-indexed User's Guide. Tutorial.

### Only $99. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Try R&R. If you aren't satisfied, just return it within 30 days for a full refund.

### Order now. Call 800-325-9035.

Or call (617) 366-1122. Visa, MasterCard, check, COD, PO. Add $3 shipping, plus $2 if COD and 5% tax in Mass. Refunds only for purchases made directly from Concentric and Concentric Authorized Dealers. Works with dBASE III® and III PLUS.™ Not copy-protected.

Relate and report, then rest and relax — with R&R. A timesaving tool from the authors of 1-2-3 Report Writer,™ dB Report Writer,™ and C.I.P® File Manager.

**R&R** *Relational Report Writer*

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, PO Box 4063
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

Trademarks: dBASE, dBASE III, and dBASE III PLUS by Ashton-Tate; 1-2-3 and 1-2-3 Report Writer by Lotus Development Corporation; R&R, dB Report Writer, and C.I.P by Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

application program. As you recalculate a worksheet or edit a document, *Get* stealthily dials each service and snoops around looking for recent arrivals. If a letter is waiting, *Get* flashes a message in the upper-right corner of the screen. To read your mail or store it to disk (or to send a message), simply type <Alt>-G to pop up *Get*'s menu, enter the password you've defined, and issue the appropriate commands. Pressing <F1> returns you to the original application.

*Of course, Get* can't do everything—yet. The program cannot automatically read and store electronic mail, but a version now in the works will add this feature and more. Even so, the current version is a blessing to the modem-phobic. If telecommunications isn't your cup of tea, or if you're tired of trudging through a passel of electronic services, *Get* is indispensable. *—Lori Bragg*

*Get version 1.04*
*Cygnet Technologies, Inc.*
*1296 Lawrence Station Rd.*
*Sunnyvale, CA 94089*
*800/621-4292, 800/331-9113*
*California, 408/734-9946*
*List price: $89.95*
*Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version, 300-, 1200-, or 2400-bps Hayes-compatible modem*
*Not copy protected*

## MP-XL

The desktop publishing gold rush is on, and the mass of almost-maybe-to-be-released vaporware has created a veritable consumer fog bank. Software companies that don't know indention from indentation tout products via lavish and expensive advertising. To users with a real interest in the market, navigating this pea soup in search of a capable desktop publishing package is frustrating indeed. For the print shop that needs to generate income, finding the right PC typesetting program may be vital to keeping the doors open.

Enter *MP-XL*, a professional typesetting package for the PC and Cordata LP-300 Laser printer. Why "professional"? Because *MP-XL* offers many of the features professional type houses have come to expect from a typesetting program—basic features such as multiple typefaces and columns; intermediate features such as the ability to set type in sizes ranging from 6 to 36 points and to include graphics and rules; and advanced features such as macros, kerning, and reverse leading.

Keep in mind that *MP-XL* is a bread-and-butter typesetting package, not a what-you-see-is-what-you-get desktop publishing program à la *PageMaker*. As with a traditional typesetting program, you embed control codes within a document. *MP-XL* commands, however, control the look of a document down to the last hairline. In fact, *MP-XL*'s author was one of the founders of Autologic, which markets a line of professional phototypesetters.

*MP-XL* has only 94 commands, so learning the program is relatively easy if you're versed in typesetting concepts and practices. Commands are mnemonic—for example, <ql> indicates a quad left, <cp>*n* indicates a change in the point size of *n*, and so on. Functions for drawing rules and simple boxes are also stored in *MP-XL*'s toolbox.

Typesetting macros known as formats simplify the process further. The program can store as many as 200 formats holding either typesetting codes or boilerplate text—in short, the sum total of a document's appearance. To invoke a format, you type <uf>*n*, where *n* is the number assigned to the format. Operations are thus streamlined, since one person can learn *MP-XL* intimately and create the necessary formats, while others with less experience can do the actual formatting and printing.

Remember that *MP-XL* is a text formatter, not a text editor. You create the text to be typeset with any ASCII word processor and insert the appropriate codes. *MP-XL* then takes the document and essentially compiles it, generating an output file holding the correct

*(continues)*

INTRODUCING

# THE NEWSROOM•PRO™

## More good news from the makers of The Newsroom™

**We're making headlines again.**

Over 250,000 people are already using The Newsroom™ to publish their own newsletters at home, at school and in the office. But some of you wanted more. More graphics. More speed. More advanced features. A more professional look. So, for demanding desktop publishers like you, we've created The Newsroom Pro.™

*Available for:*
IBM PC, XT, AT
*and compatibles.*

*Is not copy protected for your convenience.*

**Sophisticated features for more efficient use.**

Advanced word processing lets you quickly create an entire column on screen at once. Scroll up and down the column as you write, edit and set down graphics. What you see is what you get. Text automatically flows between columns, wraps around graphics and rearranges itself as you design your layout. You can even change type styles, sizes and line spacing. Plus, import ASCII files and convert files from The Newsroom.

Add-on features are standard equipment. Choose from **over 2000 pieces of clip art.** Then resize, flip, overlap and personalize the art with powerful drawing and editing tools.

**Get complete details about The Newsroom Pro.™**

Mail this coupon to:

Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle, Mpls., MN 55435
Attn: The Newsroom Pro Details

Your Name_____

Company Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Country_____ Zip_____

Phone ( ) _____

SPRINGBOARD

Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915

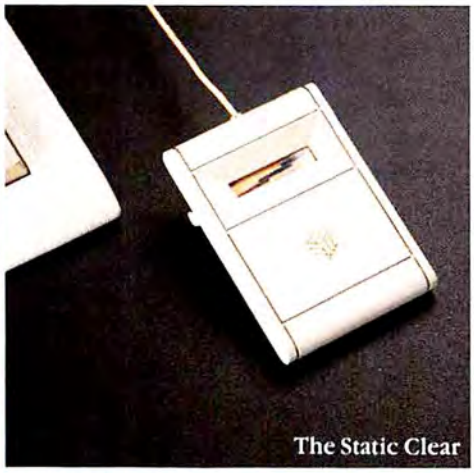
**Circle 748 on reader service card**

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

# MASTERING THE SYSTEM.

## Announcing the next generation of MicroComputer Accessories!

The MicroConsole Control Module



The Static Clear

The Surge Protector

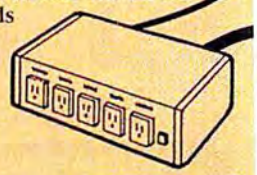
THE MICROCONSOLE™

REMOTE CONTROL CENTER

Complete power control and protection—and more!—with a remote control panel compact enough to rest on the top edge of a keyboard—or anywhere you want it!

This isn't another big switch box under the monitor. We got it all together by taking it apart. The MicroConsole actually consists of two separate wire-connected modules—the Control Module and the Power Module.

*The Control Module,* a wired-remote control panel, stays close at hand on the keyboard or desktop. It features membrane-type on/off switches for five components and peripherals, with fail-safe Master and CPU switches—plus a calculator and digital clock! The slim, compact Control Module sits on the keyboard or stands alone on its own detachable feet.



*The Power Module* stays on the floor and keeps messy cables out of the way. It provides outlets for five components and peripherals, with full three-path surge protection and telephone line conditioning for your modem.

**THE STATIC CLEAR**
**Dissipator w/LCD Display**

Seeing-is-believing static protection. Before touching your computer, touch the Static Clear. When the lightning bolt on the LCD display fades, you know *for sure* that harmful static has been dissipated.

**THE SURGE PROTECTOR**
**Power Strip**

The best-designed and best-priced power strip available! Six outlets with full three-path surge protection and a circuit breaker switch with an indicator light. There's a slot for wall hanging and a retaining clip for organizing cables. Neat!

USA: 5405 Jandy Place, P.O. Box 66911 • Los Angeles, CA 90066-0911 • Phone 213/301-9400 or 800/521-8270 • Telex 4993614 MICRO-AC • FAX 213/3068379
EUROPE: N.V. MicroComputer Accessories Europe S.A. • Rue de Florence • 37 • 1050 Bruxelles, Belgique • Phone 02/538.61.73 • Telex 24088 CETREL
WESTERN CANADA: Phone 800/361-3156 • CENTRAL & EASTERN CANADA: Phone 800/361-2418

**End users circle 26 on reader service card** **Dealers circle 302 on reader service card**

# The MYLEX EGA GRAPHICS SOLUTION

**Choosing the right Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) and monitor was a difficult task until we offered the MYLEX® EGA and the NEC Multisync "Graphics Solution". The MYLEX® "Graphics Solution" allows you to run all four popular modes including Hercules mode on one color monitor.**

Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) mode
640 x 350 16 colors

Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) mode
320 x 200 4 colors

Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA) mode
720 x 350

+

Hercules Graphics Card (HGC) Mode
720 x 348

Other EGA cards offer these modes, but with the MYLEX EGA you can run them all on one monitor.

Included with the MYLEX EGA is our exclusive "Character Editor". This software enables the user to create, edit and store custom character sets for applications such as foreign languages, scientific/Engineering symbols, and object oriented graphics:

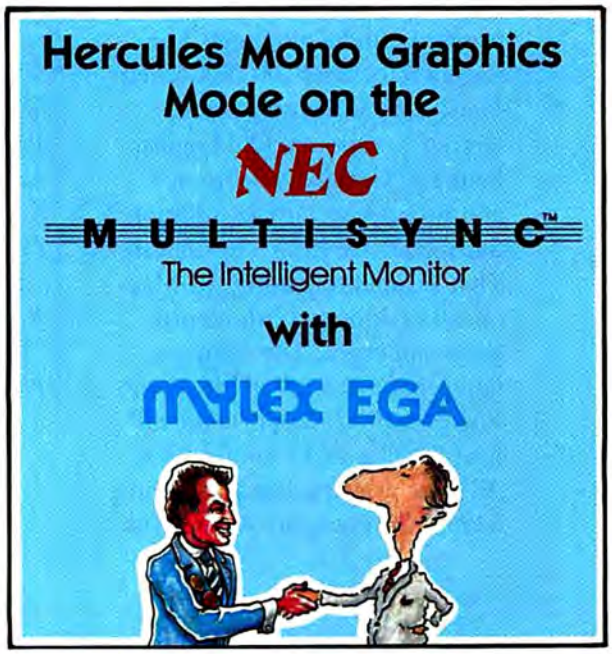
U.S. made

External Accessible Switches

FCC

## FEATURES OF MYLEX® EGA

- EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules Graphics Card modes.
- Hercules mode on the NEC Multisync or compatible monitor.
- Software selectable modes.
- 256K of video memory
- Exclusive "Character Editor".
- Light Pen Port
- External access to switches
- FCC certified
- U.S. made
- 1 year warranty




**Dealer, Distributor, and Corporate discounts available.**

MYLEX® 5217 N.W. 79th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33166 • Toll Free: 1-800-446-9539 • In Florida: (305) 592-9669

All Trademarks Acknowledged

Circle 813 on reader service card

escape codes for the Cordata Laser printer. Once created, this output file can be used over and over again.

You integrate digitized images into text in a similarly straightforward way. Pick the spot, insert the <gc> command followed by the digitized image's file name, and specify the offset from the command's position in inches. Keep in mind that *MP-XL* accommodates only images digitized by the Microtek, Canon, Ricoh, and compatible scanners. If you lack a scanner, MicroPrint-X scans images for a very reasonable fee.

Is *MP-XL* right for you? The product has been on the market for over a year, which means most of the bugs have been found and fumigated. If you've ever waited half an hour for a PostScript file to print out, you'll also appreciate *MP-XL*'s speedy print routines, which typically force a heavily formatted page out of the Cordata printer in under a minute. The program includes 100 disk-based fonts, such as Times Roman, Helvetica, Optima, Old English, Bauhaus, Gothic, Park Avenue, and Broadway, with 83 additional fonts available from VS Software. That's something no PC or Macintosh desktop publishing program can claim. The company notes that a recently released version of *MP-XL* supports the HP LaserJet Plus and Canon LBP-8 A2 laser printers. For a whopping $4995, the company will provide you with *MP-X*, a version designed solely to drive Autologic typesetters.

*MP-XL* admittedly can't match the allure of *PageMaker* or *Ventura Publisher*. The program's ability to import images is limited; but this is, after all, a text-oriented workhorse for those who produce everything from massive classified ad listings to 200-page company manuals. If your company needs to produce typeset copy by the bushel, *MP-XL* merits your consideration. *—Bill Crider*

*MP-XL*
*Micro Print-X, Inc.*
*P.O. Box 581*
*Ballinger, TX 76821*
*915/365-2343*
*List price: $495*
*Requirements: 512K, hard disk strongly recommended, DOS 2.00 or later version, Cordata LP-300 Laser printer*
*Not copy protected*

*VS Software Fonts*
*VS Software*
*P.O. Box 6158*
*Little Rock, AR 72216*
*501/376-2083*
*List price: $50 to $250 depending on font package*
*Requirements: Cordata LP-300 Printer*
*Not copy protected*

## CashTrack

I'm no bookkeeper, and balancing my checkbook often seems tantamount to reconciling the national debt. But when I heard that Sub-Logic Corporation (makers of *Flight Simulator* and *Jet*) had produced *CashTrack*—a home accounting program—I knew I had found the answer. If they could teach me how to fly an F-16, I reasoned they could show me the path to financial order.

*CashTrack* helps you organize and track every penny of your household income and expenses. It creates a comprehensive record of your personal financial activity and provides a convenient way to categorize and summarize information about your financial status.

Armed with my checkbook, a handful of receipts, and *CashTrack*, I set up my own home-accounting system. In less than 2 hours, I knew how much I was worth, the amount of liquid capital I had on hand, and where all my money was going.

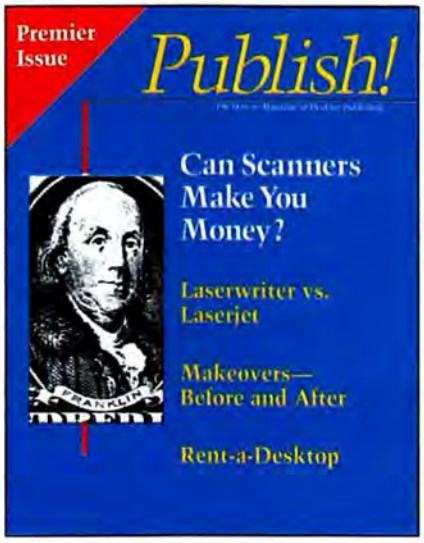
The program is entirely menu-driven, so you don't have to memorize obscure command sequences. To enter transactions, write and print checks, reconcile bank and credit card statements, display and print reports, and change previously entered data, you merely pick the appropriate option from

*(continues)*

*From the Publishers of PC World and Macworld*

# Publish!

## *The How-to Magazine of Desktop Publishing*




If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish annual reports, newsletters, books, ads, brochures, or any other printed material, then you need Publish!, the How-to Magazine of Desktop Publishing.

## *Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings–40% OFF!*

*Publish!* is written, edited, and produced on personal computer–based systems. Because we're on the cutting edge of this new technology, you can depend on us for the expert information you need to establish your own personal publishing operation.

### *What You Will Find in Publish!*

- Hundreds of new product listings
- In-depth reviews of hardware and software
- Cost-saving ways to prepare pages
- Shortcuts to help you get the most from available products
- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design and publishing basics

### *All this and more, each month in Publish!*

### *Fast Action Saves You Money!*

For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available —just $23.95 for a full year (12 monthly issues). That's nearly 40% OFF the basic subscription price.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscription offer now. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. For immediate service, call TOLL-FREE (800) 222-2990.

### *Charter Subscription Savings*

***YES!*** *Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of Publish! at the Charter Subscription rate of $23.95. That's nearly 40% OFF the basic subscription rate.*

☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*
*Charge my* ☐ *Visa* ☐ *MasterCard*

*Card No. (Please print)*

*Expiration date*

*Signature*

*Name*

*Company*

*Street*

*City*

*State* *Zip*

*Mail to: Publish!, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 51966, Boulder, Colorado 80322-1966.*

*Guarantee: If you're ever dissatisfied with Publish!, let us know. We'll promptly refund you for every issue remaining on your subscription. No questions. No problems.*

*Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.*

*Offer expires June 30, 1987.* 5BRB8

# An "i" for an "i."

Or a "t" for a "t." In fact, any letter or number you can think of. Because the Abaton Character Reader (ACR) gives you the ability to "read" documents right into your IBM® PC, Compaq® or MS-DOS®-compatible computer. From there, using the appropriate word processing software such as WordStar,® Microsoft® Word, Word Perfect and others, you can create all kinds of documents, newsletters and reports.

A new optical character recognition analysis approach means our ACR system can read hundreds of typewriter and printer typefaces and styles, including proportional typefaces. Plus bold and underlined characters. And it can read character sizes anywhere from 6 to 12 points—even if they're on the same line.

There's a sheet-feed ACR system that allows you to scan up to 10 pages sequentially. Automatically. And we also offer a flat bed unit that allows you to scan directly from bound documents—without removing the pages.

Every Abaton ACR comes with our powerful C-Scan scanning software. This gives you the ability to scan line art and half-tones at 300-dot-per-inch resolution—images perfect for use with today's page composition programs and laser printers.

With the Abaton ACR, you avoid the time-consuming procedure of manually typing documents into your computer. Just queue up the pages and go. It's that simple.

If you'd like more information on the Abaton ACR or any of our other high-resolution scanning systems, contact Abaton today at (415) 463-8822. Or visit your local Abaton dealer (authorized IBM, Compaq or Apple dealer) for details.

The Abaton ACR.

It's just what you need to give your computer a little extra character.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. Word Perfect is a trademark of Word Perfect Corp. Microsoft Word is a trademark of and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Abaton**

Abaton Technology Corporation
7901 Stoneridge Drive, Suite 500
Pleasanton, CA 94566 (415) 463-8822

Circle 964 on reader service card

# KEY TRONIC...THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

GET SMART! Buy the Key Tronic KB5151 and get SmartKey® FREE*!

# ASK ANY OF OUR 250,000 CUSTOMERS WHY.

**A model is available for AT&T 6300 and 6300 PLUS systems.**

Key Tronic developed the Professional Series KB 5151 Keyboard so that IBM PC/XT or AT™ users can increase word processing speed and spreadsheet accuracy. *Today, it's the Industry Standard!*

The KB 5151 will work with both the old and new models of the IBM PC/XT and AT™.

There are a lot of reasons why the Key Tronic KB 5151 is so popular. ***For productivity,*** the keyboard features separate numeric pad and cursor keys, as well as the top row function keys and familiar typewriter layout.

"We input a lot of numbers and the Key Tronic KB 5151 keyboard saves keystrokes and time. I keep the Num# Lock down all the time . . . the numeric pad is like a calculator -- it's that much faster."

*—Lael Summer*
*Sr. Exp. Analyst, Guardian Life Insurance Co.*
*New York, NY*

"The KB 5151 saves a ton of time. I wouldn't have a PC without one. We have two and expect to get others."

*—John Shurtleff*
*Controller, Reinders Brothers Inc.*
*Elm Grove, WI*

***And for quality,*** you can depend on Key Tronic. The KB 5151 is designed to last up to five times longer than most other keyboards.

"I haven't had any problems with it, certainly. This is a good, solid keyboard. I plan to convert my clients to use this keyboard."

*—E. F. Hafemeister, Owner*
*MTS Consulting*
*Park Ridge, NJ*

***For service,*** worldwide Key Tronic customer support is available *when* you need it.

"I received very prompt response from the Key Tronic service department. My problem with the 5151 keyboard was taken care of very quickly with a seven day turnaround, and I couldn't be happier."

*—Diane Ward, Secretary*
*M-A-Com*
*Burlington, MA*

Buying a KB 5151 is the best way to upgrade your system to the *"Industry Standard."* See your local dealer today, or call **1-800-262-6006** for more information. (7a.m.-3p.m. Pacific Time). In Washington State call (509) 927-5515.

*"Feel the Key Tronic Touch"* ™

**key tronic**®

*The Responsive Input Company* ™

P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214 • USA
(509) 927-5515 TWX 510 773-1885

The Industry Standard Adds A Stroke of Genius, FREE*!

Buy the Key Tronic KB 5151 or KB 5153 AT&T Keyboard between December 8, 1986 and March 8, 1987 and get the highly rated SmartKey software program FREE*! Suggested retail value $99.95.) The New York Times, PC Magazine, and PC Tech Journal rate SmartKey the best keyboard utility software program — the perfect complement to the Industry Standard KB5151*. Buy the Industry Standard and get a stroke of genius FREE!

Contact your dealer for details!

*Offer valid only with purchase of Key Tronic KB 5151 or KB 5153 keyboard. $2.95 shipping and handling.

SmartKey is a registered trademark of Software Research Technologies.

IBM, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.
AT&T is a registered trademark of AT&T Corporation.

Circle 577 on reader service card

the main menu. The program prompts you from beginning to end.

In keeping with its flexible nature, *CashTrack* can be as simple or complex as you want. Beginning home accountants won't have to fuss with setting up accounts—*CashTrack* does that job for you. You can modify these categories to fit your own financial situation or discard them and create your own. If you're the phlegmatic type, *CashTrack* can easily serve as an electronic shoe box that merely stores the financial data you toss in until tax time; for those on the cutting edge (did you pay for your house with a MasterCard?), the program can generate up-to-the-minute reports of your financial well-being. *CashTrack* can also help you manage stocks and bonds (displaying gains or losses for any period) and show your charge account balances (or just the relevant interest) in a glance. With *CashTrack*, you always know what's in your reservoir of liquid assets, right down to the change in your procket.

Working with your raw figures, the program creates a meticulous cash flow record and produces a slew of handsome, comprehensible reports (see Figure 2). Cash flow reports can indicate income and expenses in five different levels of detail for any month, range of months, or year. You can make projections and compare actual cash flow to your budgeted calculations. Net worth reports reveal what you owe versus what you own, while transaction and loan reports help you keep tabs on your progress toward a debt-free life. A few keystrokes generate any of these predesigned reports either on screen or at the printer.

John & Mary Sample
Net Worth
Feb. 28, 1985

Page 1 of 1
Printed 2-1-87

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Assets | | | |
| Cash | | | |
| Pocket Money | 1,498 | | |
| Checking Account | 3,061 | | |
| Money Market Account | 3,963 | | |
| Total Cash | | 8,522 | |
| Receivables | | | |
| Loan to Sarah | 50 | | |
| Cable TV Deposit | 20 | | |
| Mortgage Escrow Account | 1,480 | | |
| Total Receivables | | 1,550 | |
| Life Insurance Cash Value | | 800 | |
| IRA | | 4,000 | |
| Securities | | | |
| Stocks | | | |
| General Motors | 1,800 | | |
| Dovetail Software | 10,000 | | |
| Total Securities | | 11,800 | |
| Personal Property | | | |
| Chevy | 2,500 | | |
| Toyota | 10,155 | | |
| IBM Personal Computer System | 2,000 | | |
| Furniture | 5,000 | | |
| Appliances | 1,500 | | |
| Total Personal Property | | 21,155 | |
| Home | | 120,000 | |
| Total Assets | | | 167,827 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Charge Accounts | | | |
| VISA | 285 | | |
| Mastercard | 389 | | |
| Sears | 300 | | |
| Total Charge Accounts | | 974 | |
| Installment Loans | | | |
| Auto Loan | 6,891 | | |
| Mary's Student Loans | | | |
| NDSL | 1,150 | | |
| Total Installment Loans | | 8,041 | |
| Mortgage Loan | | 58,172 | |
| Total Liabilities | | | 67,187 |
| NET WORTH | | | $100,640 |

**Figure 2: CashTrack's net worth report is detailed yet straight to the point.**

Unlike most documentation on the market, SubLogic's user manual is a succinct, thorough, and jargon-free guide to program operations. It includes a *CashTrack* tutorial and takes the time to explain a few of the bookkeeping concepts and terms used throughout.

*CashTrack* is foolproof, fastidious, and quick. It warns you when you select an inappropriate function and refuses to budge until you feed it information in the proper form. Even the little things are covered, like tracking check numbers (by specific bank if you use

*(continues)*

In the past, word processing software was either easy to learn and use, or fast and powerful.

Never both, sometimes neither.

*New OfficeWriter 5.0.*
*The simplicity you want with the power you need.*

OfficeWriter 5.0 was designed for people who work with computers but don't think like them.

In short, it's wonderfully simple to operate (like the things of your childhood).

It quickly creates confidence rather than anxiety (which makes you look smart for buying it).

And it has the speed, features and power to keep you ahead of the game (which makes you glad it's around).

And while the ideas behind OfficeWriter are new, the principles on which it was built are well established.

In fact, *PC World* described us as ... "Approaching perfection. Office Solutions has done a fine job of integrating power and ease of use into a product ... for a full range of office jobs ..."

Corporate giants like GE, Mobil, Wells Fargo Bank and Touche Ross, just to name a few, agree. Because they've made OfficeWriter their choice for word processing software.

*Take us for a 30 Day Joyride.*

Take OfficeWriter 5.0 for a 30 day trial. Put it through your paces. When you're through, you won't be satisfied with word processing software that only gives you half of what you need.

You'll want it all. OfficeWriter 5.0. To arrange your joyride, call your dealer or **(800) 228-0747**, in Wisconsin call (608) 274-5047.

OfficeWriter 5.0

# Until now, all word processing software fell into one of these two categories.

Circle 533 on reader service card

# For the next generation
# call the numb

# of 3X communications, er on the right.

When you want to connect your IBM PC to your System 34/36/38, whom should you call?

Call the people on the right and you can emulate the most terminals, including the 5250 (with all 32 display attributes) and the 3180. You can support the latest laser-jet printers, the largest range of system printers, and the most up-to-date file transfer packages on the market—even IBM's. You can do windows and cluster with three other IBM PC's from your workstation. Most important, should you ever need help, the toll-free number on the right will put you in touch with a technical support team whose sole priority is to master PC based products.

Now call the people on the left, and you can emulate some terminals, a limited number of system printers, and not all of the 5250 display attributes. Of course you'll be able to work with IBM file transfers, but once the goods are delivered, can you work with virtually no support of PC based products?

So before you call the number on the left by force of habit, consider who's really giving you the best solutions in 3X communications. And ask yourself this.

Who should be emulating whom?

IDEAssociates™

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

**Circle 796 on reader service card**

**Softstrip**®
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT™

The PC User's Edge

# NOW! TRANSFER DATA – PROGRAM TO PROGRAM WITH SOFTSTRIP®

Now you can move data between programs quickly and easily using SOFTSTRIP data strips.

Using the Softstrip System, you can move data between computers and such programs as WordStar and MacWrite, dBASE and AppleWorks, Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel and ReadySetGo and many others.

We've created a series of several dozen Application Notes on Softstrip data strips. These lead you through simple steps to make the file transfer as easy as possible, adding even more versatility to your personal computer when you purchase the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM. The advanced system you've been hearing so much about.

All you need to move data between programs is STRIPPER™ software at **$19.95** and the Softstrip System Reader at **$199.95**.

For a complete list of Application Notes, contact your dealer or call Cauzin.

## FEBRUARY CASE HISTORY

Elroy Bond, Vice President and Director of Data Processing at Golden State Mutual Life Insurance had a problem with data transmission. The difficulty was his telecommunications equipment. No matter how reliable and easy-to-use his PC based system was, if the phone lines were down or his PC operator was ill, he would end up sending disks through the mail from their branch offices in Winston-Salem, N.C. and Compton, Westwood, and Los Angeles, CA. Besides the hassle of copying a disk and using a disk mailer, there was always the possibility of having to resend the disk because of damaged data.

Now the branch offices each have their own copy of the STRIPPER™ printing program. When their modem based system fails to operate, they just send a document in data strip format. Bond is planning on installing SOFTSTRIP Readers at every location, so that when he updates their software, all he has to do is print out a data strip document on his Epson printer, photocopy it and mail it in an envelope for 22 cents.

This data strip contains IBM2MAC, a utility that runs on the IBM and converts an IBM file to Macintosh format.

Users' Groups: Call for Special User Group Discounts.

**ACT NOW! Don't delay. See your local Softstrip dealer or call us at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut: 203-573-0150.**

**CAUZIN**
835 South Main Street
Waterbury, CT 06706
(203) 573-0150

For Europe and Asia Contact:
**Softstrip International, Ltd.**
53 Bedford Square
London, WC1 B3DP England
01-631-3775 Telex: 263874SOFTST G

Circle 154 on reader service card

more than one) and ATM transactions. The program will even print continuous-form checks. One special note: Like all SubLogic products, *CashTrack* does not work with memory-resident utilities.

*CashTrack* can't tackle a complicated set of company books—it's just a straightforward home accounting program that delivers on its promises. *—Charles Gulick*

*CashTrack*
*SubLogic Corp.*
*713 Edgebrook Dr.*
*Champaign, IL 61820*
*217/359-8482*
*List price: $149*
*Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version*
*Copy protected*

## Extended Batch Language

If you've ever introduced a computer neophyte to DOS, you've probably discovered the effectiveness of the A> prompt as a tool of intimidation. When a newcomer turns on a PC, it whirs and whistles as it performs a lot of seemingly important internal gyrations, displays A>, and then stops dead in its tracks. Except, of course, for that insistent cursor that seems to shout, Don't just sit there, *do* something.

Every semester I introduce DOS to a new crop of college students, many of whom have never sat in front of anything more interactive than a television screen. And every semester I wonder if there's some way of masking the vagaries of DOS so my students can concentrate on the application at hand.

Every semester until now, that is. Thanks to Seaware Corporation's *Extended Batch Language (EBL),* my students can run a number of programs without ever confronting the dreaded A> prompt or issuing a single DOS command. Using *EBL*'s sophisticated batch processing talents, I created a menu-driven DOS shell that painlessly guides students through the selection and execution of a particular application. *EBL* is even powerful enough to run a program demonstration from start to finish, loading the application, answering program prompts, and entering the data required for the demonstration.

What we have here is no simple extension of DOS's batch language, but rather, something akin to an intuitively easy high-level language. DOS's batch processor, by comparison, is dim-witted, capable only of automating simple tasks (such as logging on to a subdirectory) and accepting limited information from the DOS command line. *EBL* corrects these oversights with READ statements that pass data to another program directly from the keyboard, from a file, or from a special section of memory reserved for *EBL*. An *EBL* application can even capture data from the screen and act on it. Thus *EBL* could easily automate the compiling and linking of a program, evaluate the linker's output, and determine whether to

*(continues)*

IDEAssociates
800 257-5027
Call this number for more 3X displays,

The next generation of 3X communications is here today.
Our new network cluster software allows three satellite IBM PC's to access a server PC equipped with the IDEAcomm 5251 emulation board. With IDEAcomm 5251, you can support 3180 and 5250 type terminals. And you also get windows to view display and printer sessions on one screen.
more Printers,

Emulate the widest range of IBM system printers, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5256 on the widest variety of letter quality and matrix PC printers.
and Remote Sessions.

Dial up your System 3X from a remote site with IDEAcomm 5250/Remote.
All our local and remote IDEA products support IBM file transfers, including PC Support/36 and Support/38.
IDEAssociates
IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821
Circle 795 on reader service card

continue the process or to stop so that the programmer can correct compiler errors. *EBL*'s talents could just as easily be used to create an automated hard disk backup system.

Not surprisingly, *EBL* packs 25 user variables (compared to the 10 available with the DOS batch processor), as well as several dedicated variables such as %V, which can pass the default disk drive name to another program. *EBL* can search subdirectories for a file; determine the file's full path; control screen colors (at the DOS level); print the time and date in a number of formats; chain batch files together; call batch file subroutines; perform integer or floating-point math calculations (using an 8087 coprocessor, if installed); execute complex IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE constructs; pass parameters to other batch programs; beep the PC's speaker; and send control codes to a printer that can trigger microjustification or select a LaserJet cartridge font.

The package includes a thorough 350-page manual and a generous selection of sample programs. Even PC-shy users (like my students) can become proficient at writing *EBL* programs. Whether you chafe at the limitations of DOS's batch language or simply want to create a friendly, customized user interface, *EBL* is well worth investigating. At $49, it's an unbelievable bargain. —*Dennis Dykstra*

*(continues)*

# Can cut disk access time in half

# Makes Your IBM PC LIGHTNING™ Fast!

**$89.95** unprotected

$49.95, copy protected version with some limitations

**Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background program (like Sidekick) to accelerate disk access. You do nothing — everything is automatic.**

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with ***LIGHTNING***™ installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) are made instantly faster — up to 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never have to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

**Disk instensive programs (like databases) can run 2 to 4 times faster.**

***LIGHTNING***™ comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up. (The copy protected version is a "key diskette" and doesn't boot with the DOS.)

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that frequently accesses the disk. Well, ***LIGHTNING***™ enables those programs to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With ***LIGHTNING***™ you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

***LIGHTNING***™ has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time ***LIGHTNING***™ has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding. Speed-up varies, depending on your application, frequency of disk access, and amount of RAM you can allocate. For example, best results occur with indexed databases.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times often in half and up to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets can speed up their loading and saving. Recalculation speed is not affected.

Another plus — ***LIGHTNING***™ fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PC's with that addition.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with ***LIGHTNING***™. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

**If you have an IBM PC or clone and don't have *LIGHTNING*™, we simply have done a poor job explaining it to you.**

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from ***LIGHTNING***™ users is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

*PCSG provides hotline support for the IBM PC.*

## (214) 351-0564

## PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

© PCSG

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985
Sidekick™ Borland Int.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

Circle 236 on reader service card

Introducing
a new part for
all NEC computers
and printers.
Here's the Number:

**1-800-325-5500**

We've made ordering a spare part as easy as using your NEC computer or printer. Just call the above number. It's the only number you'll ever need to order any part. We stock the largest inventory of genuine NEC spare parts. All made by the same people who made your NEC computer or printer.

So when you need a part, don't call on strangers. Just call NEC.

NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

PMI INTRODUCES
FASTCARD®
with 2 MBYTES

ONLY $295*

**The Only Expanded Memory Card Which Can Save A Day Each Week.**

A major independent testing laboratory benchmarked a PC-XT equipped with *FASTCARD* and demonstrated a tenfold improvement over a PC-AT on typical Disk I/O operations.

- Portable between IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.
- Up to 2MB with Split Memory Mapping to
  - Fill memory to 640K
  - Provide Expanded memory over 640K
- Unique Disk Caching
- Ram Disks (up to 8MB)
- Custom Password Security
- Print Buffering
- Built-in Diagnosis and Automatic Fault Tolerance
- Factory Installed and Tested DRAM's
- Lotus/Intel/Microsoft compatible

*Each *FASTCARD III* comes with 2 MBytes of Memory. *FASTCARD IV*, available with 2 MBytes, includes serial/parallel ports, game port and a clock calendar for $295. Dealer inquiries invited.

LOTUS EMS COMPATIBLE

For additional information, contact PMI at
PERIPHERAL MARKETING INC. 602-483-7983
7825 E. EVANS RD., #600, SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260

Circle 960 on reader service card

*Extended Batch Language*
*version 3.01a*
*Seaware Corp.*
*P.O. Box 1656*
*Delray Beach, FL 33444*
*800/622-4070, 305/392-2046*
*List price: $49*
*Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version*
*Not copy protected*

## Personal Ancestral File

Dedicated and prospective family genealogists, listen up. Have you taken on the thankless task of amassing and organizing your family's history? Do you need to record births, marriages, deaths, and other consanguine signposts? Do you want to transcribe the entries in the family bible before they fade into illegibility—and find out if you're really named after your great-great-uncle's horse? The answers can be stored and found with *Personal Ancestral File*, a menu-driven genealogical management system for family records.

*Personal Ancestral File* was developed by the Mormon church to assist its members in genealogical research. The Church believes that a family will continue throughout eternity if members are properly "sealed"; since Mormons may seal ancestors by proxy, recording and preserving family ties is important. This may explain why *Per-*

*(continues)*

# AMONG LEADING DESIGNERS, THESE ARE CONSIDERED STATUS SYMBOLS.

On-screen icons like these are just one of the reasons Computervision's Personal Designer* is the best micro-based CAD system available. Easy to read. Easy to use. The very essence of personal CAD.

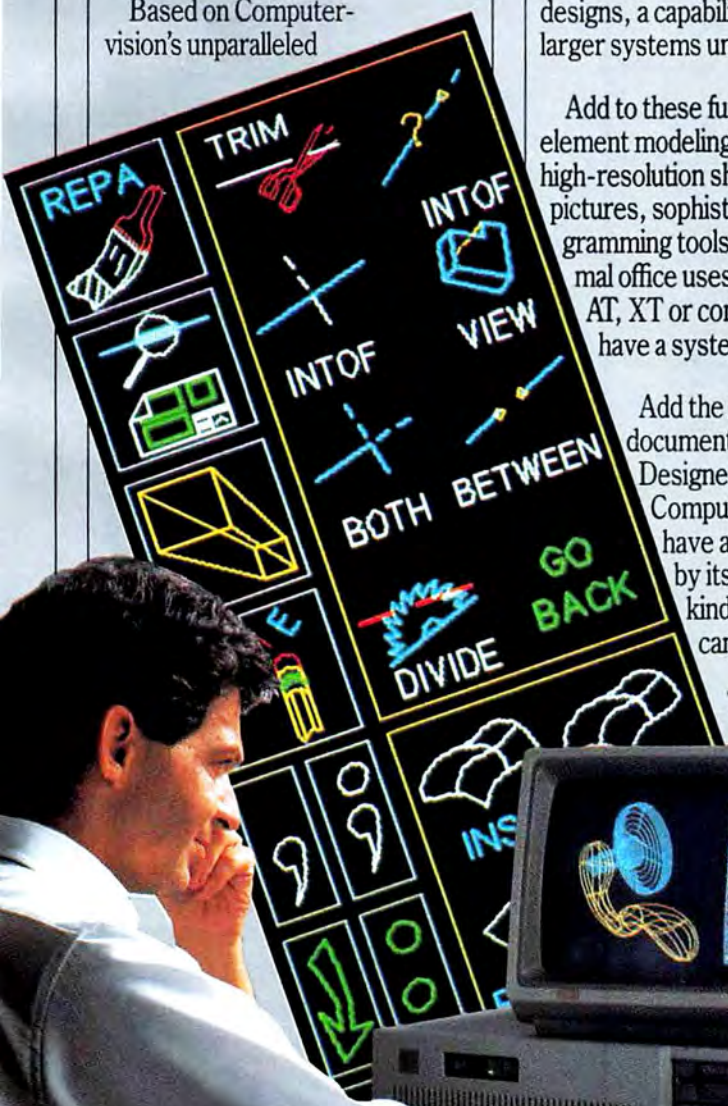
Based on Computervision's unparalleled microCADDS software, the Personal Designer lets you create engineering drawings and 3-D models.

You can even get an optional package that lets you add complex sculptured surfaces to your designs, a capability limited to larger systems until now.

Add to these functions like finite element modeling and analysis, high-resolution shaded colored pictures, sophisticated user programming tools, and all the normal office uses of the IBM* PC AT, XT or compatibles, and you have a system of great value.

Add the fact that the fully documented Personal Designer comes from Computervision and you have a system in a class by itself. And that's the kind of status anyone can appreciate.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



*Self-explanatory icons facilitate dimensioning to engineering standards. You may add your own icons to tailor the system for your unique needs.*

*Shaded images of complex objects such as this valve are readily generated. These images are invaluable for visualizing the final product and for assessing design validity.*

For more information write: Computervision Corporation, Personal Systems Business Unit, Building 16-2, 100 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

**Circle 677 on reader service card**

COMPUTERVISION
Personal Designer*

# AccountMate™

*Integrated Accounting Software*

*Easy, fast and flexible dBASE III, multi-user dBASE III plus, and Clipper-compiled dBASE III versions available.*

## *Recommended for Professionals, by Professionals!*

## Multi-User Now Available!

"One of the best dBASE™ accounting packages available. The program is so well organized and well designed that it is almost possible to run the system without documentation."
**Data Based Advisor**

"The General Ledger system may be the best choice for the knowledgeable user, since it has much more power than other bookkeeping software systems."
**Business Software**

"This is a very powerful program. I was impressed by the ease of set up and the on-screen help file."
**PCM Magazine**

"Professional accountants should love AccountMate."
**Online Today**

*800-228-8896* Nationwide
*800-762-7788* California
*800-361-4778* Canada

**Demo Programs only $25.00 Each**
**Free Source Code provided.**

| Integrated Accounting Modules | Single-user | Multi-User |
|---|---|---|
| General Ledger | 395. | 595. |
| Consolidated Ledger | 195. | 395. |
| Sales Order/Inventory | 195. | 395. |
| Purchase Order/Inventory | 195. | 395. |
| Accounts Receivable/Inventory | 295. | 495. |
| Accounts Payable | 295. | 495. |
| Payroll | 395. | 595. |
| State Tax Program | 100. | 200. |
| Time & Billing | 395. | 595. |
| Fund Accounting | 395. | 595. |
| Manufacturing Inventory Control | 995. | 1,195. |
| Working Demo | 25. | — |

**Prices, U.S. Currency Only.**

SourceMate™
INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
*For the dealer nearest you call (415) 381-1011.*
*20 Sunnyside Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941*

**Canadian Distributor:**
**Synapse Datagroup, Inc.**
Montreal: (514) 383-1515
Toronto: (416) 299-0838
Winnipeg: (204) 942-7449

dBASE III and dBASE III Plus are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Data Based Advisor is a trademark of Data Based Solutions. AccountMate, AccountMateII, AccountMate III Plus are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket.

**Circle 449 on reader service card**


*sonal Ancestral File* is such a solid, no-nonsense software bargain.

The program isn't copy protected, and the 300-page user manual gives detailed, step-by-step instructions for making backup copies or installing the system on a hard disk. Before using *Personal Ancestral File*, you run a configuration program to install the software for your monitor, printer, and disk configuration.

The heart of any genealogical package is data entry. An individual's record can store a surname, as many as three first names, a suffix (such as Jr. or III), sex, plus the date and place of birth, christening, death, and burial. A second related record stores marriage information and links individuals to their families. There's also room for notes of any length about sources, occupations, and other relevant material.

The program accepts dates in most formats and converts them to the genealogically correct *day month year* format. *Personal Ancestral File* makes every effort to prevent you from entering incorrect information: You must enter names and places twice when you initially create a record; the program then stores the words in a dictionary and automatically checks new entries for misspellings. This might seem annoying at first, but it ensures accuracy.

From the print menu you can generate a pedigree chart (family tree), a chart of descendants, a list of family records, alphabetized lists, and half a dozen other reports. Other options enable you to search for records by any field,

*(continues)*

# THE POWER OF POSITIVE SYNCING.

## THE ONE COLOR MONITOR WITH COMPATIBILITY ACROSS THE BOARD.

The NEC MultiSync™ is the most popular color monitor in its class today. In fact, it's in a class by itself. It's the first color monitor compatible with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM®—PGA, EGA and CGA.

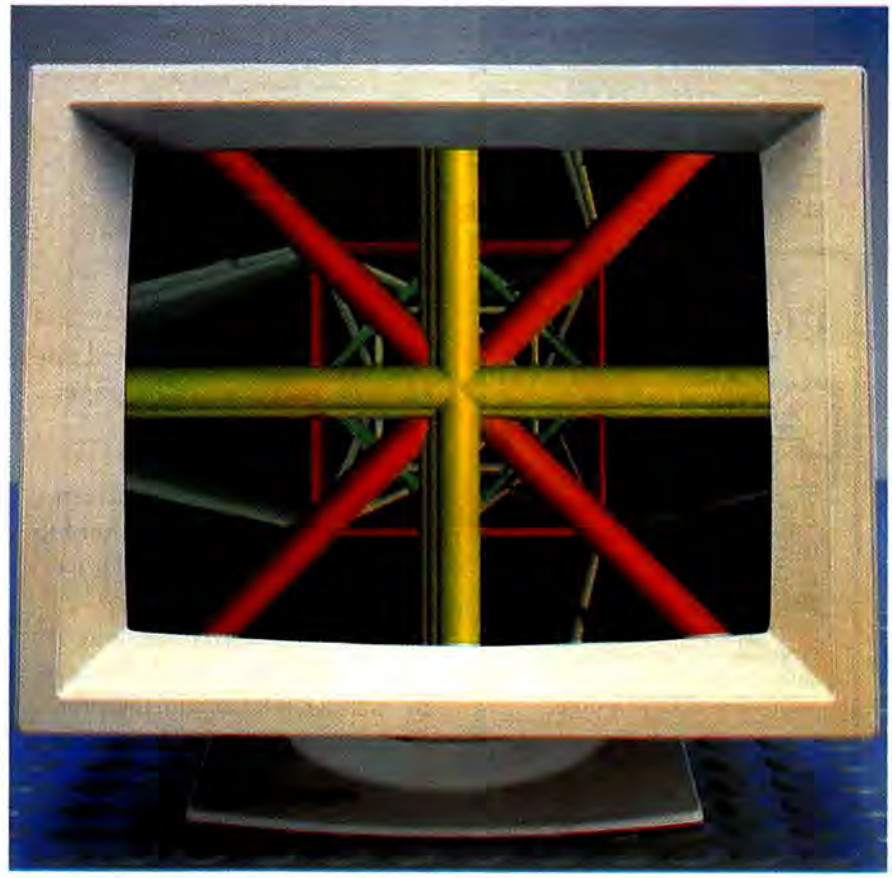
Dollar for dollar, it delivers the best color resolution as well. With clarity and detail limited only by the board in your machine.

*THE INTELLIGENT MONITOR.*

NEC technology gives MultiSync circuitry that automatically scans incoming frequencies, then adjusts to anything from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz. No switches to switch, no instructions from the keyboard. The monitor does it. Automatically.

MultiSync functions in TTL and analog modes. Delivers 7 switchable colors. And its resolution climbs as high as 800 horizontal dots and 560 vertical lines on a 14 inch screen.

C&C Computers and Communications



MULTISYNC™

*THE INTELLIGENT CHOICE.*

MultiSync is the first monitor you should consider, because it's good enough to be the last monitor you'll ever need.

So whether you're buying your first system, upgrading to color, or moving into professional business graphics, desktop publishing or CAD/CAM, visit your nearest dealer.

See a demonstration of the power of positive syncing. It will give you something great to think about.

**For product information and sales assistance, call 1-800-447-4700.**

**For technical assistance and information, call 1-800-NEC-SOFT.**

**NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.**
**Computer Products Division**
**1255 Michael Drive**
**Wood Dale, Illinois 60191.**

NEC

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

**Circle 194 on reader service card**

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for DEC. 14, 1986
OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX
640 Kbyte MOTHERBOARD KITS: Zenith 150, IBM PC/XT, Compaq Portable & Plus; hp Vectra

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DYNAMIC RAM | | | |
| 1Mbit | 1000Kx1 | 100 ns | $38.50 |
| 51258 | *256Kx1 | 100 ns | 9.95 |
| 4464 | 64Kx4 | 150 ns | 3.29 |
| 41256 | 256Kx1 | 100 ns | 3.84 |
| 41256 | 256Kx1 | 120 ns | 2.69 |
| 41256 | 256Kx1 | 150 ns | 2.49 |
| 4164 | 64Kx1 | 150 ns | 1.30 |
| EPROM | | | |
| 27512 | 64Kx8 | 200 ns | $14.95 |
| 27C256 | 32Kx8 | 250 ns | 5.51 |
| 27256 | 32Kx8 | 250 ns | 4.96 |
| 27128 | 16Kx8 | 250 ns | 3.77 |
| 27C64 | 8Kx8 | 200 ns | 4.52 |
| 2764 | 8Kx8 | 250 ns | 3.27 |
| STATIC RAM | | | |
| 43256L-12 | or 62256LP-12 | | $14.95 |
| 6264LP-15 | 8Kx8 | 150 ns | 2.95 |

*STATIC COLUMN DRAM FOR 386 COMPAQ
$112.00 $270.00 5 Mhz 8Mhz 8087 80287-8

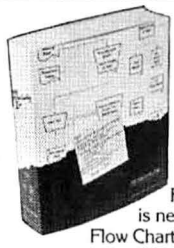
OPEN 6½ DAYS, 7 AM-10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.
SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS: SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL
SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: Th: Std Air $6; 4 lbs Fr: P-One $13; 2 lbs
MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts μP∞
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order
Please call for current prices because prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Orders received by 9 PM CST can usually be delivered to you the next morning via Federal Express Standard Air = $6.00, or Priority One = $13.00!

Circle 103 on reader service card

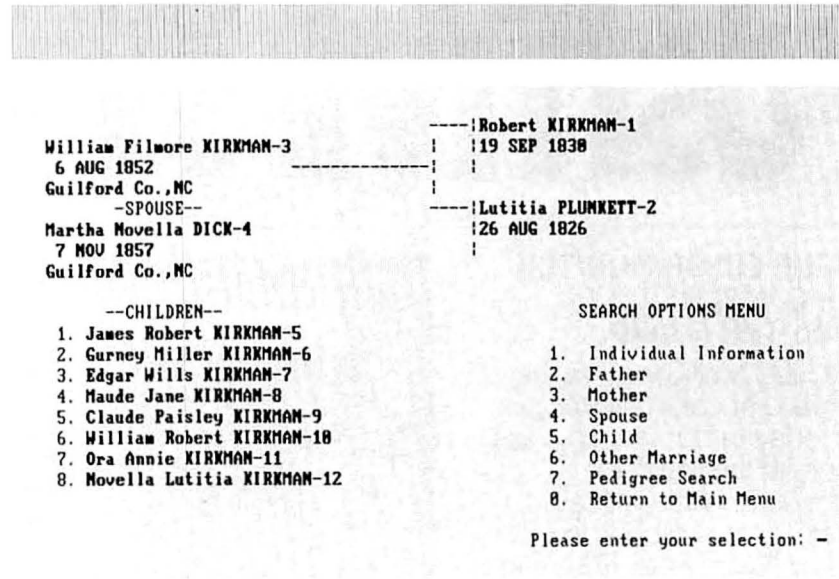
SOFTWARE DUPLICATION SERVICES
XEMAG®
THE TOTAL SOLUTION
- World's Largest Duplicator
- Highest Quality
- Fastest Turnaround
- Attractive Cost Savings
- One-Stop shopping
- Copy Protections for all formats
- Professional Engineering Support
- Branches Nationwide
- A Division of *XIDEX* Corp.

CALL
1-800-233-5099

Circle 278 on reader service card


Flow Charting II+
The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting
FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;
• 10 text fonts; 26 shapes; • Line mode can stop at a shape; • Backspace key can erase a line to its origin; • Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering; • Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.
Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.
*See your retail store or call:*
**PATTON & PATTON**
Software Corporation
800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
800/538-8157, ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International)

Circle 388 on reader service card




Screen 3: Personal Ancestral File can generate a pedigree on screen or on paper.

display a pedigree line on screen, and even compute the relationship of any two people in the file (see Screen 3).

*Personal Ancestral File* does what it does in a logical, thoughtful manner. The documentation discusses genealogical procedures and program operations throughly and is well indexed. There's even a user hot line. *Personal Ancestral File* would be a bargain at three times the price. *—Donald B. Trivette*

*Personal Ancestral File*
*Ancestral File Operations Unit*
*50 E. North Temple St.*
*Salt Lake City, UT 84150*
*801/531-2584*
*List price: $35; all orders by mail (call or write for order blank)*
*Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version*
*Not copy protected*

*Richard Baker is a freelance writer and the author of* dBASE III Plus: Advanced Applications Without Advanced Programming *(TAB Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pennsylvania, 1986). Jeff Angus manages publications production for the Software and Educational Products Group at Boeing Computer Services. Lori Bragg is the Editorial Administrative Assistant for* PC World. *Bill Crider is a microcomputer training consultant in Tucson, Arizona, and a Contributing Editor to* PC World. *Charles Gulick is author of* 40 Great Flight Simulator Adventures *and* 40 More Great Flight Simulator Adventures *(Compute Books, Greensboro, North Carolina, 1986). Dennis Dykstra, a professor of forestry at Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff, is also a freelance writer and software developer. Donald B. Trivette is a consultant and freelance writer living in Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina.*

# SYNC TWICE.

**MULTISYNC™ SETS ANOTHER INDUSTRY STANDARD WITH A GRAPHICS BOARD THAT OFFERS PGA RESOLUTION AT AN EGA PRICE.**

Another standard from MultiSync.™ First, the MultiSync monitor, the original color monitor compatible with CGA, EGA, and PGA graphics adapters.

Now, the new MultiSync GB-1 graphics board.

With a MultiSync monitor, the GB-1 actually takes EGA all the way to PGA resolution—640 X 480!

Compatibility is no problem. The GB-1 syncs with EGA and CGA color text and graphics, and with MDA and Hercules™ monochrome.

*Built-in screen drivers ready for 1-2-3,™ Windows,™ AUTOCAD,™ Dr. Halo II.™*

So you're ready for the top spreadsheet, window and CAD/CAM programs in ultra high resolution, without investing in more boards. Even a parallel printer port is included.

*Free Dr. Halo II software.*

This powerful program provides dramatic color for business graphics. With smoother scrolling, Hardware Zoom. Hardware Viewport. And pixel panning.

*Desktop publishing comes true.*

When you create graphics for business presentations, your free Dr. Halo II software works like a paint brush. Just pick your palette, and work in the clearest colors. It accommodates a wide assortment of type fonts, too.

C&C Computers and Communications

**MULTISYNC™**

**COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD**

*132 column spreadsheets.*

You can display up to 132 columns by 44 lines. With text, your screen will show nearly a full page.

*$50 Rebate!*

Purchase a MultiSync Color Graphics Board and you'll find a $50 rebate coupon inside the carton. You can apply it to the price of the MultiSync Color Graphics board or the 14" MultiSync Color Monitor.

See your MultiSync dealer. He has the graphics board and the monitor that will open your eyes. Your computer's too.

**For product information and sales assistance, call 1-800-447-4700.**

**For technical assistance and information, call 1-800-NEC-SOFT.**

**NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.**
**Computer Products Division**
**1255 Michael Drive**
**Wood Dale, Illinois 60191.**

NEC

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AUTOCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technologies. Dr. Halo II is a registered trademark of Media Cybernetics, Inc.

# Complete Systems Shipped Overnight

## TURBO XT $799

• 4.77 & 7.14 mhz • 2 Drives
• 640K • Serial Parallel Clock
• Keyboard

## BOARDS

MULTIFUNCTION

| | |
|---|---|
| Quadram Quadport AT | CALL |
| Quadram Quadboard 384K | $179 |
| Quadram Liberty | CALL |
| Quadram EMS Plus | $329 |
| AST Sixpak 384K | $219 |
| AST Sixpak Premium | CALL |
| AST Rampage XT/AT | CALL |
| AST Ramvantage PC/AT | Call New, Low Price |
| Intel Above Board P/S | CALL |
| Ram Board 512K half card | $169 |

VIDEO/GRAPHICS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Preview | $289 |
| Hercules Color | $179 |
| Hercules Graphics Plus | CALL |
| IBM Color | $198 |
| IBM Monochrome | $198 |
| Genoa EGA | $295 |
| Quadram EGA | $375 |
| Color Card w/par. | $129 |
| Monochrome Graphics Herc. comp. w/parallel | $149 |

NETWORK

| | |
|---|---|
| Orchid PCNET | CALL |
| Quadram Quadnet IX | CALL |

EMULATION

| | |
|---|---|
| AST 5251 mod 11/12 | CALL |
| DCA IRMA | CALL |
| Forte Data 3278 | CALL |

## MASS STORAGE

FLOPPY DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Half Height 360K (bl/grey) | $98 |
| Half Height 1.2MB (gry) | $147 |
| Tandon TM100-2 | $125 |
| Toshiba Half Height | CALL |

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

All hardware drives complete with controllers, mounting hardware & instructions. All are formatted, tested & have 1 year warranty.

| | |
|---|---|
| Seagate 10MB | $399 |
| Seagate 20MB | $499 |
| Seagate 30MB | CALL |
| Seagate 20MB for AT | $599 |
| Seagate 30MB for AT | $729 |
| Priam 40MB/60MB for AT | $1395/1595 |
| Priam 40MB/60MB W/cont. | $1425/1625 |

DISK CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| CMS 10MB/20MB | $499/699 |
| Hardcard 10MB/20MB | CALL |
| Tandon Businesscard 20MB | $495 |
| Western Digital File Card 30MB | $599 |

DISK SUBSYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Bernoulli Box 20MB/40MB | New Low Prices |
| Sysgen Flatpak 20/20 & 20/60 | CALL |
| Tallgrass all models | CALL |

TAPE DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Irwin 10MB/20MB inter. | from$499 |
| Irwin 10MB/20MB exter. | CALL |
| Irwin 40MB INT/EXT | NEW |
| Sysgen Smart Image 20 & 60 | CALL |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Hayes 1200/1200B | $395/$329 |
| Hayes 2400/2400B | $596/526 |
| Migent 1200 Internal | New $109 |
| US Robotics Password 1200/2400 | CALL |
| Ventel 2400 INT/EXT | $495 |
| Ventel 1200 w/XTALK | CALL |

## AT&T 6300 $1899

• AT&T Monochrome Display
• 2 Drive • 640K • Complete

## CHIPS

64K/128K/256K
8087/80287 6 HMZ & 8HMZ
CALL FOR MARKET PRICE

## MONITORS

MONOCHROME

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 310A | $168 |
| IBM Monochrome | CALL |
| Princeton Graphics MAX-12(E) | $175 |
| Quadram Amberchrome | CALL |

COLOR

| | |
|---|---|
| Amdek 600/722 | $429/528 |
| IBM Enhanced Color | CALL |
| Mitsubishi Color Monitors | from $349 |
| Princeton Graphics HX12/HX12E | $436/526 |
| Mitsubishi Enhanced Color | $459 |

COMPAQ AT&T

Compaq products available in retail stores only
Visit our showrooms in ATLANTA, CHARLOTTE, DURHAM & RALEIGH.

# The Oldest Computer Store in the South • Since 1975

## TURBO AT 286 $1399

- 6/8 mhz • 640K • 1.2 MB Floppy
- Serial Parallelport Clock
- AT Keyboard

# 1-800-241-0286

## SUPPLY HOUSE

| | |
|---|---|
| PC Mart Diskettes box | $18 |
| case | $159 |
| Maxell Diskettes box | $28 |
| case | $258 |

**PC MART™**

*Personal Computer Centers*

1485 Northeast Express NE

Atlanta, GA 30329

*INFORMATION*

**1-404-634-5995**

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Ashton Tate Framework II | Call |
| Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money | $129 |
| Ashton Tate dBase III Plus | Call |
| Borland Sidekick | $59 |
| Borland Turbo Pascal w/BCD & 8087 | $79 |
| Borland Turbo Lightening | $65 |
| Borland Prolog | Call |
| Borland Superkey | $49 |
| Borland Reflex | $69 |
| Clipper dBase Compiler | CALL |
| Computer Associates IUS Accounting Series | from$299 |
| Decision Resources Chartmaster | $239 |
| Decision Resources Signmaster | $189 |
| Decision Resources Diagrammaster | $259 |
| Digital Research Gem Draw Collection | CALL |
| Digital Research Gem Colllection | CALL |
| Easy CADD | CALL |
| Funk Software Sideways | $48 |
| Harvard Total Project Manager | CALL |
| Hayes Smartcom II | $89 |
| IBM Displaywriter III | $369 |
| Lattice C-Complier | $298 |
| Lifetree Volkswriter Deluxe | $169 |
| Microsoft Windows | $79 |
| Microsoft Word 3.0 | CALL |
| Microstuff XTalk XVI | $109 |
| MultiMate latest | CALL |
| Multimate Advantage | CALL |
| Norton Utilities | $59 |
| Open Systems Accounting Series | CALL |
| Prodesign II CAD software | CALL |
| Rosesoft Prokey | $99 |
| Satellite Software Wordperfect 4.1 | CALL |
| Software Publishing Co PFS Series | from $79 |
| Supercalc 4 | NEW! |

## PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

| | |
|---|---|
| Brother M-1509 | $398 |
| Brother M-1709 | NEW! |
| Brother Twinwriter 5 Dot Matrix & Letter Quality | CALL |
| Epson LX-86 | CALL |
| Epson FX-85/FX-286 | CALL |
| Epson LQ-800/LQ-1000/LQ-2500 | CALL |
| Epson EX-800/EX-1000 | NEW! |
| Okidata 182 | $239 |
| Okidata 192/193 | $385/525 |
| Okidata 292/293 | CALL |
| Okidata 2410 | CALL |
| Toshiba 321/341/351 | New Low Price! |
| Toshiba 351 Color | CALL |

LASER/LETTER QUALITY

| | |
|---|---|
| Brother HR15XL | CALL |
| Brother HR25/HR35 | $568/$798 |
| Corona LP300 Laser | $2395 |
| IBM Quietwriter II | $1,259 |
| Quadram Quadlaser | In Stock |

PLOTTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Houston Instruments | CALL |
| IO Line Plotters | CALL |

all models available for quick delivery

## Miscellaneous

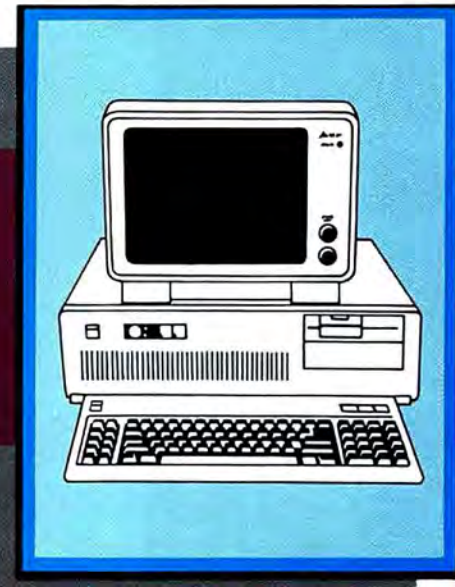
| | |
|---|---|
| Mousesystems PC Mouse w/paint | $139 |
| Microsoft Mouse serial/bus | from$129 |
| Keytronics 5151/5153 | CALL |
| Keyboards for PC and AT | from $69 |
| Quadram Microfazer 8K | $129 |
| Quadram Microfazer II | CALL |
| Tripplite Isobar | from $45 |
| Tripplite UPS 425W | $425 |
| Curtis Protectors | from $29 |

**Monitor Not Included*

**IBM®**

## AT-339 Enhanced $4375

- 8 mhz • 1.2 MB Floppy • 512K
- 30 MB Drive • Serial Parallel Clock

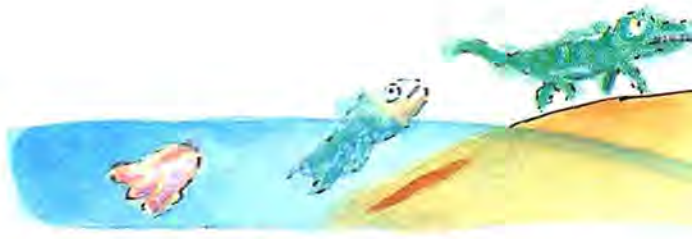


Circle 525 on reader service card

# Display Intelligence

If you're familiar with the technology and the marketplace, you can select the right combination of display board and monitor without suffering hardware anxiety.

*Eric Knorr*



There comes a time in every PC user's life when choosing or changing a video display is unavoidable. For those with little love of hardware, fixing a flat on a freeway ramp may seem preferable. Dodging incompatibilities between software, display board, and monitor can be a dicey proposition with today's glut of display standards and modes.

But a little information can go a long way. Even if you work in a company with a large technical support staff, you'll be ahead of the game just knowing what the options are. If nothing else, you'll end up with a monitor and display board that you can use—instead of an expensive paperweight.

Three types of monitors and four kinds of graphics boards virtually monopolize the PC display marketplace (see Table 1). IBM's Monochrome Dis-

play, Color Display, and Enhanced Color Display make up the invincible trio of monitors, although much of their installed base is actually composed of less expensive, third-party clones. Work-alikes have also devoured a healthy share of the market dominated by the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA), the Hercules Graphics Card, the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA), and IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA).

The best way to begin your search for an appropriate display and board is—you guessed it—to assess your software needs. Ask yourself whether you'll be using graphics software and if your graphics must be in color or if monochrome will do. If color graphics are necessary, visit a dealer (or nearby workstations that are suitably equipped) to determine the resolution and the number of colors you'll need. Next, take into account how much you or your company is willing to invest in a display system. Once you've considered these factors, the solution to your hardware needs should be evident.

### Text Without Graphics

The most popular display system for the PC is IBM's Monochrome Display coupled with the MDA. The crisp, eminently readable characters produced by this pair have set a high standard against which other PC display systems are measured.

The MDA is a refreshingly simple piece of hardware. Its sole job is to display the 254 characters held in its read-only memory (ROM) chip. Because the MDA displays only characters, the board is "locked" into *character mode* (also referred to as *text mode*).

Besides the character ROM, three other components play a key role in the MDA's machinations: the video controller chip, the basic input/output system (BIOS) chip, and 4K (4000 bytes) of video random access memory (RAM). The video controller is the MDA's engine, driving the monitor's electron gun.

Patrick McDonnell

## Table 1: A comparison of the most popular video adapter and display combinations

| | Monochrome Display | Color Display | Enhanced Color Display |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA)** | Text mode:<br>•80 columns by 25 lines of text<br>•9-by-14-dot character cell<br>•normal, underlined, high-intensity, blinking, and inverse | N/A | N/A |
| **Hercules Graphics Card (HGC)** | Text mode:<br>•same as for MDA<br>Graphics mode:<br>•720-by-348-pixel resolution<br>•on or off | N/A | N/A |
| **Color/ Graphics Adapter (CGA)** | N/A | Text mode:<br>•either 40 or 80 columns by 25 lines of text<br>•8-by-8-dot character cell<br>•16 foreground (text) colors plus blinking, 8 background (character cell) colors, 1 of 16 border colors<br>Medium-resolution graphics mode:<br>•320-by-200-pixel resolution<br>•4 on-screen colors—choose 1 background (full screen) from 16 colors, choose 1 of 2 palettes of 3 preset colors<br>•40 columns by 25 lines of text<br>•8-by-8-dot character cell<br>•text only in 3rd color (white or brown) of palette<br>High-resolution graphics mode:<br>•640-by-200-pixel resolution<br>•white foreground, black background<br>•80 columns by 25 lines of text<br>•8-by-8-dot character cell | All modes:<br>•same as for Color Display |
| **Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA)** | Text mode:<br>•same as for MDA<br>Graphics mode:<br>•640-by-350-pixel resolution<br>•4 on-screen pseudocolors (choose from 9 using on, off, high-intensity, and blinking combinations)<br>•80 columns by 25 lines of text<br>•8-by-14-dot character cell | Text mode:<br>•same as for CGA<br>Medium-resolution graphics mode:<br>•same as for CGA<br>High-resolution graphics mode:<br>•same as for CGA<br>Extended medium-resolution graphics mode:<br>•same as for CGA in medium-resolution graphics mode except 16 on-screen colors<br>Extended high-resolution mode:<br>•same as for CGA in high-resolution graphics mode except 16 on-screen colors | Text mode:<br>•same as for CGA in text mode except 8-by-14-dot character cell and no border color<br>Medium-resolution graphics mode:<br>•same as for CGA in medium-resolution graphics mode<br>High-resolution mode:<br>•same as for CGA in high-resolution graphics mode<br>Extended medium-resolution graphics mode:<br>•same as for CGA in medium-resolution graphics mode except 16 on-screen colors<br>Extended high-resolution mode:<br>•same as for CGA in high-resolution graphics mode except 16 on-screen colors<br>Enhanced resolution graphics:<br>•640-by-350-pixel graphics<br>•64K EGA supports 4 on-screen colors (choose from 16); 128K or 256K EGA supports 16 on-screen colors (choose from 64)<br>•80 columns by 25 lines of text<br>•8-by-14-dot character cell |

The BIOS chip holds the instructions that set up the video controller to produce a screen segmented into 25 lines by 80 columns, for a total of 2000 *character boxes* of equal size.

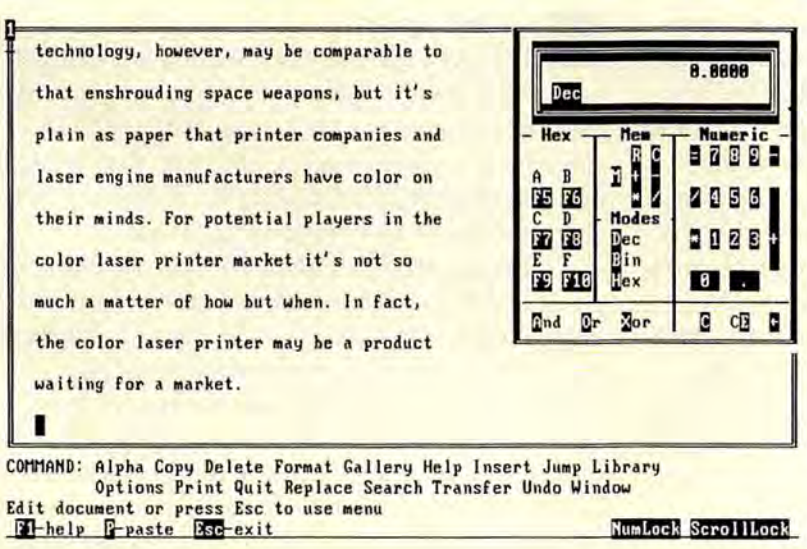
In a character box, the density of *dots*—the points where the CRT's electron beam lands on the phosphor screen—directly affects the readability of on-screen characters. The character box defined by the MDA is 9 dots wide by 14 dots tall, resulting in a sharp character image unsurpassed by the CGA, the Hercules Graphics Card, or the EGA.

Each character box is allocated two bytes in the 4K of video memory: One describes the character and one specifies the *character attribute*. With the MDA, the character attribute can be defined as normal, high-intensity (bold), underlined, blinking, or inverse video. When a PC with an MDA runs a software application, the PC's microprocessor sends the characters' code numbers and attributes to specific addresses in the area of the system's RAM that's reserved for video information. The video controller then scans video memory, reads the characters' code numbers, looks up the corresponding ASCII characters in ROM, and displays the characters on screen in the same order as they appeared in video memory.

Although the MDA cannot produce graphics per se, it can produce *character graphics*. If you've ever seen a table of the ASCII character set, you know that in addition to letters, numbers, punctuation, control characters, and various symbols, the table holds about 50 graphics characters—double lines, fill patterns, and so on. Although the possibilities are limited, many programs can manipulate graphics characters held in the MDA's ROM to produce borders, boxes, and attractive pseudographics displays (see Screen 1).

If you've inherited a PC and all you want to do is word processing, an MDA and a monochrome display will do handily. Other than graphics packages and games, there are few programs that won't run with an MDA.

But if you're buying a system for yourself or procuring PCs en masse for your company, go the graphics route. All signs point to virtually every type of PC application—from desktop publishing to operating environments—exploiting graphics. And if you opt for a monochrome graphics board (instead of the MDA or a compatible board), the additional cost is negligible.




**Screen 1: Although IBM's Monochrome Display Adapter is forever locked into character mode; it can simulate graphics using ASCII graphics characters, as this SideKick calculator illustrates.**

## Monochrome Madness

When the PC was first released, users who wanted charts, graphs, or games could only opt for IBM's CGA and Color Display as options. However, 95 percent of PC users flocked to IBM's inexpensive monochrome display system, even though that meant waiving graphics capabilities.

*Although lackluster by today's standards, the CGA is still a more complex piece of hardware than either the MDA or the Hercules Graphics Card, offering two character modes and two graphics modes.*

It took another company, Hercules Computer Technology, to take advantage of the immense installed base of Monochrome Displays and bring monochrome graphics to the PC. The product that performed this feat was the Hercules Graphics Card, a video display board that had all the capabilities of the MDA, but added a high-resolution *monochrome graphics mode.*

Graphics mode and character mode are mutually exclusive concepts. Basically, graphics mode deals with display information in bits rather than the bytes used by character-based applications. This means that applications can control individual points on the screen (and thus draw lines, circles, and other shapes) rather than simply displaying characters. Within the Hercules board, each picture element, or *pixel,* corresponds to a single bit in the board's 32K of video memory. The 1, or "on," bits of video memory determine which pixels are lit, and the 0, or "off," bits specify the pixels that are dark. The Hercules board arranges 720 pixels in 348 rows, yielding a clearly defined graphic image (see Screen 2).

As with the MDA, data is sent to the Hercules board's video memory and read by a video controller. In text mode, the controller behaves like the MDA. To display graphics, however, the application must have a Hercules *video driver.* Video drivers are special subprograms written to control specific display adapters.

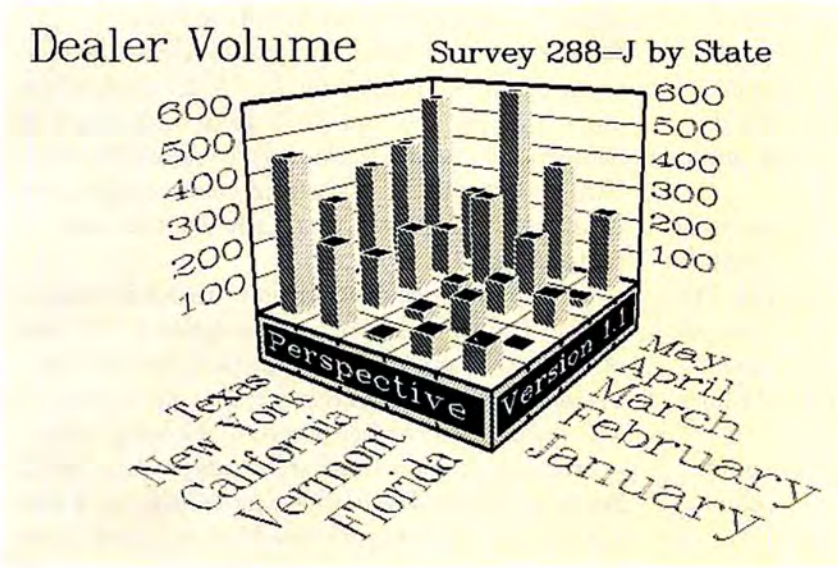
The Hercules Graphics Card enjoys a broad range of software support and considerable popularity among users. Most graphics software developers have written Hercules drivers simply because the board represents one of the only ways to display their products on a monochrome monitor; but it was Lotus's decision to write a Hercules driver to display *1-2-3* graphs in monochrome that probably gave the board its biggest boost. And because the Hercules board emulates the MDA, you can still run software in character mode if it lacks a Hercules driver.

The Hercules Graphics Card has recently been upgraded to the Hercules Graphics Card Plus (see the review of the Hercules Graphics Card Plus in this month's *From the Hardware Shelf*) and the price cut to $299, only $50 more than IBM's MDA. If you only occasionally need graphics and you prefer sharp monochrome characters, a Hercules Graphics Card and a Monochrome Display—or more likely, low-cost clones of both—is the route to follow.

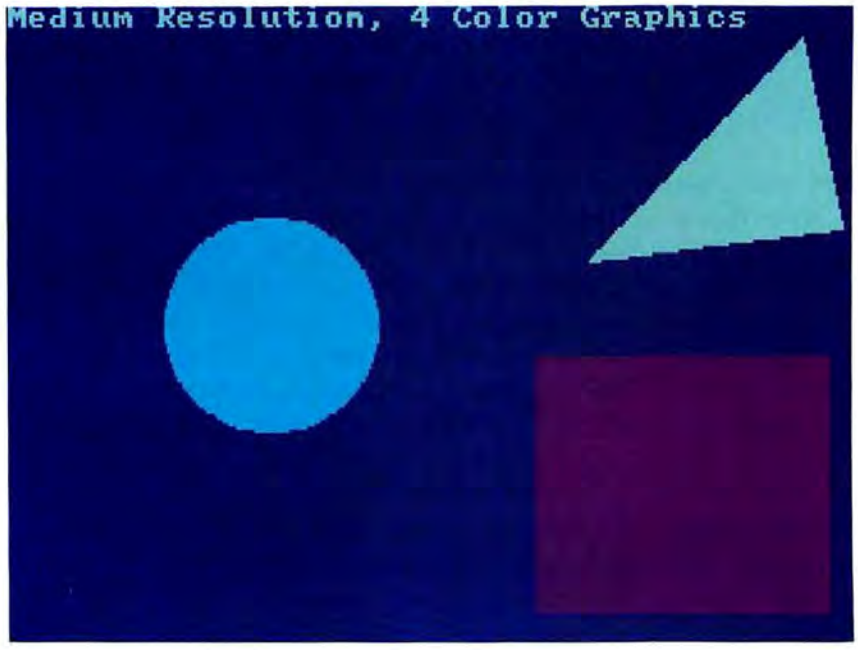
## Color Leaps In

The CGA and the Color Display were IBM's first, rather primitive, forays into color graphics. Although lackluster by today's standards, the CGA is still a more complex piece of hardware than either the MDA or the Hercules Graphics Card, offering two character modes and two graphics modes.

The normal CGA graphics mode arranges 320 pixels in 200 rows and offers as many as 4 simultaneous colors from a palette of 16. Instead of dedicating 1 bit for each pixel, the board assigns 2 bits apiece, yielding 4 possible combinations, each assigned to a different color. This color description of the screen is held in the board's 16K of video memory. Nearly every graphics application has a driver that runs the CGA according to these parameters, which together are known as the medium-resolution color graphics standard (see Screen 3).




Screen 2: Hercules introduced graphics-to-monochrome monitors with the Graphics Card Plus, shown here displaying a snazzy graph created with 3d Graphics' Perspective.




Screen 3: Originally, coarse 4-color graphics was the only alternative to text-mode displays.

The CGA's lesser-known graphics mode displays 640 pixels in 200 rows, but in black and white (see Screen 4). *Framework* and a handful of computer-aided design programs include drivers for this so-called high-resolution mode, but few other programs support it.

Although many might find the graphics coarse, by far the most irksome aspect of the CGA and Color Display is their fuzzy text display (see Screen 5). The CGA relies on an 8-by-8-dot character box, a consequence of the 200-pixel vertical resolution of the Color Display. Because the monitor displays 25 lines of text, each line can be only 8 pixels high.

The CGA also offers a 40-column text mode, a boon to no one but optometrists. The 40-column mode is designed to display text on a television, which connects to the CGA's composite video output jack. If you have a CGA and you're inclined to experiment, type **MODE CO40** at the DOS prompt and stand back; enter **MODE CO80** to return to the 80-column format. These MODE commands (including MODE BW80, which disables color) work with the EGA as well.

The CGA will also drive composite video monitors. The monitors discussed so far have been digital red-green-blue devices, which accept discrete digital pulses for each color value. Composite monitors—which can be either black and white or color—receive their data encoded in analog waveform, just like a television set. Black-and-white composite monitors are the cheapest available for the PC and are sometimes offered with cut-rate PC clones. However, if you settle for one of these, you get the worst of both worlds: no color, and text guaranteed to warp your retina.

The IBM CGA and Color Display have a large installed base and plenty of software support, but that's still no reason to put up with mediocre quality. Even if you've inherited a PC with this display system, demand a monochrome or an enhanced color display and save your eyes—unless you never plan to work with text.

### Color Graphics You Can Live With

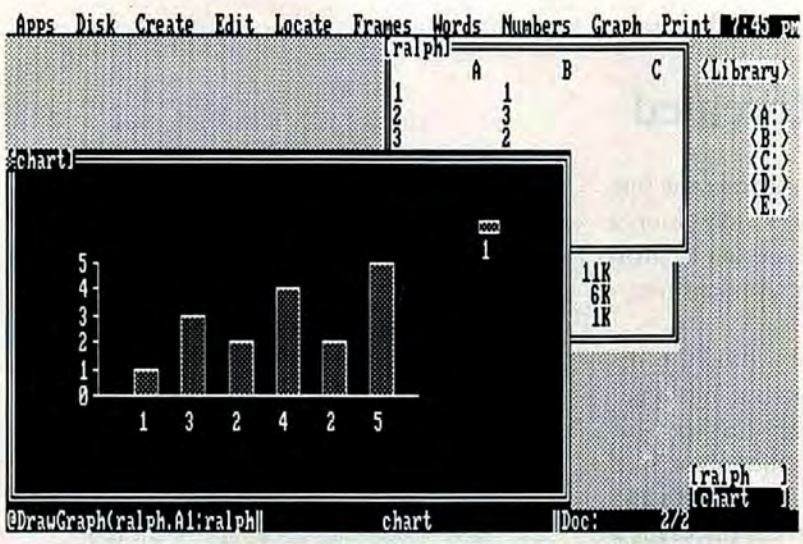
It took IBM until late 1984 to release the EGA and the Enhanced Color Display. And it took at least a year after this dynamic duo's debut for a significant number of software developers to write EGA drivers. Now, at last, there's an accepted color graphics standard that provides both a variegated palette and pleasing text.

The EGA can produce up to 16 colors simultaneously from a palette of 64. Resolution is 350 rows of 640 pixels, and characters are accorded an 8-by-14-dot box, producing crisp text that almost matches MDA-produced text (see Screen 6). Color graphics boards that promote other standards (such as the Sigma Color 400-H) may have more impressive specs, but industry acceptance of the EGA standard has ensured this display system's dominance for some time to come.

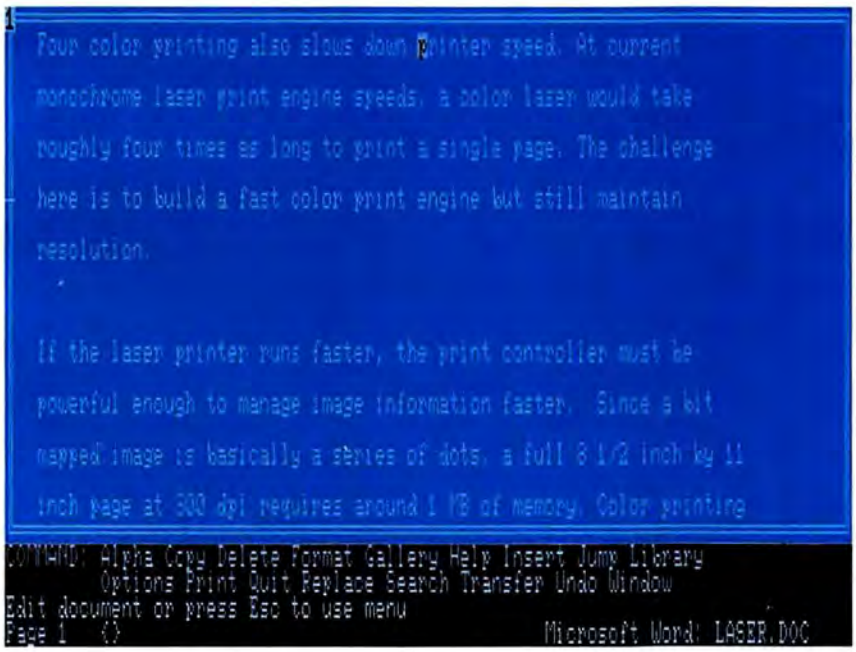
Just as the CGA creates colors by designating 2 bits for each pixel, the EGA assigns 4 bits, increasing the number of simultaneous colors to 16. Combine this with the EGA's enhanced 640-by-350-pixel resolution, and it takes approximately 112K to hold a single enhanced-graphics image. IBM's EGA packs only 64K of RAM, which means you must buy an optional 64K RAM module to get all 16 colors in enhanced graphics mode, adding $199 to the EGA's already hefty $524 price tag. An additional 128K ensures smooth scrolling and panning, although it rockets the cost of the EGA to just under $1000.

The IBM EGA is an extremely complex and versatile board. It can drive the Color Display—with up to 16 simultaneous colors—in either medium- or high-resolution CGA mode, and it contains an extra 8-by-8-dot character set in ROM for Color Display text. That same character set can be used when the EGA is set up to drive an Enhanced Color (or monochrome) Display in a special 43-line text mode. Few off-the-shelf applications are compatible with the 43-line mode, although you can adapt some programs with relative ease (see "EGA at Length," *.*, *PCW*, July 1986).

Unlike other display adapters, the EGA in text mode reads a character set from ROM into RAM. If you're willing to do some programming, the EGA's




Screen 4: Framework is one of the few programs to exploit the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter's 640-by-200-pixel, black-and-white, high-resolution mode.




Screen 5: As this Microsoft Word display illustrates, the Color/Graphics Adapter's hard-to-read text makes it an adapter to avoid.

# The Page Revealed

Though color displays attract the biggest crowds on the showroom floor, a number of companies are out to prove that there's still life in monochrome graphics.

The driving force behind this renewed interest is desktop publishing. For most users, full-page preview still means a rough representation of text and graphic elements. Now, with unprecedented monochrome display resolutions available for the PC, users can view page detail right down to the serifs on 8-point type. Although few common productivity packages are likely to support these new displays, desktop publishing software developers are writing drivers for advanced hardware to increase the functionality of their products.

Wyse Technology, a prominent manufacturer of ASCII terminals and PC compatibles, was one of the first companies to recognize the continuing importance of monochrome displays. Its top-of-the-line graphics subsystem, the $999 WY-700, is currently one of the most cost-effective high-resolution display systems available for the PC. The WY-700 board and monitor deliver a maximum 1280-by-800-pixel resolution and backward compatibility with the MDA and CGA. Like its competitors, the monitor in this pairing is—at 15 inches—larger than the average PC CRT and offers "paper-white" phosphor rather than the usual green or amber.

Amdek Corporation and Princeton Graphic Systems, two manufacturers best known for their reliable, inexpensive monitors, are approaching the monochrome melee from different angles. Amdek is promoting its new Amdek 1280, a graphics subsystem identical in price and specifications to Wyse's WY-700. Princeton has taken a higher-end route with the LM-300, a $750 monitor with the same aspect ratio as an 8½-by-11-inch printed page. The video board necessary to drive the monitor—the LM-300A—is also priced at $750 and can display four shades. In a disingenuous marketing ploy, Princeton claims that the 15-inch LM-300 "emulates" the 300 dots-per-inch output of most laser printers; with 1200 by 1664 pixels, however, the actual number of pixels per inch is less than 150. Hype notwithstanding, full-page displays like the LM-300 are helping to promote more accurate previews of a single page.

The LaserView Display System offers a conventional aspect ratio and a resolution that matches the LM-300 pixel for pixel. A product of Sigma Designs, the prominent expansion board manufacturer, the LaserView Display System consists of the LaserView Display Adapter (LDA) and either a 15- or a 19-inch paper-white monitor; the latter provides ample room for laying out a two-page spread. Together with the LDA, the 15-inch monitor retails for $1895, while the 19-inch model goes for $2395.

As this is being written, the current leader in PC graphics resolution is plainly Conographics' ConoVision 2800. A multimode adapter that works with four monitors, the ConoVision 2800 can draw 2880 by 1024 pixels on the screen. The board costs $1325 and the 15- and 19-inch monitors are priced at $895 and $1525, respectively.

Finally, at the low end of the monochrome realm, STB Systems' Chauffeur HT provides one of the cleverest high-resolution solutions. This display board runs all Hercules-compatible software at 1056 by 352 pixels instead of at the Hercules Graphics Card's 720 by 348 pixels. Like the Hercules board, STB's entry is compatible with the MDA, but the $239 price is less than that of the Hercules Graphics Card Plus. The Chauffeur HT, combined with a paper-white monitor (compatible with IBM's Monochrome Display) could provide a low-end answer to page-preview needs.

Clearly, a lot of engineering chutzpah is going into monochrome displays. And with a market as hot as desktop publishing, there'll be room enough for a busload of contenders for some time to come. *–E. K.*

*Amdek 1280*
*Amdek Corp.*
*2201 Lively Blvd.*
*Elk Grove Village, IL 60007*
*312/364-1180*
*List price: board and monitor (not sold separately) $999*

*Chauffeur HT*
*STB Systems, Inc.*
*601 Glenville #125*
*Richardson, TX 75081*
*214/234-8750*
*List price: $239*

*ConoVision 2800*
*Conographics Corp.*
*17841 Fitch*
*Irvine, CA 92714*
*714/474-1188*
*List price: $1325, 15-inch monitor $895, 20-inch monitor $1525*

*LaserView Display System*
*Sigma Designs, Inc.*
*2023 O'Toole Ave.*
*San Jose, CA 95131*
*408/435-1480*
*List price: LaserView Display Adapter with 15-inch monitor $1895, with 19-inch monitor $2395*

*LM-300*
*LM-300A*
*Princeton Graphic Systems*
*601 Ewing St., Bldg. A*
*Princeton, NJ 08540*
*800/221-1490*
*List price: LM-300 monitor $750, LM-300A video board $750*

*WY-700*
*Wyse Technology*
*3571 N. 1st St.*
*San Jose, CA 95134*
*408/433-1000*
*List price: board and monitor (not sold separately) $999*

full complement of RAM even lets you download additional fonts.

Proving its adaptability even further, the EGA can also drive a Monochrome Display with the board's full-graphics resolution or an MDA-like 9-by-14-dot character box for text. In 43-line mode, monochrome characters are formed in an 8-by-8-dot character box.

Nonetheless, pairing the EGA with anything but an Enhanced Color Display is like watching *The Wizard of Oz* on a 9-inch black-and-white television set. The only rationale for running the EGA with a monochrome monitor is financial. At least you'll get enhanced-resolution graphics on your monochrome monitor until an Enhanced Color Display is within your financial grasp.

Of course, if having the IBM logo isn't vital, you can get snazzy and affordable graphics with any number of EGA and Enhanced Color Display workalikes (see "Seven Up on EGA," *PCW*, August 1986). Not only will you save as much as $600, but you'll also reap additional features. Many EGA-compatible boards emulate the CGA and the MDA; some even mimic the Hercules Graphics Card or the Plantronics ColorPlus. Most come with parallel or serial port options. IBM's EGA and Enhanced Color Display may have established the hardware standard, but aggressive competitors have set the pricing standard in the marketplace. Not surprisingly, far more of these third-party products have sold than IBM's overpriced wares.

## Configuration Caveats

The EGA is the exception among the top four video boards in that it works with all three monitors. Remember that the MDA, the Hercules Graphics Card, and compatible boards should only be hooked up to a monochrome monitor. Likewise, the CGA and its clones should drive only a Color Display. The reason? If scan frequencies between board and monitor don't match, you won't get an image, and damage to the monitor might occur. What happens if you connect a CGA to a monochrome monitor? You'll hear the monitor's transformer begin to whine, soon followed by wisps of acrid smoke.

To keep from frying your monitor, when you install a display board you must make sure the computer's DIP switches (two in the PC, one in the AT) are set properly. If you replace an MDA with a CGA and forget to reset the switches, your machine beeps—one long and two short tones—and refuses to

**Screen 6: With IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter, you can have 16 simultaneous colors and readable text on the same screen.**

start until you correct the settings or install the appropriate board.

Because the EGA has so many modes, you may find it especially tricky to configure. If you're using an EGA with a monochrome monitor or a Color Display, you must set a jumper on the board or risk frying your monitor. Switches on some compatible EGA boards are accessible from the PC's backplane, so you can easily double-check settings to avoid mishaps. Other EGA work-alikes let you select modes (but not monitor configurations) with software commands, while still others change modes automatically, depending on what application you run.

### Mode Elevators

The overall trend in the marketplace is toward less expensive, more versatile boards and monitors, many of which offer competent emulations of all four standards. In addition, a number of these board manufacturers are promoting their own proprietary standards, which outstrip the resolution and color selection of the EGA (see "The QuadEGA ProSync and NEC MultiSync" in this month's *From the Hardware Shelf*). Desktop publishing is also pushing the development of super-high-resolution monochrome display systems for true what-you-see applications (see the sidebar "The Page Revealed"). While none of these non-IBM modes have culled widespread support from software developers, many board engineers are banking on the success of *Microsoft Windows*, a graphics-oriented operating environment, and are writing the necessary drivers. In doing so, they ensure that any application running under *Windows* will take advantage of their boards' proprietary talents.

Whatever the future holds for displays, the best current choices are display systems with graphics capabilities that don't sacrifice legibility. And if you find an attractively priced board and monitor that competently emulate existing standards—or use *Windows* to take a stab at creating their own—so much the better. The imperative in selecting graphics hardware is to maintain compatibility with your existing software while retaining—as much as possible—the ability to accommodate future graphics needs.

*Eric Knorr is an Associate Editor for* PC World.

*IBM Monochrome Display Adapter*
*IBM*
*P.O. Box 1328*
*Boca Raton, FL 33432*
*800/447-4700*
*List price: $250*

*IBM Color/Graphics Adapter*
*List price: $244*

*IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter*
*List price: $524, Graphics Memory Expansion Card $199, Graphics Memory Module Kit $259*

*IBM Personal Computer Display*
*List price: $275*

*IBM Color Display*
*List price: $680*

*IBM Enhanced Color Display*
*List price: $849*

*Hercules Graphics Card Plus*
*Hercules Computer Technology*
*2550 9th St.*
*Berkeley, CA 94710*
*415/540-6000*
*List price: $299*

# PC World Graphics Forum

*Edited by Eric Knorr*

Shannon Luo

If you're looking for the fastest-paced, most imaginative corner of the PC market, you've come to the right place. The PC graphics industry is charged by a battery of controversial motives and methods, and few are better qualified to sort out the fray than the participants. To that end, *PC World* recently assembled seven graphics industry leaders for the first *PC World* Graphics Forum. This all-day roundtable discussion produced

a spirited, informative exchange about the vital issues facing PC graphics users.

Representing the software side of the graphics equation were Eric Lyons, Autodesk's product manager for *AutoCAD;* Paul Brainerd, president of Aldus Corporation; John Butler, Microsoft's *Windows* guru and senior engineer for the company's Systems Software Marketing Group; and David Wilcox, graphics national sales manager for Lotus Development Corporation. Participating hardware luminaries were Roger Archibald, product marketing manager for Hewlett-Packard; Richard Bader, co-manager of Intel Corporation's Personal Computer Enhancement Operation; and Kevin Jenkins, president of Hercules Computer Technology. Moderating the panel were *PC World*'s Editor-in-Chief, David Bunnell; Harry Miller, Editor; and Eric Knorr, Associate Editor.

The discussion ranged from the role of graphics in the workplace to the pros and cons of a graphic user interface to the prospects for more sophisticated PC graphics display systems. Throughout the day, the conversation returned to the toughest issue faced by graphics users: compatibility between software and hardware. Ultimately, *Windows*' touted position as the standard for both user and device interfaces produced the most heated exchanges.

Given the diverse backgrounds of the participants, it's not surprising that there was a lack of agreement on most subjects. Butler and Brainerd backed *Windows* all the way, while Wilcox and Jenkins argued that a sovereign interface was tantamount to market fascism. Bader extolled powerful new displays based on graphics coprocessors; Jenkins, on the other hand, appeared to view such technology as a luxury.

The panel could reach a consensus on only two issues. In principle, the participants agreed on the need for a standard graphic user interface that would ease compatibility problems between software and hardware. The predominant message, however, was one you might expect, considering the source: Whether two years or five years from now, graphics will be part and parcel of every PC application.

## Investing Money and Faith in Graphics

*Miller:* Keeping in mind the end user's perspective, how do you view the role of PC graphics in the workplace?

*Archibald:* I think one of the biggest challenges is getting people to understand why they should use graphics, period. Novice users need to be educated. Now they ask: Why should I want proportionally spaced fonts? Why should I intermix text and graphics? Why should I take a CAD drawing and pull it into a text document?

*Brainerd:* I had a sobering experience when I was getting my master's degree in journalism. In the course of one year, I taught 1500 students Introduction to Visual Communications, a required course. I was alarmed at how few students had any sense of graphics literacy. I can honestly say that 20 to 22 out of each section of 25 students were unaware of basic visual concepts such as color, depth, and contrast. The people in our society have little or no understanding of basic visual vocabulary. We've got a lot of work to do.

*Lyons:* Part of the education problem is that graphics is not a product. A lot of applications use it. Users are having trouble differentiating between what one application will do for them and what the next one does. There's a huge difference between a CAD program and a paint program, but how do you explain it?

*Wilcox:* I would argue that the biggest hindrance to PC users' learning graphics software is that most of them don't have a graphics package on their PC. The reason graphics is still a shared workstation application is that graphics software companies often have two, three, or four products to meet users' needs: one for charts, one for diagrams, one for drawing, and so on. No company will ever put multiple business graphics packages on a high percentage of its PCs. What will change the marketplace is single packages that contain seven or eight fully integrated functions, so everyone can have one.

*Archibald:* Don't discount the fact that someone has to be educated to make the decision to buy that package.

*Knorr:* If you have a graphics program with all the features you could want, what sort of aids can you build into that package to ensure that someone with little or no graphics sense can use those features effectively?

*Brainerd:* That's an important point. We provide the tools, but what are users going to do with them? We can't constrain users from what they want to do. The user is ultimately going to control the tool and has the right to produce terrible-looking results. There are some things we can build into a program–

*Knorr:* The way it defaults?

*Brainerd:* Yes, for desktop publishing, logical defaults for word spacing, letter-spacing values, things of that sort. We can build into the product things like style sheets, templates, and macros that help yield high-quality results. But we still have to provide an override for people like graphic artists. Many people are taking the tools we provide and stretching them to the very limits–well beyond the parameters of what we thought they'd be used for. An example we're seeing right now is that people are using *PageMaker* to produce full broadsheet newspaper pages, even though we don't support that paper size. If we'd put a bunch of restrictions in the product that didn't allow them to do that, we'd have lost that customer.

*Knorr:* Given that there's so little graphics literacy, do you think the average user is going to be trying to push the limits?

*Brainerd:* Everyone wants quality. An interesting example is when laser printers came into our office. The day our first laser printer arrived was the last day we used our daisy wheel printers; we literally never turned them on again. I saw this happening with our customers as well. They may not have understood why Times Roman was important, but it looked better than daisy wheel output.

*Archibald:* At Microsoft, when we delivered the first prototype of the LaserJet and watched its migration through the organization, printing your memo on it became almost a status symbol.

*Jenkins:* But is that progress? It's progress for Hewlett-Packard because they're selling more LaserJets.

*Archibald:* It's more effective communication.

*Jenkins:* I don't think so. When I used to write a memo, I'd pick up a piece of paper and write it out in longhand. Then I went to the typewriter, and it took me a little longer, but people could read it better. Then I went to a word processor. Now, it seems I have to design each memo individually. Right-justified, left-justified . . . uh-oh, I'm not kerning. It's going to take me all day to write a memo.

*Miller:* But they'll get the point quicker.

John Greenleigh

*Roger Archibald, father of the LaserJet: 'One of the biggest challenges is getting people to understand why they should use graphics, period.'*

*Archibald:* I look at the amount of information that comes across my desk. I can look at a graph and capture information in a fraction of the time it would take me to search through tables. That makes me a more productive person. There are even studies that show I can read one font faster than another.

*Wilcox:* The point with respect to users is that, until they have the capability to do something, they won't experiment with it; and, if they don't experiment with it, they won't learn it. You made a comment, Paul, about the appalling lack of knowledge of

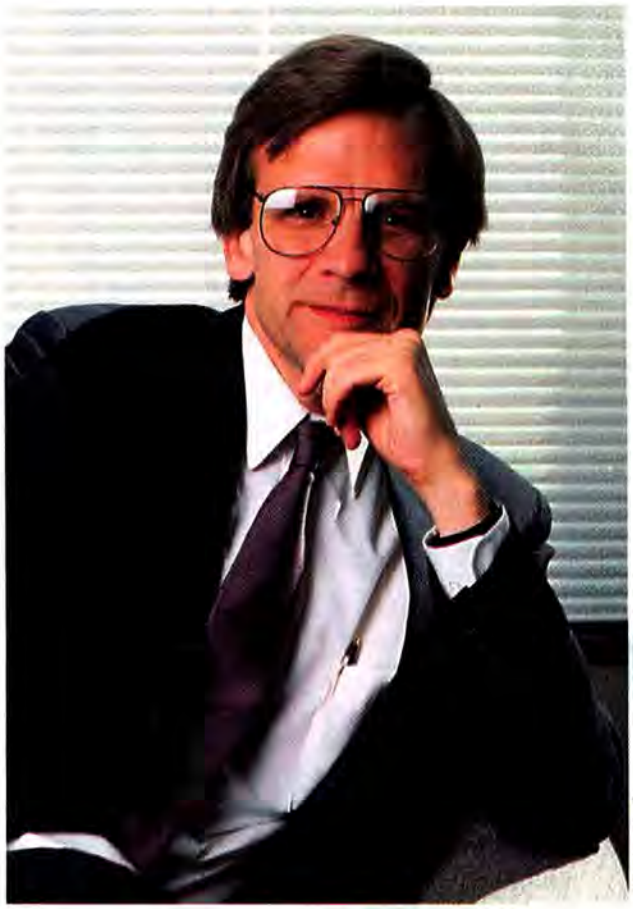
visual principles. Five years ago Lotus Development and VisiCorp would have sat at this same table and said, There's an appalling lack of knowledge about modeling and spreadsheets and tying numbers together in formulas. Within those five years, however, those companies spent a lot of money doing books, writing articles, and holding training classes. The impact of that pales in comparison to company X saying, We're going to give everyone out there one of these graphics packages and see what they do with it.

*Jenkins:* You know, someone at work gave me a memo they'd done with a Macintosh, and it had curlicues and doodads all over it. I walked in one morning and saw my secretary sitting at the Macintosh and I thought, I'm going to let her do whatever it is she's doing. I don't know what it is, but I hope it's something good. Just before noon she gave me this memo. I asked, "Have you been writing this memo all morning?" She said yes. I asked, "Did you just finish it?" She said yeah. "For the last 3 hours you've been writing this memo?" She blushed and said yes. I said, "If you ever do this again, I'll fire you on the spot." [Laughter]

*Brainerd:* I think Kevin makes a point. The memo that took 3 hours to create was not an appropriate use of that employee's time. By the same token, I think management has to be tolerant of the fact that people need time to experiment and learn these new tools. The next time around, when you make a customer presentation where some design capability is really needed, the employee may already have learned how to do it.

*Bader:* I think your example of the memo is taking things to a ludicrous extreme. People drive cars a couple of blocks when it's just as convenient to walk; that doesn't mean cars are bad. A simple memo probably isn't the place to use a tremendous amount of this desktop publishing stuff. What these tools do provide is the ability to communicate more information. That's what the graphic arts are supposed to be about.

*Jenkins:* We basically agree. I just say there's a limit. I don't want my secretary being a graphic artist when I have a department to do graphics. I don't think that kind of design is necessary for most office communications.



John Greenleigh

*Paul Brainerd, president of Aldus Corporation: 'Management has to be tolerant of the fact that people need time to experiment and learn new tools.'*

*Wilcox:* What happens when you ask your secretary to draw an organizational chart? Should she continue to do it with a ruler and pencil?

*Bunnell:* What if she has to send out invitations? Support people at PCW Communications often use Macintoshes to create invitations and forms. A forms-generation program for the Macintosh called *Print Room* has sold 250,000 copies.

*Jenkins:* What you could say is that from now on I don't want anyone I hire as a secretary to do it. I want the graphics department to do it. A graphic art-

ist will design a form faster than someone who doesn't know how to do it. Designing is a skill that has to be learned.

*Wilcox:* There's a way to have the best of both worlds. If you put an appropriate piece of software on everyone's computer, each person will be able to take symbols created by your graphic artist and implement them in very simple graphic images so that you have the benefit of artistic skills without being an artist. This is a very powerful concept.

*Brainerd:* Then the people who have the design skills can design the templates, and the people who don't necessarily have those skills can apply those concepts.

*Wilcox:* Suppose that I walk into a meeting with a bulleted list, with one line at the top, one line at the bottom, and the company's logo. You compare the look, the impact, and the professionalism of that with the case of a fellow who walks in with nothing but word charts—without the company logo and the two lines. The difference is significant. And how much skill does it take?

*Bader:* History has shown that products emphasizing power and flexibility have a steeper learning curve. Templates are a good bridge to that complexity but in a form that's easier to use. I wholeheartedly agree with that approach.

## The Face of the Machine

*Knorr:* What about the user interface itself? A lot of PC users who've seen the Macintosh complain that PC graphics applications are hard to use by comparison. When can PC users expect a user interface as graphic as the application?

*Brainerd:* Coming from the Macintosh-based *PageMaker* and now moving to the PC side of the equation under *Windows,* we're particularly well-suited to answer that question. We think that the Macintosh—and before that the people at Xerox PARC—has really developed a new standard with the graphics-based user interface. One of the things we note in our organization is that people who use the Macintosh use many different applications. I'm not afraid to pick up a brand-new application, and I know that I can use it productively within a half hour. Clearly, we need more of that type of feasibility if we're going to bring more users into computing.

*Jenkins:* Can I disagree? I think that's a popular myth, a bubble that should be burst. I don't really believe that icons or a graphic user interface per se promotes ease of use—or ease of learning for that matter.

*David Bunnell, Editor-in-Chief of* PC World: *'It seems like you can pop in a Macintosh application and not look at the manual. That's a big advantage.'*

I don't think that any of the text-based applications—like *1-2-3* or others that have been successful—are any more easy or difficult to learn than something that has a little picture of a garbage can or a file folder. Once users have invested half an hour of their time, they've jumped the hurdle—if there is any—in learning how to get a directory listing or how to put a file on disk and retrieve it. I don't think that's a big deal.

*Brainerd:* But the fact is that a Macintosh-like user interface does have some standardization. Since desktop publishing integrates all kinds of things—words and graphics from a variety of applications—it really has helped to have consistency.

*Bunnell:* It's a standard interface so people can learn new programs quickly. It seems like you can pop in a Macintosh application and not look at the manual. That's a big advantage.

*Knorr:* So it's not the Mac interface itself but the fact that Apple standardized on it?

*Butler:* Yes, and let me ratify that in slightly different words. For the applications developer, the Macintosh brings with it a complete set of applications program instructions at the system-software level so that you can build menus and forms and extract data in a consistent fashion.

*Wilcox:* If you want ease of learning, there are two directions you can take: One is the Macintosh direction, and the other is the *1-2-3*-style menu. Both

are familiar to people, easy to pick up, and offer a structure that you can model from within your own environment—which we did very successfully with *Freelance* by modeling it after the *1-2-3* menu structure. The bottom line is that if you're building software in today's marketplace, which of these two user interfaces do you select? I would argue that, for the next year anyway, you've got many more users familiar with the *1-2-3* interface.

*Jenkins:* Well, *1-2-3* certainly doesn't have a graphic interface.

*Wilcox:* Just because your objective is to do graphics doesn't mean a text-based interface won't work just fine. The other issue is: Is point and click the best way to do things? For some applications, point and click is great; for other applications, it's just not the best way to approach things. The *1-2-3* environment allows you to mix those. The moment you move into a Macintosh-style environment, you have to point and click with a mouse.

*Butler:* That's a failure of Alan Kay's paradigm in the design of the Macintosh's user interface; it's something we had to clean up in *Windows*. You want to be able to access functions in an expert fashion, and you want to be able to roam around in applications you don't often use. The choice is not character versus graphic, but visual versus multiplex. Can I pull down a menu if I'm naively roaming around an application, and alternatively, can I accelerate by typing a bunch of keys?

*Brainerd:* I think John is pointing out that *Windows* combines the two styles of interfaces: You have the *1-2-3*-style interface to get to the specific command, which I use for the functions I'm more familiar with. In other cases I like the pull-down menus. A lot of desktop publishing is point and click because we're pointing at objects on the page, moving and grabbing things; but the keyboard interface still exists. I think the two user interfaces are coming together.

*Wilcox:* I think it's safe to say that if you are developing a new software package today, you should use one or the other of those and not try to develop your own. There are a lot of developers out there today who are creating their own interfaces.

*Lyons:* And as one of those developers, I've just introduced a product that embodies one of those other interfaces—a pull-down menu interface—as opposed to adopting *Windows* or *GEM* or another PC product. Our big question is: What is the benefit to uniformity among our applications? Can I really learn a program a lot faster because the file menu is in exactly the same place every time, because the menus across the top are similar to a lot of other applications, or because the dialogue boxes look the same?

*Brainerd:* Definitely yes. There were a lot of nonbelievers among Macintosh developers a year and a half ago. Today that's no longer the case. Market research shows that the average Macintosh user buys twice as much applications software as the average PC user. There's got to be a reason for that.

*Wilcox:* Maybe because it costs half as much.

*Butler:* There are other examples you could use. I mean, cars didn't take off until there was a standard for the location of the throttle and for whether or not you had to advance the spark by hand. Is it wood in your Stanley Steamer, or coal, or gasoline?

*Jenkins:* Those people aren't getting into one car and driving a half hour and getting into another car and driving another half hour and getting into a third car—

*Butler:* Power users do. But you're right, most users have a fear of learning a whole new set of commands to use a new application. My claim is that people won't get into the first one unless they have portability of skills.

*Wilcox:* For every benefit there's a trade-off. Are the benefits that I gain from a graphic operating environment worth the cost? The cost in hardware, the cost of discarding my existing software, and the biggest cost of all—the waste of time spent *learning* my existing software.

*Jenkins:* I think there's a very practical issue that has slowed the acceptance of a graphic user interface, which is that the hardware is not powerful enough to run a graphic-based operating system fast enough. Most users are running spreadsheets, data bases, and word processors in text mode instead of graphics mode because they need the speed. Certainly Microsoft knows how fast *Word* scrolls in graphics mode.

*Lyons:* It's not just performance compromises either. Obviously, running operations on the bit level is going to take a lot longer than on the character

John Greenleigh

*Kevin Jenkins, president of Hercules Computer Technology: 'I don't think that text-based applications are any more easy or difficult to learn than something that has a little picture of a garbage can or a file folder.'*

level. But to get around the performance problem, graphic operating environments also typically take a lot more memory.

*Brainerd:* We're at a turning point in technology. There's no question that there's a trade-off today that will not necessarily exist in the near future. Obviously, for all the people that have 8088-based machines, it's going to be a problem.

*Wilcox:* But they'll be the majority through 1989.

*Butler:* How about the mid-life kicker—the accelerator boards? Those boards are going to fill up all the PCs and XTs already out there. The 4.7-MHz 8088s are going to disappear if they can be replaced by 10-MHz 8086s on the same architecture.

*Jenkins:* Microsoft may look into its crystal ball and know what's coming three, four, or five years down the road, but we're concerned about what we're selling customers today.

*Wilcox:* Most users don't have the right hardware to run graphic operating systems. Take this whole set of users and say graphic operating environments aren't relevant for them. Then take the users that do have the right hardware; within that set there are those for whom a graphic interface makes sense and those for whom it doesn't. Take the ones for whom it doesn't make sense, who have the hardware, and add them to the ones who don't have the hardware, and you've got the absolute majority of PC users for the next three or four years.

*Butler:* Pardon me, but that's insane.

*Brainerd:* That's nonsense, that's absolute nonsense!

*Wilcox:* It's nonsense that people don't have the hardware to run the application?

*Butler:* The industry has gone through 6 million PCs in five years and it's damn well going to go from 6 million to 18 or 24 million in the next five years. Of the additional 12 to 18 million machines installed, 95 percent are going to have the kind of performance and hardware for supporting a graphic interface. Your notion is bizarre! Pardon me. It's a bit like whether we should speak Turkish—which is inadequate for discussing things like science since the language has only 60,000 words in it—or whether we should use English. The graphic user interface has a broader bandwidth of communication and therefore it wins! How can you argue with that?

*Jenkins:* I've used *Windows* on a PC, and for some things, I don't care whether it's fast or not. But when you sit down and start typing fast, it'll buffer your keystrokes by the end of a line, and I don't think that's acceptable. When everyone else was holding

conferences about graphics coprocessor chips and so on, we came out with a programmable text mode, the RamFont mode. It's a radically different approach from Microsoft's, which wants to see 80286s, 80386s, accelerator boards, and graphics coprocessors doing a lot of the grunt work to process bits of data rather than bytes of data.

### Searching for Standards

*Brainerd:* Clearly it's evolving toward a graphics-based world because it's a richer interface—standard or not, it's moving toward graphics. More powerful hardware is making that possible, and there is no reversing that trend.

*Miller:* If people are learning to think visually and express themselves graphically, then they're not going to be limited to text-based applications.

*Brainerd:* As application developers, we would like to focus on solutions. Within the *Windows* environment, there's a tremendous amount of work going on to ensure data compatibility between applications. In desktop publishing we face that because we deal with almost every data format imaginable—scanned images, graphics, and very complex text. Another key area is device independence—being able to use a wide range of graphics adapters and hard-copy output devices. We're trying to find areas where we can endorse standards that will make compatibility possible.

*Wilcox:* There's not a software developer in this country that wouldn't love to see the device independence problem solved. There is a cost, however, and the cost is borne by the user.

*Butler:* How?

*Wilcox:* Standardization is by definition a lowest common denominator. We've looked at every driver standard—and I'm not talking about the screen, I'm talking about plotters, printers, and so on—and we've found that there are trade-offs when we compare a standard device interface with writing our own custom driver. Trade-offs in terms of taking advantage of the hardware, trade-offs in terms of the quality of output we can produce. Our customers have told us that they care much more about quality than they do about supporting a broad range of devices, so that's the direction we've gone.

John Greenleigh

*Eric Lyons, product manager for* AutoCAD: *'Autodesk has always had one problem with purported graphics standards: We support far more peripherals than any standard interface.'*

*Butler:* The notion that standards are inevitably the lowest common denominators is clearly not the case. What happens in language standardization efforts is that the very highest level of current functionality is incorporated. I think of it more as a critical mass problem. If 5 bright people have thought about an issue, they're not going to have a complete

solution and you end up with FORTRAN. But if 500 people have thought about a problem, they'll have a broader approach, and you can build a better standard.

*Jenkins:* John, don't you go back with this graphics ANSI stuff for years?

*Butler:* Three years.

*Jenkins:* The reason I ask is because I know this debate has been going on for ten years or more, and in the course of that time, there's never been an accepted standard in the graphics world. I think the reason is that by the time the ANSI committee decides what rich functionality is, the functionality has doubled and the standard isn't as rich as it ought to be.

*Wilcox:* So, John, you and I agree that not enough smart people have thought about standards, and that's why they don't enable you to–

*Butler:* That's nonsense! You don't look at the CGI [Computer Graphics Interface]. You don't know it. You may know the CGM [Computer Graphics Metafile], conceivably. I'm not talking about some product out there in the marketplace, I'm talking about a standard being evolved.

*Jenkins:* But you know that when *1-2-3* draws a graph, the driver uses a very small percentage of functions. Why should they use a device interface? The overhead is astronomical.

*Lyons:* As a company that's in exactly that situation, Autodesk has always had one problem with purported graphics standards: We support far more peripherals than any standard interface. There's nothing we'd like better than to get out of the driver business, but we've come up with a temporary fix–publishing our own standard. That's not very nice, but we could no longer write drivers for everyone.

*Wilcox:* We're also absolutely crazed to get out of the driver business. But I'd like to suggest that we're not at the point–with respect to standards for output-device drivers, at least–where we can just say that the operating environment has solved the problem.

*Brainerd:* You should look at *Windows*, because it does provide that capability.

*Wilcox:* I'm just talking about the ability to take whatever is in *Windows* and get output as good as what I could get if I wrote directly–

*Brainerd:* Absolutely. And we're doing that. Desktop publishing is an application that, like CAD, demands absolute precision on the printed page.

*Harry Miller, Editor of* PC World: *'If people are learning to think visually and express themselves graphically, then they're not going to be limited to text-based applications.'*

*Wilcox:* Our experience is that we can do better.

*Brainerd:* You can't do any better than one one-thousandth of an inch. It's beyond user perception what we can do.

*Wilcox:* Precision isn't the only issue. There are the issues of polygon fill, performance, fonts, justification ... not to mention the hardware being built with new capabilities not envisioned when the "standard" code was written.

*Brainerd:* I took *PageMaker* under *Windows* to Europe and displayed it on a device that doesn't exist in the United States–but which has a *Windows* driver–and it ran on a full-page, high-resolution screen with no changes whatsoever to the application. That's a near miracle in this industry.

*Butler:* There are some things we did with *Windows* that no one else ever did, such as merging raster and vector functions in our graphics instruction set. It's one of those marvelous situations where we're the existing software designer and we're not willing to elevate one person's local religion to the level of natural law. We offer more than one way of drawing polygons, for example, because we shouldn't be telling you what's the right way to do things. Our applications program interface–what you write to–is stable, and that's what's going to cause people to write really

John Greenleigh

*John Butler, senior engineer for Microsoft's Systems Software Marketing Group: 'Microsoft is in one of those marvelous situations where we're the existing software designer and we're not willing to elevate one person's local religion to the level of natural law.'*

good applications that people will want to use. That will drive the market, so obviously, five years from now, you're richer. The humans out there will be happier. And democratic institutionality will be served.

*Jenkins:* I wonder if we'll really be richer. What happens if somebody comes out with a great new piece of hardware and *Windows* doesn't support it? I'm not saying it's a matter of work; I assume Microsoft would be responsive. There are levels, as far as devices go, where your code is just not adaptable to the hardware. What happens to the user who says: "Gee, this RamFont mode that you've got in the new Hercules Graphics Card Plus sounds great. Does *Windows* take it?" Microsoft will have to say: "We can't. We don't operate on byte boundaries."

*Lyons:* If users really think RamFont is the hottest thing around, Microsoft or somebody will support it.

*Butler:* I think it's perfectly possible to build a middle common denominator. You can build a hole for people to punch their way through the interface and add value.

*Knorr:* Would it be up to the hardware people to add those capabilities?

*Butler:* They come to us, and we publish the interface to those functions.

*Jenkins:* That's ridiculous. This is a creative industry, thank God. Otherwise we'd be out there making ball bearings and stuff. All you're saying is, Build your hardware around our interface standard and we'll be fine. We can party together. But we don't look at it that way at all. We want to do the best, most creative, most imaginative thing for our end users that's cheap and that we can make money selling. That's what we're in the business of doing—not making hardware around Microsoft's or anyone else's standards.

*Brainerd:* Well, the software is what sells the hardware. It's the applications that people buy in order to solve their problems.

*Wilcox:* When one of our consulting firms surveyed some corporate sites, a high percentage of those companies were making the decision to go from limited installation of several graphics packages to broad installation of a single package. This means they're first standardizing on a software package that meets their needs and worrying about boards and output devices later. If you take that approach, then a lot of incompatibility problems between hardware and software disappear.

*Jenkins:* But that's assuming they'll never buy another graphics package that might be incompatible with whatever hardware ran with the first one.

*Wilcox:* The point is to pick a package that won't require you to buy additional packages. The crucial thing they're saying is, I want to buy graphics software that will grow with my user base so I won't have to go back next month and buy another package.

*Archibald:* I think because of the lack of standardization, people are still forced into making hard decisions about what graphics package will run with which CPU or which output device.

*Wilcox:* I agree with that, but I just think compatibility with their existing investment is more important than compatibility with software that doesn't exist yet.

*Archibald:* I think hardware configuration is just as much an issue as standardization. Right now there appear to be multiple output devices required to satisfy graphics needs, from simple devices to plotters and sophisticated laser printers. It may be naive, but I think the key thing driving desktop publishing is desktop laser printing. If that technology had not come along, desktop publishing would have been called something else.

*Brainerd:* I think there are over 300,000 LaserJets at this point. Sales of page description language printers in just the last 12 months would be in the 30,000-to-40,000 range.

*Lyons:* Three hundred thousand! That's a lot.

*Brainerd:* Thanks to page description languages, we can take a laser printing device and create very high quality results. Page description languages like PostScript are having a dramatic impact on the graphic arts market. They've made it possible to take technology that once cost literally $30,000 to $60,000 and bring it down to the office environment, using a laser printer that sells for less than $5000. In the more distant future, screen displays themselves may be driven by languages of that sort.

*Butler:* PostScript may be an acceptable language for describing the output within a particular client area. But as a display language, it is totally and woefully hacked.

## Amazing Output

*Knorr:* In terms of hardware, what do you think the next mass market display standard will be after the EGA? What drove the EGA was pretty clear: You wanted color graphics and readable text. What will drive the next generation?

*Wilcox:* Whatever IBM comes out with.

*Jenkins:* I totally disagree with you. If IBM gets there with the best product at the right time, they will set the standard. If someone else gets there first and does a decent job of manufacturing and marketing the product, then that will be the standard.

*Eric Knorr, Associate Editor for* PC World: *'What drove the EGA was pretty clear: You wanted color graphics and readable text. What will drive the next generation?'*

*Wilcox:* Others have tried to do that for a long time, and no one has succeeded.

*Jenkins:* If Hercules or Intel comes out with a product that satisfies a real need for developers and end users, they have a standard.

*Brainerd:* For those of us in desktop publishing, the EGA or the Hercules Graphics Card represents the bottom end. We see 640 by 480 pixels becoming the standard. It will probably replace the EGA; it depends what happens during the next 12 months. Then there will be a higher-end resolution for larger screen displays, the exact figure for which I'm not sure of. Something like 1024 by 760.

*Lyons:* It will take IBM to produce those boards at a low enough cost for it to become a standard.

*Jenkins:* I think the companies that cloned the EGA are the ones that drove the EGA market, not IBM.

*Brainerd:* We look at resolution from a very application-specific point of view. Can I read 10-point, 8-point type? And the fact that I can see an entire

page on the screen is very important to me if I'm doing a lot of publication work.

*Bader:* I think that's critical. The more time you spend with a package like that, the more helpful it is to have a full-page display up there.

*Brainerd:* It changes your entire perception of the PC. Your feeling about the machine changes.

*Jenkins:* Those 19-inch monitors are instruments. They're not $150 monochrome displays. There will be people who will want to run *PageMaker* on one of those displays, but they're not for a mass market. They're a niche within a niche.

*Brainerd:* The display for desktop publishing is the most important enhancement customers can make to their environments.

*Bader:* I agree with Paul. There's a class of things people are doing now with a new generation of software that will require more sophisticated displays. That stuff will come down in price over time. Products that cost $100,000 yesterday and cost $10,000 today will cost $1000 tomorrow.

*Archibald:* The high-resolution monitors are going to start out in a very specific application area—be it desktop publishing or CAD. As the hardware gains momentum, the costs will come down.

*Jenkins:* But color monitors have been selling for a long time, and I haven't seen any suggested list price below $400. Rich, how much are you selling those graphics coprocessors for today?

*Bader:* I don't know. Hundreds of dollars.

*Jenkins:* Microsoft has been waiting for the advent of graphics coprocessors for some time. Their engineers probably thought about it in passing when building *Windows* and writing the core code. A lot of applications don't have that advantage. Companies can't cash in on the benefits unless they totally rewrite their applications.

*Lyons:* Graphics coprocessors help CAD applications very little. Ninety-nine percent of CAD is vector graphics.

*Knorr:* Rich, what applications will drive coprocessors? What software will benefit the most?

*Bader:* One application that should see a great deal of improvement is desktop publishing. What's happening—again desktop publishing is probably the primary example of this—is that you want more pixels on the screen in order to get better resolution. Clearly, the more pixels you add, the more CPU cycles it ordinarily takes to keep the screen refreshed. Desktop publishing is the breaking point, where conventional display boards—which rely on the CPU to write into video memory—don't work so well anymore. The next step is a coprocessing architecture. We recognize that there will be significant investments in converting a whole lot of existing software. Fortunately, graphics standards are reaching critical mass and should provide a significant amount of leverage to move applications onto the Intel 82786 coprocessor.

*Knorr:* The NNIOS shell on the Number Nine board is an example of that, although probably not a good one.

*Bader:* To each his own. One standard interface we feel is going to have a significant impact on the marketplace is the GDI [Graphics Device Interface] layer built into *Windows*. Getting *Windows* up and running on the 82786 will mean that any application that runs under *Windows* will also run on the 82786.

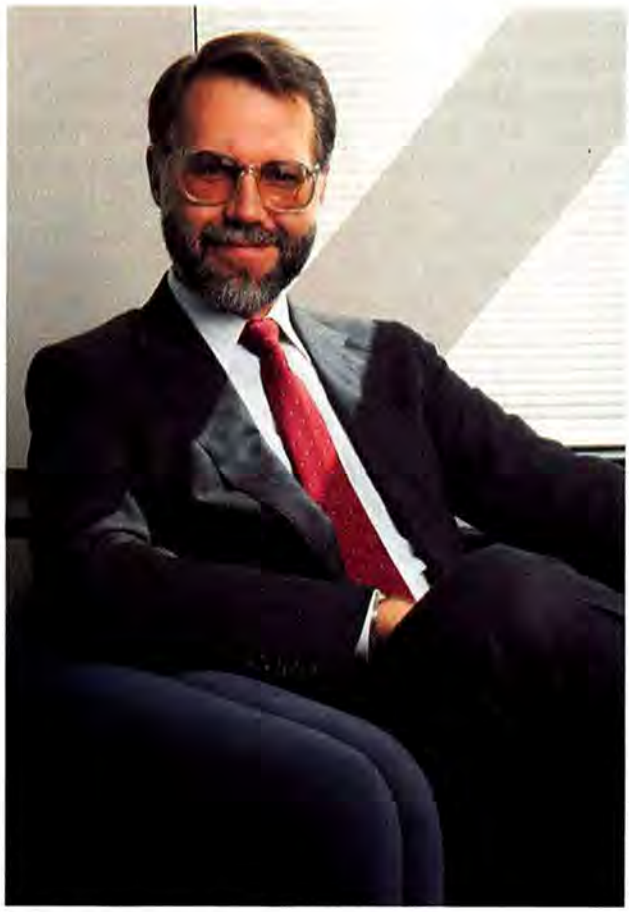
*Brainerd:* In our case, when we propose a line of type, we can use the CPU to calculate the character width, determine the leading, and so forth, and then have the coprocessor paint that line on the screen while the CPU is calculating the next line. The performance gain is a doubling of speed.

*Bader:* I expect even non-*Windows* applications will be able to take advantage of the 82786—applications that need to move a lot of bits on the screen because of either high resolution or a large number of colors. *Freelance* is an example of that, although I don't know about the specific implementations.

*Wilcox:* We're excited about the new chips, and I think there's a lot of potential there for the power user. I kind of see us oscillating between discussions of exciting new technology and discussions of how users are working with what they currently have available to them. We need to bring the users along. I'm more concerned about bringing them along than about the new technology.

*Knorr:* In terms of graphics coprocessors, that means users can have a graphic user interface and a coprocessor to take care of the overhead.

*Wilcox:* One thing we've found over the years is that if users can get decent-looking output, they're



John Greenleigh

*David Wilcox, graphics national sales manager for Lotus: 'Our recommendation to people who are under cost constraints is: Spend money on the output device rather than on the screen.'*

generally pretty happy. They'll accept certain incongruities with what they see on the screen as long as the output looks good. Based on that willingness, our recommendation to people who are under cost constraints is: Spend money on the output device rather than on the screen. As much as I would like everybody to have these coprocessors so my products can look their very best, I believe there's an enormous group of people out there who really just want to make sure that, when they pick another sans serif instead of Helvetica, the line of type won't run into their chart.

*Butler:* WYSIWYG is not the question; the issue is what-you-see-is-what-you-want-to-avoid.

## The Last Word

*Miller:* We have some very individual perspectives here. I think it would be of great benefit if each one of you could make a closing statement to our readers about what they can look forward to in the future.

*Brainerd:* In the case of desktop publishing, I think we're pushing graphics technology to its next level in every respect. Our goal is to make computers a useful tool for communication, and graphics is an essential part of what we're doing. People like Intel and Texas Instruments will provide us with the hardware, just as Microsoft will provide us with the operating environment. We'll be pushing for standards to make data interchange easier for our customers. While we're not ignoring the base of existing applications, we're trying to take leadership roles and help promulgate standards in areas that we're particularly concerned about.

*Wilcox:* We see graphics as the next broad market. The new technology is exciting, but what may be more exciting is the impact of a single package of integrated graphics tools on users who are still developing graphics awareness and abilities, who then won't have to use several different packages to do the job. This will encourage companies to put graphics on a much higher percentage of PCs than they're currently on. Then users can begin to experiment and apply graphics in their own personal applications, so that they develop the ability and knowledge to know what's good, what works, and what's productive for them. As new technologies come along, they'll have the graphics knowledge, awareness, and capability to take advantage of those technologies as they become relevant for the masses.

John Greenleigh

*Richard Bader, co-manager of Intel's Personal Computer Enhancement Operation: 'I believe that the 82786 graphics coprocessor is going to allow a human/machine interface to take the next step.'*

*Jenkins:* I don't mean to sound backward or old-fashioned in my analysis, but we sell a mass-market product. We look at a broad sprectrum of users and we're primarily text based. I think that over the next few years—and I don't mean 24 months, but maybe five years—standard PCs will come down in price, sell in large volume, and will continue to be primarily text-based machines. Obviously, we're a huge believer in graphics—monochrome graphics for certain applications and color graphics for others. I think desktop publishing is driving graphic user interfaces much more than *Windows* is. *Windows* is just a vehicle for it; it won't drive acceptance at all. Desktop publishing will be the vehicle for a program like *PageMaker* to succeed. I don't see a time in the next few years when every PC sold will have *Windows*. But if people want to spend a lot of money on a super workstation, they can have that, or anything else in between. That's what makes the market so exciting. It's so diverse.

*Bader:* It's nice to hear that the graphics market continues to be healthy and exciting. Desktop publishing, business presentation graphics, CAD/CAM, graphic human interfaces, rich text... all of these are tools that allow users to communicate more effectively. As these applications become more popular, I think users will focus more attention on what the interface with their machine is all about. Just as users are coming to expect more capabilities from their software, I think they will expect more from their display. It will take a new-generation technology to provide the platform needed to make these new applications take off. I believe that the 82786 graphics coprocessor is going to allow a human/machine interface to take the next step.

*Butler:* Unlike Kevin, I think it's going to take a lot less than five years before 100 percent of the machines out there are being used in graphics mode. Humans are inherently visual. More of your cortex is devoted to your visual system than to your auditory system. We've bet a lot on that fact. Given my role in the developmental momentum, I'm here to tell you that the rock is warm and the rock is moving. For two years I heated it up and there was a lot of hand waving and hand action, but there are folks deeply, deeply committed to our taking the steps to make their applications usable. Again, it is the functionality of applications that causes people to buy systems in the first place. With the wide range of systems available, you can now mix and match your application with the underlying hardware. We look forward to a lot of activity over the next number of years.

*Lyons:* I can agree with John in a lot of respects. One conclusion drawn by this forum is that graphics is not an application. People don't buy graphics, just like people don't buy artificial intel-

ligence. Graphics is a way of presenting information that, I believe, will become fundamental. And although my company is as yet unable to take advantage of those wonderful standards, I think the user community in general will benefit greatly from standardization. Graphics will at last prevail in the marketplace when hardware compatibility is no longer an issue, when the issue is not, Does this work with that? but rather, What is the price/performance for the quality of output? I think that applications like desktop publishing are just other forms of applications that users wanted for a long time but couldn't get without graphics. The personal computer is not personal because of its power, speed, and capabilities, but because it presents information in a personal form. That's graphics.

*Roger Archibald, product marketing manager for Hewlett-Packard, was project manager of the research and development team that gave birth to the LaserJet. Archibald, who holds an M.B.A as well as B.S. and M.S. degrees in mechanical engineering, has been with Hewlett-Packard for ten years.*

*Rich Bader is co-manager and cofounder of Intel Corporation's Personal Computer Enhancement Operation. Bader was instrumental in developing both the AboveBoard memory expansion product and the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification. He is an alumnus of Digital Equipment Corporation as well as of Northeastern University, from which he received a B.S. in electrical engineering.*

*Paul Brainerd is president of Aldus Corporation, producers of* PageMaker, *the renowned Macintosh desktop publishing program now available for PCs. Brainerd began his career as a newspaper reporter and holds an M.S. in journalism.*

*Dr. John Butler is the senior software engineer for Microsoft's Systems Software Marketing Group. He is also Microsoft's representative on the ANSI Graphics Language Committee.*

*Kevin Jenkins is president of Hercules Computer Technology, maker of the seminal Hercules Graphics Card. Before entering the board business, Jenkins was publisher of* Boulevards, *a controversial San Francisco tabloid. He holds a B.S. in accounting from the University of California at Berkeley.*

*Eric Lyons, product manager for* AutoCAD, *was a product manager for Amdek before joining Autodesk. He graduated from Michigan State University with a B.A. in music.*

*David Wilcox is graphics national sales manager for Lotus Development Corporation. Formerly, he was vice president of sales for Graphic Communications, creators of the popular* Graphwriter *and* Freelance *graphics programs now being marketed by Lotus. Wilcox received his M.B.A. from Harvard University.*

# Peruse our pro

**✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.**
**★ denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.**
**CP**—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

## SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

**Alpha Software ... NCP**
★✓Keyworks 2.0 ... $49.
★✓Alpha/three 1.0 ... 223.
**Application Techniques**
✓Pizazz 1.0 *(NCP)* ... 35.
**Ashton-Tate ... NCP**
✓dBase III Plus 1.1 ... call
✓Framework II 1.1 ... call
★✓Sign-Master 5.1 *(CP)* ... 157.
✓Diagram-Master 5.01 *(CP)* ... 207.
★✓Chart-Master 6.2 *(CP)* ... 237.
✓Map-Master 1.0 *(CP)* ... 245.
★✓MultiMate 3.31 ... call
✓MultiMate Advantage 3.6 ... call
**Best Programs ... NCP**
✓PC/Tax Cut *(1987 version for 1986 taxes)* ... 49.
**Bible Research ... NCP**
★✓THE WORD 3.1 *(KJV Bible)* ... 159.
★✓THE WORD 3.1 *(NIV Bible)* ... 159.
**Borland International ... NCP**
★✓Turbo Tutor 2.0 ... 24.
★✓Turbo Database Toolbox 2.0 ... 41.
★✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 ... 41.
★✓Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0 ... 41.
★✓Turbo Lightning 1.0 ... 59.
★✓Word Wizard 1.0 ... 41.
★✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support ... 59.
★✓Turbo Pascal w/Turbo Tutor ... 75.
★✓Turbo Prolog 1.1 ... 59.
★✓Turbo Family Jumbo Pack ... 187.
★✓Sidekick 1.5 ... 51.
★✓Traveling Sidekick 1.0 ... 43.
★✓Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick ... 73.
★✓Reflex 1.1 ... 87.
★✓Reflex Workshop 1.0 ... 41.
★✓Superkey 1.1 ... 41.
**BPI Accounting ... NCP**
★✓General Accounting C.13 ... 299.
**Breakthrough ... NCP**
✓Timeline 2.0 ... 239.
**Broderbund ... CP**
★✓Print Shop ... 35.
★✓Print Shop Companion ... 33.
★✓Graphics Library 1 ... 22.
★✓Graphics Library 2 ... 22.
**Chipsoft ... NCP**
★✓Turbo Tax 4.0 *(1987 version for 1986 taxes)* ... 45.
**Computer Associates ... NCP**
★✓SuperCalc 4 1.0 ... 279.
**Consumers Software ... NCP**
✓Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 *(check your work)* ... 89.
**Dac Software ... NCP**
✓Dac Easy Port ... 19.
✓Dac Easy Mate ... 26.
✓Dac Easy Payroll ... 32.
★✓Dac Easy Accounting ... 45.
**Executive Systems ... NCP**
✓XTREE 2.0 ... 37.
✓Hot 3.0 *(DOS utility)* ... 41.
**5th Generation ... NCP**
✓Fastback 5.13 ... 97.
**Funk Software ... NCP**
★✓Sideways 3.11 ... 39.
**Generic Software ... NCP**
✓Generic CADD 2.0 ... 69.
**Harvard Associates ... NCP**
★✓PC LOGO 2.0 ... 89.
**Infocom ... NCP**
✓Cornerstone 5.2 ... 59.
**Lifetree ... NCP**
★✓Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 ... 69.
★✓Volkswriter 3 1.0 ... 147.
**Micro Education (MECA) ... CP**
★✓Managing Your Money 3.0 ... 115.
★✓Managing the Market 1.0 ... 85.
**Micropro ... NCP**
★✓WordStar 3.31 ... 179.
✓WordStar Propak 3.31 ... 259.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 ... 285.
**Microrim ... NCP**
✓R:base 5000 1.01 ... call
✓R:base System V 1.0 ... 359.
**Microsoft ... NCP**
✓Windows 1.03 ... 65.
★✓Multiplan 2.01 ... 119.
★✓Microsoft Chart 2.02 ... $197.
★✓Microsoft Word 3.1 ... 279.
★✓Microsoft Project 3.0 ... 239.
*LANGUAGES*
✓Quick Basic 2.0 ... 59.
★✓Macro Assembler 4.0 ... 97.
★✓Pascal Compiler 3.3 ... 175.
★✓Fortran Compiler 3.31 ... 229.
★✓C Compiler 4.0 ... 279.
**Microstuf ... NCP**
★✓Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ... 95.
✓Remote 1.3 ... 95.
**Migent Software ... NCP**
✓Ability 1.0A ... 65.
**Monogram ... NCP**
✓Dollars & Sense 2.0 ... 105.
**Nantucket Software ... NCP**
✓Clipper *(Autumn '86)* ... 349.
**Nolo Press ... NCP**
★✓WillWriter 1.0 ... 35.
**Paperback Software ... CP**
★✓VP-Planner 1.3 ... 57.
★✓VP-Info 1.0 ... 57.
**Personics ... NCP**
✓SmartNotes 1.4 ... 49.
**Peter Norton ... NCP**
★✓Norton Commander 1.0 ... 36.
★✓Norton Utilities 3.1 ... 59.
**Quarterdeck ... NCP**
✓DESQView 1.3 ... 65.
**Simon & Schuster ... NCP**
★✓Webster's New World Speller 1.3 ... 39.
★✓Webster's New World Thesaurus 1.0 ... 43.
★✓Webster's New World Writer 1.01 *(includes Thesaurus & Speller)* ... 109.
**Softlogic Solutions ... CP**
✓Double DOS 4.0 *(PC concurrency)* ... 33.
✓Software Carousel 2.0 ... 33.
✓Disk Optimizer 2.0 ... 35.
**Software Publishing ... NCP**
✓PFS First Choice 1.0 ... 97.
✓Personal Publisher 1.0 ... 109.
✓Professional Write 1.0 ... 119.
✓Professional File 1.0 ... 149.
✓Harvard Presentation Graphics A:01 ... 245.
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.12 ... 289.
**Springboard ... CP**
★✓Certificate Maker ... 34.
★✓Newsroom ... 35.
★✓Clip Art Volume 1 *(for Newsroom)* ... 19.
★✓Clip Art Volume 2 *(for Newsroom)* ... 25.
✓Newsroom•Pro *(not copy-protected)* ... 79.
**Symantec ... NCP**
✓Q & A 2.0 ... call
**True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP**
★✓True BASIC 2.0 ... 109.
✓True BASIC Libraries ... *each* 32.
**Turner Hall ... NCP**
✓SQZ! 1.5 *(for Lotus compactness)* ... 49.
✓Note-It 2.0 *(notes on spreadsheets)* ... 49.
**WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP**
✓WordPerfect Library ... 59.
★✓WordPerfect 4.2 ... 239.

### PC Connection Software Special
*through February 28, 1987*

**LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP. ... NCP**
**✓HAL**

Do you have a problem communicating with 1-2-3? Don't feel bad, now HAL is here to lend a hand. HAL understands English, so you are both now speaking the same language. Tell him to "/enter Jan to Dec across in C3," and voila! The months appear across the top like magic. HAL is the greatest thing to happen to 1-2-3 since the personal computer.

- RAM-resident, so it's always right there when you need it
- Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 Release 1A or 2.0
- Includes the ability to link spreadsheets (finally!)
- Undo feature lets you change your mind

For the IBM PC, XT, or AT
(requires 1-2-3 Rel. 1A or 2) ... $109.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1986. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

# PC Pastimes.

**The play's the thing.**

For years, industry fuddie duddies have been trying to figure out the extraordinary attraction of our industrious fuzzy wuzzies. How, they ask themselves, did a bunch of small tree-climbing carnivorous mammals manage to metamorphose the miniature maildrop of Marlow, NH (pop. 545) into a micro mail-order monolith?

Well, our masked mascots aren't too concerned with the secret of their success—they're too busy enjoying themselves. And so are we. Because helping you put together perfect PC systems (at superlative prices) is our idea of a good time.

**Everybody wins.**

We know it's no fun struggling late into the night with an obsolete program when you could be snuggling up to your favorite furry friend. Or tearing your hair out over some incomprehensible installation when you could be enjoying some innocent interlude. That's why we sell only the latest versions of products at the lowest prices, and make sure that you have everything you need to get up and running. We even have a special tech support number (1-800-PCC-TECH) staffed by perpetually positive-thinking pros who can make any set-up a pleasure.

**Get on the (joy) stick!**

We know there's nothing like taking a break from the Great American Novel or Ultimate Spreadsheet to indulge in a little light electronic amusement. So we're offering a free copy of our very own *PC Man and Hopper* to anyone who places a $500 order between now and March 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

**Give your PC the bird—with *Hopper*. Together at last with *PC Man*, on one disk. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.**

**For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.**

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC., 1986. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION AND MICRO CONNECTION ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

# of products.

**Everex ... 1 year**
- Evercom II 1200 Baud Internal modem . . . $137.

**5th Generation ... 6 months**
- Logical Connection Print Buffer 256k . . . . . call

**Hayes ... 2 years**
- Smartmodem 1200. . . . . 389.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)*. . . . . 349.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)*. . . . . 319.
- Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 589.
- Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . . . 529.
- Smartcom II 2.1 *(software)*. . . . . 89.

**Hercules ... 2 years**
- Hercules Color Card. . . . . 159.
- Hercules Graphics Card . . . . . 189.
- Hercules Graphics Card Plus . . . . . special

**Intel ... 5 years**
- Above Board PC 64k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)*. . call
- Above Board AT 128k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)*. . call
- Above Board PS-PC 64k C/S/P. . . . . call
- Above Board PS-AT 128k S/P . . . . . call
- Inboard 386/AT . . . . . call
- 8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 119.
- 8087-2 *(for 8 Mhz PC compatibles)*. . . . . 169.
- 80287 *(for IBM-PC AT & XT 286)* . . . . . 195.
- 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz AT compatibles)* . . . . . 269.

**Kensington Microware ... 1 year**
- * Masterpiece . . . . . 94.

**key tronic ... 90 days**
- 5151 keyboard *(deluxe)*. . . . . 169.

**Kraft ... 1 year**
- Joystick Adapter Card. . . . . 29.
- *New!* 3 Button Joystick . . . . . 33.

**Microsoft ... 1 year**
- Microsoft Bus Mouse 6.0 . . . . . 127.
- Microsoft Serial Mouse 6.0 . . . . . 135.

**Mouse Systems ... lifetime**
- PC Mouse with PC Paint+ . . . . . 127.
- Bus Mouse with PC Paint+ . . . . . 127.

**NEC ... 2 years**
- Multisync monitor *(EGA compatible)* . . . . . 589.

**NSI Logic ... 3 years**
- Smart EGA . . . . . 299.

**Orchid Technologies ... 1 to 2 years**
- Tiny Turbo 286 . . . . . 445.
- PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg . . . . . 739.
- Turbo EGA. . . . . 589.

**Princeton Graphics ... 1 year**
- MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor . . . 179.
- * HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* . . . . . 449.

**Quadram ... 1 to 2 years**
- Expanded Quadboard C/S/P
  0k *(upgrades to 384k)* . . . . . 129.
  384k *(fully populated)*. . . . . 179.
- Microfazer Printer buffer 64k *(parallel)* . . . . . 159.
- Microfazer II Printer buffer 64k . . . . . 249.
- QuadEGA+ *(half-card)*. . . . . 349.

**SMA ... 30-day money-back guarantee**

PC-Documate Keyboard Templates:

| | |
|---|---|
| DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1 | WordStar |
| Lotus 1-2-3 | WordStar 2000 |
| Symphony | MultiMate |
| dBase III | WordPerfect |

. . . . . *each* 12.

**Toshiba ... 1 year**
- P321 S/P printer *(80 col., 216 cps)*. . . . . $519.
- P351 S/P printer Mod 2 *(136 col., 288 cps)* 1049.
- Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer . . . call
- Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer. . . . . call

**Tseng Labs ... 1 year**
- EVA 480 *(supports 640x480 resolution, includes drivers for Lotus 1-2-3 ver. 1A)* . . 399.

**Video 7 ... 2 years**
- VEGA *(half-card)* . . . . . 329.
- VEGA Deluxe . . . . . 399.

## DRIVES

**I2 Interface ... 1 year**
- 20 Meg Hard Drive Card *(85 ms)*. . . . . 459.

**IOMEGA ... 90 days**
- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card . . . . . 1849.
- 10 Meg cartridge. . . . . 57.
- Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card . . . . 2449.
- PC2B (Bootable) Card. . . . . 229.
- 20 Meg cartridge. . . . . 79.

**Mountain Computer ... 1 year**

*Both Drive Cards include Q & A Software.*
- Drive Card 20 Meg *(80 ms)* . . . . . 519.
- Drive Card 30 Meg *(78 ms)* . . . . . 599.

**Seagate ... 1 year**
- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Western Digital controller and cables, 65 ms)*. . . . . 389.
- 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/adaptec RLL controller and cables, 65 ms)*. . . . . 489.
- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT *(40 ms)* 569.

**Tandon ... 1 year**
- *New* Business Card 20 Meg *(85 ms)* . . . . 399.

**TEAC ... 1 year**
- PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . 109.

**Toshiba ... 1 year**
- PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)*. . . . . 109.
- AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 117.

**Western Digital ... 1 year**
- File Card 20 Meg *(w/XTREE, 80 ms)* . . . . . call

## MEMORY

- 64k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* . . . . . 15.
- 256k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* . . . . . 35.

## DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

**DS/DD Disks** for the PC & XT (40 TPI).
- * Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 15.
- * Maxell MD-2 *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.

**DS/High Density Disks** for the AT (96 TPI).
- Fuji *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . $27.
- Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 29.
- Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 34.

**3½" Double-sided Diskettes** *(720k)*
- Verbatim *(10 diskettes)*. . . . . 26.
- Sony *(10 diskettes)*. . . . . 26.
- MAXELL *(10 diskettes)*. . . . . 26.
- 3M *(10 diskettes)* . . . . . 27.
- BASF *(5 diskettes)* . . . . . 14.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**Automation Facilities**
- * Floppiclene Disk Drive Cleaner. . . . . $18.

**Compuserve Information Service**
- *(includes subscription, manual, $25 usage credit, monthly publications)* . . . . . 24.
- **Dow Jones** Membership Kit . . . . . 24.

**Environmental Software**
- Nylon Computer Covers PC, XT or AT . . . . . 20.

**Innovative Concepts**
- * Flip n' File 50 *(holds 50 disks)* . . . . . 16.
- * Flip Sort *(holds 70 disks)* . . . . . 15.

**PC Connection**

Computer Toolkit *(all the tools you need to go with your PC in a software style binder)* . . . . . 29.

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

## SHIPPING

**Note:** Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

**Continental US:**
- For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

**Hawaii:**
- For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order.

**Alaska and outside Continental US:**
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

# 1-800/243-8088

**PC Connection**
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456 330W
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

# PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

# digious panoply

## TRAINING

**ATI ... CP**
- ★ ⌐ *SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS*
  PC-DOS MS-DOS DOS-REF
  IBM-PC BASIC .... *each* $33.
- ★ ⌐ *TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS*
  Lotus 1-2-3 Wordperfect dBase III Plus
  WordStar Displaywrite 3 .... *each* 43.

**Individual Software ... CP**
- ★ ⌐ The Instructor II ..... 26.
- ★ ⌐ Professor DOS ..... 33.
- ★ ⌐ Tutorial Set *(both items above)* ..... 49.
- ★ ⌐ Typing Instructor II ..... 26.
- ★ ⌐ Training for Lotus 1-2-3 *(for vers. 1A & 2)* ... 37.

**Microsoft ... NCP**
- ★ ⌐ Learning DOS *(for any version)* ..... 33.

**Simon & Schuster ... NCP**
- ★ ⌐ Typing Tutor III 1.5 ..... 33.

## EDUCATIONAL

All educational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

**Barron's**
- ★ ⌐ Computer SAT ..... 35.

**Designware** *(reqs. CGA)*
- ★ Spellicopter *(ages 6 to adult)* ..... 22.

**Eduware** *(reqs. CGA)*
- ★ Algebra 1,2,3, or 4 ..... 22.

**Harcourt Brace Jovanovich**
- ★ Computer SAT ..... 49.

**Stone & Associates** *(reqs. CGA)*
- ★ ⌐ My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* .. 27.
- ★ ⌐ Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 27.

**True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP**
- ★ ⌐ Calculus ..... 32.
- ★ ⌐ PreCalculus ..... 32.

## RECREATIONAL

All recreational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

**Blue Chip**
- ★ ⌐ Managing for Success *(American Dream)* . 36.
- ★ ⌐ Millionaire ..... 36.

**Electronic Arts ... NCP**
- ★ ⌐ Starflight *(requires CGA)* ..... 32.

**Hayden Software**
- ★ Sargon III *(highest rated Chess program)* .. 32.

**Infocom ... NCP**
- ★ ⌐
  Enchanter the Witness Planetfall
  Leather Goddesses Hitchhiker's Guide
  Moonmist Zork I ..... *each* 24.
  Zork II Zork III ..... *each* 27.
  *Invisiclues (hint booklets). Specify game* ... 6.

**Microleague Sports** *(reqs. CGA)*
- ★ ⌐ Microleague Baseball ..... 25.

**Microprose** *(reqs. CGA)*
- ★ F-15 Srike Eagle ..... 22.
- ★ Silent Service ..... 22.

**Microsoft** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
- ★ ⌐ Flight Simulator 2.12 ..... 32.

**Mindscape** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
- ⌐ Balance of Power *(avoid nuclear war)* ..... 30.

**1Step Software** *(reqs. CGA)*
- ★ ⌐ Golf's Best *(Pinehurst or St. Andrew's)* .... 19.

**Parlor Software**
- ★ ⌐ Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* .... 49.

**Sierra On-Line** *(reqs. CGA)*
- ★ ⌐ Space Quest ..... 32.
- ★ ⌐ King's Quest II ..... 33.
- ★ ⌐ King's Quest III ..... 33.

**Simon & Schuster**
- ★ ⌐ Star Trek/Kobayashi ..... 27.

**Spectrum Holobyte** *(reqs. CGA)*
- ★ ⌐ Orbiter *(Shuttle simulation)* ..... 27.
- ★ ⌐ GATO ..... 27.

**Sublogic** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
- ★ ⌐ Jet ..... 33.

**XOR ... NCP**
- ★ ⌐ NFL Challenge *(be the coach)* ..... 79.

### PC Connection Hardware Special
*through February 28, 1987*

**HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC. ... 2 years**
**⌐ Graphics Card Plus**

Monochrome is great. You get fantastic resolution, no flicker, and all the green you could ever hope for. And, for you 1-2-3 lovers, the original Hercules Graphics Card was the answer to a prayer. Now Hercules has come out with a great new invention, aptly named the Graphics Card Plus. Not only does it do all the good old stuff, but it also does some nifty new stuff too...

- RamFont mode allows you to define up to 3072 standard characters (instead of 256)
- Works at the speed of monochrome, with the flexibility of graphics
- Text and graphics can be shown on screen at the same time
- Speeds up graphics based word-processors (like Microsoft Word, Framework II, and Symphony)

For the IBM-PC, XT, & AT .. $special price.

## 1-800/243-8088


**PC Connection**
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383


330W

## HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

**AST Research ... 2 years**
*All boards listed (except Piggyback) include a FREE copy of DESQView.*
- SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P ..... $169.
- SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P *(fully populated)* ... 209.
- SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P *(upgrades to 1 Mb or 2 Mb w/Piggyback)* .. 319.
- SixPakPremium Piggyback Board 256k .. 189.
- ⌐ Advantage Premium 512k S/P *(upgrades to 1 Mb or 2 Mb w/Piggyback)* .. 469.
- ⌐ Advantage Premium Piggyback 512k .... 289.
- RAMpage! 256k *(upgrades to 2Mb)* ..... call
- ⌐ RAMpage! AT 512k *(upgrades to 2Mb)* .... call
- ⌐ RAMpage EGA 512k ..... 699.

*AST Premium series boards and RAMpage! boards support EMS and fully support EEMS.*

**Amdek ... 2 years**
- ⌐ Video 310A mono monitor *(amber)* ..... 159.
- ⌐ Color 722 - EGA compatible ..... 519.

**Compucable ... lifetime**
- ⌐ 9-to-25 Pin Serial Converter cable ..... 19.
- ⌐ Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)* ..... 19.
- ⌐ 15-foot Parallel Printer cable ..... 27.
- ⌐ 2-Position *(AB switch box)* ..... 39.
- ⌐ 3-Position *(ABC switch box)* ..... 65.

**Cuesta ... 1 year**
- ⌐ Datasaver 400 Watt *(backup power unit)* .... call

**Curtis ... lifetime**
*ACCESSORIES*
- ⌐ Printer Stand ..... 18.
- ★ ⌐ Universal System Stand ..... 25.

*CABLES*
- Smartmodem-to-PC Cable *(9 feet)* ..... 17.
- ⌐ Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* ..... 27.
- ⌐ Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display ... 33.
- ⌐ Printer-to-IBM cable *(9 feet)* ..... 17.

*SURGE SUPPRESSORS*
- ★ ⌐ Safestrip *(6 outlets)* ..... 21.
- ★ ⌐ Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 29.
- ★ ⌐ Diamond-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* 41.
- ★ ⌐ Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 36.
- ★ ⌐ Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* ..... 47.
- ★ ⌐ Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ... 55.
- ★ ⌐ Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* .... 65.
- ★ ⌐ Command Center .....SPECIAL ..... 79.

**DCA ... 1 year**
- ⌐ Irma *(3270 emulation board)* ..... 729.

**Epson ... 1 year**
- ⌐ EX-800 printer *(80 col., 300 cps)* ..... 499.
- ⌐ EX-1000 printer *(136 col., 300 cps)* ..... 569.
- ⌐ FX-85 printer *(80 col., 160 cps)* ..... 379.
- ⌐ LX-86 printer *(80 col., 120 cps)* ..... 249.
- ⌐ LQ-800 printer *(80 col., 180 cps)* ..... 549.
- ⌐ LQ-1000 printer *(136 col., 180 cps)* ..... 759.
- ⌐ LQ-2500 printer *(136 col., 324 cps)* ..... 1089.
- ⌐ *Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)* ..... 15.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

# PC⇐CONNECTION®

# R:base: The Promise Expressed

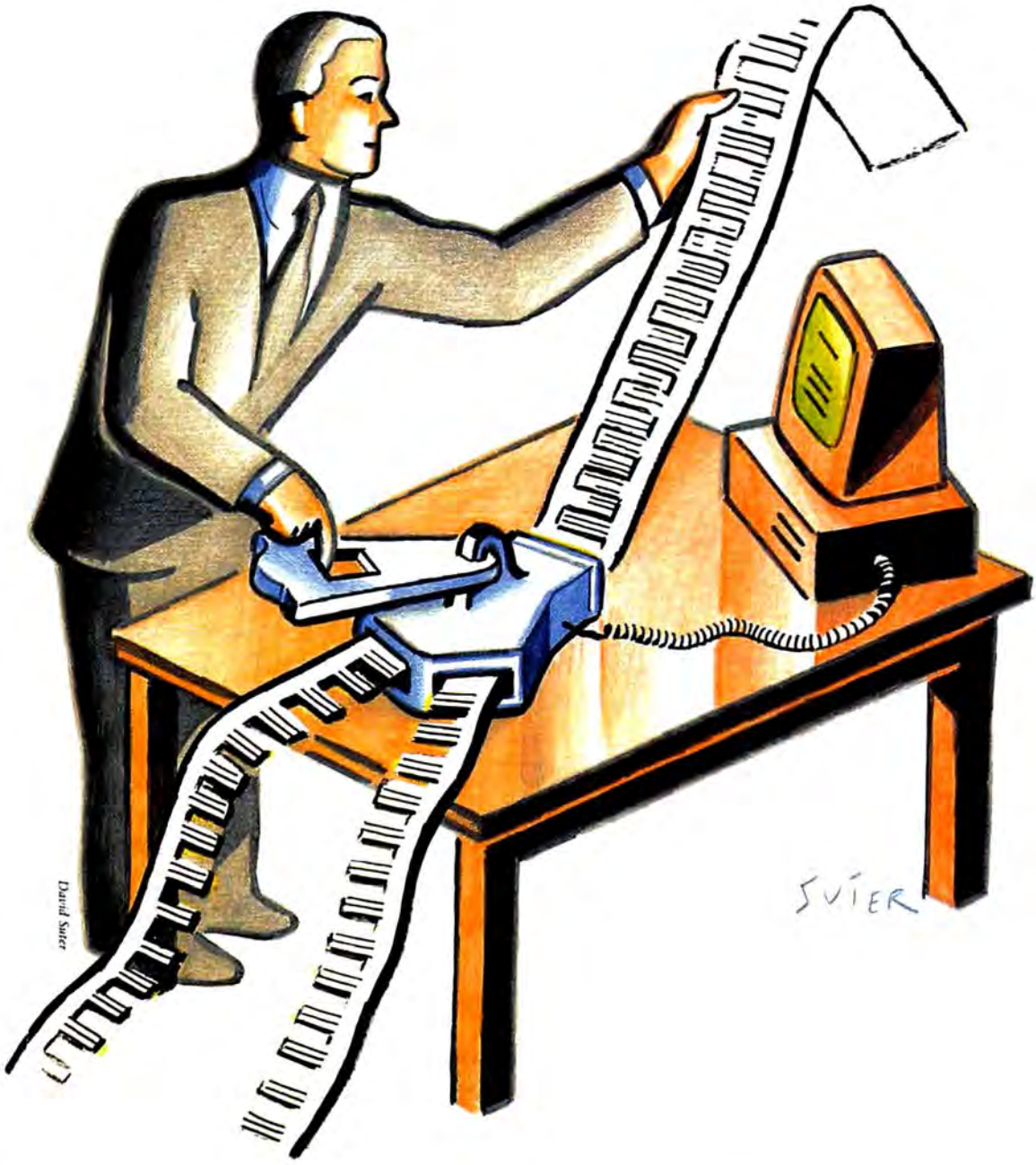
Has dBASE finally met its match? Microrim's R:base System V successfully bridges the gap between ease of use and capable data management and offers a menu-driven system that can create drum-tight turnkey applications without programming.

*William Urschel*

The synergistic rivalry between *dBASE* and *R:base* continues. But unlike many other free-market contests, the customer has walked away the winner. *dBASE* has become, dare I say it, almost user-friendly. And *R:base,* once an amiable file manager with promise, has evolved into a mature, full-featured data base manager complete with command language.

Yet a feeling of unfinished business persists. For all its improvements—a more astute menu-driven interface, plus a screen and program generator—*dBASE III Plus* is still a forbidding product for workaday users. When it comes time to forge a complex custom application, you usually find yourself back at the infamous dot prompt, tapping in commands—or on the phone to a programmer. *R:base 5000* eliminated much of this unpleasantness with its diagrammatic prompt feature, hand-holding menu system, and capable Application Express. Yet Microrim failed to fully extend the Express concept to reporting and forms generation. The promise remained unfulfilled.

No longer. With the release of *R:base System V,* complete programming power is only a menu away. Microrim's answer to *dBASE III Plus* heals the schism between power and ease of use in the only way possible: with multiple solutions. *System V* includes the programming features that power users and developers pine for and introduces three menu-driven front ends—Definition Express, Forms Express, and Reports Express—that enable tyros and pros alike get to the heart of *System V* fast. With the tried-and-tested Application Express already in place, do-it-yourself business users can wrap all the elements of an application into one neat package.



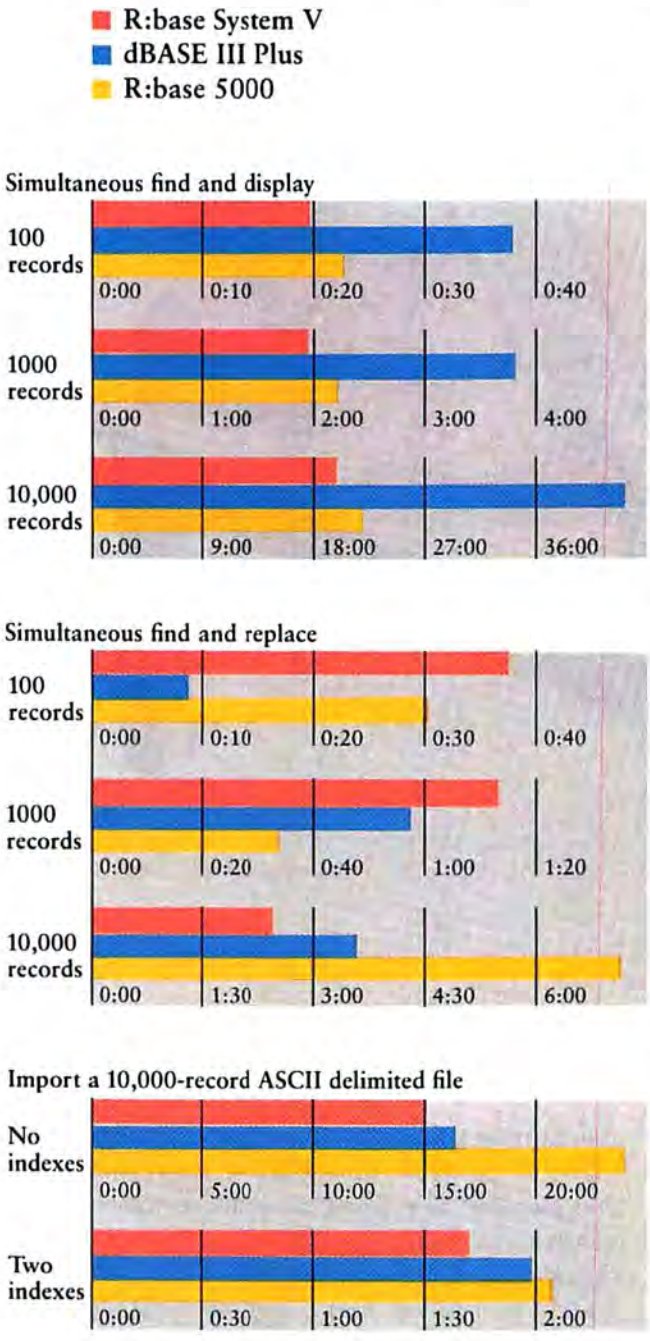

David Suter

### A Confederacy of Solutions

*System V* is not a single program, but a collection of like-minded modules. You can define a file's structure, enter data, or create reports at ground level by typing simple English-like commands at the R prompt and combining them with file names, field names, Boolean operators, and so on. Place Prompt before a command and *System V* will not only describe it but list the file names, keywords, and other parameters that would logically follow. The commands are relatively straightforward, but mastering the entire *R:base* lexicon is not something you can do in an afternoon.

Save your synapses. With *System V*'s new menu-driven Express modules, you can put the program through its paces without ever typing a command. If you follow the Definition Express menus and prompts, you can set up simple data tables or construct a huge network of interconnected tables, including lookup functions, cross-field calculations, and data validation. Forms Express and Reports Express give you the same automated power in creating reports and on-screen data entry/retrieval forms. And as we shall see, the Application Express can spin the necessary program code that fuses the parts.

**Figure 1: R:base System V, dBASE III Plus, and R:base 5000 single-user performance compared (times in minutes:seconds)***




*All tests were conducted on an AT-compatible, 8-MHz Hewlett-Packard Vectra.

## Movin' On Up

This kind of power doesn't come cheap—but at least you get your money's worth. The *System V* package tips the scales at nearly 8 pounds and includes three manuals, seven pamphlets, a hard-shell disk case, and 11 floppy disks totalling 4MB. However, *System V*'s core program and overlay files occupy less than 1MB, so once you've created applications with the Express modules, you can remove the modules from your hard disk.

Although moving up to *System V* is relatively simple, it involves more than clearing out the back forty on your hard disk. Irritatingly, *System V* can't read *R:base 5000* data base files directly, but a supplied utility makes the necessary transformation. The process isn't speedy: For example, on an AT-compatible hard-disk HP Vectra, converting a 10,000-record file with 13 fields per record and 2 key fields into *System V* format took almost 1½ hours.

Likewise, *System V* can't directly run programs created with *R:base 5000*'s Application Express module. But converting an application is simple: Use the 'Modify Existing Database' option from *System V*'s Application Express menu to select the application and then save it back to disk. Because the Application Express generates highly stylized, structured code, you cannot convert programs written from scratch or Express applications that have been heavily modified by hand.

## R:base and dBASE Basics

As Table 1 shows, *System V* can handle twice as many data bases as *R:base 5000*, concurrently manipulating 80 files or 800 fields, whichever comes first. Humble *dBASE III Plus* is limited to 15 open files, with a maximum of 128 fields. This may sound paltry by comparison, but don't base a purchase decision solely on this factor—few applications require more than 5 or 6 files.

More practical additions are the note field and the double field. Note fields can store as much as 4K of text. Since they're variable length, they take only the disk space an entry requires, making program operations more efficient. Double fields can hold real numbers of up to 15 digits' precision, useful for many scientific and statistical applications.

*System V* has the speed advantage, too (see Figures 1 and 2). In a simple find-and-display test, *System V* was 40 percent faster than *dBASE III Plus*, re-

gardless of file size or the number of people using the product on a local area network (LAN). *dBASE III Plus* worked twice as fast on smaller data bases during a more complicated find-and-replace test, but turned snail-like when either the file size or the number of network users increased. In the same test, *R:base 5000* generally placed a respectable second.

## Commands and Functions: New Faces

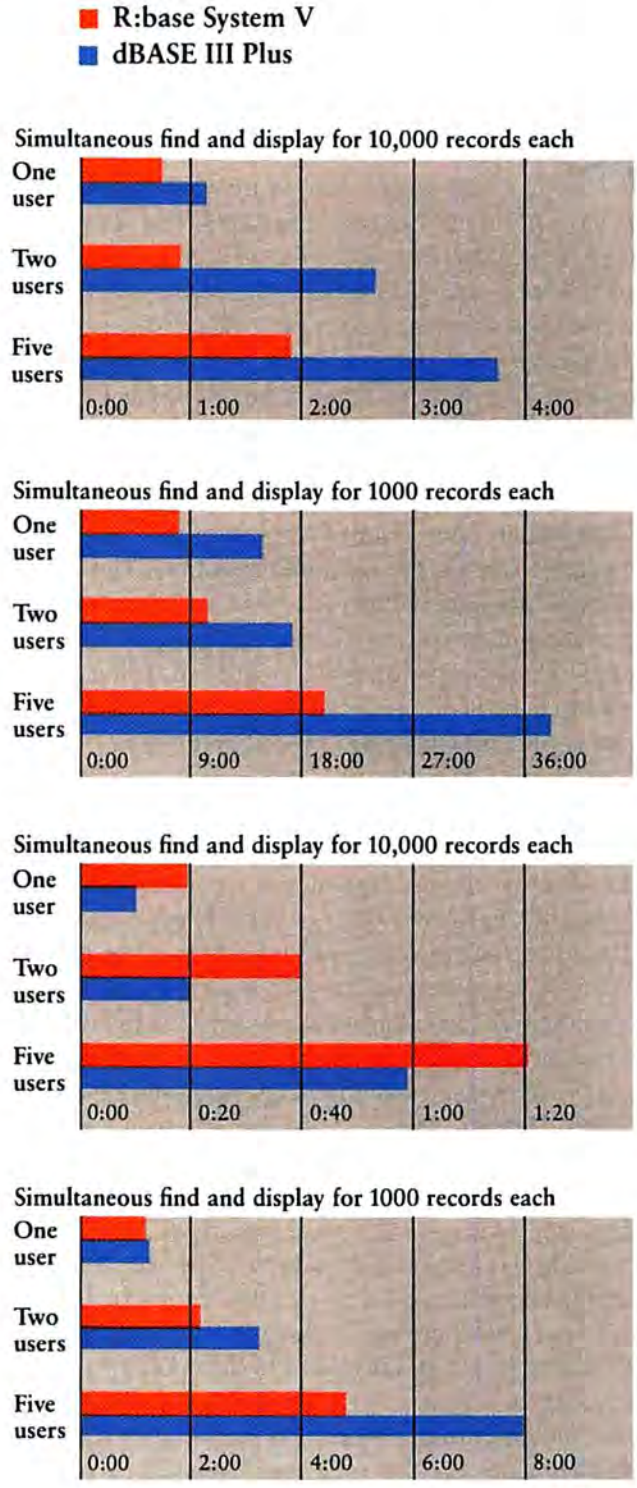
Except for a few new network-specific commands, *System V* largely adopts the *R:base 5000* command set. However, there are some notable additions. The View command creates a temporary table that draws fields from a number of sources—a quick way to visualize how different data bases might be combined without actually altering their data structures. And by popular request, Microrim has included a Record command that stores keystrokes like *ProKey* does. Naturally, you can play back a macro file, edit it with a text processor, or use it when building custom applications with *System V*'s command language.

Those with a yen for financial analysis will undoubtedly turn to Crosstab, a cross-referencing form of the Tally command that lets you zero in on two unique fields in a table. For example, if you manage a fleet of trucks and your data base lists each truck and its model type, carrying capacity, and current location, you could use Crosstab to list the trucks by location and capacity (see Screen 1).

If you keep the books with *dBASE* and are continually frustrated by the lack of specialized financial functions, fume no more. *System V* users can draw on a collection of new "supermath" functions that, among other things, help compute payment schedules, various forms of future and present value, and interest rates. But don't be misled by Microrim's enthusiastic advertising—these functions don't provide immediate gratification, as do their spreadsheet peers. You can use them only when assigning values to a variable or formula. Note, too, that *System V* permits only 10 calculated fields in a file.

The Supermath set also includes mathematic, string, trigonometric, type conversion, date and time, and logic functions. The math contingent deals with

**Figure 2: R:base System V and dBASE III Plus on the LAN (times in minutes:seconds)***




*These tests were performed using PC's Limited AT computers with 6-MHz clocks, 1MB of RAM, 40MB Seagate voice-coil drives, and Gateway Communications G-Net Key Cards at the workstations and file server. The Novell Advanced Netware/86 V2.0 operating system was used at the file server.

absolute values, exponents, logarithms, and remainders; string functions convert text from lowercase to uppercase and vice versa, fill in spaces with a given character, center text, and return a string to its original function or program.

## Extra Express

When the Application Express debuted in *R:base 5000,* the aim of turning data base application development into a simple menu-driven process was somewhat hampered by the fact that you still had to create tables, forms, and reports with *R:base* commands. *System V* finally brings these key functions into the fold with Definition Express, Forms Express, and Reports Express. Building a table that cross-references five other data bases, an on-screen form that validates data, or a report that subtotals stock on hand by part number involves picking options from menus offered by the appropriate module. The Application Express will likewise lead you along the straight and narrow, helping you pull together the parts of an application at the right time. You never confront the R prompt or experience the Sturm und Drang of command-language programming.

Some highlights in the expanded Express clan:

*Definition Express.* The groundwork for a data base is laid here. Pick 'Define a New Database' from the Definition Express main menu; name the file, records, and fields; and then specify field types and lengths as you go. A number of field types are available, but computed fields are perhaps the most useful because they can calculate values (such as subtotals) based on other fields. This not only saves typing time but provides some answers before you even generate a report. Definition Express also lets you secure a file (such as a payroll data base) with a password, create temporary tables with the View command, and most important, impose rules on specific fields.

*Rule* is just another name for data validation—an important feature when novices are entering data in a system. Depending on the parameters you supply, a field might accept only dates in the *dd/mm/yy* format, accept only zip codes that fall between 80000 and 90000, or double-check an entered part number by referencing another table (see Screen 2).

Fashioning rules is a complicated operation with most data management programs, but the Definition Express is positively avuncular during the process. Choose 'Rules' from the Definition Express main menu, select 'Add a New Rule' from the menu that follows, and identify the targeted table from the list displayed by the module. Next, supply the error message you want the application to display if the rule is broken. When you identify the field the rule applies to, the program displays a "setting sheet" in which you specify operators (greater than, less than, equal to, and so on) and the value or field the entry is being compared to. You can apply as many rules as you want to a field using AND, OR, AND NOT, and OR NOT connectors.

*Forms Express.* Once a data base is defined, you move on to the Forms Express, which initially displays a blank screen. To design a form, you type in permanent text, such as headers, footers, and field labels, and then point to the spots where data will actually appear when printed out (see Screen 3). To speed data entry, a form can even fill in its own blanks with fixed values (such as today's date), values taken from the previous record (a great timesaver if you are entering several records for the same company), or values grabbed from a field in some other file. A form can span five pages; include computed fields; and, for security's sake, restrict user access to a file on a read-only, edit-only, or enter-only basis.

A form can also display the results of a lookup. For example, I stored the expression 'vname = vname in vendors where vnumber = vnumber' in a computed field and retrieved a vendor's name, address, and credit rating simply by entering the vendor number (vnumber). I devised this construct without ever consulting the manual, and it worked just fine—a testament to *System V*'s logical design.

A form isn't glued to a single file, either. With the Region and Tier features, you can open windows into five different files and display or collect data for all of them. For example, a single form could route selected sales data (customer name, address, company, and so on) to a customer file and funnel shipping orders to an inventory file (see Screen 4).

Of course, menus can sometimes lead you down electronic rabbit holes. If you're not careful, you can inadvertently create circular dependencies and discover several files frantically locked together, each expecting vital results from the other. In general, make sure formulas forward results from file to file in only one direction.

*Reports Express.* Part of *System V*'s charm is the similarity among its modules. Laying out report

```
R)CROSSTAB
-ERROR- Syntax is incorrect for the command

                                SYNTAX
     CROSSTAB ┌                                  ┐ colname1 BY colname2 —...
              │ COUNT    │
              │ MINIMUM  │
              │ MAXIMUM  ├ colname3 FOR
              │ AVERAGE  │
              └ SUM      ┘

          ...— FROM ┌ tblname  ┐ ┌                  ┐
                    └ viewname ┘ └ WHERE condlist   ┘

R)CROSSTAB location BY capacity FROM trucks WHERE capacity GT 4000
capacity ¦ Lot_A    Lot_B    Lot_C    (Total)
---------¦-------- -------- -------- --------
4000     ¦       1        1        1        3
6000     ¦       1        1        0        2
8000     ¦       0        0        1        1
         ¦
         ¦       2        2        2        6
```

Screen 1: Error-handling is System V's forte. In this case, the error screen depicts the proper syntax for a cross-tabulation and, at the bottom, a successful Crosstab operation. This table collates trucks by carrying capacity and storage log.

```
                                SYNTAX
                          ┌ AVE      ┐
                          │ COUNT    │
COMPUTE ┌               ┐ │ MAXIMUM  ┐ ┌ colname    ┐ FROM ┌ tblname  ┐ ┌              ┐
        └ varname AS    ┘ │ MINIMUM  ├ └ expression   ┘      └ viewname ┘ └ WHERE condlist ┘
                          │ SUM      │
                          │ STDEV    │
                          └ VARIANCE ┘

COMPUTE ALL ┌ colname    ┐ FROM ┌ tblname  ┐ ┌              ┐
            └ expression ┘      └ viewname ┘ └ WHERE condlist ┘

COMPUTE ┌               ┐ ROWS FROM tblname
        └ varname AS    ┘

 For additional HELP text, enter a command name. To leave HELP, enter END.
 For the previous help menu press [ESC]
H)-
```

Screen 2: The rules-creation worksheet in the Definition Express. This rule references the vendor table to ensure that the vendor number entered in the product table is legitimate.

```
                          Form Definition Menu
  Edit  Expression  Customize  Draw

   Invoice: S       E                                Date: S         E

     First: S         E            Last: S                E
     Title: S     E                Company: S                      E
    Street: S                         E
     Suite: S                         E
      City: S                   E   State: SE      Zip: S   E
     Phone: S          E      Pay Method: S     E  Shipping Type: S      E

  S       E  S                                  E  S            E  S  E
  S       E  S                                  E  S            E  S  E
  S       E  S                                  E  S            E  S  E
  S       E  S                                  E  S            E  S  E
  S       E  S                                  E  S            E  S  E

  Merchandise: S              E
          Tax: S              E
     Shipping: S              E
        Total: S              E

[ESC] Return  [F3] Review  [F7] Prev table  [F8] Next table  [F10] Help
```

Screen 3: The Forms Express definition screen. Field labels have been typed in; 'S' and 'E' tell System V where a field starts and ends.

headings, footers, control breaks, and fields and defining variables and lookup functions are almost the same as designing a data entry/retrieval form. But it wasn't always so easy. In *R:base 5000,* pasting down the city, state, and zip fields in an address line meant defining three variables and concatenating them. Worse still, report width was limited to 131 characters.

*System V*'s Reports Express corrects these deficiencies and completely supplants the *Extended Report Writer* utility created by Microrim for disgruntled *R:base 5000* users. Among other improvements, a report can span 255 characters across a page, and editing a format is easier thanks to an expand mode that inserts lines in a section as needed.

After mastering the Forms Express, I quickly jumped into the Reports Express and created single-record vendor profiles, lists that subtotaled sales by product, and labeled summary reports that tallied sales activity by vendor. For simple tasks like this, leaping before you look is seldom fatal. As we shall see, putting an entire system together with the Express modules takes planning.

## The Sum of R:base's Parts

Once a data base and its forms and reports are defined, you can run the assemblage from the R prompt or tightly bind the elements together with a program written from scratch or generated by the Application Express. Opt for the command approach if you're not sure how the data will be used. For example, if you're a Civil War historian and your data base contains bibliographic entries for books, journal articles, and unpublished diaries, plus sketches of key officers, battles, and campaigns, setting up *System V* like an accounting program doesn't make much sense. Instead, you will probably need to root around in files, spontaneously concoct cross-references, and enter and edit data on the fly.

If free-form data management isn't appropriate, a *System V* program might be in order. Writing a large, bug-free application from scratch with menus, help screens, automatic data conversions, and so on, is a major undertaking—but not if you rely on the Application Express.

The Application Express poses questions and, based on your answers, builds menus to run the application. Typically, you name each menu, select the menu type (either table of contents or *1-2-3* command-line style), and declare whether the user will be allowed to back up to the previous menu using <Esc>. If a help screen is needed, the Application Express produces a blank screen for you to fill in. Finally, you type in the options that will appear in each menu.

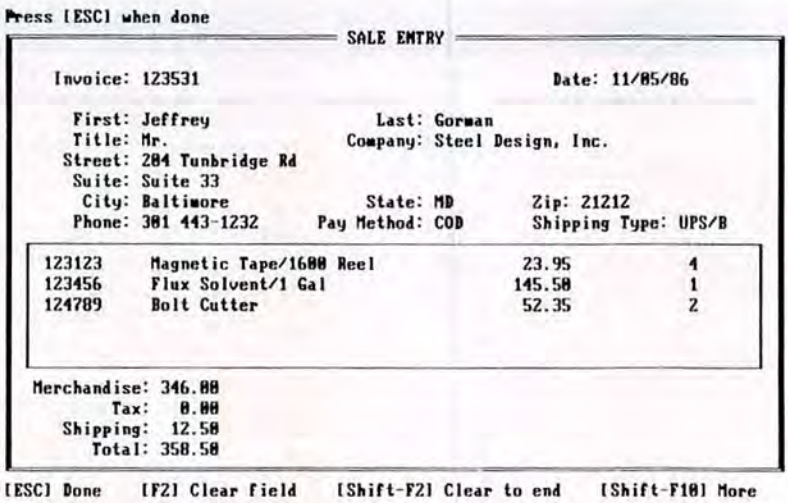
Here's where program design rears its head: Each option must be assigned an action (see Screen 5). The actions, which parallel *System V* commands such as Load, Edit, Modify, and so on, are plucked from a menu at the bottom of the screen. If an option forces the program to open a file, display a data-entry form, or print out a report, Application Express will list and integrate any files, forms, and report formats you created earlier.

The last question is the knottiest: Does any menu option lead to a submenu? If it does, follow the same steps, assigning actions to submenu items and creating still more submenus if necessary. This is how an application grows and, sometimes, takes on a life of its own. Planning is key—don't immediately sit down in front of the PC and start rattling away at the keyboard.

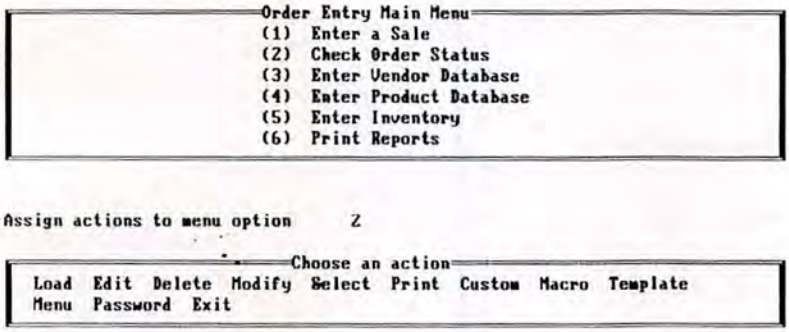
Once an application is complete, the Application Express drops the source code into an ASCII file, saves a special version for editing with the Modify an Existing Application function, and creates a binary file that *System V* can execute. The latter is a little bulky and inefficient by professional programming standards, but it's just as powerful as any handwritten application. If you want to protect your code and perhaps squeeze some extra performance out of it, you can convert the binary file to an unmodifiable form with *System V*'s CodeLock utility.

## Multiuser R:base

Although the Year of the LAN has yet to arrive, both Microrim and Ashton-Tate have taken care to add network components to their latest data managers, just in case. Like *dBASE III Plus, System V* is compatible with the IBM PC Network and runs on 3Com and EtherLink LANs using *3Com3 +* or *Novell Advanced Netware/86* software, and Ungermann-




Screen 4: One form, two files. With the Region and Tier features, you can enter data for two different files from one form.




Screen 5: With System V, you follow the menus and answer the prompts to build a custom application. Here, the choices on an Order Entry menu have been entered, and a System V function has been linked to the second option.

Bass Net/One using IBM's *PC Network Program, Microsoft Networks,* or the *U-B Personal Connection.* However, similarities between the two data managers end there (see "A Plus for dBASE III," *PCW,* October 1986).

As Figure 1 shows, *System V* cleans *dBASE III Plus*'s clock in most network operations, particularly when five users are working on the system at once. However, add a sixth user and *System V* either crashes the network or denies the new user access. Increasing the wait value (the length of a time a user can stand in line for a file) has no effect. *dBASE III Plus,* on the other hand, picks up a sixth workstation uncomplainingly, although the network runs noticeably slower.

In *System V*'s favor, file locking is performed smoothly and automatically. (This is a manual operation in *dBASE III Plus.*) Neither program supports record locking, but *System V* alerts you if someone changes and saves the record you're working on. You can then either save your changes (and overwrite the previous user's edits) or exit the system.

Like most networked data management programs, *System V* provides several levels of security. A network manager can allow a user to read and change all data at will, record and change data in

## Table 1: R:base System V, dBASE III Plus, and R:base 5000 features side by side

| | | System V | dBASE III Plus | R:base 5000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Requirements | Memory | 512K/640K[1] | 256K/384K-640K[1] | 256K |
| | Hard disk | required | recommended | recommended |
| Capacity | Maximum number of open files | 80 | 15 | 40 |
| | Maximum number of fields | 800 | 128 | 400 |
| | Maximum record length (characters) | 4096 | 4000 | 1530 |
| | Command-line length (characters) | 5000 | 254 | 1600 |
| | Number of digits of precision | 15 | 15 | 6 |
| | Calculated fields | 10 | 0 | N/A |
| | Variable-length fields | • | • | |
| | Maximum number of sort keys | 10 | 10 | 5 |
| Relational operations | Project, join, append | • | • | • |
| | Union, intersect, subtract | • | • | • |
| | View | • | • | |
| | Cross-tabulation | • | | |
| Functions | Mathematical | • | • | |
| | String | • | • | |
| | Statistical | • | • | |
| | Financial | • | | |
| | Date and time | • | • | • |
| | Logical | • | • | |
| Data base definition | Visual setup | • | • | • |
| | Intercolumn math | • | | |
| | Data entry validation without programming | • | | |
| | Note field type | • | • | |
| | Search on note | • | | N/A |
| | Views without programming | • | • | |
| Form generation | Multiple tables in single form without programming | • | • | |
| | Multiple rows in form with scrolling | • | | |
| | Custom colors | • | • | |
| | Custom borders | • | • | |
| Report generation | Subtotal levels | 10 | 2 | 10 |
| | Maximum report width (characters) | 255 | 255 | 131 |
| | Columnwise reports | • | • | • |
| | Rowwise reports | • | | • |
| | Custom borders | • | | |
| Application generation | Automatic generation | • | • | • |
| | Multilevel menus without programming | • | | • |
| | Edit applications without programming | • | | • |
| | Integrate custom forms and reports | • | | • |
| | Incorporate custom help screens | • | | |
| Networking | File locking | • | • | |
| | Record locking | • | • | N/A |
| | Cost per workstation | none | $199 | N/A |
| File import | ASCII delimited | • | • | • |
| | ASCII text | • | • | • |
| | dBASE II | • | • | • |
| | dBASE III | • | • | |
| | dBASE III Plus | • | • | |
| | R:base 5000 | • | | • |
| | 1-2-3 | • | •[2] | •[2] |
| | Symphony | • | •[3] | •[3] |
| | pfs:file | • | • | • |
| | DIF | • | • | • |
| | SYLK | • | • | • |
| Miscellaneous | Copy protected | | | |
| | Macros | • | | |
| | User-defined function keys | 40 | 9 | 0 |

[1] For network server and workstations [2] Only .WKS format [3] Only .WRK format

some files but not in others, or merely browse. Passwords can also be used to bar unauthorized users from sensitive areas.

But for many, *System V*'s overriding advantage is simplicity. Once the LAN manager installs *System V* on the network's server, you merely run a brief installation program (which creates a CONFIG.SYS file) and type *set multi on* to get in on the action. In the *dBASE III Plus* world, life is not as simple. Every workstation must have its own access disk. Unfortunately, *dBASE III Plus* comes with only one access disk, so you must lay out a cool $995 for an Ashton-Tate LAN Pack to get five more disks.

### Not-So-Light Reading

When you consider *System V*'s scope and multiplicity of modes, it's not surprising that the documentation sometimes fails to impart the lay of the land. Given the complexity involved, Microrim deserves a round of applause for providing a complete and logically organized set of manuals. The user manual, learning guide, and building applications/command dictionary are your primary sources; Microrim throws in pamphlets covering single and multiuser installation, *R:base 5000* file conversions, and error messages, as well as a handy template for designing complex forms. However, the de rigueur disk tutorial is absent, as are thorough programming samples. Although *System V*'s Prompt feature, help screens, and menus greatly aid the new user, I hope the next vintage of *R:base* includes a disk tutorial.

### dBASE on the Run?

Although garlands such as "user-friendly" are tossed about when *System V* is discussed, user-friendliness is a relative thing. Although the Express modules shelter you from *System V*'s commands and syntax, they can't help you devise the underlying plan that dictates how data is organized and interconnected. That's up to you, so study *System V* carefully. Unless you are thoroughly prepared or very familiar with data management and programming structures, your application will probably end up snarled despite pretty forms and comprehensive reports.

Nonetheless, *System V* succeeds in satisfying users of almost all stripes. If you yearn to escape the limitations of your current file manager, *System V*'s foolproof menu system may be enticement enough. If you're an intermediate user who's tired of *dBASE III Plus*'s halfhearted menu system and patchwork program generator, you're another candidate for conversion. And if you're a professional developer, *System V*'s superior applications generator could cut programming time down to size.

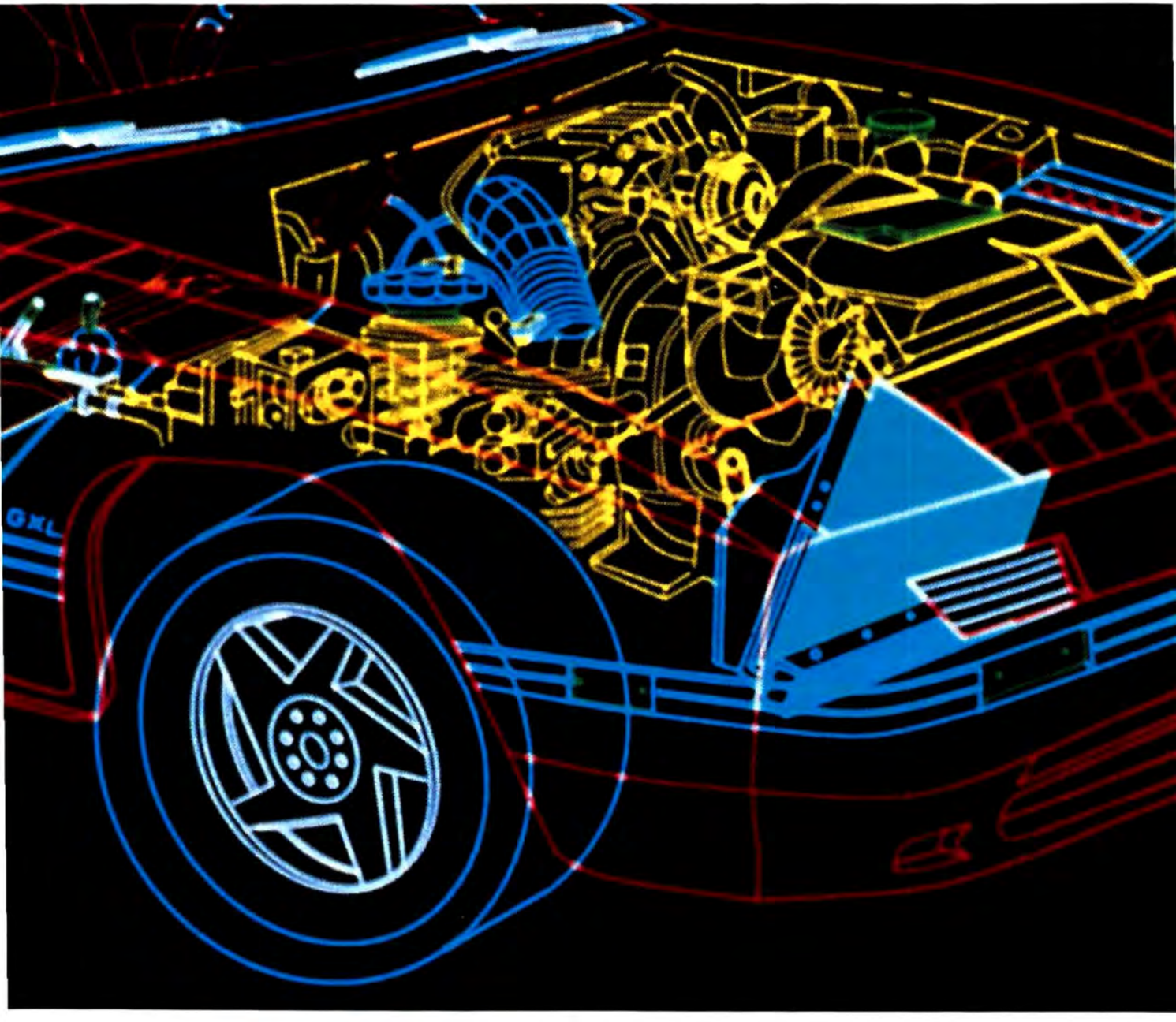
In short, *System V* might be the only data manager you'll ever need. It offers the raw power of *dBASE III Plus* (and then some), a nose-to-the-grindstone applications generator, simple yet accomplished forms and reports generation, and no-penalty networking.

Still, the last word has not been heard. If *dBASE III Plus* pushed Microrim to produce *System V*, I'm eager to see what comes next.

*William Urschel is president of Arc Tangent, a software development firm in Santa Barbara, California, and is a frequent contributor to* PC World *on business software. Network benchmarks were performed by The Lambda Group, a San Francisco consulting firm specializing in the integration of PCs in business.*

*R:base System V*
*Microrim, Inc.*
*3925 159th Ave. NE*
*Redmond, WA 98073-9722*
*206/885-2000*
*List price: $700, upgrade for registered R:base 5000 owners $200*
*Requirements: 512K (640K for local area network operation); hard disk drive; DOS 2.00 or later version for single user setups, DOS 3.10 or later version for networking*
*Not copy protected*

# VersaCAD Tries Harder



**Assembled from separate two-dimensional views, this stunning isometric construction was produced using VersaCAD 5.00.**

## Loaded with beefed-up drawing features, capable symbol and viewing options, and a built-in programming language, VersaCAD Advanced 5.00 is shooting for more than a distant second in the PC CAD competition.

***Steven Lord***

A few years ago, you could have looked long and hard for an effective PC-based CAD program and still come up empty-handed. Nowadays you face a happier dilemma—deciding which hot CAD program best suits your application. Although Autodesk's *AutoCAD* currently claims well over half the PC CAD market, the number of alternatives to this dominant package is steadily growing.

Second to *AutoCAD* in popularity is T&W Systems' *VersaCAD*. The latest versions of these two well-respected programs—*VersaCAD Advanced 5.00* and *AutoCAD 2.5*—are similar in power, scope, and price. Both packages can handle almost any drafting task, and extensive hardware support makes either one well suited for a variety of environments.

In the PC CAD marketplace as a whole, *VersaCAD*'s brightest facets are its fast screen redraw, blockbuster drawing command set, and consummate customizability. The program offers an effortless way to create macro commands, and a high-level programming language is included for truly exhaustive modifications. Because the user interface is sometimes cumbersome, however, you may want to refashion several aspects of *VersaCAD*—more groundwork than seems reasonable with a $2495 program.

## Preliminary Sketch

When you open up the *VersaCAD* package, you're confronted with a full-size, 3-inch-thick binder stuffed with 7 floppy disks, a menu map, a digitizer template, and several hundred loose-leaf pages of text. This behemoth occupies plenty of PC territory, not to mention shelf space, requiring 2MB of your hard disk and a full 640K of RAM. Despite its intimidating size *VersaCAD* is easy to install, offering menus that guide you through all phases of system configuration, as well as a large, expanding library of hardware drivers. At this writing, no less than 36 graphics display boards, 18 digitizers, 25 plotters, and 4 laser printers are supported.

As with several other CAD programs, *VersaCAD* gives you the option of either keeping the menus and the drawing area on a single graphics monitor or adding a second monochrome monitor for menus to expand your drawing space. On a single monitor *VersaCAD* looks much like *AutoCAD*, except that menus form a vertical column along the left edge of the screen rather than the right (see Screen 1). You select options by typing the first letter of the command or by pointing with the cursor and clicking the left button on your mouse or puck. (The cursor appears as either a small cross or a pair of orthogonal lines traversing the entire drawing area.) One annoying flaw in this otherwise ordinary interface is that the cursor can disappear off the bottom of the menu column, leaving you to find your own way back to the screen.

Depending on the option you've chosen, up to two more menu layers may appear before you reach the command you want. In fact, the frequent need to run up and down menu trees is one of the least attractive aspects of using *VersaCAD*. Luckily, the program enables you to customize the menu organization and write macro commands to eliminate unnecessary menu-hopping. You can also select commands from the accompanying digitizer template or design your own template and plot it.

*VersaCAD*'s viewing options are particularly robust. Especially useful are the ability to save and recall named views, move backward and forward through a series of views, and zoom to the smallest window that can hold your entire drawing. You can also instruct *VersaCAD* to redraw the screen, starting with the most recently added objects—a time-saver if all you need to see are the parts of the drawing you last worked on. To speed screen redraws even further, *VersaCAD* can use expanded memory to store a special vector drawing file that provides almost instant pan and zoom capabilities. The only viewing options missing are zooming by numerical factor and—more significantly—the ability to see several views simultaneously on the same screen.

Like its competitors, *VersaCAD* lets you place a grid of dots over the working area as a construction aid. You can subdivide the grid for finer resolution and separately scale or subdivide the *x*- and *y*-axes. An increment snap option, which can be set independently of the grid divisions, forces the cursor to jump from point to point in specified increments. You can also set the snap so the cursor simply jumps from object to object or to line intersections.

*VersaCAD's brightest facets are its fast screen redraw, blockbuster drawing command set, and consummate customizability.*

## Drawing to Spec

*VersaCAD*'s drawing universe is more than adequate for typical drafting applications. You can work with up to 250 drawing layers, 4096 colors, and 8 default line styles (up to 55 additional line styles can be created and saved for special applications). There's no restriction on mixing line styles and colors on the same layer, and you can specify the plotter pen number, line width, and line density for any entity.

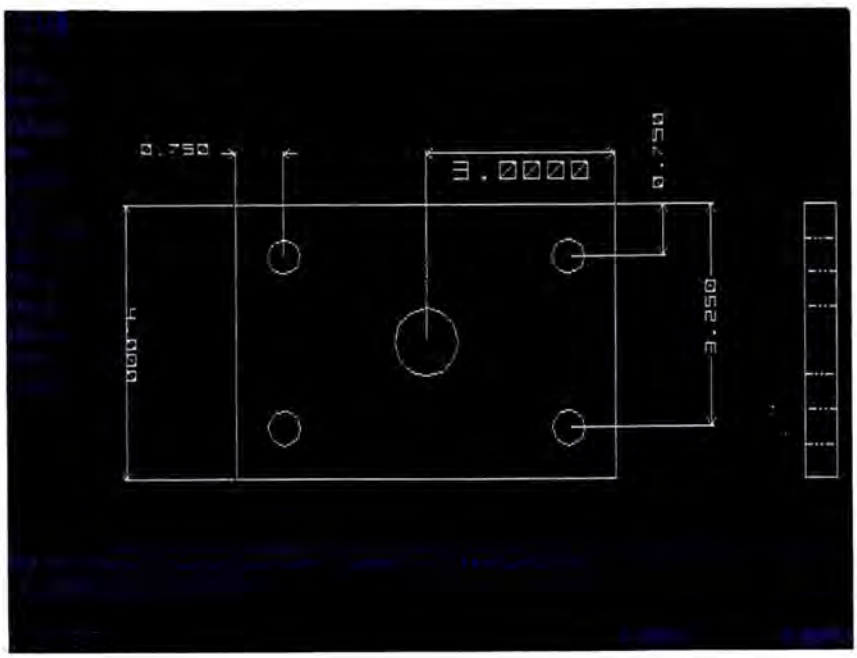
One of *VersaCAD*'s strongest suits is its exceptionally complete set of two-dimensional drawing

commands. Besides supporting the usual array of points, lines, rectangles, arcs, and circles, the program enables you to draw multiple parallel lines with a single stroke. *VersaCAD* can even cap these lines automatically if you wish—a boon to architectural draftspeople who tire of capping off walls and other constructions by hand. In addition, a full-blown family of ellipses and regular polygons are provided, as well as a superb set of Bezier curves and splines. Each of these entities can be optionally locked to the orthogonal drawing axes, and you can automatically finish off lines, arcs, Beziers, and splines with arrowheads. Aside from lines defined by open polynomial or transcendental functions, it's hard to conceive of any shape that can't be drawn easily using *VersaCAD*'s drawing tools.

Any of *VersaCAD*'s drawing entities can be designated as a temporary template, which appears on screen as a dotted-line construct for tracing purposes. With the exception of splines and Beziers, you can also rotate entities around a fixed starting point by a user-defined incremental angle. If like many draftspeople you draw most entities in 15-degree increments relative to the orthogonal axes, you'll find this feature a real time-saver.

*It's hard to conceive of any shape that can't be drawn easily using* VersaCAD's *drawing tools.*

Two more crucial productivity functions round out the program's capabilities: symbols and isometric view construction. Although *VersaCAD* provides only a handful of sample drafting symbols, you can store up to 1000 predrawn shapes in a symbol library and import them into any drawing. Once summoned, symbols can be scaled, rotated, moved, or flipped, and a handy "cut" feature even breaks existing lines to make




**VersaCAD's basic screen layout, shown here with prompts along the bottom and the characteristic left-hand menu. Note that the dimensioning facility allows you to break the leaders with measurements.**

room for a symbol. The only notable shortcoming is that symbols cannot contain subgroups, a restriction that limits their flexibility somewhat. *VersaCAD* permits only one symbol library to be open at a time.

Unfortunately, *VersaCAD* restricts isometric view contruction to simple rectangular shapes by making the constituent orthographic views (plan and elevation) strictly two-dimensional. This means that to build an isometric view, you must draw separate front, side, and top orthographic views. Then you define each view as a group, use the View command to identify a group's position in the isometric view, and place the group in the desired location. Finally, you delete any hidden or erroneous lines from the isometric view and add details impossible to append using the View command (see Screen 2). All in all, creating isometric views with *VersaCAD* is a geometrically restrictive and time-consuming process.

In conjunction with the basic drawing commands, *VersaCAD*'s Construct menu furnishes several other important drafting aids. These features enable you to quickly create lines that are parallel, perpendicular, or tangential to existing entities. The program also offers automatic filleting, as well as commands that trim or extend two lines to their intersection. Surprisingly, no automatic chamfer is provided; except for this omission, however, you'd be hard pressed to find a PC-based CAD program with more comprehensive drawing features—including *AutoCAD*.

VersaCAD *stumbles when used to edit the drawings you've produced; the whole editing process is unnecessarily slow and clumsy.*

Tucked away in the Filer utility submenu is a handy little command called Extended List. It gives you a list of all your current drawing files with the date and time each file was last modified, the cumulative drawing time, and the number of objects and symbols in the drawing. This function is ideal for tracking time and billing among several projects.

### Editing by Group

In contrast to its strong drawing performance, *VersaCAD* stumbles when used to edit the drawings you've produced. T&W has omitted several highly useful commands, and the whole editing process is unnecessarily slow and clumsy. The source of this awkwardness is *VersaCAD*'s cumbersome group-building procedure, which you must use when editing two or more entities simultaneously. Other programs such as *AutoCAD* allow you to select any number of entities simply by picking them out individually or by surrounding them with a rectangular window—a simpler, faster, and far less annoying alternative. If you're willing to spend the time, *VersaCAD*'s keyboard macros and programming language can ease the burden considerably; but you'd expect a program in *VersaCAD*'s class to deliver more efficient editing right off the shelf.

Standard editing commands include Move, Copy, Rotate, Scale, Delete, Undelete, and Mirror-Image (with or without copying). Using the Modify menu, you can also change colors, line styles, working layers, and plotter pen numbers, as well as line densities and line widths. Before executing any of these commands, you must first pick the entity or define the group of entities that the command will affect. The selected object blinks so that there's no question which entity you're modifying.

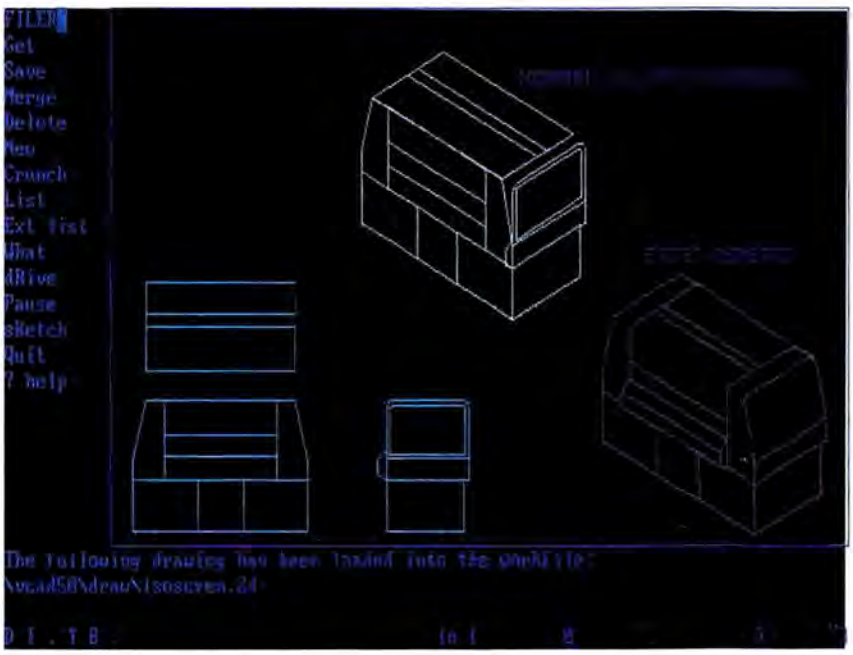
One major deficit of the editing facility is its lack of a general-purpose stretch or drag command. In other programs, such as *EasyCAD* or *AutoCAD*, this feature enables you to define a box around the end points of a group of lines (or a single line) and then move the boxed end points any distance. The points at the opposite end remain fixed, while the lines "rubberband" in any direction. This function is particularly useful for changing the overall proportions of objects within de-

signs or layouts. For example, if you wanted to transform an isometric drawing into a perspective drawing, you'd simply construct a set of perspective guidelines from the front corner and then drag the rear corners onto the guidelines. *VersaCAD,* on the other hand, would require you to erase and redraw the lines that converge.

A few nice editing touches, however, deserve special mention. One of these is the ability to scale an object or group of objects along a single axis as well as along both axes simultaneously. Another is a circular-array copy function that lets you control not only the number of copies and the angular increments between them, but also the rotation of each copy around its own reference point (see Screen 3). In addition, the Construct submenu contains several extremely useful features, including a command to trim lines or objects to their intersecting points and a Break command that enables you to isolate and either move or delete all the geometry within a rectangular area. *VersaCAD* also lets you individually delete the most recently added objects first, making it easy to back out of an unsuccessful construction.

*VersaCAD* provides a competent cross-hatching facility with nine standard hatches, which you can augment by creating and saving your own special patterns. Cross-hatching is not fully automatic; you can't simply place the cursor inside a closed form and enter a command to hatch the interior. Instead you must pick out the lines that delineate the hatched area one by one, although the program is smart enough to end a hatch pattern where it encounters gaps in a boundary. Hatch patterns are not normally connected

*Creating isometric views with* VersaCAD *is a geometrically restrictive and time-consuming process.*




**Screen 2: This example of isometric view construction shows the three constituent orthographic views in the lower left part of the screen. The finished view in the lower right was completed by editing and adding to the partial isometric views.**

to their borders, so if you later move a boundary line, the hatch lines remain behind. To establish a hatched area and its borders as a single entity, you must reinvoke the group function.

The Hatch submenu includes a command that automatically calculates the approximate area, perimeter, center of mass, moment of inertia, radius of gyration, and section modulus of any bounded area. As with the Hatch command, you must pick out the boundary lines individually; the program then writes the data to disk as a text file or displays the results on screen. This is a highly desirable feature for designers who need to determine the masses and inertias of mechanical parts.

*Dimensions may be edited without regard to drawing geometry, permitting you the dangerous option of overriding the calculated dimensions to produce unscaled drawings.*

### Dimensioning and Annotation

*VersaCAD*'s dimensioning facility, like most of its PC-based competitors', leaves much to be desired. Several dimensioning formats and options widely used in mechanical design are missing, including radii and diameters, ordinate dimensioning, and tolerances. Standard drafting symbols are not included with the program, though a partial set is available from T&W Systems.

The program provides passable linear and angular dimensioning with good flexibility in setting parameters, such as text size and location, number of decimal places, leader length, and external or internal arrows. Linear dimensions may be forced to run parallel to the *x*- or *y*-axis or parallel to the two reference points selected; chain and baseline modes are available for both linear and angular dimensions. Disconcertingly, no gap separates the leaders from the dimensioned object on screen, but a small gap is inserted during plotting.

*VersaCAD*'s dimensions are not associative. If you move or scale an entity to which a dimension has been attached, the dimension remains unchanged and must be erased and redrawn to match the revised geometry. (Most competing programs share this flaw, although *EasyCAD* is a notable exception.) Dimensions may be edited without regard to drawing geometry, permitting you the dangerous option of overriding the calculated dimensions to produce unscaled drawings. Therefore, you can revise drawings quickly, but only at the expense of the true scaling that's one of the biggest advantages of a CAD data base.

*VersaCAD* provides a fine set of tools for creating, modifying, and editing text. Text can be scaled in both height and width, and you can rotate, flip, justify (right, left, top, bottom, or center), copy, and move text in just about any way you desire. To speed up screen redraws, you can even temporarily replace all text with pairs of lines that simulate text. Moreover, the Modify and Add submenus offer a small set of intraline editing commands so that you don't have to start over if you detect a mistake. Two standard fonts are included with the software, and the manual's customizing section provides complete instructions for designing your own fonts using *VersaCAD*'s drawing capabilities. For practical drafting purposes, *VersaCAD* supplies all the text features you could want.

### Adding Value to VersaCAD

Customization is one of the areas where *VersaCAD 5.0* really shines. Not only can you completely reorganize the command menus and combine existing commands into macros, but you can also write commands and procedures that don't exist in the standard program. The key to this outstanding flexibility is *VersaCAD*'s new CAD Programming Language, which is included in the standard package. It's a complete, high-level, dedicated programming language that gives you direct access to basic system commands and lets you revise virtually any

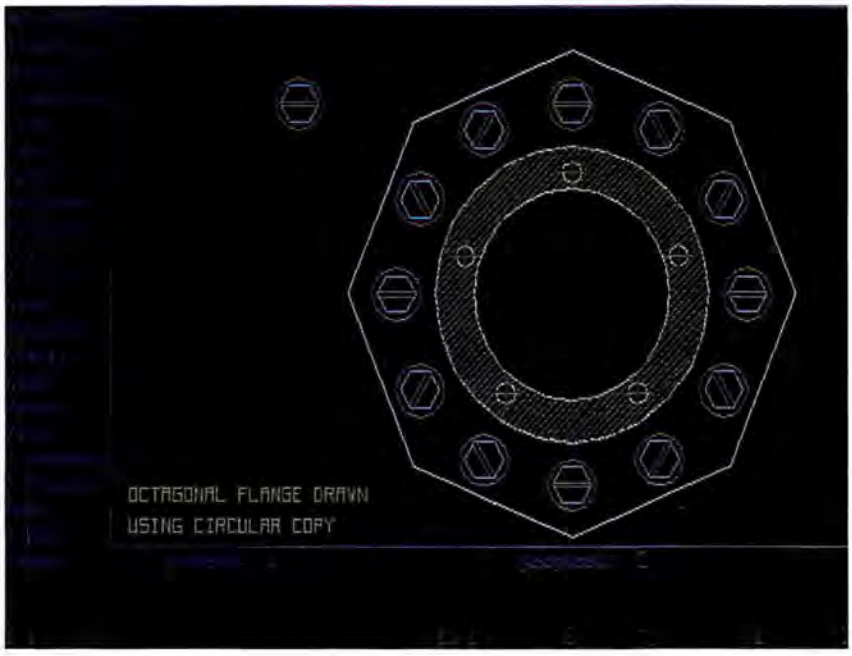
aspect of the program. This is powerful stuff, and though adequately documented for an experienced programmer, it's not something the typical user will be able to handle without considerable study and practice.

The macro facility, on the other hand, is easy to use. The macro-recording routine is particularly clever, allowing you to save any sequence of standard commands as a named macro. You simply press <F9> to begin recording, press <F9> again to stop, and store the macro by pressing <Ctrl>-<F9>, whereupon you're prompted for a macro name up to eight characters long. When you want to run the macro, press <Ctrl>-<F9>, then press E for execute and enter the macro name.

Revising *VersaCAD*'s menus is a bit more complicated. First you transform the existing menu file into a text file, edit it with a word processing program, and then convert it back to a *VersaCAD* menu file using the Crunch command. The manual also supplies detailed instructions for creating your own digitizer overlays, which can multiply your productivity as you develop special menus and libraries of frequently used symbols.

*VersaCAD* comes with a utility that converts *VersaCAD* files to *AutoCAD* files, and vice versa. For an additional $500, you can purchase *VersaLink*, a program that transforms *VersaCAD* files to IGES (initial graphics exchange specification) format, a standard widely supported in the CAD industry. The *VersaLink* program can also convert any text in a *VersaCAD* drawing file into an ASCII text file, which you can then manipulate with a data management or word processing program.

T&W Systems markets several other worthwhile add-ons that are (or soon will be) compatible with *VersaCAD 5.0*. These include *VersaList*, a bill-of-materials package; *VersaData*, a data management program; and *VersaCAD 3D*, a wire-frame modeling program. For generating fully shaded three-dimensional views of objects or constructions, T&W Systems also offers *VersaModel*, an $8000 solids-modeling program that can




**Screen 3: This drawing of a flange illustrates VersaCAD's circular-array copy function. The top view of a bolt head and washer shown in the upper left was automatically reproduced in 30-degree increments around the flange with a few keystrokes, as were the five holes on the central ring. Note that the bolt heads were rotated 60 degrees for each successive location, while the holes were not rotated.**

# Glossary

*Wes Nihei*

*Angular dimensioning.* Using text, arrows, or lines to label the degrees or radians of an angle

*Associative dimensions.* Dimensions that change according to changes in the size of an object

*Baseline mode.* A dimensioning format that labels the center point of an object or group of objects based on its distance from a vertical axis

*Cap.* A line segment that connects the ends of multiple parallel lines

*Chain mode.* A dimensioning format that labels the distance of the center point of an object or objects from a vertical axis

*Chamfer.* A line segment connecting two lines to form a beveled edge

*Circular-array copy.* Multiple copies of a drawn object arranged in a circle or an arc

*Cross-hatching.* A fill-in design used to highlight a portion of an enclosed area in a drawing

*Digitizer overlay.* A template placed over a digitizing tablet to help generate certain symbols or execute particular commands

*Dimensioning.* Labeling the spatial relationships (dimensions) of an object with text, arrows, or lines

*Entity.* A primitive CAD graphic element such as a line, an arc, or text

*Fillet.* An arc connecting two lines to form a round corner

*Groupbuilding.* Identifying several entities as a single cluster

*IGES (initial graphics exchange specification).* A standard text file format for CAD programs

*Isometric view.* A way of representing a three-dimensional object in two dimensions; three-dimensional representation without perspective

*Linear dimensioning.* Using text, arrows, or lines to label the distance between two points on a straight line

*Open polynomial functions.* Mathematical calculations that produce parabolas, ellipses, and high-order curves

*Ordinate dimensioning.* A dimensioning format based on the relationship of an object to the horizontal axis on a two-dimensional plane

*Orthogonal.* Two lines intersecting at right angles, such as cross hairs

*Rubberbanding.* To display a line with one end fixed while the second point is in the process of being moved and fixed

*Section property calculations.* A mathematical description of the static and dynamic properties of an entity of uniform sections

*Solids modeling.* Creating a filled three-dimensional object

*Splines and Bezier curves.* Types of curves extrapolated from the point where two lines intersect; enables the production of a complete

curve with as few as three points; used to contour irregular or jagged shapes and patterns

*Tolerance.* The maximum amount of allowable error for a particular dimension

*Transcendental functions.* Mathematical calculations that involve logarithms and exponentials and produce sinusoid figures like sine waves and exponential curves

*Vector drawing file.* A data file containing a series of numbers representing the coordinates of a line—its starting point, direction, and length; represents whatever is on the screen—text or graphics—as a series of line segments

*Wireframe modeling.* Creation of a three-dimensional object entirely with line segments

*Wes Nihei is an Assistant Editor for* PC World.

be used either with *VersaCAD* or as a stand-alone package. *VersaCAD Advanced 4.0* is supported by a long list of third-party add-ons for vertical architecture and engineering applications, and many of these will be available for version 5.0 in the near future.

*VersaCAD*'s manual gets high marks for clear writing, good organization, and a trove of useful tips and examples. A step-by-step tutorial quickly introduces basic features, and the command reference section guides you from there. T&W Systems maintains a telephone hot line for registered users, and the technical support staff is competent and helpful.

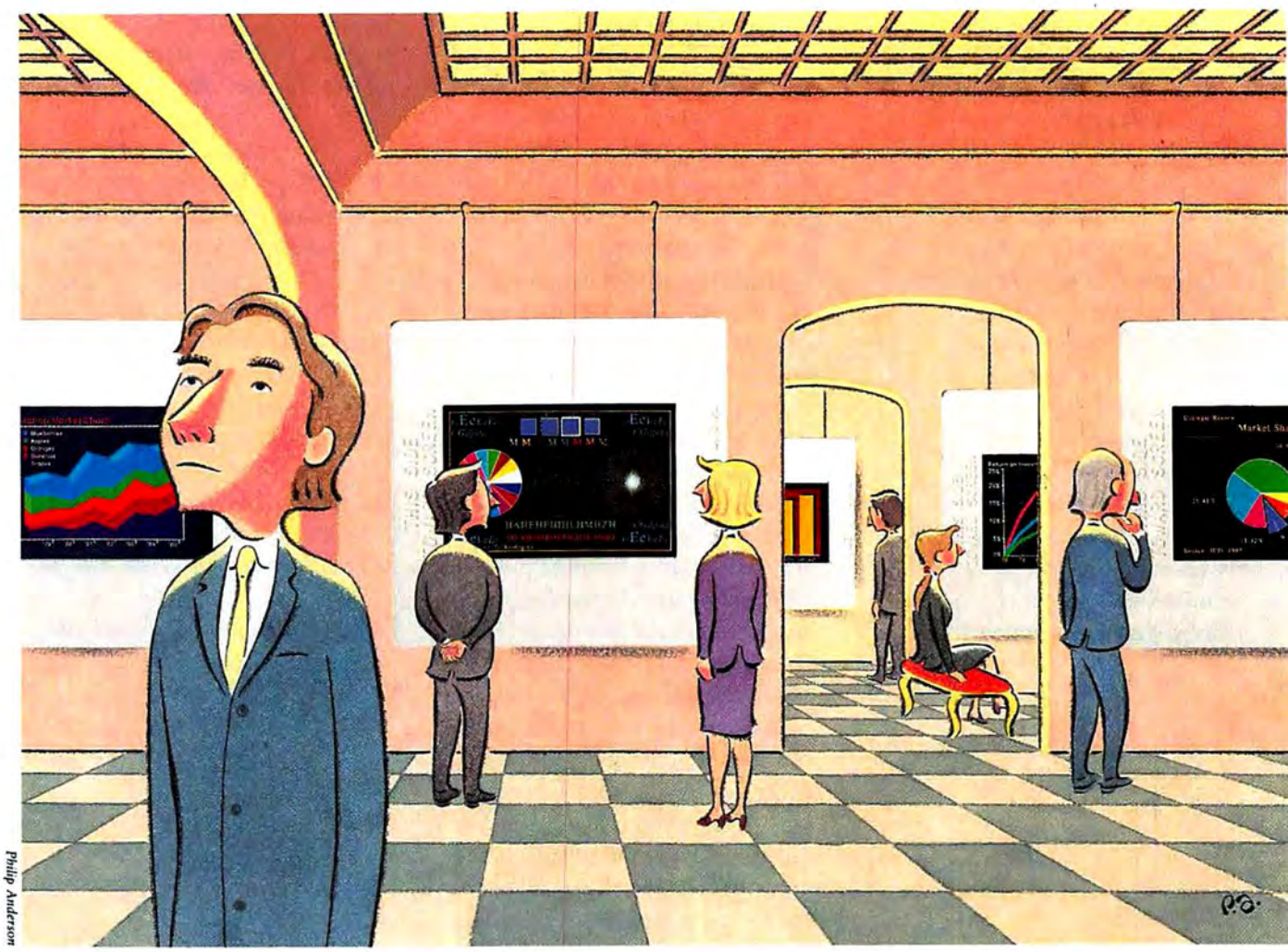
There's a lot to like in this substantial design and drafting program. When compared with *AutoCAD, VersaCAD* offers more extensive drawing facilities, including more complete Bezier curves and multiple lines, a superior set of section property calculations, and a wider array of grouped entity selection and editing features. In other areas *AutoCAD* has the edge, including better dimensioning, a more powerful Undo capability, better hardware support, and a bountiful array of third-party add-on packages. Given the power and flexibility of both packages, their pluses and minuses effectively balance each other out. Aside from *VersaCAD*'s lack of copy protection (AutoCAD recently adopted hardware-based copy protection), the deciding factor for many prospective purchasers will be dealer support. Getting a CAD system up and running is no picnic, and help from a dealer well versed in the package you've chosen can be invaluable.

In the final analysis, you might wish *VersaCAD*'s programmers had taken the time to smooth some rough edges. Either you live with the program's awkward editing features and menu structure or you make your own modifications. Within the current collection of CAD packages, *VersaCAD*'s drawing, viewing, and symbol manipulation makes it one of the brightest gems, but you may need to polish it further. ●

*Steven Lord is a mechanical engineer and freelance writer living in Tewksbury, Massachusetts.*

*VersaCAD Advanced 5.0*
*T&W Systems, Inc.*
*7372 Prince Dr.*
*Huntington Beach, CA 92647*
*714/847-9960*
*List price: $2495, VersaModel $8000, VersaData $995, VersaLink $500, VersaCAD 3D $495, VersaList $495,*
*Requirements: 650K, hard disk, graphics display, DOS 2.10 or later version*

# Pictures for an Exhibition



Philip Anderson

If you frequently make slide presentations or create portfolios of computer-generated graphics, a film recorder provides a fast and cost-effective way for you to produce slides without leaving your desk.

*Cindy Hamburger*

Photography is the most versatile of the techniques available for producing hard-copy output from computer-generated images. Though ink jet plotters and laser printers are popular alternatives, film expresses the greatest depth of color and, in most cases, can be processed faster than printed or plotted images. For artistic and business presentation graphics, film ensures the most realistic images possible.

Until recently, the cost and complexity of film recorders limited their use to service bureaus or production shops. Equipped with a mainframe or minicomputer and sophisticated communications and graphics software, these firms receive graphics files from clients and generate slides or plotted or printed images. Depending on the amount of data and the complexity of the finished product, this process can take anywhere from 24 hours to 30 days. Like any project done under contract, the drawbacks can be slow turnaround time, unjustified expense, and the possible lack of confidentiality.

The processing power of 80286- and 80386-based PCs has brought film recorders to the PC market, and prices have plummeted. Many businesses that routinely use slides for presentations are investing in film recorder systems as sophisticated as those used by professional service bureaus.

In 1984 *PC World* reviewed the Polaroid Palette, one of the first color film recorders for the PC (see "60-Second Slides," *PCW*, Volume 2, Number 8). The Palette set the standard for PC-based film recorders. It provides a simple solution for taking PC graphics off the screen and putting them on film. Of the units reviewed here—the Matrix PCR, the Calcomp Samurai, General Parametrics' PhotoMetric 200, the Bell & Howell Color Digital Imager IV, and Presentation Technologies' ImageMaker—all but the ImageMaker are designed around Polaroid Palette hardware, but with software and hardware embellishments that overcome the Palette's limitations.

The units reviewed here range in price from $5290 for the ImageMaker to $14,000 for the PCR. Compared to the average production house fee of $20 per slide, purchasing a film recorder at either end of the spectrum may be worthwhile, depending on how frequently you create slides. Using the ImageMaker to produce 25 slides ten times will justify its purchase. Add to this the convenience of having a desktop film recorder, and this is a hard system to resist.

## Behind the Shutter

With the exception of the ImageMaker, all the recorders reviewed use a similar image-processing technology. Each recorder contains a 35mm camera; a black-and-white, flat-faced internal monitor; and a red, blue, and

green color wheel. Most of the systems also require a separate graphics board. You create graphics on the PC using either a recorder manufacturer's proprietary graphics software or, ideally, a popular commercial graphics package.

The film recorder's application software translates the digital images into video format, passes them to the recorder, and displays them on the recorder's internal monochrome display. (Color graphics are converted to black and white to take advantage of a monochrome display's superior resolution.) The recorder exposes the film with the internal monitor and color wheel, not the PC's monitor or display adapter. Therefore the quality and aspect ratio (of horizontal and vertical distances) of your monitor and graphics board do not restrict the quality of the photographed image.

## Judging Quality

Manufacturers use the term *resolution* to differentiate the quality of images produced on one machine from that of another. Resolution is expressed in the number of pixels (picture elements, each composed of several phosphor dots) a program can address. Matrix claims that the PCR can address 2048 by 1366 pixels in draft mode and 4096 by 2732 pixels in finished mode—approximately 75 times the EGA's resolution (see Table 1).

But these figures aren't as impressive as they seem. Images lose resolution as they pass from the film recorder's internal monitor through the camera's lens to the film. Degradation is common to all the film recorders reviewed except the ImageMaker.

A film recorder's output is better judged by *sharpness* than by resolution (see Figure 1). Sharpness is the perceived merit of the image. When scan lines, caused by photographing an image from a monitor, are eliminated and jaggies (unsmooth edges) are refined, images look sharper. Film recorders vary in their ability to sharpen images. The PCR excels in creating sharp-looking charts; the ImageMaker's sharpness of text is unmatched by that of any other film recorder.

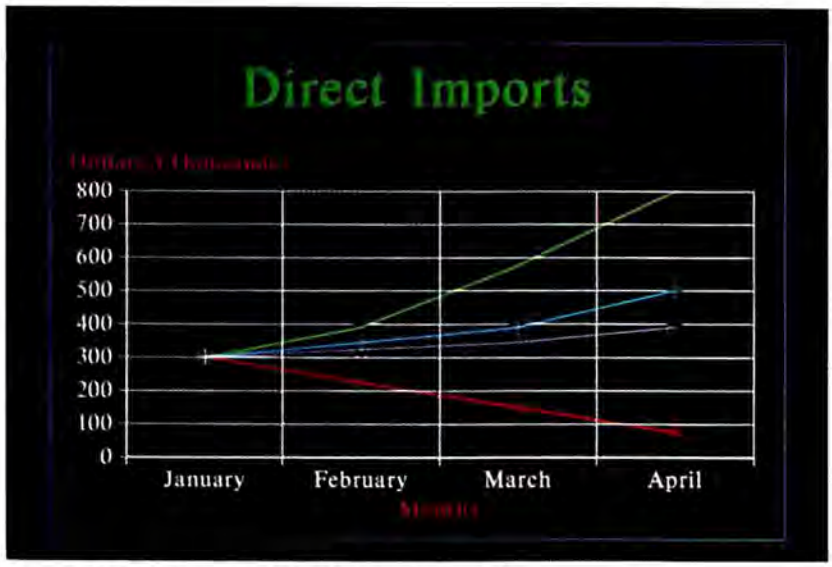



**Figure 1: The ImageMaker's incomparable brightness and legibility of text is a result of its unique film-processing technology, which does away with CRT scan lines.**

## Graphics Without Standards

In an ideal world you could pick up a graphics software program and use it without considering compatibility. However, to use a film recorder, printer, or plotter, your graphics software requires an appropriate interface. Because there is no single accepted standard, film recorder manufacturers have developed their own graphics languages that convert the commands in picture files into slide images.

The Samurai and the PhotoMetric 200 follow the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS) (see "Toward a Graphics Standard," *PCW*, Volume 2, Number 12). You're likely to find a large selection of NAPLPS-compatible graphics programs, such as *Microsoft Chart* and Lotus Development's *Freelance*, to use with your film recorder. NAPLPS-compatible files can also be used with compatible printers and plotters. With the

Table 1: Film recorder features comparison

| | Matrix PCR | Calcomp Samurai | General Parametrics PhotoMetric 200 | Bell & Howell CDI-IV | Presentation Technologies ImageMaker |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Price** | $13,796 | $11,950 | $5995 | $5500 | $5290 |
| **Graphics software** | optional | optional | optional | optional | included |
| **Resolution** | 2048 by 1366[1]<br>4096 by 2732[2] | 2048 by 1366 | 2000 by 2000 | 832 by 630 | 8000 by 8000 |
| **Graphics processor required** | yes | yes | yes | no | no |
| **Fonts** | 1 | 9 | 1 | 70 | 4 |
| **Colors** | 256 | 25 palettes of 8-14 colors | 1000 | 16 | 16 palettes of 4-16 colors |
| **Palettes** | user definable | fixed | user definable | user definable | fixed |
| **Preview** | yes | no | yes | yes | yes |
| **Sharpness** | professional | professional | professional | fair | professional |
| **Films supported** | Ektachrome 100<br>3M Colorslide CRT 100<br>Fujichrome 100<br>Agfachrome 100 | Ektachrome 100<br>Polachrome CS 40<br>Polapan CT 125<br>Kodachrome 64<br>Vericolor 100<br>Fujichrome 100<br>Fujicolor 100<br>Agfachrome 100<br>Agfacolor 100<br>3M Colorslide CRT 100 | Ektachrome 100<br>Kodacolor 100<br>Kodachrome 64<br>Polachrome 64<br>Panatomic X<br>Polacolor 669<br>Colorgraph 691 | Ektachrome 100 and 64<br>Fujichrome 100<br>3M Colorslide CRT 100<br>Polachrome 64 | Ektachrome 100<br>Polaroid Polachrome 100 |
| **Graphics software supported[3]** | | | | | |
| Microsoft Chart | ● | | ● | ● | |
| Chart-Master | | | ● | ● | |
| Freelance | ● | | ● | | |
| Graphwriter | ● | | ●[4] | | |
| Harvard Presentation Graphics | ● | ● | | | ●[5] |
| 1-2-3 | | ● | ●[4] | ● | |
| 35mm Express | ● | | | | |
| pfs:graph | | ● | | | |
| AutoCAD | ●[4] | | ●[4] | | |
| Mirage | ● | ● | ● | ● | |

[1] Draft mode
[2] Final mode
[3] Ten popular commercial graphics programs
[4] Requires use of graphics software's translation program
[5] Available spring of 1987

Figure 2: A high-resolution bar chart produced on the Matrix PCR shows the PCR's ability to overlay a step chart on top of a simple bar chart without losing the luminance of either graph.

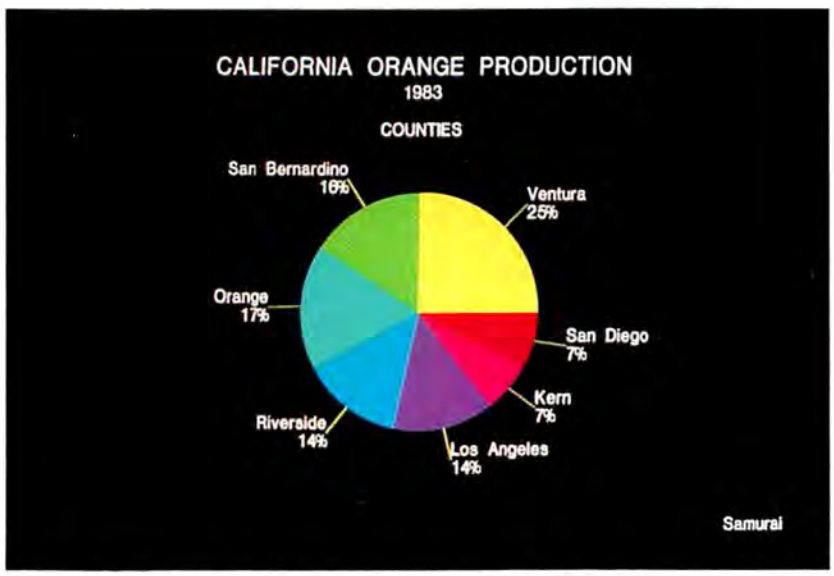



Figure 3: Samurai and Image-1 create simple pie charts that maintain definition.

other film recorders, you are generally limited to the manufacturer's proprietary graphics programs, although manufacturers are constantly adding software drivers to their products (see Table 1).

## Sneak Previews

The film recorder's application software and your business graphics software contain an assortment of palettes, fonts, type sizes, and graph options. When these elements are combined for output to a film recorder, the resulting capabilities greatly exceed those of a single graphics software program. Since film recorder manufacturers concentrate on the slide's image quality, most give short shrift to on-screen previews. Nevertheless, you may need to see what you're going to get in order to get it right. Only one of the tested recorders, the PhotoMetric 200, offers full-color graph, text, and font preview.

## Matrix PCR

Three feet high and weighing in at 42 pounds, the Matrix PCR dubs itself a "deskside portable." Its awkward frame and unsightly cables make you long for a few inches less, or an obscure place to house the unit. Selling for $11,795 (plus $2000 for the required MVP processor board), the PCR includes an easily accessible 35mm camera securely embedded in the system's top panel. You select options, such as film exposure, from the LED digital display panel. (The PhotoMetric and ImageMaker require you to select exposures using the recorder's graphics software. Both methods accomplish the same task, but the PCR's is more convenient.)

The PCR produces professional-quality slides of either 2048-by-1366- or 4096-by-2732-pixel resolution (see Figure 2.) However, for the price, it does the job only marginally better than do far less expensive systems.

To use the PCR with a PC, an XT, or an AT, you must have exactly 512K of memory and two open slots in your system unit—one for the MVP graphics board and one left empty for ventilation. If your system has more than 512K, you must reset the DIP switches on your system unit and memory expansion cards to reflect a total 512K of installed RAM. The MVP board is incompatible with systems over 512K whose memory expansion card cannot disable banks of memory.

The PCR goes through a 5-minute memory, software, and hardware check. If the machine finds an error, it beeps and flashes an error number on the digital display. (The PCR also beeps when it's ready, so you must listen carefully to distinguish the different sounds.) The most helpful suggestion in the unwieldy manual's ten pages of error descriptions is to call a technician. Matrix's technical support, based on *PC World*'s experience, is adequate.

Matrix claims that the PCR is compatible with 27 graphics programs including *Microsoft Chart* and Lotus's *Freelance*. Most are high-end drawing programs like *Lumena* and *Mirage*. But regardless of the software you use, the PCR has limited preview capabilities. When used with an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter and Color Display and Management Graphics' *PC-Slide* software, you can preview only 4 colors at a time—when 62 are actually available.

Matrix's SCODL (Scan Conversion Object Description) conversion language adds time to the slide-making process because it requires that the graphics processor record the location, color, luminance, and saturation of every pixel in an image. SCODL helps the PCR generate slides of extremely high quality, but the language is a cumbersome intermediary between the PC and the PCR. You need programming experience, a keen interest in tackling the language, or a VAR (very attentive retailer).

### Calcomp Samurai

Unlike the PCR, Calcomp's Samurai Color Film Recorder and the Samurai SIGHT (Slide Image and Graphics Hardcopy Transmission) application software are easy to install and use. Plug the graphics processor board into any empty slot in the PC, connect the interface cable to the film recorder, turn on the film recorder, and you're ready to roll.

Like the PCR, the Samurai is a cumbersome machine. Lumbering in at a hefty 80 pounds, it's the only nonportable recorder reviewed. Though sketchy, the documentation is helpful.

When used with Calcomp's *Image-1* business graphics software, the Samurai produces a good selection of graph types, including point, step, and line graphs (see Figure 3). Although lacking the ability to create Gantt, PERT, or organization charts, *Image-1* will satisfy the needs of most people who desire simple, high-quality slides.

Even if you're new to the Samurai, creating slides with it is painless. You choose the desired chart type from the software's main menu and specify legends, colors, aspect ratios, shading, and data fields using straightforward on-screen forms. With *Image-1*'s unique overlay feature, you can create special graphics effects and add an unlimited number of overlays (such as grids, maps, and borders) to the foreground or background of any chart.

Matrix PCR

Calcomp Samurai

Figure 4: Used with PictureIt, the PhotoMetric 200 creates sophisticated and professional-looking slides.

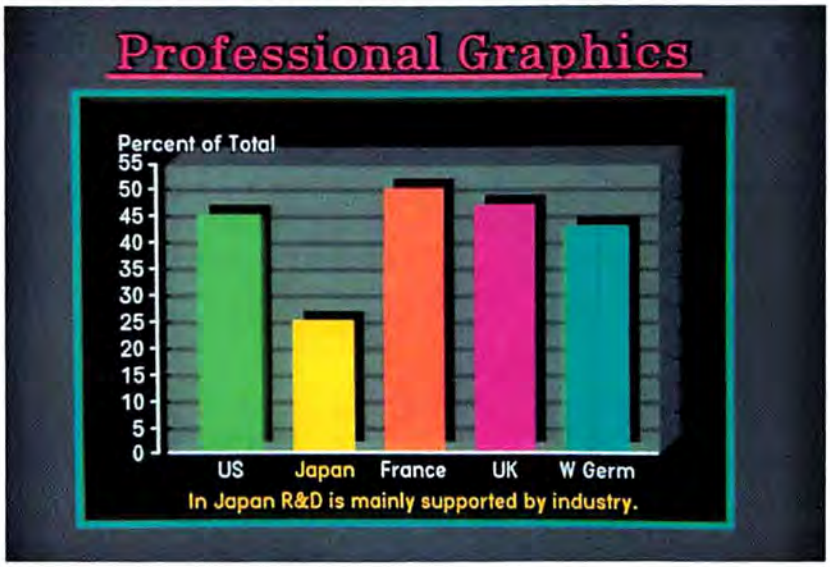


Figure 5: The PhotoMetric 200 can produce 3-D business graphics, with shaded backgrounds and outlined text, unlike any other film recorder.

Like most of the recorders reviewed, the Samurai is marred by an inadequate preview capability. Regardless of your system's or monitor's capabilities, you can preview images only in black and white. Until you shoot a roll of film, you have only an inkling of how good your slides will be. Furthermore, the system's proprietary graphics software, *Image-1,* is hampered by a limited font selection. You can specify character size and color only in text charts. For all graph charts, character size and color are predetermined by the system. In comparison, General Parametric's *PictureIt* software does not restrict text characteristics.

Samurai's *SIGHT* application software is compatible with a wide selection of popular printers and plotters. The recorder supports the broadest selection of print and slide films of the systems reviewed (see Table 1).

### General Parametrics PhotoMetric 200

The PhotoMetric 200 is a standalone film recorder that operates independently of General Parametrics' popular VideoShow 150 business-presentations package (see "Show Business," *PCW,* June 1985). When used with the manufacturer's *PictureIt* graphics software, the PhotoMetric 200 can display up to 1000 colors simultaneously with a choice of 25 chart types. It's compatible with *Freelance, Microsoft Chart, ChartMaster,* and *Diagram-Master,* among other graphics programs.

You don't have to radically reconfigure your computer to capture slides with the PhotoMetric

200. Its graphics board fits into any single slot on the PC's system unit; the most tinkering you'll have to do is change a jumper on the board when you want to switch monitors to view images on a monochrome, CGA, or EGA display.

The PhotoMetric 200 produces professional slides despite a resolution rated lower than that of the Samurai and the PCR (see Figure 4). Its images are sharp because of some simple design techniques. First, the brightness inside the film recorder box is kept low. This produces rich colors and clean whites. Second, the PhotoMetric can show shaded backgrounds and can vary background illumination—features that translate into sharpness (see Figure 5).

The PhotoMetric's triumph is its unique on-screen preview capabilities. It's the only film recorder reviewed that lets you view graphics and available fonts in full-scale color before you shoot.

A serious flaw, however, is the PhotoMetric 200's lack of on-screen help. The system's graphics software, *PictureIt,* was developed for use with VideoShow 150 and has inadequate help features when used only with the PhotoMetric 200.

### Bell & Howell CDI-IV

Bell & Howell's Color Digital Film Recorder (CDI-IV) includes more features and fancy enhancements than any film recorder on the market. It's mechanically similar to the Polaroid Palette but has such a complete array of utilities and embellishments that it hardly resembles its predecessor.

A relatively inexpensive system, the CDI-IV is easy to use and does not require a graphics processor board. Its only hardware requirement is an RS-232C serial port. The system weighs about 36 pounds, which includes a central processing unit, a 35mm Minolta camera, and a module for plug-in fonts. You select film type and exposure settings directly from the unit. (Though not required, Bell & Howell offers a high-resolution preview monitor as an option.)

While most film recorders use software-generated fonts, the CDI-IV uses interchangeable cartridge fonts. This system is especially good for text-intensive presentations. The $300 font module can hold up to 4 cartridges, each containing five type sizes; 16 font cartidges are available, including European-language character sets and scientific and mathematical symbol character sets.

The CDI-IV supports a broad selection of business graphics programs. When used with Bell & Howell's optional *Slideport* utility, it produces slides directly from *WordStar, 1-2-3,* and *Symphony* files. With this memory-resident program, you can send files directly to the film recorder without exiting the application. You can add dimension, color, grids, text style, and symbols to word and data charts; preview the charts on a high-resolution monitor; and then easily deliver the charts to the film recorder.

Despite its bells and whistles, the sharpness of the CDI-IV's slides is only adequate (see Figure 6). The recorder uses Polaroid Palette hardware without improving on the image quality. Given that the Palette sells for $1999, the CDI-IV's $5500 price is pretty steep.

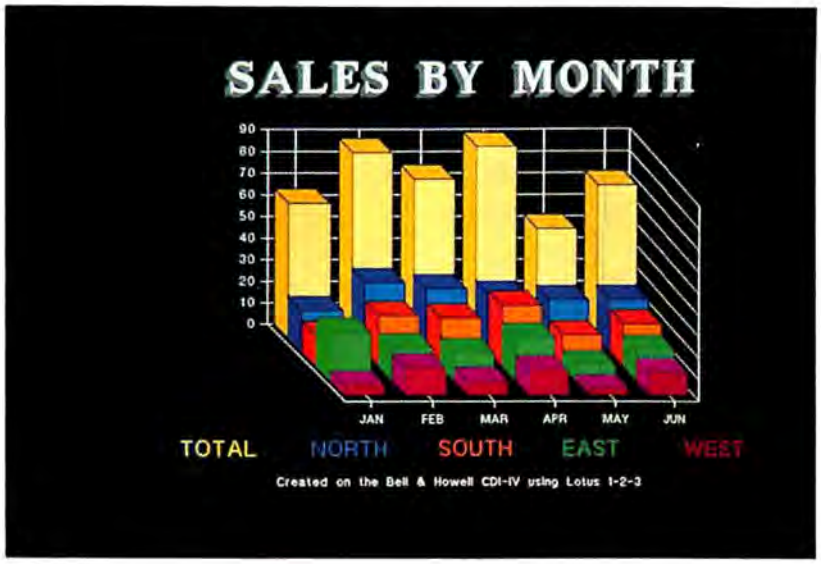
**General Parametrics PhotoMetric 200**

**Bell & Howell CDI-IV**

Fred Simson

**Presentation Technologies ImageMaker**

Figure 6: A single CDI-IV font cartridge has five point sizes and italic and bold typefaces. As the text size decreases, the letters get fuzzier and begin to blend together.



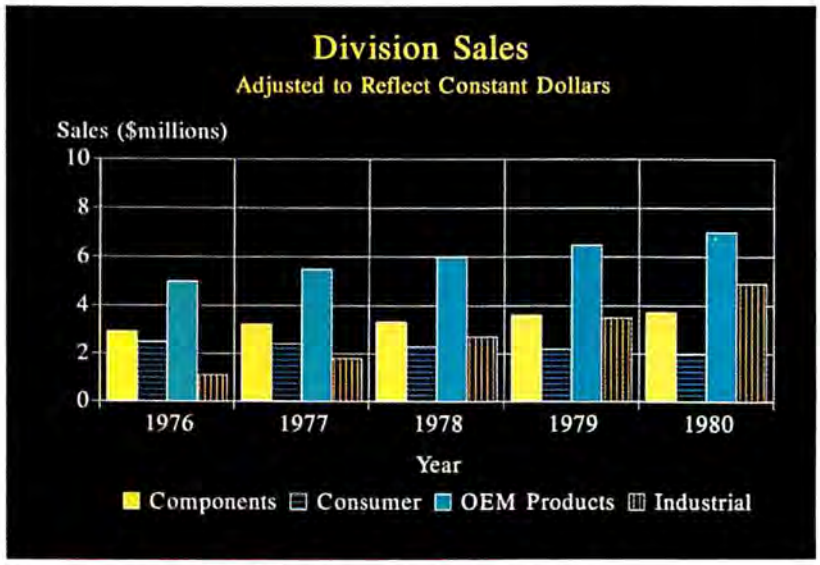




Figure 7: The crisp definition of light and dark is obvious on this sample slide taken with the ImageMaker. Note how letters stand out against a dark background.

## Presentation Technologies ImageMaker

Presentation Technologies' ImageMaker stands in a class of its own. It is the least expensive member of the test group and produces a sharper image than the $14,000 Matrix PCR. Its secret is its optical technology—the sharpness of its images is not dependent on an internal CRT. Because of the absence of CRT scan lines, the ImageMaker's images are sharper and brighter than those of its CRT-dependent cousins (see Figure 7).

Inside the ImageMaker is a high-intensity lamp, a color wheel, a wheel containing standard graphics shapes, a lens, and a graphics board. Interchangeable character wheels are inserted into the recorder.

Exposing the film is a process similar to phototypesetting. A beam of light is projected through the clear letters on the character wheel one character at a time. If you desire color, the color wheel moves into position behind the character wheel. *ImageMate* software calculates kerning and proportional spacing, and then projects each character onto the film surface. When creating graphs, the device acts like a plotter, except that it paints with light instead of a pen. The beam moves across the film surface, drawing lines, arcs, circles, and polygons.

Despite its apparent superiority, the ImageMaker has its drawbacks. The system is noisy and operates at a snail's pace. Other film recorders take 2 to 4 minutes to process a slide; the ImageMaker takes as long as 13 minutes to per-

form the same task. However, there's a remedy for its lethargy. For an additional $295, the *ImageMate* graphics software provides batch processing. You can select the images you want, go home for the night, and retrieve your prepared slides in the morning.

But the ImageMaker's unique technology poses a more serious problem: At press time, *ImageMate* was the only graphics program compatible with the system. The program is easy to use, but its features and selection of chart types are only adequate, and it can't create overlays or 3-D graphs. But if you can live with the ImageMaker's software limitations, you will be stunned by the quality of its slides. By the spring of 1987, Presentation Technologies expects to provide a software driver for *Harvard Presentation Graphics.*

## You Get What You Need

No single file recorder excels at image quality, software compatibility, features, and convenience. You generally must choose which areas are most important to you—and slog through the rest.

The high price and high-quality output of the Matrix PCR should be reserved for professionals who seek to capture and recreate original artwork, schematics, and fine-line drawings on film at any cost; but be prepared to install and use a cumbersome system. The Calcomp Samurai is a remarkably durable machine, but the high price and inadequate preview option are drawbacks. For compatibility with the broadest range of graphics software, for a preview option that comes closest to the final product than any other film recorder, and for professional-quality slides, General Parametrics' PhotoMetric 200 is a great buy. And if you don't mind sacrificing sharpness for a raft of features, look at the CDI-IV. With its *SlidePort* utility, the CDI-IV is the only film recorder that doesn't require graphics software. And although the ImageMaker's cutting-edge technology cuts you off from all commercial graphics software programs, you can create superb slides with the system's proprietary software. ●

*Cindy Hamburger is the Editorial Art Manager at* PC World.

*Color Digital Imager IV*
*Bell & Howell Co., Quintar Division*
*411 Amapala Ave.*
*Torrance, CA 90501*
*800/223-5231, 213/320-5700 California*
*List price: $5500; SlidePort $195; font module and one font $300*
*Requirements: 120K when used with SlidePort, RS-232C serial port*

*ImageMaker*
*Presentation Technologies*
*743 N. Pastoria Ave.*
*Sunnyvale, CA 94086*
*408/749-1959*
*List price: $4995; ImageMate $295*
*Requirements: 512K, RS-232C serial port*

*Matrix PCR*
*Matrix Instruments, Inc.*
*1 Ramland Rd.*
*Orangeburg, NY 10962*
*914/365-0190*
*List price: $11,795; MVP board $2000 when ordered with the PCR*
*Requirements: 512K, two expansion slots*

*PC-Slide*
*Management Graphics*
*1401 E. 79th St.*
*Minneapolis, MN 55420*
*612/854-1220*
*List price: $595*
*Requirements: 256K*

*PhotoMetric 200*
*General Parametrics Corp.*
*1250 Ninth St.*
*Berkeley, CA 94710*
*415/524-3950*
*List price: $5995; PhotoMetric 200 VS $4195 (for use with VideoShow 150); PictureIt version 2 $700*
*Requirements: 256K, one expansion slot*

*Samurai*
*Calcomp*
*2411 W. La Palma Ave.*
*Anaheim, CA 92801*
*800/225-2667, 714/821-2000*
*List price: $11,950; Image I $495*
*Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, one expansion slot*

# Print Along the Dotted Line

New printers by Epson, Toshiba, and NEC illustrate that dot matrix technology is not just getting older–it's getting better.

*Bill Crider*

In the past year dot matrix printers have become faster and more affordable, and the quality of their output has improved markedly. Although these proletarians of printing can't produce the crisp output of daisy wheel or laser printers, dot matrix printers continue to edge their way toward letter quality printing while retaining their traditional low price.

When you shop for a printer, you should keep three key factors in mind: quality of output, speed, and price. The Epson LQ800, the Toshiba P321 Three-in-One, and the NEC Pinwriter P6 are high-quality 24-pin dot matrix printers that sell for between $699 and $799. These three printers are speedy, capable of well over 100 characters per second (cps) in draft mode.

All three printers offer a near letter quality (NLQ) overstrike mode that approximates the output from a daisy wheel printer. Of course quality takes a toll on speed: The printers slow to an average of about 23 cps in NLQ overstrike mode because they print each line twice, using twice as many dots as in draft mode. Nevertheless, as inexpensive, all-purpose progenitors of drafts, graphics, and correspondence, these dot matrix printers are tough to beat.

## Epson's LQ800

Because an Epson printer is the PC's most frequent desktop companion, just about all software can drive an Epson printer. The company's latest contender is the LQ800, an 80-column printer priced at $799. (The LQ1000, at $1095, is its 132-column cousin.)

The LQ800 has three built-in modes: draft, near letter quality, and proportional. Five optional cartridge fonts are available for $59.95 each: Courier, Prestige, Script, OCR-B, and Sans Serif. You can also purchase disk-based fonts from third-party manufacturers, which can be downloaded into the printer's RAM. Each font can be printed in pitches ranging from 5 cpi (characters per inch) to 20 cpi. You can select any of the LQ800's 13 character sets by setting the appropriate DIP switches.

*Print quality.* In draft mode the Epson turns out the least readable characters of the three printers (see Figure 1); its rendition of an *s* is particularly sketchy. On the other hand, its NLQ output is the most crisp and attractive of the three. Compared to the Toshiba and the NEC, the Epson prints more sharply defined serifs in NLQ mode, making the text easier to read. In fact, the LQ800's NLQ output most closely approximates that of the Diablo 630 daisy wheel printer.

The Epson's graphics output is slightly less crisp than the Toshiba P321's and much fuzzier than the NEC P6's (see Figure 2). Differences between the Epson and the Toshiba aren't immediately appar-

ent, but small text characters (such as "In Thousands of Dollars") reveal the superiority of the Toshiba's output.

The Epson LQ800 can print up to 180 dpi in graphics mode. The documentation is misleading on this point: Epson says the LQ800 can position a dot to within 1/360 inch anywhere on the page—which is true—but the LQ800 can't print the next dot closer than 1/180 inch. Thus, the printer positions the dots to an accuracy of 360 dpi, but prints only up to 180 dpi.

*Speed and noise level.* Clocking in at 52 cps, the Epson is faster than both the Toshiba and the NEC in NLQ mode (see Figure 3). When printing NLQ in overstrike mode to produce the best print quality, the Epson also outpaces the other members of the trio at 27 cps. In draft mode, the Epson is slower than the NEC but faster than the Toshiba. (In all cases, the printers did not perform at the speeds claimed by their manufacturers. For an explanation of this discrepancy, see the sidebar "Speed Tests: Fact and Fantasy.")

At 77 decibels (dBA) in overstrike mode, the LQ800 is slightly quieter than the Toshiba P321 (see Table 1), but it's still too loud to permit normal conversation nearby. In comparison, a typical telephone's loudest ring is about 64 dBA, and the noise from a Diablo 630 daisy wheel printer measures 80 dBA.

*Compatibility.* Virtually all software works with the Epson printer command set, so compatibility with the LQ800 is unlikely to be a problem. This

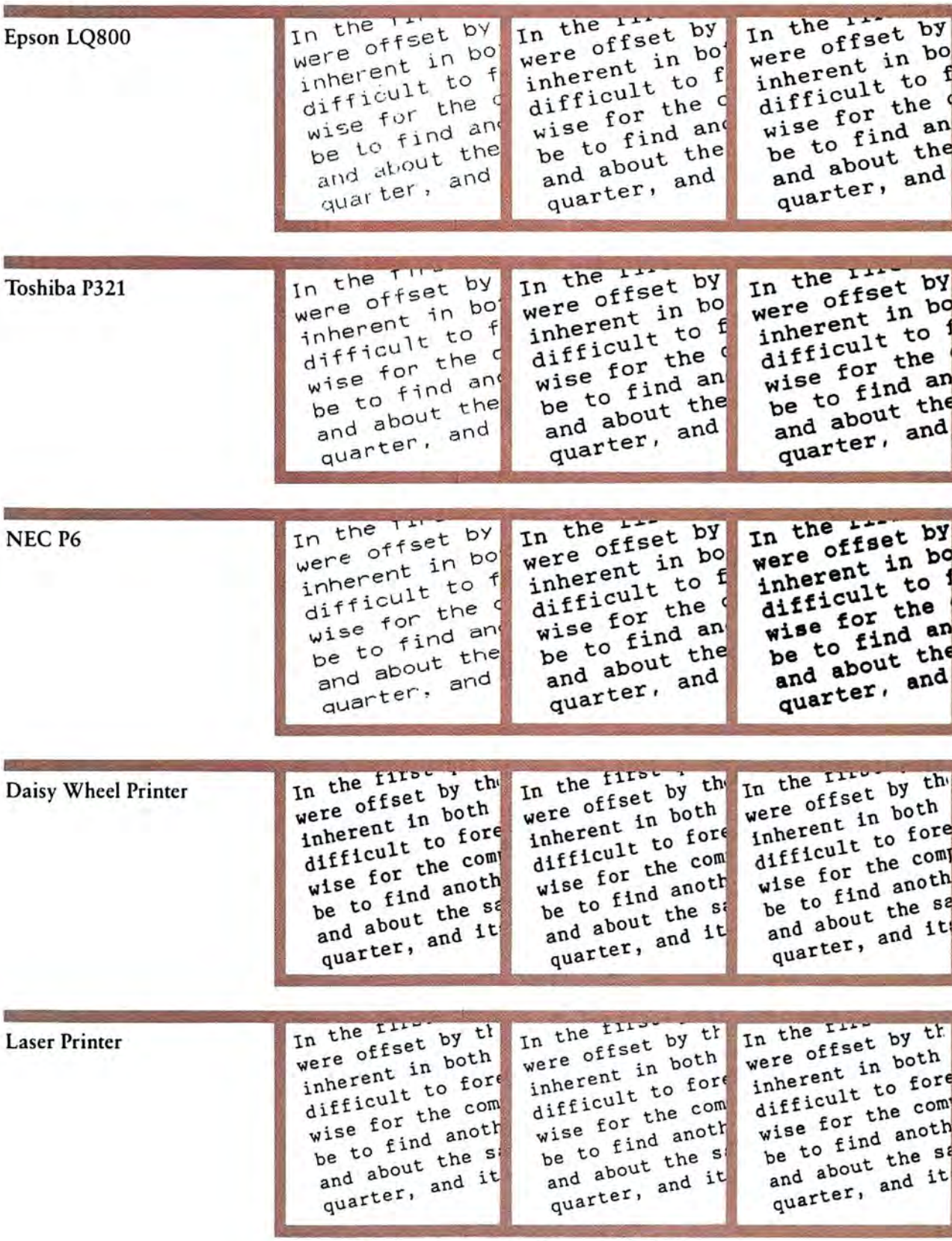



Figure 1: Comparison of the Epson LQ800, the Toshiba P321, the NEC P6, a daisy wheel printer, and a laser printer (from left to right) in draft, NLQ, and overstrike modes

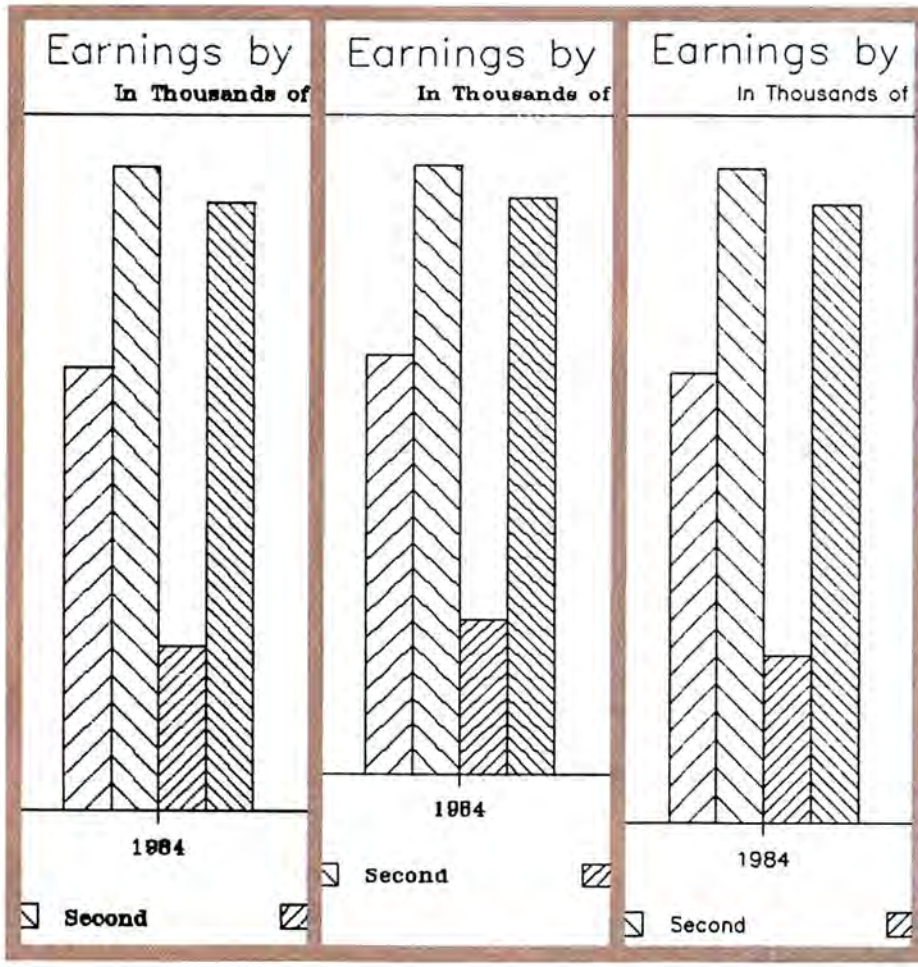



**Figure 2: 1-2-3 bar graph printed with (from left to right) the Epson LQ800, the Toshiba P321, and the NEC P6, illustrating comparative printing speeds**

printer can also emulate the IBM Graphics Printer and the Diablo 630 if you buy an optional cartridge for $89.95.

*Special features.* The LQ800 has a 7K input buffer, which, like most fairly large printer buffers, is both a blessing and a nuisance. On the one hand, you can have the computer send a medium-size document to the printer quickly and then proceed with other tasks. On the other hand, it's difficult to stop a print job once it starts; about all you can do is turn off the printer.

The Epson LQ series comes with both a parallel and a serial interface. The serial port, however, does not use the standard 25-pin connector. Instead, you must buy a cable with a 6-pin circular DIN connector similar to the IBM PC's keyboard plug. This nonstandard cable is difficult to find—you must order it directly from the company. A telephone poll of seven Epson dealers revealed that not one had it in stock, and only one dealer was even aware that a DIN connector was required.

*Ease of use.* The control panel on the LQ800 is clearly marked and easy to use, and you can select draft or NLQ mode without sending printer codes from the computer. Unfortunately, the Epson is not an unqualified delight to work with. During performance tests it suffered far more paper jams than the other two printers. Even when high-quality paper was used, the optional tractor feed, which costs $59.95, was unable to cope with the slightest misalignment of the paper. Inexpensive paper became snarled even more quickly. If you purchase this printer, plan to buy good-quality paper and baby-sit its progress through the tractor feed. Of course the tractor feed is a necessity for big jobs, and the $129.95 sheet feeder is recommended if you plan to use letterhead.

*Documentation.* For years, the documentation for the Epson MX80 series has been a perfect

example of how *not* to write documentation. Fortunately, Epson has learned from its mistakes, and the LQ800 has some of the clearest documentation the company has produced. Epson makes a good manual even better by providing a quick-reference card that includes the most commonly used printer control codes and switch settings.

*Durability.* The Epson manual lists the LQ800's mean time between failures as 400 million characters; the life of the printhead is approximated to be 200 million characters. This life span is typical for dot matrix printers; what's unusual is that you can replace the LQ800's printhead yourself instead of taking the printer in for servicing. Epson also claims that you can expect the typical ribbon to print about 2 million characters.

*Best use.* The Epson LQ800 is an excellent all-purpose printer, suitable for anyone who wants the speed and quality of a 24-pin printer and compatibility with most software. The main caveat is that you must buy high-quality paper to decrease the likelihood of paper jams.

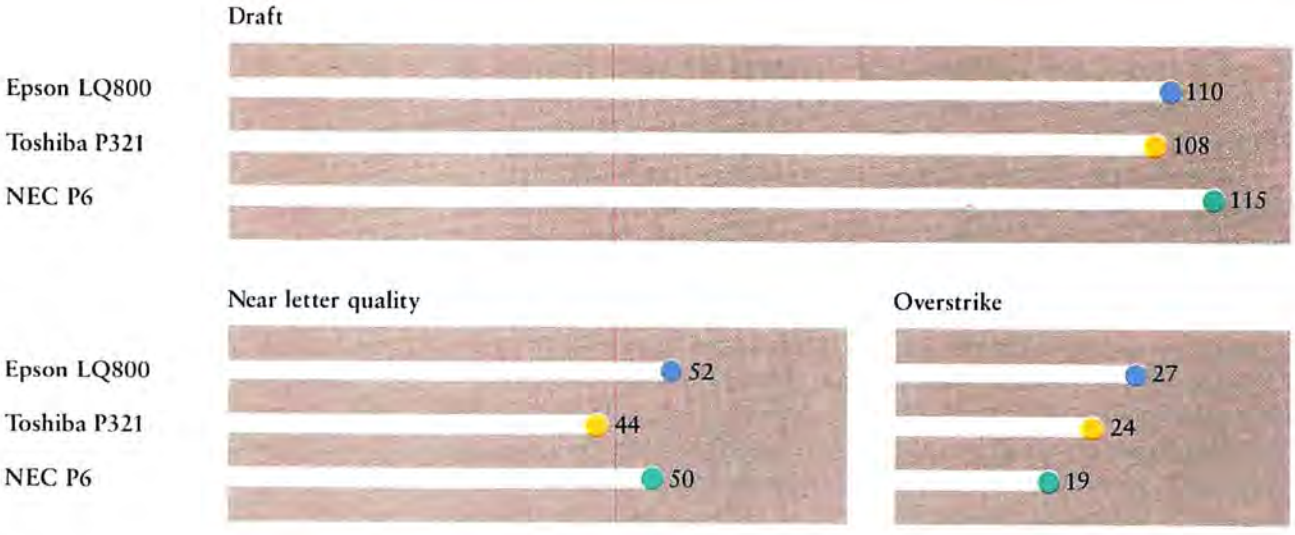
### Toshiba P321 Three-in-One

Named for its ability to print draft and letter quality text as well as graphics, the P321 Three-in-One costs $699 with a parallel port and $749 for a serial/parallel model. The printer is the low-end version of the P351, but with many of the same features available as options.

With the P321 you can have seven fonts available for printing at any given time. Four fonts are internal (Courier and Prestige Elite in draft and letter quality), two fonts can be accessed from a single cartridge, and one font can be downloaded. Each cartridge font costs $69 and comes with two typefaces: Bold and Letter Gothic; Elite Italic and Mini Gothic; Greek/Math I and APL; Greek/Math II and Scientific-Pie; Orator I and II; Outline I and Script; Theme and Light Italic; and O.C.R.B. and Bold Italic. However, to download fonts you must buy a circuit board for $89. You can print the fonts in pitches ranging from 5 cpi to 16.7 cpi. Eight character sets are also available.

*Print quality.* In draft mode the P321's output is hardly distinguishable from that of the NEC P6, but it's noticeably better than what the Epson LQ800 produces (see Figure 1). In NLQ mode, the Toshiba's print quality is a shade fuzzier than the NEC P6's and is outshined by the Epson's.

**Figure 3: Comparative printing speeds in characters per second[1]**




[1]Based on a 10,000-character file printed without form feeds

Like Epson, Toshiba says the P321 can position dots with an accuracy of 1/360 inch in graphics mode, but its actual output ranges only up to 180 dpi. Of the three bar charts shown in Figure 2, the Toshiba's output is closest in quality to the Epson's.

If you plan to create custom characters in text mode using a program like *Fontrix*, note this revelation gleaned from the manual: The printhead may overheat when the total number of printed dots in a user-defined character exceeds 15 percent of the printable dots for that character. If you intend to create large shaded areas, this limitation could defeat your purpose.

*Speed and noise level.* The Toshiba ends up on the short end of the speed stick (see Figure 3); its 108-cps draft speed and 44-cps NLQ speed make it the slowest of the trio. However, its 24 cps in NLQ overstrike places it between the NEC and the Epson.

When it comes to noise, the P321 closely approximates the Epson, except that it's slightly louder in NLQ and overstrike modes (see Table 1). Both the Toshiba and the Epson are much noisier than the NEC.

*Compatibility.* The P321 emulates the Qume Sprint 11 letter quality printer, and you can make the P321 compatible with the IBM graphics printer by adding a $49 ROM chip. The Toshiba uses a different command set than IBM or Epson printers use, however, so it doesn't work perfectly with many software packages. Fortunately, you can buy a $44.95 Epson emulation program called *Set-It* from M.A.P. Systems in Houston.

**Table 1: Noise levels in decibels**

| | Epson LQ800 | Toshiba P321 | NEC P6 | NEC P6 in quiet mode |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Draft | 78 | 78 | 69.3 | 67 |
| Near letter quality | 76.6 | 77.3 | 71.4 | 68.2 |
| Overstrike | 77 | 79.1 | 73 | 69.3 |
| Laser printer | | 55* | | |
| Diablo 630 daisy wheel printer | | 81 | | |

*55 is a peak figure; the average is less than 35 decibels.

*Special features.* The Toshiba uses standard cables and adapters in both its parallel and serial/parallel versions. It comes with friction feed and with a single-sheet guide for inserting letterhead. Optional extras include a $99 tractor feed and a $219 sheet feeder. The Toshiba's 2K printer buffer is small compared to those of its competitors.

*Ease of use.* Because the P321's cable plugs in to a recessed receptacle out of the way of the paper, paper jams are less likely. The P321 is simple to use, too. DIP switches are easily accessible, and the ribbon is a breeze to replace.

*Documentation.* Filled with technical jargon, Toshiba's documentation is simply not geared to the needs of the novice. If you're willing to puzzle it out, you'll find the instructions thorough, and the numerous explanatory photographs should help you along.

*Durability.* According to the manual, the P321's printhead will print 100 million characters before expiring. But this is only half the life of Epson's printhead, and you must visit a Toshiba dealer to get the printhead replaced. Ribbons are rated to yield 1.6 million characters if used only in draft mode.

*Best use.* The Toshiba P321 is a good choice for those who like to use a wide variety of fonts in their documents. However, the lack of Epson compatibility limits the number of programs that will work with the P321.

### NEC Pinwriter P6

The P6 is a successor to the NEC Pinwriter P5 (see "Dot Matrix Triple Play," *PCW*, November 1985), and like its predecessor, it supports the creation of custom characters and features a quiet mode. The P6 comes with ten built-in typefaces, which can be printed in pitches ranging from 5 to 20, and it supports twelve character sets. The P6 also has a unique capability: It can enlarge printed characters vertically by a factor of 2 and enlarge them horizontally by a factor of 2 or 3.

## Speed Tests: Fact and Fantasy

Never ask the size of a fish, the score of a golf game, or the speed of a printer: The answer won't be dependable. Printer manufacturers just can't be trusted to honestly evaluate their printers' speeds. Toshiba, for example, claimed a 216-cps draft speed and a 72-cps speed in letter quality mode for the P321. Tests conducted for this review yielded 108 cps in draft and 44 cps in letter quality. Epson claimed 180 and 60 cps but yielded 110 and 52 cps; NEC promised 216 and 65 cps but delivered only 115 and 50 cps.

Why this discrepancy? Print conditions and test print material may vary, but the main reason is that printer manufacturers measure only "burst speed." Burst speed is the speed at which the printer prints when it's in the middle of a line (the Epson manual calls this "characters per second per line"). Real-world phenomena such as carriage returns, line feeds, and form feeds apparently have no place in the manufacturers' ivory tower laboratories. Therefore, those of us who live in the real world will never achieve the advertised print speeds.

The choice of typeface can also influence test results. Manufacturers' speeds are often based on elite type or a combination of elite and pica; the tests for this review were performed with pica because that is the typeface used in most offices. Pica type has fewer characters per line, so the combination of carriage returns and line feeds has a greater overall effect on print speed.

The only consolation in knowing about this speed-measuring subterfuge is recognizing that all the printer manufacturers do it, which means you can judge all of their printers accordingly.
*–B. C.*

*Print quality.* The P6's output in overstrike mode is good, but its typeface has an odd quirk. The printer's 4s and 2s are low and squat, calling attention to themselves as you read through a document (see Figure 1).

When it comes to graphics, however, the NEC P6 is no slouch; it's the only one of the three machines that actually *prints* 360 dpi, a graphics resolution rivaling that of most laser printers. As Figure 2 illustrates, its rendition of the *1-2-3* bar chart is the best of this group of printers.

*Speed and noise level.* At 115 cps the NEC is the fastest of the three printers in draft mode. However, at 19 cps in overstrike mode it ranks lowest of the three and makes high-quality printing interminable (see Table 1). Its 50-cps speed in NLQ mode falls between that of the other two printers.

Among dot matrix printers whose buzzing can drive even the hard of hearing from the room, the P6 is endearing. The printer is 5 to 8 dBA quieter than the other two printers under normal conditions, and up to *11* dBA quieter in its quiet mode (see Table 1). This mode slows the printer to half-speed, but if quiet is what you want, this printer will deliver.

*Compatibility.* The NEC P6 emulates the Epson LQ1500 and uses the same control codes as the LQ800. You can easily print both text and software using software configured for an Epson. Additional codes control the extra fonts available for the NEC.

*Special features.* The P6 has a built-in 8K buffer. If you use

many fonts, you'll appreciate this printer's LED font display, which indicates the font you've selected. A list of fonts is conveniently located next to the visual display.

*Ease of use.* The P6's parallel version is easy to set up and use, but the serial model has a couple of drawbacks. The switches you use to select serial port parameters (such as data transmission speed and protocol) can be reached only by taking the cover off the printer; when you want to test the switch settings, you must put the cover back on. Furthermore, the P6's serial port uses a nonstandard cable. Last and most important, the serial port simply doesn't perform well. Although rated at up to 19,200 bits per second (bps), the printer would not perform reliably above 1200 bps during tests conducted for this review. Using a line length of 50 characters, 4800 bps was possible, but 9600 bps was completely inaccessible; the printer choked when sent more than a dozen lines of print and had to be switched off.

*Documentation.* NEC wisely separated the documentation for the P6 into two parts: a simple user guide and a technical reference manual. Beginners can easily perform basic printer setup tasks by referring to the user guide; the more proficient will welcome the opportunity to locate technical information quickly.

*Durability.* NEC claims a 5000-hour mean time between failures for the printer; the printhead is rated at 200 million characters. As with the Toshiba, you must take the printer to a dealer to have the printhead replaced. The life expectancy of the ribbon is claimed to be 2.2 to 3 million characters.

*Best use.* The NEC P6 is extremely convenient if you use many fonts. On the other hand, if print quality is not your primary concern, remember that the P6 is also the fastest of the three printers in draft mode. In overstrike mode, the NEC P6's output is similar to the Toshiba P321's.

## Three for the Road

None of these printers has all the advantages. However, the Toshiba P321 is the overall loser in this particular test group, with print speeds that are generally slower than those of the other two printers and without built-in Epson compatibility.

Choosing between the Epson and the NEC is more difficult. The Epson has the best NLQ mode, a high level of compatibility with software, and an easy-to-use front panel. Unfortunately, frequent paper jams mar its otherwise excellent reputation. The NEC gets kudos for its many extras: a quiet mode, a wide selection of fonts, a convenient front-panel font selection, and the ability to enlarge printed characters and to actually print 360 dpi in graphics mode.

Establishing your priorities will help you determine which printer is most appropriate for your business environment. If you want letter-perfect documents in NLQ mode, the Epson has a significant edge. But if speed, quietness, and a slew of extras are more appealing, the NEC is the printer of choice.

*Bill Crider is a microcomputer training consultant in Tucson, Arizona, and a Contributing Editor for* PC World.

*Epson LQ800*
*Epson America, Inc.*
*2780 Lomita Blvd.*
*Torrance, CA 90505*
*213/539-9140*
*List price: with serial and parallel ports $799, tractor feed $59.95, sheet feeder $129.95, cartridge for Diablo 630 and IBM graphics printer emulation $89.95, cartridge font $59.95*

*NEC Pinwriter P6*
*NEC Information Systems, Inc.*
*1414 Massachusetts Ave.*
*Boxborough, MA 01719*
*617/264-8000*
*List price: with parallel port $699, with serial port $775, tractor feed $150, sheet feeder $239*

*Toshiba P321 Three-in-One*
*Toshiba America, Inc.*
*2441 Michelle Dr.*
*Tustin, CA 92680*
*714/730-5000*
*List price: with parallel port $699, with serial and parallel ports $749, tractor feed $99, sheet feeder $219, IBM graphics emulation hardware $49, font-download circuit board $89, cartridge font $69*

# IBM Business Adviser: What Cost Accounting?

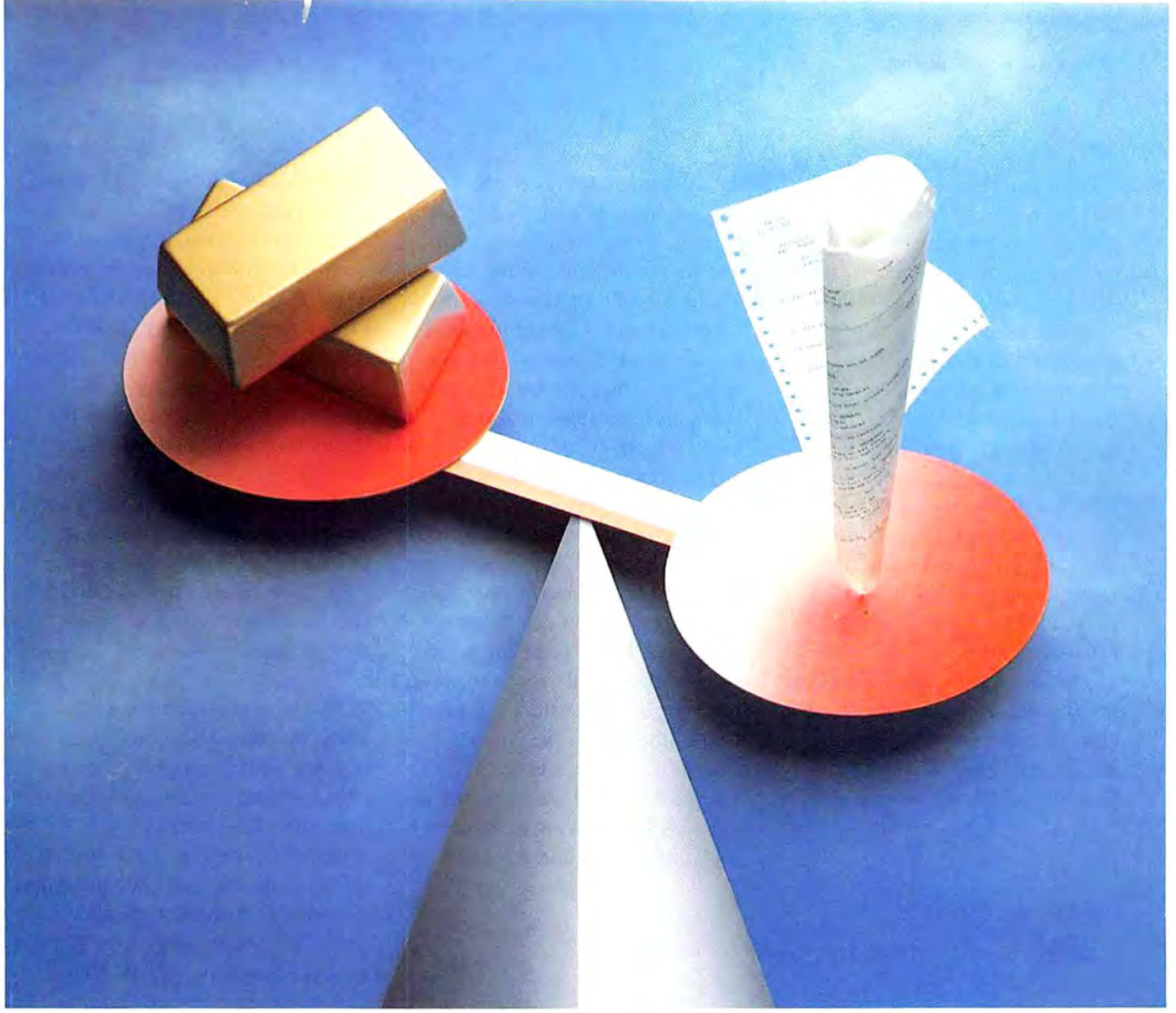
IBM's latest accounting software is flexible, easy to use, and offers one of the best payroll programs to date. But its hefty price tag and megabyte-munching size may keep the Business Adviser from gaining a following.

*Charles Rundgren*

*IBM Business Adviser* is out to buck accounting software's reputation for being hard to use. Composed of separate General Accounting, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll modules, the *Business Adviser* displays unusual flexibility throughout its applications and offers one of the most complete and easy-to-use payroll packages available. This program works overtime to ease the complexity of many setup and data entry tasks. As with the *IBM Business Management Series (BMS),* the *Business Adviser* delivers abundant, context-sensitive help to guide you. And like the *BMS,* the *Business Adviser* voraciously gobbles disk space and—at $995 per module—takes a healthy bite out of your budget.

The *Business Adviser*'s most innovative feature is the seamless integration of its constituent parts. Rather than forcing you to shuttle between modules to record a general journal entry here or an invoice there, the *Business Adviser* attempts to dissolve divisions between applications, consolidating access to all functions on a single master menu (see Screen 1). This structure expedites some aspects of data entry, although many users might find the arrangement awkward for reporting.

Written for IBM by BPI Systems, the *Business Adviser* reflects its BPI parentage by offering an all-in-one General Accounting module. Like the earlier BPI General Accounting module, it provides an inexpensive alternative for users with modest accounting needs, merging a full-featured general ledger with rudimentary accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll functions. If you require such fundamentals as calculated payroll deductions, invoices, or payables aging, however, you'll need the additional modules.



Charles Kemper

## Big Is Beautiful

The first thing you notice about the *Business Adviser* is its bulk. The General Accounting module alone weighs in with 15 floppy disks, 7 of which make up the program proper; the remaining 8 hold the on-line help, the tutorial, and sample data. This flock of floppies occupies 7.2MB of hard disk space, and the Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll modules require an additional 2MB to 2.4MB each. Including elbowroom for data files, the entire system demands approximately 14MB of storage. Add the announced Inventory Control and Order Entry modules (unreleased at this writing), and it becomes clear that IBM wants you to dedicate your AT's 20MB hard disk to accounting.

Besides a hard disk drive, the *Business Adviser* requires at least 384K RAM (512K is recommended). The program actually requires PC-DOS, so if you have a compatible with a proprietary version of MS-DOS, you're out of luck. With the addition of one $245 Network Extension module per PC, the *Business Adviser* can run on either the IBM PC Network or IBM's Token-Ring.

Installing the *Business Adviser* is a matter of swapping floppies until the installation utility has completed its somewhat time-consuming assignment. Once you have copied all the files onto your hard disk, the program asks you to establish a system manager ID number. If you activate the *Business Adviser*'s gatekeeping function, entering this special user ID number is the only way to gain access to the entire package. The system manager can also create user IDs that permit access only to specified tasks.

Once you've logged on, you'll find the *Business Adviser* remarkably easy to handle. Setting up beginning balances and prior-period data is a snap, whether for customer or vendor accounts or for general ledger balances. Unlike many other packages, prior-period general ledger account balances don't require journal entries. Instead, you use a handy financial calendar to key in ending balances for periods in current and prior years. For balance-forward customers, you enter the proper amounts into any of the program's five user-defined aging categories.

The list of amenities offered by the *Business Adviser* is practically endless. You can set up prompts for general ledger account numbers almost anywhere, including in the sales invoice register, the voucher journal, and the payroll journal. To find account information on the fly, you can use asterisks for wild-card searches. Moreover, many frequently used commands are assigned to function keys whose designations are listed at the bottom of almost every screen.

The function keys can also be used in concert with the <Alt> key to expand the list of possibilities. <Alt>-<F2>, for example, temporarily freezes the operation in progress so you can do something else. If you've begun an invoice and suddenly remember you need to add the customer information to the master file, you can stop in midentry, add the account information, and return to the invoice without having to start over. This global stop-and-start capability is unique among PC-based accounting packages.

Perhaps the most surprising aspect of the *Business Adviser* is that it includes two RAM-resident utilities—a notepad and a personal calendar. For IBM to offer utilities at the touch of a hot key may seem a radical departure, but the addition of a calculator would have been a more useful one. The *Business Adviser* also includes a handy print spooler, so you can print any document or series of documents (except invoices and checks) without tying up your workstation.

F1:Help BIGBLU: Sales Invoice Journal Invoices. REVIEW

Entry No.: 1 of 2
Fiscal Year 86 G/L Period 9 S/L Period 9 Entry Date: 09/24/86

Trans Type : NI Description : Charge
* Customer ID: WAVE * Name: New Wave Computing
* Invoice No.: 16
Due Date: 10/24/86 Discount Date: 10/04/86
* Sales ID : FOX Fox, Carrie
Remarks : PO # 112233

| * G/L Account | Description | Amount |
|---|---|---|
| 4000 | SALES - BIG TICKET | $ 1,500.00 |
| 4100 | SALES - LITTLE STUFF | $ 30.00 |
| 2230 | SALES TAX PAYABLE | $ 91.00 |

Invoice Total $ 1,621.00
OK? (Y/N) Y
Batch Total $ 1,621.00

F3: Insert Line F4: Delete Line F5: Batch F6: Review F7: Del Entry

Screen 2: To speed data entry, the line items on this Accounts Receivable input screen have been assigned default general ledger account numbers.

## General Accounting

The *Business Adviser*'s General Accounting module can serve either as the general ledger core of a multimodule system or as a stand-alone, all-in-one accounting solution. As the latter, the module is similar to a number of other small-business packages (see "Accounts Affordable," *PCW*, May 1986). All the expected features are present, including multiple checking accounts, departmental reporting, check printing, and the ability to design custom reports.

On closer inspection, however, General Accounting falls short as an all-in-one package in several respects. The accounts receivable features are quite limited: Open-item accounting is lacking, as are accounts receivable aging and invoice printing. General Accounting's accounts payable features are a bit more substantial, offering check printing and the ability to reconcile bank accounts—but again, aging reports are omitted.

Although you can use the General Accounting module to print

payroll checks, its capabilities don't include wage and tax calculations. As an after-the-fact storehouse of payroll data, however, the program generously accommodates up to nine deductions per employee. And for retailers, General Accounting's unique Cash Drawer Journal makes recording daily cash transactions a cinch.

But in the long run, General Accounting can't keep pace as a stand-alone package. The lack of a cash requirements report and both receivables and payables aging reports, all of which are available in Peachtree's $395 *Back to Basics* program (as well as in the *Business Adviser*'s own Payables and Receivables modules), seems unforgivable. If IBM were serious about providing an all-in-one accounting solution, these fundamental reports would certainly have been included.

As a general ledger, however, the General Accounting module is an able proponent of the *Business Adviser*'s bigger-is-better philosophy. How does a 14-character general ledger account number grab you? Is the old 13-period fiscal year too restrictive? If so, you can divide the fiscal year into as many as 53 periods. And as a test of your cash management savvy, you can create up to 99 checking accounts.

To set up General Accounting, you first define the fiscal calendar and the chart of accounts. (A default chart of accounts is supplied, but the 3-digit account numbers severely limit its usefulness.) Next, you enter prior- and current-year balances. You can also distribute budgeted amounts by entering the total annual budget; the program then divides the aggregate amount into equal amounts for each period. Finally, you define checking accounts and set up recurring journal entries.

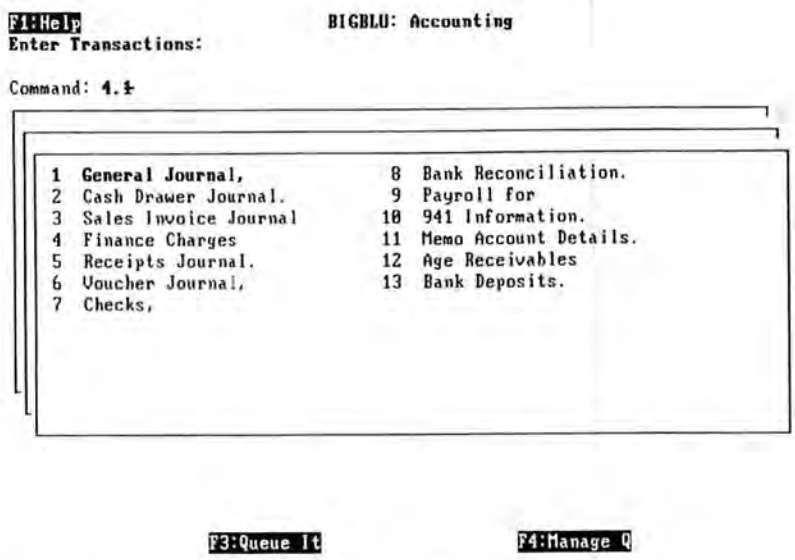
Departmental accounting, multiple open periods, and user-defined journals are all supported. You can institute both recurring and automatic reversing entries, and a provision for up to ten 40-character lines of journal entry description indicates that someone has finally realized the importance of full documentation in this area. The program can also handle the books for multiple companies, although there's no way to consolidate the books.

The *Business Adviser*'s reporting capabilities are a mixed bag. On the plus side, all the journals, ledgers, and financial reports can be viewed on screen. And the 20 predefined reports, including a comparison of actual balances to budgeted or prior-year amounts, provide a solid foundation for most reporting needs (see Figure 1). Especially welcome are spreadsheet reports that detail each period for the entire year to date.

BIG BLUE, INC.
Income Statement
Period versus Period Budget As Variance
Period Ending September 30, 1986

| | Actual | Budget | Variance |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income | | | |
| SALES - BIG TICKET | 16,000.00 | 14,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| SALES - LITTLE STUFF | 900.00 | 1,000.00 | (100.00) |
| SALES RETURNS | (50.00) | (100.00) | 50.00 |
| Total Income | 16,850.00 | 15,400.00 | 1,450.00 |
| COST OF SALES | | | |
| COST OF SALES | 9,300.00 | 7,500.00 | (1,800.00) |
| Total COST OF SALES | 9,300.00 | 7,500.00 | (1,800.00) |
| Gross Profit (Loss) | 7,550.00 | 7,900.00 | (350.00) |
| SELLING EXPENSES | | | |
| SALARIES AND WAGES | 1,500.00 | 1,000.00 | (500.00) |
| TRAVEL | 150.00 | 100.00 | (50.00) |
| PAYROLL TAXES | 150.00 | 100.00 | (50.00) |
| Total SELLING EXPENSE | 1,800.00 | 1,200.00 | (600.00) |
| G & A | | | |
| SALARIES AND WAGES | 2,600.00 | 2,000.00 | (600.00) |
| PAYROLL TAXES | 260.00 | 200.00 | (60.00) |
| RENT | 600.00 | 600.00 | 0.00 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 75.00 | 50.00 | (25.00) |
| TELEPHONE | 55.00 | 60.00 | 5.00 |
| INSURANCE | 100.00 | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| BAD DEBTS | 0.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| DEPRECIATION | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 |
| MISCELLANEOUS | 50.00 | 75.00 | 25.00 |
| Total G & A | 4,240.00 | 3,635.00 | (605.00) |
| Net Income (Loss) | 1,510.00 | 3,065.00 | (1,555.00) |

**Figure 1: This spreadsheet-like income statement, produced by the Business Adviser's report generator, provides a clear-cut breakdown of actual and budgeted amounts, plus the variance between the two.**




**Screen 1: The Business Adviser consolidates the lion's share of accounting activities on a single main menu.**

About the only option missing from the fixed reports is a statement of changes in financial position.

If you want to create custom reports, however, you'll find the report writer extremely cumbersome. To accumulate the balances of a group of accounts, for example, you must use department ID codes in the account numbers. In addition, the cursory documentation does little to help you design layouts and select report contents—making sophisticated custom reports close to impossible. IBM acknowledges this failing and promises to amend its documentation with the next release of the *Business Adviser*.

The menu arrangement for the reporting options could also stand revision. The problem stems from the consolidated menu structure, which, ironically, is designed to permit fast access to all the modules' functions. Selecting the master menu's report option summons a submenu that lists not only generic reports, such as Journals and Ledgers, Schedules and Lists, and Financial Reports, but also Receivables Reports, Payables Reports, and Payroll Reports. This means that if you want to print all month-end accounts receivable reports, you'll have to shuttle between submenus for Receivables Reports and for Journals and Ledgers. To top it off, each time you select a report for printing, you're brought back to the primary report submenu, not the menu from which you made your last selection. Including all the necessary report suboptions in each report group could eliminate much of this menu-shuffling.

## Cashing In and Paying Out

Like any receivables application worth its salt, the *Business Adviser*'s Accounts Receivable module supports both balance-forward and open-item accounting. The module also prints invoices, records cash received, verifies credit limits, calculates sales discounts and finance charges, and processes invoices, credit memos, and debit memos. More interestingly, the module can compute finance charges based on either the average daily balance or a percentage of the ending balance. You can also set up payment terms for balance-forward customers in the form of a revolving balance or as fixed payments.

The twofold bottom line for a receivables package is ease of use and the ability to handle irregular transactions. The *Business Adviser*'s Accounts Receivable module scores well on both counts. It easily handles partial payments, payments larger than the invoice amount, and single payments covering a number of invoices. The data entry screens are uncluttered and logically arranged, and you can use the wild-card function to search for customer and salesperson ID numbers.

Setting up journal entry prompts that list the default sales and sales tax payable accounts for each customer should save a lot of time when you enter invoices (see Screen 2). Unlike many packages, however, the *Business Adviser*'s Accounts Receivable module does not compute sales tax; you have to enter the sales tax amount on two different data entry screens.

The Accounts Receivable reporting options are pretty standard and include a sales journal, a cash receipts journal, an aged trial

balance, and a customer ledger that details each customer's transactions. The Customer Analysis Report shows year-to-date sales and aging of customer balances, but little is actually offered in the way of sales analysis. Reports comparing current year-to-date sales with prior-year sales by customer or by salesperson would have been particularly useful. Considering the $995 price of each module, it would be reasonable to expect more reporting muscle.

The *Business Adviser*'s Accounts Payable module has all the features you'd expect, but it's somewhat more sophisticated than the Accounts Receivable module. The Payables module provides default general ledger account numbers for each vendor, disburses payments to one-time vendors, voids computer-paid checks, and generates voucher and check numbers. It also supports vendor discounts, automatic vouchers, and manual checks. Some features display unusual versatility; for example, you can set up the system to take discounts even if a discount date has passed. Moreover, you can pay vouchers by vendor, due date, or discount date.

One critical failing, however, is that the module doesn't prevent you from paying the same invoice twice. Granted, an error message appears, but you can choose to ignore it and complete the redundant operation.

Most of the Accounts Payable reports are fairly pedestrian, although you can print some of them in a variety of formats. For example, you can print out a Voucher Journal showing all vouchers for the period and all vouchers paid, open, or on hold. However, 1099 reporting is not supported.

Cash management is a vital issue for any business, and a number of the Accounts Payable module reports should help. First, you can review a Check Selection Report (or precheck register) before printing checks to determine the total cash outlay, or you can place a voucher on hold prior to payment. Second, a Cash Requirements Report shows the total amount required to pay all bills due through the selection date. Unlike most cash requirements reports, you can add items such as payroll to the report and get a more accurate picture of your total cash needs (see Figure 2). Finally, the Aged Accounts Payable Report is something of a misnomer. Rather than indicating how long an invoice has been due, it shows future amounts due—another useful tool for projecting cash needs.

BIG BLUE, INC.

10/07/86 — Cash Requirements — Page 1
Due: 10/15/86
Report Date: 10/07/86

| Voucher Number | Invoice/ Due Date | Invoice Number | Invoice Amount | Discount /Finance | Paid Amount | Net Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| APPLIE-Applied Business Systems | | | | | | |
| 09-0001 | 09/07/86 | 1111 | | (20.00) | | 1,000.00 |
| | 10/07/86 | | 1,000.00 | | | |
| ARIES-Aries Computer Systems, Inc. | | | | | | |
| 09-0002 | 09/07/86 | 2222 | | | | 2,000.00 |
| | 10/07/86 | | 2,000.00 | | | |
| Total Cash Requirements | | | 3,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Lost Discounts | | | | (20.00) | | |

BIG BLUE, INC.

10/07/86 — Cash Requirements — Page 2
Due: 10/15/86
Report Date: 10/07/86

| Voucher Number | Invoice/ Due Date | Invoice Number | Invoice Amount | Discount /Finance | Paid Amount | Net Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total Cash Requirements | | | 3,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,000.00 |
| 1st Pay Period | | | 2,050.00 | | | 2,050.00 |
| 2nd Pay Period | | | 2,050.00 | | | 2,050.00 |
| Total Other Cash Requirements | | | 4,100.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,100.00 |
| Totals | | | 7,100.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,100.00 |

**Figure 2: The Business Adviser's Cash Requirements Report is only one of the program's many tools for predicting future cash needs.**

## Paying for Time

One of the most comprehensive, easy-to-use payroll applications on the market, the *Business Adviser*'s Payroll module stands out as the highlight of the entire package. Probably the most pleasing aspect of the program is its handling of deductions. For some reason, most accounting packages make payroll in general and deductions in particular nearly incomprehensible. With the *Business Adviser*'s Payroll module, not only do you have the flexibility of up to 20 companywide deductions (up to 9 per employee), but setup is a straightforward matter.

Flexibility is the keynote here. As with most packages, payroll can be calculated in three ways: by the hour, by salary, or by commission. However, the *Business Adviser* supports four types of overtime pay for hourly employees, and you can set up several different commission schedules, including straight percentage, base salary plus commission, and draw against commission. Employees can be paid weekly, biweekly, semimonthly, or monthly, and each employee's wages can be automatically distributed to as many as five general ledger accounts. Other features include printing payroll checks, processing tips and tips deemed as wages, and tracking vacation and sick pay both by the hour and by the dollar.

The Payroll module doesn't skimp on reports either. In addition to a payroll journal and check register, the module provides an employee earnings report, a deductions register, and W-2s, as well as reports for preparing quarterly payroll tax returns.

The program is designed as a multistate payroll package, accommodating employees who live in one state but work in another. It processes payroll for 58 tax districts, including Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia. The purchase price includes tax tables, but you must obtain them through the mail by sending in the module's registration card.

## State of the Art . . . Almost

With the exception of its report-writing features, the *Business Adviser* is generally easy to learn. Interestingly, IBM provides only 300 total pages of documentation for the four modules, with few screen examples and no sample reports. IBM has put nearly all the documentation in software, supplying just enough hard copy to get you started. An indexed on-line reference manual provides an ample resource, and the step-by-step, disk-based tutorial is nothing short of excellent. And if you forget your lessons, plentiful context-sensitive help is available at the touch of the <F1> key.

The perfect off-the-shelf accounting package will probably never exist, largely because accounting needs vary so widely from business to business. Nevertheless, the *Business Adviser* could stand improvement in several respects, especially in its approach to custom reporting and in its occasionally awkward menu structure. Also, lapses such as those enabling users to pay the same invoice more than once or to repost recurring entries seem indefensible in a high-end package.

Then there's the matter of sheer size. The voluminous on-line documentation enlarges the program, of course, but there's still little excuse for any application—short of a high-end scientific or engineering program—to occupy almost all of a 20MB hard disk. Without a doubt, the *Business Adviser* is easier to use than most accounting packages, and the bundled utilities are undeniably useful. But at $995 per module, you definitely pay for the extras.

*Charles Rundgren is a CPA and consultant in the Orange County, California, office of Deloitte Haskins & Sells, a Big Eight accounting firm.*

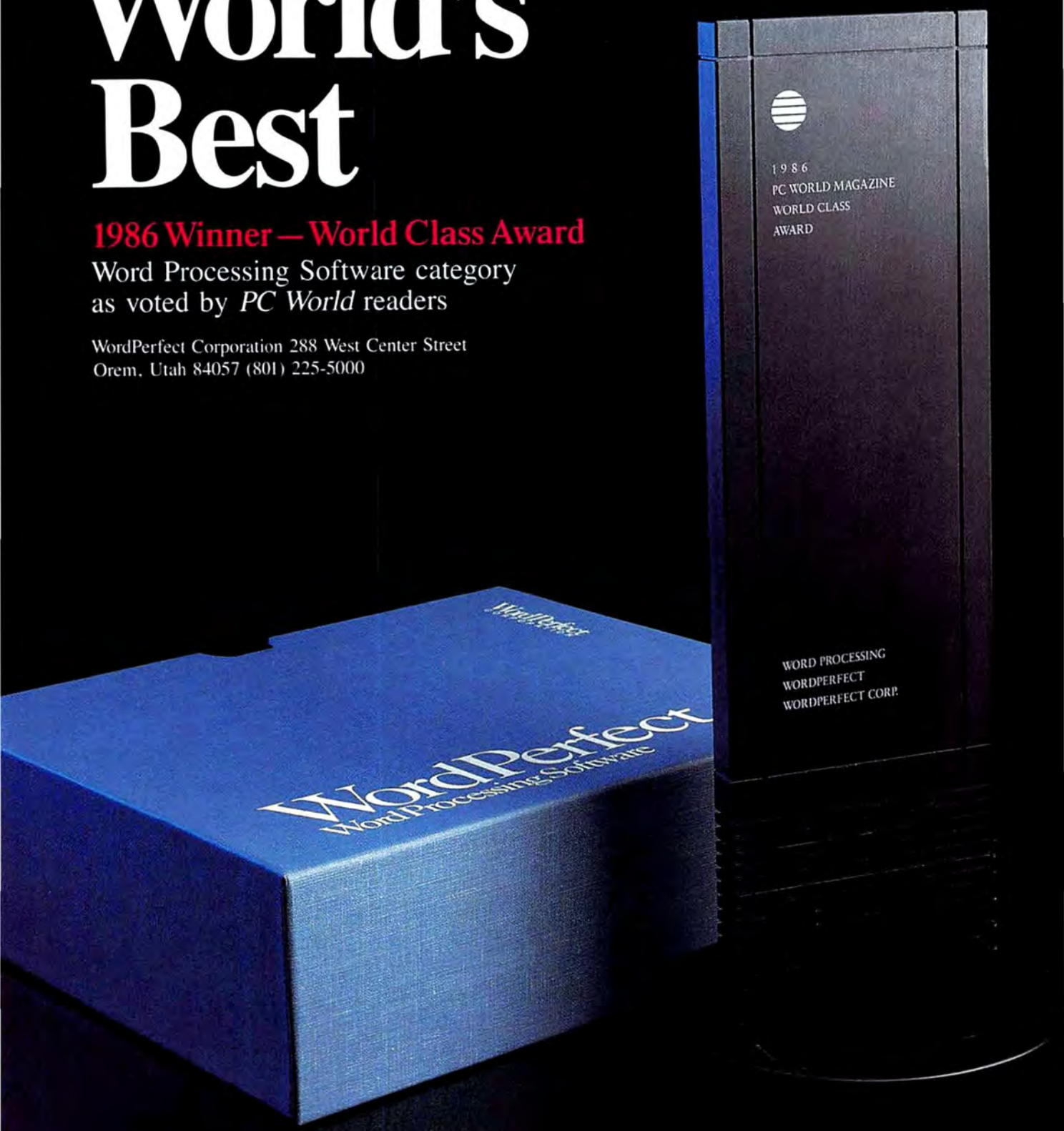
*IBM Business Adviser*
*IBM Corp.*
*P.O. Box 720576*
*Atlanta, GA 30358*
*800/426-2468*
*List price: General Accounting $995, Accounts Receivable $995, Accounts Payable $995, Payroll $995, Network Extension $245, tax table update $125*
*Requirements: 384K RAM (512K recommended), 20MB hard disk, PC-DOS 2.00 or later version*
*Copy protected*

# World's Best

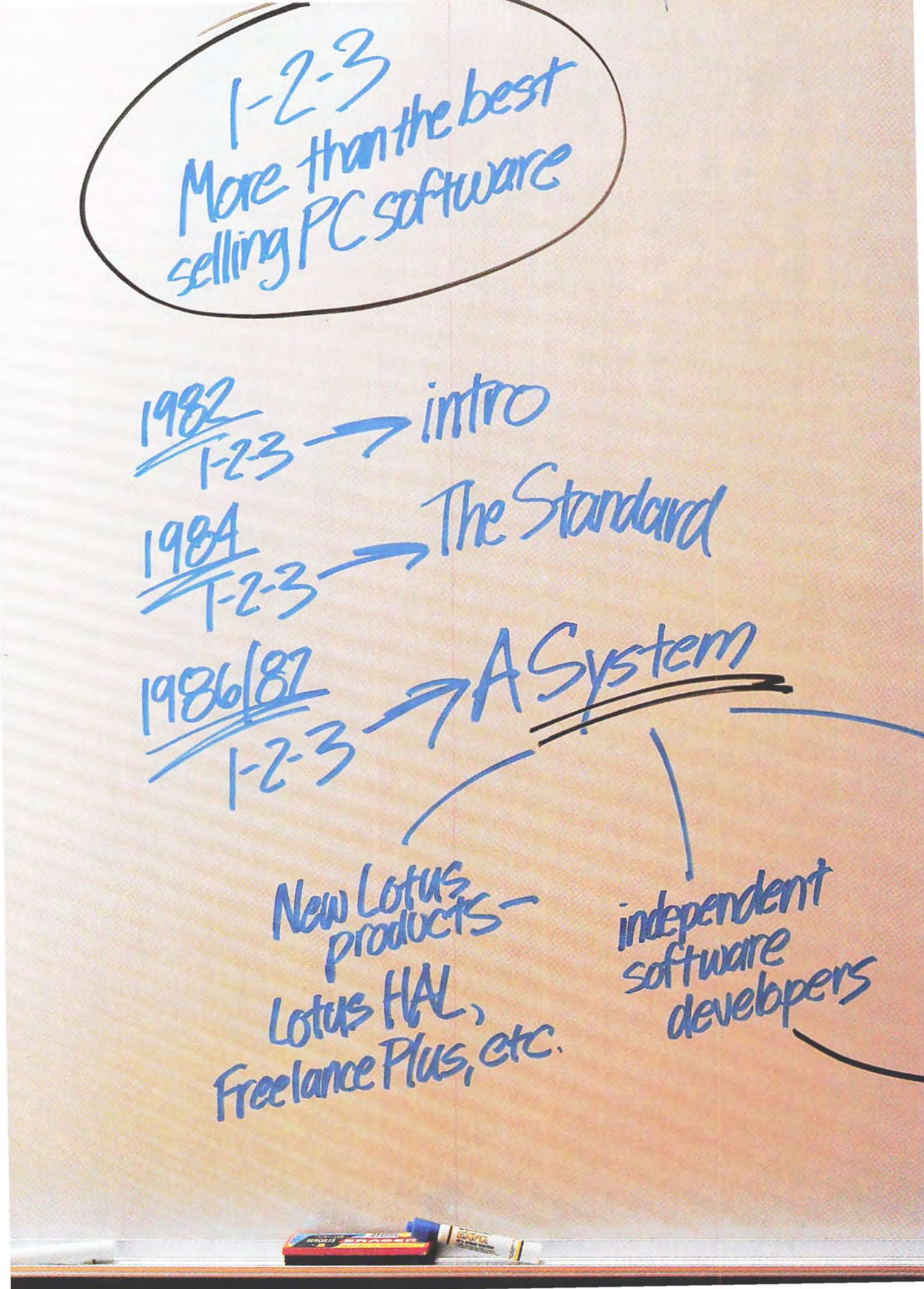
## 1986 Winner—World Class Award

Word Processing Software category
as voted by *PC World* readers

WordPerfect Corporation 288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000




Circle 165 on reader service card


1-2-3
More than the best selling PC software
1982
1-2-3 → intro
1984
1-2-3 → The Standard
1986/87
1-2-3 → A System
New Lotus products –
Lotus HAL,
Freelance Plus, etc.
independent software developers

1-2-3® is more than just the best selling PC software package in the world. It's a system. A system that includes a wide range of Lotus® products that work with 1-2-3. Including Lotus HAL™—for easier and faster use of 1-2-3. 1-2-3 Report Writer™—for reports, forms and mailing labels. And Freelance® Plus—for business graphics.

It's also more than 1000 specialized applications designed by independent software developers to work with 1-2-3.

It's outstanding support and service backed by a free telephone hotline and Lotus PROMPT™, a new comprehensive user support program.

But most important, it's a guarantee that the 1-2-3 software you buy today will become more valuable and more useful to you in the years ahead.

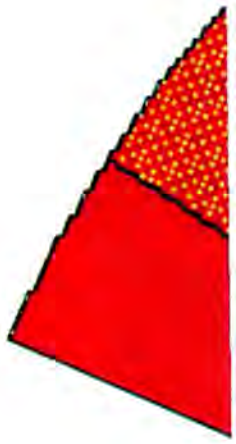
# Lotus 1-2-3

*Business software integrating spreadsheet, graphics and database.*

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3 Report Writer, Lotus HAL and Lotus PROMPT are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus HAL is distinguished from HAL, which is a trademark of Qantel for its Hotel and Leisure Software.

new support/service
training centers
800 #

# The Color of the Future



Lasers have taken the printer industry by storm as a host of manufacturers scramble for a share of the market. But monochrome lasers may soon seem dated when colorful competitors arrive on the scene.

*Wes Nihei*

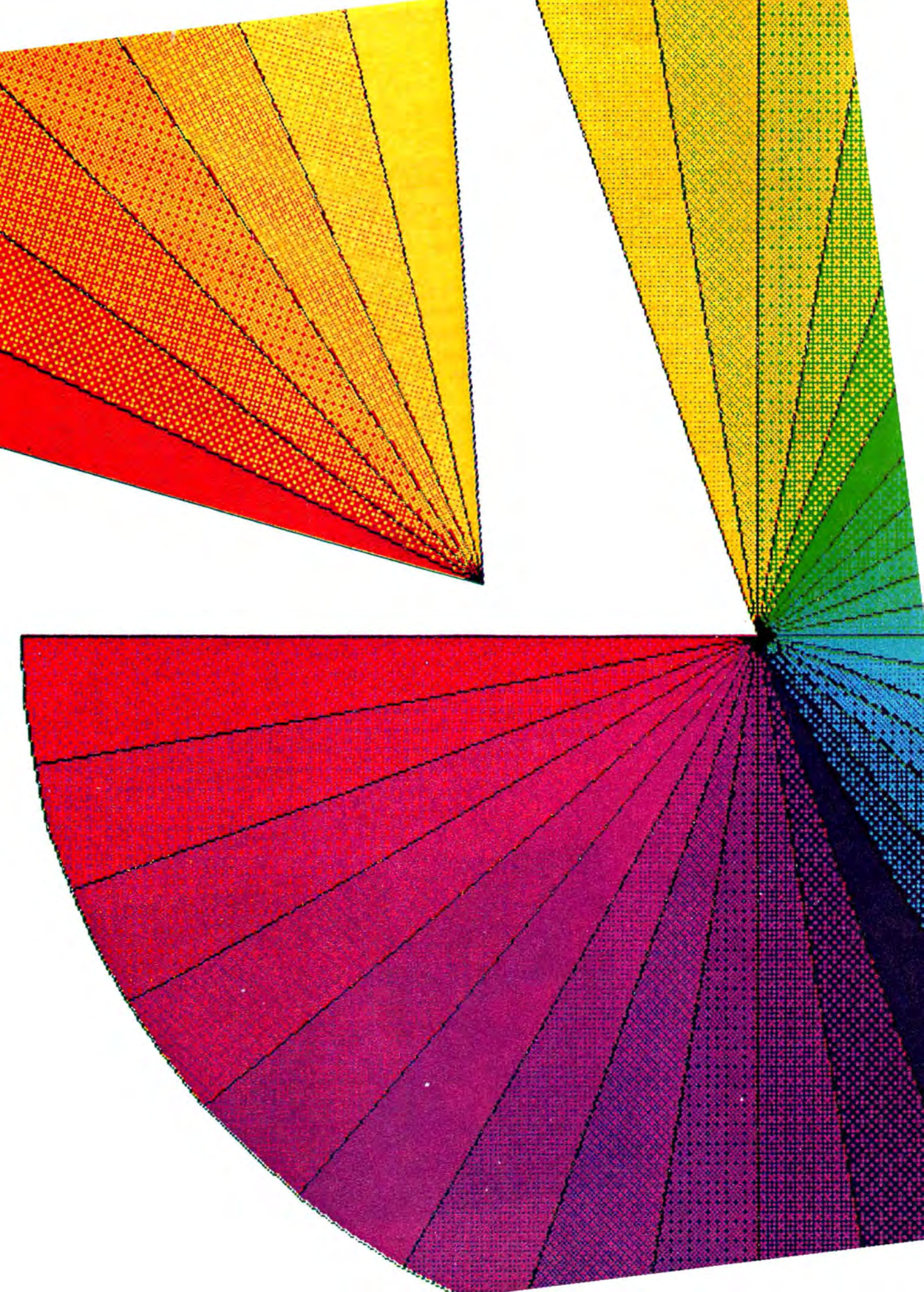
Color laser printers are more than the stuff of dreams. The next likely step along the laser printer's evolutionary path—the leap from monochrome to color—should begin by 1990.

Although the secrecy surrounding color laser technology resembles the mystery enshrouding space weapons research, it's plain as paper that printer companies and laser print-engine manufacturers have color on their minds. For potential players in the color laser printer market, it's not so much a matter of how but when. In fact, the color laser printer may be a technology waiting for a market.

## Xerox First Again

Color laser printers are nothing new—just ask Xerox, which offered the first color laser printer, the 6500 Color Graphics Printer (CGP) for mainframes and minicomputers, back in 1978. Xerox had essentially added a controller and a host-computer interface to its 6500 Color Copier to create the 6500 CGP.

The first color electrophotographic product to feature digital imaging, the 6500 CGP produced color prints by combining digital input with xerographics and laser scanning technologies. The device acted either as a printer or as a color photocopier. It cranked out color hard copy with 100-dots-per-inch (dpi) resolution at 3 pages per minute (ppm)—and all this five years before the Canon LBP-CX engine burst open the market for monochrome laser printers (see Figure 1).



Ever the product pioneer, in 1977 Xerox had been first on the monochrome laser scene with its 9700 laser printer. Like its monochrome predecessor, Xerox's initial color laser printer was a product ahead of its time; it left people scratching their heads trying to figure out what to do with it. Nonetheless, 2200 units were sold; and although the 6500 CGP is no longer available, Xerox continues to support it.

"At the time it was the only color laser printer and it still pretty much is," says Bill White, vice president for advanced technology at Xerox. "We learned a lot about color lasers from our experience with it." But Xerox prefers not to reveal what it learned just yet.

## The Photocopier Connection

Other photocopier manufacturers apparently concluded from Xerox's experience that it was best to tread lightly on the path toward color laser printers. Jonathan Dower, senior analyst for Datek Information Services, a printer market research firm in Newtonville, Massachusetts, sums it up: "Right now color lasers are pie-in-the-sky stuff. Nobody's got one, even though there are plenty of people working on them."

Canon, for instance, unveiled a prototype color copier with a scanner and a color laser print engine that could be extended to a color laser printer. "We can't comment on when we might introduce a color laser printer," says Koichi Kadokura, product manager for laser products at Canon U.S.A., "but technically it's no problem."

Ricoh's CIP-LA color copier uses a laser to project an image onto the photoconductor drum for color electrophotographic printing at 400-dpi resolution. "We just don't see a demand for color laser printers yet," remarks Arnie Peters, Ricoh's marketing manager for laser printers.

Colorocs, a relative newcomer poised to enter the color-copier market, has produced an electrophotographic print engine that can be configured as a color copier or as a laser printer. The 4-year-old company has inked an agreement with QMS to supply the engine for a color laser printer. But Frank Rowe, Colorocs's executive vice president, cautions, "It's really premature at this time to talk about a color laser printer—at least for another year."

## Basic Color

Although potential suppliers of color laser printers are playing it close to the vest, the basic techniques of color laser printing are nothing new.

Like all color reproduction methods, color lasers trick the human brain into perceiving a combination of primary colors as one new color. Color monitors and TVs perform this optical sleight of hand to produce all the colors of the visible spectrum using combinations of red, green, and blue. Color printers create the same illusion using magenta, cyan, and yellow.

Cyan and yellow, for example, team up to produce green. All three colors can be layered to produce

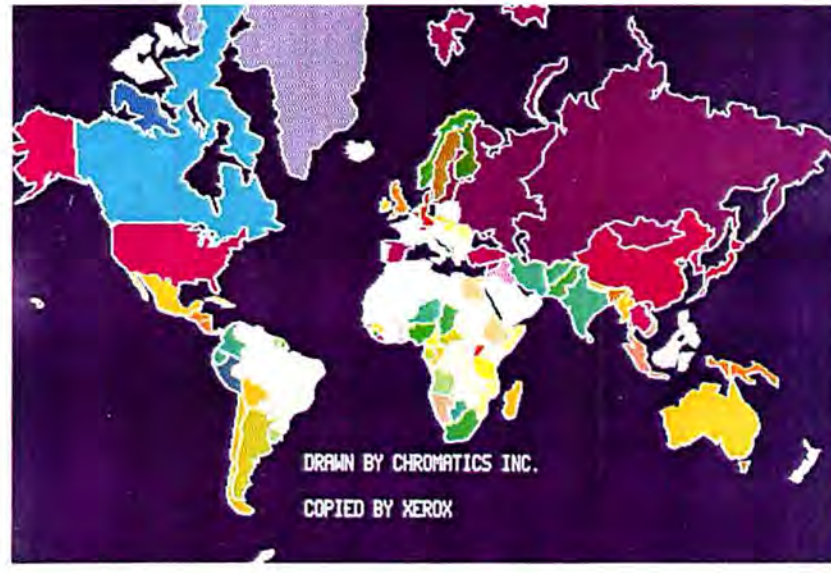



**Figure 1: A pioneer in color laser printer technology, the Xerox 6500 CGP produces full-color graphics at 100-dpi resolution and 3 ppm.**

a color called processed black. Since this color resembles midnight blue more than it does true black, the offset printing industry long ago perfected a four-color printing process using true black, magenta, cyan, and yellow.

The color printing process separates a full-color image into its black, magenta, cyan, and yellow components, scanning each of these onto separate photosensitive metal plates. A series of rubber rollers inks the plates and transfers the primary images onto a single piece of paper to reproduce the full-color image. Precise registration of the four images on the paper is a must. If the images are off by just a few millimeters, the reproduction takes on a psychedelic appearance.

**Xerox 6500 Color Graphics Printer: Color laser printing before its time**

### Color by Laser: No Easy Task

Combine the concept of four-color printing with laser printer technology and you've got the basis of color laser printing. The color laser printer varies only slightly from its monochrome cousin, with both employing the same electrophotographic process.

In a monochrome laser printer, the printer controller transmits text and graphics commands in bit-mapped form from a host computer to the print engine. A laser beam projects this bit-mapped image (called a latent page image) as a series of dots onto the printer's photoreceptor, a photosensitive drum.

The laser creates an electric charge wherever it strikes the drum. Powdered black toner (composed of minute plastic particles) with an opposite charge is brushed onto the drum, where it sticks to the image. The image is transferred to paper and fused into place by heat and pressure. The print engine scrapes the drum clean before the laser beam scans the next latent page image onto it, and then the process begins again.

A color laser printer mimics the traditional four-color offset printing process. First, the host computer separates the bit-mapped image into its magenta, cyan, yellow, and black color components and transmits that information sequentially to the printer controller.

The print engine scans, for example, the yellow portion of the image onto the photoreceptor and prints it onto the paper. Next the print engine prepares the magenta portion and, as in a printing press, lays the magenta on top of the yellow, and so on, to produce a full-color image (see Figure 2). Electrostatic charges hold the colored toners on the paper until, finally, the image is bonded to the paper.

In theory, this method of four-color printing is straightforward, but in practice it poses several major difficulties.

Just as with color offset printing, color registration is a fundamental concern. Paper handling is critical here because a piece of paper must touch the photoreceptor four times.

Four-color printing also slows down printer speed. If the basic process were to operate at current monochrome laser print engine speeds, a color laser would take roughly four times as long to print a single page. The challenge is to build a fast color laser print engine that still maintains precise registration.

If the laser printer runs faster, the print controller must be beefed up to manage image information more quickly. Since a bit-mapped image is basically a series of dots, a full 8½-by-11-inch page at 300 dpi requires about 1MB of memory. Color printing requires four images per page, so the controller must manipulate 4MB of information to print a single page in color. Similarly, the data communications speed between the computer and printer must be increased

so that the path between them doesn't become a bottleneck.

Overall equipment size is less critical but still a significant factor, because a color laser uses four separate toner modules in addition to the paper-handling mechanism—almost like having four monochrome laser printers in one box. But don't worry about finding space on your desktop for a color laser printer; the Xerox 6500 CGP is the same size as a regular stand-alone office copier.

The cost of doing all this puts color laser printers in an entirely different price range from monochrome lasers. Where black-and-white printers currently flirt with $2000 price tags, color lasers will be hard-pressed to stay under $20,000. (The Xerox 6500 CGP, built around argon lasers rather than the semiconductor lasers found in today's devices, costs $39,000.)

## Somewhere Over the Rainbow

At those prices, don't expect to find a color laser printer on display at your local computer retailer soon. Most manufacturers predict it will take at least two years for color laser products to appear, and even longer for prices to start falling.

In the meantime, dot matrix, thermal, and ink jet printers will jockey with pen plotters in the PC color hard copy market. These devices currently offer text and color graphics at prices that fit most pocketbooks, so color lasers will likely be relegated to niche markets until costs are slashed.

Apple, whose LaserWriter is an acknowledged price and performance leader among monochrome laser printers, isn't even interested in color lasers yet. "We have no plans at the moment to get into color lasers, at least for the next few years," claims Apple spokesperson Steve Raddock. "The costs of development are too high at this time, and the market just isn't there."

But Roger Archibald, Hewlett-Packard's product manager for laser printers, expects a wave of color to splash in soon, beginning with medium- to high-end offerings. "Initially, high prices pay for the costs of developing the technology. The next generation of engineering is where you'll get a revolutionary product, like the LaserJet, that will drive the price of color laser printing down."

Canon has adopted a wait-and-see attitude. Undoubtedly, with its experience in laser print engines and its new full-color copiers, Canon feels it can pick its entry point into the color laser market. According to Canon's Koichi Kadokura, "Regardless of the

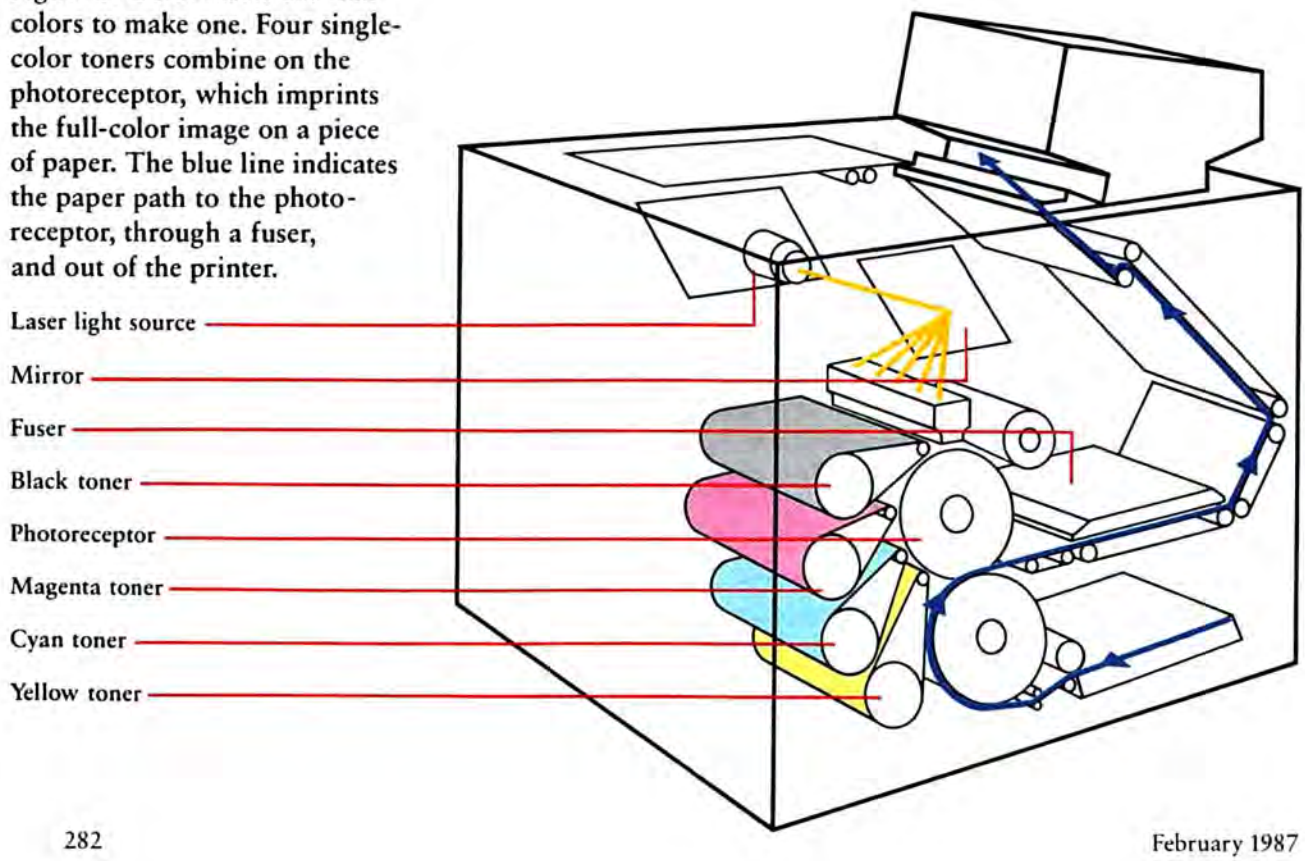



**Figure 2: Color lasers use four colors to make one. Four single-color toners combine on the photoreceptor, which imprints the full-color image on a piece of paper. The blue line indicates the paper path to the photoreceptor, through a fuser, and out of the printer.**

price, someone will have to come out with a quality color laser printer to fuel the market and test the technology. There'll probably be such a device in under two years, but not from Canon."

QMS hopes to have that device in production by late 1987. While details are being kept under wraps, Don Parker, vice president of technology, reveals that the QMS Color Graphix 30/10 will combine a QMS controller with a Colorocs print engine and will be capable of printing full-color images at approximately 7 ppm. "We don't anticipate any competition as far as performance," he says, "but this is going to be an expensive machine—close to $40,000."

AST Research would like to beat QMS to market. The company unveiled its first monochrome laser printer, the TurboLaser, just last year. But it's already hinting that a color laser printer might not be far away—maybe as close as this fall, although marketing director Chuck Cortwright qualifies the hint. "We'd only bring a color laser to market if it were in the $10,000 range," he suggests. "We're talking about the best of all possible color lasers."

Toshiba unveiled the first, if not the best, prototype color laser printer at the COMDEX show last fall. The Toshiba Twin-Color Laser Printer doesn't use the four-color printing process but can produce 300-dpi text and graphics at 26 ppm in black and either blue, red, or green. According to Yoji Maruki, marketing manager for Toshiba America, the printer will cost between $10,000 and $15,000. "Toshiba also has a four-color laser printer in research," Maruki says, "but we're not even sure when we'll bring the Twin-Color to market."

**Toshiba may be first out of the gate in the color laser derby, but the Twin-Color Laser Printer is limited to two colors.**

## A Black-and-White World

Whoever finally produces the first full-color laser printer will find a market punctuated with several question marks. Most analysts agree that desktop publishing, CAD/CAM applications, and scientific and medical applications are natural markets for color laser hard copy devices. But for color lasers to establish a significant presence in the printer market as a whole, they'll have to make inroads into the general office environment.

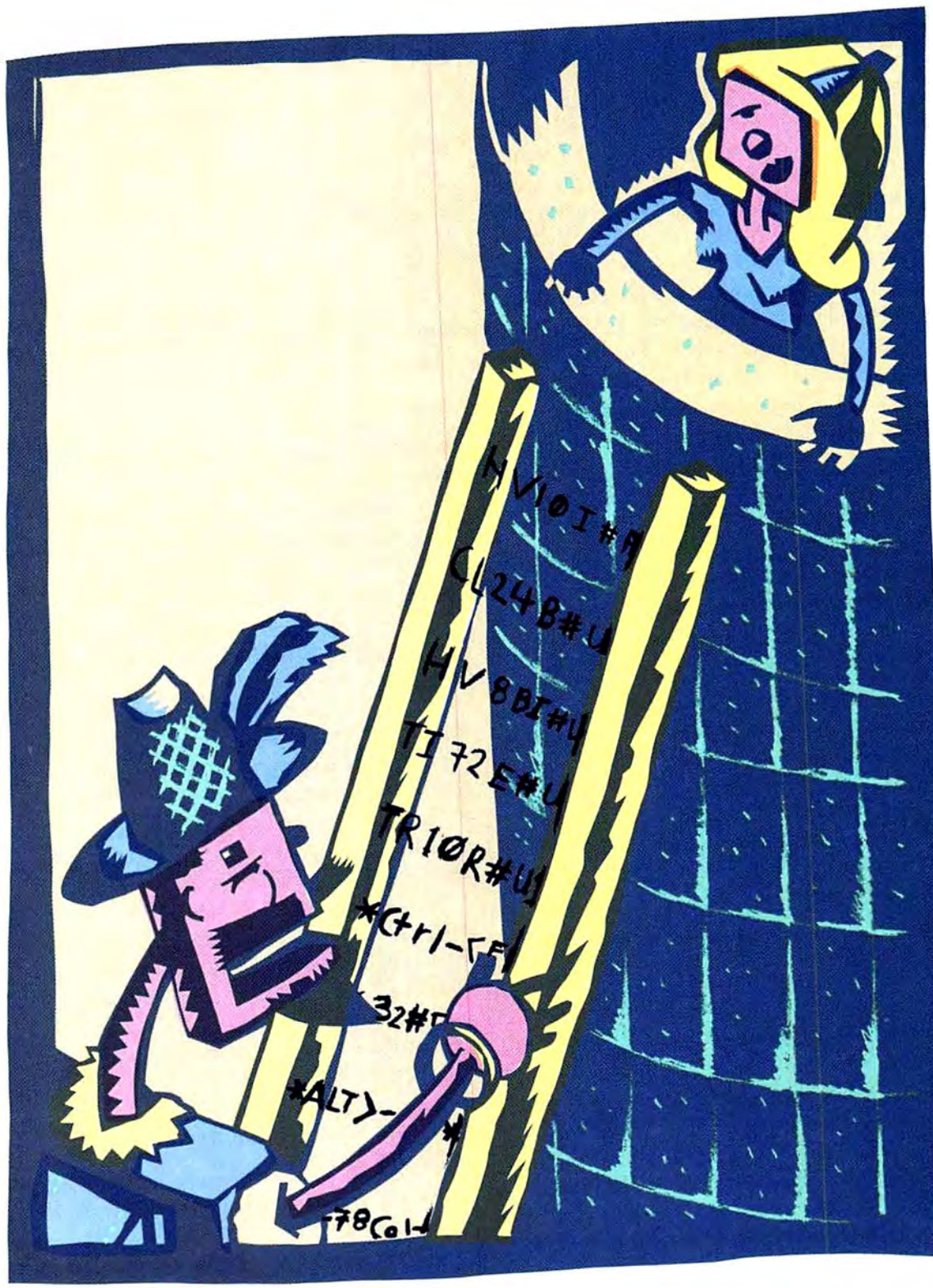
Again, cost is a key factor. At $30,000, a color laser printer may be cost-effective only in a mainframe or network environment. Only companies with large budgets and genuine needs for color hard copy will seriously consider color laser printers over other color printing technologies.

Another limitation is the lack of color copiers. Using color graphics to illustrate a report does little good if you can't make 20 quick copies when you need them. New full-color products from Ricoh, Canon, and Xerox might soon make an impact here, with products priced at $4,000 or less scheduled to appear late this year.

But the color laser's future may hinge on a more subjective factor—how quickly office workers break the habit of thinking strictly in terms of black and white. Says Xerox's Bill White, "People still need to learn how to use color in the workplace. They must learn to focus their thoughts and creative ideas into images that can be printed in color."

It's too early to say how and when color lasers will affect the printer marketplace. It's clear that they'll linger outside the price range of most PC users for quite a while. But as the demand for color grows and the technology improves, the next few years will see a broader spectrum of laser-drawn hard copy.

*Wes Nihei is an Assistant Editor at* PC World.




John Hersey

# WordPerfect Meets LaserJet Plus

Marrying two computer-industry heavyweights, WordPerfect and the LaserJet Plus, requires some fancy footwork. Here's how to use these powerful tools with soft fonts to create handsome documents.

*Daniel J. Rosenbaum*

When Hewlett-Packard introduced the LaserJet Plus, PC users frustrated by the original LaserJet's limitations rushed to take advantage of the new machine. In particular, the LaserJet Plus's ability to access downloadable soft fonts meant that users could incorporate a much wider spectrum of typefaces into their documents than they could with the LaserJet and its various font cartridges.

If you own and love *WordPerfect,* one of the most complete word processing programs available, you need specific instructions for loading and using soft fonts with the LaserJet Plus. Unlike word processing programs such as *Microsoft Word, WordPerfect* simply doesn't provide extensive support for the LaserJet Plus. However, you can produce attractive documents with *WordPerfect* and the LaserJet Plus by performing a four-step process: installing the appropriate *WordPerfect* printer drivers for the soft fonts, downloading the soft fonts into the LaserJet Plus's RAM, labeling your document with codes to indicate where font changes should take place, and finally, printing out the encoded document.

By following these steps, you can create a document like the sample in Figure 1. For the purposes of this article, it's assumed that you use or have access to *WordPerfect* version 4.1, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus, the Tms Rmn and Helv *LaserJet Plus Printer Soft Font,* and interpreted BASIC.

## Printer Driver Pointers

Using the LaserJet Plus with soft fonts is a bit more complicated than using cartridge fonts. Instead of plugging them in as you do the cartridges, you must load these disk-based fonts into the LaserJet Plus's RAM each time you turn on the machine. Despite this added effort, soft fonts provide significant advantages; first and foremost, you can mix a wider variety of fonts in a document than with cartridges.

Each cartridge contains only a few fonts, and you cannot switch cartridges in the middle of printing a document. And soft fonts may last longer: Cartridges are guaranteed for only 500 insertions, but disk-based fonts will last as long as any other software.

To use the LaserJet Plus with soft fonts, you must install the proper printer driver. First, load *WordPerfect* and summon the Printer Control menu by pressing **< Shift > - < F7 >** (for Print); then type **4** (for Printer Control). Next, type **3** to see which printer drivers have already been installed. (Even if you're using *WordPerfect* for the first time, two standard printer drivers will have been defined.) Press **< PgDn >** to see other definitions; about 200, arranged in alphabetical order, are available. (If you have a floppy-based system, the *WordPerfect* system disk should be in drive A:; you'll be prompted to insert the *WordPerfect* printers disk into drive B:.)

*WordPerfect* offers dozens of printer drivers specifically for the LaserJet or the LaserJet Plus, each one designed to drive a different combination of fonts. Press the **< PgDn >** key until you see '98 (LaserJt + ,500 + Soft: Tms, Helv)'; then type **98 < Enter >** at the 'Using Definition' prompt. (Note that printer definitions may vary among releases of *WordPerfect* version 4.1; if the Tms Rmn and Helv soft fonts are defined under a different number, enter that number.)

*WordPerfect* will prompt you for setup information, including printer port number, baud rate, parity, number of stop bits, number of character bits, and type of form. Refer to the LaserJet Plus manual for specific setup instructions. If you're using a serial port, the settings are likely to be COM1 (for the port), 9600 baud, no parity, 1 stop bit, and 8 character bits. If you're using a parallel port, you need only indicate which port the printer is connected to. The final question in the series asks whether the paper feed is continuous, hand-fed, or sheet-fed. Type **1** for continuous. Although the LaserJet Plus uses a sheet feeder, the printer driver was written for form-feed paper. Using the sheet feeder option will cause the printer to shift your output about 4 inches to the right, resulting in useless copy.

Exit from the Select Printer menu by pressing **< F7 >** twice. (If you're using a floppy-based system, you can remove the printers disk from drive B: now.)

Any time you want to review the fonts in a particular printer driver, go to the Printer Control menu by pressing <Shift>-<F7> 4; then type 2 (for Display Printers and Fonts).

### All About Soft Fonts

Hewlett-Packard's soft fonts are available in two symbol sets: USASCII, which includes standard characters and numbers, and Roman 8, which contains foreign characters and math symbols in addition to the standard ASCII set. *WordPerfect* is configured for the USASCII set. However, you can modify *WordPerfect*'s PRINTER.EXE file to use Roman 8 (see the sidebar "When in Roman" for detailed instructions).

To create the document in Figure 1, you'll be using the Tms Rmn and Helv fonts, Hewlett-Packard's implementation of the popular Times Roman and Helvetica typefaces. The four-disk set of soft fonts offers the two type styles in 8-, 10-, 12-, 18-, and 24-point sizes in both portrait (vertical) and landscape (horizontal) orientations. The 8-point fonts are available in normal weight; the 10- and 12-point fonts in normal, bold, and italic weights; and the 18- and 24-point fonts in bold weight only. That's a total of 36 different fonts, each in a separate file.

The font files are named so that the various fonts are easy to distinguish. A 10-point italicized, proportionally spaced Helv font in portrait mode, for example, is called HV10I#US.SFP. The first two characters describe the style: *TR* for Tms Rmn, *HV* for Helv. The next two characters correspond to the type size in points: 08, 10, 12, 18, or 24. The fifth character represents the "weight" of the font: *R* for regular, *B* for bold, *I* for italic. Next comes an abbreviation for the pitch, or number of characters per inch: 0 for 10 pitch, 2 for 12, 6 for 16.66, and # for proportional. The seventh and eighth characters are an abbreviation for the symbol set: *US* stands for USASCII; *R8* denotes the Roman 8 extended character set. The file extension *.SFP* means soft font portrait; *.SFL* means soft font landscape.

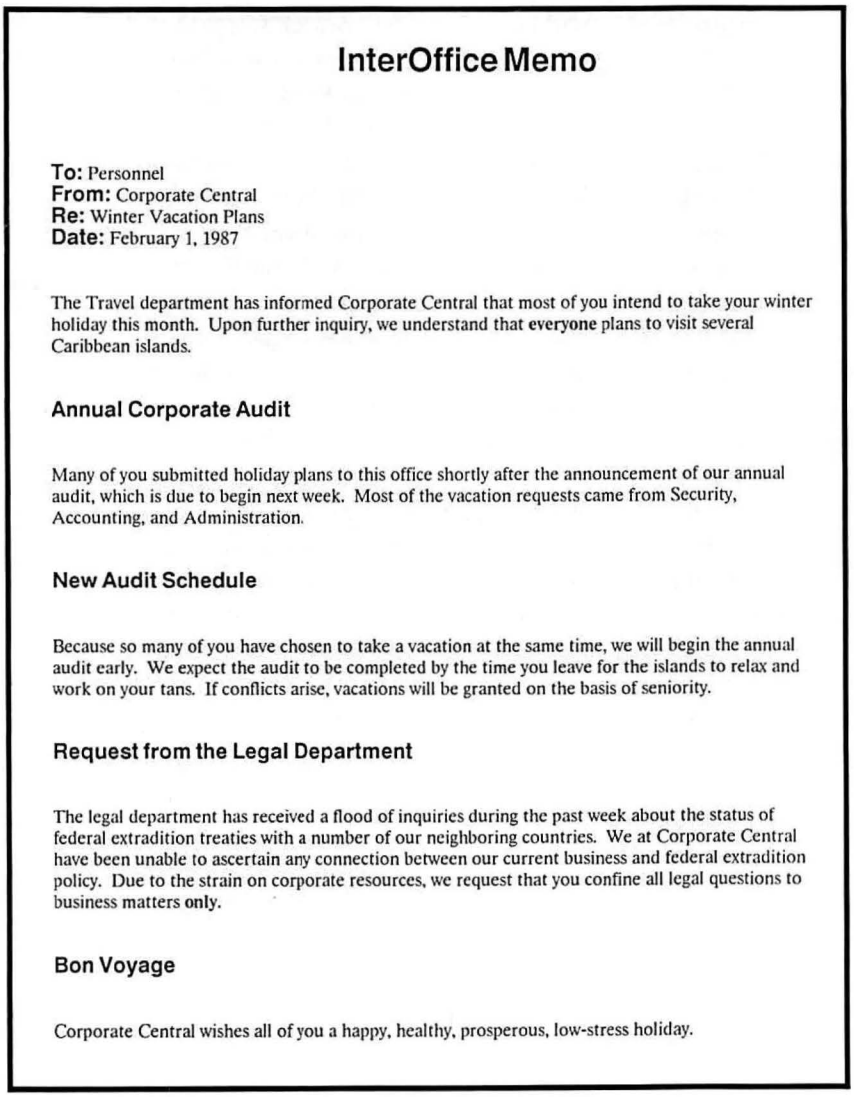
Note that the *WordPerfect* printer driver for Tms Rmn and Helv soft fonts defines only 8 of the 36 available fonts. The defined fonts are Tms Rmn in 10- and 12-point regular and italic, Tms Rmn in 10-point bold, and Helv in 12-, 18-, and 24-point bold—all in portrait mode. To create the sample document in Figure 1, you'll use 4 of these fonts. If you want to use

fonts not defined in the *WordPerfect* printer driver, you must use an escape code (a string of characters beginning with the ASCII character 27 that your printer recognizes as a command). Most PC printers use escape codes for such tasks as setting the number of lines per inch, changing the pitch, and switching fonts. Word processing programs generally insulate users from escape codes, passing them along to the printer when some special function is required. In *WordPerfect*, you can either enter escape codes manually or use the font-change command. Note, however, that you cannot mix the two forms of printer control within a single document.

The best way to load fonts into the LaserJet Plus is with the DOWNLOAD.BAT utility, which appears on font disk 1. DOWNLOAD.BAT calls a pair of BASIC programs, DOWNLOAD.BAS and PERMTEMP.BAS, which are also on disk 1. DOWNLOAD.BAT assumes that your interpreted BASIC is called BASIC.COM or BASIC.EXE. If your BASIC has a different name, you must retrieve the DOS text file DOWNLOAD.BAT with *WordPerfect*'s Text In/Out feature by pressing **< Ctrl > - < F5 > 2**; then change the two occurrences of 'BASIC' to the name of your interpreted BASIC. Finally, type **< Ctrl > - < F5 > 1** to save the file.

### Loading the Soft Fonts

If you haven't already done so, make a directory on your hard disk called \FONTS and copy disks 1 and 3 into that directory. Make sure that your hard disk system's PATH command includes a subdirectory containing BASIC.



**InterOffice Memo**

**To:** Personnel
**From:** Corporate Central
**Re:** Winter Vacation Plans
**Date:** February 1, 1987

The Travel department has informed Corporate Central that most of you intend to take your winter holiday this month. Upon further inquiry, we understand that **everyone** plans to visit several Caribbean islands.

**Annual Corporate Audit**

Many of you submitted holiday plans to this office shortly after the announcement of our annual audit, which is due to begin next week. Most of the vacation requests came from Security, Accounting, and Administration.

**New Audit Schedule**

Because so many of you have chosen to take a vacation at the same time, we will begin the annual audit early. We expect the audit to be completed by the time you leave for the islands to relax and work on your tans. If conflicts arise, vacations will be granted on the basis of seniority.

**Request from the Legal Department**

The legal department has received a flood of inquiries during the past week about the status of federal extradition treaties with a number of our neighboring countries. We at Corporate Central have been unable to ascertain any connection between our current business and federal extradition policy. Due to the strain on corporate resources, we request that you confine all legal questions to business matters **only**.

**Bon Voyage**

Corporate Central wishes all of you a happy, healthy, prosperous, low-stress holiday.

**Figure 1: All it takes to produce attractive documents using WordPerfect and the LaserJet Plus is a few font changes in the right places.**

# When in Roman

Using the Roman 8 soft font set with *WordPerfect* to create the document shown in Figure 1 requires a few adjustments. First, a general point: The names of your font files will differ slightly from the ones described in the article. For example, instead of using TR10R#*US*.SFP, the font for most of the text in Figure 1, you'll be using TR10R#*R8*.SFP. Wherever *US* occurs in a file name in the tutorial, substitute *R8*.

Now, a more specific point: You must make changes in *WordPerfect*'s PRINTER.EXE file to install printer drivers that work with the Roman 8 set. Copy PRINTER.EXE from the *WordPerfect* learning disk into the directory containing your *WordPerfect* files, including WPRINTER.FIL and WPFONT.FIL. (If you have a floppy-based system, insert your copy of the *WordPerfect* system disk into drive A: and copy WPRINTER.FIL and WPFONT.FIL onto a blank disk in drive B:. Then remove the *WordPerfect* system disk, insert the *WordPerfect* learning disk into drive A:, and copy PRINTER.EXE onto drive B:.)

Type PRINTER.EXE to run the program. (Floppy-system users should change to the B: drive; then type PRINTER.EXE.) When the program displays a list of options, type **3** for Printer Definitions. You'll see a list of the drivers you installed, and you'll have the choice of creating, editing, deleting, or renaming them. Type **B** to edit. You'll be asked which printer driver you want to edit; consult the displayed list, type the appropriate number, and press **< Enter >**.

The program will display 10 choices. You'll use numbers 8 and 9, Selecting Fonts (1-4) and Selecting Fonts (5-8), respectively. First type **8.** PRINTER.EXE will display the escape codes for each of the four fonts in the current driver. If your driver is defined for portrait mode, every string will start with '<27>&l0'. The next segment of the escape code will be '<27>(0U', which refers to the USASCII set. Type **1** at the Select Item Number prompt, and change the '0's that appear before the 'U's to 8s, using the cursor keys to move around. To return to the Select Item Number prompt, press **< Cursor Down >** **< Enter >**; then type **9.** At the Select Item Number prompt, type **1**, and change fonts 5 through 8 as described above. Exit from each of the menus as required; your work will be saved automatically. (If you have a floppy-based system, you must copy the new WPRINTER.FIL file onto your copy of the *WordPerfect* system disk.) Now you can return to *WordPerfect* and follow the directions in the rest of the article using your Roman 8 font files.
*–D. J. R.*

In a floppy-based system, your setup procedure will differ. Insert your DOS disk into drive A: and a blank disk into drive B:. Format the disk in drive B:, using **FORMAT B:/S** so that the system files are copied onto that disk. Repeat this procedure with a second blank disk. Then, copy your BASIC file(s) onto drive B:, and if your LaserJet Plus is connected to a serial port, type **COPY A:MODE.COM B:**. Next, remove the DOS disk, insert disk 1 of the soft fonts set into drive A:, and copy onto the disk in drive B: the following files: DOWNLOAD.BAT, DOWNLOAD.BAS, and PERMTEMP.BAS. Remove both disks; put the *WordPerfect* system disk into drive A: and the second disk you formatted (the blank one) into drive B:. Then type **COPY A:*.* B:**. (Roman 8 users, note that your WPRINTER.FIL file must contain the modifications described in the sidebar.) Then remove the *WordPerfect* system disk from drive A:, insert the disk containing the DOWNLOAD.BAT file and the BASIC file(s) into drive A:, and insert disk 1 of the soft fonts set into drive B:.

DOWNLOAD.BAT assumes your printer is connected to parallel port LPT1. If your LaserJet Plus is hooked up to one of your serial ports and you have a hard disk drive C:, your AUTOEXEC.BAT file may already redirect your output to a serial port. If not, change to your DOS directory; at C> (or A> if you're using a floppy-based system and need to redirect output to a serial port), type **MODE COM*x*: 96,n,8,1,p** (where *x* is the number of the serial port). That command sets the port's parameters. Next, type **MODE LPT1=COM*x*** (where *x* is the port number). This procedure redirects commands otherwise destined for LPT1 to your serial port.

To load the four fonts that you'll need to create the document in Figure 1, you must use DOWNLOAD.BAT. Make sure your LaserJet Plus is on; then, from your \FONTS directory, type **DOWNLOAD HV18B#US.SFP** and press **< Enter >**. (Floppy-based system users should type **DOWNLOAD B:HV18B#US.SFP** at A> and press **< Enter >**. You'll be prompted to assign a font ID—an integer from 0 to 32,767. If you ever use escape codes, these font ID numbers will save you a lot of labor. Once you've assigned the font ID and pressed <Enter>, the font will be downloaded and the ready light will flash on the LaserJet Plus. After a few moments, you'll be asked whether the font should be temporary or permanent. (A permanent font is erased only by a power stoppage, not by a reset.) Type **p** to specify a permanent font, and press **< Enter >**.

You'll also be asked if you want to see a print sample. If so, type **y**, specify the orientation, press **< Enter >**, and the LaserJet Plus will print out a page showing you what the font looks like (see Figure 2). It's a good idea to preview the font to make sure you've loaded the right one. If for some reason the font you specify isn't on your disk, you won't get an error message—the PC will simply download the last font loaded.

You must download each font separately. For Figure 1, you'll need to download three more fonts: HV12B#US.SFP, TR10R#US.SFP, and TR10B#US.SFP. Note that the Helv fonts are on disk 1 and the Tms Rmn fonts are on disk 3. (Floppy-based-system users must insert disk 3 of the soft font set into drive B: to download the Tms Rmn fonts.)

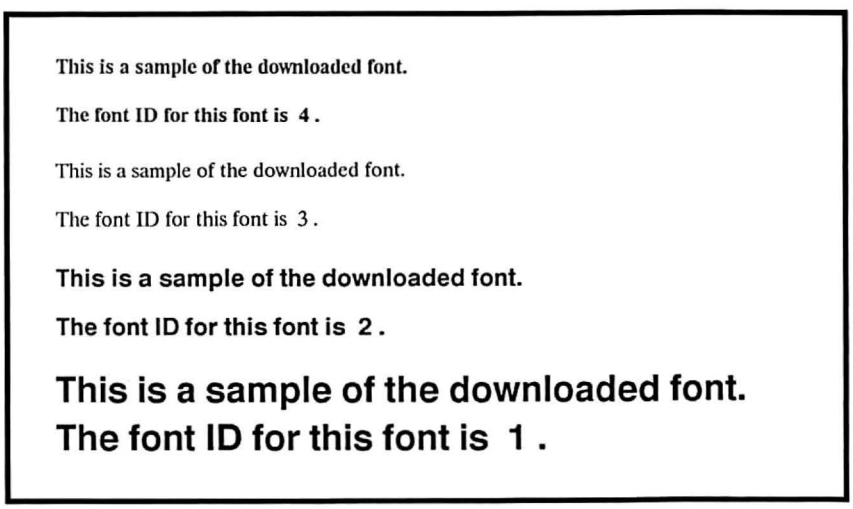



**Figure 2: For reference, you can have the LaserJet Plus print out samples of the fonts you've downloaded.**

There are other ways to download fonts, but you'd do best to avoid them. The *WordPerfect* manual describes how to load an entire font file as though it were an escape code, but the process is slow and the printer will eject a page each time you use this method, making it impossible to mix fonts on the same page. The Hewlett-Packard soft fonts manual describes how to copy fonts directly to the printer using COPY /B *fontname* COM1, assuming the printer is on COM1. But the /B switch performs a binary copy, ignoring any characters that would signal an end-of-file in an ASCII file. This approach permits access only to the last font loaded and is therefore inappropriate for documents that have several fonts.

You can also load the fonts by using *HP PCLPak*, a software utility for the LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. PCL (printer control language) is the page description language used by Hewlett-Packard laser printers. *HP PCLPak* provides an effective way to download fonts, but for *WordPerfect* users who want to create the sample document in Figure 1, the method is not as easy as the one described in this article. For more information on *HP PCLPak*, see "From Soft Fonts to Hard Copy," *PCW*, July 1986).

**Table 1: Converting soft fonts from point to pitch[1]**

| Point | Pitch |
|---|---|
| 24 | 5* |
| 18 | 8* or 9* |
| 12 | 11* |
| 10 | 15* |
| 8 | 17* or 20* |

[1]The asterisk indicates to WordPerfect that the font is proportionally spaced.

## Creating the Macros

Now that the basic setup work is done, change to your *WordPerfect* directory if you have a hard disk; floppy-based system users insert *WordPerfect* into drive A:. Then load *WordPerfect* and type in the text of the sample document shown in Figure 1 (don't worry about the margins; you'll reset them later). The next step is to create the macros, but first note these cautionary words: Hewlett-Packard packages fonts by point size; *WordPerfect* will prompt you for pitch. If Hewlett-Packard's fonts weren't proportional, entering the correct pitch would be no problem; remember that the fifth character of each font file name tells you the correct pitch setting. But proportional fonts, which vary pitch according to the width of each letter, require special treatment. WordPerfect Corporation has assembled a list of the most effective pitches for each font size (see Table 1). The asterisk is important; it tells the program that the font is proportional. When you create the macros, you'll have to use these codes to indicate the proper pitch.

You'll also have to specify the correct font number. *WordPerfect* assigns numbers to each of the fonts; unfortunately, these numbers have no relation to the font ID numbers you chose when downloading the fonts. To see a list of *WordPerfect*'s font numbers, go to the Display Printers and Fonts screen by pressing **< Shift > - < F7 > 4 2**. You'll note that the font number for 10-point regular Tms Rmn is 1, for 12-point Helv bold it's 5, and for 18-point Helv bold it's 6. You don't need a pitch number for 10-point bold Tms Rmn because you'll use that font only for highlighting words within your document, and *WordPerfect*'s default for bold text is 10-point Tms Rmn.

Now you have all the information you need to set up the macros. The first macro will be for the 10-point Tms Rmn; most of the text in Figure 1 is in this font. From your document file, press **< Ctrl > - < F10 >**; at the 'Define Macro' prompt, press **< Alt > -N** (for normal). 'Macro Def' will flash in the lower right corner of the screen. Begin entering font change commands by pressing **< Ctrl > - < F8 >**; then press **1**. Enter **15*** for pitch and **1** for font. Press **< Enter >** to leave the Print Format menu; then press **< Ctrl > - < F10 >** to stop recording the macro. *WordPerfect* will save the macro to disk as Altn.mac.

Note that if you make a mistake while entering information into the macro file, you'll have to start over. If you create macros frequently, you might consider purchasing the *WordPerfect Library*, which includes a macro editor (see *From the Software Shelf*, *PCW*, January 1987).

Next you will create a macro called <Alt>-H (for Heading); the section headings in Figure 1 are in 12-point Helv bold. (If you have the *WordPerfect Library*, you can use the macro editor to edit Altn.mac to create the heading macro.) Repeat the procedure described earlier: Press **< Ctrl > - < F10 >**, name the macro by pressing **< Alt > -H** at the 'Define Macro'

prompt, and press <Enter>. Then press <Ctrl>-<F8> 1 and enter 11* for the pitch and 5 for the font number. To return to the document, press <Enter>.

Define a third macro for the title, which uses 18-point bold Helv. Name this macro by pressing <Alt>-T (for Title); go to the Print Format menu by pressing <Ctrl>-<F8>; select 1, enter 8* for pitch, 6 for font, and press <Enter>.

## Setting the Margins

Now that you've created the macros, you must reset your document's margins so that they work well with the fonts you're using. The default 1-inch *WordPerfect* margin settings, 10 and 74, work well only when you use 10-pitch fonts. A 1-inch left margin for a 15-pitch font must be set at 15, not 10; a 1-inch right margin for the same font (7.5 inches from the left edge of the paper) will be set at about 112 (15 times 7.5).

In the example in Figure 1, the body of the text is in 10-point regular Tms Rmn. Table 1 indicates that the appropriate pitch for this typeface is 15*. Set the margins by pressing <Shift>-<F8>; then type 3. When the program prompts you for the left margin, type 15 <Enter>; for the right margin, type 112 <Enter>. Turn off right justification by typing <Ctrl>-<F8> 3 <Enter>.

## Labeling the Text

All you have to do now is label the text. Begin with the words 'Interoffice Memo'. Center this title by pressing <Shift>-<F6>. Position the cursor under the *I* in 'Interoffice', then call up the macro for the title by pressing <Alt>-T.

You should always change back to the default font immediately after you've finished using a different font. Why? Because if you retain the 18-point font, spaces will all be 8 pitch. This document's margins are set for 15-pitch spaces; any extraneous 18-point type will ruin the margins. So move the cursor to the space after the *o* in 'Memo' and press <Alt>-N.

At the next boldface word in the document, 'To:', press <Alt>-H to change to the heading font. After the colon in 'To:', change the typeface back to the default font by pressing <Alt>-N. At the *F* in 'From:', change to the heading typeface by pressing <Alt>-H. After the colon in 'From:', return to the default font by pressing <Alt>-N. Similarly, you should insert the remaining font-change codes around the designated text as follows:

<Alt>-HRe: <Alt>-N
<Alt>-HDate: <Alt>-N
<Alt>-HAnnual Corporate Audit <Alt>-N
<Alt>-HNew Audit Schedule <Alt>-N
<Alt>-HRequest from the Legal Department <Alt>-N
<Alt>-HBon Voyage <Alt>-N

Two words in the text appear in bold type: 'everyone' and 'only'. This bold type is your fourth font, TR10B#US.SFP. Because *WordPerfect* uses this font as a default font for bold text, you don't have to use the font change command. Simply place the cursor on the first letter of the word you want to highlight, press <Alt>-<F4> to mark a block, take the cursor to the end of the word, and then press <F6> (the bold command).

Finally, to check your work, press <Alt>-<F3>. *WordPerfect* will display the margin settings and all the codes and accept changes. To print out the document, press <Shift>-<F7> and type 1.

The process of downloading the soft fonts and creating the macros may seem arduous, but the results will be significant. The professional appearance of your printed words will lend them new force and more than compensate for the time you invest in making these powerful tools work together harmoniously.

*Daniel J. Rosenbaum is a freelance writer in New Jersey and the publisher of* Wiretap, *a newsletter that analyzes the computer and communications industries.*

*LaserJet Plus Printer Soft Font*
*Hewlett-Packard*
*P.O. Box 3640*
*Sunnyvale, CA 94088*
*408/738-4133*
*List price: Tms Rmn and Helv set $330 (USASCII or Roman 8)*
*Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version, LaserJet Plus printer*

# Custom LaserJet Forms

Laser printers have made their name creating fancy newsletters and reports, but their main impact on business may be their ability to generate forms. Here Polaris Forms teams up with an HP LaserJet Plus to create a custom invoice.

*Peter Neuhaus*

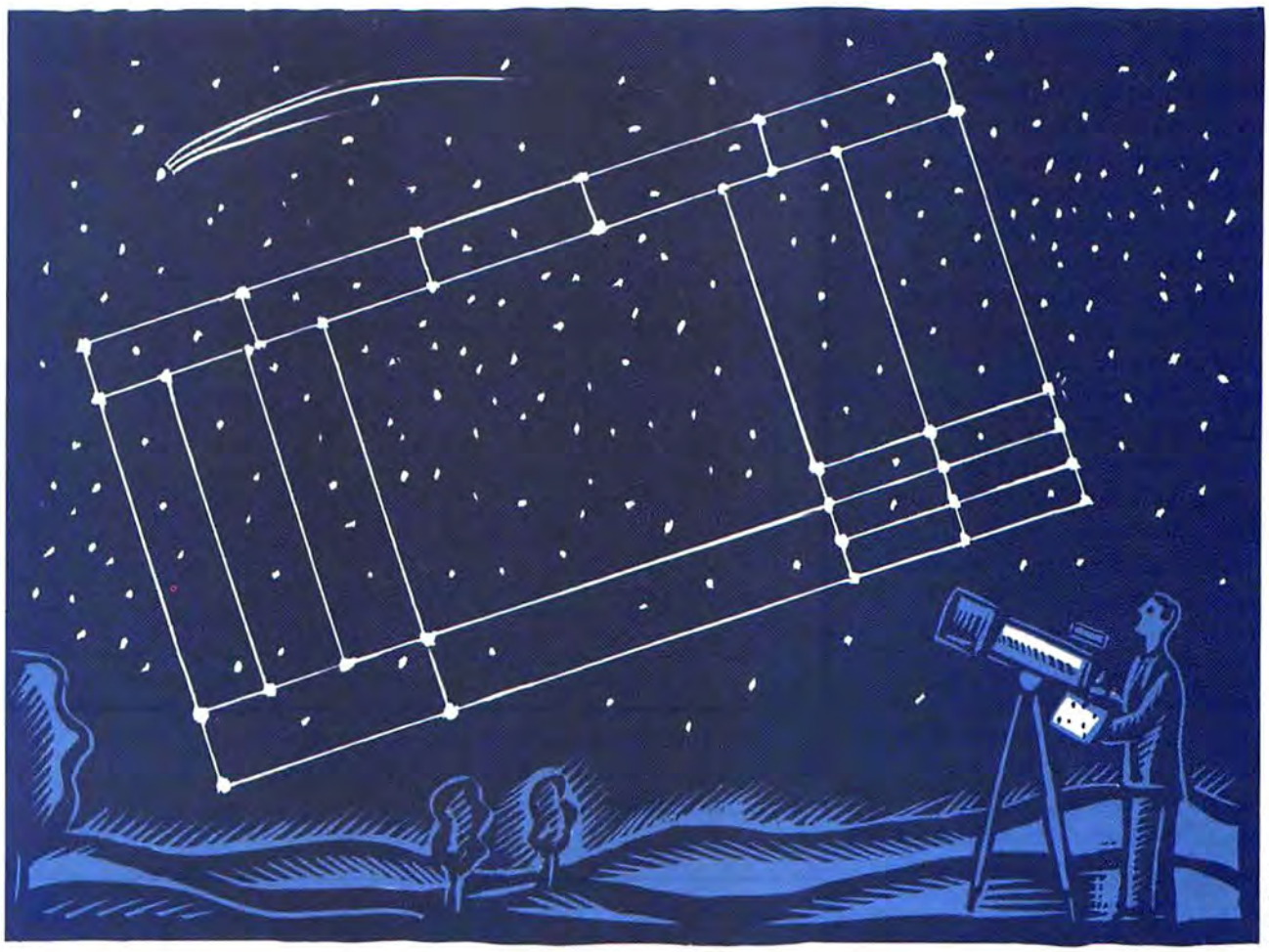
*Fearing that technology might pass you by, you've taken the plunge and traded in your faithful impact printer for the latest laser variety. After mastering the intricacies of this high-tech marvel, you're now churning out page after page of crisply printed documents. But now you want more—the salesperson who sold you the printer also tempted you with the prospect of creating your own customized forms, thereby reducing art costs and making future modifications easier. Where do you begin?*

*While you're pondering this dilemma, your forms vendor stops by to discuss your invoice form redesign. She estimates the artwork will run about $500. As you consider the effect of this expense on your bottom line, another printed page silently emerges from your laser printer.*

Laser printing was initially viewed primarily as a way to reduce the office noise level. Next came desktop publishing software, which took advantage of the laser printer's expertise in printing graphics and multiple fonts. Now laser printers are proving themselves competitive at a more mundane task: generating forms. Directed by form-printing software, a laser printer can print lines, boxes, and shaded areas concurrently with text. The principal function of the software is to spare users the pain of dealing with the mysterious escape sequences demanded by laser printers' complex command sets. How the program goes about doing this varies from program to program.

One obvious solution utilizes the PC's graphics capabilities plus its ability to accept input via a pointing device, such as a mouse. This combination permits the drawing of forms on the screen in a highly interactive fashion.

Another approach retains some of the first method's interactive nature, permitting the designer to



Anthony Russo

create elements of the form (lines, boxes, and text) by filling in menus that define their locations and attributes.

The third way to make forms—batch processing—requires some programming skill and is the least interactive of all these methods. But consider the advantages. While the idea of sending dot commands to the printer without the benefit of graphics or menus might seem intimidating, it is actually the most straightforward solution.

With the batch method you can use almost any word processor to create an ASCII file containing batch commands, and you need learn only a few commands to create most common forms. No graphics display or mouse is required. Unlike with graphics-oriented methods, the placement of elements can be specified to the maximum resolution of the printer. And with the batch technique, you can add comments to the input file, making modification easier at a future date.

At least two software packages offer a batch approach to forms creation: *FormSet* from Orbit Enterprises and *Polaris Forms* from Polaris Software. This article uses the Polaris program to create a simple invoice form on the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus. Such forms can then be mass-produced and filled in with a typewriter, or they can be filled in from the PC keyboard and printed on the spot. You can even configure *Polaris Forms* to accept input from another application, such as a data base manager, or assign forms to macros stored on a LaserJet Plus.

### Planning on Paper

Designing new forms requires careful planning, especially when the layout must be compatible with typewriter spacing or printed computer output. A standard typewriter has a vertical line spacing of 6 lines per inch—that is, the lines are ⅙ inch (0.17 inches) apart. The LaserJet also uses this

spacing as its default value. Therefore, any form with fields vertically separated by a multiple of ⅙ inch can be filled in by either a laser printer or a typewriter.

Before using forms design software to create a new form, you must draw a sample to scale. If possible, obtain a printer-report layout sheet of the type frequently used in data processing departments. These grid forms contain 6 lines per inch vertically and 10 divisions per inch horizontally.

You will also need a ruler with inches divided into tenths (because you will need to specify measurements decimally, such as 3.25 inches) and a ruler with 6 divisions per inch for measuring vertical distances. Many data processing rulers and flowchart templates have these scales. With *Polaris Forms* you can also locate elements by means of rows and columns, but measurement in inches is much more accurate.

To check field placement on the form, print one page with 50 lines, each line containing the number of the line followed by 75 Xs. Aligning this page with your new form and holding it up to a light will reveal any misalignment.

You create the form in two steps: First design the line art defining the form (see Figure 1), then the text of the various fields and headings (see Figure 2). Designing forms on a laser printer is a trial-and-error process: You make adjustments until the form is perfected.

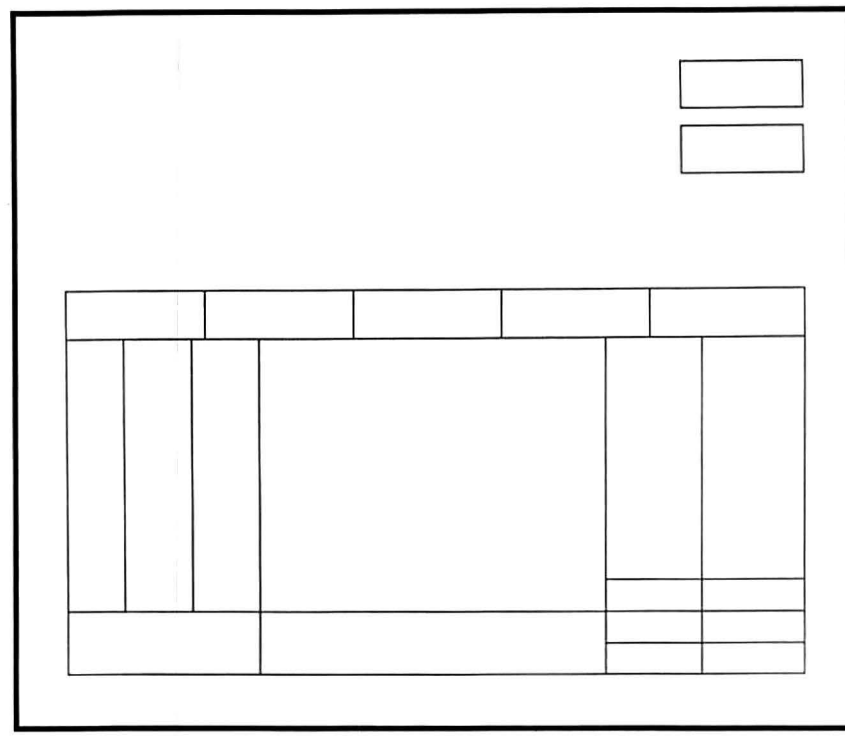


**Figure 1: You create a form in two steps: graphics, then text. Here's the invoice's artwork skeleton before the addition of text.**

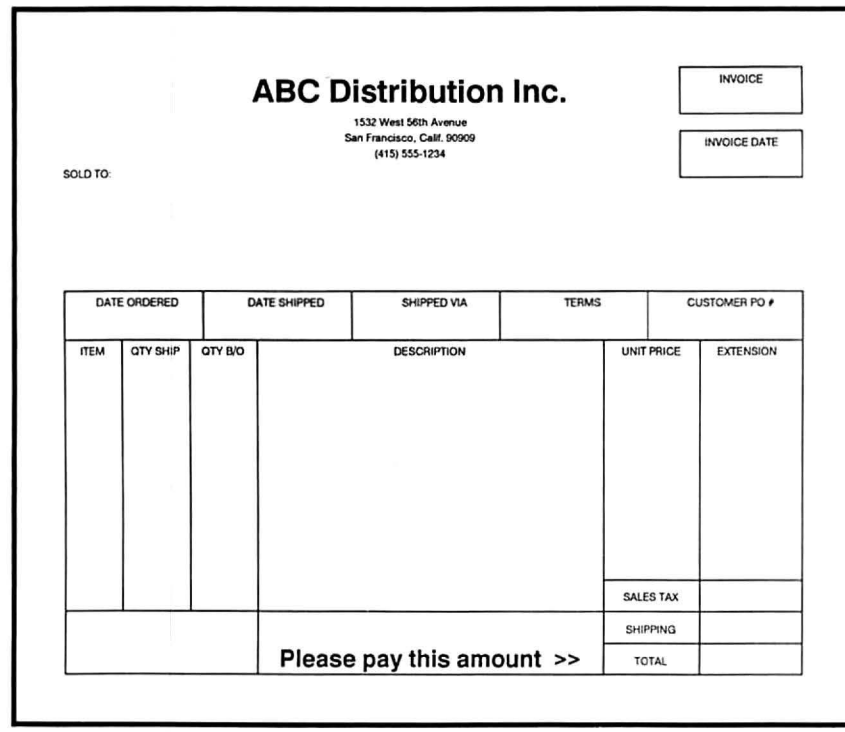



**Figure 2: The finished invoice. Polaris Forms lets you choose from a number of shadings and patterns.**

## Creating the Input File

Using *Polaris Forms*, you can create the invoice form shown in Figure 2 using variations on five commands (see Listing 1). Each command starts in column 1 with a period (for example, .BX for box) followed by parameters separated by commas. Comments have periods in the first two columns. Font-changing commands are bracketed by ampersands. The trick to using *Polaris Forms* is not in memorizing commands, but in making sure the measurements are correct and are listed in the right order.

Although *Polaris Forms* works with both the original LaserJet and the LaserJet Plus using internal fonts or a font cartridge, only the LaserJet Plus supports soft fonts. If you have a LaserJet Plus, it's best to purchase the disk-based Helv USASCII font set used in this article (see "From Soft Fonts to Hard Copy," *PCW*, July 1986, for more information on soft fonts). It should be noted that some *Polaris Forms* commands differ depending on which of the two LaserJet models you're using.

After you have installed *Polaris Forms* and turned on your LaserJet Plus, use a word processor to create a new ASCII file named INV1.FRM. Begin this file with a command that specifies that you will be using downloadable fonts:

**.FC * .**

Next, add commands to this file to create elements such as vertical lines, horizontal lines, and boxes. When specifying placement of elements in the form, two measurements are necessary. The first is the distance from the top of the page; the second is the distance from the left edge. For example, 1.0,2.5 specifies a location 1 inch from the top and 2½ inches from the left edge.

Because LaserJets leave a small unusable area around the periphery of the page, always allow top and bottom margins of 0.33 inch each and a margin of 0.4 inch on either side. The form in this example starts immediately below the top margin and uses the entire remaining page width. Designing the form so it extends to the side margins simplifies the placement of lines.

*You can even configure* Polaris Forms *to accept input merged from another application or assign forms to macros stored on a LaserJet Plus.*

In this example, you will be observing a vertical spacing guideline that aligns elements on ⅙-inch boundaries. Therefore, when you measure from your drawing, measure to the nearest ⅙ inch and use the corresponding fractional equivalent of 0.17, 0.33, 0.50, 0.67, or 0.83 inch. You enter the measurements into the input file in the following format: .BX *upper-left vertical, upper-left horizontal, lower-right vertical, lower-right horizontal,* where .BX signifies the command to build a box. These measurements can be followed by up to three shading specifiers, as illustrated below. Other commands follow a similar syntax.

First, create a small box that will contain the invoice number. The upper-left corner of the box is 0.33 inch from the top of the page and 6.8 inches from the left edge. The lower-right corner is 0.83 inch from the top and 8.1 inches from the left. Therefore, the second line of the input file is:

**.BX 0.33, 6.8, 0.83, 8.1, 1**

The 8.1 inches is the result of subtracting the 0.4-inch margin from the 8.5-inch page width. The 1 at the end of the command indicates that the line width of the box should be 1 laser dot wide.

To create the shaded area along the top of the box, make another smaller box inside the first and specify that it is to be shaded. Type:

**.BX 0.33, 6.8, 0.50, 8.1, 0, 1, 2**

The shaded box has the same upper-left corner (0.33, 6.8) as the first box, but its lower-right corner is closer to the top of the page. The 0,1,2 specifier designates the shading as light gray. (A total of 8 gray shades plus 6 line patterns can be chosen from the *Polaris Forms* manual.)

To create an identical box ⅔ inch below the first, repeat the last two .BX commands, adding 0.67 inch to the vertical measurements:

**.BX 1.00, 6.8, 1.50, 8.1, 1**

**.BX 1.00, 6.8, 1.17, 8.1, 0, 1, 2**

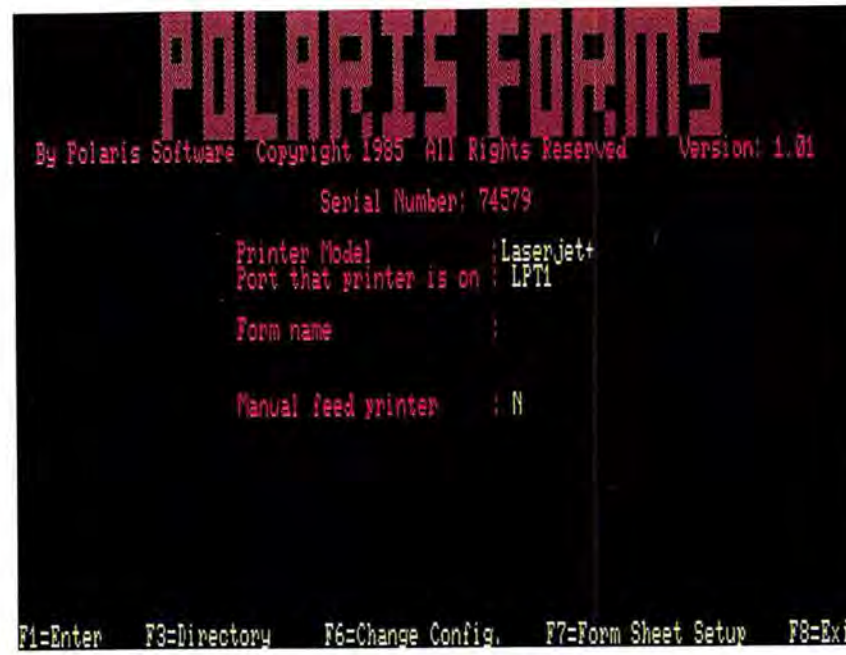
Next, draw a line around the main body of the form with the command:

**.BX 2.67, 0.4, 6.67, 8.1, 1**

## A Quick Proof With Polaris Forms

Before going any further, test your progress by printing the form. First, save the 6-line file as an ASCII file named INV1.FRM, and exit from your word processor. Copy the file to the disk or directory containing *Polaris Forms*, change to that directory, and enter **PF** to load the program. Once the opening screen appears, select 'Change Config' by pressing **< F6 >** (see Screen 1). The next menu defines function keys for selecting your configuration. You will have to select 'Change Config' twice, once to specify the printer port and once to select the LaserJet Plus.

After you have exited the program by pressing **< F8 >**, you are ready to print the beginning of the invoice form. At the DOS prompt type **PF INV1.FRM**. After a few moments, the LaserJet Plus will present you with the skeleton of your first form.




**Screen 1: Configuring your system from the Polaris Forms main menu. Polaris Forms translates an ASCII input file of batch commands created on any word processor into the escape sequences required by the LaserJet.**

## Back to the Input File

Return to your word processor to finish the rest of the form's line art. The next section consists of five fields in a horizontal bar across the main body of the form. You create the shaded portion along the top of the bar using the same .BX command that you used for the invoice box, namely:

**.BX 2.67, 0.4, 2.83, 8.1, 0, 1, 2**

Create the line forming the bottom of the fields with the .HL (horizontal line) command. This instruction prints a line defined by the location of the line's leftmost end (3.17, 0.4), the length of the line, and the line width. When using a LaserJet Plus, you specify this width in terms of print dots at 300 dots per inch. Therefore, you create the required horizontal line with the command:

**.HL 3.17, 0.4, 7.7, 1**

The 7.7-inch line length is the result of subtracting the location of the left margin (0.4 inch) from that of the right margin (8.1 inches).

To print the vertical line that separates the leftmost two fields, use the .VL (vertical line) command, which specifies the top of the line (2.67, 1.84), its length, and its width in dots. Type:

**.VL 2.67, 1.84, 0.50, 1**

The number 2.67 was copied from the vertical measurement in the .BX command that created the horizontal shaded bar. The 0.50 is simply the difference between this distance and the 3.17 number used in the horizontal line (.HL) instruction. (You don't need to actually measure any of the distances.)

Instead of adding four more .VL commands for the remaining vertical lines in this bar, you can use the .RP (repeat) command. By inserting the command

**.RP 4, 0.0, 1.54**

before the .VL command and a line containing only .RP after it, you tell the program to repeat the .VL command four more times, each time increasing the vertical measurement by 0 inch and the horizontal measurement by 1.54 inches.

You can complete the remaining line art in the invoice with the .BX, .HL, and .VL instructions. Type in the next 9 command lines in Listing 1, up to the 'Text sec-

tion' heading. You don't have to type in the comments, but they make future modification much easier. Resave the file as INV1-.FRM and print the form as before. The result should look like Figure 1. If not, return to the input file and recheck your entries.

## A Few Font Moments With Psetup

The only task remaining is to insert the field and column headings plus the company name. Two new commands are required to insert text elements: The first switches between available fonts, and the second specifies the text's location on the page.

If you use downloadable soft fonts on your LaserJet Plus, you should also purchase the *Psetup* utility from Polaris Software. Unless this program is used to define and download fonts, the lengthy downloading must be done by *Polaris Forms* each time the input file is processed. This is done by adding the following lines after the initial .FC command in the input file:

**.LF QA,,HV08R#US.SFP**
**.LF QB,,HV18B#US.SFP**
**.LF QC,,HV24B#US.SFP**

However, if you have *Psetup,* enter **Psetup** to load the program and select 'Setup Screens' ( **< F7 >** ) from the main menu (see Screen 2). When prompted, specify **1** as the setup screen number and press **< F1 >** to enter.

The next screen asks for the font file names. Each file name is associated with a two-letter font

```
.FC *
.. The first line must always be the FC command.
.. The * specifies that you are using soft fonts downloaded by
..   the Psetup utility.
.....................................................................
..    Invoice form using Polaris Forms  (complete form)    ..
..    Filename is INV2.FRM                                 ..
.....................................................................
..  INVOICE box: Outline, then fill top.
.BX 0.33, 6.8, 0.83, 8.1, 1
.BX 0.33, 6.8, 0.50, 8.1, 0, 1, 2
..  INVOICE DATE box: Outline, then fill top.
.BX 1.00, 6.8, 1.50, 8.1, 1
.BX 1.00, 6.8, 1.17, 8.1, 0, 1, 2
.....................................................................
..  Box around main body of form
.BX 2.67, 0.4, 6.67, 8.1, 1
.....................................................................
..  First shaded horizontal bar containing 5 fields
.BX 2.67, 0.4, 2.83, 8.1, 0, 1, 2
..  Horizontal line at bottom of fields
.HL 3.17, 0.4, 7.7, 1
..  Four vertical lines to create the 5 fields
.RP 4, 0.0, 1.54
.VL 2.67, 1.84, 0.50, 1
.RP
.....................................................................
..  Second shaded horizontal bar across top of columns
.BX 3.17, 0.4, 3.33, 8.1, 0, 1, 2
..  Horizontal line above SALES TAX field
.HL 5.67, 6.0, 2.1, 1
..  Horizontal line at the bottom of all columns
.HL 6.00, 0.4, 7.7, 1
..  Horizontal line above TOTAL field
.HL 6.33, 6.0, 2.1, 1
.....................................................................
..  Vertical lines to divide columns
.VL 3.17, 1.0, 2.83, 1
.VL 3.17, 1.7, 2.83, 1
.VL 3.17, 2.4, 3.50, 1
.VL 3.17, 6.0, 3.50, 1
.VL 3.17, 7.0, 3.50, 1
.....................................................................
..                    Text section                                 ..
.....................................................................
..The following soft fonts were loaded with the Polaris Psetup utility:
..
..     Helv 8 point regular    HV08R#US.SFP    QA
..     Helv 18 point bold      HV18B#US.SFP    QB
..     Helv 24 point bold      HV24B#US.SFP    QC
.....................................................................
..  Select Helv 24 point bold font for company name.
&QC&
.SC 0.70, 1.5, 5.0, C
ABC Distribution Inc.
.....................................................................
..  Select Helv 8-point bold font for company address and the rest
..    of the field names.
&QA&
.SC 0.95, 1.5, 5.0, C
1532 West 56th Avenue
San Francisco, Calif. 90909
(415) 555-1234
.....................................................................
.SC 0.50, 6.8, 1.3, C
INVOICE
.SC 1.17, 6.8, 1.3, C
INVOICE DATE
```

*(continues)*

**Listing 1: The completed INV2.FRM input file, which creates the invoice shown in Figure 2.**

identifier that is inserted in the input file to activate that font. For this invoice, assign QA to represent the 8-point Helvetica font. On the font screen, insert the font file name **HV08R#US.SPF** after the line labeled 'QA'. This font is activated by the &QA& command in the input file. Also ensure that **NONE** is in the cartridge field, and insert **QA** in the default font field (see Screen 3).

To make sure the customer gets the point of the invoice (Send us money!), you will be using a larger, 18-point Helvetica bold font for the 'Please pay this amount' caption and a very large 24-point Helvetica bold for the company name. Specify these as fonts QB with filename **HV18B#-US.SFP** and QC with **HV24B#US.SFP**. Return to the main menu screen by pressing **< F8 >** to exit.

To set up and download the fonts, type **1** as the screen setup number and press **< F1 >**. After completion, press **< F8 >** to terminate *Psetup*. Note that the font files must be contained in the same subdirectory as the *Psetup* program. If you were creating a number of forms using different fonts, you could assign a different setup screen number for each combination.

```
.SC 1.50, 0.4
SOLD TO:
.SC 3.00, 0.40, 1.54, C
.....................................................................
.. Labels for first shaded bar
.SC 2.83, 0.40, 1.54, C
DATE ORDERED
.SC 2.83, 1.94, 1.54, C
DATE SHIPPED
.SC 2.83, 3.48, 1.54, C
SHIPPED VIA
.SC 2.83, 5.02, 1.54, C
TERMS
.SC 2.83, 6.56, 1.54, C
CUSTOMER PO #
.....................................................................
.. Labels for second shaded bar
.SC 3.33, 0.4, 0.6, C
ITEM
.SC 3.33, 1.0, 0.7, C
QTY SHIP
.SC 3.33, 1.7, 0.7, C
QTY B/O
.SC 3.33, 2.4, 3.6, C
DESCRIPTION
.SC 3.33, 6.0, 1.0, C
UNIT PRICE
.SC 3.33, 7.0, 1.0, C
EXTENSION
.....................................................................
.. Labels at bottom of form (adjusted down by .06)
.SC 5.89, 6.0, 1.0, C
SALES TAX
.SC 6.23, 6.0, 1.0, C
SHIPPING
.SC 6.56, 6.0, 1.0, C
TOTAL
&QB&
.SC 6.58, 2.4, 3.6, C
Please pay this amount  >>
```

**Listing 1** ***(continued)***

## Time for the Text

Return to the input file on your word processor to append the text commands to the end of the existing file. To print the company name in 24-point Helv, first add the **&QC&** command on its own line.

Next, use the .SC command to specify the location of the lower-left corner of the first character to be printed. If you want the text to be justified within a given horizontal area, add the width of that area as a third parameter, followed by a C for centering or an R for right justification. Therefore, typing

**.SC 0.70, 1.5, 5.0, C**

centers the text in an area 5 inches wide, with its lower-left corner 0.7 inch down from the top of the page and 1.5 inches from the left edge.

To insert the text, type it on the next line of the input file. *Polaris Forms* recognizes as text any line that does not begin with a period or an ampersand. All such text lines are printed with the current active font, and each new text line in the input file starts a new text line on the form.

After inserting the company name, enter the **&QA&** command on the next line to switch to the 8-point font. The company address and all the field headings can now be positioned using .SC commands preceding every text line. The placement measurements can be obtained from the first line-art section of the input file. (It is not necessary to measure these positions physically.)

The final line on the form is the 'Please pay this amount' line,

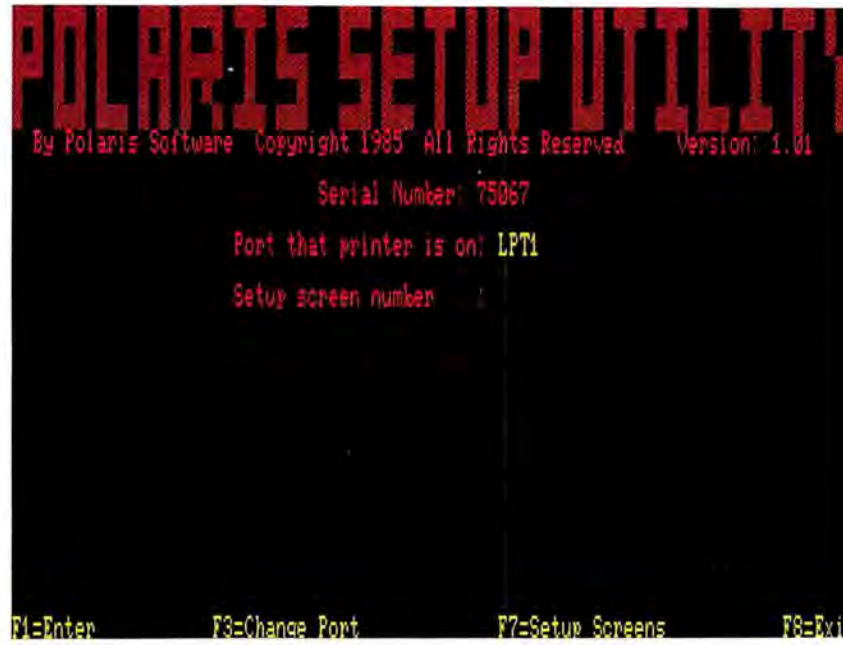
which is printed using the 18-point bold font identified by **&QB&**. After typing in the rest of the input file, save the file as INV2.FRM, exit your word processor, and print the form using the PF INV2.FRM command. The result should look like the finished form in Figure 2.

### Filling in the Form

Now that you have a completed invoice form, you have several options for filling it in. The simplest is to duplicate the form at a local print shop and fill it in with a typewriter. You have saved the expense of having the artwork created and are now able to modify the form easily and inexpensively.

Using *Polaris Forms*, you can also fill in the form from the keyboard and print each form individually. This is accomplished by inserting some .AV (Ask for Variable) commands at the beginning of the input file that prompt the user to enter the necessary data. The program then places the information in the proper location. When all the fields have been entered, the completed form and the inserted data go to the printer. Unless you're receiving your data straight off the telephone or entering it from handwritten notes, this method is not recommended because it reduces your PC to nothing more than a smart typewriter.

If the data to be entered already exists in another program (for example, an accounting or data management program) and if you can save that data in an ASCII file, then you can instruct *Polaris Forms* to merge this data and




Screen 2: Psetup main menu. Psetup is an inexpensive utility that streamlines the process of downloading software-based fonts to the LaserJet Plus.

Screen 3: Psetup's font selection screen. Here you enter the fonts you will use with a particular form. You can create a number of setup screens for various font combinations used on different forms.

place it in the correct form locations. The data fields in each file record must be separated by commas, and all records must have the fields in the same sequence. Because all the fields for a single page must be contained in one file record, this method often requires a very long record and is rather complicated.

### Macro Overlays

The most efficient data entry method is to make the invoice printing module of your accounting system compatible with the new invoice form. Using the LaserJet Plus's macro overlay feature, you can instruct the printer to overprint the invoice form on every invoice page. Although the original LaserJet does not have this capability, you can print blank invoices and then place them in the printer's input tray for a second round of printing.

To convert the invoice form to a macro, add the command **.SM 1,P** to the input file immediately before the first .BX command, then add a **.PA** command at the end of the file. All commands between these two commands are considered to be macro number 1 and will be stored in the printer as a "permanent" macro (which means that it remains in memory as long as the LaserJet is turned on, and won't disappear during a reset). Using your word processor, add these two commands to your INV2.FRM file and save it as INV3.FRM.

Now when you use *Polaris Forms* to process the INV3.FRM input file, the form is stored in the LaserJet Plus's memory rather than printed immediately. Once stored in the printer, the form prints on every page only when macro 1 is activated. The most straightforward way to activate this macro is to have your accounting print program send a short escape sequence to the printer at the start of a printing run. Alternatively, some printing programs have a customizable printer initialization string that it sends to the printer before printing begins.

To activate macro 1, use the escape sequence <esc>&f0y4X. The <esc> represents the escape character ASCII 27, and the digit before the lowercase y designates the macro number and is always one less than the number assigned in the .SM command.

If your print program does not support printer setup strings, you can create a file named MACRO.ON containing only the above escape sequence. With many word processors, such as *Microsoft Word* and *PC-Write,* you can enter the escape character by holding down the <Alt> key while typing 27 on the numeric pad.

To send the file to the printer, use the DOS command MACRO.ON COPY LPT1. To deactivate the same macro, create a file called MACRO.OFF that contains the escape sequence <esc>&f0y5X.

### Only the Beginning

To create this invoice, you used only a small subset of the features available in *Polaris Forms.* The program can also print multiple forms per page, number each form sequentially, merge images from graphics packages, and more. Using these advanced features, you can match most of the design capabilities of a graphic arts shop. No longer will you have to justify the expense of a laser printer; once you tap the LaserJet's ability to create forms, you've got a cost-efficient performer at your side.

*Peter Neuhaus is a freelance writer specializing in electronic publishing and computer graphics.*

*Polaris Forms*
*Polaris Software, Inc.*
*619 W. Valley Pkwy. #323*
*Escondido, CA 92025*
*800/338-5943, 800/231-3531*
*California, 619/743-7800*
*List price: Polaris Forms $149, Polaris Setup Utility (Psetup) $25*
*Requirements: PC or PC compatible with 256K, two disk drives, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet or LaserJet Plus, DOS 2.00 or later version*

# HONESTLY.
# THERE IS NO FREE LUNCH.

And even if there were, you couldn't afford it. Not when it comes to getting help with your taxes. What you save now by buying an inexpensive tax preparation program can end up really costing you later.

Only Tax Preparer® by HowardSoft® gives you the tax break you have coming. Other programs look like glorified calculators in comparison.

Unlike the others, Tax Preparer puts your computer's full potential to work for you. Simply and easily.

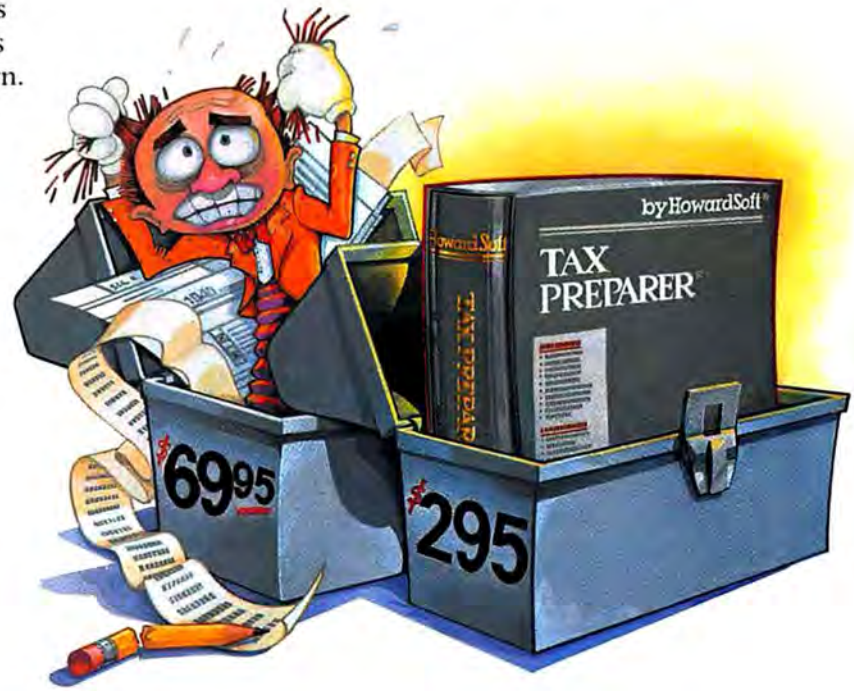
It learns the tax forms to the letter, so you don't have to. It makes sense out of confusing credits and deductions, reveals tax opportunities, and helps protect you from making entries that don't conform to the latest tax laws. And it gives you added protection by performing not just some calculations, but all of them.

Tax Preparer is not only smart, it's organized. Make one change and it's reflected throughout the entire return. You end up with a finished document, printed out in IRS-accepted format, ready to drop in the mail. You won't need to labor with handwritten additions or corrections. All this on your IBM-PC, IBM-compatible, or Apple II Series Computer.

And best of all, it's blessedly easy to use.

No other program can give you even a taste of all this.

So, just stop by your favorite dealer for a demonstration. And remember. Pay a little more for HowardSoft and get a return that's a whole lot easier to digest.




## HowardSoft®

**The software investment you can count on.**

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150, La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

**Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our Partnership Edition.® Plus Real Estate Analyzer.® All from HowardSoft.**

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Partnership Edition and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

# Cast a glance at Bulldog's Winter Specials

## IBM

### PC SYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| 256 K, 2 Drives | $1050 |
| 256 K, 2 Drives Monochrome Monitor and Card | 1250 |
| 256 K, 2 Drives Color Monitor & Card | 1450 |

### XT SYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| 640 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk | $1925 |
| 640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk | 1975 |
| 640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Monochrome Monitor & Card | 2165 |
| 640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Color Monitor & Card | 2365 |

### AT SYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Model 339 | 4295 |
| AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy | $2450 |
| 512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy | 2795 |
| 512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy Monochrome Monitor & Card | 2995 |
| 512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy | 3045 |

### PORTABLES

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM CONVERTIBLE | $1595 |
| COMPAQ II MODEL II | 2750 |
| ZENITH Z181 | 1795 |
| TOSHIBA T 1100 Plus | 1795 |
| TOSHIBA 3100 | 3400 |

### AT&T SYSTEMS

6300

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Drive System | $1695 |
| 10 mb System | 2070 |
| 20 mb System | 2120 |
| Upgrade to 640K | 50 |

Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

| | |
|---|---|
| AT&T Color Monitor | 675 |

## GRAPHICS CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| EVEREX EGA | 249 |
| EVEREX THE EDGE | 219 |
| GENOA EGA | 299 |
| GENOA SPECTRUM | 199 |
| HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS | 189 |
| ORCHID TURBO EGA | 575 |
| PARADISE EGA Auto Switch | 359 |
| QUADRAM EGA | 349 |
| SIGMA COLOR 400 | 429 |
| SIGMA EGA | 349 |
| STB EGA PLUS | 269 |
| VEGA DELUXE | 359 |

## MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Advantage w/128K | $339 |
| AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K | 189 |
| AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K | 199 |
| AST 5251-11 PLUS | 615 |
| AST FLASHPACK | 289 |
| AST RAMPAGE for AT w/512K | 425 |
| EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K | 179 |
| EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K | 69 |
| EVEREX RAM 3000 w/oK | 175 |
| FAST 88 | 99 |
| FAST 88 w/ V20 | 109 |
| INTEL Above Board for AT w/128K | 349 |
| INTEL Above Board PS for AT w/128K | 369 |
| INTEL Above Board for PC w/256K | 295 |
| INTEL Above Board PS for PC w/64K | 229 |
| IRMA BOARD | 739 |
| J RAM III for PC w/o K | 189 |
| J RAM III for AT w/o K | 249 |
| J LASER | 299 |
| ORCHID PC NET STARTER KIT | 735 |
| ORCHID TINY TURBO 286 | 399 |

## MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|---|---|
| KODAK DATA SHOW | $1195 |
| KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus | 129 |
| MICROFAZER w/8K | 129 |
| MICROFAZER II w/512K | 409 |
| MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush | 119 |
| POLAROID PALETTE | 1389 |
| 35mm EXPRESS | 450 |
| MATH CO-PROCESSOR | CALL |

We accept VISA, MasterCard American Express

**Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039**

# BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

**3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907**

*Incorporated as Georgia Micro*

# Bulldog's Figuring Low Prices!

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Chartmaster | $209 |
| Clipper | 349 |
| Copy II PC | 25 |
| Cornerstone | 69 |
| Crosstalk XVI | 99 |
| Datarease | 495 |
| D Base II | 299 |
| D Base III | 399 |
| Dollars & Sense | 99 |
| Easy | 89 |
| Easy Extra | 89 |
| Enable | 349 |
| Fastback | 89 |
| Freelance | 209 |
| Framework | 399 |
| IBM Display Write IV | 369 |
| Lotus | 329 |
| Managing Your Money 3.0 | 109 |
| Microsoft Quick Basic | 69 |
| Microsoft Window | 69 |
| Microsoft Word 3.0 | 259 |
| Multimate 3.31 | 239 |
| Multimate Advantage | 319 |
| Multiplan | 119 |
| Norton Commander | 49 |
| Norton Utilities | 59 |
| Office Writer 5.0 | 269 |
| Open Access II | 329 |
| Paradox | 525 |
| PC Option Board | $89 |
| PFS 1st Choice | 89 |
| Q & A | 265 |
| Quick Code III | 145 |
| Quick Report | 145 |
| R Base System V | 369 |
| Reflex | 99 |
| Revelation | 575 |
| Squeeze | 65 |
| Super Calc IV | 279 |
| Symphony 1.2 | 439 |
| Turbo Lightning | 89 |
| Turbo Prologue | 59 |
| Volkswriter III | 159 |
| V P. Planner | 69 |
| Word Perfect 4.1 | 205 |
| Wordstar 2000 | 229 |
| Wordstar 2000 + | 279 |

## HARD DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Seagate 10mb w/contr. ST213 | $375 |
| Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225 | 395 |
| Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238 | 495 |
| Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026 | 495 |
| Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038 | 595 |
| Seagate 40 mb for AT ST4051 | 695 |
| Hard Drive Partitioning Software | 60 |
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI | |
| 10 mb w/card | 1350 |
| 10 + 10 w/card | 1925 |
| 20 + 20 w/card | 2425 |
| BERNOULLI PLUS | 3895 |
| SYSGEN Durapack single | 895 |
| dual | 1395 |
| Mountain 20 mb drive card | 649 |
| Western Digi. 30 mb drive card | 649 |
| Western Digi. drive card 20 mb | 625 |
| Plus Hard Card 10 | 549 |
| Plus Hard Card 20 | 649 |
| Priam 60 mb AT | 1025 |
| Priam 43 mb AT | 789 |

## GAMES

| | |
|---|---|
| Baron/Millionaire | $39 |
| Baron's SAT | 49 |
| Flight Simulator | 39 |
| Jet | 39 |
| NFL Challenge | 89 |
| Sargon III | 39 |
| Zork I, II, III | 39 |

## MONITORS

### AMDEK

| | |
|---|---|
| 310-A | $149 |
| Color 600 | 400 |
| Color 722 | 495 |

### PRINCETON

| | |
|---|---|
| MAX12 | 159 |
| HX12 | 419 |
| HX12E | 495 |

### TAXAN

| | |
|---|---|
| 840 | 799 |
| 720 | 379 |
| 635 | 450 |
| 650 | 519 |
| **Magnavox** Color | 299 |
| **NEC** Multisync | 579 |

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

| | |
|---|---|
| LX 86 120 CPS 16 NLQ | $229 |
| FX 85 160 CPS 32 NLQ | 349 |
| FX 286 250 CPS 40 NLQ | 529 |
| LQ 800 180 CPS 60 NLQ | 529 |
| LQ 1000 180 CPS 60 NLQ | 699 |
| LQ 2500 324 CPS 108 NLQ | 1025 |
| EX 800 300 CPS 60 NLQ | 489 |
| EX 1000 | 599 |
| RX 100 | 319 |
| DX 35 Daisywheel | 559 |
| GQ 3500 | CALL |

### OKIDATA

| | |
|---|---|
| 182 120 CPS | 229 |
| 192 Plus 200 CPS | 359 |
| 84 P 300 CPS | 635 |
| 193 Plus 200 CPS | 535 |
| 2410 150 CPS | 1795 |
| 292 200 CPS 100 NLQ | 549 |
| 293 200 CPS 100 NLQ | 675 |

### TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| 321 180 CPS 60 NLQ | 469 |
| 351 II 300 CPS 100 NLQ | 999 |
| 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ | 629 |
| 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ | 1250 |

### NEC

SPECIAL PRICING ..... CALL

### PRIMAGE 90

| | |
|---|---|
| w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel | 1550 |

### CANON LASER

| | |
|---|---|
| LBP8A1 | 1825 |
| LBP8A2 | 2675 |

## TAPE DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex 60 mb. int/ext | $739/935 |
| Genoa Galaxy 60 mb int/ext | 799/935 |
| Genoa Galaxy 20 mb int/ext | 625/769 |
| Sysgen Quic 60 internal | 949 |
| external | 995 |
| Sysgen 20 mb internal | 575 |
| external | 650 |
| Tallgrass 20 mb internal | 550 |
| Tallgrass 20 mb internal tape plus hard disk | 995 |
| Tallgrass 60 mb ext. tape | 1295 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex 1200/2400 | $119/249 |
| Hayes 1200B/1200 | 335/365 |
| Hayes 2400 int/ext | 499/559 |
| US Robotics 2400 direct | 199 |
| Ventel Half Card | 279 |
| Ventel 1200 Plus | 239 |

Prices Subject To Change

Circle 865 on reader service card

**For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039**

**For Shipping, Technical, Returns & In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364**

# BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

*Incorporated as Georgia Micro*

# PRINCETON LS-300— LET YOUR PC SCAN NEW HORIZONS

**Scan text, images and graphics into your IBM PC or compatible as fast as 12 seconds per page at full 300 dpi resolution.**

The compact Princeton LS-300 Scanner is versatile, easy to use and appropriate for desktop use. You can also team the LS-300 Scanner with the new Princeton LM-300 Print Preview Monitor and save time by viewing a full page before you print.

**A Wide Range of Applications** The LS-300 helps you increase productivity in a variety of applications. With hardware dithering for gray levels, you can combine photographs and illustrations with reports or proposals. You can produce desktop publishing materials with extra visual impact. And, because the LS-300 reads virtually any page, you can scan in documents that can be sent at full 300 dpi resolution for facsimile transmission, or stored for future use.

To convert typewritten pages into editable text, an OCR option is available.

**A High Resolution Image** Scanning at 300 dpi, the LS-300 gives you the same resolution as the output of a quality desktop laser printer. It also maintains compatibility with your EGA software and display.

**IBM Compatibility, Princeton Reliability** The Princeton LS-300 is designed for use with your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible... its attractive price includes adapter card, cable and software. What's more, you can depend on the LS-300 to keep on working because it features built-in Princeton quality and durability.

**See Your Dealer for a Demonstration** If you're ready for a versatile desktop scanner that can help you increase your productivity, see your Princeton Dealer today for a demonstration. Or call for more information.

PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540.
800-221-1490 (Extension 94), 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex 821402 PGS PRIN.

**Circle 296 on reader service card**

# Password: Communicate

***A hands-on resource for PC communications***

This month: An inexpensive tool for technical analysis of stocks from an on-line data base, a free health and legal information service, and a Dialog search for artist Franz Marc

*Edited by Jeremy Joan Hewes*

## On Line

### *Cheap Charts for High Finance*

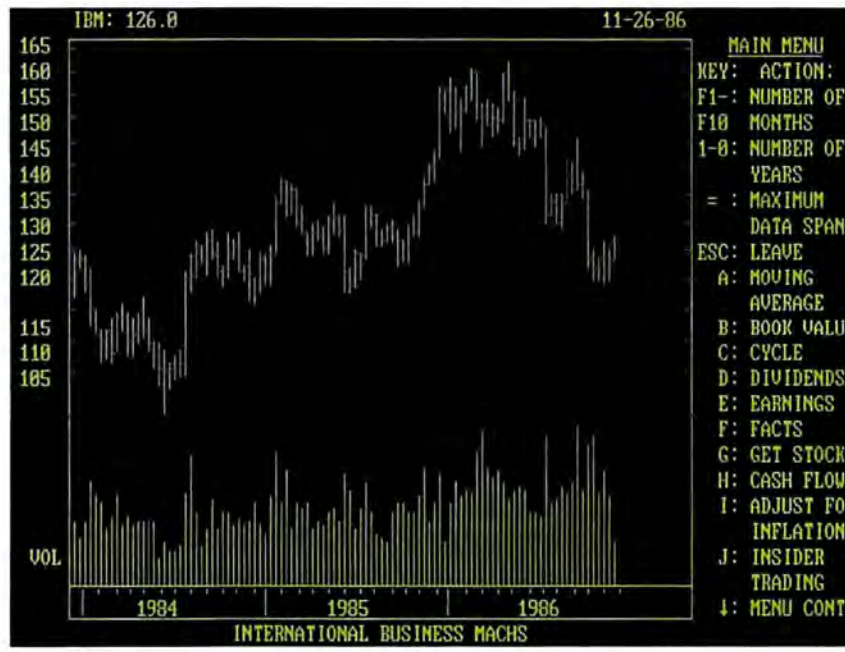
In the never-ending quest for a good investment, on-line data bases and specialized analysis software can help you map your strategy. I recently used both of these tools to investigate whether IBM stock—selling for about $120 a share at the time—was a bargain or a lead balloon. My technique was technical analysis, and my tools were the *Telescan Analyzer* program and its on-line financial data base, both produced by Telescan of Houston, Texas.

Technical analysis is a fairly complex science that uses a stock's historical price and volume performance and usually presents its results in graphs or charts (see Screen 1). The discipline has a small but dedicated following among financial experts, and some investors won't get out of bed in the morning unless the charts are favorable.

Even with a personal computer, technical analysis can be costly and time-consuming. You have to gather voluminous amounts of data (usually from an on-line data base such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval or Warner Computer Services) and master an often expensive technical analysis program. But if you want to analyze your data from every possible angle and have complete control over the charts, this is probably the method to use.

For those of us who don't need to control every facet of technical analysis, *Telescan Analyzer* provides a much simpler—and cheaper—solution. For a price you'll find hard to beat ($50), this

*(continues)*




**Screen 1: A technical analysis chart on the Telescan data base and the system's menu of analysis options**

NEW!

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR
Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others. Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.
Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 339-0753
Circle 639 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST SixpackPlus (384K) | $209 |
| SixPakPremium (1M) | $399 |
| Advantage (1.5M) | $509 |
| Advantage (3M) | $899 |
| Rampage (2M) | $459 |
| RampageAT (2M) | $639 |
| INTEL AbovePC/AT (2M) | call |
| Quadboard (384K) | $179 |
| QuadportAT 139 EGA+ | $349 |
| HERCULES graphics board | $199 |
| Color Card | $159 |
| HAYES Smartmodem1200B | $359 |
| Smartmodem1200 | $389 |
| Maynard OnBoard20 | $639 |
| Sandstar Series | call |
| MaynStream Tape from | $689 |
| WD File Card (20M) | $639 |
| Seagate 20M Hard Disk | $459 |
| PlusDevelopment 20M HD Card | $699 |
| TandonTM102-1 19, TeacFD55BV | $109 |
| Toshiba for AT 109 1.2M | $139 |
| Set of 9 (64K) $10 (256K) | $ 29 |
| 8087-3 | $119 |

CALL
Monitors...NEC, Amdek, Princeton Gr
Printers...Citizen, Panasonic, Toshiba
LaserPrinters...Cannon, Qume, HP
All Popular Software

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 • Visa, MC, Check or COD

FIND THE WIDEST RANGE OF DP WORKSTATIONS, ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES IN THIS FREE GLOBAL GUIDE ...all at HUGE SAVINGS!

The GLOBAL GUIDE offers more variety than any office equipment, computer or software dealer; plus, toll-free order convenience. Use the Reader Service Number or dial 1-800-8-GLOBAL (That's 1-800-845-6225).

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 South Service Road, Plainview, NY 11803
Circle 819 on reader service card

program turns PC charting on its head. Instead of downloading raw data and then performing the analysis with separate software on your PC, you simply log on to the Telescan data base, order the charts you want, and watch them appear on your screen.

The Telescan mainframe does all the work of analyzing the data, constructing the charts, and updating the data base daily—tasks it can perform far faster than a PC can. So the software you use can be relatively inexpensive, since its function is merely to connect to the data base and download what you wanted in the first place—a particular chart and the accompanying technical analysis. Although you pay modest connect charges while using the data base (a maximum of 50 cents per minute at 1200 bps or 75 cents at 2400 bps), the fact that the mainframe has the charts and analysis ready keeps your on-line time to a minimum.

The program's customizing function also limits connect time: Working off line, you can create a list of up to 500 stock charts for automatic retrieval and leave the entire process of updating the list to Telescan.

The first time you use *Telescan Analyzer*, you must call the Telescan offices during normal business hours and register your password. Thereafter, you use the program by selecting options from one of its two main menus: the Off-Line menu, for viewing previously downloaded graphs, developing the custom stock list, and performing file operations; and the Log-On menu, for connecting to the data base or changing communications parameters.

At log-on, the system's greeting appears. Pressing <Esc> clears the screen and brings up the On-Line menu. From this you choose one of the data base's two main components—Stock Graphs and Videotext—or the Auto-Run option, which automatically retrieves and saves the charts specified in your customized list.

Selecting Videotext gives you access to financial market news, world news, or information about your Telescan account. You can save this information in a disk file for later use.

When you pick Stock Graphs, the system prompts you to select a chart for one of the 8000 stocks, 2000 mutual funds, or 150 market indices stored in the data base. (Symbols for all items on the data base are listed in the Telescan manual. Stocks are indicated with standard exchange symbols, and the mainframe's software can usually find a stock if you type all or even part of the company's name.)

To investigate IBM's stock, type in those famous initials (which are also its stock symbol) to begin the technical analysis. A few moments later, IBM's chart appears on the screen (see Screen 1).

The menu on the right side of Screen 1 is displayed with all charts. It lets you change the chart's time span from the most recent month to the maximum available data span (back to January 1973). Then you can select any

*(continues)*

# In minutes, blah blah blah won't look so blah.

**WEST COAST DIVISION**

**Increased sales by $5MM**

**Introduced 3 new products**

**Reduced overhead by 3%**

**Moved into larger facilities!**

SIGN-MASTER

65% of all presentation visuals are straight text.

And they typically make up the most forgettable 65% of most presentations. Because most business people treat text charts as text, when they really should be treated as graphics.

Face it, hand-lettered and typewriter-generated text charts don't do much to enhance your message or your image when you're presenting. Especially when you're comparing them to the kind of professional-looking text graphics a lot of business people are putting together on their IBM® PCs and 100% compatibles with SIGN-MASTER® software.

SIGN-MASTER'S 7 fonts, 8 colors and 16 type sizes let you create involving graphics out of straight text. You also get virtually unlimited table arrangements and a large library of bullets and business symbols. And anyone can learn to do it in minutes.

Like the other MASTER GRAPHICS™ Series packages from Ashton-Tate,® including DIAGRAM-MASTER,™ MAP-MASTER™ and CHART-MASTER,® SIGN-MASTER, with its automatic formatting, will give you a more professional presentation your first time out.

CHART-MASTER

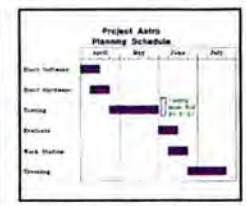


DIAGRAM-MASTER

MAP-MASTER

See for yourself. Call us at (800) 437-4329, Ext. 2524*, for a free demonstration diskette.

MASTER GRAPHICS™ SERIES
ASHTON·TATE®

*In Colorado and outside the U.S., call (303) 799-4900, Ext. 2524. Trademarks/owner: SIGN-MASTER, DIAGRAM-MASTER, MAP-MASTER, CHART-MASTER, MASTER GRAPHICS, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; IBM/International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 867 on reader service card

**Screen 2: A chart combining fundamental indicators with stock price performance**

of the technical analysis methods listed in the menu and see a new chart that incorporates data for the stock and time period you indicated previously. You can save the chart currently displayed at any time by typing S.

The Telescan mainframe's software and data base produce new charts speedily (within about 30 seconds at 1200 bps during evenings and weekends) once you make a selection from the on-screen menu. The technical analysis options include Momentum, Moving Average, On-Balance Volume, and Relative Strength, all of which are standard components of the discipline.

One particularly useful Telescan option enables you to display fundamental indicators with your technical analysis in a chart that combines the stock's book value, dividends, earnings, sales, cash flow, and capital spending with its price performance (see Screen 2). You can also adjust figures for inflation to show price movements in constant dollars (a sobering display).

For my analysis of IBM's stock, I charted its relative strength (as compared with the Standard & Poor's 500), its price from 1973 to the present, and its price over the past two months.

In addition to viewing and printing charts, you can use *Telescan Analyzer* to perform some off-line technical analyses on charts you have saved. These operations include varying the time period of moving averages, calculating momentum indicators, and placing trend-line markers on your graphs.

*Telescan Analyzer* and the Telescan data base provide all the fundamental and technical indicators that an individual investor is likely to need for analyzing stocks or mutual funds. And the cost of these tools makes them a definite bargain (whether or not IBM's stock turns out to be one). For instance, if you create a customized list that specifies which charts you want for each stock and use the system's Auto-Run mode during evenings or weekends, you can download 100 charts per week for about $12.50 (at 1200 bps).

This is an excellent product at a good price, but don't take my word for it. Write to the manufacturer for a free demonstration disk.

Oh, yes. Is IBM a bargain at $120 a share? Based on Telescan charts from late October, my conclusion is cautious: Wait and see if IBM holds above 120. The charts show that IBM has been underperforming the market for the past several months, but 120 has been a support level for its price at various times in its history. If the price stays above that level, the stock could be a good buy.

Of course, by now, you have the advantage of hindsight. Check the morning paper and see where IBM is trading today.

*–Andrew T. Williams*

*Telescan Analyzer*
*Telescan, Inc.*
*2900 Wildcrest*
*Houston, TX 77042*
*713/952-1060*

*(continues)*

# Generate a full year's sales in minutes.

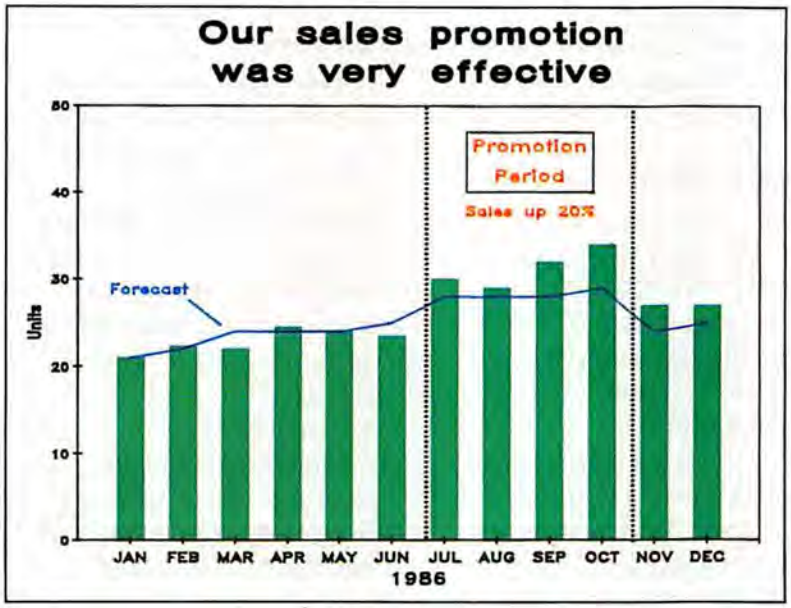



CHART-MASTER

Conventional wisdom says the way to make more impressive sales charts is to spend less time on the charts. And more time on the sales.

Precisely what CHART-MASTER® software lets you do.

For simple and complex line graphs, bar graphs, pie charts, scatter plots, area charts, even mixing styles on one chart, CHART-MASTER not only lets you generate professional-quality presentation graphics on your IBM® PC or 100% compatible, it lets you get it done at the last minute. Which, as we all know, is when it usually gets done anyhow.

Its surprising combination of power and ease-of-use, through its intuitive design and prompts, have made CHART-MASTER the number-one-selling graphic package.

Like the other MASTER GRAPHICS™ Series packages, from Ashton-Tate,® namely MAP-MASTER,™ DIAGRAM-MASTER™ and SIGN-MASTER,® it comes with a simple five-minute lesson that will have you, or your support staff, plotting impressive charts for overheads, slides and presentation books on the spot. In fact, it does so much for you, it's hard to make a bad chart with CHART-MASTER.

MAP-MASTER

SIGN-MASTER

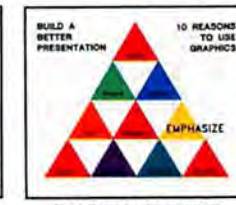



DIAGRAM-MASTER

Call us at (800) 437-4329, Ext. 2514* for a free demonstration diskette. See what we can do for your sales.

MASTER GRAPHICS™ SERIES
ASHTON·TATE®

*In Colorado and outside the U.S., call (303) 799-4900, Ext. 2514. Trademarks/owner: CHART-MASTER, MAP-MASTER, DIAGRAM-MASTER, SIGN-MASTER, MASTER GRAPHICS, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; IBM/International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 867 on reader service card

*List price: $49.95; connect charges at 1200 bps 50 cents per minute prime time and 25 cents per minute evenings and weekends, at 2400 bps 75 cents per minute prime time, and 37 cents per minute evenings and weekends; software maintenance program for high-volume users $300 (reduces connect charges to 17 cents per minute prime time and 8 cents per minute evenings and weekends and includes all software upgrades)*

*Requirements: 256K RAM, one disk drive, IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or Hercules Graphics Card, 1200- or 2400-bps Hayes-compatible modem*

## *Q&A for Free*

With the exception of local bulletin board systems, can you get free education and enjoyment through your modem? Case Western Reserve University (CWRU) in Cleveland, Ohio, has made a good start by founding the first free online question-and-answer service, Cleveland Free-Net. The service provides expert advice and information from professionals in law, medicine, natural history, education, and government.

Free-Net began in 1984 as an experiment in electronic distribution of medical information. Called St. Silicon Hospital and Informational Dispensary and sponsored by the Department of Family Medicine of the Medical School at CWRU, the venture was so successful that last year the Information Systems Division of AT&T provided major funding for the project. The system currently receives some 200 calls a day, and its services continue to grow in scope and popularity. To its stable of question-answering experts, Free-Net has added special interest groups (SIGs) devoted to various computers, science fiction, and veterinary medicine, as well as an electronic mail system.

You can use Free-Net as a visitor or as a registered user. Visitors can go anywhere and read any of the information on the system but cannot post their own questions or messages. Registered users can participate in all aspects of the system, such as sending and receiving electronic mail, making "speeches" to an electronic forum, joining a SIG, or posing questions to the experts.

Free-Net is completely menu-driven—it was designed for the convenience of first-time users and computer novices. Currently the system supports 300- and 1200-bps connections. Founder and SYSOP Tom Grundner anticipates that an additional grant will provide equipment for 2400-bps service in the near future.

After displaying a welcome screen, Free-Net asks if you are a visitor or a registered user. When you register, the service assigns you a user identification number and password. As a visitor, you're prompted to sign in to the system's Guest Book.

A couple of tips for your first log-on: If you're calling long distance, do so on a night or weekend; there's a lot to look at. Also, be prepared to download information to a disk file or printer, because you will probably want to save some of it.

Free-Net's main menu lists the major subdivisions of the system. The general-interest Q&A areas are called the Hospital, the Schoolhouse, and the Courthouse. Ohio residents can pose questions to elected officials through the Government House, and anyone can speak up or join a SIG in the Public Square.

Before you start exploring, go to the Administration Building. There you can sign up to have a registration kit mailed to you, or you can download it. Downloading takes a couple of minutes at 300 bps but makes for faster registration.

The registration form consists of three pages: an agreement to abide by the system's terms of participation; a general information form (name, address, and so on); and an optional personal information form for Free-Net to develop a user profile.

Free-Net's Q&A sections are the most popular attractions. Registered users post questions to attorneys in the Legal Clinic, to medical residents and medical school staff in the Family Medicine Clinic, to dental students under the supervision of dental school staff in the Dental Clinic, and to experts from the Cleveland Museum of Natural History in a section called Ask Dr. Dino. You'll find an answer waiting within 24 hours.

*(continues)*

# It took minutes to plot this strategy.

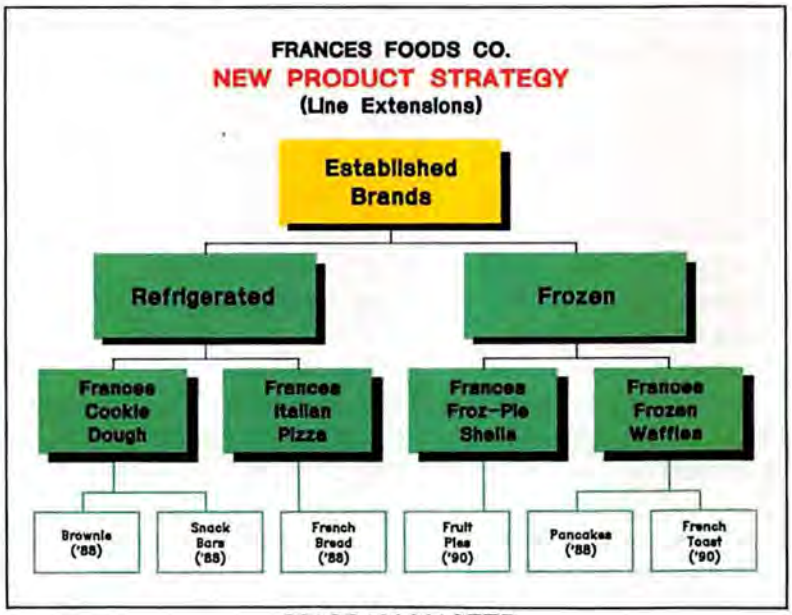



DIAGRAM-MASTER

While developing a new product strategy can be a long and painful process, making it look good on paper is a piece of cake. Provided you have the right piece of software.

DIAGRAM-MASTER™ from Ashton-Tate® is for generating organization charts and Gantt schedules. With a free-form drawing board that lets you visualize pretty much any situation you want.

It's fast. With 8 typefaces, 8 colors and a large library of business symbols and shapes. And the well-defined menus and programmed formats let non-technical business people build their diagrams right on the screen just by answering simple prompts.

Like all the other MASTER GRAPHICS™ packages: CHART-MASTER,® MAP-MASTER™ and SIGN-MASTER,® it comes with a simple five-minute lesson that will have you making charts like this in no time.

Since all this can be done in minutes on any IBM® PC or 100% compatible, you're free to spend your time planning your presentations instead of plotting charts.

MAP-MASTER

SIGN-MASTER

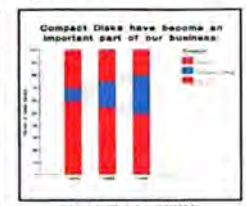



CHART-MASTER

Call us at (800) 437-4329, Ext. 2534* for a free demonstration diskette. See how it's done.

MASTER GRAPHICS™ SERIES
ASHTON·TATE®

*In Colorado and outside the U.S., call (303) 799-4900, Ext. 2534. Trademarks/owner: DIAGRAM-MASTER, CHART-MASTER, MAP-MASTER, SIGN-MASTER, MASTER GRAPHICS, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; IBM/International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 867 on reader service card

The experts, who volunteer their time and knowledge, provide answers to on-line questions in plain English, which is great for those of us who don't understand the nuances of medicine, law, or natural history.

To demonstrate Free-Net's capabilities, I posted a simple, general-interest question in the Family Medicine Clinic: 'What is appendicitis and what are its symptoms?' When I logged on the next afternoon, the answer was ready. Compared to other questions on the system—on such topics as malignant hypertension, candidiasis, and macular edema—mine was rather tame. Dr. Robert Kelly, one of the system's volunteer physicians, offered this response: 'Appendicitis is an inflammation of the appendix—a small organ attached to the colon and about the size of a baby's finger. Symptoms would include abdominal pain (most often starting around the navel, then settling in the lower-right portion of the abdomen), fever, nausea, and vomiting. Since other problems can cause the same symptoms, it's best to let a physician evaluate any severe abdominal pain. If appendicitis is not treated in time, the appendix can rupture, causing an even more serious problem.'

Following every response in Q&A sections, this disclaimer appears: 'Please note: The information contained on this system is not intended to supplant individual professional consultation, but is offered as a community education service.'

The disclaimer is important, especially for medical or legal advice. In its professional Q&A sections, Free-Net offers just what it promises: education. This is a place to gather information, locate specialized help, or just learn more about a specific topic. It is not a place to seek help in a crisis. When necessary, Free-Net professionals suggest appropriate specialists to handle problems raised in the questions.

Navigating Free-Net is fairly simple. As noted, the system uses menus, and it has only a few commands. You cannot type ahead to avoid menus, however, and at some points you may see a burst of numbers on the screen if you enter a character that Free-Net does not recognize.

The system displays 20 lines of text and then stops, requesting 'Press <Return> to continue, Q to quit'. If you are reading from the screen, this pause is helpful; if you're downloading to disk, it's a nuisance. At any prompt you can move to the main menu by typing M or to a previous menu by typing P, or you can exit the system by typing X.

The work involved in maintaining such a comprehensive system is done by two paid staffers and a long list of volunteers. Anyone with expertise in a certain area is invited to propose a new section for the system through one of the menu options in the Administration Building.

In the hope of seeding similar information systems, Free-Net leases its software for $1 per year. The lease has certain conditions: The software must be used by an organization that can make a significant financial and time commitment, and it must be used to operate a system offering free public access.

Free-Net is like a great public library staffed by a diverse group of experts. You may use it the first time to find out something in particular, but eventually you'll go back just to browse.
*–Amy Roffmann New*

*Cleveland Free-Net*
*Case Western Reserve University*
*Cleveland, OH 44106*
*216/368-3888 (modem only; available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, at 300 or 1200 bps)*

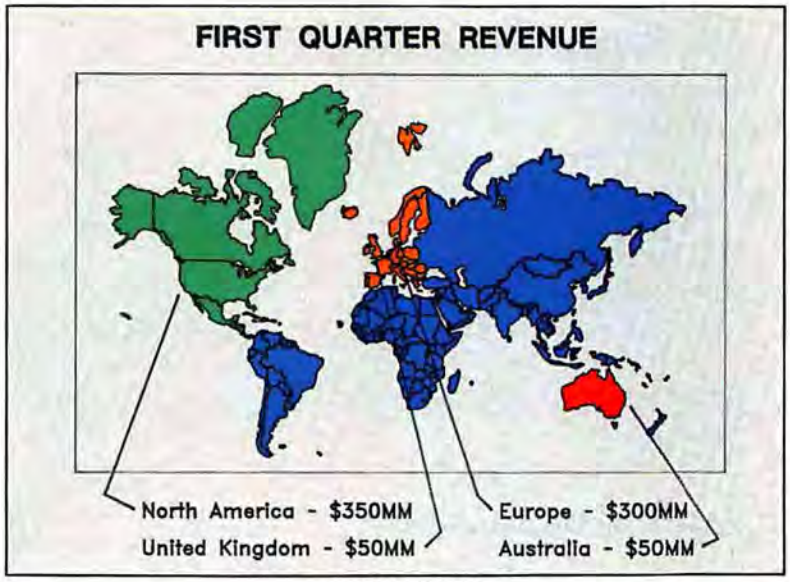
## *A Short Search on Dialog*

Serious information seekers should know about Dialog, a mammoth collection of 260 on-line data bases that offers sophisticated search capabilities and a variety of off-line services. Dialog's charges vary by data base, ranging from $15 per hour for its practice files to $300 per hour for a few patent data bases; the majority of files cost less than $100 per hour.

For all its apparent complexity and expense, Dialog can be easy to use. The following search illustrates a quick way to survey a vast amount of information and to pinpoint relevant items.

*(continues)*

# Create in minutes what once took 6 days.



MAP-MASTER

It used to take days to put together full-color map graphics for presentations. Which is why a lot of business people who could really use them, never even tried them.

But now, business people much like yourself, with no time, no budget, no artist portfolio and no degree in computer science, are cranking out professional-looking maps like there's no tomorrow. Which is often the case with presentations.

The reason for this is MAP-MASTER.™ It's just one of the MASTER GRAPHICS™ software packages from Ashton-Tate.® Like CHART-MASTER,® SIGN-MASTER,® and DIAGRAM-MASTER,™ it puts impressive graphic power into the hands of just about anyone with an IBM® PC or 100% compatible.

It comes with a simple five-minute lesson. All you do is work from the menu, answer a few simple prompts, and the world is yours. Or the fifty states. With options for counties, cities, zip codes or marketing areas. All in your choice of colors.

You can enter data yourself, or pull up files from dBASE III PLUS™ or Lotus® 1-2-3.® You change the data, MAP-MASTER will change the map.

DIAGRAM-MASTER

SIGN-MASTER

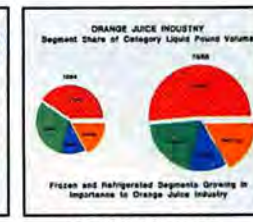


CHART-MASTER

See for yourself how good it is. Call us at (800) 437-4329, Ext. 2504* for a free demonstration diskette.

MASTER GRAPHICS™ SERIES
ASHTON·TATE®

*In Colorado and outside the U.S., call (303) 799-4900, Ext. 2504. Trademarks/owner: MAP-MASTER, CHART-MASTER, SIGN-MASTER, DIAGRAM-MASTER, MASTER GRAPHICS, dBASE III PLUS, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Lotus, 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corp.; IBM/International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 867 on reader service card

**Get the whole story on graphics terminal emulation.**

To find out more about software that lets your PC emulate TEKTRONIX™ 4105/6/7/9 and DEC VT100™ terminals, call or write:

GRAFPOINT

4340 Stevens Creeks Blvd., Suite 280, San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 249-7951

**Circle 563 on reader service card**

**9-Track Tape Subsystem**

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup and archival storage. Transfer rate is one megabyte per minute on PCs and 100% compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 ½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software.
Prices start at $3,555.

QUALSTAR

9015 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

**Circle 475 on reader service card**

**DATA SENTINEL™**

SECURITY FOR THE PRIVATE PC USER

- Provides Seal (Encryption) and Open (Reconstruction) of Private Data
- Hardware Key Plugs into a PC or Compatible Parallel Port, Transparent to Printer Operations
- No Systems Work Necessary, Up and Running in Seconds
- Easy-To-Use Menu Driven Software; No Password Required
- Data Files Encrypted by Des or Rainbow Algorithm
- Compression Feature Reduces Files to 50% of Original Size
- Removal of Data Sentinel Prevents Access to Sealed Data
- Can be Configured for Corporate Needs

**$195.00**

Free Extra Matching Key Included, 30 Day Refund

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES INC

EVALUATION KIT AVAILABLE

17971 SKYPARK CIRCLE SUITE E IRVINE, CA 92714 (714)261-0228

**Circle 328 on reader service card**

```
        C:DIALOG.031  PAGE 2 LINE 35 COL 61  MAR REL  INSERT ON
191: ART LIT. INTL. (RILA) 1975-1985                              -
          575  FRANZ
          297  MARC
           33  FRANZ(W)MARC

 56: ART MODERN - 1974 THRU DEC 1985
          379  FRANZ
          349  MARC
           47  FRANZ(W)MARC

470: BOOKS IN PRINT - 1490-1986/SEP
          276  FRANZ
           81  MARC
            1  FRANZ(W)MARC

 47: MAGAZINE INDEX -1959-MARCH 1970, 1973-86/SEP
         1004  FRANZ
         1177  MARC
            1  FRANZ(W)MARC

647: MAGAZINE ASAP 83-86/SEP
-------------------------------------------------------------------------P
          370  FRANZ
          557  MARC
```

**Screen 3: Results of the DialIndex search**

You log on to Dialog through its Dialnet network or through Telenet or Tymnet. Once on line, you proceed to the system's index, DialIndex, by typing B 411 (*B* is an abbreviation of the Begin command and 411 is the number for DialIndex). Next you specify the group of data bases that you want to search by typing SF (Select Files) and their numbers.

Then you type your search topic in the Dialog format. My search focused on twentieth century German painter Franz Marc. To be sure that the search included both his first and last names, I typed in Franz(w)Marc. The (w) is Dialog's device for connecting words that ordinarily would have a space between them.

The DialIndex search covered five data bases (chosen from the service's printed catalog) and reported the number of hits (records containing the search term) in each. Screen 3 shows these results.

If you want to retrieve records from a data base, Dialog requires that you sign on to it. DialIndex is only a shortcut that tells you the number of references in a data base.

To enter one of the data bases, use the Begin command and the data base number. Then type your search term again, this time preceded by SS (Select Sets) so that Dialog will assign a set number to each term. Thereafter you can use the set number instead of retyping the search terms whenever you want to narrow or expand your search or see the records in a particular set. To see some or all of

*(continues)*

"First-Class"

—*Computerworld*

"IMPRESSIVE"

—*Personal Computing*

"*Faster*"

—*InfoWorld*

"MUSCULAR"

—*PC Magazine*

"*A Screamer*"

—*PC World*

# THE MOST RESPECTED NAMES IN THE INDUSTRY HAVE SOME POWERFUL WORDS FOR OUR APC IV.

When we asked our advertising agency to help us introduce our Advanced Personal Computer IV several months ago, they came up with some pretty strong ads.

But now the trade press has helped us come up with an even stronger one. *PC World*, for example, says, "The APC IV is an AT-compatible, 80286-based screamer." *PC Magazine* adds, "It is muscular, stylish, very classy... everything an AT-class machine should be and then some." And in the opinion of *Personal Computing*, "The APC IV is an impressive-looking computer... with powerful expansion capabilities and a monitor you won't want to take your eyes off."

So don't just take our word for it. Get the full story—along with reprints of the articles quoted above—by calling NEC at 1-800-343-4419 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write to NEC Information Systems, Inc., Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Avenue, Boxborough, MA 01719.

*Take it to the limit.*

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 737 on reader service card

```
 3/5/33
 0003479     1 4052 (1975)
 Biblia Omnii: Timeliness and timelessness in the work of Franz Marc
  WOLF, Marion
  Art Journal, XXXIII/3, (spring 1974), 226-230 7 illustrations
  Document Type: analytic

 A refutation of Hilton Kramer's questioning of the inclusion of Franz
    Marc's The Unfortunate Land of Tyrol (New York, Solomon R. Guggenheim
    Museum) in a 1970 exhibition at the Guggenheim entitled Artists respond
    to crisis. Kramer saw no evidence that the canvas reflected a political
    awareness of the contemporary European situation. The author of this
    article, however, considers the elements of Marc's artistic development
    before 1913 and contrasts these with the marked stylistic and
    iconographic change seen between the initial sketch for this work made
    of a landscape near Meran and the finished canvas, which he views as
    Marc's prefiguration of World War I. (S. Hatfield)
 Descriptors: Kramer, Hilton, American critic, b.1928--on Marc; Marc,
    Franz, German painter, printmaker, 1888-1916--exhibitions; New York
    (NY, USA), Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum--exhibitions--Artists Respond
    to Crisis (1970)
 Section Heading(s): 79--NEO-CLASSICISM AND MODERN ART--artists,
    architects, photographers
?4_
Receiving C:DIALOG.030  (ALT-R to Terminate)
```

**Screen 4: A complete record from a Dialog data base**

the records in a set, you use the Type command (abbreviated T).

My initial search located a few dozen references to Franz Marc in data bases 191 and 56, so I had my choice. To view all records for Marc in data base 191 in their complete form, for example, I typed T 3/5/1-33: (3 is the set number, 5 is the format for a complete record, and 1-33 specifies all records located). Screen 4 shows one complete record from this search.

If you set up your communications program to store the Dialog session on disk or to print all the data received, you can examine the results of the search at your leisure.

Of course there are many other ways to search this data treasury, but you can find a lot of the information you need with a few simple commands–and for relatively little money. *–J. J. H.*

*Dialog Information Services, Inc.*
*3460 Hillview Ave.*
*Palo Alto, CA 94304*
*800/227-197, 415/858-3785*
*Cost: annual fee $25; data base charges $15 to $300 per hour plus small surcharges for displaying records in some data bases; network charges $6 per hour Dialnet, $10 per hour Telenet or Tymnet; additional services include low-cost Knowledge Index and specialized Business Connection; available 22 hours a day weekdays, about 20 hours total weekends*

*Andrew T. Williams is a Contributing Editor for* PC World *and the author of* Lotus 1-2-3 From A To Z *(Wiley Press, New York, 1985) and* Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2: ASAP *(Wiley Press, New York, 1986). Amy Roffmann New is a freelance writer who lives in Springfield, Illinois, with her husband and their five computers.*


**PC ⇔ MAINFRAME**
**VIA 9-TRACK TAPE**

**For Information Interchange – Backup – Archival Storage**

IBM format compatible 9-track, ½ inch magnetic tape is the universally accepted media for mainframes and minicomputers. Catamount offers *Low Cost, Lightweight* 9-track Tape Subsystems for the IBM-PC/XT/AT computers which allow:

- Reading tapes generated on mainframes and minicomputers.
- Writing tapes to be read on mainframes and minis.
- ASCII, EBCDIC and Binary tapes accommodated.
- 800 bpi NRZI, 1600/1250 bpi PE, and 6250 bpi GCR format systems available.
- Storage capacities up to 270 MB on a single reel.

Systems come complete with comprehensive DOS command syntax oriented software and an Installable Device Driver. For OEM applications, the tape controller is available separately.

2243 Agate Court
Simi Valley, CA 93065-1898
(805) 584-2233
FAX: (805) 584-0941

Circle 452 on reader service card

# PANASONIC® PRINTERS. THEY'RE GENERATING A LOT OF GOOD PRINT.

The good reviews keep rolling in. And, as you can see, the critics agree: Panasonic printers are real winners!

But that shouldn't come as too big of a surprise. After all, Panasonic printers offer the advanced features and ease-of-use you've come to expect from Panasonic.

> ...ly bad. Like their co...ition, the Panasonic machines are well made, sturdy printers that should serve well in the various applications for which they were designed. T... bold... letter-quality text. About the ...

**PC WEEK—JUNE 17, 1986**

So, whether your business is big, small or in-between, you'll find a printer with features to love every bit as much as the critics. Like—as one reviewer observed—extraordinary near-letter-quality on our dot matrix models. They also come standard with impressive high-resolution graphics capability. So you can add graphs, charts, illustrations—even your company's logo.

> with this little printer.
> As far as I'm concerned, the KX-P1091 produces not near letter quality but rather true letter quality in this mode. You'd really have to strain to distinguish it from typewriter quality. Knowing that the ... the company produced fast, courteous, and knowledgeable answers. ...

**PC—SEPT. 17, 1985**

Not to be outdone, all our daisy wheel printers give you sophisticated advances like boldface, shadow and underline.

Of course, we've put just as much care into the human side of our printers, too. You'll find switches and buttons that let you change print sizes and styles right on the printer rather than through the computer. And, with our continuous, self re-inking ribbons, you'll find yourself changing ribbons less often. When you do, our snap-in cartridge makes it a snap.

> KX-P3151. It is a well-built product that promises to deliver many hours of trouble-free operation. The print quality is clear and well-defined. The alignment of characters on adjacent lines is also excellent, a sign of a well-designed paper and printwheel transport system.

**PC PRODUCTS—APRIL, 1985**

Finally, just when you thought all this would be hard to top, there's more: all our printers are backed with an unprecedented two-year limited warranty.

Now that you've reviewed all of this for yourself, call toll-free 1 (800) PIC-8086 for the name of the dealer nearest you. Or you can write to: Panasonic Industrial Company, Computer Products Division, Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. You'll see how easily Panasonic printers generate good print for you.

> ...ghs 30.1 pounds. Like all the Panasonics we tested at, the 1592 comes with the company's exceptional two-year warranty. And like all of them, it definitely rates a look.

**PRINTERS BUYERS GUIDE & HANDBOOK #3**

And you'll agree: **THE EASIER, THE BETTER.**

**Panasonic**
Office Automation

Circle 588 on reader service card

# OUTSTANDING

If slow and cumbersome program operation has kept you laughing (and frustrated) about using a personal computer for home accounting ... Finally, an Outstanding Home-Accounting System! CashTrack™ CashTrack redefines home accounting with an easy-flowing yet versatile accounting structure, a beautiful concept for presenting unaccounted-for-outflow, and an execution speed that makes other "home-accounting" packages obsolete.

Take CashTrack for a Test Drive at your dealer. You will be convinced; CashTrack has no competition.

## Now Hard Disk Compatible!

See Your Dealer. Most dealers have been set up with special hands-on-instructions to guide you through all aspects of program use in thirty minutes or less. If your dealer doesn't have these instructions, write or call SubLOGIC for more information. For direct orders, please enclose $149.00 plus $4.50 for shipping and specify whether you want UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club accepted.

**CashTrack**

Circle 308 on reader service card


subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time

New Version 3.0 with
- New Network Commands
- NETBIOS Support

# *EasyLAN*—Networking With Netbios Support. And it's Only $99.95 Per PC.

If you own two or more PCs then you need *EasyLAN*™ version 3.0.

### THE *EasyLAN* OFFICE NETWORK

*EasyLAN* shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. *EasyLAN* can save you $1,000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.

And now, you can run NETBIOS supported applications. Or you can write your own network applications for *EasyLAN* and other NETBIOS compatible networks.

### *EasyLAN* VERSION 3.0 HIGHLIGHTS

- ***EasyLAN* shares printers, plotters, data, and disk storage**
- **Supports up to 18 PCs or compatibles**
- **New Network Commands**
- **New NETBIOS**
- **PC to PC file transfer**
- **Print spooling**
- **PBX support**
- **Easy to install**
- **Easy to operate**
- **Modem support**
- **Performs in the background**

*EasyLAN's* low price matches the small business user's cost-sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than $100 per PC.

*EasyLAN* performs its operations concurrently in the background. *EasyLAN* communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3,™ Wordstar,™ and dBASE.™

**NEW NETBIOS SUPPORT—WRITE YOUR OWN COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMS.**

Programmers may use *EasyLAN* to develop network applications using NETBIOS (interrupt 5c). These applications can now be operated across the low cost RS-232 communications links used by *EasyLAN*. Our new *EasyCALENDAR* program is an example of a network application that uses NETBIOS for program-to-program communications.

Multi-user data-base management applications that require a high-overhead network operating system will perform faster on high-cost networks operating at mega bit speeds.

**NEW VERSION 3.0 COMMANDS EXPAND NETWORK FLEXIBILITY**

EZCLOCK lets PC's attached to the network read the time and date from a single master clock on the central PC, eliminating the need to install individual clock boards in each PC and insuring that all file entries and updates made across the network are dated.

The EZ Make Directory and EZ Remove Directory commands function identically to the DOS MKDIR and RMDIR commands, and give remote users increased flexibility when it comes to managing subdirectories on the central PC.

EZBEEP lets you send an audible signal across the network, alerting a PC user that a file or message is being sent.

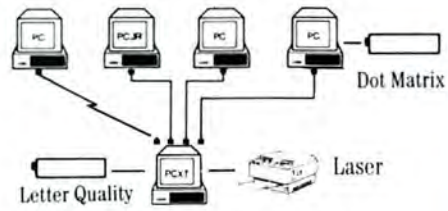
***EasyLAN* PBX SUPPORT BRINGS NEW FLEXIBILITY TO PC CONNECTIVITY**

With *EasyLAN's* PBX support, users can share peripherals and transfer files using PBX switched-circuit connections and existing twisted-pair wiring. *EasyLAN* has already been installed on a number of different PBX's, and recently was certified by Northern Telecom for use on its Meridian SL-1.

*"The value is high* 🖳🖳🖳🖳*"*
**—InfoWorld Report Card**

Disk sharing uses *EasyLAN's* EZCOPY command to move files to and from PC's. ASCII or binary files can be transferred in the foreground, or in the background while other DOS programs run.

Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically spooled to disk and scheduled for printing. Multiple printers on the central PC may be designated for individual printing tasks.




***EasyLAN* Office Network**

### *EasyLAN* SPECIFICATIONS

Each PC in the network requires an individual licensed copy of the *EasyLAN* program and takes 20k of memory on each satellite PC, a serial port, and DOS 2.0 or above. *EasyLAN* runs on all IBM PC models and compatibles. The central PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC. The COM2 and COM6 boards are serial port expansion boards which permit you to add serial ports to the central PC.

### EASY TO INSTALL

*EasyLAN* can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the *EasyLAN* cables into existing serial ports. The *EasyLAN* Network Configuration Program provides menu driven installation program that will guide you step-by-step through the software installation process.

***EasyCALENDAR*—USE YOUR NETWORK TO SCHEDULE MEETINGS.**

The first of a new series of *Easy* network application products using NETBIOS is now available. *EasyCALENDAR* handles time management applications for individuals or a department and can be run on personal computers attached to any NETBIOS-compatible network.

**Highlights:**

**CALENDAR MANAGEMENT** for individuals and the work group.

**TASK MANAGEMENT** to create, maintain and review to-do lists.

**TODAY'S NEWS** for broadcasting messages, notices or announcements across the network.

**MENU INTERFACE** for easy set-up and use.

*EasyCALENDAR's* Data base for appointments, to-do lists and news resides on the central PC. Satellite PCs attached through *EasyLAN* version 3.0 send network transactions to the central data base to invoke *EasyCALENDAR* functions.

The *EasyCALENDAR* calendaring program requires *EasyLAN* version 3.0 and is priced separately.

*EasyCALENDAR* will be available March 1987. Advance orders are being accepted now.

*"I bought access to a laser jet printer for less than $100."*
**—CONOCO Oil User**

**EasyLAN**

**ORDER TODAY 1-800/835-1515 in CA 408/738-8377**

## *EasyLAN* Order Form

To Order by Phone—Call **800/835-1515**
In CA **408/738-8377**
For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions
Call 408/738-8377

**Place your Order Immediately**
**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft

Name on Credit Card _____

Cr. Card No. _____ Exp Date ___/___

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave. #103
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Telex 5106003481

| Item | Description | Price | Qty | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| EL 02 | *EasyLAN* Kit—for 2 PCs 30' cable, two disks & manuals | $219.95 | ____ | $____ |
| EL 03 | *EasyLAN* Expansion Kit—for 1-PC 30' cable, one disk & manual | $119.95 | ____ | $____ |
| EL 10 | *EasyLAN* disk & manual (3½" disk $89.95) | $ 99.95 | ____ | $____ |
| EL 12 | *EasyLAN* 30' cable | $ 49.95 | ____ | $____ |
| EL 13 | COM2-serial port expansion board, two ports | $219.95 | ____ | $____ |
| EL 14 | COM6-serial port expansion board, six ports | $489.95 | ____ | $____ |
| EC 01 | Easy CALENDAR Kit Supports 6-PC's and 10 people | $199.95 | ____ | $____ |
| EL 15 | Custom length cables, call for quote | | | |
| | CA res. add applicable sales tax | | | $____ |
| | Shipping charge USA $10.00, other $20.00 | | | $____ |
| | | | **TOTAL ORDER** | $____ |

Circle 457 on reader service card

# FREE DISKETTES

## CHOOSE FROM

- ✓ 5¼" DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY
- ✓ 5¼" DOUBLE-SIDED, HIGH DENSITY FOR IBM® AT™
- ✓ 3½" DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

We're giving away thousands of FREE DISKETTES as a way of introducing you to our unbeatable prices and service. A minimum of 20 FREE DISKETTES will be shipped with every order. Call us for details on this tremendous offer.

Our diskette prices are so low, we can only quote them over the phone. We carry Maxell, Sony, Dysan, TDK and others. Every diskette we sell has a lifetime warranty and is certified 100% error free. We guarantee you'll be satisfied or your money back. Call today to reserve your supply. They'll go fast at our prices.

You can also take advantage of our full line of computer-related products at unbelievable prices. Printer ribbons. Disk holders. Magnetic tape. Data cartridges. And more. Bulk and color diskette pricing also available.

Who are we? We are the most competitive supplier in the industry. Our customers include the U.S. Marine Corps, State of California departments, TRW, Teledyne, and other Fortune 500 companies. References available on request. Order using VISA, MasterCard or Open Account (trade references required).

**CALL US TODAY AND COMPARE YOUR PRESENT PRICES.**
**THIS FREE DISKETTE OFFER CAN'T POSSIBLY LAST FOREVER.**

# CALL 1-800-443-8342

VISA **In California 1-800-642-8666** MasterCard

Office open 6 AM to 6 PM PST

**INFINITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.**

7157 Reseda Blvd. Reseda, California 91335

# The Help Screen

***PC World offers answers and advice at every level***

Change the colors of 1-2-3 worksheets; set the prompt for a copy of COMMAND.COM; use Word in color on the Tandy; learn the difference between PCjr and CGA graphics; and program the multicolored, enhanced resolution of the EGA/ECD combo.

*Karl Koessel*

***A Program by Any Other Color***

*Q. After reading "The Wonderful World of Color"* (The Help Screen, PCW, *August 1986), I immediately changed my DOS screen's default color to amber. I now program at the DOS level for hours without any eye fatigue. How can I get* 1-2-3 *release 2 to display worksheets in amber on my IBM AT's Enhanced Color Display driven by an STB EGA? My eyes can't take much more black and white!*

*Gregory Michaels*
*Elyria, Ohio*

**A.** As you well know, many, if not most, programs set their own screen colors; the color(s) chosen for DOS are set aside while the programs are running. To change a program's colors requires either a built-in color-setting utility, source code that you can modify, known addresses to patch, or another program that can change the first program's colors for you.

The last of these choices is usually the most desirable. The Binary Workshop in Champaign, Illinois, has a utility called *Easy Color for 1-2-3* that sets the colors for releases 1A and 2. The utility *is* easy to use, and it's extremely powerful. Here are the colors you can change:

- the text and background of the unprotected cells and their pointer (that's four separate colors);
- the text and background of the control panel (protected cells use these same settings);
- the text and background of the frame containing the row numbers and column letters (which also sets the colors of the pointer of the control panel, the pointer of the protected cells, and the status indicators);
- the text and background of the WAIT mode indicator;
- the text, background, and A, B, C, D, E, and F ranges of graphs.

***Second-Level Prompting***

*Q. I am developing a menu system that uses a second copy of COMMAND.COM, the DOS command processor, for commands not listed in the menu. Although implementing the menu system is clearly outlined in "BASICally Better Menus,"* [ PCW, *October 1986], I would like the two-line DOS prompt shown in Figure 1.*

*Can you show me how this is done?*

*John McGee*
*Oklahoma City, Oklahoma*

**A.** Just change the prompt before you call the copy of COMMAND.COM. The prompt of the second COMMAND.COM will automatically match this latest

*(continues)*

```
Type EXIT and press <Enter> to return to menu.
C:\MENU>_
```

**Figure 1: A two-line DOS prompt for a secondary command processor reminds users how to get back to the menu.**

```
prompt Type EXIT and press $LEnter$G to return to the menu.$_$p$g
cls
command
prompt $p$g
e:menu
```

**Listing 1: This batch file creates the DOS prompt shown in Figure 1.**

```
defint a-z : dim default(15),linear(63),range$(3)
screen 9 : cls   '4/16-color, 640-by-350-graphics mode only for EGA with ECD
for attribute=0 to 7                    'Build an array containing 0
    default(attribute)=attribute        '  through 5, 20, 7, and 56
next : default(6)=20                    '  through 63--the numbers of
for attribute=8 to 15                   '  the colors assigned by default
    default(attribute)=attribute+48     '  to the attributes 0 through 15
next
for colornumber=0 to 63                             'Linear array of color
    linear(colornumber)=colornumber                 '  values from 0 to 63
next
range$(0)="0-15" : range$(1)="16-31" : range$(2)="32-47" : range$(3)="48-63"
text=15 : bold=2 : inputkey=14 : messagebox=9       'Special color constants

gosub text                      'Print headings, messages, and instructions
gosub default                                       'Display default colors

getkey:
keyin$=input$(1) : if keyin$=chr$(27) then cls : palette : end
keyin$=chr$(asc(keyin$) or &h20)        'Convert input to lowercase
on instr("0123dc",keyin$) gosub linear,linear,linear,linear,default,change
goto getkey

text:
gosub headings                                      'Print headings
gosub messages                                      'Print messages
gosub instructions                                  'Print instructions
return

default:
palette                                 'Reset default color assignments
for attribute=0 to 15                   'For each attribute,
    gosub boxes                         '  draw a box full of color and
    colornumber=default(attribute)      '
    gosub numbers                       '  print attribute and color numbers
next
return

linear:
set=val(keyin$) : start=set*16          'Find element that starts color set
palette using linear(start)             'Assign 16 colors from an array
for attribute=0 to 15                   'For each attribute,
    gosub boxes                         '  print a box full of color and
```

*(continues)*

**Listing 2: EGACOLOR.BAS displays the 64 colors available with a 128K or 256K EGA and an ECD.**

prompt with that of the previous COMMAND.COM. When you exit the second command processor, have the prompt change back to its original form.

For example, to do this for :CHOICE6 of MENU.BAT (Listing 2 of "BASICally Better Menus"), replace the last two ECHO commands with the lines shown here in Listing 1. The first PROMPT command effects your desired prompt. (The $_ breaks the prompt into two lines; the $P$G causes the prompt to display the current drive and directory, followed by the greater-than character.) The next two lines clear the screen (CLS) and execute a copy of COMMAND.COM. When the user types EXIT and presses <Enter>, the remaining commands reset the prompt (PROMPT $P$G) and call the menu (E:MENU).

Although this technique solves your problem as stated, I must caution you against using a second copy of COMMAND.COM to enable users of your system to execute commands that are not on the menu. Installing memory-resident programs under a second command processor can cause undesirable results. Your system would be less susceptible to problems if, like :CHOICE6 in Listing 2 of "BASICally Better Menus," you simply let the user out of the menu system when there's a need to execute a command that is not in your menu.

*(continues)*

# telemart

oing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc

2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

ORDER LINE

# 1-800-426-6659

## Your Hardware and Software Source

Four Layer Mother Board

FCC Approved
Non-Infringing Bios
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

# $425

**Turbo PC/XT**
256K Memory, One 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 4-8 $MH_z$ Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

*Call For Pricing on Peripherals and other System Configurations*

**FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING**
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

# SOFTWARE

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Clipper | $ 329 |
| Clout 2 | 129 |
| Cornerstone | 55 |
| dBase II | Call |
| dBase III Plus | 399 |
| dBase III Lan | Call |
| Enrich | 215 |
| Extended Report Writer | 77 |
| Knowledgeman II | 249 |
| Paradox | 469 |
| PFS: Professional File | 119 |
| Q & A | 199 |
| Quickcode | 138 |
| QuickReport | 138 |
| Revelation | 449 |
| Revelation Bump Disk | 249 |
| R:Base 5000 System V | 355 |
| Reflex | 82 |
| Think Tank | 91 |
| VP Info | 47 |

### ACCOUNTING

| | |
|---|---|
| BPI – G/L, A/R, A/r, rayton | $279 ea. |
| Computer Associates – G/L, A/R,A/P | Call |
| CYMA | Call |
| DAC Easy Accounting | 38 |
| DAC Easy Payroll | 28 |
| In-House Accountant | 88 |
| One Write Plus | 140 |
| One Write A/P, A/R, Payroll | 125 |
| Open Systems-G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll 3.0 | 395 ea. |
| Peachtree – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll | 249 ea. |
| State of the Art–G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll | 369 ea. |

### TRAINING

| | |
|---|---|
| Flight Simulator | $ 28 |
| Mastertype | 23 |
| Mind Prober | 25 |
| MS Learning DOS | 28 |
| PC Logo | 69 |
| Turbo Tutor | 23 |
| Typing Instructor | 27 |
| Typing Tutor III | 27 |

### MONEY MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Dollars & Sense w/Forcast | $ 92 |
| Home Accountant Plus | 76 |
| Tobias Managing Your Money | 105 |

### GRAPHICS/MICE

| | |
|---|---|
| Chartmaster | Call |
| Click Art Personal Publisher | $ 89 |
| Diagram Master | Call |
| Energraphics 2.0 | 269 |
| Gem Graph | 137 |
| Gem Word Chart | 82 |
| Generic CAD w/Dot Plot | 69 |
| Harvard Presentation Graphics | 195 |
| In-A-Vision | 259 |
| Map Master | Call |
| Microsoft Buss Mouse | 106 |
| Microsoft Chart | 164 |
| Microsoft Serial Mouse | 119 |
| News Room | 31 |
| PC Buss Plus Mouse with Paint Plus | 115 |
| PC Draw | 199 |
| PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo II | 99 |
| PC Mouse w/Paint Plus | 115 |
| PFS: Graph | 76 |
| Printmaster | 29 |
| Print Shop | 32 |
| Signmaster | Call |
| Turbo Graphix Tool Box | 38 |
| Windows Draw!! | 102 |

### INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Ability | $ 55 |
| Enable 1.1 | 319 |
| Framework II | Call |
| Open Access II | 285 |
| Smart Software System | Call |
| Smart System Lan Pak | Call |
| Symphony | Call |

### COMMUNICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| CompuServe starter Kit | $ 19 |
| Crosstalk XVI | 88 |
| Microsoft Access | 139 |
| Mirror | 38 |
| Remote | 88 |
| Smartcom II | 82 |

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Harvard Total Project Manager | $ 235 |
| Microsoft Project | 219 |
| Super Project Plus | Call |
| Timeline 2.0 | 205 |

### WORD PROCESSORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Easy Extra | $ 79 |
| Leading Edge Word Processor | 42 |
| Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg | 72 |
| Lightening | 55 |
| Microsoft Word 3.1 | 249 |
| Multimate 3.3 | 209 |
| Multimate Advantage | Call |
| PFS: Professional Write | 95 |
| Ready | 49 |
| Smart Spell Checker | 68 |
| Volkswriter 3 | 136 |
| Volkswriter Deluxe Plus | 59 |
| Volkswriter Scientific | 235 |
| Webster New World Writer | 73 |
| Webster Spell Checker | 33 |
| Webster Thesaurus | 39 |
| Word Perfect Library | 56 |
| Word Perfect [Ver 4.1] | 199 |
| Wordstar w/Tutor 3.3! | 162 |
| Wordstar Pro Pack 3.3! | 233 |
| Wordstar 2000 2.0 | 233 |
| Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0 | 278 |
| Word Wizard | 38 |

### LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| Basic Compiler (Microsoft) | $219 |
| C Compiler (Microsoft) | 249 |
| Cobol Compiler (Microsoft) | 386 |
| Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) | 195 |
| Lattice C Compiler | 242 |
| Macro Assembler (Microsoft) | 84 |
| Run C Interpreter | 65 |
| Ryan McFarlan Fortran | 305 |
| Ryan McFarlan Cobol | 479 |
| Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) | 166 |
| Quick Basic 2 | 55 |
| Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver.) | 159 |
| Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD | 55 |
| Turbo DataBase Tool Box | 38 |
| Turbo Prolog | 54 |

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Copy II Option Board | $ 75 |
| Masterpiece | 84 |
| Masterpiece Plus | 113 |
| Microsoft Mach 10 w/windows & Mice | 335 |
| Summasketch 12x12 Tablet | 339 |

### UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| I DIR | $ 46 |
| Carousel | 25 |
| Copy II PC | 19 |
| Copywrite | 40 |
| Cubit | 25 |
| Desk Optimizer | 25 |
| Double DOS | 25 |
| DR DOS | 25 |
| Fastback | 84 |
| Homebase 2.0 | 37 |
| Gem Collection | 109 |
| Gem Desktop | 27 |
| Keyworks | 49 |
| Microsoft Windows | 55 |
| Norton Commander | 36 |
| Norton Utilities 3.1 | 48 |
| Note It | 58 |
| PC Tools | 19 |
| Printworks | 36 |
| Prokey 4.0 | 69 |
| Sidekick | 30 |
| Sidekick/Superkey Bundle | 79 |
| Sidekick (Unprotected) | 47 |
| Sideways 3.1 | 34 |
| Smart Notes | 40 |
| SQZ | 58 |
| Superkey | 39 |
| Traveling Sidekick | 37 |
| Turbo Editor Tool Box | 38 |
| Unlock A, B, or C | 32 |
| XTree | 27 |

### SPREADSHEETS

| | |
|---|---|
| Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 | $299 |
| Lotus Report Writer | 99 |
| Multiplan | 108 |
| PFS: Plan | 76 |
| Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 | 82 |
| Supercalc 4 | Call |
| Twin | 47 |
| VP Planner | 47 |

### DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| Maxell MZS (Qty. 100) | $ 85 |
| Sony MD-2 (Qty. 100) | 85 |
| Sony 3 1/2 SS DD (Qty. 100) | 120 |

# HARDWARE

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Brother Printers | Call |
| Citizen Printers | Call |
| Diablo D-25 | 469 |
| Epson Printers | Call |
| **NEC** | |
| P5,6,7 Series | Call |
| 3550 | 729 |
| 8850 | 1045 |
| Okidata Printers | Call |
| Panasonic Printers | Call |
| Star Micronics | Call |
| **Toshiba** | |
| 321 Parallel & Serial | 455 |
| 341E Parallel & Serial | 669 |
| 351 Parallel & Serial | Call |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Amdek Monitors | Call |
| **NEC** | |
| Multisync | $ 575 |
| Princeton Monitors | Call |
| Zenith Monitors | Call |

### BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| **AST** | |
| Six Pack Plus | $ 149 |
| Rampage | Call |
| **Hercules** | |
| Color Card | 149 |
| Graphics Card | 179 |
| **Intel** | |
| Above Board | Call |
| **Orchid** | |
| EGA | 565 |
| PC Turbo 186 w/256K | 355 |
| Tiny Turbo | 415 |
| Paradise 5 Pack | 99 |
| Quad EGA Plus | 359 |
| Tecmar Graphics Master | 439 |
| Tecmar Captain (No Memory) | 109 |

### PLOTTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Epson HI-80 w/HPGL | $ 345 |

### KEYBOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Keytronics 5151 | $159 |

### COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Panasonic** | |
| Business Partner | $ 979 |
| Sr. Partner | $1165 |
| Executive Partner | 2129 |
| **Toshiba** | |
| T-1100 | 1309 |
| T-1100 Plus | 1629 |
| T-3100 | 3599 |
| **Wyse** | |
| 286 | $1729 |
| Zenith | Call |

### MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Anchor Express | $ 230 |
| **Hayes** | |
| 300 | 129 |
| 1200 | 375 |
| 1200B | 315 |
| 2400B | 479 |
| Prometheus 1200B | 129 |
| US Robotics Password 1200 | 165 |
| US Robotics Courier 2400 | 349 |
| Microlink 2400 | 349 |

### DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Bernoulli Box | |
| 10 Meg | $1195 |
| 20 Meg | 1595 |
| 40 Meg | 2325 |
| Segate 20 MG w/WD Controller | 385 |

Canon PC-25 . . . . . 939

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

• No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

**Mailing Address:**
2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30
  Saturday 9:00-1:00
- Order Processing: 602-224-9345
  10:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. Monday - Friday

```
    colornumber=linear(start+attribute)  '
    gosub numbers                        '  print attribute and color numbers
next
return

boxes:
top=attribute*14+28 : bottom=top+13              'Set scan line values
line (36,top)-(376,bottom),attribute,bf          'Draw box full of color
return

numbers:
locate 3+attribute,1 : print attribute;          'Print attribute number
locate 3+attribute,49 : print colornumber        'Print color number
return

headings:
locate 1,12 : color 10                           'Print the title
print "The Colors of Screen Mode 9 on the Enhanced Color Display"
locate 2,1 : color 12 : print "Attribute Number" 'Print headings in
locate 2,41 : print "Color Number"               '  color and then
line (0,26)-(127,26),messagebox                  '  underline both
line (320,26)-(415,26),messagebox                '  of them
color text                                       'Back to simple text color
return

messages:
line (440,39)-(632,114),messagebox,b               'Box following message
locate 4,57 : color bold : print "Screen Mode 9 "; 'Bold this information
color text : print "is valid"                      'Back to simple text color
locate 5,57 : print "only for an Enhanced"
locate 6,57 : print "Graphics Adapter ";
color bold : print "(EGA)";                        'Bold this information
locate 7,57 : color text : print "driving an Enhanced"    'Back to simple text
locate  8,57 : print "Color Display ";                    '  color
color bold : print "(ECD)";                        'Bold this information
color text : print "." :                           'Back to simple text color
line (440,123)-(632,184),messagebox,b              'Box following message
locate 10,57 : print "Any of the ";
color bold : print "16 ";                          'Bold this information
color text : print "colors"                        'Back to simple text color
locate 11,57 : print "of a ";
color bold : print "64K ";                         'Bold this information
color text : print "EGA can be"                   'Back to simple text color
locate 12,57 : print "assigned to any of the"
locate 13,57 : color bold : print "4 ";            'Bold this information
color text : print "first attributes."            'Back to simple text color
line (440,193)-(632,254),messagebox,b              'Box following message
locate 15,57 : print "Any of the ";
color bold : print "64 ";                          'Bold this information
color text : print "colors"                        'Back to simple text color
locate 16,57 : print "of a ";
color bold : print "128K or 256K ";                'Bold this information
color text : print "EGA"                           'Back to simple text color
locate 17,57 : print "can be assigned to any"
locate 18,57 : print "of the ";
color bold : print "16 ";                          'Bold this information
color text : print "attributes."                   'Back to simple text color
return

instructions:
gosub clearwindow                        'Clear instructions/change window
locate 20,1 : print "Press... ";
color inputkey : print "0 ";                       'Color valid response key
color text : print "to view the ";                 'Back to simple text color
color bold : print "default ";                     'Bold this information
color text : print "color assignments."            'Back to simple text color
for set=0 to 3
    locate 21+set,9 : color inputkey : print set;  'Color valid response key
    color text : print "to assign colors ";        'Back to simple text color
```

*(continues)*

**Listing 2** ***(continued)***

However, your idea of having the prompt tell the user how to return to the menu is commendable. Why not just change the first ECHO command of :CHOICE6 to 'PROMPT Type E:MENU and press $LEnter$G to return to the menu.$_$P$G'?

### *A Word on Tandy Color Colors Word on a Tandy*

*Q. I have a Tandy 3000 with a Tandy High Resolution Color Monitor CM-1. In the past, a few of the color graphics programs I tried to run on the Tandy would not even load. But, explaining to myself that the Tandy is not 100 percent IBM compatible, I would calmly set the program aside (and put my fist through the wall).*

*Recently I discovered that* Microsoft Word's *Window Options command lets me choose any of 16 colors for the background. Although you cannot change the foreground color (text remains white), I find that a blue background offers soothing relief from the high contrast produced by a black background. Through trial and error I have figured out that I must use the command* WORD /C *to be able to change the background color—without the /C, the only "choice" of backgound color is black. However, unless I also run a certain color graphics program just before calling* Word, *black remains the only choice. What does the color graphics program do that enables me to choose a background color for* Word?

*(continues)*

# Why RamFont™ is so essential to your software.

Until now, most programs could only display 256 pre-programmed characters.

Just enough for the regular alphabet, some numbers and a few special symbols.

Enter the Hercules™ Graphics Card Plus.

Its extraordinary new RamFont mode can store up to 3072 *programmable* characters, and display them at lightning-fast speed.

And RamFont is so flexible, you can even mix graphics on the same screen as text.

A whole new generation of software is available now, taking advantage of RamFont's unique capabilities to give you more power and speed than ever before.

### Lotus® 1-2-3.®

By using RamFont to display smaller-than-standard characters, 1-2-3 Release 2 gives you a spreadsheet that shows almost twice as much data as before.

And, RamFont makes scrolling instantaneous and smooth, rather than painfully slow and jerky.

You can even view a graph in a pop-up window—another RamFont first.

### Microsoft® Word 3.

Word 3 was the first PC word processor that let you see boldface, italics, subscripts and superscripts mixed with regular text.

But it was slow.

Not anymore.

With RamFont, Word 3 runs almost four times faster.

### Lotus Manuscript.™

Manuscript is Lotus' new technical word processor, written to run optimally on the Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

It uses the RamFont mode for fast, multiple-font text editing.

Then it switches to graphics mode to format a page for printing, showing proportionally spaced equations.

### Even more goodies.

Besides these dramatic improvements, RamFont also dramatically improves the scrolling speeds of Symphony® 1.1 and Framework II.™

For WordStar,® there's a RamFont add-on that lets you use multiple fonts.

There's even a new word processor that lets you write in Greek, Russian and Hebrew, *on the same screen.*

And there's more incredible RamFont software right around the corner.

### And now, the *really* good part.

RamFont is only one of the Hercules Graphics Card Plus' major advantages.

You also get our famous high resolution graphics, to run programs like AutoCAD® and Pagemaker.™

And our high resolution text mode that runs thousands more programs.

And a parallel printer port that can be "unplugged" for greater flexibility.

**Here are a few of the programs taking advantage of RamFont.**

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2 (and later)
Lotus Symphony Version 1.1
Lotus Manuscript
Microsoft 3.1 (includes mouse support)
Ashton-Tate Framework II
Nota Bene™
PS™
Computer Linguist

For a complete list, contact Hercules.

All for the astonishingly low suggested list price of $299.

Which, on top of the Plus' performance, has caused a few people in the industry to get unusually excited:

**$299**
Suggested Retail Price.

"If you intend to buy an IBM PC or clone and want to run a monochrome system, this is the card to get. I wouldn't even think of anything else."

*John C. Dvorak,*
PC Magazine *columnist.*

Neither would we.

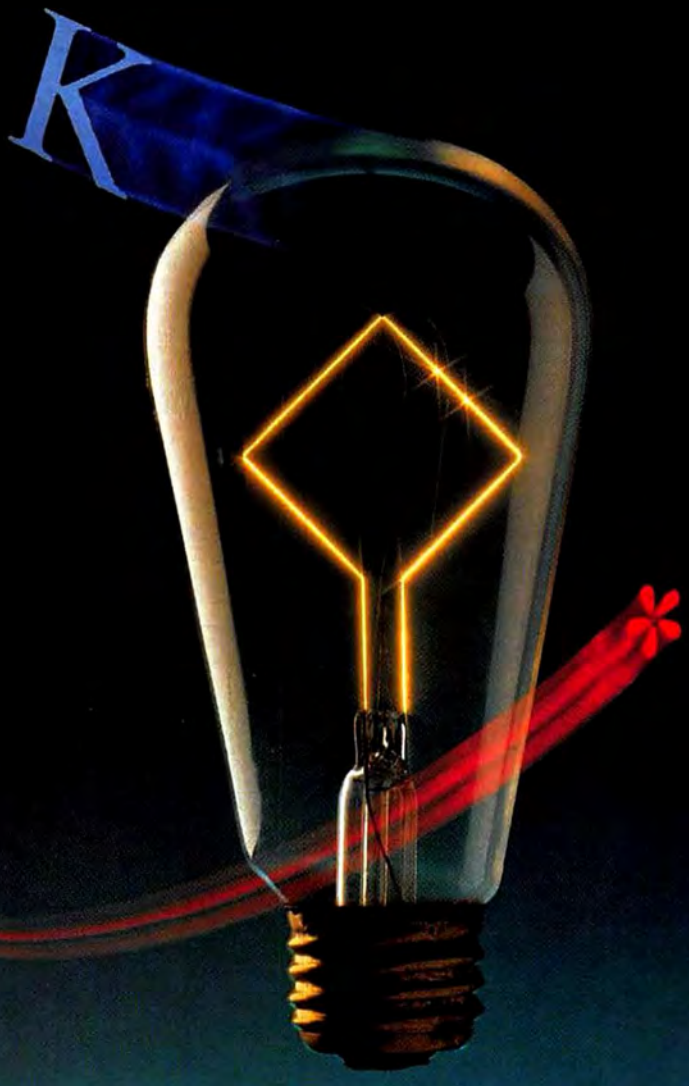
Call 1-800-532-0600 ext. 215 for the name of an Authorized Hercules Dealer near you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

# The Hercules Graphics Card Plus with RamFont.

**Address:** Hercules, 2550 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Ph: 415 540-6000. Telex: 754063. **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules, RamFont/Hercules; Lotus, 1-2-3, Manuscript, Symphony/Lotus; Microsoft/Microsoft; Framework/Ashton-Tate; WordStar/MicroPro; AutoCAD/AutoCAD; Pagemaker/Aldus; Note Bene/Dragonfly; PS/Scroll Systems.

Circle 77 on reader service card

# For bright new ideas in personal computing...



# ...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

# You'll save $15 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/972-3100

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $19.97. I'll save $15 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____
(Please print your full name.)

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires July 31, 1987.

PC WORLD

4BUA6

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $19.97. I'll save $15 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____
(Please print your full name.)

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires July 31, 1987.

PC WORLD

4BUA6

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

```
    color bold : print range$(set);                    'Bold this information
    color text : print " to attributes ";              'Back to simple text color
    color bold : print "0-15.";                        'Bold this information
next
locate 25,10 : color inputkey : : print "C ";          'Color valid response key
color text : print "to ";                              'Back to simple text color
color bold : print "change ";                          'Bold this information
color text : print "an attribute's assigned color.";'Back to simple text color
line (480,277)-(568,324),messagebox,b                  'Box following message
locate 21,62 : print "Press the"
locate 22,62 : color inputkey : print "<Esc> ";        'Color valid response key
color text : print "key"                               'Back to simple text color
locate 23,62 : print "to quit"
return

change:
gosub clearwindow                          'Clear instructions/change window
locate 21,1
print "Enter the number of the attribute ";          'Prompt for input
color inputkey : print "(0-15) ";                    'Color valid response keys
color text : input "to be changed: ", attribute      'Back to simple text color
if attribute<0 or attribute>15 goto change           'Invalid input; ask again

assign:
gosub clearwindow                          'Clear instructions/change window
locate 23,1 : print "Enter the color number ";       'Prompt for input
color inputkey : print "(0-63) ";                    'Color valid response keys
color text : print "to assign to attribute";         'Back to simple text color
color bold : print str$(attribute);                  'Bold this information
color text : input ": ", colornumber                 'Back to simple text color
if colornumber<0 or colornumber>63 goto assign       'Invalid input; ask again
palette attribute, colornumber                       'Assign attribute a color
gosub numbers                                        'Print new color number
gosub instructions                                   'Reprint instructions
return

clearwindow:
line (0,266)-(639,349),0,bf                'Clear instructions/change window
return
```

**Listing 2** ***(continued)***

*And why does that color graphics program run, while others do not?*

*Bruce Cleveland*
*Belleville, Pennsylvania*

**A.** Both color and graphics programs can be problematic on the Tandy 3000 if they fail to set the screen mode that the programs require. However, a simple MODE command (from your DOS disk) should do the trick. (Look up the MODE command in your DOS manual to learn more about screen modes.)

In *Word*'s case, the color graphics program you run first sets the screen mode required to run *Word* with a color background. If you execute the command MODE CO80 before calling *Word* (with the /C parameter), you will be able to change the background color.

### *Minature Golf's Major Goof*

***Q.*** *I recently purchased* Mean 18, *a golf simulation program marketed by Accolade Software. The package depicts several screen images the way they appear on a PCjr. I use a Zenith 150 with a color monitor and adapter and thought I would at least get a similar graphic representation.*

*However, when I select the four-color option from the opening menu, the Zenith doesn't display all 16 colors that my screen can produce. The result is that sand traps, clouds, and the golf ball—which are white on the PCjr—are brown on my display. Most of the subtlety of the trees and bushes is lost among massive blocks of brown.*

*I called Accolade and spoke to their customer service representative, who advised me that because I have a color graphics adapter, there was nothing he could do to help. Still, I'm sure there must be a patch that would let me see all of my screen's colors.*

*I'm left with a program that has the potential for 16 colors, but the only way to run the simulation with any degree of enjoyment is to tell the program that I have a black-and-white monitor.*

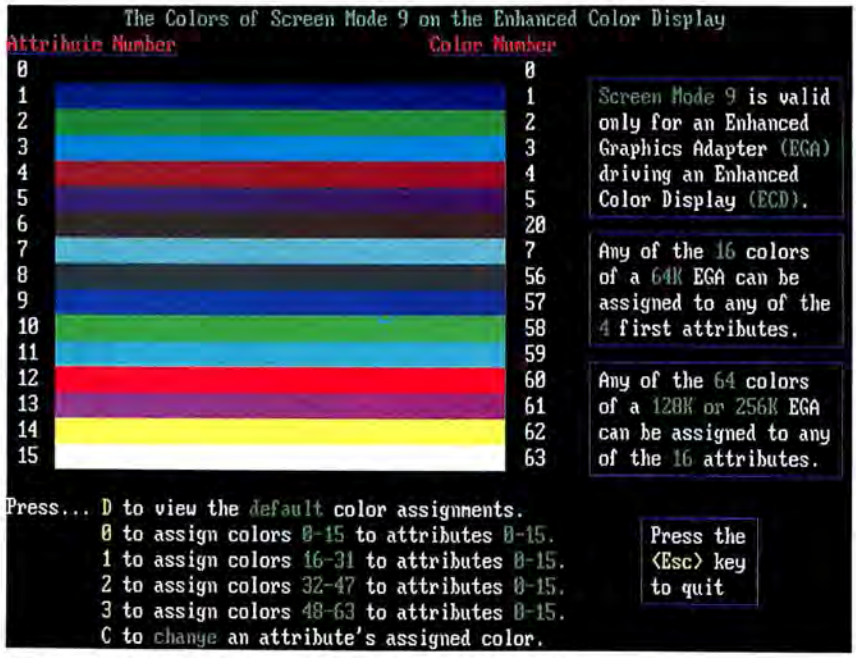
*Can you help me access more than four colors?*

*Russell Fields*
*Canoga Park, California*

**A.** I'm afraid you're out of luck. Unfortunately, the color graphics adapter will display only 4 colors in its color graphics mode. (Your system displays 16 colors only when in *text* mode.) With a lot of trouble, it may be possible to change which 4 colors appear on screen, but you're still left with only 4.

Because the color graphics adapter is so limited, many graphics companies snapped up the opportunity to write software for the

*(continues)*




**Screen 1: EGACOLOR.BAS (Listing 2) initially displays the EGA's default color assignments.**

PCjr's more capable video modes. Those modes are not possible on the color graphics adapter because it has only 16K of video memory, compared to the 32K that the PCjr uses to support 16-color graphics. Therefore, patches that would produce 16 colors are not possible for your system.

If it's any consolation, the price of the enhanced graphics adapter continues to fall, and as EGAs become more prevalent, graphics firms will supply software that takes advantage of the EGA's 16-color capability. And at a resolution of 640 pixels by 350 lines, you'll see simulation software that's much more enticing than the PCjr's 320-pixel-by-200-line images.

### *Programming the EGA*

*Q. The enhanced graphics adapter is a major improvement over the standard PC video offerings. It produces sharp text and, at the same time, supports graphics at a resolution of 640 pixels by 350 lines in 16 colors. Add dithering techniques and the images it can produce are astounding.*

*By nature, however, software lags behind hardware. I'm not talking just about application software, but also about development software. I'd love to be able to write my own applications for the EGA, but who has a high-level language that addresses the EGA's capabilities? I want to be able to choose which colors I use instead of acquiescing to defaults. I want to be able to draw lines and circles below scan line 199 (the syntactical limit imposed by CGA-based versions of current high-level languages.) What can I do?*

*Alex Ruskin*
*Boston, Massachusetts*

**A.** Microsoft QuickBASIC 2.0 is a BASIC editor and compiler-development environment that not only addresses the EGA but is fast, friendly, and fun to use. (Take a look at the review of QB2 in this month's *From the Software Shelf.*)

Listing 2, EGACOLOR.BAS, is a fairly simple QuickBASIC program that demonstrates screen mode 9, the 640-by-350-resolution, color-graphics EGA mode. Mode 9 requires an enhanced color display; with 128K or more video RAM on the EGA, the ECD sports 16 on-screen colors, which can be any of 64 different choices. A 64K EGA will display 4 colors from a palette of 16 colors.

EGACOLOR.BAS begins by displaying the 16 colors assigned by default to the 16 color-attribute numbers (see Screen 1). The colors assigned are not the colors 0 through 15; the default assignments for attributes 0 through 15 are, respectively, the colors 0 through 5, 20, 7, and 56 through 63. You can then choose to see the colors 0 through 15, 16 through 31, 32 through 47, or 48 through 63. And the program enables you to assign any of the 64 colors to any of the 16 attribute numbers so

*(continues)*

# Get the Courier HST™ 9600-bps modem. Then watch the rest of the world play catch-up.

**USRobotics new high speed technology delivers over 1,000 characters/second on more dial-up phone lines. For less than $1,000.**

The new Courier HST (High Speed Technology) dial-up modem combines four great ideas that add up to a new standard for personal computer data communications.

**It's full-duplex,** with high speed (9600-bps) and low speed (300-bps) channels—automatically assigning the high speed channel direction. This asymmetrical solution avoids the problems of echo-cancelling technology or inefficient half-duplex schemes.

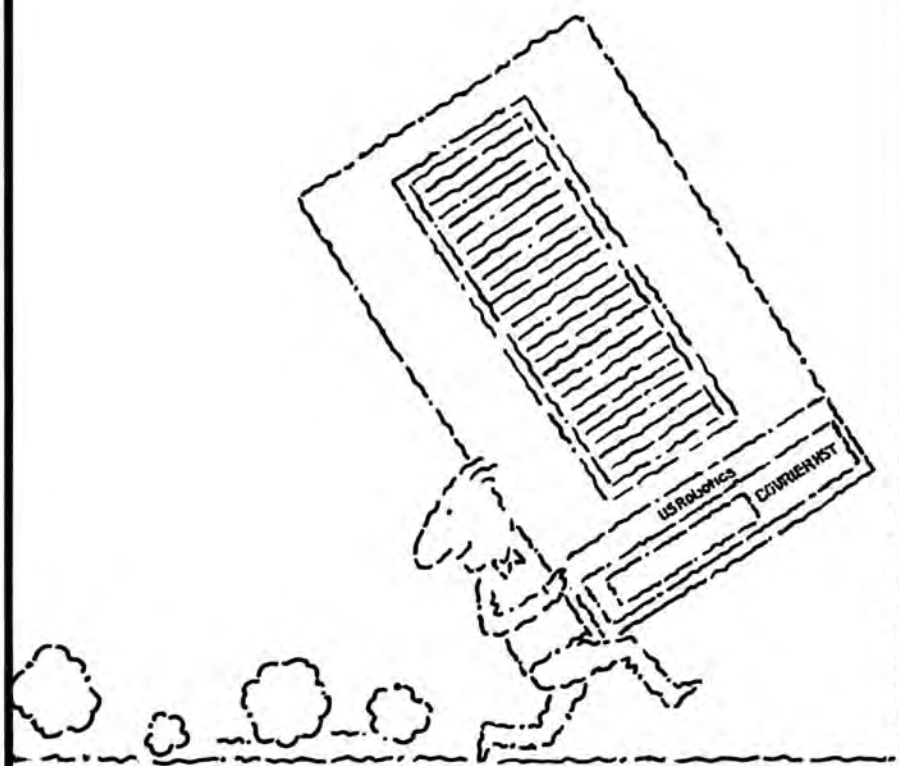
**The most powerful data signalling technique**—Trellis Encoded Modulation—lets Courier HST achieve maximum speed over a much wider range of phone line conditions than other 9600-bps modems.

**A unique error- and flow-control** method allows Courier HST to send up to 1,100 characters a second over long distance phone connections.

**It's familiar** as any 2400- and 1200-bps modem. Same features, commands and, in most cases, the same software. In fact, Courier HST automatically falls back to 2400, 1200 and 300-bps, connecting you with nearly all modems.

High speed. High accuracy. High value. And a two-year parts and service warranty. Get the USRobotics Courier HST, priced under $1,000. And watch the rest of the world play catch-up.

***CALL 1-800-DIAL-USR***
***In Illinois (312) 982-5001***




Yes, please send me your FREE 8-page book explaining the new Courier HST and today's new high speed technology.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Business Phone ( )_____

2/87-PD-HST

**USRobotics**™

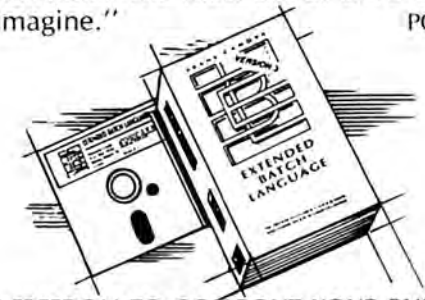
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications.
8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Illinois 60076.

Circle 405 on reader service card

# Extended Batch Language

VERSION 3

"Remarkable! The most useful DOS Utility I can imagine." PC World




**THE FREEDOM TO GO ABOUT YOUR BUSINESS WHILE LEAVING YOUR PC IN COMPLETE CONTROL**

- Create custom menus in seconds
- Make programs run automatically
- Integrate even dissimilar programs
- Hide complicated commands from users

**Satisfaction Guaranteed**

**ONLY $49** + $3 shipping/handling

Call toll free:
**1-800-622-4070**
Illinois dial:
1-800-942-7317
US Funds Only, Foreign add $15 shipping

SEAWARE

SEAWARE Corp.
P.O. Box 1656
Delray Beach, FL
33444
305/392-2046

**Circle 425 on reader service card**

maxell® FLOPPY DISKS

5 & 10 box Quantity Discounts

5¼" DISKS
S-Side D-Den. 7.95 min 3 bx.
D-Side D-Den. 9.95 min 3 bx.
S-Side 96 tpi 15.95
D Side 96 tpi 19.50
HIGH DEN. 19.95

3½" DISKS
3½" S-Side 11.00
3½" D-Side 17.20

8" DISKS
S-Side D-Den. 19.95
D-Side D-Den. 21.95

Delaware 1-800-541-1849
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
Nevada 1-800-621-6221

Diskette Connection

Verbatim®
WITH "ANTI-STATIC" DATAHOLD PROTECTION

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

5¼" Diskettes
S-Side D-Den. 7.95 min 3 bx. | D-Side D-Den. 9.95 min 3 bx.
S-Side 96 tpi 15.75 | D-Side 96 tpi 18.75 | High Den. 20.95

3½" Diskettes
S-Side 12.95 D-Side 17.95

8" Diskettes
S-Side D-Den. 15.40 S-Side D-Den. 17.95 D-Side D-Den. 20.95

Delaware 1-800-541-1849
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
Nevada 1-800-621-6221

Diskette Connection

**Circle 691 on reader service card**


you can see the approximately 488,526,937,079,580 unique sets of 16 on-screen colors. (And that's *without* dithering!)

I am unaware of any high-level language other than QB2 that currently offers built-in support of the EGA. By the time you read this, however, Borland's Turbo BASIC will be available—take a look at it.

Another route you can take is to use device-independent graphics subroutine primitives that you bind to a high-level language. *Halo* from Media Cybernetics of Takoma Park, Maryland, and *Graphics Development Toolkit* from Graphic Software Systems in Beaverton, Oregon, are some of the development tool kits that have drivers that address not only the EGA, but laser printers, film recorders, and 1024-by-1024-resolution video boards such as the Revolution 1024x8 from Number Nine Computer of Cambridge, Massachusetts. This approach also frees you from writing device-specific code.

*Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to* The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.*

# GET SERIOUS

## ...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA.

You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™ – a full software family that brings you six high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

*Enter it.* SPSS/PC+ Data Entry™ takes the effort out of entering and correcting data.

*Analyze it.* The SPSS/PC+ Base Package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

*Examine it.* SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

*Table it.* SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

*Chart it.* SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

*Map it.* SPSS/PC+ Mapping™ featuring MAP-MASTER™ – our latest option – creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department. **CALL 1/312/329-3640**

**SPSS inc.**

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
**In Europe:** SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/AT's with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Data Entry, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Tables, SPSS/PC+ Graphics and SPSS/PC+ Mapping are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of Decision Resources.
© 1986, SPSS Inc.

**Circle 844 on reader service card**

# Computer Mail Order Shopping Guide

A convenient shopping guide provided as a service to our PC World readers

STOP

QUICK SHIP

# NITRO MICRO SM

STOP

## COMPUTERS

### AT&T

6300 *640K 1 Drive* ..... $ 1499
6300 *640K 2 Drives* ..... $ 1599
6300 *640K 20MB Harddisk* ..... $ 1879
6300 PLUS *512K 20MB Harddisk* .... $ 2299
All of our AT&T Systems Include: CPU, Monochrome Monitor, and Keyboard

### NITRO MICRO

PC *256K 1 Drive 4.77/8MHz* ..... $ 499
286 *640K 1.2MB Drive 8MHz* ..... $ 1249
Enhanced 286 *640K 30MB HD* ..... $ 1849

### PANASONIC

Business Partner *256K 1 Drive* ..... $ 978
Business Partner *256K 2 Drives* .... $ 1098
Business Partner *286 512K* ..... $ 1978
Sr. Partner *256K 1 Drive* ..... $ 1098
Sr. Partner *256K 2 Drives* ..... $ 1299
Sr. Partner *256K 10MB* ..... $ 1939
Executive Partner *1 Drive* ..... $ 1739
Executive Partner *2 Drives* ..... $ 1849
Executive Partner *10MB* ..... $ 2669

### QUADRAM

Quadview *640K 1 Drive* ..... $ 1396

### AMIGA

AMIGA 512K & Color Monitor ..... $ 1199

### SHARP

PC-7000 *384K 2 Drive Laptop* ..... $ 1039

### TELEVIDEO

TELECAT *512K 20MB Harddisk* ... $ 1979
Tele286 Model 1 *512K 1.2MB Drive* $ 1949
Tele286 Model 2 *512K 44MB Fixed* . $ 2829

### TOSHIBA

1100 *512K 3.5" Drive Laptop* ..... $ 1199
1100 Plus *640K Dual 3.5" Drives* .... $ 1749
3100 *640K 3.5" Drive 10MB Fixed* ... $ 3299

### ZENITH

Z-148-41 *256K 1 Drive* ..... $ 935
Z-148-42 *256K 2 Drives* ..... $ 1094
Z-158-41 *256K 1 Drive* ..... $ 1289
Z-158-42 *256K 2 Drives* ..... $ 1399
Z-158-43 *256K 20MB Harddisk* ..... $ 1849
Z-171-42 *256K 2 Drive Portable* ..... $ 1688
Z-181-92 *640K Dual 3.5" Laptop* ..... $ 1699
Z-241-81 AT *512K 1.2MB Drive* ..... $ 2396
Z-241-82 AT *512K 20MB Fixed* ..... $ 3079

## DRIVES

20MB Internal Harddisk with controller
**$379.00**
30MB Internal Harddisk with controller
**$479.00**

### PLUS DEVELOPMENT

10MB Hardcard ..... $ 499
20MB Hardcard ..... $ 639

### SEAGATE

20MB *Internal w/controller* ..... $ 379
20MB *External w/controller* ..... $ 499
30MB *Internal w/controller* ..... $ 479
30MB *External w/controller* ..... $ 599
40MB *Internal for AT* ..... $ 744

### IRWIN MAGNETICS

10MB Tape Backup *Internal* ..... $ 349
20MB Backup *Internal AT* ..... $ 419
10MB Tape Backup *External* ..... $ 459

### MAYNARD

10MB ONBOARD *Hardcard* ..... $ 499
20MB ONBOARD *Hardcard* ..... $ 619
30MB ONBOARD *Hardcard* ..... $ 899

### MOUNTAIN

20MB Drivecard ..... $ 769

## INTERNAL BOARDS

### AST

SIXPACK *384K w/Sidekick* ..... $ 199
SIXPACK PREMIUM *512K* ..... $ 358
Advantage *1.5MB* ..... $ 678
5251-11 *Package* ..... $ 559
5251-12 *Package* ..... $ 488

### DCA

IRMA ..... $ 699

### EPSON

Monochrome Board ..... $ 95
Color Video Board ..... $ 109

### HERCULES

Color Card ..... $ 142
Monographics Card ..... $ 178
Monographics Card PLUS ..... $ 194

### INTEL

PC Above Board *2MB* ..... $ 638
AT Above Board *2MB* ..... $ 649

### MOUNTAIN

Racecard 286 *Halfcard* ..... $ 469

### NITRO MICRO

Enhanced Graphics Adapter ..... $ 219
Monographic Card *w/Parallel* ..... $ 99
Color Graphics Card *w/Parallel* .... $ 98
Parallel *Printer Adapter* ..... $ 24
Parallel/Serial *Adapter* ..... $ 69
7-PAK *OK Par/Ser/Clock/Game* .... $ 99

### ORCHID

Tiny Turbo 286 ..... $ 439

### PARADISE

Autoswitch EGA ..... $ 369

### QUADRAM

EGA+ *Video Card* ..... $ 359
Quadboard *OK* ..... $ 129
QuadLink ..... $ 349

### TSENG LABS

EVA *EGA Adapter* ..... $ 319

### UNIVATION

TurboCharger *9.57 MHz 8086 Card* $ 379
Dream Board *512K EMS/Turbo* .... $ 539

## MONITORS

### AMDEK

300A *Amber* ..... $ 128
310A *Monochrome Amber* ..... $ 144
600 *Color Display* ..... $ 389
722 *Enhanced Color* ..... $ 482

### EPSON

Monochrome Monitor ..... $ 109
RGB Color Display ..... $ 388

### MITSUBISHI

RGB *13" Color* ..... $ 299

### NEC

MultiSync *HiRes Monitor* ..... $ 569

### PRINCETON

Max 12E *Monochrome* ..... $ 159
HX-12 *Color Display* ..... $ 399
HX-12E *HiRes Color* ..... $ 483
SR-12 *HiRes Color* ..... $ 539

### SONY

Multiscan *CGA/EGA/PGA* ..... $ 739
Trinitron *13"Monitor/TV Remote* .. $ 498

### THOMSON

Color 36432 *640x240 res.* ..... $ 309
AutoSync *EGA Monitor* ..... $ 539

### ZENITH

1230 *Green composite* ..... $ 99
1220 *Amber composite* ..... $ 99

## ACCESSORIES

64K RAM *9 CHIP SET* ..... $ 9.95
256K RAM *9 CHIP SET* ..... $26.95
Masterpiece *by Kensington* ..... $ 98
Masterpiece Plus ..... $ 124
Power Director P-15 ..... $ 119
Antistatic Pad *by 3M* ..... $ 39
Microsoft Mouse *Bus Version* ..... $ 118
DEST PC Scan ..... $ 1998
IMSI Summasketch 961 ..... $ 359
Polaroid Pallet ..... $ 1588
32K Printer Buffer *Parallel* ..... $ 95
Printer Cable *6' Parallel* ..... $ 18

## PRINTERS

### ALPS

2000 *250 cps 132 col* ..... $ 792
2100 *400 cps 132 col* ..... $ 1184

### CITIZEN

MSP-10 *160 cps* ..... $ 289
MSP-15 *160 cps 132 col* ..... $ 389
MSP-20 *200 cps* ..... $ 329
MSP-25 *200 cps 132 col* ..... $ 488
Premiere 35 *Daisywheel 35 cps* ..... $ 469

### EPSON

LX-86 *120 cps* ..... $ 218
FX-85 *160 cps* ..... $ 346
FX-286 *200 cps 132 col* ..... $ 498
LQ-800 *NLQ 200 cps* ..... $ 504
LQ-1000 *NLQ 200 cps 132 col* ..... $ 688
LQ-2500 *NLQ 324 cps* ..... $ 1022
DX-10 *LQ 10 cps* ..... $ 228
DX-20 *LQ 20 cps* ..... $ 312
DX-35 *LQ 35 cps* ..... $ 579
EX-800 *300 cps* ..... $ 529
EX-1000 *300 cps 132 col* ..... $ 729

### HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet ..... $ 2298
LaserJet Plus ..... $ 2899
ThinkJet ..... $ 398
7475A Plotter *6 Pen* ..... $ 1498

### OKIDATA

192 PLUS *IBM Parallel* ..... $ 359
193 PLUS *IBM Parallel 132 col* ..... $ 544

### OTC

700 *700 cps* ..... $ 1349

### PANASONIC

1080I *100 cps* ..... $ 209
1091 *120 cps* ..... $ 278
1092 *180 cps* ..... $ 329
1592 *180 cps* ..... $ 449
1595 *240 cps* ..... $ 589

### QMS

KISS Laser *Printer* ..... $ 1788
BIG KISS Laser *Printer* ..... $ 2389
Post Script 800 *Laser Printer* ..... $ 4688

### TOSHIBA

P321 *Parallel & Serial* ..... $ 479
P341 E *Parallel & Serial* ..... $ 649
P351 *Parallel & Serial* ..... $ 998

## MODEMS

Direct 1200 PC Internal
**$99.00**
Direct 2400 PC Internal
**$195.00**

### AT&T

#4112 1200 *Card w/Softcall* ..... $ 348
#4000 1200 *External* ..... $ 329

### EVEREX

300/1200 *Internal* ..... $ 139

### HAYES

1200B *Internal* ..... $ 316
1200B *Internal w/Smartcom II* ..... $ 336
2400B *Internal* ..... $ 488
2400B *Internal w/Smartcom II* ..... $ 538
Smartmodem 300 *External* ..... $ 136
Smartmodem 1200 *External* ..... $ 355
Smartmodem 2400 *External* ..... $ 589

### US ROBOTICS

Direct 1200 PC *Internal* ..... $ 99
Direct 2400 PC *Internal* ..... $ 195
Password 1200 *External* ..... $ 225
Courier 2400 *External* ..... $ 414
Microlink 2400 *Internal* ..... $ 416

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-382-3888**

## NITRO PC

- 4.77/8 MHz 8088-2
- 640K RAM
- One 360K Drive
- Floppy Controller
- 130 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard

**$499**
Monitor Optional

## *FAST DELIVERY SERVICE*

NO SURCHARGE ON VISA OR MASTERCARD. Add 2% for shipping and handling. We do not charge sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. All hardware and software will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within warranty period of manufacturer.

VISA MasterCard

P.O. Box 90200
Indianapolis, IN
46290-0200

Circle 434 on reader service card

# Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

## IBM PC

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor | *$1225* |
| 2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor | *$1425* |
| 1 Drive, 256K, 10 MB Monochrome Monitor | *$1535* |
| 1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Monochrome Monitor | *$1545* |

## IBM XT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Monochrome Monitor | *$2250* |
| 1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Color Monitor | *$2450* |

## XT 286

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Drive, 512K, 20 MB 6 Megahurtz Monochrome | *$3295* |
| Color | *$3495* |

## IBM AT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Monochrome Monitor | *$2895* |
| 1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Color Monitor | *$3095* |
| 30 MB | add *$280* |

## AT 339

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.2 Floppy, 512K, 30 MB 8 Megahurtz Enchanced Keyboard | *$4185* |

## ...and COMPAQ too!

### COMPAQ PORTABLE

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Drives, 256K | *$1595* |
| 1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB | *$1999* |
| 1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB | *$2140* |

### COMPAQ DESK PRO

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Green or Amber Monitor | *$2195* |

### COMPAQ 286

| | |
|---|---|
| DESKTOP — 1 Drive 640K, 30 MB, Monitor | *$3250* |
| PORTABLE — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB | *$3795* |

### COMPAQ 386

***BRAND NEW AND IN STOCK!***

**CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION**

## DRIVES & TAPES

| | |
|---|---|
| 360K Floppy for PC | $99 |
| 360K Floppy for AT | $115 |
| 10MB Tape Backup for XT | $389 |
| 20MB Tape Backup for XT | $479 |
| 20MB Tape Backup for AT | $489 |

***EVEREX***

| | |
|---|---|
| 60MB Internal Backup for AT | $799 |
| 60MB External Backup for AT | $899 |

***SEAGATE HARD DISKS***

| | |
|---|---|
| 10MB Kit for XT (Model 213) | $369 |
| 20MB Kit for XT (Model 225) | $379 |
| 30MB Kit for XT (Model 238) | $469 |
| 30MB for AT (Model 4038) | $569 |
| 40MB for AT (Model 4051) | $699 |
| 80MB for AT | $1025 |

***IOMEGA***

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 + 10 Bernoulli w/Controller | $1875 |
| 20 + 20 Bernoulli w/Controller | $2425 |

## VIDEO BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Hercules Graphics Plus | $189 |
| Hercules Graphics Card | $179 |
| Hercules Color Card | $145 |
| Sigma Color 400 | $395 |
| STB EGA Plus | $269 |
| Paradise Autoswitch | $355 |
| Quad EGA | $359 |
| Orchid Turbo EGA | $575 |
| Everex EGA | $249 |
| Everex Edge | $219 |
| Hercules Compatible Graphics Card | $85 |
| Hercules Compatible Color Card | $69 |

## MONITORS

| *AMDEK* | | *PRINCETON* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 310A | $145 | MAX12 | $159 |
| 600 | $395 | HX12 | $415 |
| 722 | $499 | HX12E | $505 |
| | | SR12 | $565 |

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC Multisync | $579 |
| Thompson Color | $319 |

**Arlington Computer Products, inc.**
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

VISA MasterCard

*FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:*

# 800-548-5105

FOR INFORMATION AND ILLINOIS CALL 312/228-6333

Circle 825 on reader service card

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

# Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

## ★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AST 6 PACK PLUS 384K $189 | HAYES 1200B W/SOFTWARE $325 | NEC MULTILSYNC MONITOR $579 | EPSON FX286 PRINTER $469 |
| PARADISE AUTOSWITCH $355 | EVEREX 300/1200 MODEM W/SOFTWARE $125 | THOMPSON RGB COLOR MONITOR $319 | SEAGATE 20MB HARD DISK KIT $379 |

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LX 86 | $225 | LQ 1000 | $699 |
| FX 85 | $349 | LQ 2500 | $1025 |
| FX 286 | $469 | EX 800 | $475 |
| LQ 800 | $499 | EX 1000 | $699 |

### OKIDATA

| | |
|---|---|
| 192 | $319 |
| 193 PLUS | $509 |
| 292 W/MODULE | $525 |
| 293 W/MODULE | $679 |
| PACEMARK | $1749 |

### TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| 321 | $469 |
| 351 | $969 |

### NEC

| | |
|---|---|
| P6 | $459 |
| 3550 | $795 |
| P5XL | $1150 |
| P7 | $639 |

### IBM

| | |
|---|---|
| PROPRINTER | $399 |
| PROPRINTER XL | $549 |

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

| | |
|---|---|
| LASERJET | $2295 |
| LASERJET PLUS | $3050 |

### SILVER-REED

| | |
|---|---|
| EXP800 | $669 |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| LOTUS 123 | $325 |
| SYMPHONY | $429 |
| WORD PERFECT 4.1 | $205 |
| WORDSTAR 2000+ | $279 |
| MULTIMATE ADV. | $285 |
| MICROSOFT WORD | $259 |
| FRAMEWORK | $399 |
| D BASE III PLUS | $399 |
| R BASE SYSTEM V | $389 |
| VOLKSWRITER III | $145 |
| ENABLE | $349 |
| HARVARD TOTAL PROJ. MGR. | $289 |
| SMARTCOM | $79 |
| CROSSTALK | $99 |
| NORTON UTILITIES | $59 |

## MODEMS

### HAYES

| | |
|---|---|
| 1200 | $365 |
| 1200 B ALONE | $299 |
| 1200 B W/SOFTWARE | $335 |
| 2400 | $565 |
| 2400 B | $499 |
| EVEREX 300/1200 W/SOFTWARE | $125 |

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| EVEREX MAGICARD 384K | $159 |
| AST 6 PACK W/384K | $189 |
| AST 6 PACK PREMIUM W/512K | $339 |
| AST ADVANTAGE | $339 |
| AST RAMPAGE PC W/256K | $259 |
| AST RAMPAGE AT W/512K | $425 |
| ORCHID TINY TURBO | $459 |
| INTEL ABOVE BOARD PC | $269 |
| INTEL ABOVE BOARD PC P/S | $299 |
| INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT | $359 |
| INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT P/S | $409 |
| IRMA BOARD | $759 |
| AST 5251-11 | $569 |

## CHIPS

| | |
|---|---|
| 64K RAM CHIPS | 9 FOR $11 |
| 256K CHIPS | EACH $2.75 |
| 8087-3 | $109 |
| 8087-2 | $149 |
| 80287 | $175 |
| 80287-8MH2 | $269 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MICROSOFT BUS MOUSE $119 | MOUSE SYSTEMS MOUSE $106 | EPSON PRINTER STAND W/PRINTER PURCHASE $15 | KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD $99 | KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE $89 |
| MICROSOFT SERIAL MOUSE $129 | 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY $95 | TILT SWIVEL MONITOR STAND $39 | KEYTRONICS ENHANCED KEYBOARD $165 | KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE PLUS $129 |


Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007


FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

**800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

IBM

# WHY PAY RETAIL?

## Nobody Sells For Less

*NEC

**IBM XT SPECIAL**
w/256 K 1 DRIVE ..... $1679.53
w/1 FLOPPY, 256K, 30 MEG ..... $2260.44

**IBM PC™**
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K ..... $ 969.40
w/2 FLOPPIES 64K ..... $1020.99
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 20 MEG ..... $1418.99

Monitors & monitor adaptor card additional
TM—Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

**APC-IV AT-Compatible**
1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 640K ..... $1950.00
1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG ..... $2279.95
1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 40 MEG ..... $2595.15
1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 70 MEG ..... $3197.65

*NEC computers are available through our retail store

## HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

### COMPUTERS

**AT&T SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| AT&T 6300 w/128K 1 drive | $1699.81 |
| AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drives | 1849.24 |
| AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 20 meg hard drive | 2174.23 |

All AT&Ts include monitor, keyboard and DOS

***NEC APC IV SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC APC IV, AT compatible, 1.2 Floppy | From $1950.00 |
| NEC APC IV, 20 meg hard drive | 2279.35 |
| NEC APC IV, 40 meg hard drive | 2595.15 |
| NEC APC IV, 70 meg hard drive | 3197.65 |

**ZENITH SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| ZS-158 1 drive 256K 5 slots w/DOS | $1263.60 |
| ZS-171 Laptop 2 drives 256K 15 lbs | 1684.80 |
| ZS-181 Laptop two 3½" floppies | SAVE |
| ZS-241 512K 1.2 meg floppy, AT Compat. | 2457.00 |

**TOSHIBA SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| TOSHIBA 1100 Plus | $1798.90 |
| TOSHIBA 3100 | SAVE |

**SHARP SPECIAL**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Drive Portable (IBM PC Compatible) | IN STOCK |

**WYSE PC/AT SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| WYSE PC 1 drive | $849.68 |
| WYSE PC 1 drive 40 meg | 1672.70 |
| WYSE AT Compatible 640K | 1749.77 |
| WYSE AT Compatible 640K 20 meg hard | 2097.65 |

**COMPAQ™ SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies | $1543.69 |
| COMPAQ portable w/256K, 20 meg | 1999.99 |
| COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy | 1509.96 |
| COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies | 1674.26 |
| COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 meg hard drive | 1961.96 |
| COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 meg | 2189.50 |
| COMPAQ Portable II Model II | 2523.69 |
| COMPAQ Portable II Model IV | 3499.50 |
| COMPAQ "286" DeskPro, 256K 1 floppy | 2150.60 |
| COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 meg | 2995.30 |
| COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 meg 512K tape | 3578.60 |
| COMPAQ "286" Portable 640K, 20M | 3860.30 |
| COMPAQ "286" Portable 640K, 20M, tape | 4292.30 |
| COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 40, 70, 130 Meg | IN STOCK |

**IBM PC/XT™ SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM PC w/64K 1 drive | $969.40 |
| IBM PC w/64K 2 drives | 1020.99 |
| IBM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 20 meg hard | 1418.99 |
| IBM XT w/256K 1 drive | 1679.53 |
| IBM XT w/256K 2 drives | 1757.31 |
| IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg | 2099.54 |
| IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 meg | 2260.44 |
| IBM XT Model 286 1 floppy and 20 meg | IN STOCK |

**IBM AT™ SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM AT w/256K 1.2 meg floppy | $2199.40 |
| IBM AT w/512K 30 meg hard drive | 2989.64 |
| IBM AT w/512K 40 meg hard drive | 3098.55 |
| IBM AT w/512K 70 meg hard drive | 3596.50 |

Other Computers Available Upon Request

### TERMINALS

**KIMTRON**

| | |
|---|---|
| 14" Green or Amber w/AT keyboard | $449.07 |

**WYSE**

| | |
|---|---|
| WY-30 14" emulates ADDS and Televideo | $289.10 |
| WY-50 14" Green emulates ADDS, Hazeltine and Televideo | 429.44 |

### DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

| | |
|---|---|
| MINISCRIBE 40 meg 28ms | $695.77 |
| SEAGATE 4038 30 meg hard disk | 559.80 |
| SEAGATE 4051 40 meg hard disk | 659.80 |
| SEAGATE 4096 80 meg hard disk | 1189.79 |
| 360K floppy drive | 110.12 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| CITIZEN 120D | $184.05 |
| CITIZEN MSP10 | 275.20 |
| CITIZEN MSP20 | 334.92 |
| EPSON LX 86 80 Col 100 CPS HLQ STD | 269.61 |
| EPSON EX 1000 | 690.47 |
| EPSON EX 800 | 499.76 |
| EPSON FX 85 | 385.60 |
| EPSON FX 286 | 479.10 |
| EPSON LQ 800 | 499.22 |
| EPSON LQ 1000 | 722.55 |
| EPSON LQ 2500 | 1018.44 |
| EPSON COMREX 420 132 Col. 420 CPS | 799.89 |

SPECIAL—LIMITED QUANTITIES
EPSON LQ 1500 with Tractor ..... 749.00

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM Pro Printer | 429.40 |
| IBM Pro Printer XL | 542.67 |
| NEC Color P6 | 539.74 |
| NEC Color P7 | 709.12 |
| NEC elf 350 | 387.66 |
| NEC P5 80 col | 449.22 |
| NEC P7 136 col 216 cps | 615.35 |
| NEC P5 136 col 290 cps | 999.67 |
| NEC 3550 Spinwriter | 797.12 |
| NEC 8850 Spinwriter | 1127.65 |
| OKI okimate 20 | 117.72 |
| OKI ML 182 | 234.50 |
| OKI ML 192 Plus | 344.80 |
| OKI ML 193 Plus | 519.40 |
| OKI ML 292 Plus | 424.44 |
| OKI ML 293 Plus | 547.55 |
| TOSHIBA P321 | 463.25 |
| TOSHIBA P341 | 558.88 |
| TOSHIBA P351 S/P | 984.06 |

### LASER PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| CORONA Laser Printer | $2099.90 |
| H-P Laser Jet Printer | 2289.60 |
| H-P Laser Jet Plus | 2994.20 |
| H-P Laser Jet 500 Plus | 3687.10 |
| QUAD Laser LS1100 | 3389.42 |

### PLOTTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| HEWLETT PACKARD HP7440A | $969.20 |
| HEWLETT PACKARD HP7475A | 1396.65 |
| HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-42 | 2355.93 |
| HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-52 | 3356.93 |
| HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-52MP | 3787.70 |
| HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-56 | 4288.43 |

### FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

| | |
|---|---|
| 1/2 height drive | $98.00 |
| IBM Logo Full Height Drive | 99.73 |
| SEAGATE 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive | 379.00 |
| SEAGATE 30 meg full height w/controller | 659.50 |
| SEAGATE 30 meg 1/2 height w/ADAPTEC | 429.72 |
| GENOA 20 meg internal tape | 574.85 |
| GENOA 20 meg external tape | 636.02 |
| GENOA 60 meg internal tape | 734.50 |
| GENOA 60 meg external tape | 895.10 |
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10 | 1798.40 |
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20 | 2175.85 |
| IRWIN 10 meg tape backup | 349.34 |
| IRWIN 20 M & 40 M Internal Tape | SAVE |

### DRIVE CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| MOUNTAIN 30 meg | $899.45 |
| MAYNARD 20 meg | 683.45 |
| WESTERN DIGITAL 10 and 20 meg | CALL |

Plus Other Drive Cards Available

### MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST 5251-11 Plus | $639.04 |
| AST 5251-12 | 508.60 |
| EVEREX 1200B | 119.50 |
| EVEREX 2400B | 219.50 |
| HAYES Transet 1000, 128K | 274.10 |
| HAYES 1200 | 392.08 |
| HAYES 1200B | 299.03 |
| HAYES 2400 | 575.00 |
| HAYES 2400B | 499.16 |
| IRMA 5250 (Smartalec) | 564.84 |
| IRMA 3278/79 Courier | 749.60 |
| US ROBOTICS All Models | SAVE |
| VEN-TEL All Models | SAVE |

### MONOCHROME MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 310A | $139.99 |
| COMPAQ monochrome monitor (green or amber) | 188.46 |
| IBM monochrome monitor | 219.84 |
| PGS MAX 12E amber color | 167.40 |
| PACKARD BELL Green or Amber | 89.95 |
| TAXAN 123 Green | 130.77 |
| TAXAN 124 Amber | 132.77 |

### MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| CDW color card w/p | $ 99.00 |
| PACKARD BELL monographics card w/p | 99.00 |
| GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p) | 168.75 |
| HERCULES color card w/p | 144.16 |
| HERCULES monographics plus w/p | 179.84 |
| STB chauffeur w/p | 199.60 |

### COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK color 600 (Hi-Res RGB) | $399.97 |
| AMDEK color 722 | 499.78 |
| IBM color monitor | 528.77 |
| MAGNAVOX 14" RGB 640 x 200 | 289.00 |
| PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB | 412.32 |
| TAXAN 635, 650 | SAVE |
| TAXAN 720 | 386.24 |

### ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS (EGA)

**ENHANCED GRAPHICS MONITORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor | SAVE |
| IBM enhanced graphics monitor | 679.41 |
| PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB | 484.32 |
| TAXAN 760 New EGA Model | 499.00 |
| NEC Multisync | 589.04 |
| NEC APC-IV Color Monitor | 575.50 |

**ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER CARDS**

| | |
|---|---|
| GENOA Spectra EGA 256K w/p | 287.60 |
| PARADISE Auto Switch EGA | 370.70 |
| QUADRAM EGA Card | 319.10 |
| ORCHID EGA Card | 329.94 |
| IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter | 398.98 |
| VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe | 369.70 |
| NEC GB-1 640x480 | 396.41 |

### INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| APPARAT 64/384K w/Clock | $99.89 |
| AST 6 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 384K | 166.24 |
| AST Premium 6 pack 512K expands to 1 meg 2 ser. 1 para. game and clock | 364.25 |
| AST Premium Advantage for AT | 448.48 |
| AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg | 345.00 |
| INTEL PC above board for w/64K | 249.60 |
| INTEL PC above board with par. & ser. | 279.60 |
| INTEL AT above board for w/128K | 360.24 |
| INTEL AT above board with par. & ser. | 398.60 |
| JRAM-3 w/256K (Lotus 2.0 and Symphony compatible) | 360.24 |
| ORCHID Tiny Turbo | 399.45 |
| QUAD AT expands to 2 Meg | 325.43 |
| QUADRAM Silver Quad expands to 384K 1 par., 2 ser., 1 game, clock w/0K | 119.60 |

### CHIPS

| | |
|---|---|
| 4164 (64K 150 nanoseconds) | $2.00 |
| Nine Chip Set (complete set) | 9.98 |
| 128K piggy backs for AT | 4.94 |
| Nine Chip Set (complete set) | 34.50 |
| 8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro) | 149.33 |
| 8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ portable) | 121.50 |
| 80287-3 (for AT and AT Compatible) | 168.30 |
| 80287-10 | 336.25 |
| 41256K (256K chips) | 4.00 |
| Nine Chip Set (complete set) | 28.12 |

### MISC. & ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) | $45.00 |
| BASF D/S, D/D | 12.50 |
| BASF 3.5" Disk for MACINTOSH 10 pack | 19.99 |
| BASF Disks for AT (1.2 meg) | 26.14 |
| KENSINGTON Masterpiece | 99.99 |
| KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus | 118.40 |
| KEYTRONICS 5150 | 99.00 |
| KEYTRONICS 5151 PC or AT&T | 162.00 |
| QUADRAM Micro Fazers | 140.40 |
| IBM 6 Foot Printer Cable | 19.99 |
| XT Power Supply 150 Watt | 79.40 |

### MICE

| | |
|---|---|
| LOGITECH Logimouse Bus Version | 109.06 |
| LOGITECH Logimouse C7 | 89.95 |
| MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) | 119.34 |
| MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) | 131.26 |
| MOUSE SYSTEMS w/PC Paint | 128.87 |
| SUMMAGRAPHICS Summa Mouse w/Pad | 94.72 |
| TORRINGTON Manager Mouse | 98.67 |

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.**

**Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed.**

**If you find a better price call us before you buy.**

## WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

**SPECIAL LOTUS 123 $299.00**

# 1-(800) 233-4426

In Illinois
(312) 498-1426

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
P.O. BOX 3048
Northbrook, IL 60065

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CDW 287 PCW

On all orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking charge. All pricing subject to change.

Circle 91 on reader service card

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT DS/DD 8.95

Datacase 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

# 1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

# SILICON EXPRESS

## ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

| | |
|---|---|
| Ability | 299.95 |
| Ancient Art of War | 25.49 |
| Addition Magician | 24.95 |
| Algeblaster | 26.95 |
| Algebra I thru IV | ea. 26.95 |
| Alphabet Zoo | 18.95 |
| Amazon | 27.49 |
| American Challenge | 27.95 |
| American Dream | 87.95 |
| Archon I or II | 22.45 |
| ASC II Express | 69.95 |
| Balance of Power | 34.95 |
| Ballyhoo | 22.95 |
| Bank Street Writer | 46.50 |
| Bank St. Writer + | 64.95 |
| Baron | 39.95 |
| Basic Compiler | 279.95 |
| Basic Interpreter | 244.95 |
| Boston Com. Diet | 55.95 |
| BPI Acc. Payable | 414.95 |
| Acc. Receivable | 414.95 |
| General Ledger | 414.95 |
| Inventory Control | 554.95 |
| Job Cost | 554.95 |
| Payroll | 414.95 |
| Time Accounting | 554.95 |
| Breakers | 30.95 |
| Certificate Maker | 41.95 |
| Champ. Load Run. | 19.45 |
| Chart Master | 245.00 |
| Christmas Kit | 19.95 |
| CIP | 204.95 |
| Classmates | 34.95 |
| Clickart Publisher | 129.95 |
| Letters 1 or 2 | 34.95 |
| Graphics | 34.95 |
| Holiday Images | 34.95 |
| Laser Writer | 99.95 |
| Clip Art Vol 1 | 16.49 |
| Clip Art Vol. 2 | 21.95 |
| Clip Art Vol. 3 | 19.95 |
| Clout | 118.00 |
| Cobol Compiler | 489.95 |
| Conflict in Vietnam | 27.95 |
| Copy II PC | 17.95 |
| Cornerstone | 69.95 |
| Crosstalk | 92.00 |
| Crossword Magic | 28.95 |
| Crusade in Europe | 23.75 |
| Cut & Paste | 23.00 |
| Cutthroats | 22.49 |
| dBase III+ | 419.95 |
| DAC Accounting | 48.95 |
| DAC Mate | 27.95 |
| DAC Payroll | 34.95 |
| DAC Report | 20.95 |
| Deadline | 27.95 |
| Deadline Manager | 104.95 |
| Decision in Desert | 27.95 |
| Destroyer | 26.95 |
| dGraph III | 138.00 |
| Diagrammaster | 225.00 |
| Disk Drive Analyzer | 21.95 |
| Dollars & Sense | 104.95 |
| Dow Jones Con. | 34.95 |
| Dutill III | 48.50 |
| Early Games | 19.95 |
| Easy | 97.50 |
| Easy as ABC | 21.49 |
| Einstein Writer | 99.95 |
| Electric Disk | 199.95 |
| Enable | 489.95 |
| Enchanter | 22.49 |
| Esp Statistics | 554.95 |
| Executive Suite | 27.95 |
| Executive Writer | 48.95 |
| F-15 Strike Eagle | 19.45 |
| Family Roots | 149.95 |
| Financial Ckbk. | 31.95 |
| Filemover | 39.95 |
| Flashcalc | 89.95 |
| Flight Simulator | 28.49 |
| Fontrix 2.5 | 83.00 |
| Fontrix Utility Pak | 20.95 |
| Fontpaks 1 thru 13 | ea. 13.00 |
| Fooblitzky | 22.49 |
| Fortran Compiler | 244.95 |
| Fraction Factory | 19.95 |
| Framework II | 419.95 |
| Fully Powered PC | 24.95 |
| Gato | 20.95 |
| Gem Draw | 169.95 |
| Gem Desktop | 29.95 |
| Get Organized | 74.95 |
| Ghostbusters | 23.95 |
| Goldfinger | 27.95 |
| Golf | 34.95 |
| Goren Bridge | 51.95 |
| Graphics Expander | 22.95 |
| Graphics Magician | 19.95 |
| GRE (Harcourt Brace) | 59.95 |
| GMAT (Love Joy) | 55.95 |
| Great Paper Airplane | 27.95 |
| Hacker | 31.95 |
| Hacker II | 26.95 |
| Hellcat Ace | 24.95 |
| High Stakes | 27.95 |
| Hitchhiker's Guide | 22.49 |
| Homeword | 46.95 |
| Homeworker | 59.95 |
| Infidel | 25.95 |
| In House Accountant | 99.95 |
| Jet | 31.49 |
| Karateka | 22.95 |
| KeyWorks | 49.95 |
| Kids of Keys | 17.95 |
| Kid Writer | 18.89 |
| Kindercomp | 17.95 |
| King's Quest #1,2 or 3 | 28.95 |
| Knowledgeman 2.0 | 319.95 |
| Leather Goddess | 26.95 |
| Load Runner | 19.45 |
| Locksmith | 59.95 |
| Lotus | 319.95 |
| Magic Spells | 20.50 |
| Managing Your Money | 114.95 |
| Mask Parade | 27.95 |
| Mastering the SAT | 104.95 |
| Mastertype | 22.95 |
| Math Blaster | 26.50 |
| Mean 18 | 34.95 |
| Micro Cookbook | 26.95 |
| Micro Lg. Baseball | 22.95 |
| Micro Lg. Mngrs. | 22.95 |
| Micro Lg. Stats | 17.95 |
| Micro Lg. Team Disk | 13.95 |
| Microsoft Access | 164.95 |
| C Compiler | 349.95 |
| Chart 2.0 | 299.95 |
| Project | 249.95 |
| Word | 299.95 |
| Millionaire | 39.95 |
| Mind Forever Voyag. | 24.95 |
| Mind Over Minors | 41.95 |
| Mind Prober | 34.95 |
| Minipix #2 | 16.95 |
| Most Amazing Thing | 22.95 |
| Multimate 3.3 | 229.95 |
| Advantage | 299.95 |
| Multiplan MS/DOS | 110.95 |
| Murder by the Doz. | 21.99 |
| Music Construction | 24.99 |
| Networth | 69.95 |
| Newsroom | 30.95 |
| Newsroom Pro | 89.95 |
| Night Mission Pinball | 27.95 |
| Norton Utilities | 69.95 |
| Nutshell | 99.95 |
| Nutshell Info Filer | 134.95 |
| One-On-One | 24.00 |
| Paperback Writer | 27.95 |
| PC Tools | 18.50 |
| Perry Mason | 27.95 |
| Personal Accountant | 62.95 |
| PFS: Access | 59.95 |
| PFS: File | 75.95 |
| PFS: First Choice | 75.95 |
| PFS: Graph | 75.95 |
| PFS: Plan | 75.95 |
| PFS: Write | 75.95 |
| Piece of Cake Math | 18.95 |
| Pinball Construction | 21.25 |
| Pitfall II | 27.95 |
| Pitstop II | 23.50 |
| Planetfall | 22.49 |
| Print Master | 41.95 |
| Print Master Clip Art | 27.95 |
| Print Shop | 34.95 |
| Print Shop Companion | 32.95 |
| Print Shop Gr. 1 or 2 | 19.95 |
| Print Shop Refill | 12.25 |
| Probase | 244.95 |
| Prokey 4.0 | 69.95 |
| Q & A | 209.95 |
| Quick Basic | 69.95 |
| QuickCode 1-2-3 | 99.95 |
| QuickCode III | 138.00 |
| Quicken | 34.95 |
| Qwiknet 2.5 500 | 549.95 |
| R:Base 5000 | 339.95 |
| Reader Rabbit | 22.75 |
| Ready! | 49.95 |
| Reflex | 89.95 |
| Remote | 92.00 |
| Rendez. w/Rama | 22.75 |
| Report Card | 32.95 |
| Ret. System 4-1-1 | 104.95 |
| Revenge of Ancients | 27.95 |
| Rogue | 20.95 |
| Samma + | 369.95 |
| Sargon III | 27.25 |
| Sat (Harcourt Brace) | 45.00 |
| Sat (Barron's) | 53.00 |
| Select Write WP 101 | 69.95 |
| Seven Cities of Gold | 25.45 |
| Shanghai | 27.95 |
| Sidekick protected | 29.00 |
| Sidekick n/protected | 44.00 |
| Sideways Ver #3 | 39.95 |
| Signmaster | 160.00 |
| Silent Service | 24.95 |
| Shanghai | 26.95 |
| Snooper Trps 1 or 2 | 22.95 |
| Solo Flight | 19.95 |
| Songwriter | 23.89 |
| Sorcerer | 25.95 |
| Speed Reader II | 37.50 |
| Speedkey | 104.95 |
| Spellagraph | 27.95 |
| Spellbreaker | 26.95 |
| Spellicopter | 23.50 |
| Spell It | 26.50 |
| Spitfire Ace | 24.95 |
| Spy Hunter | 25.95 |
| Squire | 39.95 |
| Starcross | 27.95 |
| Star Trek | 25.75 |
| State of the Art | |
| Acc. Payable | 369.95 |
| Acc. Receivable | 369.95 |
| Bookkeeper | 334.95 |
| Budget & Financial | 334.95 |
| General Ledger | 369.95 |
| Inventory Control | 369.95 |
| Payroll | 369.95 |
| Pro Time Billing | 534.95 |
| Sales Invoicing | 334.95 |
| Story Machine | 17.95 |
| Story Maker | 24.95 |
| Sub Mission | 26.95 |
| Summer Games II | 22.45 |
| SuperCalc 3 | 239.95 |
| SuperCalc 4 | CALL |
| Superkey | 35.50 |
| Suspect | 25.95 |
| Suspended | 27.95 |
| Symphony | CALL |
| Tass Times Tunetown | 27.95 |
| Tellstar 1 & 2 | 34.95 |
| Temple of Apshia | 22.95 |
| Think Tank | 99.95 |
| Tigers in the Snow | 27.95 |
| Time is Money | 71.95 |
| Total Project Man | 299.95 |
| Toy Shop | 46.95 |
| Transylvania | 12.95 |
| Travelling Sidekick | 36.95 |
| Trinity | 22.49 |
| True Basic | 84.00 |
| Turbo Database Tlbx. | 39.95 |
| Turbo Gameworks | 37.50 |
| Turbo Lighting | 56.95 |
| Turbo Pascal 3.0 | 59.95 |
| Turbo Tutor | 23.95 |
| Tycoon | 39.95 |
| Type! | 29.95 |
| Typefaces | 87.95 |
| Typing Tutor III | 28.95 |
| Ultima III | 35.49 |
| Visible 8088 protected | 35.95 |
| Volkswriter Deluxe 3 | 141.00 |
| V.P. Planner | 69.95 |
| Websters Spell Checker | 39.95 |
| Websters Thesaurus | 48.95 |
| Websters Writer | CALL |
| Windows | 69.95 |
| Will Writer | 27.95 |
| Winter Games | 22.95 |
| Wishbringer | 22.49 |
| Witness | 22.49 |
| Wizard of Wall Street | 29.95 |
| Wizardry | 36.95 |
| Word Attack | 26.50 |
| Word Perfect | 299.95 |
| Wordstar | 214.95 |
| Wordstar 2000+ | 359.95 |
| Wordstar Prof. | 299.95 |
| World Games | 26.95 |
| World's Grt. Baseball | 19.95 |
| Writing Business Plan | 34.95 |
| Zork I | 22.49 |
| Zork II or III | 25.95 |

| HARDWARE | |
|---|---|
| Accelerator Board | 679.95 |
| Captain Board (384K) | 229.00 |
| Compuserve Starter | 21.95 |
| Copy II Option Bd. | 73.00 |
| Disk Notcher | 4.95 |
| Flip-n-File | 10.95 |
| Gamecard PC or AT | 39.25 |
| Gamecard w/Y-Cable | 49.95 |
| Hercules Color Card | 189.95 |
| Graphics Pak | 534.95 |
| Graphics Card | 389.95 |
| Kraft Joystick | 29.95 |
| Lemon | 27.95 |
| Lime | 41.95 |
| Mach III IIE Joystick | 31.95 |
| Mach IV Joystick | 79.95 |
| Maestro Bd. 0 Meg. | 379.95 |
| Maestro Bd.-2.5 Meg. | 449.95 |
| Paradise Color Card | 164.95 |
| PC Saver | 34.95 |
| Peach | 34.95 |
| Practical 1200 | 169.95 |
| Prometheus 1200B | 289.95 |
| Smartmodem 300 | 232.95 |
| Smartmodem 1200 | 424.95 |
| Smartmodem 1200B | 429.95 |
| Smartmodem 2400 | 699.95 |
| System Card (16K) | 299.95 |
| System Card (256K) | 474.95 |
| Zoom 1200B | 279.00 |

| PRINTERS | |
|---|---|
| LV-1210 | 189.95 |
| Star NX-10 | 274.95 |
| Star SG-15 | 394.99 |
| Star SD-15 | 474.99 |
| Star SR-15 | 594.99 |
| Star Powertype | 344.95 |
| Printer Stand | 16.95 |
| Okidata 192P | 399.95 |
| Okidata 193P | 559.95 |
| Daisywriter 2000 | 884.95 |
| Juki 6100 | 424.95 |
| Colored printer rbns | CALL |
| Color Paper Pack | 12.95 |

| MONITORS | |
|---|---|
| Magnavox Monitors | CALL |
| Amdek Color 600 | 414.95 |
| Amdek Color 710 | 579.95 |
| Amdek Color 722 | 635.95 |
| Amdek Video 310A | 143.00 |

## YOUR ORDER FORM
### SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

| QTY. | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 shipping, $4.95 in Hawaii and Alaska. MasterCard, Visa accepted. Pesonal checks allow 2 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Returns accepted within 30 days. 20% restocking fee is not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed.

# SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868


Circle 380 on reader service card

## EPSON

Epson FX-85 — 160cps, 80 col. $Call
FX-286 — 160cps, 132 column .$Call
LX-80 — 100cps, 80 column. . .$Call
LQ-800 — 24pin,180cps, 80 col.$Call
LQ-1000 — 24-pin, 180cps,136c$Call
LQ-1500 — 24-pin, 200cps. 136 col.
*Call for Special Close-Out Price!*
EX-800 — 300cps, 80 col. . . . .$Call
EX-1000 — 300cps, 136 col . . .$Call
LQ-2500 — 24-pin, 324cps. . . .$Call
Epson 420i — 400cps, 136 col. $Call

## HOMEWRITER 10

Dot matrix printer with near letter quality printing at a home budget price. 100cps draft speed, 80 column.
List $299 *Special* $199

## OKIDATA

182P, 120 cps, 80 Col., Parallel . $239
192+ 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel . . $389
193+ 160 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . $595
293E, 240cps, 136 col . . . . . .$Call
294, 400cps, 136 col . . . . . .$Call
2410P, 350 cps, 136 col. Parallel $1899

## IBM

IBM ProPrinter — 200cps, 80 col .$369
Proprinter XL — above but 132 co$599
IBM QuietWriter II -60cps, 132 c$1,295

## TOSHIBA

P321 — 180cps, 24-pin head. . . $475
P341 — 220cps, 24-pin head. . . $799
P351 — 288cps, 24-pin head. . . $999

## DIABLO

Diablo 630 API, 40 cps daisywheel printer . . . . . *Sale Price* $1,250

## CITIZEN

MSP-10 — 80 column. . . . . .$Call
MSP-15 — 132 column . . . . . .$Call
MSP-20 — 80 column. . . . . .$Call
MSP-25 — 132 column . . . . . .$Call
Premium 35 . . . . . .$Call

## STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column . . . . $450

## NEC

3550 - 33 CPS, 203 col., proportiona space, bi-directional, parallel. $795
2050 Similar to 3550 but 19 cps $595
P6 — 216cps, 24 pin,80 column. .$495
P7 — above but 130 column. . . .$695

## RICOH

RP1500D — 40cps daisywheel printer, $1,495 value. *Special purchase* $695

## GENICOM

*High speed, heavy duty, 18-pin dot matrix printers for business use.*
3404 — 400cps, serial interface . . Call

HEWLETT PACKARD
H-P ThinkJet Ink Jet Printer
150cps, 80 col., 11x12 dot text. .$399
H-P LASERJET PRINTER
300cps, quiet operation, serial. $2,325
H-P LaserJet Plus, Model 300 . $3,195
H-P LaserJet 500 w/tray . . . . $3,995

## BROTHER

M-1109 — 100cps, 25kps NLQ, 80 col. 2K buffer, dual interface. . . .$199
M-1509 — 180 cps, (45cps NLQ), 132 col., friction feed and the new bush type pin-tractor so fast form won't be wasted. IBM and Epson FX-100+ compatible. Very quiet operation. Dual interface . . . . . .$385
Sheet Feeder SF-40 for M-1509. . Call
2024L — 160cps, 24-pin hot letter quality dot matrix printer, 136 col. w/tractor, parallel . . . . . .$845
TwinWriter — Two heads are better than one! 160cps dot matrix and 36 cps daisywheel combined into one printer. Parallel interface . .$985
DM-40 — 160cps, 24-pin dot matrix, 136 col., with tractor, para .$899

## FORTIS

Fortis DM-2010 — 200cps, 50cps NLQ, 80 colum, emulates Epson FX-288 and IBM graphics printer. . . .$355
Fortis DM-2015 — Similar to DM-2010 but 130 column . . . . . .$460
Fortis DM-20 — 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLQ mode, both parallel and serial interfaces. . . . . .$525
Fortis DX-25 — 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial. . . . .$480
Fortis DH45 — Dual head printer, 160 cps dot matrix, 36 cps daisywheel, Epson, Diablo compatible . . .$985
Tractor for 15XL/HR-25. . . . . .$119
Keyboard for 15XL. . . . . .$149
Cutsheet Feeder for HR-15/25 . .$189
SF-200 Feeder for DM-40/2024L.$275

## PANASONIC

KX-P1080i — 120cps, 80 column.Call
KX-P1092 —. . . . . .Call
KX-P1592 — 270cps, 132 col. . . Call
KX-P1595 — 360cps, 132 col. . . Call
KX-P3131 — 22 cps daisywheel. Call

# HARD DISK SALE!

*New Low Prices!*

- Half height internal hard disks for IBM-PC, XT and Compatibles.
- Boots directly from hard disk
- Low power consumption
- Complete with Western Digital or Adaptec controller, manual, cables & mounting hardware

| 20-MB | 30-MB |
|---|---|
| Seagate 225 | Seagate 238 |
| $379 | $539 |

## HARD DISKS FOR IBM-AT

High performance full height hard disks. Complete with cable and mounting rails.
20-MB Disctron. . . . . .$395
20-MB Rodime . . . . . .$450
30-MB Seagate . . . . . .$639
40-MB Seagate . . . . . .$795

## EVEREX

## 20-MB TEAC TAPE BACKUP

EVEREX 20-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for PC and XT, 4 MB/minute transfer rate. Complete w/control card, cable and manual . . . .$575
EVEREX 60-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for AT. Complete with controller, cable and manual . . .$885
EVEREX 60-MB External Tape Back-Up for At. . . . . .$995

## IRWIN 10-MB TAPE BACKUP

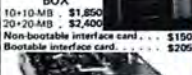
Internal half height unit. Direct connects to floppy controller card without taking up a slot. Complete w/$30 tape, software and instruction. . . . . .$349
20-MB Internal Tape back Up . . .$449

## HARD DISK CARDS

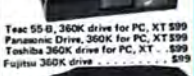
PLUS System, 10-MB, slim design $595
MOUNTAIN, 20-MB . . . . . .$750
Tandon 21-MB on a card . . . . . .$475

## i-MEGA BERNOULLI BOX

10+10-MB . $1,850
20+20-MB . $2,400
Non-bootable interface card . . . $150
Bootable interface card. . . . . $205



Teac 55-B, 360K drive for PC, XT $99
Panasonic Drive, 360K for PC, XT $99
Toshiba 360K drive for PC, XT . .$99
Fujitsu 360K drive . . . . . .$89



**$105 ea.** 360K DRIVE FOR IBM-AT

## AST

Cards for IBM PC and XT w/Free SIDEKICK & DESQ VIEW SOFTWARE

*New Low Prices!*

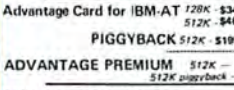
## SixPakPlus Cards

| Memory installed on card with parallel, serial ports & clock above plus game port | 64K | 256K | 384K |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $165 | $185 | $195 |
| | $200 | $220 | $230 |

Advantage Card for IBM-AT *128K* - $345 *256K* - $385 *384K* - $425
*512K* - $465 *1-MB* - $515 *1.5-MB* - $545
PIGGYBACK *512K* - $199 *1-MB* - $255 *1.5-MB* - $295
ADVANTAGE PREMIUM *512K* — $535 *1-MB* — $585
*512K piggyback* — $299 *1-MB Piggyback* — $355
RAMpage Card for IBM-PC/XT ..... *256K* - $259 *2-MB* - $525
RAMpage Card for IBM-AT ..... *512K* - $445 *2-MB* - $615

6-PAK PREMIUM CARDS with Parallel & Serial Ports
512K —— $369 1-MB —— $455
Daughter Board 512K —— $195 1-MB —— $395

## MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARD



Fully compatible with IBM-PC and XT. Comes with Ram disk and print spooler softwa.e.

| Memory installed on card — w/parallel,serial,game ports,clock - | 0K | 256K | 384K |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $85 | $125 | $145 |

## intel Above Boards

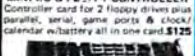
FOR IBM-PC/XT

| | 64K | 256K | 1.5-MB |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 128K | 512K | 2-MB |
| | $395 | $495 | $795 |

## INTERFACE CARDS

Hercules Color Card . . . . . .$145
Hercules Graphics Card . . . . . .$189
Hercules Graphics Plus Card . . .$199
Orchid EGA Color Card . . . . . .$355
Orchid Turbo EGA Card . . . . . .$579
Paradise Auto Switch EGA . . . .$359
Quadram EGA+ Card. . . . . .$365
Sigma EGA Color Card. . . . . .$385
Vega EGA by Video-7 . . . . . .$365
Vega EGA Deluxe Card . . . . . .$465
Enterprise EGA Color Card . . . .$199

IRMA 3278/9 Emulator Card . . .$769
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 — makes your PC/XT runs faster than AT . .$485
Taxan EGA Color Card. . . . . .$285
Taxan 555 Hi res. color card. . . .$225
Paradise Color/Mono Card . . . .$199
Sigma 400H Color for PGS SR-12 $456
Sigma 400L Color for Taxan 440/630/640 monitors . . . . . .$455
Everex The Edge . . . . . .$275
Everex Graphic Edge . . . . . .$295
Tecmar Graphic Master. . . . . .$465
Tall Tree J-Diskette Controller to hook up 1.2-MB drives in PC/XT . .$229
RS-232 Serial Card . . . . . .$49



MINI I/O & FL..PPY CONTROLLER
Controller card for 2 floppy drives plus parallel, serial, game ports & clock/calendar w/battery all in one card.$125

COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
Compatible with IBM Color Graphics card, w/parallel port . . . $85

MONO GRAPHICS CARD
Hercules compatible, with parallel port . . . . . .$89

## 250-WATT BACK-UP POWER SUPPLY

Instant battery back-up system guards against black-out, brown-out and voltage surges. Back-up time 5 to 20 minutes with audio & visual warnings. Compact design.
*Special* $199.00

## ENTERPRISE XT-Plus (4.77-8 MHZ)

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Full one-year Warranty
- 640K on mother board
- 150-watt power supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- AT style Keyboard w/LED
- Parallel Port included
- Serial Port included
- Game port included
- Clock/Calendar w/battery
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Compatible w/EGA Color Card & Net working systems
- Made in U.S.A.

| $499 | $699 | $1099 | $1645 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 640K memory No Drive | 2-360K drives | 2-360K and 20-MB Drives | 2-360K, 20-MB and Tape B/U |

## ENTERPRISE AT (6-8 MHZ)

- 640K – expandable to 1-MB
- Fully IBM AT compatible
- 80286 6/8 MHz microprocessor
- AT-339 styled keyboard w/LED
- W.D. Controller for Floppy & Hard Disks
- 1.2-MB Floppy Drive
- Phoenix BIOS
- Full 1-year warranty
- CAD, LAN, EGA ready
- Made in U.S.A.

| $1119 | $1225 | $1875 | $2675 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 640K memory 1.2-MB Drive | 1.2-MB and 360K drives | 360K, 1.2-MB, 20-MB drives | 1.2-MB, 20-MB and Tape B/U |

## Modem Sale!

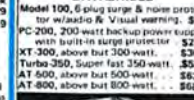
Hayes 300, external, 300 baud . $145
Hayes 1200, external, 1200 baud $365
Hayes 1200B, internal w/software $339
Hayes 2400, external 2400 baud $579
Hayes 2400B Internal Modem. . .$545
Hayes Transient 1000 . . . . . .$325
AST Reach, 1200 baud *Special* $199
Watson Voice/Data Modem . . . .$375
Watson VIP . . . . . .$275
Prometheus 1200 external . . . .$295
Prometheus 1200B internal . . . .$250

## 300/1200 BAUD MODEM

Half size modem easily fit into desk top or portable PC. Hayes compatible.
5-yr. warranty. $125

## DATASHIELD

Model 100, 6-plug surge & noise protector w/audio & Visual warning. $65
PC-200, 200 watt backup power supply with built-in surge protector . $279
XT-300, above but 300 watt. . . .$365
Turbo-350, Super fast 350 watt. .$535
AT-500, above but 500-watt. . . .$625
AT-800, above but 800-watt. . . .$685



## POWER SUPPLY

FCC & UL approved power supply for PC, XT, and desktop compatibles. Built-in EMI filter, over voltage and short current protection. 110/220 V switch selectable. 4 power outlets. Quiet Japan made fan.
150-WATT —$69

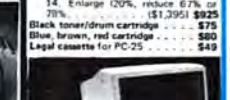
## PLOTTER SALE

ROLAND
DXY-800 – 8 pen, hi-speed 180mm/sec IBM compatible. 11x17" paper. $Call
DXY-880 — Similar to 800, 8-pen, Hewlett Packard compatible. . .$Call
DXY-980 — above but w/digital display & electro-static paper holder. . Call

HEWLETT PACKARD
7440A Color Pro — 8-pen . . . .$975
7475A — 6-pen . . . . . .$1,395
7550A — 8-pen . . . . . .$2,995

## Canon (PC)

PERSONAL COPIERS
PC-10 Copier — Manual feed, compact size . . . . . ($795) $509
PC-20 Copier — 100-sheet feeder, 1-19 copies. . . . . ($1,095) $699
PC-25 Copier — Make copies up to legal size from original as big as 10x 14. Enlarge 120%, reduce 67% or 78% . . . . . ($1,395) $925
Black toner/drum cartridge . . . . $75
Blue, brown, red cartridge . . . . $80
Legal cassette for PC-25 . . . . . $49



EGA COMBO
$699 *complete!*

# IBM PC XT AT

## SALE PRICES

All systems include keyboards and disk controllers. Monitors are available at big savings too.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PC | 256K, One 360K drive, keyboard | $1,050 |
| | 256K, Two 360K drives, keyboard | $1,150 |
| | 256K, Two 360K drives, 20-MB hard disk. | $1,595 |
| | 256K, Two 360K drives, 30-MB hard disk. | $1,695 |
| XT | 256K, One 360K drive, keyboard | $1,625 |
| | 256K, Two 360K drives, keyboard | $1,769 |
| | 256K, Two 360K drives,20-MB hard disk . | $2,149 |
| | 256K, Two 360K drives, 30-MB hard disk. | $2,295 |
| AT | 256K, One 1.2-MB drive, keyboard .(68) | $2,550 |
| | 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 20-MB hard disk | $3,325 |
| | 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB hard disk(339) | $4,175 |

## COMPAQ

Portable – 256K, 2 drives . . $1,575
Portable II, 256K 1 Drive . . $2,525
Portable II, 256K 2 Drives . . $2,650
Portable II, 640K, 1 dr. 20-MB $3,550
Portable 286, 256K, 1 drive . . $2,975
Portable 286, 640K, 1.2-MB drive, 22-MB harddisk . . . . . $3,995
Portable 286, 640K, 1.2-MB drive, 22-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $4,325
DeskPro w/256K, 2 drives . . . $1,735

DeskPro w/640K, 1 drive, a 20-MB hard disk, a 10-MB tape backup. $2,495
DeskPro-286, 256K, 1.2-MB dr. $2,895
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk . . . . . $3,595
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $4,095
Compaq amber monitor . . . . . .$239
Compaq DOS (needed for DeskPro)$60

## AT&T 6300 COMPUTER

640K memory, 1 floppy drive, serial & parallel ports, clock, Monochrome and RGB color ports, keyboard . . . $1,450
Above with two 360K drives — $1,550
640K memory, 1 floppy drive, 20-MB hard disk, serial, parallel ports, clock, mono & RGB ports, keyboard. $1,875
AT&T Green Monitor . . . . . .$225
D.O.S. . . . . .$65

## TOSHIBA LAP-TOP

T1100 – 512K memory, 1-720K3½" drive, 80 charater x 25 line green LCD screen w/640x200 dot resolution. Only 9 lb. . . . . .$CALL
T1100-PLUS – 640K, 2-720K drives, green LCD screen . . . . .$CALL
T3100 – 640K, 1-720K drive, 10-MB hard disk, high resolution amber gas plasma screen .115 V. $CALL

## MONITOR SALE

Sale $85

SAMSUNG MONITORS
Monochrome TTL monitor, 12" high resolution, 720x350 dots, non-glare screen. Available in green or amber.

**★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★**

IBM RGB Color Monitor . . . . .$545
IBM Enhanced RGB Monitor . . .$689
NEC Multi-sync RGB monitor .$599
PGS HX12, 12" RGB color . . . .$425
PGS HX-12E EGA Monitor . . . .$499
PGS SR-12 – Super RGB Color $595
PGS SR-12P Color Monitor . . .$695
Quinax PX-4V – 13" RGB, 720x240 line. Has green switch, tilt & swivel base . . . . . .$445
SONY KV-1311CR – RGB Color Monitor, 660-line resolution, also a Trinitron Color TV with remote control . . . *Fantastic Buy* $495
Thompson RGB Color Monitor . .$275
Taxan 720 RGB Monitor. . . . . .$379
Taxan 635 RGB Monitor. . . . . .$449
Taxan 650 RGB Monitor. . . . . .$515
Taxan 760 EGA Monitor. . . . . .$525

**★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★**

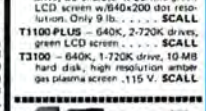
IBM Monochrome, 12", 720-dot .$255
Quinax DM-140 – 13" green TTL, 750x350 resolution, tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty $155
Taxan 115, 12" green composite $125
Taxan 121, 12" green, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome . . . . . .$195

**★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★**

Amdek 300A, 12" amber . . . . .$149
Amdek 310A, 12" amber . . . . .$169
Quinax DM-14A – 13" amber TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr warranty. $159
Princeton MAX-12, 12" amber. $169
Taxan 116, 12" amber composite $129
Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome . . . . . .$159

**★★★ BLACK & WHITE ★★★**

Roland MB-142, 14" reversible black & white TTL monochrome monitor w/ super hi res. 720x350 dots. . .$269



## SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2. . . .$280
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 5¼" Disk $319
SYMPHONY . . . . . .$439
WORDSTAR PROPAK$279
WORDSTAR 2000+ . .$299
dBASE III-Plus . . . . . .$445
XTREE . . . . . .$45
MULTIMATE . . . . . .$239
WORD PERFECT . . .$199
SIDE KICK . . . . . .$49
MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic. . . . .$85

## The POWER DIRECTORS

P-22 – A unique control center & surge protector w/4 lighted and a master switches for computer, printer and accessories. It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences . . . . . .$79
P-2 – like P-22 but w/5 switches .$109
P-12 – Has 6 switches & clock . . .$149

## DYNAMIC RAM CHIPS

64K (4164) 150 ns $1.50 ea. 9 for $10
128K for IBM-AT, 200 ns . . 9 for $54
256K (41256) 150 or 200 ns 9 for $45

## 8087 CHIP

Intel 8087-3 high speed math co-processor . . . . . .$135
8087-2 chip for Compaq DeskPro $175
80287-3 chip for IBM-AT . . . . .$215

*SPEED UP YOUR PC/XT*
with NEC V-20 processor chip. Direct replacement of the 8088-3 chip
*Now* $39

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges: 3% (Min. $3) of total order value by UPS ground, 5% (Min. $5) by UPS Blue & Parcel Post. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices.

IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.


**EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.**
*Mass Merchandising Since 1969*
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard American Express

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am – 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213) 725-3080
FAX: 213-838-5301


Circle 510 on reader service card

YOU CAN CUT A $3499.00 DEAL
FOR $999.00,
IF YOU'VE GOT THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS.
Chicago Computer Connection is the only connection you need. We'll plug you into top-of-the-line quality products, at bottom of the barrel prices. Nobody can match us for price, quality, and services. Our 72-hour shipping is in a class by itself. And nobody can match our guarantees.
Who can give you more value and a better deal? Nobody!
■CCC-XTc $999.00
□ 20MB Seagate Hard Disk □ 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive □ 4.77 or 8 MHZ CPU speed □ Keyboard □ TTL Monitor and Video Card □ Fully assembled, tested, and burned in.
■CCC-ATc $1999.00
□ 40 MB Hard Disk (35MS) □ 1.2 MB Floppy Drive □ 6 or 8 MHZ CPU speed □ Keyboard □ Monographics Card □ 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports □ Fully assembled, tested, and burned in.
■CCC-SOFTPAK $79. ($59. w/system)
□ Includes □ PC-Write: Word Processor □ Calc: Spreadsheet □ PC-File: Database □ PC-Talk: Telecommunications □ CCC Arcade: Games
■CCC-EXTERNAL MODEM $99.
1200 Baud Auto Adjustable
ONLY OFFERED HERE:
■ Merchandise shipped in 72 hours.
■ Products carry one year warranties
■ 30-day money back guarantee
■ We carry these major brand names and items:
■ IBM ■ SPERRY ■ COMPAQ
■ Printers ■ Modems ■ Software
CALL NOW FOR PRICES 1.800.422.2666
AMEX, Add 5%—MC/VISA, Add 3%—Shipping extra. Illinois residents add 8% sales tax. Personal checks, Add 3%. We don't hold checks because that would delay delivery.
MERCHANDISE SHIPPED IN 72 HOURS
CCC-XTC and CCC-ATC are registered trademarks of Chicago Computer Connection, Inc.
CCC 103
TM
Chicago Computer Connection INC
All the products and all the services, at the right prices. 5239 North Harlem Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60656, 312.774.0091 or 1.800.422.2666
Circle 904 on reader service card

# NEW FROM Compuclassics

## SOFTWARE

**WORD PROCESSORS**
**LEADING EDGE**
Word Processor with Merge & Spell 79.00
**LIFETREE**
Volkswriter 3 159.00
**MICROPRO**
Wordstar 179.00
Wordstar Propack 249.00
Wordstar 2000 245.00
**MICROSOFT**
Word (Version 3) 279.00
**MULTIMATE**
Multimate 235.00
Multimate Advantage 319.00
**SATELLITE SOFTWARE**
Word Perfect 219.00
Word Perfect Library 59.00
**WORD PROCESSING UTILITIES**
**BORLAND INTERNATIONAL**
Turbo Lightning 62.00
**LIVING VIDEOTEXT**
Thinktank 99.00
**MAX THINK**
Max Think 49.00
**WRITING CONSULTANTS**
Word Finder 60.00
**DATA BASE MANAGEMENT**
**ASHTON TATE**
dBase III Plus 419.00
**BORLAND INTERNATIONAL**
Reflex 85.00
**LEADING EDGE**
Nutshell 69.00
**M.D.B.S.**
Kman II 299.00
Kman Bundle 369.00
**MICRORIM**
RBase 5000 269.00
Clout II 145.00
RBase System V CALL
**DATABASE UTILITIES**
**FOX & GELLER**
Quickreport 145.00
**NANTUCKET**
Clipper 359.00
**SOFTWARE TOOLS**
Viewgen 49.95
**SPREADSHEETS/ INTEGRATED SOFTWARE**
**ASHTON TATE**
Framework II 429.00
**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/I.U.S.**
Supercalc 4 295.00
**DIGITAL RESEARCH**
GEM Draw 159.00
GEM Collection 119.00
GEM Desktop 32.00
**LOTUS**
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2 339.00
Symphony 449.00
**MICROSOFT**
Multiplan 129.00
**MIGENT SOFTWARE**
Ability 59.00
**PAPERBACK SOFTWARE**
VP Planner 59.00
**SOFTWARE GROUP**
Enable 359.00
**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**
PFS File, Write, Plan 80.00 each
PFS Report 69.00
**SYMANTEC**
Q & A 225.00

**SPREADSHEET UTILITIES**
**CAMBRIDGE CO-OPERATIVE**
Spreadsheet Analyst 75.00
**LOTUS**
1-2-3- Report Writer 115.00
**TURNER HALL**
SQZ 59.00
**PRESENTATION GRAPHICS**
**AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS**
Prodesign II 199.00
**BLOC DEVELOPMENT**
Form Tool 42.00
**DECISION RESOURCES**
Chartmaster 209.00
Signmaster 145.00
**ENERTRONICS RESEARCH**
Energraphics 2.0 329.00
**GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS**
Graphwriter Combo 329.00
Freelance 219.00
**MICROGRAFX**
PC Draw 159.00
In-A-Vision 199.00
Windows Draw 85.00
**MICROSOFT**
Chart 189.00
**SPRINGBOARD**
Newsroom 32.00
**T-Maker**
ClickArt Personal Publisher 129.00
**UNISON WORLD**
Printmaster 32.00
Art Gallery I & II 22.00 each
**PROJECT MANAGEMENT**
**BREAKTHROUGH**
Timeline 235.00
**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/I.U.S.**
Superproject Plus 279.00
**HARVARD SOFTWARE**
Total Project Manager 279.00
**SCITOR**
Project Scheduler Network 339.00
**ACCOUNTING**
**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/I.U.S.**
Each Accounting Module 309.00
Payroll 389.00
Easy Plus 89.00
**OPEN SYSTEMS**
GL/AR/AP/Payroll/Inventory 429.00
Purchase Order/Sales Order/Report Writer 379.00
Resource Manager 239.00
**SBT**
Accounting Software for dBase III
dLedger/dPayroll/dProject 275.00
dOrder/dInvoice/dPurchase 145.00
**PERSONAL MANAGEMENT/ INVESTMENT**
**MECA**
Managing Your Money 99.00
**MONOGRAM**
Dollars & Sense 99.00
**COMMUNICATIONS/ TERMINAL EMULATION**
**HAYES**
Smartcom II 95.00
**MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY**
Carbon Copy 109.00
**MICROSTUF**
Crosstalk XVI 99.00
Remote 99.00
**PERSOFT**
Smarterm 220 149.00
**SOFTKLONE**
Mirror (Crosstalk Clone) 29.00
**UTILITIES**
**BORLAND INTERNATIONAL**
Superkey 40.00
Sidekick (Unprotected) 48.00
Travelling Sidekick 40.00

**CENTRAL POINT**
Copy II PC 29.00
Copy II Option Board 90.00
**EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS**
X-Tree 32.00
**FIFTH GENERATION**
Fastback 99.00
**MICROSOFT**
Windows 65.00
**PERSONICS**
Smart Notes 49.00
**PETER NORTON**
Norton Utilities 55.00
Norton Commander 37.00
**QUAID SOFTWARE**
Copywrite 39.00
Zerodisk 55.00
**SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS**
Disk Optimizer 37.00
Double Dos 37.00
Software Carousel 25.00
**STERLING SOFTWARE**
Intelligent Back-up 79.00
**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**
**BORLAND INTERNATIONAL**
Turbo Pascal W/8087 & BCD 59.00
Turbo Database Toolbox 40.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00
Turbo Graphix Toolbox 40.00
Turbo Jumbo Pack 139.00
**LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES**
Lattice C Compiler 259.00
**MICROSOFT**
Macro Assembler 95.00
Fortran Compiler 219.00
Quick Basic 65.00
C Compiler 289.00

## HARDWARE

**MEMORY/MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS**
**A.S.T. RESEARCH**
Six Pack Plus w/64k 170.00
Six Pack Premium w/512k 409.00
Rampage PC with 256k 275.00
Rampage AT with 512k 485.00
**PARADISE SYSTEMS**
Five Pack with 0 k 120.00
**TALLTREE SYSTEMS**
JRAM 3 PC with 0 k 195.00
JRAM 3 AT with 0 k 245.00
JLASER 270.00
**GRAPHICS CARDS**
**HERCULES**
Monochrome Plus 185.00
Color Card 159.00
**PARADISE**
Modular Graphics Card 219.00
EGA Auto Switch Card 359.00
**SIGMA DESIGNS**
Sigma 400 425.00
Sigma EGA 349.00
**TECMAR**
EGA Master 305.00
**ZUCKERBOARD**
Color Card (No paralled Port) 59.00
Color Card (Paralled Port) 79.00
Monochrome Graphics (Hercules Compatible) 79.00
I-O Mini w/clock calendar, parallel & serial port 75.00
**MODEMS**
**HAYES**
1200 399.00
1200B with Smartcom II 379.00

**MIGENT**
External Modem–1200 Baud 99.00
**PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS**
1200 Internal half-card 140.00
**MONITORS**
**AMDEK**
310 A 155.00
**MAGNAVOX**
Monochrome Monitor (Amber/Green) 90.00
Color (320X200) 279.00
**NEC**
NEC Multisync 575.00
**PRINCETON**
Max 12E 165.00
HX 12 469.00
SR 12 629.00
**PRINTERS**
**C. ITOH DIGITAL GROUP** Call for Prices
**CANON**
LBP-8A1 Laser Printer 2,285.00
**CITIZEN**
120D 199.00
Premiere 35 LQ 475.00
**EPSON** Call for Prices
**NEC**
Pinwriter P5 1,159.00
Pinwriter P6 529.00
**OKIDATA** Call for Prices
**TOSHIBA**
P321 580.00
P351 1205.00
**CALL FOR ALL PRINTER ACCESSORIES**
**PLOTTERS/ PRESENTATION SYSTEMS**
**POLAROID**
Polaroid Palette 1,499.00
**SOFTWARE GARDEN**
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 60.00
**HARD DISKS/ TAPE BACK-UPS**
**12 INTERFACE**
10 MB External Tape Back-up 579.00
**IRWIN MAGNETICS**
10 MB Internal Tape Back-up 549.00
20 MB Internal AT Tape Back-up 859.00
**MOUNTAIN**
20 MB Hard Card 825.00
**SEAGATE**
20 MB Hard Disk with Controller 469.00
**INPUT DEVICES**
**KEYTRONICS**
KB 5151 175.00
**MICROSOFT**
Mouse with PC Paintbrush 129.00
**MOUSE SYSTEMS**
Mouse Systems Mouse with DR Halo II 99.00
**SURGE PROTECTION/ BACK-UP POWER**
**COMPUTER ACCESSORIES**
P15 Power Director 115.00
**EPD**
EPD Lemon 6 Outlet 32.00
**IBC/TADIRAN**
AT Replacement Battery 27.50
**KENSINGTON**
Masterpiece 89.00
Masterpiece Plus 115.00
**RAM CHIPS/ CO-PROCESSORS**
**Intel, NEC, Toshiba, etc.** Call for prices
**COMPUTERS**
**PC/XT Compatible Computers**
(FCC & UL Authorized)
Complete PC Systems from under **$850.00**
Complete XT Systems from under **$1,150.00**
Call for price quotation
We can build the system according to your needs

### ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day.
- We welcome corporate accounts.
- Free technical support.
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts.
- One million dollar inventory.
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included).
- No hidden charges.

### TERMS:

All prices subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods: $3.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping $4.00 per item, less on bulk orders. ($8.00 Blue Label.) (Higher for some hardware items.)

Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday–Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)
6934 Canby St. Suite #109-110
Reseda, CA 91335
**Call for prices for any item not included in this price list.**

**1 818 705-1895 US** **1 800 231-6603 CA** **1 800 328 4473 US**

Circle 90 on reader service card

We used to be PC 1
We're still your #1 Choice !

5830 E. Washington Blvd.,
City of Commerce, CA 90040

# Technoland™

**5 Days Guaranteed Shipping**
**Next Day Delivery Available**
**Free UPS (G) Shipping**
30 Days Money-back Satisfaction Guarantee
California Residents —
We'll Pay Your Sales Tax !

## YOUR #1 CHOICE

### Technoland PC/XT™
**$595**

Includes 8088-2 Dual Speed (4.7MHZ-7.4MHZ) unit, 640K RAM, 360K Floppy Drive W/Controller, AT™ Style Keyboard, 135W Power Supply, **MS-DOS 3.1 W/Manual**, System Manuals, **Full 18 Months Warranty**, Run all major software for IBM-PC™ and PC/XT™.

### Technoland AT™
**$1,159**

Includes 80286-Based 8MHZ unit, AMI BIOS, 512K on 1MB Monther Board, 1.2 MB Floppy Drive, W.D. Hard/Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar W/Battery Back Up, AT Style Keyboard, 200-W Power Supply, **MS DOS3.1 W/Manual**, System Manuals, **Full 18 Months Warranty**, Run all major software for IBM-PC/AT™

**Monochrome System**
Basic System Plus . . .
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter
- 12" TTL Monochrome Monitor

XT™ $ 795
AT™ $1,359

**Color System**
Basic System Plus . . .
- Color Graphics Adapter
- 13" RGB Color Monitor (640 x 200)

XT™ $ 995
AT™ $1,559

**EGA System**
Basic System Plus . . .
- Enhanced Graphics Adapter
- 13" High-Res RGB Color Monitor (640 x 350)

XT™ $1,275
AT™ $1,839

**Seagate Hard Disk**

Hard Disk Kit **$389**
- 20 MB Half Ht. ST225
- Western Digital Controller
- Boots From Hard Disk
- 65 MS Access Time

20 MB 4026 **$549**
30 MB 4038 **$629**
40 MB 4051 **$759**
- 39 MS Access Time
- Linear Voice Coil Activator
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Auto Head Parking

Fully DOS compatible Each system comes complete with Ready-to-Install Hard Disk, Cables, Controller, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. Add $150 for External Case.

**"IBM's Brother" Monochrome Monitor** **$119**
- IBM Lookalike
- 12" Screen
- Amber or Green

**High Resolution RGB Color Monitor** **$339**
- 13" Screen
- 640 x 200 Resolution
- RGB — 16 Colors

**EGA Compatible Color Monitor** **$449**
- 31" mm Dot Pitch
- 13" Screen
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- RGB — 16 Colors

**AT™ Multifunction Card** $169
- Expandable to 3 MB (OK)
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

**XT™ Multifunction Card** $105
- Clock/Calendar, FDC
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports
- RAM Disk & Printer Spooler (Software)

**Mini I/O Card** $ 89
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

**Mono-Graphics Adapter** $ 99
**Color Graphics Adapter** $ 89
**EGA Card-Short Card** $259
- EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules Compatible

**Tiny Turbo Card** $449
- High-Speed Accelerator for PC and PC/XT™
- Replaces 8088 with 80286
- Socket for 80287 on Board
- Short Card

**New!** **High Speed 250 Printer** **$479**

554x380x178 (LxDxH) 33 lbs Weight

- Clear Printing at 250 cps.
- Double-Size and Double Strike Printing
- 136 Columns
- 9x9 dot Composition
- Underlining Capability
- Professional Office Equipment

**Citizen Printer**
MSP-20 ( 80 Column) $329
MSP-25 (136 Column) $489
- 200 cps Draft/50 cps NLQ
- IBM, Epson Compatible
- Parallel Interface

**Floppy Disk Drive** $ 90
- Half-Height
- DS/DD-360K
- Name Brands-TEAC, Panasonic, Mitsubishi.

**1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive** $125
**Hard Disk Card-20MB** $408
- 3½ Hard Card
- Boots from Hard Disk
- IBM XT™ Compatible

**Hayes Compatible Modem** $139
- 300 & 1200 BPS
- Short Card
- Fully Hayes Compatible

**Enhanced Keyboard (5339)** $ 79
- Separate Cursor & Numeric Pads
- Keys in Standard Locations
- LED Status Indicators
- 12 Function Keys

**135W Power Supply** $ 79
**200W Power Supply** $119

## Technoland's Policy:

We accept Master Card and VISA (no surcharge), money order, chashier's check, personal check (please allow 10 days to clear), company / institutional PO's and wire transfers. We pay shipping (UPS ground — faster shipping available at additional charge) in continental US. We pay applicable sales tax.

Any item bought from Technoland (including software if unopened) may be returned for a full refund within 30 days of the date it was shipped if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied. All Technoland products carry Technoland's one year limited warranty; some products also carry manufacturer's warranty. Selected Technoland products may carry additional warranties. Warranty policy requires that you submit proof of purchase and obtain an RMA number from us by telephone.

IBM, Hercules, Compaq, ATT, Panasonic, TEAC, Mitsubishi, ARC, Sanyo, Western Digital and Seagate are trademarks of their respective companies. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Quantity Discount Available !

## Order Toll Free :
## (800) 222-3978

In California : (213) 724-2781
Technical Support : (213) 724-1684
Customer Service : (213) 724-1685
**Mon. — Sat. 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.**

Circle 859 on reader service card

# COMPUTER PRODUCTS PC NETWORK

## IBM™ PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM™ PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives, Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer

**$1,025.00***

## IBM™ PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height Hard Disk w/20MB

**$1,327.00***

CALL FOR CUSTOM SYSTEMS

## PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

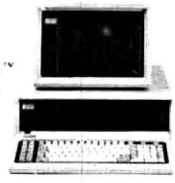
256K/1 Floppy Drive/20MB Hard Disk

**$1,800.00***

## DESKPRO SYSTEM

256K/1 Floppy/20MB Hard Disk

COMPAQ™



**$1,825.00***

## 64K EXPANSION KIT

LIFETIME GUARANTEE!

For the IBM™
Set of 9
150/200ns

**$7.75***

| MEMORY CHIPS | | |
|---|---|---|
| **256K** | *Dynamic RAM/Set of 9* | **$26.10*** |
| **128K** | *For the AT/Set of 9* | **35.10*** |
| **MATH CO-PROCESSORS** | | |
| **Intel™ 8087** | *5Mhz Co-Processor* | **$99.50*** |
| **Intel™ 8087** | *8Mhz Co-Processor* | **161.50*** |
| **Intel™ 80287** | *5Mhz/8Mhz* | **197.00*** |

## MICROSOFT

**WORD Ver. 3.1** **$229.00***

**WINDOWS** **$51.00***

## 5.25" DS/DD DISKETTES

Box of 50

**.44* ea.**

Box of 10 **$7.95***

**GUARANTEED FOR LIFE**

## America's Favorite Business Software

Lotus
**Lotus 1-2-3**
Spreadsheet **$285.00***

Ashton-Tate
**DBase III+**
Database **$375.00***

Satellite Software
**Word Perfect**
Word Processor **$185.00***

## SEE WHY OVER 200,000 HAVE JOINED MAKING US THE NATION'S #1 SOURCE FOR EVERYTHING IN COMPUTING

- ***Our 500 Page Wholesale Catalog***
  *Over 30,000 products priced at Wholesale + 8%. Anything you will ever need, at a consistent low price.*
- ***Periodical Catalog Updates***
  *Your Catalog is never obsolete! Keep on top of the newest products and latest price changes.*
- ***The Printout***
  *Our newsletter gives you fantastic specials along with unbiased analysis of new products and industry trends.*
- ***10 Day Returns on Hardware!!***
  *If you don't like any hardware product – for any reason – return it for a refund.*
- ***1000 + Title Rental Library***
  *14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles. Try before you buy!!*
- ***Size, Strength and Stability***
  *The Network has over 200 employees, 55,000 square feet of office and warehouse space, inventory valued in excess of $25,000,000 and is ranked the largest computer product supplier in the nation! Our commitment is to serve our customers and our 90% repeat business rate is proof!!*
- ***OnLine™ Bulletin Board***
  *Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Place orders, get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's OnLine, "not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network.*

## EPSON®

**132CPS/200CPS Letter Quality Printer**

**$435.00***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Epson** | *EX-800 80COL/300/60CPS* | **$440.00*** |
| **Epson** | *EX-1000 132COL/300/60CPS* | **569.00*** |
| **Epson** | *FX-85 80COL/160CPS* | **329.00*** |
| **Epson** | *LQ-800 180COL/60CPS* | **470.00*** |
| **Epson** | *LQ-1000 180CPS/60CPS NLQ* | **665.00*** |
| **Epson** | *LQ-2500 108CPS/132COL* | **955.00*** |
| **Epson** | *LX-86 120CPS/8.5" w/NLQ* | **205.00*** |
| **Citizen** | *MSP-10 80COL/60/40CPS* | **259.00*** |
| **Citizen** | *Premiere 35 35CPS/15" LQ* | **420.00*** |
| **Panasonic** | *1091-I 160/32CPS 10" Par* | **259.50*** |
| **Panasonic** | *KX-P1092 180CPS/w/trac* | **329.00*** |
| **Toshiba** | *351 288CPS/132COL* | **959.00*** |

**CALL TOLL FREE 8am - 7pm Mon.-Fri. 9am - 5pm Sat. CST**

# (800) 621-SAVE ( orders and memberships )

**In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation Code: WW27**

**Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567**

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping**

**THE MOST INCREDIBLE BUY ON AN IBM™ PC/XT COMPATIBLE EVER!**

# $444.00*

## THE™ PC+ 256K, upgradeable to 640K with 360K Drive, 8mhz Turbo Speed, 'AT' Keyboard

**PC MAGAZINE**

*"THE PC+ is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher-priced competition."*

**PC WORLD**

*"THE's bottom line? The PC+ is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."*

**Computer Dealer**

*"the unit became the preferred computer in our office, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."*

## HOW CAN THE PC+ COST SO LITTLE?

**There's no reason why an IBM™ can't sell for $500!** Today's costs of floppy drives, chips and all other components which make up the units are a fraction of their costs from a few years past. Advanced high volume production techniques combine with low material costs to make this low price possible.

**Why then don't IBM™ PC's and many compatibles sell for $500?** It's simply a question of pricing. Do you go for the most you can get or charge what the product should reasonably bring?

THE™ doesn't have to worry about dropping the price on an existing product 50-80% and then wonder how to make ends meet when they do.

Computer Shopper Magazine Reader Poll

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF THE YEAR

1 $1,995.00 IBM PC — Buys 4 THE™ PC+ Systems

1 $1,495.00 Leading Edge™ Model "D" — Buys 3.5 THE™ PC+ Systems

1 $999.00 Tandy™ 1000 — Buys 2 THE™ PC+ Systems

1 $795.00 IBM™ Selectric Typewriter — Buys 1.5 THE™ PC+ Systems

**Dealer Inquires Call THE at (312) 642-9626, 319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610**

# PC NETWORK YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR IBM

## BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

### MAGNAVOX 14" COLOR RGB MONITOR

**$250.00***

| | |
|---|---|
| **Amdek** *Video 310A Amber* | $130.00* |
| **Amdek** *Color 722 NEW! Enhanced* | 424.00* |
| **Magnavox** *Amber IBM Type TTL* | 79.00* |
| **Magnavox** *14" Multimode* | 489.00* |
| **Magnavox** *14" EGA w/swivel base* | 435.00* |
| **Princeton** *HX-12 RGB* | 369.50* |
| **Princeton** *Max-12E* | 138.00* |
| **Princeton** *HX-12E RGB or EGA* | 445.00* |

### NEC JC-1401 MULTISYNC RGB MONITOR

High Res Color **$530.00***

### TOLL FREE (800) 621-SAVE

(Orders-Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number **WW27**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order by phone using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty:

MON.-FRI. (CST) SATURDAY
**8am-7pm** **9am-5pm**

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND ORDER STATUS
CALL: (312) 280-1567 Mon.-Fri. 8:30am-4:30pm

### PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

**YES!** Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special quarterly update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please (✓) all boxes that apply: **W27**

| | 1 Year | 2 Year |
|---|---|---|
| •Basic Membership | $8 ☐ | $15 ☐ |
| With 14 Days Rental | | |
| Business Software Rental Library | $25 ☐ | add'l. per year |
| Games Software Rental Library | $10 ☐ | add'l. per year |

| | 1 Year | 2 Year |
|---|---|---|
| •Special V.I.P Membership | $15 ☐ | $25 ☐ |
| With 30 Days Rental BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries | $30 ☐ | add'l. per year |

☐ Bill My Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number:

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ (mon. yr.)

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. ____

City _____ State _____ Zip ____

Telephone ( ) _____

My Computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM XT ☐ IBM AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh Other ____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright© 1986, PC NETWORK, INC.

### LISTED BELOW ARE JUST A FEW OF THE OVER 30,000 PRODUCTS AVAILABLE AT OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

**Please add $1 shipping/handling for each title listed below.**

## GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

| | Wholesale |
|---|---|
| **Activision** *Borrowed Time* | $20.00* |
| **Activision** *Shanghai* | 22.20* |
| **Bluechip** *Millionaire, Od Baron or Tycoon* | 28.99* |
| **Broderbund** *Ancient Art of War* | 23.75* |
| **Broderbund** *Lode Runner* | 17.25* |
| **Davidson** *Math Blaster, Word Attack!* | 23.00* |
| **Electronic Arts** *Archon* | 15.97* |
| **Electronic Arts** *Music Const. Set, One on One* | 15.97* |
| **Electronic Arts** *The Chessmaster 2000* | 26.97* |
| **Epyx** *Temple Apshai Triology* | 21.00* |
| **Hayden** *Sargon III* | 26.00* |
| ▶ **Infocom** *Deadline or Suspended* | 24.00* |
| ▶ **Infocom** *Zork I, Witness, or Trinity* | 20.00* |
| **Microprose** *F-15 Strike Eagle, Silent Service* | $18 |
| **Microsoft** *Flight Simulator, Ver 2* | 27 |
| **Mindscape** *The Mist, 1st Blood Pt. 2, View to a Kill* | 21 |
| **Mouse Systems** *PC Paint* | 59 |
| **Scarborough** *MasterType* | 19 |
| **Sierra On-Line** *King's Quest II* | 24 |
| **Spectrum Holobyte** *GATO* | 18 |
| ▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Kinder Comp. Face Maker* | 15 |
| ▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing or Most Amazing Thing* | 20 |
| **Sublogic** *Night Mission Pinball* | 20 |
| **Sublogic** *Jet* | 27 |
| **Timeworks** *Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader* | 41 |

**Please add $2.50 shipping/handling for each title listed below.**

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| **ANSA** *Paradox* | $445.00* |
| ▶ **Ashton-Tate** *DBase III +* | 375.00* |
| ▶ **Ashton-Tate** *Framework II (New Version)* | 375.00* |
| **Borland** *Reflex* | 80.00* |
| **Borland** *Turbo Basic 1.0* | 54.00* |
| **Borland** *Turbo Pascal 8087* | 53.00* |
| **Borland** *SuperKey* | 34.50* |
| **Breakthrough Software** *Time Line 2.0* | 203.00* |
| **Central Point** *Copy II PC* | 20.00* |
| **Computer Associates** *Supercalc IV* | 239.95* |
| **Computer Associates** *Super Project Plus* | 239.95* |
| **DAC** *Easy Accounting* | 39.80* |
| **Enertronics** *Energraphics 2.0* | 280.00* |
| **FGS** *Fastback* | 85.00* |
| **Funk Software** *Sideways* | 32.00* |
| **Harvard** *Harvard Total Project Manager* | 250.00* |
| **Hayes** *Smartcom II – New VT 100 Emulator* | 68.00* |
| **Human Edge** *Management Edge or Sales Edge* | 45.00* |
| ▶ **Human Edge** *Mind Prober* | 24.00* |
| **Lifetree** *Volkswriter III* | 126.00* |
| **Living Videotext** *Think Tank* | 87.00* |
| **Lotus Development** *Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01* | 285.00* |
| ▶ **Meca** *Managing Your Money* | 99.95* |
| **MicroPro** *Wordstar 2000* | 210.00* |
| **MicroPro** *Wordstar 2000 +* | $259 |
| **MicroRim** *R Base 5000* | 258 |
| **MicroRim** *R Base System V* | 339 |
| **Microsoft** *C Compiler* | 230 |
| ▶ **Microsoft** *Word – Latest Version 3.1* | 228 |
| **Microsoft** *Multiplan* | 98 |
| **Microsoft** *Quick Basic* | 54 |
| ▶ **Microsoft** *Windows* | 51 |
| **Monogram** *Dollars & Sense* | 85 |
| ▶ **Multimate** *Multimate (Latest Version)* | 190 |
| **Multimate** *Multimate Advantage* | 270 |
| **Nantucket** *Clipper DBase III Compiler* | 350 |
| **Norton** *Commander* | 36 |
| **Norton** *Norton Utilities 3.1* | 43 |
| **Open Systems** *A/R INV G/L or A/P Ver 3.X* | 395 |
| **Paperback Software** *VP Planner* | 45 |
| **Rosesoft** *ProKey Version 4* | 65 |
| **Satellite Software** *Word 4.2* | 185 |
| **Software Group** *Enable* | 293 |
| **Software Publishing** *PFS: File, Write, Graph* | 68 |
| **Software Publishing** *PFS: Professional File* | 132 |
| **Software Publishing** *PFS: Professional Write* | 105 |
| **Software Publishing** *PFS: Report* | 64 |

**Please add shipping/handling charges found in italics next to price.**

## HARDWARE

### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Apple** *Mac/Apple IIc/IIe* | CALL | |
| **AT&T** *6300 PC CPU2 · MS-DOS, Keyboard 640K 2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel/Mono Monitor* | $1,640.00* | (35.42) |
| **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk 20MB Portable/1 Floppy w/256K* | 1,800.00* | (38.88) |
| **COMPAQ** *DeskPro Hard Disk 20MB w/256K 1 Floppy* | 1,825.00* | (39.42) |
| ▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2 DS DD FDC w/256K* | 1,025.00* | (22.14) |
| ▶ **IBM** *PC Professional 20MB Hard Disk* | 1,327.00* | (28.67) |
| **IBM** *PC/AT All Configs* | CALL | |
| **IBM** *PC/AT Base Unit 1.2MB Floppy w/256K* | 2,204.00* | (47.61) |

### DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **IOmega** *Bernoulli Box/Dual MB Dr* | $1,710.00* | (36.94) |
| ▶ **PC Network** *10MB Internal 1/2 Height Autoboot Drive, by Seagate or Shugart* | 289.00* | (6.24) |
| **PC Network** *10MB Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro* | 340.00* | (7.34) |
| **PC Network** *20MB Tape Backup Half Height w/controller* | 520.00* | (11.23) |
| ▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS/DD Drive* | 75.00* | (1.00) |
| **THE "20MB** *Hard Disk Card* | 375.00* | (8.10) |
| ▶ **THE "20 + 20** *Storage System w/20MB Tape Backup Combo* | 699.00* | (15.10) |
| ▶ **THE "20MB** *20MB Internal 1/2 Height Autoboot Drives, by Seagate or Microscience* | 347.00* | (7.50) |

### MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)* | $7.75* | (1.50) |
| ▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)* | 1.00* | (1.50) |
| ▶ **256K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)* | 2.90* | (1.50) |
| ▶ **128K AT Mother Board Chips** *(Each)* | 3.90* | (1.50) |
| ▶ **Intel** *8087 Co-Processor* | 99.50* | (2.50) |

### MODEMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ **Hayes** *Smartmodem 2400* | $525.00* | (11.34) |
| **Hayes** *Smartmodem 1200/BPS w/new Smartcom II VT 100 Emulator* | 315.00* | (6.80) |
| **Hayes** *Smartmodem 300* | 125.00* | (2.70) |
| **U.S. Robotics** *Courier 2400BPS modem* | 345.00* | (7.45) |
| **U.S. Robotics** *Password* | 172.00* | (3.71) |

**ALL THE "MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ **THE "1200 Com External** | 119.00* | (2.56) |
| ▶ **THE "2400 Com External** | 259.00* | (5.65) |
| ▶ **THE "1200 Com Internal** *w/Free Software* | 109.00* | (2.50) |
| **THE "2400 Com Internal** *w/Free Software* | 197.00* | (4.25) |

### MONITORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Amdek** *Video 310A Amber TTL* | $130.00* | (2.80) |
| **Amdek** *Color 600 High Res RGB* | 365.00* | (7.88) |
| **Amdek** *Color 722 NEW! Enhanced* | 424.00* | (9.16) |
| **Magnavox** *Amber IBM Type TTL* | 79.00* | (2.50) |
| **Magnavox** *14" RGB Color 640x240* | 250.00* | (5.40) |
| **Magnavox** *14" Multimode Monitor* | 489.00* | (10.56) |
| **Magnavox** *14" EGA Monitor w/swivel base* | 435.00* | (9.40) |
| **NEC** *JC-1401 Multisync RGB Color* | 530.00* | (11.45) |
| **Princeton** *HX-12 RGB Monitor* | 369.00* | (7.98) |
| **Princeton** *HX-12E RGB or EGA Monitor* | 445.00* | (9.61) |
| **Princeton** *MAX-12E Supports Either Mono or RGB Cards* | 138.00* | (2.98) |

### MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| ▶ **AST** *Advantage for AT* | $325.00* |
| **AST** *SixPakPremium ™ w/0K* | 315.00* |
| ▶ **AST** *SixPakPlus ™ with 64K* | 139.00* |
| **AST** *I/O Mini ™ 1/Ser/1 Clk* | 107.00* |
| **Orchid** *Conquest* | 220.00* |
| **Orchid** *Tiny Turbo 286* | 399.00* |
| **Tecmar** *Captain Multifunction Card 0/K* | 109.00* |
| ▶ **THE "2MB RAMCard** *Intel ™ user card w/0K* | 99.00* |
| ▶ **THE "Multi 384** *0-384K 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port, a clock/calendar, and 3 software standards* | 67.00* |
| ▶ **THE "Multi I/O** *I/O Plus Gone Set Par/Game/Clock Standard* | 60.00* |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Citizen** *MSP-10 NEW! 160CPS/80COL/Fnc + Trac* | $259.00* |
| **Citizen** *MSP-15 NEW! 160CPS/132COL/Fnc + Trac* | 340.00* |
| **Citizen** *MSP-25 NEW! 200CPS/132COL/Fnc + Trac* | 435.00* |
| **Citizen** *Premiere 35 NEW! 35CPS Daisywheel/132COL/Fnc + Trac* | 420.00* |
| **Citizen** *120-D 120/25CPS 10" w/Trac* | 169.00* |
| ▶ **Epson** *EX-800 80COL Parallel Matrix* | 440.00* |
| ▶ **Epson** *EX-1000 132COL Parallel Matrix* | 569.00* |
| ▶ **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 10" Par* | 329.00* |
| ▶ **Epson** *FX-286 200CPS/40CPS NLQ* | 435.00* |
| ▶ **Epson** *LQ-800 180COL/60CPS Parallel* | 470.00* |
| ▶ **Epson** *LQ-1000 180CPS/60CPS NLQ* | 665.00* |
| ▶ **Epson** *LQ-2500 166CPS/132COL Par/Ser. Parallel w/NLQ Switch* | 955.00* |
| ▶ **Epson** *LX-86 120CPS 9 x 9 Friction Feed* | 205.00* |
| **NEC** *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer* | 570.00* |
| **NEC** *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer* | 690.00* |
| **NEC** *8850 55CPS Printer* | 995.00* |
| **NEC** *Pin Writer P-6 216/180/65CPS 10"* | 415.00* |
| **NEC** *Pin Writer P-7 180/65CPS/132COL* | 565.00* |
| **Panasonic** *1091-I 160/32CPS 10" Par w/Trac* | 259.50* |
| ▶ **Panasonic** *KX-P1092 180CPS w/Trac* | 304.85* |
| **Panasonic** *KX-P1592 180CPS 15" w/Trac* | 406.50* |
| **Toshiba** *NEW! P341 210CPS/132COL* | 649.00* |
| **Toshiba** *P351 ParSer 288CPS/132COL* | 959.00* |

### VIDEO CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Hercules** *Color Card w/Parallel Port* | $135.00* |
| **Hercules** *Monochrome Graphics Cards* | 162.00* |
| **Orchid** *Turbo EGA Card* | 569.00* |
| **Paradise** *Autoswitch EGA* | 336.00* |
| **Quadram** *Quad EGA +* | 323.00* |
| ▶ **THE "EGA Plus** *w/256K and printer port* | 220.00* |
| ▶ **THE "H720** *Mono Graphics w/Parallel Port 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ Compatible!* | 67.00* |
| ▶ **THE "Color Card** *100% IBM™ Compatible* | 60.00* |

### ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

| | |
|---|---|
| ▶ **Brand Name DS/DD Diskettes (Box of 10)** *Guaranteed for Life! Non Generic* | $7.95* |
| ▶ **DS/DD Bulk Pack Special** *Packaged in 50's with sleeves and labels Guaranteed for Life!* | ea. .44* |
| ▶ **PC Network** *Replacement 130 Watt IBM™ PC Power Supply – Gives your PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT. Good for add in tape drives (without need for a piggyback multi and large capacity disk drives.* | 70.00* |
| **SMA** *PCDocumate Keyboard Templates for Lotus/DBase/Multimate and others* | ea. 9.99* |
| ▶ **Sony** *DS/DD Diskettes* | 11.00* |
| **WP Printer Paper** *2000 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)* | 17.00* |

†**RENT BEFORE YOU BUY**—Members are eligible to join the NETWORK'S Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 days (Regular Membership) or 30 days (V.I.P membership) to see if they meet your needs. And the NETWORK'S rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM, Apple and Mac.**

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price **shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. M orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working d dear. All prices subject to change. Products subject to availability

TM—Registered Trademarks of Apple/Ashton-Tate/Compaq/Epson/Hayes/Hercules/IBM/Intel/Lotus/Macintosh/PC Network

# Simply Put: THE highest quality and best values in IBM PC/XT, AT compatible products on the market today!

# THE™

**Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer Products Company, Ltd.**

## THE™ IBM/Hayes Compatible COMMUNICATION

BEST BUY
1200 Baud or 2400 Baud

Installs in either short slot or long slot

### THE™ Internal Modems

Features auto answer, dial and re-dial w/built-in speaker. RS232-C serial port and FREE communication software.

**1200 BAUD INTERNAL** **$109.00*** Retail Price $148.75

**2400 BAUD INTERNAL** **$197.00*** Retail Price $332.00

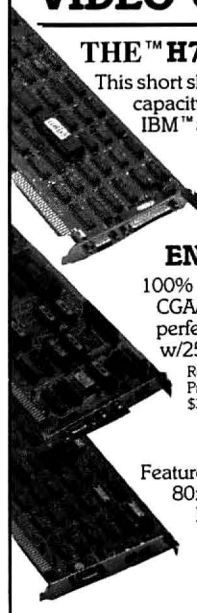
### THE™ External Modems

These self-testing 1200 and 2400 Baud modems come with auto answer, auto dial, re-dial, and built-in speaker with volume control.

**1200 BAUD EXTERNAL** **$119.00*** Retail Price $161.25

**2400 BAUD EXTERNAL** **$259.00*** Retail Price $346.75

## THE™ IBM PC/XT/AT Compatibles VIDEO CARDS



### THE™ H720 MONOCHROME

This short slot graphics card w/132COL capacity and printer port is 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatible.

Retail Price $91.25 **$67.00***

### THE™ EGA PLUS ENHANCED GRAPHICS

100% IBM™ EGA/Hercules Graphics/ CGA/MDA compatible, EGA Plus is perfect for high resolution graphics w/256K standard and printer port.

Retail Price $300.64 **$220.00***

### THE™ COLOR CARD

Features 320x200/640x200 graphic 80x25 alphanumeric with 100% IBM™ color card compatibility.

Retail Price $75.00 **$60.00***

## THE™ IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible ENHANCEMENT

### THE™ MULTI I/O

100% AST I/O+ compatible w/serial, parallel and game ports standard, clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Second serial port optional.

Retail Price $75.00 **$60.00***

### THE™ 2MB EMS RAM CARD

Meets Lotus™/Intel™ specs and more. Compatible with Microsoft™ Windows. RAMdisk and print spooler. w/0K. Retail Price $172.00 **$99.00***

### THE™ MULTI 384

Features 0-384K additional memory, w/serial and parallel ports, clock/calendar w/battery backup, RAMdisk and print spooler. Optional second serial port. Retail Price $90.00 **$67.00***

## THE™ IBM/PC/XT/AT Compatibles SUBSYSTEMS

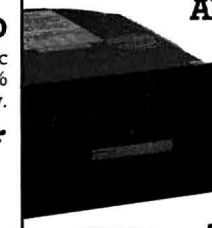
BEST BUY

### THE™ 20MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM

This half height internal 20MB disk drive comes with a short slot controller card, connecting cables and manual. Retail Price $458.75

20MB Hard Disk Subsystem **$347.00***

### THE™ 20 + 20 HARD DISK AND TAPE BACKUP



The 20MB streaming tape drive allows you to back up the entire contents of your 20MB hard disk in minutes. Retail Price $980.00

20MB Disk 20MB Tape Back up **$695.00***

### THE™ 20MB HARD DISK ON A CARD

This 3.5" 20MB hard disk and controller on a single card features simple plug-in and go installation and disk slot saving efficiency. Retail Price $500.00

Perfect for Compaq Portables

20MB on an Internal Board **$375.00***

**All THE™ products in this special event are offered thru PC Network**

***All prices in this offer are listed wholesale, members pay wholesale +8% and shipping**

**To order Call Toll Free** Mon. - Fri. 8am-7pm Sat. 9am-5pm CST

Validation # WWN2 **(800) 621-SAVE** IN ILLINOIS (312) 280-0002

See Coupon for Mail-In Membership on Next Page

THE™ BACKED BY A $90 MILLION COMPUTER PRODUCTS COMPANY

## CARE PACKAGE

THE™ backs every product with a

**45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

and a

**1 YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR**

MasterCard VISA

All Prices are Subject to Change Without Notice
All products are Subject to Availability

TM—Registered Trademarks of Ast Research/Compaq/Hayes/Hercules/IBM/ Intel/Lotus/Microsoft/PC Network.

Circle 460 on reader service card

# * MICROSTAR - XT & MICROSTAR AT COMPUTERS *

**FREE DELIVERY if not available within 48 hours**

## MICROSTAR XT ONLY...$1099

Includes:
* Phoenix Bios
* Turbo Mother Board
* 640 K Memory
* 20 MB Hard Disk
* 360 K Floppy Drive
* AT Style Keyboard
* Mono/Graphics Card
* Mono Hi-Res Monitor
* DS BACKUP +

**NEW! 10 MHZ AT**

* 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
* Fully Configured & Tested

## MICROSTAR -- AT Only...$2099

Includes:
* 6 & 10 MHZ Mother Board
* 1 MB Memory - 120 ns
* Phoenix Bios
* 30 MB (Seagate) Hard Disk
* 1.2 MB or 360K Floppy Drive
* Mono/Graphics Card
* Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor
* DOS/GW BASIC
* DS BACKUP +

**** AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICES ARE EVEN LOWER NOW! ****

### * IBM *

| | |
|---|---|
| PC w.256K, 2 Drives | $1099 |
| PC/XT 640K, 20 MB | $2299 |
| AT 256K, 1.2MB Drv. | $2499 |
| AT 512 K, 30 MB | $3099 |
| AT 339 w 30 MB | $4099 |

### * COMPAQ *

| | |
|---|---|
| Deskpro 286 Model 1 | $2399 |
| Deskpro 286 Model 3 | $3099 |
| Portable 256K, 2 Drv. | $1599 |
| Portable II Model 3 | $3799 |
| Deskpro 386 | in stock |

### * HARD DISK *

* Free Copy II PC *

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB Sub Systems | $389 |
| 30 MB Sub Systems | $499 |
| 20 MB (Seagate) | $599 |
| 30 MB (Seagate) | $699 |
| 40 MB (Seagate) | $799 |

### * PRINTERS *

| | |
|---|---|
| EPSON FX-286 | $469 |
| FX-85 | $379 |
| LQ 800 | $499 |
| LQ 1000 | $699 |
| BROTHER M 1709 | $549 |
| M 1509 | $399 |
| M 1109 | $249 |
| TOSHIBA P 321 | $469 |
| P341/351 | $749/$999 |
| NEC P6 | $475 |
| NEC P7 | $699 |

### * BOARDS *

| | |
|---|---|
| AST 6 pk w. 0k | $169 |
| MFC w. 384 K, C,S,P,G | $179 |
| AST Advantage w 128K | $349 |
| 1200b Modem (Int.)/SW | $129 |
| 2400b Modem (Int.)/SW | $279 |
| Mini I/O C,S,P,G | $79 |
| AT SER/PAR | $79 |
| 8087 | $129 |
| 8087-2 | $179 |
| 80287 | $199 |
| 80287-8 | $299 |

### * MONITORS *

| | |
|---|---|
| SAMSUNG TTL | $99 |
| AMDEK 310A | $149 |
| TAXAN EGA 760 | $599 |
| TAXAN EGA Card | $349 |
| NEC Multisync | $599 |
| TAXAN 620/630/640 | $Call |

### * SOFTWARE *

| | |
|---|---|
| LOTUS 1-2-3 Ver. 2.0 | $299 |
| dbase III +, FW II | $399 |
| WORD PERFECT 4.2 | $219 |
| Dac Easy | $ 50 |

**BEST PRICES * BEST SERVICE * FAST DELIVERY**

# (312) 968-3323

# 1-800-MIC-STAR

**Mon.-Fri.9-7**
**Sat 10-5**

1303 Ogden Ave.
Downers Grove, IL. 60515

microstar

** All prices reflects cash discount * M/C-VISA Add 3%*
** PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.*

Circle 560 on reader service card

# *.*
# Star-Dot-Star

## *A global exchange of personal computer discoveries*

A typo-free program maker, more batch magic, high-speed screen colors, doubling DOS up, and a split-split-second timer

*Edited by Steven Cook*

### Typo Trapper

Many readers have trouble using program listings designed to work with X-MAKER.BAS, *Star-Dot-Star*'s program-creating program. Most problems are the result of simple transcription errors—typing the letter *O* when a zero is required, the letter *l* instead of the number *1*, periods in place of commas, and so on. Worse still, fingers may have gone astray while entering X-MAKER itself. If you can't get any of the DATA listings published in *.* to work, chances are your X-MAKER.BAS contains an error. Before you shoot off a query to this department, make sure that you have entered both the DATA listing and X-MAKER.BAS correctly. If you write to *.* about a problem, please include printouts of *all* pertinent error messages, program listings (including X-MAKER), and a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

As you may have surmised, there is a way around typo trouble. X-MAKER was designed to be as brief as possible to save typing time. This conciseness limits the amount of error checking X-MAKER can perform, but for most people the trade-off is acceptable. If you have difficulty using X-MAKER, you may want to try the X-TYPER.BAS program presented here (see Listing 1).

X-TYPER.BAS goes a long way toward preventing the transcription errors that can crop up when entering DATA listings. The program knows which characters are valid at each point in the process and accepts only those characters.

For example, numerals 0 through 9, letters *A* through *F*, the asterisk, and the hyphen are accepted at any time—with some conditions attached. If you type an asterisk, it must be the first character of a value and be followed by no more than 3 digits. If you type a minus sign, it must also be the first character of a value and be followed by the numeral 1, a comma, and the correct checksum value. All other values must be two hexadecimal digits long.

For speedier typing, pressing the <Space> bar or <Enter> key inserts a comma. If you make a mistake, pressing <Backspace> erases it. For big errors, press <Esc> to erase an entire line.

When you enter a line correctly, the values are stored in the disk file named at the beginning of the session. (X-TYPER adds the .COM extension to the file unless you specify otherwise—some programs require an .EXE extension.) You can also send the lines to a .DAT file that can be used later with X-MAKER.BAS. In that case, you needn't type the DATA *filename* statement at the beginning of an X-MAKER.DAT listing—the line is automatically generated when you first enter the program name.

Of course, if you make an error transcribing X-TYPER.BAS, it won't function properly. So be particularly careful, and your programs may never be plagued by typos again.

### Batch File Bonanza

DOS lacks an input command that can accept and pass a user's response to other DOS commands. If this capability were available, a batch file could ask the operator if a particular command should exercise a given option during execution.

*(continues)*

The Launch Of Our New Flagship:
Customizable, Expandable, and Responsive CROSSTALK® Mk.4.
It takes a powerful, flexible PC communications program to cut through the sea of incompatible systems you face today. CROSSTALK® Mk. 4 has what it takes. More protocols — X.PC, Xmodem, Kermit, and our own CROSSTALK. More terminal emulations, including complete IBM 3101, DEC VT-100, and TeleVideo 900 series. Concurrent communications capability — up to 15 sessions. Error checking at high speeds. Beginners can use the simple menus, a clear help system, and prepared script files that help extract data from many popular information utilities. Experts can use the powerful command programming language to create extensive, customized "scripts." A unique modular architecture means we can quickly add new capabilities by phone. So CROSSTALK Mk. 4 may be the launch of more than just today's standard in PC communications. It's probably tomorrow's as well.
CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076
CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
DEC VT-100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
X.PC is a trademark of Tymshare, Inc.
CROSSTALK MK4
Circle 275 on reader service card.

# Looking for a printer at the top-of-the-line? Worried about the bottom line?

# You need a Brother.

Everybody needs a Brother.

It figured that the leader in daisy wheels would come up with a winning line of dot matrix printers too. One that's full of proven performers which dangle some very exciting price tags.

## Dot matrix printers.

Case in point. The formidable 24-pin Brother 2024L. It sets a new pace by marrying the speed and graphic capabilities of a dot matrix printer to letter quality printing that, at 96 cps, is two to three times faster than any daisy wheel. At 160 cps, drafts are faster still.

But that's not the half of it. The 2024L comes with four typefaces and the ability to add virtually any other fonts available. It handles a host of versatile print functions. And it profits from a buffer memory plus built-in tractor and optional cut-sheet feeders. With either parallel or serial interfaces, it works with almost every system made. And it helps keep the office blessedly quiet.

Of course, maybe you don't need a printer like the 2024L. But even on a shoe-string budget, you net many of its best features.

The compact Brother M-1509 sizzles with bi-directional printing at a racy 180 cps for drafts...45cps for near letter quality. It credits both serial and parallel interfaces to its features. And, along with most of the 2024L's print functions, it's equipped with a one-inch paper cut function to save paper and a buffer memory to save time.

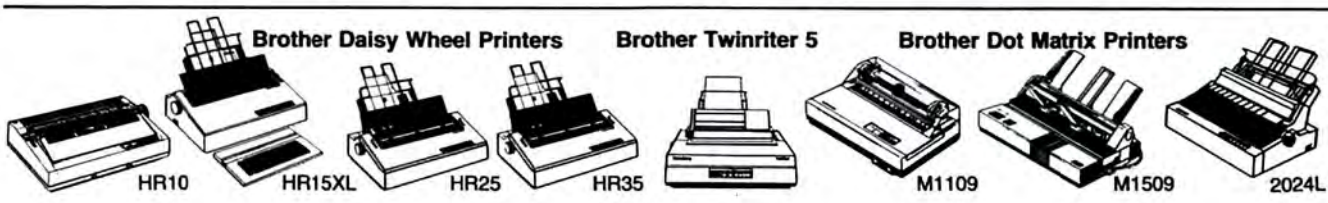
And if your budget's even less than a shoe-string, the new Brother M-1109 is for you. Its standard features include both a friction-feed platen and a built-in tractor feed. Like the M-1509, it has dual interfaces and a spectrum of print options. All of which adds up to big system advantages at a small system price.

So if you're looking for the top-of-the-line, but worried about the bottom line, look no more. See your nearest Brother dealer or contact: Brother International Corp., 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854.

brother®

*We put your reputation on paper.*

Brother Industries, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan.




Circle 808 on reader service card

**2 Mb EMS RAM / CLOCK**
**FOR IBM PC/XT and COMPATIBLES**
**WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY**

Limbo
$199.00
WITH 64K OF RAM

FEATURES —
- Supports Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS)
- Uses either 64K or 256K DRAM chips
- User upgradable
- Can fill system memory to 640K allowing remaining memory to be used for EMS
- Includes Clock/Calendar function
- EMS memory manager software included
- EMS compatible RAM Disk software included
- EMS compatible Print Spooler software included

The Apparat 2 MB Expanded Memory/Clock Board allows you the option of filling your system memory to the maximum 640K and/or using up to 2 MB RAM for expanded memory. The expanded memory manager Software which is provided is compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification. The clock/calendar function allows you to automatically initialize the date and time on each system power up

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS —
- CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD
- PROM BLASTER (24 or 28 pin)
- COMBO II CARD
- 256K RAM CARD
- 512K RAM CARD
- EXTERNAL HARD DISK
- INTERNAL HARD DISK
- XT HARD DISK UPGRADE
- SHORT SLOT PAR/SER CARD FOR PPC, AT
- 384K RAM CARD FOR PPC
- ADD-ON DISK DRIVES
- AT RAM CARD
- AT COMBO CARD
- CABLES

Apparat, Inc.
6801 South Dayton — Englewood, Colorado 80112
(303) 799-0819 — TOLL FREE 800/525-7674

**Circle 10 on reader service card**

*ANSI-CONSOLE™*
*The Integrated Console Utility™*
**FAST, POWERFUL ANSI.SYS REPLACEMENT**
For the IBM-PC, AT, and clones
New Version 2.00 is MUCH FASTER

- Speed up your screen writing
- Extend your ANSI.SYS to full VT100
- Scroll lines back onto screen
- Save scrolled lines into a file
- Add zip to your cursor keys
- Free your eyes from scroll blinking
- Easy installation
- 43 line EGA support
- Over 40 other useful options

*"So many handy functions rolled into one unobtrusive package"*
*-PC-World* Feb 86 pg 282.

460 p Manual (w/slip case) & disks $75
**Satisfaction Guaranteed!**
**Order Yours Today!**
HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.
Box 8276, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 VISA/MC/Amex

**Circle 240 on reader service card**

*Expand your options!*
**DISK UPGRADE BIOS**
for ATs

**Forget Drive Table Limits!**
- Use any Compatible Drive on the AT Controller
- For DOS, UNIX, XENIX . . .
- Plug-in Installation
- Includes set-up and low-level format

**DUB-14**
**GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS**
$95
$3 shipping/ handling
California orders add 6%

2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

**Circle 637 on reader service card**


```
1000 DEFINT A-Z
1010 DIM ITEM$(18),MSG$(6)
1020 DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
1030 FALSE=0:TRUE=NOT FALSE
1040 '
1050 NUM$="0123456789"        'valid numeric digits
1060 HX$="ABCDEFabcdef"       'valid hexadecimal characters
1070 OTH$="-*"                'other valid characters
1080 CM$=CHR$(44)             'comma
1090 CR$=CHR$(13)             'carriage return
1100 SEP$=CR$+CM$+SPACE$(1) 'valid separators between bytes
1110 ESC$=CHR$(27)            'escape key
1120 BKSP$=CHR$(8)            'backspace key
1130 '
1140 MSG$(1)="Invalid Character"
1150 MSG$(2)="Separator Character Required"
1160 MSG$(3)="Nothing to Delete"
1170 MSG$(4)="At Least 2 Characters Required"
1180 MSG$(5)="Checksum error - Check all values"
1190 MSG$(6)="File(s) created.  Press any key..."
1200 '
1210 CLS:KEY OFF:PRINT "X-TYPER"
1220 LOCATE 5,1:INPUT "Name of program to create (.COM): ",PROGNAME$
1230 IF LEN(PROGNAME$)=0 THEN END
1240 IF INSTR(PROGNAME$,".")=0 THEN PROGNAME$=PROGNAME$+".COM"
1250 '
1260 LOCATE 7,1:INPUT "Do you wany to create a .DAT file, too (Y/N)";ANS$
1270 IF ANS$="n" OR ANS$="N" THEN DATFILE=FALSE:GOTO 1340
1280 IF ANS$<>"y" AND ANS$<>"Y" THEN 1260
1290 DATFILE$=LEFT$(PROGNAME$,INSTR(PROGNAME$,"."))+"DAT"
1300 DATFILE=TRUE:OPEN DATFILE$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1
1310 PRINT #1,STR$(1000)+" data ";
1320 WRITE #1,PROGNAME$
1330 '
1340 OPEN PROGNAME$ AS #2 LEN=1
1350 FIELD 2,1 AS BYTE$
1360 '
1370 LNUM=0
1380 LNUM=LNUM+1 'Enter data one line at a time
1390 ITEM=0 :CHECK=FALSE
1400 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT SPACE$(80)
1410 LOCATE 9,1:PRINT SPACE$(80) 'erase data entry line
1420 LNUM$=STR$(LNUM*10+1000)+" data"+STR$(LNUM)+CM$
1430 '
1440 ITEM=ITEM+1:ENTRY$="":MAXLEN=2 'up to 16 items per line, plus cksum
1450 VALID$=NUM$+HX$+OTH$:IF ITEM<17 THEN 1480
1460 IF CHECK THEN VALID$=NUM$+HX$ ELSE VALID$="-"
1470 '
1480 LOCATE 9,1,0:PRINT LNUM$; 'display current line of data
1490 FOR I=1 TO ITEM-1
1500 PRINT ITEM$(I);CM$;
1510 IF ITEM$(I)="-1" THEN CHECK=TRUE
1520 NEXT:PRINT ENTRY$;SPACE$(2);
1530 LOCATE ,POS(0)-2,1
1540 '
1550 CHAR$=INPUT$(1) 'process keyboard input
1560 IF CHAR$=ESC$ THEN 1390
1570 IF CHAR$=BKSP$ THEN 1760
1580 '
1590 IF INSTR(SEP$,CHAR$)>0 THEN 1820 'did user type a separator?
1600 '
1610 ' Test for a valid entry
1620 IF INSTR(VALID$,CHAR$)=0 THEN MSG=1:GOSUB 2110:GOTO 1480
1630 '
1640 IF CHAR$<>"*" THEN 1680
1650 IF ENTRY$="" THEN MAXLEN=4:VALID$=NUM$:GOTO 1740
1660 MSG=1:GOSUB 2110:GOTO 1480
1670 '
```

*(continues)*

Listing 1: X-TYPER.BAS accepts valid X-MAKER.BAS data only.

*(continues)*

# Multiple Choice.

# The Only Choice.

Fact is, there's a world of difference between Victor's VPC II and V286 true-blue PC compatibles and the potpourri of PCs cluttering the market. And what it amounts to is reliability–an ongoing commitment that's made Victor a leading manufacturer of office machines for over 68 years. Reliability that comes from quality components. Quality construction. Quality, high-performance products on which you can rely.

Which is why it comes as no surprise that Victor and its powerful PC compatibles keep earning mighty praise. In fact, in a recent **PC Magazine** product comparison, the superiority of Victor's workmanship, documentation, and customer support were cited in declaring the VPC II "...a clear cut above"–the **Editor's Choice.**

That's also why it comes as no surprise why Victor's VPC II and V286 are fast-becoming the People's Choice, too. Because, feature for feature, dollar for dollar, there isn't a more powerful and affordably priced pair of PC/XT- and PC AT-compatibles on the market.

★ **Competitively Priced** The VPC II starts at $1095; the V286, $2195 ★ **Nationwide Service-Support Network** ★ **One-Year Warranty** ★ **Free MS-DOS and GW-BASIC** ★ **Built for Expansion**

So, when selecting a PC compatible, remember–the choice is clear. There are PCs, and then there are PC compatibles:

The Victor VPC II and Victor V286.

Either way, it's a world of difference you'll keep registering for a long, long time.

**For the location of your nearest Victor dealer, call us toll-free at (800) 248-5252.**

VICTOR®

## Where Reliability is Not Only a Serious Business... It's a Lasting Concern.

© 1986 Victor Technologies Inc.

**Circle 152 on reader service card**

PC AT and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
VPC II and V286 are registered trademarks of Victor Technologies

For example, the DIR command can be issued with the /P or /W option. With an input command, a batch file could ask if the directory listing should pause when the screen fills or be displayed in wide format. Once the batch file received a response, the DIR command would execute.

A DOS input command would also be handy in a batch-file-driven menu system. A batch file could display a menu and rely on the input command to accept and execute the user's choice.

Until Microsoft includes such a command in its next version of DOS, you can achieve the same result—capturing user input—with the COPY command. MENU.BAT is an example of how the technique could be applied to a menu system (see Listing 2).

MENU.BAT begins by changing the DOS prompt to:
Enter A:MENU to display menu A>

The program then tests for a parameter and checks whether it's valid or not. When you call the batch file without a parameter (by simply typing **MENU <Enter>**), the first IF test branches execution to the label :getinput. The following lines save the current DOS prompt in a DOS variable called TEMP; use PROMPT to command ANSI.SYS to redefine the <Enter> key as <Ctrl>-Z <Enter> and remove the DOS prompt; clear the screen; and use ECHO commands to display the menu. (Note that the ANSI.SYS command uses a lowercase *p*.)

```
1680 IF CHAR$<>"-" THEN 1720
1690 IF ENTRY$="" THEN VALID$="1":GOTO 1740
1700 MSG=1:GOSUB 2110:GOTO 1480
1710 '
1720 IF LEN(ENTRY$)=MAXLEN THEN MSG=2:GOSUB 2110:GOTO 1480
1730 '
1740 PRINT CHAR$;:ENTRY$=ENTRY$+CHAR$:GOTO 1550 'display valid character
1750 '
1760 IF ENTRY$="" THEN 1790 'delete one character from current entry
1770 IF ENTRY$="-" THEN CHECK=FALSE
1780 ENTRY$=LEFT$(ENTRY$,LEN(ENTRY$)-1):GOTO 1450
1790 IF ITEM=1 THEN MSG=3:GOSUB 2110:GOTO 1450 'or from prior entry
1800 ITEM=ITEM-1:ENTRY$=ITEM$(ITEM):GOTO 1450
1810 '
1820 IF LEN(ENTRY$)<2 THEN MSG=4:GOSUB 2110:GOTO 1480 'error if too short
1830 ITEM$(ITEM)=ENTRY$:IF CHECK THEN 1890 'add to input line.
1840 IF ENTRY$<>"-1" THEN 1440 ' branch if checksum or to get next entry
1850 '
1860 IF ITEM=1 THEN 2140 'user entered -1; no more lines if the first item
1870 CHECK=TRUE:GOTO 1440 'otherwise, require user to enter the checksum
1880 '
1890 SUM=0 'calculate a checksum and compare with entered value
1900 FOR I=1 TO ITEM-2 'omit the -1 marker and checksum
1910 IF LEFT$(ITEM$(I),1)="*" THEN GOSUB 1950 :GOTO 1930
1920 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(ITEM$(I)))*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256)
1930 NEXT:IF FNHEX(ENTRY$)=SUM THEN 1990
1940 MSG=5:GOSUB 2110:GOTO 1480 'error if not equal
1950 FOR J=1 TO VAL(MID$(ITEM$(I),2)) 'process compressed zeros
1960    SUM=SUM*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256)
1970 NEXT:RETURN
1980 '
1990 IF NOT DATFILE THEN 2030 'send line of data to .DAT file?
2000 PRINT #1,LNUM$;
2010 FOR I=1 TO ITEM-1:PRINT #1,ITEM$(I);CM$;:NEXT:PRINT #1,ITEM$(ITEM)
2020 '
2030 FOR I=1 TO ITEM-2 'send the bytes to the program file
2040 IF LEFT$(ITEM$(I),1)="*" THEN GOSUB 2070:GOTO 2060
2050 LSET BYTE$=CHR$(FNHEX(ITEM$(I))):PUT #2
2060 NEXT:GOTO 1380
2070 FOR J=1 TO VAL(MID$(ITEM$(I),2)) 'uncompress and send zeros
2080 LSET BYTE$=CHR$(0):PUT #2
2090 NEXT:RETURN
2100 '
2110 BEEP:LOCATE 20,1:PRINT MSG$(MSG)+SPACE$(80):RETURN 'error messages
2120 '
2130 ' All lines have been entered, close file(s)
2140 IF DATFILE THEN PRINT #1,STR$(LNUM*10+1000)+" data -1"
2150 CLOSE:MSG=6:GOSUB 2110:ANS$=INPUT$(1):GOTO 1210 'close & restart
```

**Listing 1** ***(continued)***

COPY CON:RESPONSE.DAT creates a file called RESPONSE.DAT containing the user's response entered from the keyboard. (<Ctrl>-Z <Enter> must be used to inform the COPY command that the response is complete—hence the redefined <Enter> key.) >NUL suppresses the message '1 file(s) copied' by redirecting it to the nul (nonexistent) device.

The next COPY command concatenates COMMAND.DAT and RESPONSE.DAT, creating the file CONTINUE.BAT. COMMAND.DAT simply contains the word MENU followed by a space. Before you run MENU.BAT, create COMMAND.DAT in the default drive by typing **COPY CON:COMMAND.DAT <Enter> MENU**

*(continues)*

# Depending on which package you buy it in, dBASE® power will cost you $169 or $695.

Introducing dBXL.™
The dBASE III Plus™ "Superclone".
At just $169, it makes paying
for a name pretty pricey.

Just as you can buy two versions or more of programs like BASIC, you can now buy two versions of dBASE power. Depending on which version you buy, you'll get more or less the same performance for $169 or $695.

Get a lot more
for a lot less with dBXL.

With dBXL, both files and syntax are compatible with dBASE III Plus. You can interchange databases, indexes, and other files between the two products. And if you've used dBASE, you'll only need to learn the commands we've added (yes added) to make the dBASE III language more powerful. They run the same. But with dBXL you'll have more to run with.

If you're new to dBASE, dBXL INTRO lets you run the program with menu choices. A "tutor" line simply shows you which dBASE III Plus command you're creating with the menu. If you goof, error messages are simple and easy-to-understand and two levels of *Help* are just a function key away. Even our documentation is easier. (Since it's written better, there's less of it. Look at the photo above.)

For you power users, we've included special features like access to DOS services, up to 99 windows without any other software, and automatic memory variable management. Whether you're programming for yourself or others, dBXL is the ultimate development tool.

Unlike dBASE III Plus, dBXL runs on PC-DOS or MS-DOS, so you can run it on the HP-150,™ the TI Professional,™ and the Apricot,™ to name a few.

dBXL. It's more power than the name brand without paying for the name.

# INTRODUCING dBXL

WORDTECH SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, California 94563, (415) 254-0900, TELEX 503599

Not copy protected. dBXL is a trademark of WordTech Systems. dBASE III Plus and dBASE are trademarks of the Ashton-Tate Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corp. HP 150 is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corp. TI Professional is a trademark of Texas Instruments. Apricot F1 is a trademark of Apricot Corp.

**Circle 2 on reader service card**

and a single space. Finish up by typing <Ctrl>-Z and <Enter>.

With CONTINUE.BAT in place, MENU.BAT uses PROMPT to restore the <Enter> key's original value, then removes the variable TEMP from the DOS environment, clears the screen, and calls the file CONTINUE.BAT, which it just created.

CONTINUE.BAT issues MENU, along with the user response stored in RESPONSE.DAT. MENU.BAT runs anew, and because a parameter is supplied this time, the first IF test is negative and execution falls to the next IF test. When a match is finally found, execution branches to the appropriate label and the desired menu item is executed. If there is no match, MENU.BAT displays the message 'Invalid response'. Press a key and the menu reappears, ready for input.

*Douglas J. McCann*
*Halifax, Nova Scotia*
*Canada*

*Editor's note: You must install the ANSI.SYS driver in your system's CONFIG.SYS file before the PROMPT command can redefine the keyboard. You'll need to install ANSI.SYS before using the following item, too.*

```
echo off
prompt Enter A:MENU to display menu $_$n$g
cls
if %1!==!    goto getinput
if %1!==1!   goto 1
if %1!==2!   goto 2
if %1!==3!   goto 3
echo Invalid response
pause
:getinput
set temp=%prompt%
prompt $e[13;13;26;13p
echo on
echo off
cls
echo Enter your choice:
echo -
echo 1 for Microsoft Word
echo 2 for Lotus 123
echo 3 for dBASE III
copy con:response.dat >nul
copy command.dat+response.dat continue.bat >nul
prompt $e[13;13p
echo on
echo off
prompt %temp%
set temp=
cls
continue
:1
word
:2
123
:3
dbase
```

**Listing 2: MENU.BAT demonstrates user response techniques.**

**Fast Screen Colors**

I recently received a copy of *The Fully Powered PC;* the book has some good suggestions for customizing the PC for easier and more efficient operations. One particularly useful program is SCREEN.BAT, which enables you to set screen colors at the DOS level. However, the authors wrongly contend that IF comparisons in batch files are slower than GOTO statements.

My SCREEN.BAT program uses 16 IFs (and no GOTOs) to accomplish the same end, and it runs in about 3 seconds—twice as fast as the SCREEN.BAT program presented in the book (see Listing 3). GOTO statements slow batch file execution because the command processor always starts at the beginning of the batch file when searching for a label.

*Ronald Dorchester*
*San Antonio, Texas*

**Batch Subroutines**

I was disappointed to learn that DOS does not support batch file subroutines—in other words, when one batch file calls another, DOS cannot return control to the first batch file after the second one ends.

However, you can overcome this limitation by loading a second copy of COMMAND.COM, the DOS command processor, to execute the second batch file. When the second batch file ends, the secondary command processor returns control to the first. Execution resumes immediately

*(continues)*

# The Magnificent Seven.

Meticulously engineered. Exactly compatible. Incredibly priced. In the three most competitive areas, Tandon's new line of XT and AT compatibles are more than a match for any other models, from anyone. Including IBM®

For greater disk storage capacity and fast access time, few can measure up to our PCA™-40, a 40 megabyte AT compatible micro. And you'll really appreciate the magnificent view from our monitors. They're high on resolution and larger by a wide margin.

What's more, Tandon offers one of the most complete product lines in the industry. Which means we can meet the needs of your business, large or small. And because Tandon's average price is 40% less than equivalent IBM systems, we can lower the cost of your business computing requirements.

All of which proves that for XT and AT compatibles that are reliably designed and affordably priced, your choice is magnificently simple. Tandon.

For your Tandon Fact Pack and the name of a dealer near you call us toll free now on:

**800/556-1234** Ext. 171
In California:
**800/441-2345** Ext. 171

**FREE TANDON FACT PACK**

Please send me your comprehensive packet of literature and product reviews which proves why Tandon is the magnificent choice.

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Address _____
Telephone _____
Nature of Business _____
No. of Employees ☐ No. of Installed PC's ☐

**Tandon**
Less money. More micros.
405 Science Drive, PCW02/87
Moorpark, CA 93021 805/378-6081

PCX™ and PCA™ are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. IBM® and IBM PC AT® are registered trademarks; IBM PC XT™ is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Prices displayed are manufacturer's suggested prices and do not include monitor.

**Circle 454 on reader service card**

after the line in the first batch file that invoked the second COMMAND.COM.

This technique is illustrated by CALLBAT.BAT (see Listing 4). The first few lines display a message, then COMMAND/C SUB1.BAT executes the batch file SUB1.BAT (see Listing 5). The /C parameter forces DOS to terminate COMMAND.COM when the named batch file ends. (If you omit the /C switch, the last line of SUB1.BAT must be EXIT so that execution can be returned to the primary command processor; otherwise, commands continue to be processed by the secondary command processor.) When SUB1.BAT ends, execution continues at the fifth line of CALLBAT.BAT, more messages are displayed and SUB2.BAT is executed in the same manner (see Listing 6). When SUB2.BAT finishes, control returns to CALLBAT.BAT, which then ends.

This technique can be extended—a second batch file calling a third, a third a fourth, and so on—as long as memory is available and a copy of COMMAND.COM is loaded for each batch file. Because every copy of COMMAND.COM creates a new environment, information such as ECHO status or DOS errorlevel value cannot be passed between batch files.

*Raymond T. Brown*
*Sewell, New Jersey*

*Editor's note: By using DOS redirection, a second copy of COMMAND.COM (and any program run by it) can receive input from a disk file instead of from the keyboard. This feature makes it possible to automate virtually any operation using batch files.*

### FORTRAN Function

I wrote the assembly language program TIMER.ASM to measure execution times of compiled Microsoft FORTRAN programs within 1/100 second (see Listing 7). It's also a useful general-purpose timing routine for a variety of FORTRAN applications.

*(continues)*

```
echo off
cls
set temp=%prompt%
echo Changing colors....
set fgc=7
if %1!==black!   set fgc=0
if %1!==red!     set fgc=1
if %1!==green!   set fgc=2
if %1!==yellow!  set fgc=3
if %1!==blue!    set fgc=4
if %1!==magenta! set fgc=5
if %1!==cyan!    set fgc=6
if %1!==white!   set fgc=7
set bgc=0
if %2!==black!   set bgc=0
if %2!==red!     set bgc=1
if %2!==green!   set bgc=2
if %2!==yellow!  set bgc=3
if %2!==blue!    set bgc=4
if %2!==magenta! set bgc=5
if %2!==cyan!    set bgc=6
if %2!==white!   set bgc=7
prompt $e[3%fgc%;4%bgc%m
echo on
echo off
cls
prompt %temp%
echo New colors now in effect
set fgc=
set bgc=
set temp=
```

**Listing 3: A better SCREEN.BAT allows you to change screen colors twice as fast.**

```
echo off
echo This is the first batch file
echo Ready to execute the first subroutine
command/c sub1.bat
echo Now back to the main batch file
echo Transferring control to the second subroutine
command/c sub2.bat
echo Now back to the main batch file again
```

**Listing 4: CALLBAT.BAT demonstrates batch file subroutines.**

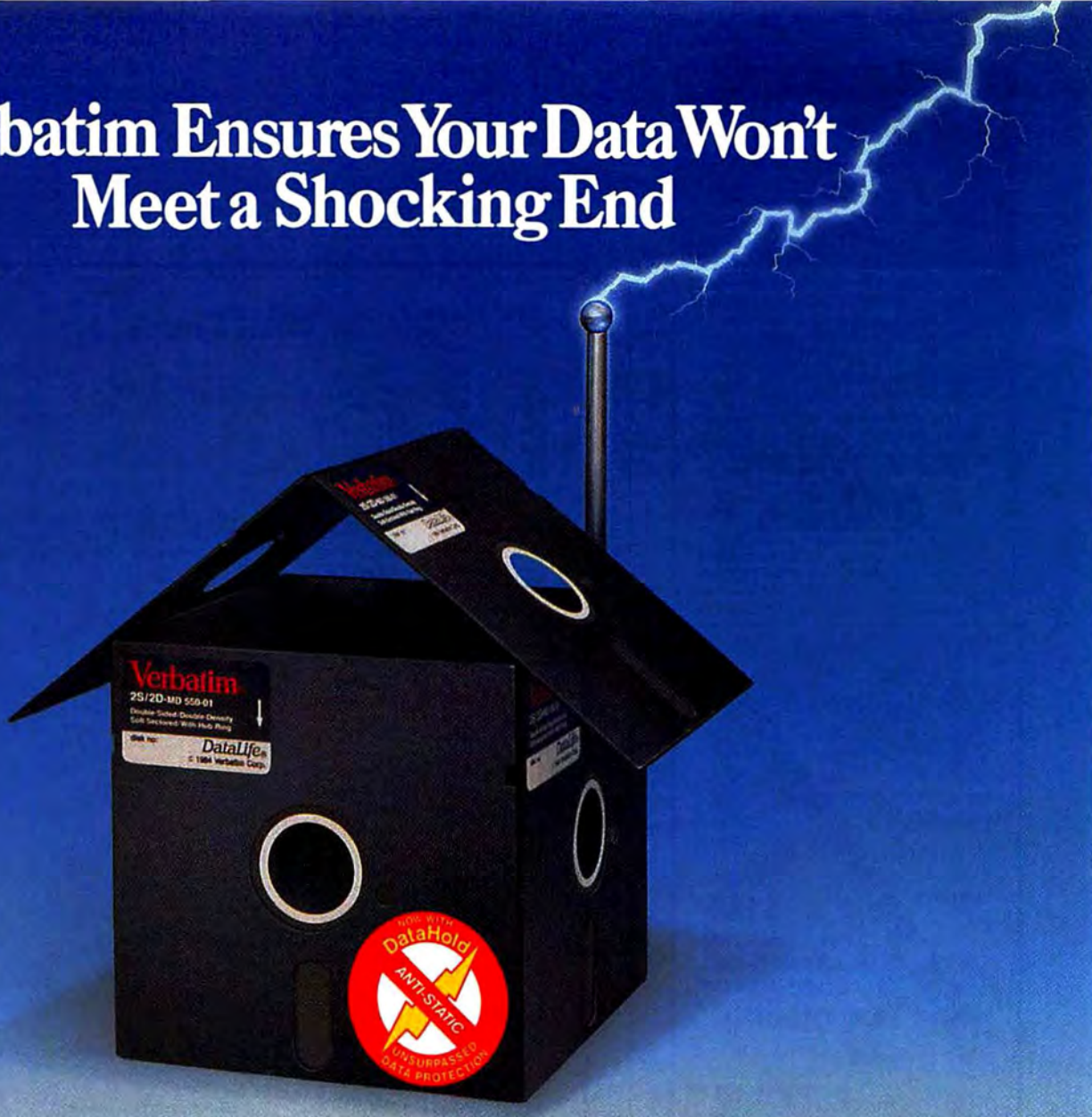
```
echo This is the FIRST subroutine batch file
pause
```

**Listing 5: SUB1.BAT, a sample batch file subroutine**

```
echo This is the SECOND subroutine batch file
pause
```

**Listing 6: SUB2.BAT, another sample batch file subroutine**

# Verbatim Ensures Your Data Won't Meet a Shocking End




## Introducing DataLife with DataHold for Unsurpassed Data Protection

**Static Danger is Everywhere**—Your data is vulnerable to loss from an unseen enemy—static electricity! Even small static charges could cause sudden data loss from your diskette.

And static lurks everywhere. Just walk across a carpeted floor and you build up a static charge of up to 1,500 volts—enough to ZAP your data.

**DataHold Protects Your Data**—DataHold is our ingenious diskette liner that disperses damaging static charges instantly. Compare DataLife to other popular brands which retain static charges up to four minutes and *your choice should be obvious.*

DataHold, available exclusively from Verbatim DataLife for unsurpassed data protection.

Verbatim®
A Kodak Company

323 Soquel Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800-538-1793

**Circle 584 on reader service card**

**CLOCK**
**$49.95**

Battery powered clock/calendar board for your IBM® PC & compatibles

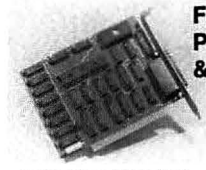
- Automatically set date/time every time your computer is turned on or rebooted
- Fits shortest slot of your computer—only 4¾" long
- One year warranty
- Includes necessary Software *plus*
- 29 public domain programs

*For limited Time ONLY*
Pop-Up AlarmClock program by Bellsoft

$49.95 + $3 Shipping & Handling
Send check or Money Order to:

**HYPERmicro**
2308 · 4th Ave., Seattle, WA 98121
Direct orders & Technical Info **(206) 441-9814**
VISA-MC "ORDERS ONLY" **1-800-321-2020**

**Circle 355 on reader service card**



**FITS IBM PC, XT & AT**

**256K PRINTER BUFFER**

- Includes Parallel Printer Port
- One Year Limited Warranty
- Software for multiple copies, pause . . . AND MORE

**$180**

TO ORDER CALL
**800-826-1465**
**(602) 938-3165**

**Ditron**
CORPORATION
4026 W. ST. JOHN
GLENDALE, AZ 85308
MC/VISA, COD ACCEPTED
IBM, PC, XT, AT a trademark of IBM CORP.

**Circle 288 on reader service card**

**LIONHEART**

BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

**PC/MS-DOS (5¼ & 3½), MACINTOSH, AMIGA ATARI ST, C64/128, CP/M, APPLE DOS 3.3**

Explanatory books with professional compiled software; the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart "... our sentimental favorite because of its pragmatic approach to the basic statistical concepts... The thinking is that the computer merely facilitates the calculations; the important thing is to be able to formulate a problem correctly and to determine what type of analysis will be most valuable." Let Lionheart help you get ahead of the competition! Spreadsheet compatible.

- BUSINESS STATISTICS ..... $145
- EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS ..... 145
- MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS ..... 150
- EXPLORATORY DATA ANALYSIS ..... 75
- STATISTICS FOR MARKETING ..... 150
- QUALITY CONTROL & INDUSTRIAL EXPERIMENTS ..... 145
- FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES ..... 145
- SALES AND MARKET FORECASTING ..... 145
- DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES ..... 110
- LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING ..... 95
- PERT & CRITICAL PATH TECHNIQUES ..... 95
- OPTIMIZATION ..... 110

VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Check
P.O. Box 379, ALBURG, VT 05440
(514) 933-4918

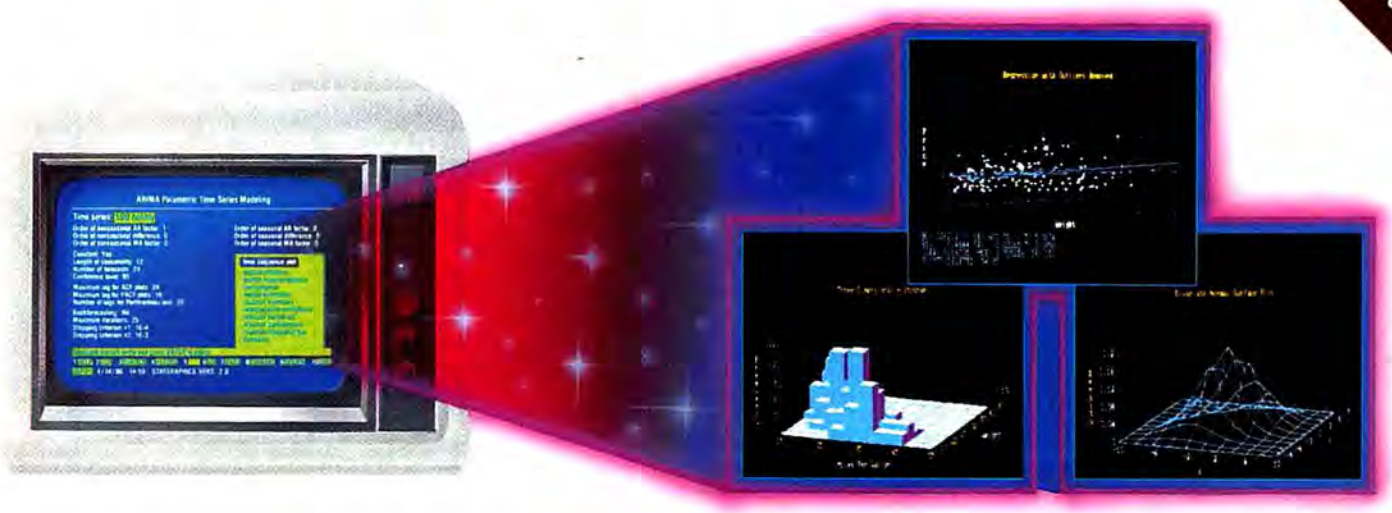
**Circle 733 on reader service card**


```
CSEG    SEGMENT PARA    PUBLIC 'CODE'
        ASSUME  CS:CSEG, DS:CSEG, SS:CSEG
        PUBLIC  TIMER
TIMER   PROC    FAR
        PUSH    BP
        MOV     BP,SP
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    ES
        MOV     AX,CS
        MOV     DS,AX
        MOV     AX,2C00H
        INT     21H             ;get current time from DOS
        MOV     ES,[BP+8]       ;get address of 1st argument
        MOV     BX,[BP+6]       ;get value of LSW of 1st arg.
        MOV     AX,ES:[BX]
        CMP     AX,00
        JE      save            ;initialization call
        CMP     CL,SAVECL
        JNB     min
        ADD     CL,60
min:    SUB     CL,SAVECL
        CMP     DH,SAVEDH
        JNB     sec
        ADD     DH,60
        DEC     CL
sec:    SUB     DH,SAVEDH
        CMP     DL,SAVEDL
        JNB     hun
        ADD     DL,100
        DEC     DH
hun:    SUB     DL,SAVEDL
        XOR     BX,BX
        MOV     BL,DL
        MOV     AX,60
        MUL     CL
        MOV     DL,DH
        MOV     DH,00
        ADD     AX,DX
        XOR     DX,DX
        MOV     CX,100
        MUL     CX              ;convert into hundreths of seconds
        ADD     AX,BX
        ADC     DL,BH
        MOV     MSW,DX          ;save computed value
        MOV     LSW,AX
        MOV     AX,2C00H        ;get current time and save it
save:   MOV     SAVECL,CL       ;minutes
        MOV     SAVEDH,DH       ;seconds
        MOV     SAVEDL,DL       ;hundreths
        MOV     AX,LSW
        MOV     DX,MSW          ;return elapsed time in DX,AX
        POP     ES
        POP     DS
        POP     BP              ;restore calling environment
        RET     4               ;and return 4-byte integer value
SAVECL  DB      0
SAVEDH  DB      0
SAVEDL  DB      0
LSW     DW      0
MSW     DW      0
TIMER   ENDP
CSEG    ENDS
        END
```

**Listing 7: TIMER.ASM, an assembly language FORTRAN timer subroutine**

# STATGRAPHICS®

NOW! Faster. More Procedures. Improved Data Management!



## Powerful Statistics, Sophisticated Graphics In One Complete Software System

STATGRAPHICS from STSC is simply the most complete and powerful statistical software available for your PC. STATGRAPHICS integrates powerful statistics with high-resolution color graphics—in one single software system—to give you an extraordinarily powerful analytical environment.

***"[STATGRAPHICS] is unusually complete as software systems go in terms of statistical capabilities."***
(PC Week)

With more than 250 statistical and mathematical procedures, STATGRAPHICS offers you the power and precision of mainframe software—right on your PC. All the tools you need for comprehensive statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis, including Box-Jenkins.

***"I've found STATGRAPHICS to be one of the most complete and easy-to-use statistics programs that I have come across."***
(Whole Earth Software Catalog)

All this statistical power is even more valuable with STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment. STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven so you can get into your statistical analysis work quickly and be productive right from the start. You can easily go back and forth between your numerical and graphical analysis—change variables as many times as you want—and see the effect immediately.

You can also enter and access data easily. STATGRAPHICS has a full-screen data editor and interfaces with standard ASCII files, Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony® worksheets, and dBASE® files.

***"Verdict: [STATGRAPHICS is] a model PC software system which will set standards for PC statistical software."***
(PC User Magazine)

STATGRAPHICS offers you a wide variety of graphics capabilities to help you visually analyze your data—more options and more sophistication than any other PC statistical software. Included are histograms, two- and three-dimensional line and surface plots, scatter plots, time sequence plots, quality control charts, as well as bar and pie charts. STATGRAPHICS supports a wide range of graphics boards, printers, and plotters.

For the most complete, advanced statistical graphics software system available, order STATGRAPHICS today. To order, contact your local dealer. If they don't have it, tell them to call STSC toll-free.

**(800) 592-0050**
**In Maryland or Canada call (301) 984-5123.**

### *STATGRAPHICS—the best overall choice!*

| | Integrated Statistical Graphics | Direct Lotus & dBASE Interfaces | Menu-Driven | Minimum Hardware Required | Helpline Support | U.S. Suggested Retail Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STATGRAPHICS | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Dual Floppy Disk | ✓ | $795* |
| SPSS/PC +™ | NO | NO | NO | 10 Meg Hard Disk | ✓ | $1385 |
| SAS®/PC | NO | NO | ✓ | 20 Meg Hard Disk | ✓ | $2700+ Annual Maintenance Fee |

*Data compiled as of April 1986*

**STSC**

*Available nationally through Softsel and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.*

*International prices slightly higher. STATGRAPHICS, SAS, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, SAS Institute Inc., and Ashton-Tate, respectively. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. PLUS*WARE and SPSS/PC + are trademarks of STSC, Inc. and SPSS Inc., respectively.

**A PLUS★WARE™ PRODUCT**

Circle 618 on reader service card

If you have an assembler, type in and assemble the TIMER.ASM listing. Otherwise, use the lines in TIMER.DAT with X-MAKER-.BAS or X-TYPER.BAS to generate the equivalent .OBJ file (see Listing 8). The .OBJ file must be linked with any FORTRAN program that calls it, a process described in the FORTRAN and DOS manuals.

To use the routine, simply include the statement INTEGER TIMER in your FORTRAN program. You can initialize and start the timer by calling the TIMER function with an argument of zero, that is, I=TIMER(0). Any subsequent call with an argument greater than zero returns the time (in hundredths of seconds) elapsed since the previous call. The program FORTIMER.FOR demonstrates how the routine can be used (see Listing 9).

*Volker Peterson*
*Ames, Iowa*

```
1000 DATA "TIMER.OBJ"
1010 DATA 1,80,03,00,01,41,3B,96,0C,*2,04,43,4F,44,45,04,-1,20
1020 DATA 2,43,53,45,47,19,98,07,00,68,8B,00,03,02,01,68,A0,-1,33
1030 DATA 3,8F,00,01,*2,55,8B,EC,1E,06,8C,C8,8E,D8,B8,00,2C,-1,3D
1040 DATA 4,CD,21,8E,46,08,8B,5E,06,26,8B,07,3D,*2,74,4F,-1,F2
1050 DATA 5,3A,0E,*2,73,03,80,C1,3C,2A,0E,*2,3A,36,*2,73,-1,3D
1060 DATA 6,05,80,C6,3C,FE,C9,2A,36,*2,3A,16,*2,73,05,-1,FA
1070 DATA 7,80,C2,64,FE,CE,2A,16,*2,33,DB,8A,DA,B8,3C,00,F6,-1,5D
1080 DATA 8,E1,8A,D6,B6,00,03,C2,33,D2,B9,64,00,F7,E1,03,C3,-1,28
1090 DATA 9,12,D7,89,16,*2,A3,*2,B8,00,2C,88,0E,*2,88,-1,2A
1100 DATA 10,36,*2,88,16,*2,A1,*2,8B,16,*2,07,1F,-1,EB
1110 DATA 11,5D,CA,04,*8,E7,9C,5C,00,C4,-1,F6
1120 DATA 12,1E,00,01,01,84,00,C4,27,00,01,01,84,00,C4,2B,00,01,-1,9A
1130 DATA 13,01,85,00,C4,36,00,01,01,85,00,C4,3A,00,01,01,86,-1,DC
1140 DATA 14,00,C4,45,00,01,01,86,00,C4,63,00,01,01,89,00,C4,-1,62
1150 DATA 15,66,00,01,01,87,00,C4,6D,00,01,01,84,00,C4,71,00,01,-1,D6
1160 DATA 16,01,85,00,C4,75,00,01,01,86,00,C4,78,00,01,01,87,-1,9B
1170 DATA 17,00,C4,7C,00,01,01,89,00,F8,90,0C,*2,01,05,54,-1,C8
1180 DATA 18,49,4D,45,52,*3,DD,8A,02,*2,74,-1,43,-1
```

**Listing 8: TIMER.DAT. Use these lines: with X-MAKER.BAS or X-TYPER.BAS to create the FORTRAN timer subroutine.**

```
      INTEGER TIMER
      IO = 0
      A = 1.0
      I = TIMER(0)
      DO 10 J = 1 , 1000
            A = A * 7.0
            A = A / 7.0
10    CONTINUE
      I = TIMER(1)
      ERROR = 1.0 - A
      WRITE(IO,1000) I, ERROR
      STOP
1000  FORMAT(//6X,'Elapsed time (1/100 SEC) = ',I8,/,6X,
     1 'Error = ',E18.9,//)
      END
```

**Listing 9. FORTIMER.FOR demonstrates how to use the timer subroutine in a FORTRAN program.**

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $200 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World *and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.*

*(Turn to page 362 for February's Softstrips)*

# Get a new handle on your business with SBT.

Now you can handle up to 254 users, all working in the same data files, with the SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library. The accounting software written in dBASE III PLUS.

So whether your business is large or small, you can grow to the limits of the most advanced PC networks available.

When you want that special report, or your business needs something we didn't think of, you can quickly and easily modify our programs to meet your needs exactly (because our dBASE source code is included **absolutely free**).

And if you don't have time to make the changes yourself, there's a nearby consultant who can make them for you.

So if your company has two users or two hundred and fifty, you can add customers, update records, and have as many people enter orders as it takes to keep your business growing.

Isn't it nice to know there's software you can't outgrow? The SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library.

Now you can get a new handle on your business.

**Call today for our demo disk and brochure.**

| THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY. | | |
|---|---|---|
| dProfessional | Time & Billing | $395 |
| dOrder | Sales Order processing | $295 |
| dInvoice | Billing/Inventory Control | $295 |
| dStatement | Accounts Receivable | $100 |
| dPurchase | Purchase Order | $295 |
| dPayable | Accounts Payable | $395 |
| dPayroll | Payroll/Labor | $395 |
| dLedger | General Ledger/Finance | $395 |
| dAssets | Asset/Depreciation | $295 |
| dProject | Project/Job Accounting | $395 |
| dProperty | Tenant/Unit Management | $395 |
| dBackup | Menu/Backup | $ 65 |

**MultiNet versions $200 additional per module**

**Call today for the name of the SBT consultant in your area.**

Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

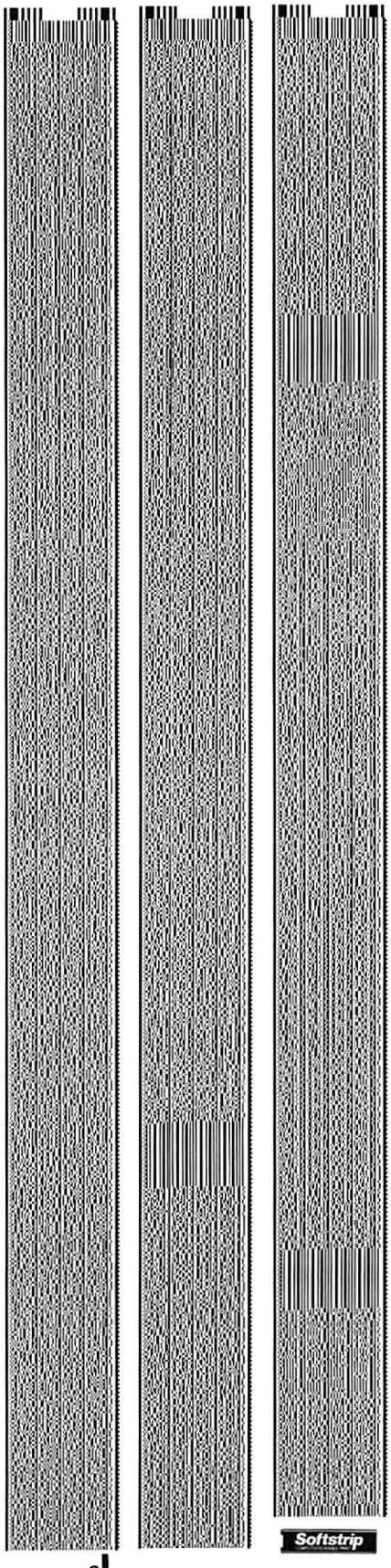
SBT
CORPORATION

*Compiled versions also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1986, SBT Corporation.

Circle 431 on reader service card

*.*

These three Softstrips contain *.*'s February program listings.





# All this—and only 15 pounds!

**Power for performance:**
- IBM PC AT compatible
- 80286 processor, running at 8MHz
- MS-DOS™ 2.11* operating system, BASIC

**More storage for more applications:**
- 640KB RAM, extendable to 2.6MB
- Built-in 10MB hard disk
- Built-in 720KB 3½" diskette drive

**The display with clear advantages:**
- High-resolution gas plasma display
- IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) compatible
- 80 x 25 character display
- 640 x 400 bit-mapped graphics display

**Interfaces to make connections a snap:**
- RGB color monitor port
- Parallel printer port
- RS-232C serial port

**Built-in convenience:**
- Full-sized 81-key keyboard
- 110/220 VAC switch-selectable power supply
- Only 12.2" W x 3.1" H x 14.2" D

**Important extras *included*:**
- SideKick® and SuperKey® software
- Attractive carrying case

**"Big" system expansion options:**
- Internal 300/1200 bps Hayes®-compatible modem
- Internal 2MB extended memory card
- 15-key numeric keypad
- External 5¼" 360KB diskette drive
- Floppy Link to desktop 5¼" diskette drive
- Expansion chassis with five IBM-compatible slots

**The T3100. So powerful—and so portable— it's like being able to take your whole office wherever you work.**

*MS-DOS 3.2 operating system available soon.

**TOSHIBA**

# 14"x12"x10MBx80286*

# AT Power, Toshiba-Style.

Until now, working away from your office meant having to settle for lesser computers—or no computer at all.

Toshiba ends that compromise. The T3100 delivers the power of an IBM® PC AT™ in a lean, 15-pound computer that you can take with you. With a full-sized keyboard and advanced gas plasma display that give you equal comfort and clarity on your desk—or on the road.

**Don't let its size fool you.**

Though the T3100 is no bigger than many laptop computers, it offers the power of a full-function IBM compatible desktop AT system. You get the speed and ease of a built-in hard disk, communications and expansion options, and more—including dual-voltage power that lets you plug in and go to work just about anywhere in the world.

*Okay, we exaggerated. It's actually 14.2" x 12.2". But you really get a *10.6MB* built-in hard disk.

**See the system that has all of the industry experts so excited. Call:**
**1-800-457-7777 for your nearest Toshiba computer and printer dealer.**

In Touch with Tomorrow

**TOSHIBA**

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

Trademarks: PC AT–International Business Machines Corporation; MS-DOS–Microsoft Corporation. Registered Trademarks: IBM–International Business Machines Corporation; Hayes–Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.; SideKick, SuperKey–Borland International, Inc.

# THE BAD NEWS ISN'T THE PRICE.

Okay, you could have saved thousands with Ability,™ the $99 integrated program that does everything your armload of programs does.

But maybe even more importantly, you could have saved tons of time and hassle.

Because we've combined six high-powered PC productivity tools into a single, simple package.

You get full-featured wordprocessing with no exotic codes to learn, and what-you-see-is-what-you-get formatting.

Spreadsheets larger than Symphony, with all the powerful math and business functions you need and the ability to import Lotus 1-2-3 files (and formulas where possible).

A forms-oriented database that's easier to use than pfs:file.

Professional business graphics from your spreadsheets and databases with just a few keystrokes.

**Ability: $99.**

Menu-driven, Migent Pocket Modem™ and Hayes-compatible communications.

Even "slide shows" with sound on your PC!

And smooth, seamless integration like nothing you've ever seen before.

Because with Ability, the table and graph you see in the letter aren't just copies pasted in—they're live.

So if you change the table in the letter, the changes are made in the linked spreadsheet or database that contains the underlying data. Or change the spreadsheet and the letter is updated at the same time. And the graph is automatically redrawn to reflect the changes, either way. (Perfect for those weekly and monthly reports.)

And anybody can do it with no programming at all, because Ability is menu-driven and uses the same instructions in all six applications.

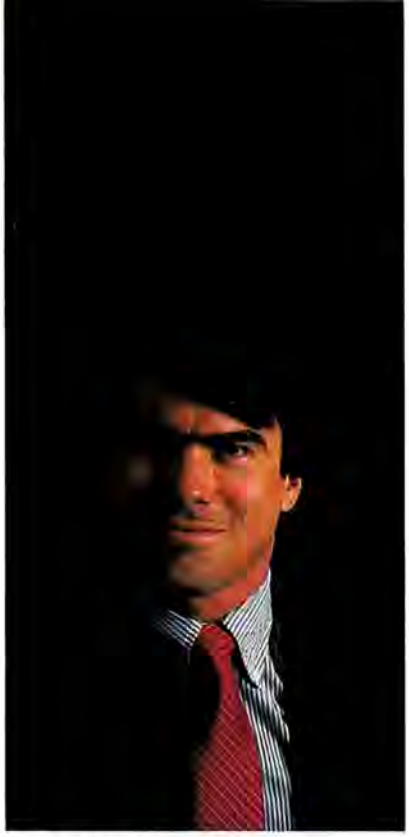
At just $99, Ability could even pay for your PC if you don't already have one.

Check it out at your local computer store or contact: Migent, Inc., P.O. Box 6062, Incline Village, NV 89450. (702) 832-3700.

MIGENT™

©Migent, Inc. 1986 Ability and Pocket Modem are trademarks of Migent, Inc. Other names and products trademarked by others.

**Circle 908 on reader service card**



Kevin Strehlo

# A Week in the Life

As Japanese and Americans swap diaries electronically, an experiment in international networking highlights cultural differences and produces some unexpected twists.

The on-line discussion has drifted to the economic competition between Japan and the U.S., and several Americans weigh in with protectionist sentiments. Japan is still attacking the U.S., they claim, this time with economic instead of conventional weapons. The ultimate consequence: a lower standard of living for Americans.

It is an unexpected direction for the trans-Pacific on-line conference dubbed "A Week in the Life." The experiment, which involves the exchange of on-line diaries kept by avid information services users in both countries, was supposed to foster greater understanding and harmony between the people of the two countries—not highlight their squabbles.

The conference is part of the Tama Renaissance Symposium, a meeting on regional development sponsored by academic and civic groups in Japan's equivalent of Silicon Valley—the banks of the Tama River near Tokyo. Technical support comes from Participate conferencing software, developed by Participation Systems of Winchester, Massachusetts. When a diary entry is made on either local Parti conference, the experiment's organizers translate and port it to information services and bulletin boards across the ocean. The results have been eye-opening.

As the ghost of Pearl Harbor surfaces on the Japanese boards, a former American journalist living in Japan comes on line to restore some balance. The Japanese understand the U.S. far better than Americans understand Japan, he writes. Our only glimpses of Japan come from journalists who hang out at the Foreign Correspondents Club in Tokyo and who don't even bother to conduct interviews in Japanese, he admonishes.

"Unless Americans look beyond their own biased and rather uninformed media, they will never understand Japan," he writes. "Foreigners just don't break through the myths that everyone seems to accept so easily."

*(continues)*

Order Status, Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

Call for programs not listed

# WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

**SPECIAL**
WORD PERFECT
**$195**

# TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

## FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG** — A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE** — Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET** — Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST** — Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

### DATA BASE MANAGERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Clipper | $329 |
| Clout 2 | Call |
| Condor III | 310 |
| Knowledgeman II | Call |
| Powerbase 2.2 | 212 |
| Q&A | Call |
| Quickcode | 138 |
| Quickreport | 138 |
| Revelation | 469 |
| R: Base System V | 365 |

### WORD-PROCESSING

| | |
|---|---|
| Easy Extra | 88 |
| Microsoft Word | 252 |
| Multimate Advantage | Call |
| Peachtext 5000 | 145 |
| Volkswriter 3 | 139 |
| Webster Spellcheck | 37 |
| Wordstar | 162 |
| Wordstar Propac | 233 |
| Wordstar 2000 | 233 |
| Wordstar 2000+ | 278 |

### SPREADSHEET

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Multiplan | 108 |
| Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 | 82 |
| Supercalc 4 | Call |
| VP Planner | 49 |

### ACCOUNTING

| | |
|---|---|
| BPI AP, AR, PR, GA | 299 ea. |
| Cyma | Call |
| Dac Easy Accounting | 39 |
| Dollars & $ense | 94 |
| Managing Your Money 3.0 | 108 |

### INTEGRATED

| | |
|---|---|
| Ability | 59 |
| Enable | 312 |
| Smart Software | Call |

### COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Carbon Copy | 115 |
| Crosstalk | 89 |
| Remote | 89 |
| Smartcom II | 83 |

### GRAPHICS

| | |
|---|---|
| Chartmaster | 199 |
| Energraphics 2.0 | 269 |
| In-A-Vision | 249 |
| Microsoft Bus Mouse | 106 |
| Microsoft Chart | 164 |
| Microsoft Serial Mouse | 119 |
| Newsroom | 31 |
| PC Mouse W/DR Halo II | 106 |
| Printshop | 33 |
| Signmaster | 132 |

### PROJECT MANAGER

| | |
|---|---|
| Harvard Total Project | 262 |
| Microsoft Project | 219 |
| Super Project Plus | Call |
| Timeline 2.0 | 209 |

### EDUCATIONAL

| | |
|---|---|
| Flight Simulator | $28 |
| Turbo Tutor II | 25 |
| Typing Tutor III | Call |

### LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| Lattice C Compiler | 242 |
| Microsoft C Compiler | 249 |
| Microsoft Fortran | 195 |
| Microsoft Macro Assembler | 84 |
| Microsoft Pascal Compiler | 166 |
| Microsoft Quick Basic | 55 |
| Ryan McFarlan Fortran | 305 |
| Ryan McFarlan Cobol | 479 |
| Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD | 55 |

### UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Copy II PC | 19 |
| Copywrite | 39 |
| Desqview | 55 |
| Double Dos | 27 |
| Fastback | 85 |
| Homebase | 39 |
| Microsoft Windows | 55 |
| Norton Utilities 3.1 | 48 |
| Prokey 4.0 | 70 |
| Sidekick (unprotected) | 47 |
| Sideway 3.1 | 36 |
| Superkey | 39 |
| Traveling Sidekick | 39 |
| XTree | 27 |

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Copy II PC Board | 75 |
| 135 watt power supply | 59 |
| Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer | 69 |
| Masterpiece | 88 |
| Masterpiece Plus | 113 |

### INCREDIBLE VALUES

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at give away prices.

| | |
|---|---|
| Keyboards (similar to 5151) | $79 |
| Monochrome Board w/printer port (similar to Hercules Graphics) | $79 |
| Expansion Board 0 to 576K | $42 |
| Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST six pack) | $79 |
| Four Drive Floppy Controller | $39 |
| Color Card w/o printer port | $69 |
| Color card w/printer port | $79 |

### HARD DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont. | Call |
| Filecard 20 MB | 555 |
| Maynard 20 MB Hard Card | Call |
| Plus Hardcard 20MB | 665 |
| Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont. | 385 |
| Seagate 30 MB Int. w/cont. | 479 |
| Seagate 30 AT Int. | Call |

### KEYBOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Keytronics 5151 | $162 |
| Keytronics 5153 | 269 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **CANON LASER** | 1939 |
| **CITIZEN** | |
| MSP-10 | 279 |
| MSP-15 | 379 |
| MSP-20 | 315 |
| Premiere 35 Daisywheel | 469 |
| **EPSON** - Call on all models | |
| **FUJITSU** | |
| DX2100 Parallel | Call |
| DL2400 Ser/Par | Call |
| **LASER IMAGE 2000** | Call |
| **NEC** | |
| NEC P5XLP | 1126 |
| NEC P7 Parallel | 635 |
| NEC 8850 | 1098 |
| NEC P6 Parallel | 455 |
| **OKIDATA** - Call on all models | |
| **PANASONIC** | |
| 1091-I | 259 |
| 1092 | 299 |
| 1592 | 425 |
| KXP3151 | 399 |
| **STAR MICRONICS** | |
| LV1210 | 179 |
| NB15 | 975 |
| NX10 | 232 |
| SG15 | 365 |
| SR15 | 585 |
| **TOSHIBA** | |
| P351 | 969 |
| P341 | 768 |
| P321 | Call |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 310A | 142 |
| AMDEK 600 | 395 |
| Magnovox Color RGB | Call |
| Multitech Color RGB | 259 |
| Princeton Max 12 | 159 |
| Samsung TTL Amber | 72 |
| Samsung TTL Green | 70 |

### EGA MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 722 | 502 |
| NEC Multisync | Call |
| Packard Bell EGA | 450 |

### EGA BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex Enhancer EGA | 235 |
| Paradise Auto Switch EGA Card | 359 |
| Quad EGA Plus | 349 |
| STB EGA Plus | Call |
| Vega Deluxe | Call |
| Vega Video | 299 |

### RAM

| | |
|---|---|
| 64K 150NS (set of 9) | 10.50 |
| 256K 150NS (set of 9) | 27 |
| 256K 120NS (set of 9) | Call |

### MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex 300/1200 | 120 |
| Hayes 1200 | Call |
| Hayes 1200B | Call |
| U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 | 349 |
| U.S. Robotics Passwd. 1200 | 180 |

### BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Advantage Premium | Call |
| AST Premium | 359 |
| AST Sixpac (384K) | Call |
| Hercules Color Card | 145 |
| Hercules Graphics + | 182 |
| Intel Above Boards | Call |
| J Lazer (Tall Tree) | Call |
| J Ram III (Tall Tree) | 159 |
| J Ram III AT (Tall Tree) | 199 |

### COMPUTERS

**AZ TURBO PC**
IBM Compatible Computer, 4.77 or 7.47 key selectable, AT style keyboard, 640K, dual drive, 135 watt power supply ..... 620
or with 20 MB Seagate Harddrive ..... Call
6 month limited warranty

Corona PC ..... Call

**Multitech 900 Accel**
IBM AT Compatible, 512K, expandable to 1 MB on the mother board, one 1.2 MB drive, 195 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.1, clock, 6 or 10 MHZ key selectable, soft white monitor, AT style keyboard, 1 year TRW warranty ..... Call

**Multitech Turbo**
IBM Compatible Computer, 256K, dual drives, 8 MHZ, ports-parallel-serial-clock, 5151 type keyboard, graphics board (similar to Hercules), mono monitor DOS 3.1, 6 month national warranty ..... Call

**Packard Bell VT286**
IBM AT Compatible, 640K, expandable to 1 MB on the mother board, one 1.2 MB drive, 210 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.1, clock, 6 or 8 MHZ, AT style keyboard, 1 year warranty ..... 1600

Sharp Portable ..... 999

TERMS: Add 3% for C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 1.5%. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50. All prices are subject to change.

No Charge for Master Card or Visa

MasterCard VISA

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday 7 am-9 pm; Tuesday & Friday 7 am-5:30 pm; Saturday 9 am-5 pm; Sunday 10 am-2 pm. MST.

Circle 220 on reader service card

Free 30-Day Trial!

NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

# End Financial Hassles. $49.

**BEFORE QUICKEN: Who doesn't want to get rid of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?**

**AFTER QUICKEN: Finally, automate your finances with software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.**

Also works with Lotus® 1-2-3® Symphony™ and AppleWorks.™ See Below

## CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

—InfoWorld Review Board

**"It's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."**

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

## FREE! TAX REFORM ANALYZER™

**The Tax Reform Act of 1986 is the biggest tax change in 50 years. What should you do to save money now?**

**Find out fast with Quicken's new Tax Reform Analyzer–a disk of powerful worksheet templates to use with Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Multiplan,® SuperCalc,® or Appleworks. And it's free, just for trying Quicken.**

**Just type in the key numbers from your last 1040 return. Tax Reform Analyzer shows where the new law affects you and the dollar change in your tax bill. Next it lists what specific actions you can take and the tax dollars you'll save.**

**Try Quicken for 30 days. If you return it, Tax Reform Analyzer is yours to keep (offer expires 3/1/87). Details are also in specially marked boxes of Quicken.**

If you write checks, you need Quicken®—the breakthrough software that automates financial management for business and home.

**The breakthrough is Quicken's fully automatic design.** Quicken is so automatic it remembers your recurring bills and pays them—all you do is sign the checks. Automatic macros cut laborious data entry down to two keystrokes. Quicken manages your checkbooks and even finds and fixes your mistakes. It tracks and totals your expenses by date, payee, and category.

Quicken is so completely automatic it remembers to save and backup your data, even if you forget!

And if you use Lotus or AppleWorks,** Quicken will automatically fill in your spreadsheets with your financial data!

**Quicken does the paperwork for you.** It's bill-paying time. Fire up Quicken and the screen looks just like a check. Your first bill is the bank loan, you press two keys and, zap, Quicken's macros write out the full check. Next, the American Express bill. It's a biggee. You're glad Quicken knows exactly how much cash you have. Macros write the check, letting you pick how much to pay. You slip paper checks in the printer. Don't bother positioning them, Quicken does that for you.* Sign the printed checks and slip them into Quicken's window envelopes ...you're done.

**Recordkeeping? That's done for you.** With each bill, Quicken filled out your records, updated all balances, and saved it all on disk. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem, Quicken's macros update your records in an instant.

Expense tracking, tax reporting, budgeting? Simple. Say you want to know your charity spending. Ask Quicken, and you get an itemized list and dollar total. You'll always know exactly where your money is going. Want spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just keystrokes away.

**Need cost reports, P&L's or other financial reports?** Set up the spreadsheet you want in AppleWorks or Lotus** 1-2-3 or Symphony. Quicken's ingenious Spreadsheet Transfer actually reads your spreadsheet and fills in the numbers you want, where you want them.

Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And you can't go wrong: If there's a mistake, Quicken will pinpoint the error and automatically correct for it!

**For every business and home**—for computer experts and total novices. Quicken handles an unlimited number of transactions and accounts. Personalized checks are available for any bank; details are in the Quicken package.

**At $49, Quicken pays for itself.** So don't waste another moment. Order now and get the new Tax Reform Analyzer free.

Compatibility:
IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr., and compatibles with 192K RAM and one or two floppy disk drives or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. 1-2-3 and Symphony optional.
Apple® IIgs, IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5. Any printer. No modem required. AppleWorks optional.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

*Patent Pending **Lotus Transfer Utility available for $15 from Intuit

Circle 1 on reader service card

Quicken

## TRY QUICKEN RISK FREE

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481)
OR send this coupon with payment to:
**Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301** (415) 322-0573

Please send me_____copies of Quicken and Tax Reform Analyzer at $49.00, plus $3.00 shipping & handling each, plus sales tax if in CA.

30 DAY RISK FREE TRIAL: If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for refund, but feel free to keep Tax Reform Analyzer.

☐IBM ☐Apple II
☐I enclose a check for _____.
Please charge my:
☐Visa ☐Mastercard

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____ Daytime Phone:_____

Name (Print):_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

From Intuit

No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders. Authorization Code: CW0287

Koji is a salesman for a Tama Valley construction company. If it doesn't rain, it takes him 45 minutes by bicycle, train, and subway to get from his company dormitory to the office. He's not good at lots of things, he says, including dealing with women. His motto: Be nothing special.

Koji goes on line regularly and participates in a large number of ongoing discussions, but he finds time to make only a single diary entry for "Week in the Life." He is a typical Japanese bachelor/networker, he says; he has no real "life." He lives to get home from work, plop down in front of his computer and hit the networks. "The rest is spent working to cover the telephone costs!" he writes.

Terri is an administrator living in Virginia. She notes in her online diary that she would like some insight into how Japanese women handle the problem of their standing in Japanese society.

"I have heard that women are sometimes sexually harrassed when riding on the subway system in Japan. A Japanese 'gentleman' once pinched my former boss on the behind. When she turned around, he realized she was an American and apologized. If she had been a Japanese woman, would this behavior have been acceptable?"

Terri doesn't get an answer. None of the diary entries come from Japanese women.

Doug, an American who lives in Japan, tries to capture the working conditions at large Tokyo companies. The best adjective, he decides, is "medieval."

"Imagine a huge office the size of the entire floor of a building," he writes. "Desks are crammed next to each other with no space even for bookshelves. There is no privacy, no quiet place to think.


VP-Planner®

- A spreadsheet that's keystroke, file, and macro compatible with 1-2-3® Rel. 1A.
- Includes 40 new commands and functions not found in 1-2-3.
- Smooth and flexible interface to dBASE II® and III® files.
- Exclusive Multi-dimensional Database.
- Autokey captures keystrokes and turns them into macros.
- Sparse matrix memory management for larger worksheets in less RAM.
- Non-copy-protected backup disk available.

A GREAT DEAL more.

For the 256K IBM® PC and compatibles.

Only $99.95

Paperback Software® International

2830 Ninth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-2116

VP-Planner and Paperback Software International are registered trademarks of Paperback Software International. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE II and dBASE III are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 229 on reader service card

. . .with surge protection from Brooks Power Systems. These state-of-the-art units assure that the turbulent waves inherent to your power supply will not affect PC performance.

Premium technology supports the Brooks line. Unmatched performance from Brooks' units support your PCs when the going gets really rough. Unconditionally guaranteed for five years. Period.

Call or write now for complete details on how Brooks' surge suppressors can be the life preserver your PCs need.
UL listed.

Brooks Power Systems
1-800-523-1551

3569 Bristol Pike, Suite 102 • Bensalem, PA 19020 • (215) 244-0264

Circle 705 on reader service card

Why work in conditions like this?"

Doug earns good pay as a graphics programmer for Fujitsu. But his diary suggests that the chance to create complex animation sequences on some of the world's fastest supercomputers is more important to him than either money or living conditions.

As the manager of Publishing Services at The Source, Ellen writes and rewrites lists of things she needs to do. "Does that sound crazy?" her diary asks. Ellen has heard a lot about Japanese management techniques and work habits. Do Tokyo managers write lists? she wonders.

If they do, they aren't telling. Her Japanese counterparts answer by merely reciting all the things they accomplished that day.

Ellen's weekend project is to refinish an antique trunk that will help her use the limited space in her home. She wonders if the Japanese diarists living in crowded Tokyo would find her three-bedroom condo as cramped as she does.

It's nearly 1 in the morning when freelance writer and entrepreneur Izumi Azui sits down to make his diary entry. Sunday was a busy day: He spent the morning logged on to the telecommunications networks, catching up with several ongoing discussions, and then hurried off for lunch with a former colleague and his fiancée. They'd asked Izumi to be the master of ceremonies at their wedding, which was only a week away.

Japanese weddings feature a lot of speeches, and the main ones are given by executives from the bride's and groom's companies. "Very official," comments Izumi, "and usually very boring."

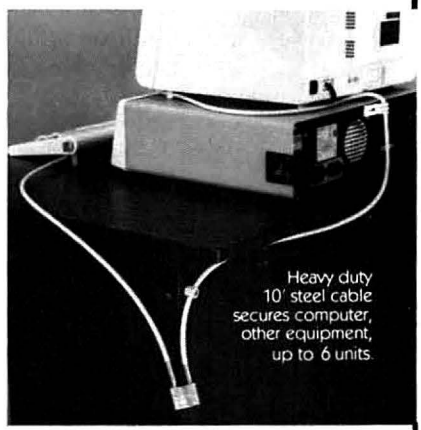
A week later, Izumi begins his final diary entry at the stroke of midnight. Another busy day. It took him an hour and a half on the train to get to the city of Zushi, where he appeared before

*(continues)*


**Prevent Computer Theft!**

**Kāblit Systems**

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures computer, other equipment, up to 6 units.

**Kāblit works with:** •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other

**EXCLUSIVE!** Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

**$54.95 postage paid.** Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

**SECURE-IT Inc.** 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028

**Phone orders 413-525-7039**

**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

MasterCard VISA

Circle 886 on reader service card

**VP-Info™**

- Fully relational database with record locking for multi-user applications.
- Built-in compiler for fast execution.
- 93 commands and functions not found in dBASE III.
- 107 commands and functions not found in dBASE II.
- Compatible with dBASE II® and III® data files.
- Versatile report and screen generator.
- Non-copy-protected backup disk and low-cost run-time available.

***A GREAT DEAL more.***

For the 256K IBM® PC and compatibles.

**Only $99.95**

**Paperback Software® International**

2830 Ninth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-2116

VP-Info is a trademark and Paperback Software is a registered trademark of Paperback Software International. dBASE II and dBASE III are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 475 on reader service card

# IS GETTING THE ANSWER TO SOFTWARE PROBLEMS A BIGGER PROBLEM THAN THE PROBLEM?

## Don't stay on hold when there's help online from CompuServe® Software Forums.

The new upgraded version of your software locks up. And every time you reboot, you get stuck in the same place in the program.

You've chucked the manual, because you've done exactly what it tells you to do six times already. So you call the software company.

Now you spend half a day beating your head against a brick wall of busy signals, ranting at recorded messages, hanging around on hold. And you still don't get the solution to your problem.

Meanwhile, progress is stopped and your profits are dribbling away. But wait. There's help...

Several prominent, progressive software publishers recognize this problem, and working with CompuServe, have developed a solution—CompuServe Software Forums.

Now you can go online with experts from the companies that produced your software and get prompt, written answers to your specific problems. You can even talk with the actual software developers.

Aldus,® Ashton-Tate,® Autodesk,® Borland International,® Creative Solutions,® Digital Research,® Living Videotext,® Lotus® Inc., Microsoft,® MicroPro,® Misosys Inc.® and Software Publishing® all have CompuServe Software Forums. And we keep adding more.

CompuServe's large subscriber base also puts you in touch with thousands of other, often more experienced, users of the same software. You'll find they can give you lots of creative ways to get the most out of your software.

And software forums are the best way to learn about product updates, new product announcements, new ways to expand the uses of your software, and offer free uploads of your own programs.

Our online electronic magazines frequently publish software reviews. And you can find help for many other software products in our other computer-related forums for IBM,® Tandy,® Atari,® Apple,® Commodore,® TI® and others.

The last thing you need when you've got a software problem is a bigger problem getting answers. So, from now on, get prompt, informed answers on CompuServe Software Forums.

To buy your CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95.

To order direct or for more information, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, just type GO SOFTWARE at any ! prompt.

**CompuServe®**

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

An H&R Block Company

Circle 856 on reader service card

the city's committee on the development of a local information network.

During the afternoon, Izumi visited a large software company to discuss changes in a new telecommunications package. At 6 p.m., he arrived at his consulting firm, met with two of his partners for about half an hour, then at 7 p.m. still had time for business calls.

When he finally hits the networks, Izumi reads a discussion about the on-line hunt for Angela, a child who disappeared in June. Her father, a bulletin board operator, has enlisted the resources of the networking community across the United States to help find her. Izumi thinks the search will make quite a story, and he has many questions. He composes a letter to Angela's father, finishes up a magazine article, and finally heads home.

Izumi worries that he may be talking more to on-line listeners than to his family, his diary reveals. So he tries to get his children interested in the "Week in the Life" project. Ten-year-old Miho, his second oldest daughter, agrees to join in.

Miho writes about getting a big role in her school play. Students had to learn their parts overnight; Miho did and still managed to make a diary entry. The rehearsal went well.

The following day is a holiday, and Miho spends a good part of it fixing dinner for her family. Her final diary entry, with a parenthetical explanation by her father, reads: "Gee, I felt tired. But tomorrow is Miho's birthday!! Fight!! [Japanese way of encouraging oneself.]"

To his dismay, Professor Shumpei Kumon of Tokyo University realizes he has been hooked up to The Source for 30 prime-time minutes, downloading several items, including the lengthy text of the United States's Electronic Privacy Act of 1986. "I

*(continues)*

**Teach your PC to print perfect Bar Codes***

***with big characters on Epson/Okidata/IBM Printers**

• Labels for shelves, bins, shipping, inventory, Department of Defense-LOGMARS, AUTOMOBILE (AIAG) • Bar Coded catalogs • Large text up to 1.2" tall • Codabar • Plessey, I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, & Code 39 • Menu driven, Subroutines, or Ram-resident • Fast • Easy • 30 day guarantee • Price range $49-$299.

**IBM PC Reader, Complete - $385**
Also Portables and RS-232 Readers

**WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS**
130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
**408/458-9938**

**Circle 312 on reader service card**

**VP-Expert™**

- Rule-based Expert System Development Tool.
- Inductive Front End for fast and easy prototyping.
- Intelligent access to worksheets and database files.
- Backward and forward chaining with confidence factors.
- Run other programs from within expert systems.
- Text and graphic tracing for easy development.
- Non-copy-protected backup and run-time disks available.

***A GREAT DEAL more.***

For the 256K IBM® PC and compatibles.
**Only $99.95**

**Paperback Software® International**
2830 Ninth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-2116

VP-Expert is a trademark and Paperback Software is a registered trademark of Paperback Software International. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

**Circle 496 on reader service card**

# Q-DOS II™ is a better way to end your hard-disk frustrations

**Q-DOS II from Gazelle Systems. It is absolutely the fastest, simplest, and most economical way to organize and control your hard disk. It immediately eliminates your hard-disk frustrations. And, Q-DOS II does things so much faster than DOS or any other product on the market. For speed and flexibility like you won't believe, compare Q-DOS II with any of our competitors!**

You've got to have it, and we'll help you get it. For limited time (thru Feb. 28, 1987), you can buy **Q-DOS II** for just **$44.95**. You'll save **$25.00 off the suggested retail price of $69.95.**

And, to make this offer totally risk-free, we offer our unique, unconditional, 30-day guarantee: **Q-DOS II will perform flawlessly and be superior to any competing product, or your money back!** You have absolutely nothing to lose. Call **800-233-0383 now!**

## SEE HOW Q-DOS II BLOWS AWAY THESE COMPETITORS!

| SPEED COMPARISONS in seconds | Q-DOS™ 2.0 | DOS 3.10 | Xtree™ 2.0 | Norton™ Commander | 1Dir™ 3.5 | DirecTree® Plus 5.0 | PathMinder™ 3.0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bootup & display sorted directory of 460 files | 5.8 | 32.2 (A) | 29.6 | 20.1 (B) | 14.0 | 17.9 | 74.0 |
| Resort 460 files by EXT and be ready for next command | 1.3 | 117.2 | 2.2 | 5.2 | 8.2 | 3.9 | 120.1 |
| Find file on disk – worst time | 5.2 | 192.8 (C) | N/A | N/A (D) | 30.1 | 33.5 | 106.1 |
| Display directory map of drive C -Normal time | 0.6 | N/A | 28.0 | N/A | N/A | 0.8 | 24.7 |
| -Worst time | 5.5 | N/A | 28.0 | N/A | N/A | 31.9 | 24.7 |
| Return to directory list after running another program | 0.1 | N/A | 29.9 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 26.8 |
| See files on drive A, then return to map of drive C – worst time | 7.2 | N/A | 31.1 | N/A | N/A | 34.7 | 27.6 |
| Edit ANY file (up to 60K) in either normal or HEX mode? | YES! | NO | NO | NO (E) | YES | NO (E) | NO (E) |
| Intuitive, context-sensitive help? | YES! | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES |
| PRICE | $44.95 | $85.00 | $49.95 | $75.00 | $95.00 | $49.95 | $39.95 |

These tests were performed on a standard IDS PC clone (8088 processor, 4.77 Mhz), a 20 MB Seagate drive, 53 subdirectories, 983 files.

**Here's just a sampling of what Q-DOS II will do for you:**

- Find any file on your disk **5 times faster** than with any other program!
- See your disk's directory structure **in half a second!**
- **Instantly enhance** all normal DOS commands!
- Gives you better ways to organize your disk, **available only in Q-DOS II!**
- Create and edit files with the zippiest little editor you'll ever see!
- Not copy protected!
- And a lot more!

(A)-No "bootup" time required
(B)-Could only display 449 files
(C)-Using the DOS "TREE /F" command
(D)-Norton's "File Find" (**not** included with Commander) took 28.1 seconds
(E)-Will edit only normal text files

Contact your local dealer to see **Q-DOS II** today. Or, for next-day processing, call **800-233-0383** and order **Q-DOS II** directly from Gazelle Systems.

**Minimum system requirements:** IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible with MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, 256K RAM, 2 Disk Drives (Hard disk highly recommended).

**GAZELLE SYSTEMS®**
42 North University Avenue, Suite 10
Provo, Utah 84601
**Call toll free (800) 233-0383, or in Utah (801) 377-1288**

Circle 755 on reader service card

# The ONE and ONLY Complete Accounting System $50

## 17 NEW Features Make 118 Reasons To Buy MCBS Accounting Software!

### General Features

1) New automated start-up and installation procedure minimizes use of DOS commands.
2) For fixed disk, creates subdirectory and copies all files to disk.
3) Manual printing has been greatly simplified.
4) Menu Driven System
5) Integrated or Stand Alone
6) Simplified Installation
7) Complete Audit Trails
8) Data Files can be accessed by Lotus, dBase, etc.*
9) Manuals on diskettes, print them on your printer.
10) Modules can be purchased separately.
11) Accounts and transactions limited only by disk space.

NOW With Sample Data Files & Master Chart of Accounts for Faster Easier Startup

### General Ledger

12) Improved budget reporting module.
13) Improved Integration with other modules including Payroll.
14) Supports multiple departments
15) Flexible chart of accounts.
16) Prints financial statements in flexible, user defined formats.
17- Prints Income Statement and
22) Balance Sheet by current month, current quarter, and 3 previous quarters.
23- Prints *Departmental* Income
28) Statement and Balance Sheet by current month, current quarter, and 3 previous quarters.
29- Prints *Budget Comparison*
30) Income Statement and Balance Sheet comparing Actual vs. Budget with variances and ratios.
31- Prints Trial Balance and Chart
32) of Accounts
33) Prior Period Adjusting Entries do not impact current results.
34) Data Entry screen displays beginning, current and ending balances as well as the last 10 entries.
35) System allows new accounts to be created during data entry.

### Accounts Payable

36) Vendors may be added to system during the entry of invoices.
37) Simplified selection of vendors and invoices for payment.
38) Provides for entry, updating and deletion of vendor information.
39- Allows entry, editing and posting
40) of payables, adjustments, cancellations and prepaids.
41- Prints the Open Item & Cash
42) Requirements reports.
43) Allows partial payments.
44) Prints A/P checks
45) Prints Check register.
46) Prints the A/P distributions to the General Ledger
47) Prints the vendor anaylsis report.
48) Interfaces to MCBS' General Ledger or may stand alone.

### Accounts Receivable

49) Customize your own headings on Invoices and Credit Memos. No programming required.
50) Add finance charges at the rate you choose to accounts you wish to charge.

### Accounts Receivable cont.

51) Provides for entry, updating and deletion of customer infomation
52) Allows entry, editing and posting of receivables, credit memos, cash payments.
53) Allows up to 99 repetitive line items for fast invoicing.
54) Prints the open item and aged receivables reports.
55- Prints Invoices, Credit Memos
57) and Statements.
58) Prints Sales Analysis.
59) Supports Partial Payments
60) Prints Invoice, Payment and Credit Memo Registers.
61) Interfaces to MCBS' General Ledger or may stand alone.

### Payroll with State & Local Taxes

62) Now *Integrates* with General Ledger.
63) Now prints 1985 W-2 and 1099-MISC forms.
64) Provides for entry, updating and deletion of employee information.
65- Handles hourly, salaried or
67) commissioned employees on weekly, biweekly, semi-monthly or mothly pay periods.
68) Calculates Federal, State and Local Taxes.
69) Allows user to maintain all tax tables.
70) Maintains payroll history.
71) Calculates the payroll.
72) Prints the payroll register, check register and deductions register.
73) Prints payroll checks.
75- Prints W-2's, 1099's , 941's and
78) quarterly earnings reports.

### Inventory with Order Entry & Purchase Orders

79- Add Customers, Vendors or Items without
81) leaving the entry screen you are working with.
82) Reports allow selection by department or total.
83) WILD CARD customer feature allows creation of walk-in customer account for Point of Sale invoicing.
84) WILD CARD item allows for billing miscellaneous, non-inventory charges.
85) Uses Average Cost.
86) Provides for Inventory item entry, updating and deletion.
87) Provides for order entry and editing with inventory update during entry.
88) Stock and non-stock items.
89) Handles purchases, returns, shipments and adjustments.
90) Prints invoices, credit memos, picking tickets, purchase orders, price lists and shipping labels.**
91) Prints on preprinted forms or plain paper.
92) Prints stock status report and purchasing advice report.
93) Full back order retention.
94) Quarterly, yearly and prior year inventory history.
95) Performs book to physical analysis.
96- Over 20 management reports
116) including extensive Sales Analysis and Lost Sales Report.
117- Interfaces to MCBS' General
118) Ledger, A/R, A/P or may stand alone.

**Requires A/R & A/P for some functions.

*TO ORDER CALL:*

**1-800-FOR-MCBS**

1-800-367-6227

For More Information:

*Call (713) 444-6269*

***—UNCONDITIONAL—***
***30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE***

(Less Shipping Charges) There is a $10.00 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee applies only to products bought directly from MCBS.

All programs run on IBM, PC/XT/AT*, and most other MS-DOS machines. Written in CB-86 compiled basic.

Requires 128K Ram, 2 Floppies or Fixed Disk, 80 Column Printer, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later.

**Computer & software names are trademark or registered by their respective manufacturers.*

### Client Accounting Software

This system is for people doing accounting work for other people. This is version 4.0, a new release. Call or Write for more details.

**Client Accounting System** **$150**
(Does not incude 5 module system)

MCBS **Micro Computer Business Services**
12703 Stuebner Airline Houston, TX 77014

Complete Package - G/L, A/P, A/R, P/R, INV QTY. ____ X $ 50.00 ea. = _____
Individual Module - G/L☐ A/P☐ A/R☐ P/R☐ INV☐ QTY. ____ X $ 15.00 ea. = _____
Client Accounting System QTY. ____ X $150.00 ea. = _____
Pay Method: Prepaid, Check Enclosed: _____ Texas Residents add 6⅛% = _____
MC, # _____ Shipping Charges = 5.00
VISA, # _____ If COD add $5.00 = _____
Expires: _____ Signature _____ TOTAL = _____
Company Name: _____ Contact: _____
Street/Number: _____ Phone: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Circle 632 on reader service card

don't want to look at my phone bill!" he writes.

How Shumpei finds time to get on line at all, much less during prime time, isn't clear. Councils, government ministry discussions, and foundation board meetings take up a good deal of his time. He also teaches an average of one and a half courses per term and conducts three seminars. Fortunately, students are on break between terms, and Shumpei manages a lengthy diary entry for each of the conference's seven days.

After his expensive visit to The Source, Shumpei tries to log on to the Beeline conference of the Japanese information service TWICS (Two-Way Information and Communication System) but gets no response. He thinks it strange, but soon moves on to something else.

At noon he leaves home to attend the funeral of a friend's wife. It is raining hard, and Shumpei can't get a taxi. Two hours later, "wet to the bones," he arrives at the funeral.

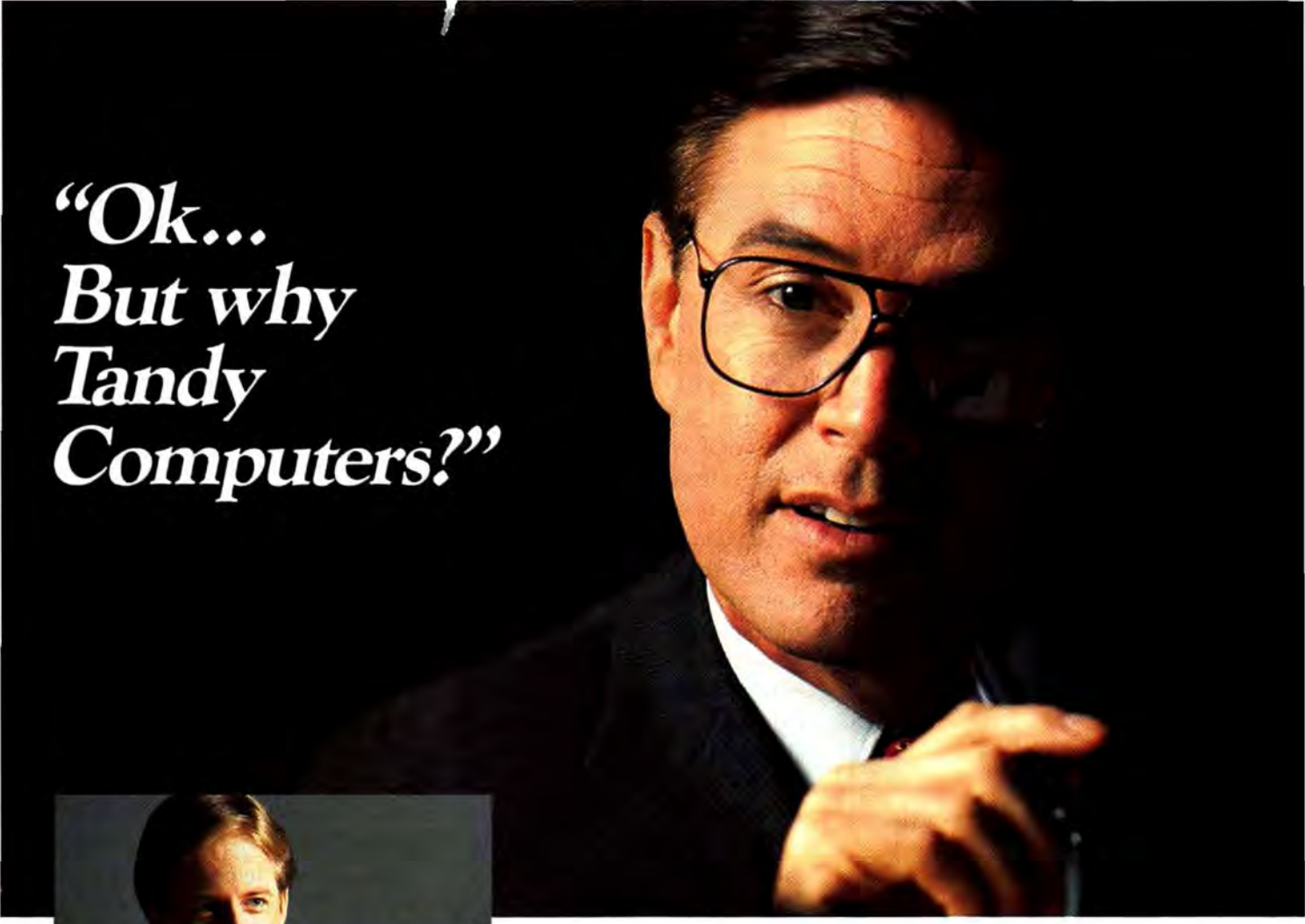
"After seeing the remains off to the crematory," he writes, "I came to my office at the university, where I spent the late afternoon reading Professor Han's paper on Korea's value-added tax." After an informal meeting of the government tax commission and the Ministry of Finance about tax reforms, he arrives home at 10, completely exhausted.

Next morning, Shumpei again calls TWICS and succeeds in getting to the log-on sequence, but the system doesn't recognize him. After logging on as a stranger, he discovers all the many conferences he had been participating in have disappeared—even the conference for complaints! In a panic, he mails three messages in a row to the system operator.

Only then does he enter the one remaining conference and discover that the system has crashed. Via a

*(continues)*

# "Ok... But why Tandy Computers?"



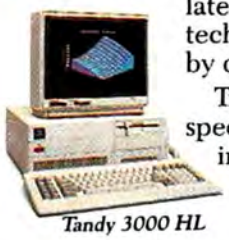
# "In a word...quality."

*Tandy 3000 HD*

**Tandy® computers** are designed, built, supported and serviced by Radio Shack. Our total commitment assures a high degree of product quality and, just as important, customer satisfaction long after the sale.

**Quality-built in the USA.** Our MS-DOS® personal computer line is made in America in our own manufacturing plants. We control quality, from initial assembly to completed and tested product.

**Nationwide Support.** Over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers are ready to help you choose the latest in computer technology, backed by quality support. Training and specialized software instruction is available at your place of business or ours, in 60 major market areas.



*Tandy 3000 HL*

*Tandy 1000 SX*

**We've got what it takes.** Like commercial leasing plans. And service performed by technicians who work for the same company that manufactured and sold you your computer.

You expect quality . . . and you get it from Radio Shack.

## TANDY COMPUTERS:

**In Business...for Business™**

MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp.

**Radio Shack®**

**COMPUTER CENTERS**

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 371 on reader service card

CompuCover®

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

IBM PC, XT or AT ..... 22.95
IBM PC Jr. ..... 18.95
IBM Pro Printer ..... 16.95

Custom combinations available for all IBM models

Epson · C.Itoh · Okidata
Over 3000 covers to choose from.
You name it · We got it!

Anti-Static • Different Colors
Call for Free Catalog

VISA MasterCard ORDER LINE 1-800-874-6391 FLORIDA ORDER LINE 1-800-342-9008 Dealer Inquiries Invited American Express Card

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. PC
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

Circle 416 on reader service card

DUST COVERS
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS — TERMINALS

- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D", Epson Equity

Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Avenue/San Francisco, CA 94122
(800) 826-5761
Dealers Please Inquire. CA: (415) 759-1466

Circle 276 on reader service card

Get a PC of the Action with a PC WORLD Action Ad!

Toll Free:
800-435-7766
(CA: 800-435-7760)

complicated Japanese play on words, the discussion compares the system operator to the captain of a ship weathering a typhoon.

"I blushed with shame," Shumpei writes, when he realized that the SYSOP was making superhuman efforts to restore the system and that other friends had gathered around him electronically with encouragement and support. Shumpei sends notes of apology and "rejoins this wonderful electronic community."

The following day, a journalist writing about office work and management asks Shumpei how electronic networking will alter work relations. "I emphasized the necessity of forming club-like organizations for workers," Shumpei reports later, "which they can join as associates and receive advice and services concerning childbearing, education, vocational training, employment, health, marriage, and travel.

"In the future information society, producers and sellers will play quite different roles from what they play now. Rather than acting as independent corporations and trying to make business in the market, they will be directly, though loosely, connected to those club-like associations of citizen-workers and provide services on special contracts."

Shumpei spends the afternoon at a symposium on citizens' culture and corporate culture. Afterwards, the forum members decide to set up a working group on culture and information, which Shumpei agrees to chair. He asks his on-line friend Izumi Azui to serve as a member.

This is the day Toshihiro Tsubo has opened the phone lines to Japan's first Kanji-based conferencing system. But his diary entry, as well as all others transmitted by Japanese participants in "A Week in the Life," is made on a system that employs Kana, a phonetic representation of Japanese in the Roman alphabet.

"Kanji is the Japanese variation on Chinese characters and is one of the big hurdles in processing the Japanese language," Toshi explains. "We have 2965 Kanji characters in the first JIS [Japanese Industrial Standard characters] category and 3384 Kanji characters in the second category. How big an amount in comparison with 26 characters of the [Kana] alphabet!"

He spends part of the day with two recruits who form a conference for "networkers who enjoy alternative life-styles." They seem unsure about what they're getting into, so Toshi does some cheerleading on the huge potential of on-line communications.

That afternoon, Toshi walks to the bank of the Tama River and lets the sun shine on his face as he reads a Raymond Chandler novel. He looks across to the district of Shinmaruko where Professor Shumpei, his friend from TWICS, lives. "We've never met face to face," he writes, "but we know each other well. I ask myself, 'Where are we headed going the networking way?'" ●

*Kevin Strehlo hunts for PC tales from an office overlooking Silicon Valley.*

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

# PC WORLD

*The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*

## *Free Reader Information Service*

***Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.***

***It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC WORLD. Here's how:***

- Print or type your name and address, and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in both the ad and the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

*Please print or type all information.*

*Name*

*Company*

*Address*

*City, State, Zip* *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

*Phone: Area code/Number*

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
| 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 |
| 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 |
| 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 |
| 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 |
| 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 |
| 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 |
| 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 |
| 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 |
| 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 |
| 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 |
| 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 |
| 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 |
| 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 |
| 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 |
| 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 |
| 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 |
| 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 |
| 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 |
| 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 |
| 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 |
| 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 |
| 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 |
| 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 |
| 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 |
| 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 |
| 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 | 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 |
| 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 |
| 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 |
| 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 |
| 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 |
| 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 | 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 |
| 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 |
| 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 |
| 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 |
| 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 |
| 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 |
| 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 |
| 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 | 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 |
| 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 |
| 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 | 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 |
| 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 |
| 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 |
| 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 | 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 |
| 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 |
| 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 | 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 |
| 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 |
| 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 |
| 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 | 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 |
| 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 |
| 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 | 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 |
| 709 | 710 | 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 |
| 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 | 731 | 732 |
| 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 | 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 |
| 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 | 751 | 752 | 753 | 754 | 755 | 756 |
| 757 | 758 | 759 | 760 | 761 | 762 | 763 | 764 | 765 | 766 | 767 | 768 |
| 769 | 770 | 771 | 772 | 773 | 774 | 775 | 776 | 777 | 778 | 779 | 780 |
| 781 | 782 | 783 | 784 | 785 | 786 | 787 | 788 | 789 | 790 | 791 | 792 |
| 793 | 794 | 795 | 796 | 797 | 798 | 799 | 800 | 801 | 802 | 803 | 804 |
| 805 | 806 | 807 | 808 | 809 | 810 | 811 | 812 | 813 | 814 | 815 | 816 |
| 817 | 818 | 819 | 820 | 821 | 822 | 823 | 824 | 825 | 826 | 827 | 828 |
| 829 | 830 | 831 | 832 | 833 | 834 | 835 | 836 | 837 | 838 | 839 | 840 |
| 841 | 842 | 843 | 844 | 845 | 846 | 847 | 848 | 849 | 850 | 851 | 852 |
| 853 | 854 | 855 | 856 | 857 | 858 | 859 | 860 | 861 | 862 | 863 | 864 |
| 865 | 866 | 867 | 868 | 869 | 870 | 871 | 872 | 873 | 874 | 875 | 876 |
| 877 | 878 | 879 | 880 | 881 | 882 | 883 | 884 | 885 | 886 | 887 | 888 |
| 889 | 890 | 891 | 892 | 893 | 894 | 895 | 896 | 897 | 898 | 899 | 900 |
| 901 | 902 | 903 | 904 | 905 | 906 | 907 | 908 | 909 | 910 | 911 | 912 |
| 913 | 914 | 915 | 916 | 917 | 918 | 919 | 920 | 921 | 922 | 923 | 924 |
| 925 | 926 | 927 | 928 | 929 | 930 | 931 | 932 | 933 | 934 | 935 | 936 |
| 937 | 938 | 939 | 940 | 941 | 942 | 943 | 944 | 945 | 946 | 947 | 948 |
| 949 | 950 | 951 | 952 | 953 | 954 | 955 | 956 | 957 | 958 | 959 | 960 |
| 961 | 962 | 963 | 964 | 965 | 966 | 967 | 968 | 969 | 970 | 971 | 972 |
| 973 | 974 | 975 | 976 | 977 | 978 | 979 | 980 | 981 | 982 | 983 | 984 |
| 985 | 986 | 987 | 988 | 989 | 990 | 991 | 992 | 993 | 994 | 995 | 996 |
| 997 | 998 | 999 | | | | | | | | | |

***1. Your primary job function:***
a. Corporate or general manager
b. Department manager
c. MIS manager
d. Professional
e. Other

***2. Number of employees in your company:***
1. 25 or fewer
2. 26-99
3. 100-499
4. 500-999
5. 1000 or more

***3. Plan to buy:***
a. Now
b. In 4-6 months
c. In 7-12 months
d. More than 12 months from now
e. For reference only

***4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)***
1. 1
2. 2-4
3. 5-9
4. 10 or more

*Circle reader service number 999 to subscribe to PC WORLD. We will bill you $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Valid through 5/16/87

4BUX3 W Feb 87


# PC WORLD

*The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*

## *Free Reader Information Service*

***Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.***

***It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC WORLD. Here's how:***

- Print or type your name and address, and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in both the ad and the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

*Please print or type all information.*

*Name*

*Company*

*Address*

*City, State, Zip* *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

*Phone: Area code/Number*

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
| 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 |
| 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 |
| 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 |
| 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 |
| 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 |
| 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 |
| 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 |
| 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 |
| 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 |
| 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 |
| 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 |
| 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 |
| 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 |
| 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 |
| 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 |
| 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 |
| 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 |
| 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 |
| 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 |
| 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 |
| 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 |
| 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 |
| 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 |
| 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 |
| 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 |
| 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 | 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 |
| 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 |
| 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 |
| 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 |
| 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 |
| 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 | 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 |
| 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 |
| 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 |
| 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 |
| 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 |
| 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 |
| 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 |
| 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 | 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 |
| 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 |
| 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 | 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 |
| 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 |
| 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 |
| 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 | 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 |
| 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 |
| 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 | 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 |
| 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 |
| 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 |
| 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 | 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 |
| 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 |
| 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 | 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 |
| 709 | 710 | 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 |
| 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 | 731 | 732 |
| 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 | 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 |
| 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 | 751 | 752 | 753 | 754 | 755 | 756 |
| 757 | 758 | 759 | 760 | 761 | 762 | 763 | 764 | 765 | 766 | 767 | 768 |
| 769 | 770 | 771 | 772 | 773 | 774 | 775 | 776 | 777 | 778 | 779 | 780 |
| 781 | 782 | 783 | 784 | 785 | 786 | 787 | 788 | 789 | 790 | 791 | 792 |
| 793 | 794 | 795 | 796 | 797 | 798 | 799 | 800 | 801 | 802 | 803 | 804 |
| 805 | 806 | 807 | 808 | 809 | 810 | 811 | 812 | 813 | 814 | 815 | 816 |
| 817 | 818 | 819 | 820 | 821 | 822 | 823 | 824 | 825 | 826 | 827 | 828 |
| 829 | 830 | 831 | 832 | 833 | 834 | 835 | 836 | 837 | 838 | 839 | 840 |
| 841 | 842 | 843 | 844 | 845 | 846 | 847 | 848 | 849 | 850 | 851 | 852 |
| 853 | 854 | 855 | 856 | 857 | 858 | 859 | 860 | 861 | 862 | 863 | 864 |
| 865 | 866 | 867 | 868 | 869 | 870 | 871 | 872 | 873 | 874 | 875 | 876 |
| 877 | 878 | 879 | 880 | 881 | 882 | 883 | 884 | 885 | 886 | 887 | 888 |
| 889 | 890 | 891 | 892 | 893 | 894 | 895 | 896 | 897 | 898 | 899 | 900 |
| 901 | 902 | 903 | 904 | 905 | 906 | 907 | 908 | 909 | 910 | 911 | 912 |
| 913 | 914 | 915 | 916 | 917 | 918 | 919 | 920 | 921 | 922 | 923 | 924 |
| 925 | 926 | 927 | 928 | 929 | 930 | 931 | 932 | 933 | 934 | 935 | 936 |
| 937 | 938 | 939 | 940 | 941 | 942 | 943 | 944 | 945 | 946 | 947 | 948 |
| 949 | 950 | 951 | 952 | 953 | 954 | 955 | 956 | 957 | 958 | 959 | 960 |
| 961 | 962 | 963 | 964 | 965 | 966 | 967 | 968 | 969 | 970 | 971 | 972 |
| 973 | 974 | 975 | 976 | 977 | 978 | 979 | 980 | 981 | 982 | 983 | 984 |
| 985 | 986 | 987 | 988 | 989 | 990 | 991 | 992 | 993 | 994 | 995 | 996 |
| 997 | 998 | 999 | | | | | | | | | |

***1. Your primary job function:***
a. Corporate or general manager
b. Department manager
c. MIS manager
d. Professional
e. Other

***2. Number of employees in your company:***
1. 25 or fewer
2. 26-99
3. 100-499
4. 500-999
5. 1000 or more

***3. Plan to buy:***
a. Now
b. In 4-6 months
c. In 7-12 months
d. More than 12 months from now
e. For reference only

***4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)***
1. 1
2. 2-4
3. 5-9
4. 10 or more

*Circle reader service number 999 to subscribe to PC WORLD. We will bill you $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Valid through 5/16/87

4BUX3 W Feb 87

# Advertiser Index


| Reader Service Number | |
|---|---|
| | AST Research, 8-9 |
| 433 | AT&T, 172 |
| 964 | Abaton Technology Corp., 180 |
| 944 | Advanced Digital Corp., 19 |
| 929 | Aicon Systems, 100 |
| 978 | Aldus, 44-45 |
| 593 | Amazing Things, Inc., 11 |
| 770 | American Computer & Peripheral, 142 |
| 771 | American Computer & Peripheral, 142 |
| 203 | American Micro Technology, 72 |
| 916 | American Programmers Guild Ltd., 18 |
| 543 | American Small Business Computers, 33 |
| 846 | American Technologies, Inc., 71 |
| — | Anthro Corp., 26 |
| 10 | Apparat, 350 |
| 754 | Application Techniques, 90 |
| 825 | Arlington Computer Products, 334-335 |
| 867 | Ashton-Tate, 307, 309, 311, 313 |
| — | Autodesk, Inc., 54 |
| 17 | Avery Int'l., 68 |
| 783 | BIT Software, 28 |
| 372 | BarComp, 132 |
| 317 | Barr Systems, 130 |
| 504 | Barrington Systems, Inc., 99 |
| 845 | Bible Research, 132 |
| 481 | Borland Int'l., IFC-1 |
| 984 | Broderbund, 101 |
| 705 | Brooks Power Systems, 368 |
| 808 | Brother, 349 |
| 865 | Bulldog Computer Products, 302-303 |
| 452 | Catamount Corp., 316 |
| 154 | Cauzin, 186 |
| 904 | Chicago Computer Connection, 339 |
| 60 | ChipSoft, 188 |
| 871 | ChipSoft, 188 |
| — | Citibank, 161-162 |
| 999 | Citizen, 86 |
| 879 | Command Technology, 48 |
| 416 | CompuCover, 376 |
| 856 | CompuServe, 370 |
| 90 | Compuclassics, 340 |
| 823 | Computer Associates, 39 |
| 91 | Computer Discount Warehouse, 336 |
| 677 | Computervision Corp., 191 |
| 747 | Concentric Data Systems, 173 |
| 276 | Contemporary Computerwear, 376 |
| 346 | Cordata, 138 |
| 695 | Cottage Industries, 146 |
| 275 | Crosstalk, 348 |
| — | Curtis, IBC |
| 534 | DCA, 164-165 |
| 602 | DEST Corp., 124-125 |
| 33 | Dac Software, 47 |
| 969 | Dac Software, 49 |
| 691 | Diskette Connection, 330 |
| 288 | Ditron, 358 |
| — | Dresselhaus Computer Products, 102 |
| 510 | Eastern Enterprises, 338 |
| 292 | Eastman Kodak, 51 |
| 817 | Electric Software Corp., 63 |
| — | Epson, 76-77 |
| 773 | Fifth Generation Systems, 154 |
| 775 | Fifth Generation Systems, 154 |
| 913 | Filtrex Research, 128 |
| 71 | Fox & Geller, 27 |
| — | GE Information Services, 67 |
| 927 | GSI, 85 |
| 755 | Gazelle Systems, 372 |
| 5 | General Information Technology, 106 |
| 877 | General Parametrics Corp., 59 |
| 952 | Generic Software, 58 |
| 78 | Genest Technologies, Inc., 22 |
| 972 | Genicom, 66 |
| 819 | Global Computer Supply, 306 |
| 637 | Golden Bow Systems, 350 |
| 563 | Grafpoint, 314 |
| 891 | H & E Computronics, 150 |
| 442 | HDG Software, 30 |
| 489 | Haventree Software Ltd., 52 |
| 77 | Hercules, 325 |
| 240 | Hersey Micro Consulting, 350 |
| 394 | Houston Instrument, 31 |
| — | HowardSoft, 301 |
| 355 | Hyper-Micro, 358 |
| 796 | IDEAssociates, 184-185 |
| 795 | IDEAssociates, 187 |
| — | Indian Ridge Enterprises, 139 |
| — | Infinity Computer Products, 320 |
| 756 | Int'l. Battery Corp., 97 |
| 300 | Intel, 24-25 |
| 995 | Intellisoft, 103 |
| 1 | Intuit, 367 |
| — | Kensington, 168 |
| 577 | Keytronic, 181 |
| — | Keyword, 374 |
| 733 | Lionheart, 358 |
| 467 | Logicsoft, 145 |
| 459 | Logicsoft, 147 |
| 463 | Logicsoft, 149 |
| 461 | Logicsoft, 151 |
| 468 | Logicsoft, 153 |
| 469 | Logicsoft, 155 |
| 598 | Logitech, 137 |
| — | Lotus Development Corp., 16-17, 74-75, 116-117, 276-277 |
| 942 | Lyben Computer Systems, 68 |
| 253 | Macola, 167 |
| — | Magnavox, 40 |
| — | Maxell, 42 |
| 98 | Maynard, 5 |
| — | McGraw Hill, 81 |
| — | Megahertz Corp., 60 |
| 639 | Merritt Computer Products, 306 |
| 632 | Micro Computer Business Services, 373 |
| — | Micro Logic Corp., 105 |
| 739 | MicroCom Systems, 88 |
| 302 | MicroComputer Accessories, 176 |
| 26 | MicroComputer Accessories, 176 |
| 560 | MicroStar, 346 |
| 718 | Micrografx, 23 |
| 103 | Microprocessors Unltd., 194 |
| — | Microsoft, 61 |
| 908 | Migent Software, 364 |
| 813 | Mylex, 177 |
| 14 | NEC Home Electronics, 158-159 |
| 194 | NEC Home Electronics, 193 |
| 909 | NEC Home Electronics, 195 |
| 124 | NEC Information Systems, 10 |
| 758 | NEC Information Systems, 190 |
| 737 | NEC Information Systems, 315 |
| 12 | New England Software, 41 |
| 434 | Nitro Micro, 333 |
| 533 | Office Solutions, 183 |
| 133 | Orchid, 14 |
| 742 | PC American, 98 |
| — | PC Connection, 226-229 |
| 525 | PC Mart, 196-197 |
| 460 | PC Network, 342-345 |
| 293 | PC-SIG, 128 |
| 588 | Panasonic, 317 |
| 229 | Paperback Software Int'l., 368 |
| 475 | Paperback Software Int'l., 369 |
| 496 | Paperback Software Int'l., 371 |
| 388 | Patton & Patton, 194 |
| 614 | Paul Mace Software, 92 |
| 674 | Peachtree Software, 107 |
| 960 | Peripheral Mktg., 190 |
| 238 | Perry Computer, 46 |
| 236 | Personal Computer Support Group, 189 |
| 604 | Personal Computer Support Group, 96 |
| 628 | Peter Norton Computing, 64 |
| 777 | Pick Systems, 62 |
| 359 | Polaris Software, 146, 152 |
| 241 | Polaroid, 95 |
| — | Prentice-Hall, 129 |
| 296 | Princeton Graphics Systems, 304 |
| 306 | Princeton Graphics Systems, 69 |
| 881 | Q.W. Page Associates, 70 |
| 983 | QIC Research, 38 |
| 616 | Quadram, 87 |
| 475 | Qualstar Corp., 314 |
| — | Quill Corp., 65 |
| 937 | Racore Computer Products, 144 |
| 371 | Radio Shack, 375 |
| 328 | Rainbow Technologies, 314 |
| 297 | Rolodex Corp., 143 |
| 926 | Royal American Technologies, 123 |
| 431 | SBT, 361 |
| 844 | SPSS, Inc., 331 |
| 618 | STSC, 359 |
| — | Safeware, 56 |
| 425 | Seagate, 169 |
| 4 | Seaware Corp., 330 |
| 886 | Secure-It, 369 |
| 457 | Server Technology, 319 |
| 380 | Silicon Express, 337 |
| 850 | Soft/Plus Research, 128 |
| 648 | SoftCraft, Inc., 131 |
| 559 | SoftLogic Solutions, 89 |
| 447 | SoftLogic Solutions, 91 |
| 744 | SoftLogic Solutions, 93 |
| 711 | Softklone, 56 |
| 874 | Software Directions, 79 |
| 8 | Software Link, The, 29 |
| 9 | Software Link, The, 34 |
| — | Software Publishing Corp., 20-21, 127, 133, 141, 171 |
| 301 | Software Solutions, 134-135 |
| — | Software Studios, 102 |
| 449 | SourceMate, 192 |
| 748 | Springboard, 175 |
| 319 | Star Micronics, 94 |
| 497 | StatSoft, 92 |
| 308 | SubLogic Corp., 318 |
| 139 | SubLogic Corp., 6 |
| 790 | Symantec, 156 |
| — | Sysgen, Inc., 55 |
| 970 | Sytek, 104 |
| 454 | Tandon, 355 |
| 329 | Tech PC, 36-37 |
| 331 | Tech PC, 36-37 |
| 859 | Technoland, 341 |
| 701 | TeleVideo, 12 |
| — | Telemart, 323 |
| — | Texas Instruments, 82-83 |
| 213 | Timeworks, 13 |
| — | Toshiba, 57, 120-121, 362-363 |
| 405 | USRobotics, 329 |
| 21 | Uptime, 7 |
| — | VLM Computer Electronics, 306 |
| 193 | Ven-Tel, BC |
| 584 | Verbatim, 357 |
| 152 | Victor Technologies, 351 |
| 681 | Video Seven, Inc., 78 |
| 220 | Warehouse Data Products, 366 |
| 486 | Wells American, 53 |
| 165 | WordPerfect Corp., 275 |
| 2 | Wordtech Systems, 353 |
| 312 | Worthington Data, 371 |
| 278 | Xidex Corp., 194 |
| 182 | Z-Soft, 50 |

# PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

*Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the* PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $975 ($325 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1626 ($271 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *501 Second St., #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.*

## Accessories

### *Expansion Units*

**Add Slots to IBM PC**
The Addcard unit updates your IBM PC system adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing 5 slot chassis providing 8 card slots total. Accepts many boards including turbo, ram, cga, tape backup, modem, voice, floppy/hard disk controllers, & others. Visa/MC. Only $79 + $3 p/h. *Merak Industries, 8704 Edna, Warren, MI 48093, 800/231-4310, ext 768, 24 hours*

### *Furniture*

**Mobile PC Workstations**
The new *Mobile-Station* series of computer workstations add wheels to your computer. Position is next to your desk like a typewriter or take it from room to room. Holds full system & printer. Several models to choose from in wood or laminates. Call or write for catalog & more info. *MicroLand Furniture Co., Inc., 17 Madrone Ave., San Anselmo, CA 94960, 415/485-9758*

### *Okidata*

**An Uki for Your Oki!**
Compatability of IBM Plug-n-Play & versatility of Okidata Instruction Set at flick of switch. Easy to install. Complete—no other ROM needed. Utility software included. Specify printer model & serial #s. Add $3 ship. NY res add sales tax. Oki 83, 92, 93—$49.95. Oki 192, 193—$79.95. *Uki Switch Corp., 326 Linden Place, West Hempstead, NY 11552, 212/685-8199*

### *Supplies*

**Ribbons**
Wholesale Prices. Call Collect! All new for all printers. Brother HR-15 M/S: $59/dz • Canon PW1156A: $69/dz • Diablo M/S: $34/dz • Epson MX-100: $54/dz • IBM 4201 Propt: $59/dz • NEC 3500 M/S: $69/dz • Okidata 93: $23.25/dz • 193: $69/dz • Panasonic KX-P1090: $89/dz • Star Micronics SD-15: $84/dz • TI 855: $67/dz • Toshiba 1350: $59/dz, & most others. *BDP (Bargains Delivered Promptly), P.O. Box 1330, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410, 201/791-0226*

**Letterhead Stationary**
Enhance your professional mail image with Continuous Forms Stationary. PerFORMS' use of new printing technology makes it easy for you to purchase only the amount of fine quality letterhead & envelopes you need at low discount prices. Select a format or design your own. Call *800/822-8042* for info & FREE catalog. *PerFORMS, P.O. Box 898, Gulfport, MS 39502*

## Assembly Language

**Free 8088 Tutor Monitor**
Learn 8088 assembly language using the new book, *IBM PC-8088 Assembly Language Programming*, by Richard E. Haskell. Order the book for $25 plus $3 s/h & get the powerful TUTOR monitor software *free*. Load & examine any disk file, disassemble any 8088 code, debug EXE files. Satisfaction guaranteed. *REHI Books, 54 N. Adams #130-W, Rochester Hills, MI 48063, 313/853-1941*

## Bar Code

**Bar Code Printing**
On your IBM PC with Epson/Oki/IBM printer. Print bar codes from *dBASE*, Lotus, *WordStar*, ANY program-$179, (with .25 & .5" TEXT—$239). Subroutines for most languages too. Menu-driven Programs to print labels with bar codes and/or large Graphics TEXT up to 1" tall. Bar Codes 39, I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Plessey, AIAG, GSA, DOD-LOGMARS: disk file input, assembly speed. $49-$299. 30-day refund. *Worthington Data Solutions, See our ad under Bar Code Readers*

**Bar Code Readers**
NEW PC & AT Reader-$385 total complete with metal case, metal pen, 5 code auto-discrimination: keyboard interface, (no resident software), transparent to ALL software. Also RS-232 reader-$399. Readers for IBM 3178/278,3180,5251-$655. Portables too-$525, programmable-$1350. 30-day refund. Visa/MC. *Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

**Data Input Devices**
TPS provides Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, 3161, 3163, & 3180 terminals, as well as many other microcomputers & terminals. No card slot or RS-232 port is required, & the readers are transparent to all software. Bar Code Printing Program $50 w/reader purchase. *TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833*

**Bar Code Scanning System**
For PC/XT, ATs & clones. Easy set-up. Outputs data as if from keyboard. Features: stainless steel wand, non-contact scanner option, reads all major bar codes, exceptional read rate. Bar print option. Money back guarantee, 2-year warranty. Great quantity/dealer discounts, same day shipping. *Seagull Scientific Systems, 601 University Ave. #150, Sacramento, CA 95825, 916/386-1776*

# Books

### dBASE II/III in English I

NEW! BIGGER! BETTER! Absolutely the clearest, simplest, most coherent tutorial you can find on *dBASE*. 312 Pages of *Real World Examples* done in both *dBASE II & III*. Will teach any novice to program in *dBASE*. Reader's comments: "A truly excellent work of art." "Outstanding." "It is the finest manual I have found." Order your copy today. Send $19.95 or MC/Visa: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

### Using PC Software

The Quick-Start Training Guide for 12 Top Programs. Having trouble reading–searching–-juggling manuals? Get clear, easy to follow instructions for Lotus, *WordStar, dBASE III, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, SuperCalc, Multiplan, pfs Write/Plan/File,* & *Flight Simulator* plus DOS–all in one top-quality volume. Only $19.95 + $4 s/h. Visa/MC/AmEx. *En Route Books, P.O. Box 48407, Phoenix, AZ 85075, 800/221-6086 (USA), 800/843-3485 (AZ)*

### LaserJet Unlimited book

"A big plus for anyone with the HP LaserJet." –John Dvorak, InfoWorld. "A fantastic resource for any laser printer owner." –PC Publishing. "Demystifies the popular printer."–LA Times. 228 pages, 45 illustrations. $24.95 plus $3.50 s/h. CA res add 6.5% tax. Chk/Visa/MC. *Peachpit Press, 2127 Woolsey St., Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/843-6614*

### DOS Shell Kit

Learn the DOS tricks and techniques used by the consultants. Compiled in one easy to read book. A must for hard disk users. "One of the best books we've seen on batch programming"–PC Magazine. 1000's of readers since 1983. Includes disk with utilities & sample files. $25 + $1.50 s/h. Visa/MC. *Sheldon Publishing, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865*

# Catalogs

## *PCjr Products*

### PCjr Catalog Hotline

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products anywhere! Call or write to receive a free 24-page catalog. Features our lowest cost disk drives, keyboards, memory, multifunction and speech boards, pseudo DMA cartridges, joysticks, cables, dust covers, software and much, much more. *The jrProducts Group* PC Enterprises, *P.O. Box 292, Belmar NJ 07719, 800/922-PCjr, 201/280-0025*

# Consultants

## *California*

### What Do You Do

when there is no off-the-shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.

- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
- We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
- Experts in *dBASE II, III*
- 20+ yrs computer experience
- Free brochure

Call or write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

### CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)*

# Disk Copy Service

### Duplication Solutions

MEGASOFT has the answer to your Diskette Duplication needs no matter what the volume. We provide • DUPLICATION • COPY PROTECTION • TECHNICAL SUPPORT • PACKAGE ASSEMBLY & DISTRIBUTIVE SHIPPING. We supply • AUTOLOADERS • BULK DISKETTES. We guarantee • QUALITY • 100% SATISFACTION • FAST TURN AROUND. *MegaSoft, P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628*

### BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- SUPERLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

*Star-Byte, Inc., 2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403, 800/243-1515, 215/539-4300*

# Engineering Service

### Custom Interfaces

We can connect your PC to virtually any device. Our engineering dept. can custom design a unique hardware & software interface package to meet your special needs. We can provide a single unit or manufacture in quantity. *Image Technology, Inc., 5994 So. St. Paul Way, Littleton, CO 80121, 303/794-2074*

# Hardware

## *Add-on Boards*

### 256K & Clock: $99.95!

U.S.-made Turner Hall Card comes with 256K RAM installed & clock/calendar with battery back-up. Even beginners can install. Free software includes print spooler & RAM disk emulator. Designed for IBM PC, XT, Portable PC & Compaq, Tandy 1000/1200. Fits in short slot (only 5 inches long). 30-day money back guarantee. *Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/556-1234, ext. 526; 800/441-2345, ext. 526 (CA)*

### PC Serial Card

Eight-channel ACL™ serial card is compatible with RS422 & RS485 links. The "smart card" features flexible address decoding, programmable interrupts, expandable options via software, & the ability to download custom programs–plus the ability to operate over greater distances & speeds; and to interface industrial process controls. *Stargate Technologies Inc., 33800 Curtis Blvd., Eastlake, OH 44094, 216/951-5922*

## *BIOS*

### Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks–DAVONG, TECMAR, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller & computer with order. $80-$110 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

## *Clock/Calendars*

### Motherboard Clock $59

*SideClock does not use an expansion slot!* The Innoventions' Clock/Calendar, installs in seconds: Just open the computer cover & snap it into place. Never enter the time & date again, SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30-day $ back gtd. 2-year limited warranty. $59 + $3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino, #213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

## *Memory Upgrade*

### 640K on MotherBoard

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% compatible. 30-day $ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. *Compaq Portable*: $29; $99 w/memory. *IBM XT, Portable & 3270*: $39/$109. *IBM-PC*: $49/119. $4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino, 213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

## *Security*

### Secure AT/XT/PC

Control system access, data access! FiXT/S controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vfeature for AT & XT–compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. $80-$95 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

## *Storage Devices*

### CP/M & 1.2MB on PC

With MULTI-DISK & UniForm-PC use 3.5, 5.25 & 8-inch single & double density CP/M formats as DOS diskettes on your IBM PC or XT. Many MS-DOS formats supported including IBM AT, HP-150 & Data General 1. Over 200 formats. Both MULTI-DISK & UniForm-PC $225. Drives & adapter cables available. *P S Engineering, P.O. Box 51068, San Jose, CA 95151-5068, 800/367-2398; 800/423-7171 (CA)*

# Insurance

### Safeware

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5). *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559*

### Data Security Insurance

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, & fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time. *Data Security Insurance, 4800 Riverbend Rd., P.O. Box 9003, Boulder, CO 80301, 303/442-0900, 800/822-0901*

# Laser Printing

### Low-Cost LASER Print

Print/Publish important ideas by modem on our LASER print systems.

- REPORTS
- TRANSPARENCIES
- NEWSLETTERS
- RESUMES

TRY IT NOW! Dial 312/929-9446 24hr auto-answer computers process your data & send output direct to you. $1 per 1K/Print; $1.50 per 1K/Publishing. Send disk/tape for large jobs. *Management Data Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 81229, Chicago, IL 60681, 312/549-3058 Collect*

# Leasing/Rental

### IBM • Compaq • Apple

Quick delivery throughout U.S. All configurations. Excellent selection of peripherals including laser printers. Attractive rates and flexible terms. Rent from 1 month to 3 years. Purchase options available. Credit cards accepted. Offices in L.A., Phoenix, Dallas, Minneapolis. *Use 'r Computers, Inc., 5929 Baker Rd., Minnetonka, MN 55345, 800/624-2480, 612/938-1100*

# Mailing Lists

### IBM Mailing Lists

Now over 1,700,000 computer owners. Select from 357,000 Apple, 610,000 IBM + PCjr, Mac & many others. 7 phone verified reseller lists including 5,414 stores + VARs, chains, etc.: 40,000 UNIX users. 16,000 computer companies. Schools, specialty lists . . . over 50 lists total. Call/write for free catalog. Indicate phone & type of business. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125-W, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

### Computer Mailing Lists

IBM, Apple, Mac, Tandy, Wang, DEC, Zenith & more. Over 1 million names. Choose from Campbell Communications, The Bottom Line, RAMparts, PC Electronics, PICO, Curtis Mfg., Carnival House, & Trax Home Entertainment Tech. Select home, business, computer types, computer dealers, zip codes, m/f, hw/sw, & income bracket. *Campbell Communications Corp., Route 136, Box 24B, Greenfield, NH 03047, 603/547-6466*

### IBM PC Lists and More

Full line of direct response advertising vehicles. Updated mailing list, Cooperative Software Catalog, Direct Channel Card Decks. Active data base of other PC industry advertising possibilities. *hocker & associates, P.O. Box S-3464, Carmel, CA 93921, 408/373-8373*

# Software

## *Accounting*

### Myte Myke™ Business Sys

Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders. Pro-Time–time & billing. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

### CPA Review

You Pass or We Pay! Over 2,100 computer interactive multiple-choice & essay/problems. Call for details on the progressive way to study. Also Diagnostics for CMA, CPA, CIA Exams. Personnel Evaluator. IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles. Individual, Office, College Packages available. *MicroMash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 800/241-9700, 409/295-1597*

### Report Writer
qPLEX IV reads any file format: COBOL, BASIC, Pascal, dBASE, ASCII, etc. Create your own special reports, forms, labels, queries from your files. Define sorts & selects. Exports data to Lotus or other spreadsheets or word processors. No programming required. Dealer kits available. PC/MS-DOS, Xenix, UNIX. *Snow Software Corporation, 3330 Fisher Rd., Clearwater, FL 33519, 813/784-8899*

### The MBA Accountant
Easy To Use & Set Up! *Powerful!* Includes: G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory, all in 1 pkg! Many Unique Features Include:
- *POINT OF SALES* • Order Entry • FIFO/LIFO/AVG
- Billing • Purch Order & Rcpt
- Single/Batch Proc. A/R, A/P
- Open Item/Bal Fwd
- Real-Time System
- Relational Data Base

*State of the Art.* Complete System—No Other Software Req. IBM/comp. $129.95 + $5 s/h. *The MBA Network, 16213 Mt. Gustin, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, 714/839-1954*

### PC-FUND
The leading fund accounting system for local governments & non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets & Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM PC & compatibles under MS-DOS & Xenix. *American Fundware, Inc., Box 3028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 800/551-4458, 303/879-5770*

### Fixed Assets System
CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Demo disk $35, complete program $695. Visa/MC. *Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc., 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225*

### Dash/Accounting
Accounting Software
**powerful *easy to use*
Fully integrated software for IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles. INCLUDES:
• General Ledger • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payables • Payroll • Inventory Control • Checkbook Management • Graphics • Fully Documented
*All for just $99*
*Dash Accounting, 15735 Camino Del Cerro, Los Gatos, CA 95034. For orders: 800/628-2828, ext 625, Info: 408/356-3616*

### MIP Fund Accounting
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. *Micro Information Products, 504 East Huntland Dr. #340, Austin, TX 78752, 800/647-3863, 512/454-5004*

## *Artificial Intelligence*

### Experteach II
Learn about Expert Systems with Experteach II, consisting of tutorials, case studies, online & interactive teaching programs, building tools with source code, sample systems & artificial intelligence languages. And best of all, Experteach runs on your IBM PC, & is available for only $499. Call now! *American Training International, Inc., 12638 Beatrice St., Los Angeles, CA 90066, 800/421-4827, 213/823-1129*

## *Audio*

### Voice Demos on the PC
High quality digital record & playback at 2 min/MB; more with pause compression. Includes resident "camera" to capture images (text or graphics) from any program. Easily set up talking slide shows on the PC. A powerful voice editor with realtime spectragraph, volume meter, & oscilloscope. Requires TI-Speech card. AUDI-I, $295. *CereData Research, 2058 Felix #1, Memphis, TN 38104, 901/276-4112*

## *Back-up Utilities*

### Protect Hard Disk Data
Second Chance protects your hard disk data files by making fast reliable backups. Second Chance is from Quaid Software, the makers of CopyWrite, so you can count on the same reliability, speed & ease of operation you're used to with CopyWrite. Give your data a Second Chance. All MS-DOS $75 U.S. Chk/credit card welcome. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, Third Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

## *BASIC*

### BASIC Before Your Eyes
BASIC has evolved into a powerful language, & whether you stay with it or go on to other languages, here's a great way to learn an important skill. Created by a veteran BASIC instructor, this tutorial is like having a personal teacher. #EU-105—$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\ Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

## *Billing/ Time Keeping*

### Professional Time/Billing
Install 400 clients, 20 partners, 80 job & 40 expense descriptions, 20 area of practice codes, fixed fee or hourly bills & more. Prints bills, mo. statements, aged receiv. & more. Free phone support. $149/$3 shipping. Visa/MC/AmEx. Trust acct. & other software. Call/write for free catalog. *Micro-Art Programmers, 614 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, CA 93103-2137, 805/962-0922 (24 hour)*

### TIMESLIPS™ provides . . .
Memory-resident time & expense tracking using a software "stopwatch" or time sheet posting. Create professional bills: over 5000 formats w/auto aging, project sub-totalling, flat fee, retainer accounting & more. Generates reports, graphs, charts & mailing labels. User-definable screen & bill text allows use by all professions. Not Copy Protected. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. $99.95 + $7 s/h. *(see ad below for ordering information.*

### TIMESLIPS™ links . . .
with the powerful accounting system: ONE-WRITE PLUS™ "the software for anyone who can write a check" using • TIME-LINK: PLUS • ($49.95). Get the power of a general ledger/check-writing system integrated with TIMESLIPS. SPECIAL: Buy One-Write Plus from us ($295) & get Time-Link: Plus—FREE. *North Edge Software, P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936. Orders only: 800/225-5669. For more info or rush service: 617/468-7358*

## *Business Applications*

### Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 6713995*

### dBASE II/III/III+ Software
- GENERAL LEDGER
  Integrates w/AR & AP
- dINVOICER
  Billing & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
  Works with dInvoicer
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
  Includes Check Writing
- JOB COSTING
  Contractors & Small Mfgrs.
- JOB ESTIMATING
  Works with Job Cost

ONLY $99 each including Source Code. MC/Visa/chk/COD. *dATAMAR SYSTEMS, 1152 Albion St., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/223-3344*

### Office Organizer
12 programs to increase productivity. *Memobook/TicklerFile* stores memos & reminds you of appointments. Do mailing lists & form letters with *Address Book/Form Letter Maker. Do List* keeps your agenda. Plus *Filer, Tax Fax,* & 7 more. #EU-101–$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

### Business Office Packs™
Specialized files for bookkeeping, financial, legal, calendar, clock, tracking, inventory, spreadsheet, Breakeven analysis, Property or Tax Planning, preparing. Examples already filled in (ready to use). Advertising Valulator, Credit, Performance Analysers, & more. Works with Framework, Lotus, dBASE, IBM compatibility req. From $95. Ask about our low-cost demo. MC/Visa. By *Software Trust, order line 800/624-2232, operator 777, 24 hours*

### Smith's Invoice 2.0
Invoices, packing lists, shipping labels, customer data base. Customer & product mailing lists & labels. For U.S. postal codes. Menu-driven, easy-to-use. For IBM PC with 128K & 2 DS/DD drives or hard disk. Program & printed manual $45. (IN 5%). 60-day money back guarantee. Checks ok. Write for info. *Smith Consulting, Route 1, Box 213, Greensburg, IN 47240, 812/663-7470*

### Long/Lat Data On Disk
Extensive geographic data base allows you to perform searches by long/lat, placename, distance, county or zip code. Applications include: dealer location/referral, market research & many others. Call for free sample. *DCC Data Serivce, 1200 18th St. NW #704, Washington, D.C. 20036, 800/431-2577, 202/452-1419*

### LP88-Linear Programming
A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/ up to 510 constraints & 2510 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

### peopleBASE–$129!
Proven, easy-to-use system streamlines phone & mail correspondence with other people. Complete data base manager. Powerful search capabilities. 37 fields (24 user-definable). Unlimited comments. Word processor included! Prints lists, form letters, labels, profiles, analysis reports. Money back guarantee. $15 demo w/manual. MC/Visa/AmEx. *High Caliber Systems, Inc., 165 Madison Ave. #6002, New York, NY 10016, 212/684-5557*

### Critical Path
Monitor projects using Program Review and Evaluation Techniques (PERT). Results displayed in 9 different formats with scaled Gantt charts. Maximum of 500 activities and 1000 external calendar dates. $65–User's Guide $7 refundable with purchase of software. FL residents add 5.25% tax. Check/m.o. only. *Stem Software Products, P.O. Box 17684, Tampa, FL 33682*

### EXPERT CHOICE®
No. 1 in decision support. Improve your evaluations & justify your decisions by using Expert Choice. Its graphics & reports will show your peers, superiors & subordinates how you arrived at the decision. For: marketing, resource allocation, R&D, procurement & strategic planning. $495–Demo $10. *Decision Support Software, Inc., 1300 Vincent Place, Dept. W, McLean, VA 22101, 800/368-2022, 703/442-7900*

## *Business/Home*

### MoneyCounts® 3.8 $12
CPA designed Money Mgt & Accounting System for Home & Business. Checking & credit card Mgt, Smart account balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base, inquiry reports, on-line help, color, pop-up calculator, tutorial, lots of capacity (up to 999 accts/24000 entries per yr), much more. OK to copy. Call or send $12 chk/Visa/MC. *Parsons Technology, 6925 Surrey Dr. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402, 319/373-0197*

## *Caching*

### Get Your Disk Moving!
VCACHE increases speed of cartridge & fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 MB of extended/expanded memory, or .5 MB of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette & screen accelerator modules. Transparent. $65 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, 2870 Fifth Ave. #201, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

## *Calendar*

### Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files. PC/XT/AT or compatible. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color–any printer. $195. Demo–$15. *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

## *Checking*

### LEDGER DOMAIN™ 2.1
Rave reviews from users for feature-packed, menu-driven checking system for *1-2-3* & *Symphony.* Latest version. Prints checks, one-key entry of bills, auto reconciliation. Entry sorting & extraction by dates, check numbers, categories, more. Simple, intuitive, powerful. Req. Lotus *1-2-3* v.1a (320K), rel.2 (384K), or *Symphony* (448K). $49.95. MC/Visa. *Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D., 6219 Washington, St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001; 314/727-6343*

## Church Applications

### Parish Data System™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

### PowerChurch PLUS!®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership census, contributions, attendance plus 7 other modules integrated into one high performance system. $495 complete. Interfaces to *dBASE*, Lotus, word processors. Unlimited capacity. Demo $10. Details: *FI Software, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/854-0865*

### Romar Church Systems™
Membership—61 fields plus alternate address; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering—256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255x/year. Finance—G/L with budget; up to 500 sub-totals & 99 depts: month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Size 2000 people/floppy; 25000/10 meg. Ad too short! Write! *Romar Church Systems, Attn: CCP, P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188*

## Communications

### Computer-Telex-Link
Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support. *Cawthon Scientific Group, 24224 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48124, 313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON*

## Cross-Referencing

### EASYINDEX PLUS™
Write a book or program, create a print ready index by page number or cross reference by file name. Unlimited number of indexes & accessed files. Can index single words or phrases up to 59 characters. Performs typesetting, print formatting, & table of contents generation. Supports over 100 printers. $39.95 + $3 shipping. (CA residents add $2.60 tax). *Foreman Software, 977 Clayton St. D3, San Francisco, CA 94117, 415/665-6414*

## Culinary Arts

### $3 Gets You Cooking!
Diskette Cookbook Series—VANILLA® publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from 1000s available. Hard disk search supported. Create your own cookbooks. No user manual needed. jr/PC/XT/AT/compatible. Software $20; most cookbooks $6. Demo $3. Free catalog. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/482-4756*

## Cursor Control

### New—Cruise Control™
Increase cursor speed. Stop annoying cursor run-on. Repeat any key without having to hold it down. Time/Date stamping. Turn off screen from keyboard, or after time delay. Compatible with: *1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE III, Framework, WS-2000, MS-Word, WordPerfect, Q&A, DisplayWrite III, Reflex, Lightning, SideKick, Ready, ProKey,* & most others. $29.95 + $3.50 s/h. Check/MC/Visa/AmEx. *Revolution Software, Inc., 715 Route 10 East, Randolph, NJ 07869, 201/366-4445*

## Data Base Compilers

### FREE dBASE Compiler
Evaluation Kit includes: demo disk with 15 PRG, 10 FMT, 6 FRM, and results of compiling with both Clipper & WordTech. Complete reprints of 5 magazine reviews of both compilers. 22 benchmark tests. Detailed brochures with all features and limitations of both. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hours, 7 days. Buy from us for best support. *dataBASE Specialties, P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94609, 415/652-2790*

## Data Entry

### Data Entry Emulator
Heads-down data entry for PC's fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Formatting in minutes. Features include: auto-dup, 2 pass verification, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, and much more.... 30 day trial period. ONLY $395.*Computer Keyes, 21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020, 206/776-6443*

### RODE/PC Data Entry
Top-rated PC data entry software. Fastest & easiest to use. Extensive features to meet every data entry requirement. Standalone & LAN versions. High-speed data entry keyboard available. Demo version includes all programs & documentation: $40 (+$5 shipping, CA add tax) creditable to full version for 30 days. *DPX, Inc., 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/973-9292, TELEX 701111*

### VDE—Viking Data Entry
The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis. *Viking Software Services, Inc., 2815 East Skelly Dr. #816, Tulsa, OK 74105, 918/745-6550*

### KeyEntry III™
Whether just starting, or replacing keypunches, 3741s, or dedicated systems ... You won't see the full potential of PC-based data entry until you see KeyEntry III, *the* premier data entry system for PCs. $395 to $895 version/quantity dependent. Complete Evaluation Package just $42.50 delivered. To order, or for information, call now. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2732 Seventh Ave. S, Birmingham, AL 35233, 800/533-6879, 205/251-2985*

## Data Management

### BASIC Bridge Builder
Provides powerful access to all Microsoft and PC BASIC random files. Retrieve records by: key (on any field); as a subset of selected fields; browse; rec number, with get-next. Report writer. Runs on PC/XT/AT & comps. Min. config: 64K, 1 floppy. Very User Friendly. $75. Visa/MC/ chk/m.o. Call or write. *SofTek, 6623 Royal Parkway North, Lockport, NY 14094, 716/433-1443.*

## dBASE III Catalogue & Search

### Multikey Boolean Search
GENERAL-PURPOSE system for cataloguing keyword abstracts. One keyword field, 1st chr = category. FAST single-index search method. Queries driven by lists of keywords. List types: MATCH, NON-MATCH, >= and <=. Satisfy ALL lists or ANY. Encode keywords into 2,3 bytes. SOURCE CODE. $49 + $3.50 s/h. *Tom Lewinson, Thinker's Apprentice, 392 Central Park W., Apt. 12X, NYC, NY 10025, 212/222-5050*

## Development

### Hi-lited Source
For Turbo & MS pascal, up to 195 pascal words & 20 user defined words hilighted. Variable page format, index of procedures & functions. Printer must accept a 1-5 byte code to change density, bold, etc. MS-DOS disk, manual & examples $29.95 US + $5 s/h. Visa/MC include sig. & exp. date. *Quotidian Software, 1111 Strathcona St., Winnipeg, Manitoba R3G 3G7 Canada*

## Development Tools

### WINDOW.LIB $99
An easy to use complete windowing system for programmers & writing in ...

| | |
|---|---|
| • BASIC | IBM, M-S, CB86 |
| • C | LATTICE, M-S |
| • COBOL | M-S, RMF |
| • PASCAL | M-S, TURBO |
| • FORTRAN | M-S, RMF |
| • dBASE | NANTUCKET |

Window editor included. Create callable pop-up menus, help screens. The line selector features highlighting & cursor control. No royalties. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

### True Shell for BASIC
SHELL any other program or batch file, including other compiled BASIC programs & the BASIC interpreter. Requires DOS 2+ & IBM (ver. 1 or 2) or Microsoft compiler (QB1, QB2, or 5.36). QB2 requires DOS 3+. Only $29.95 + $3 s/h. MC/Visa/COD ok. 30 day money-back performance guarantee. *MicroHelp Inc., 2220 Carlyle Dr., Marietta, GA 30062, 800/922-3383, 404/973-9272*

## Educational

### PC-Pilot
Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter. Single use license ($200) & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 2601 North Shore Rd., Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

### Try CAI
16 computer-assisted instruction programs. Improve reading with *FASTREAD. Vocabulary* teaches Spanish, French, & German. Learn U.S. trivia with *State Map.* Plus *Speed-Spell, Typing Tutor, Graphic Locator, Morse Code Tutor, World Time,* & 8 more. #EU-104–$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

### Teacher's Aide
14 teachers' productivity tools. *Gradebook* stores grades, then computes totals & averages. *Quizmaker* & *Quizgiver* create true-false & multiple-choice tests, & assess scores. Plus *Typewriter Simulator, Memobook/Tickler-File,* & 9 more programs. #EU-103–$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

### Teacher Turned Author!
Courseware Authoring System. Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming. No Royalities. Mix color graphics & text. Imbedded drawing system. Recordkeeping & fast editing. Prices $119-485. Demo Disk $15. IBM PC/XT & Compatibles. *Raster Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 800/233-4465(tone) 8555; 305/889-8555*

### IBM PC Training
Learn how to use your IBM PC with ATI computer-based training programs. ATI has been voted best training products by the readers of *PC World* Magazine three years in a row. Products include: IBM PC, XT, AT, *1-2-3, dBASE III Plus, WordPerfect* & over 50 others. Prices from $49.95. Call today! Training is our middle name. *American Training International, Inc., 12638 Beatrice St., Los Angeles, CA 90066, 800/421-2827, 213/823-1129*

### pcCATTS ... Fun Center
pcCATTS ... Computer Augmented Teaching and Training System for the personal computer. From the "Dawn of Creative Computing" to CATTS 80 by Thomas J. Huston, pcCATTS is a worker. Instruct any subject and have fun too. Bilingual–Graphics–Mouse–5 Reports–Fast–Easy–Complete at $149. Call/Write: *AMERICAT, Suite 610, 6034 Norcross-Tucker Rd., Norcross, GA 30093, 404/934-6964*

## Educational/Records

### New GRADEBOOK II!
The comprehensive grade analysis software–handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! $49.50. *Wren Software, Inc., Dept. W, P.O. Box 1138, Castle Rock, CO 80104*

## Engineering

### Structural Design
Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

### Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add [P]: both $295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

### Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/223-1430, 617/897-5662*

## Estate Planning

### Will-Planner™
Use your PC to write a personalized will! Easy program creates typed will/trust valid in your state. Written by lawyers. Has asset inventory, estate tax estimate, dictionary, info on probate & using lawyers. For IBM PC & comp. Copy protected: $79.95; hard disk special: $89.95 unprotected (+ $4 postage, $8 foreign). Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, orders & info 303/770-2380*

## Flow Charting

### New Flow Charting II+
The latest advance from specialists Patton & Patton. Create, edit, store, update both process-flow & organizational charts simply, accurately, professionally. Uses 120 or 200-column work area, prints on 8½" or 14" paper. IBM mouse utility available. Many user features save time & motion. *Patton & Patton, 340 Lassenpark Circle, San Jose, CA 95136, 800/538-8157, ext. 897 (nat), 800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA)*

## Flower Garden

### Flowerbase 451
Looking to create your spring color explosion? Fed up with confusing flower charts? Flowerbase 451 provides fast access to color, size, sun, etc. Data on 451 different flower types. Get the information quickly & easily. IBM PC/XT/AT 2DD, $49.95 + $2.95 s/h. Order now, MC/Visa: *Datachem, 800/225-5669, 7am-midnight, 7 day/wk*

## Forms Generator

### New! LaserJet Forms!
New FormSet for LaserJet Plus printers lets you create a form, change it, print it out & save it. You can modify the form at the keyboard! FormSet ends costly typesetting & artwork, pays for itself quickly. Easy-to-learn, FormSet has *100% Money-Back Guarantee!* Special Introductory price: $129.95 + $4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Orbit Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 2875-L, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137, 312/469-3405*

## Games

### Supernova
Explore a mysterious planet. This challenging interactive adventure game provides many hours of entertainment as you attempt to locate buried wealth on a remote mining planet. Direct all the action using plain-English sentences. #EU-107--$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

### Our Favorite Games
Includes arcade games (*Gunner, Snakes, King of the Mountain, PC Downs,* and *Fireman*), card games (*Concentration* and *Solitaire*), a fantasy game (*The Caverns of Kroz*), and *Magie,* a Bingo-like game. #EU-108--$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

### Master Casino Games
New version of CRAPS-MASTER & new ROULETTE MASTER. Learn without risk, test strategies. Color displays of game tables, chips, dice, wheel. You'll feel just like you're in a casino! Try all popular bets, including multiple "odds" in craps, 0/00 roulette. PC/comp., color graphics. Craps-2/$40, Roulette/$35, both $65. Chk/MC/Visa/ppd. *Hitech Mgt. Corp., P.O. Box 2121, Boca Raton, FL 33427, 800/332-2049, X3017, 305/392-3678*

### Atlantus Adventures 2.6
Explore a whole galaxy as commander of the starship ATLANTUS. Have many unique, exciting, interactive color graphics adventures. Complete record of your successes. IBM/compatible with CGA, DOS 2.0+ & 256K. $39.95 + $2 s/h, demo diskette $5. IL, Chicago–sales tax. Visa/MC/chk/m.o. *Atlantus Software, Inc., 3501 E. 106th St., Chicago, IL 60617, 800/222-4174, 312/768-5979*

### Three Great Card Games
CASINO BLACKJACK COUNTER/TUTOR is like playing in a real casino; deals 5 hands from up to 6 decks. Teaches card counting, expert plays. GIN RUMMY 4.0 plays a tough regulation game against you, with knocking at 10, & a standard score sheet. CRIBBAGE MASTER II plays & teaches, corrects counting & pegging errors. $35 each, $60/2, $80/3. Visa/MC/AmEx, free ship. *Manhattan Software, P.O. Box 148, Peterborough, NH 03458, 800/432-5656 orders, 603/924-9998 info*

## Genealogy

### Family Reunion 3.2
Pedigree charts, family group sheets, descendant charts, birthday lists, address labels, histories, surname indexes, searches, worksheets, user defined fields, exciting screens, logical design, unlimited capacity, quickstart, tutorial, manual. For IBM compatibles. 256K. DOS 2.0 or above. $195. MC/Visa/AmEx/COD. Satisfaction guaranteed. *Personal Software Company, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

### ROOTS II™
New version 2 helps more than ever to organize your family history. Now produce 12 types of genealogical charts & forms including automatic paginated index for your family book. Send for free 50 page *Kennedy Family History* sample. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. $195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900*

## Graphics

### Grafmatic/Plotmatic
Grafmatic (screen graphics): 75 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.2,3.3) R-M, Profort, Lahey callable graphics routines. 100 page user manual. Graphics primitives, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. $135. HP, HI plotter? Get Plotmatic plotter driver. Use with Grafmatic. $135. Both–$240. *Microcompatibles, Inc., 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

### 35mm Slide From Your PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide. *Visual Horizons, 180 Metro Park, Rochester, NY 14623, 716/424-5300*

## Hard Disk Expansion

### AT/XT/PC HD Expansion
Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT, & compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. $80 + $3 shipping, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

## Health

### HouseCall™
Home medical encyclopedia. Designed by doctors for consumers. Input symptoms via simple menu format. HouseCall gives likely diagnosis + information about the condition. You can also access data via topical index. Over 400 diagnoses! SPECIAL: $49.95 protected or $59.95 non-protected for hard disks. *Rocky Mountain Medical Software, 5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd., Englewood, CO 80111, 800/233-3556*

## Home Use

### Eat Smart, Shop Cheap
Diet Analyzer ... For weight control, special diets, menu planning, recipe analysis. Tracks calories, sodium, chol, fibr +20 more. Calculates exercise calories. Multi-day averages. $49.95. Demo disk $5. CouponOmizer ... organizes coupons/rebates $29.95. AmEx/MC/Visa; s/h $2.50. 2 week trial. Free catalog. *Natural Software Limited, 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329*

### Home Organizer
11 programs for the home. Develop investment strategies with *Financier. Auto* tracks car expenses. Keep a well-stocked kitchen with *Shop List. Job Jar* makes it fun & easy to assign household tasks. Plus a label maker & 6 more programs. #EU-102–$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser\ Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

## Inventory Control

### Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone with demo: $23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

### dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS. Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

## Land Surveys

### L-PLOT
A metes & bounds program to plot & print a plat of any scale from virtually any legal description. Calculates area & error of closure, plots multiple tracts, saves to file & more. Versions available for Apple & IBM with graphics capability. Supports most dot matrix printers. Under $200. 30-day free trial. Visa/MC/chk. Call or write to: *LAN/SCAN, Inc., P.O. Box 6863, Abilene, TX 79608, 214/824-6419*

## Languages

### BASIC = = > C, PASCAL
Accept Apple, TI, IBM BASICA, etc. Transform spaghetti code to structured statement (REPEAT,WHILE,IF, CASE) by rearranging the statement sequence. Scoped, indented modules at top-down fashion. Deadcode listing. Generate many vendor's C, (Turbo)-PASCAL. All automatic. 180 day free update. MS-DOS. Each $85 + $5 s/h. *Gotoless Conversion, P.O. Box 50068, Denton, TX 76206, 214/221-0383*

## Loans

### LOAN MAKER™ $89.95
Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results on changes in Loan Parameters. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. Printer options. PC/XT/AT/compat. Demo $5; demo + manual $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. *Powder River Properties, Ltd., 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029 (24 hr)*

## Mail List Programs

### Pony Express XL 2000
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

### List Manager–$47
More than a full-featured label program, it also allows you to code & analyze client types, mailings & responses. Menu-driven for easy operation on IBMs & compatibles w/256K. Flexible print options. Autosorts. Pkg's 1 million+ record capacity grows with you. Brochure. CALL TOLL FREE. Visa/MC/chk. *List Manager, P.O. Box 11259, Alexandria, VA 22312, 800/422-2408*

### MAIL-TRACK-II $95
- Mail-Track-II ($95) most flexible & powerful, allows up to 24 fields.
- Mail Bulk Rate II ($195) for 1st & 3rd class mailing
- Mail Second Class II ($295) for 2nd class mailings.
- Mail-Track-I ($49.95) our easiest program in use since 1982.

Call or write for a free trial version & catalog. *Sapana Micro Software, Dept. WCPI, 1305 So. Rouse, Pittsburg, KS 66762, 316/231-5023*

### ArcList
Professional list management for IBM PC/XT/AT. Capacity 20,000,000 names, automatic zip & state verification, print any label, custom charts & reports, merge-purge with excellent near-dupe recognition, match codes, postal presorting, Nth sampling. $595. Call for free brochure. *Arc Tangent, Inc., 232 Anacapa St., P.O. Box 2009, Santa Barbara, CA 93120, 800/843-5928, 805/965-7277(CA)*

### Zip Directory on Disk
41,000 zip codes w/city, state & county on floppy disk set. Data file allows your programs to automatically lookup city, state & county info based on zip. Reduce data entry errors; find errors in current lists. Req. hard disk. DOS 2.0 & other pop. formats $195. Write or call for free brochure. *DCC Data Service, 1200 18th St. NW #704, Washington, DC 20036, 800/431-2577, 202/452-1419(DC, AK)*

### DBMailer+, $29.95
Powerful, easy-to-use mailing data base. Menu-driven. Unlimited files & file size. Sort, edit & delete by name, business, city, state & zip. Full screen editing. Includes full function word processor. Prints labels & merges with most other word processors. 30-day money back guarantee. Visa/MC/chk. *LYC Electronics, 1850 S. El Dorado St., P.O. Box 6188, Stockton, CA 95206, 800/821-9906; 800/446-3337 (CA)*

## *Mailing Programs*

### PostWare Mailing System
Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/*dBASE III, DataEase,* Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.
- 1st & 3rd Class-$195
- 2nd Class-$395
- Carrier Route-$295
- PostWare Jr-$69

*PostalSoft, 515 Division St., La-Crosse, WI 54601-4544, 800/831-6245, 608/784-3500*

## *Maintenance Management*

### Maintenance & Inspection
An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed. *Penguin Computer Consultants, P.O. Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160, 408/997-7703*

## *Manufacturing*

### Manufacturing Inventory
Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface. Designed for small & medium-sized manufacturing firms. IBM PC/XT/AT version costs only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd). *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 802/457-4600*

### MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 526 South E St., Santa Rosa, CA 95404, 707/526-1294*

### Myte Myke™ Mfg Control
Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

### SUMIT MRP
DATA BASE oriented. Includes Material Requirements Planning, WIP Accounting, BOM, Standard Costing, Material/Inventory, Order Entry, Purchasing, and General Accounting (AR, AO, GL); all fully integrated. REVELATION with PC-DOS or network; or PICK Operating System. *SUM Data Systems, Inc., 11222 La Cienega Blvd., Suite 400, Inglewood, CA 90304-1104, 213/410-0022*

### CONCEPT Software
CONCEPT is an on-line, integrated system written in RM/COBOL. CONCEPT runs on such micros as the IBM Xenix AT, NCR UNIX Tower; + minis including the NCR 9300 IRX + IBM 36. The system includes: bill of material, inventory control, order entry, purchasing/receiving, product cost, capacity planning, shop floor control. Financials available. *Newport Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 356, Newport, RI 02840, 401/846-5806*

## *Marine Navigation*

### PC Navigator
Unrivaled proven software has 22 interactive routines: Complete Celestial, Great Circle & Plane Sailing. Eliminates Almanac, tables, calcs & plotting. User Friendly: User data stored, English prompts, illus. manual, etc. Specify: IBM PC/XT/AT, Clones, or HP Port. with BASICA/GW. $69 Chk/mo/COD. *Pacific Marine Corporation, 2410 E. 5th St., Long Beach, CA 90814, 213/433-7815*

## *Medical*

### Medical Systems w/ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
- *PC* CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
- *PC* CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
- *PC* CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.

*Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

### Medical Systems w/ECS
*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

## *Music*

### SongWright III
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staffs & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson, Star printers. Send $49.95 plus $2 s/h, or write for free sample output. *SongWright, Route 1, Box 83, Lovettsville, VA 22080, 703/822-9068*

## *Nutrition*

### Diet and Exercise
Now you can plan & calculate a healthy diet & exercise program for you & your family. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus for 16 nutrients. ENERGY WISE calculates & tabulates calories used in your daily activities. Designed by dietitians. PC/MS-DOS. $39.95 to $120. Educational & Professional/versions available. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540 A, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593*

## Outline Processors

### InLine™
Outline processing for IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles–256K, DOS 2.0+. Multiple paragraphs, outline merging, search & replace, macros, standard labels, zooming & more. Read outlines into *Microsoft Word*, *WordPerfect*, *MultiMate*, or *WordStar*, keeping all formats! $89.95 + $5 s/h. MC/Visa. *Compusense, Inc., 55 Constitution Dr., Bedford, NH 03102, 617/620-4556–orders only*

### Streamline™
Full-screen outlining/editing. Half the effort of ThinkTank/Ready!™. Optional RAM-resident; Multi-line entries; Checklists; Merge/divide outlines; ASCII import/export; Flexible print formats; On-line help menus. 30-day guarantee. IBM PC & compatibles, DOS 2+ BW/Color/EGA. $99.95 + $3 s/h, MC/VISA. *TechnoLogics, Inc., P.O. Box 1004, Littleton, MA 01460, 800/221-5952, in MA, 617/486-8500*

## Party Fun

### A. P. PARTYMAKER
Outrageous, provocative, hilarious fun. That's how they'll describe your party. Crank up PARTYMAKER. Menu selections lead the hapless user through fickle, capricious routines sure to please the crowd. "Confidential" forecasts, word associations, "private" talks—more. Ever so slightly wicked. IBM PC/AT/XT/jr; 128K; color mntr. $29.95. *Analytical Profiles, Inc., P.O. Box 12635, Pittsburgh, PA 15241, 412/833-9664*

## Project Management

### Milestone
1,000s sold at $295–now only $99. Highest rated of all project software reviewed by INFOWORLD. Easy to learn & use. Perform "what-ifs", examine trade-offs between manpower, dollars, time. Produce easy-to-read reports detailing start & completion dates including those with time-critical prerequisites. *Digital Marketing Corp., 1136 Saranap, POB 2010, Walnut Creek, CA 94595, 415/947-1000*

## Real Estate

### Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports–late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

### Management & Analysis
- "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
- "Real Analyzer" $195/$295 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.

Visa/MC. 30 day money back. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

### Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

### Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-$395. Investment analysis-$245. *Yardi Systems, 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245*

### Property Management
Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, condos, duplexes, fourplexes, single family, & office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary reports, user selected expense categories. Amortization & depreciations schedules included. *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212*

### Loan Amortization
*AmPack* is the standard amortization program used by CPAs, lawyers, investors, & business around the country. Designed for simple & complex loans. Generates customized schedules & lets you save client data. Handles most types of loans easily. Business professionals prefer AmPack. $49.50. Visa/MC. $5 s/h. *Softflair, Inc., 2100 West 53rd St., Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/924-3404*

### Office Mgt. & Finance
- A complete office management system for small or large Real Estate offices. Keep track of sales, listings, rentals, customers, referrals & more on this easy to use software. $350
- Also, a complete home/investment purchase analysis system updated to new tax laws. $250.

Dealer inquiries invited. *Land Systems, 10 Bay St. #12, Westport, CT 06880, 203/438-1120*

## Sailing

### Sailing Simulator
It's more than a game. It's a teacher. Sharpen your racing skills. Stop action. Replay events. Make corrections. It duplicates real world sailing. Animated sail trim. 10 levels of competition. $49.95 + $2 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. *SailTech Inc., P.O. Box 2892, Toledo, OH 43606, 419/537-7385*

## Scientific

### STATS: 1-2-3/Symphony
ADDaSTAT: Linear Regr (±95% limits or 3 LR lines/graph), 2 t-tests, Error Bars, anova, $\chi^2$, more: 256K $80. MULTIFIT: Fourier Plot & Mult Regr: 256K $90. SYMPHONY version (both): 512K $160. All menu-driven load & transform data, print, graph, auto-significance & p-values. $5 s/h. Dealers invited. *ABACUS Scientific Software, 4521 Campus Dr. #111, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/786-6264.*

## Sort

### Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or Call as a subroutine. Many datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & *dBASE*. Sort multiple files of unlimited size on multiple keys. Now featuring record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. $149. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737*

### Sorting Made Simple
An excellent tutorial on a critical & fascinating element of programming. Start by learning & observing simple, slow sorting techniques—then move on to faster, more complex methods. When done, simply adapt any of the sorting techniques to sort your own data. #EU-106—$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser* Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

## Statistics

### BMDP Stat Software
BMDP offers the most comprehensive collection of programs for PCs & mainframes. BMDP has all the statistics you need. From the simple to the most sophisticated. Advanced techniques include time series, survival analysis, log-linear modeling & more! Hard disk req'd. Call for complete program details. *BMDP Statistical Software, Inc., 1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/479-7799*

### RATS! Version 2.0
New version of best selling econometrics package with new manual. OLS, 2SLS, logit, probit & much, much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Model simulations. Reads data in many forms, including Lotus. Graphics to screen, plotter, printer. 256K IBM PC. $200-$300. Visa/MC. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204, 800/822-8038, 312/864-1910 (IL, AK)*

### NCSS-5.0
ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $79. Visa/MC. *NCSS-PC, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445*

### StatPlan III
Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. *The Futures Group, 76 Eastern Blvd., Glastonbury, CT 06033, 203/633-3501*

### 1-2-3 Statistics
Complete Statistical Package with graphics & data base management; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression, Multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; $149. *StatSoft, 2832 East 10th St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

### The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. *Creative Research Systems, 1649 Del Oro, Dept. W, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/765-1001*

### P-STAT®
Full mainframe package for PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Combines data & file management, data display, statistical analysis, report writing & survey analysis in a single package. 4GL programming language, online HELP, command or menu-driven, & interactive EDITOR. $95 demo & site license available. *P-STAT, Inc., 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100, Telex: 466452*

### FORESIGHT
Forecast sales, market demand, inventories, etc. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Ease of use for the novice + power for the expert. Great graphics! Exchange data with other programs. Not copy protected. $150. Unconditional 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10. *Fleming Software, P.O. Box 528, Oakton, VA 22124, 703/591-6451*

## Stock Market

### Net Worth—just $49.95*
Manage your portfolio like a professional with new version 3.0. Capabilities and performance usually only found in systems costing hundreds of dollars more. In use world-wide since '83. 30-day, money-back guarantee. Call or write today for a free brochure. For the IBM PC/XT and compatibles. *$5 s/h chg. Visa/MC. *Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 800/433-3605, 817/473-9249*

## Surveys

### Do Surveys With Your PC
People Facts: *The Opinion Processor.* Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. $395. Full-feature preview $25. Manuals with both. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

### Survey Mate
The complete survey package: fast and accurate data entry with automatic values, range and logic checks, verification, verbatim entry for open-ended questions, up to 350 variables, 32,600 cases, Frequencies, Recoding, Crosstabs, Multiple Regression, etc. ASCII file export, Users in 33 countries, $145, 60-day money-back Guarantee. *Henry Elkins & Assoc. Inc., 15 Willow Cir., Bronxville, NY 10708, 914/961-7375, orders: 800/622-4070, 800/942-7317 (IL)*

## Taxes

### EZTax-PREP '87
*1-2-3* or *Multiplan* users—fast, easy, accurate tax preparation. Highly rated, excellent documentation, 1000s in use. 23 sched incl Depreciation, AMT & Inc Avg. Prepares & prints IRS-ready '86 returns. Specify machine & *1-2-3* or *Multiplan*. $129.95 + $3 s/h. Call for free info or Visa/MC/AmEx orders. *EZWare Corporation, P.O. Box 620 Dept. W, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 800/543-1040, 215/667-4064*

### Time is $$$!
The time you use your home computer for business is money, if you keep records. TUSKER (TIME & USAGE KEEPER) logs & reports your computer time in a manner that meets & exceeds IRS req's.
- Define your own business uses
- 6 reports, any date range
- Log non-computer time too

$88. Free brochure. $4 demo. *Craig Banning, Route 3, Box 317, Big Pine Key, FL 33043, 305/872-3817*

### '86 Income Tax Program
PC-TAXMASTER, complete 1986 Fed Income Tax prep program for IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & clones, only $95. Form 1040 with 22 schedules & forms. Menu-driven, easy to use, fast. Prints forms. Yearly updates & FREE telephone support. 15 day $ back gtd. FREE pop-up scientific calculator w/order. Visa/MC/AmEx/COD orders: 800/628-2828 ext. 820. Questions & info: 718/417-0165. Or send chk: *DATAX, 1923 Linden St., Ridgewood, NY 11385*

### Tax Pak
Schedules A B C D E F G R SE W. Forms 1040 1040A 2106 2119 2441 2468 3903 4562 4684 5261. Not copy protected. For IBM PC, 8" CPM (Z80) 8" CPM86 Kaypro IV Morrow MD3. Personal $37, Professional $185. Yearly update $27 & $125. Professional includes: IRS Approved forms, multiple clients, alphanumeric input. *Candelaria Works, 3955 Club Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319, 404/266-2420*

### TaxEase™ System
State and Federal returns on single disk–only $59.95. Easy to learn and use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options. Over 25 IRS-approved forms for CA, IL, MA, MD, MI, NY, NJ, OH, PA, VA. Requires IBM or compatible PC, *1-2-3* or compatible spreadsheet. *Park Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 1317, Clifton Park, NY 12065, 518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY.*

### $24.95–1-2-3/SYM Tax
Macro-driven, 1040, A-G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 3468, 4562, 4684, 5695. Txbl inc & tax liability continuously displayed. Prints submittable forms. Spcfy *1-2-3* or *SYM* on order. Mention this ad & receive FREE GEN LEDGER WKS. Easy to use as-is or modify to suit yourself. $24.95 + $5 s/h. (CA res. add 6% tax). No cards. *Mykro-Kosim, 1790-B Lakeside Dr., Felton, CA 95018, 408/335-7396*

### 1986 + '87 Tax Planner
HARVARD MBA/CPA prepared menu-driven Lotus template to plan, reduce & check your 1986 personal income taxes. Comprehensive, concise, quick & easy to use. 1987 tax reform edition also calculates # of exemptions to claim with your employer. ONLY $39.95 each. $60 for both. Specify Lotus version. 256K. *Double Check/Walter Los, CPA, P.O. Box 752, Wellesley, MA 02181, 617/651-3068*

## *Terminal Emulation*

### Color VT102 4014 VT220
Our terminal emulators turn your PC/AT/jr into a full featured terminal. Features include: local printing, ASCII & KERMIT file transfer, softkeys, DOS key, ANSI COLOR, 4014 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility. Also connects you to The Source and other services. Call today for free info packet. *General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343-1553, 612/944-0593*

## *User Supported*

### Great Software, Cheap
Only $5.95 for absolutely smashing Shareware & Public Domain programs. PC-Write 2.7, DOSamatic, AutoMenu, Chess, PC-Key Draw, Pro-Comm, PC-DeskTeam plus utilities, data bases, educational programs, games & lots more! IBM PC, PCjr, or compatibles. Send for FREE CATALOG. *Shareware Express (formerly PLUS), 31877 Del Obispo #102, SJ Capistrano, CA 92675*

## *Utilities*

### Padlock/Padlock II Disks
PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our hard disk protection and window library products. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

### IBM Uses CP/M & Apple!
"The best CP/M to DOS converter" *PC* mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 200 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. $59.95 + $3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! MatchPoint card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at $185 + $3 s/h. Dealers invited. *Blue Heron, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355*

### Recover Deleted Files
Disk Explorer includes an automatic file recovery utility. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds & restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. Go Disk Exploring. MS-DOS $75 U.S. Chk/credit card. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, Third floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

### Path Command for Data
DPATH+ allows Lotus, *dBASE*, *WordStar*, etc. to read & write data files located in other directories. No more copying files from directory to directory! Uses hard disks, floppies, RAM disk, any combo. Allows "virtual disks," too. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3. $45 + $5 s/h. MD add 5%. Visa/MC/PO/chk. *Personal Business Solutions, P.O. Box 757, Dept. D, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376*

### AT-Disk Upgrade BIOS
DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached & fully used on the standard AT controller. 2 ROMs plug into empty sockets on system board. Includes complete Set-Up routine & low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, other OS & networks. $95 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, 2870 Fifth Ave. #201, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

### PC Tools!
PC Tools is a complete set of resident DOS utilities including: undelete, locate files, search for text, change file attributes, map a disk, view/edit any sector, plus a complete set of DOS commands (format, copy, compare, etc.), featuring a graphic subdirectory "Tree" display. Just $39.95! *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

## *Word Processing*

### PC-Write™ Now 2.6
Fast, flexible with menus, 40 help screens. New manual, mail merge, split screen, ASCII files, footnotes/index/contents. Supports LaserJet, 300+ printers. Software/QuickGuide on disk $10. Register for full manual/support $75. Soon with spell check: disk pair, $16; register, $89. OK to copy & share. Visa/MC. *Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N. #224G, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

### Textra® From $19.95
The finest personal wp ever written. *PC Mag* Editor's Choice, *PC World* Class finalist. In any comparative review, Textra comes out on top. Why so inexpensive? Our strong commitment to low cost software. We'll change the way you feel about software & software companies. Write/call for info. *Ann Arbor Software, 345 S. Division, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088*

### Bilingual Word
DuangJan, a menu-driven & full-screen word processor for English and: Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, multi-European/Latin, Punjabi, Russian, Tamil, Thai, Viet or create your own symbols with our font editor. For IBM PC/compatibles with graphics & dot matrix printer. $59 + $4 s/h in US & Canada ($10 foreign). *Megachomp Company, 3524 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, 215/331-2748/8138*

### Hebrew/English/Greek
Arabic/Russian.... Type & edit in all languages & view characters on screen with Multi-Lingual Scribe™, a full-featured multi-language word processor that requires no hardware modification. Req: 512K, 1 drive, color or Hercules mono graphics, IBM, Epson, NEC, Toshiba dot matrix printers. $349.95 + $5 s/h. (Foreign s/h $25). Demo $15 + $4 s/h. Add'l $149.95 for laser support. *Gamma Productions, 710 Wilshire Blvd. #609, Santa Monica, CA 90401, 213/394-8622*

## *Word Processor Add-ons*

### CompareRite™ $99.95
SAVE HOURS. See every change at a glance! CompareRite compares two documents, instantly highlighting the differences between them in a third draft. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code ... You select appearance of added & deleted text. For major Word Processors. Intro price $99.95 + s/h. *JURISoft Inc., 6 Story St. Penthouse, Cambridge, MA 02138, order: 800/262-5656, ext. 11, 617/864-6151*

## Tape/Disk Conv.

### Conversion Services
Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems:
- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept. W, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/459-6010*

### Data/WP Conversions
MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc., 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455*

### Mainframe/PC Conv.
Need a mainframe? Use your PC!
- Sort business records
- Revise text files
- Create mailing lists

Without mainframe costs! We specialize in conversions of Government, Industry & Business ½" 9-track mainframe tape to/ from 5¼" disks for IBM PC/XT/AT/clone/compatible. Call Now! Competitive rates & turnaround. *Risk Management Services, W313 S839 Laughhunn, Box 246, Wales, WI 53183, 414/968-3010*

## Typesetting

### High-Tech Typesetting
Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics, 106A South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC area*

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

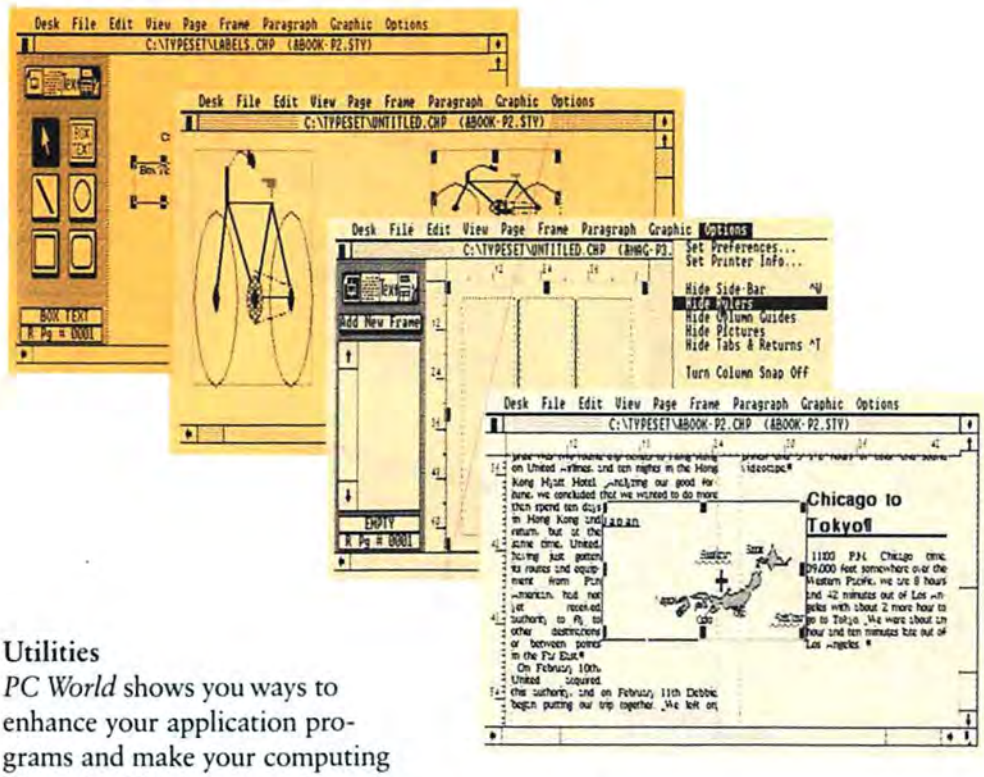
*Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the* PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $975 ($325 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1626 ($271 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *501 Second St., #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.*

# March Preview

## Hands On




- **Utilities**
  *PC World* shows you ways to enhance your application programs and make your computing life easier: five programs that take the tedium out of backing up your hard disk; a library of templates for Borland's popular *Reflex* data base system; and a set of FRED programs that lend *1-2-3* power to *Framework*'s spreadsheet. Plus, a roundup of four utility programs for *dBASE III Plus* that are useful for programmers and would-be programmers alike.

- **Ventura Publisher**
  An in-depth review of the long-awaited desktop publishing package for the IBM PC. With speed, performance, and the ability to handle lengthy documents, this package gives the Macintosh a run for its money.

- **The 386 Comes of Age**
  The 80386 microprocessing chip is ushering in the next generation of PC computing power. Two *PC World* editors peer around the computing corner and investigate the ways that IBM and others might put this new technology to work.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

# *The Experts in Accessories*

# CURTIS

## DIAMOND SP-1

Switched; adapts to duplex outlet; • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty

Retail $49.95

## RUBY SPF-2

Switched; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ–30MHZ • Attenuation: 5DB–58DB. Lifetime Warranty

Retail $89.95

## EMERALD SPF-2

Switched; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker, 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Text Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty

Retail $59.95

## SAPPHIRE SPF-1

Switched, EMI-RFI Filtered, adapts to duplex outlet; • 3 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ–30MHZ • Attenuation: 5DB–58DB. Lifetime Warranty

Retail $79.95

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet or exceed IEEE standards 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in AC Power Circuits.

# The Ones To Ask For

Curtis Electronic Surge Protectors are built to provide surge protection for any microcomputer for a lifetime. Constructed with precision, using advanced semiconductor technology, the Curtis Jewels prevent damage to microcomputer systems and data from powerline overvoltage

"surges, spikes and glitches." Surge protection from the Curtis Jewels is your guarantee of the best line of defense for your valuable hardware and data, at a price that won't shock you. Get your computer the protection it deserves with Curtis — the experts in accessories.

**Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.**

In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

**For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823**

CSA UL LISTED

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

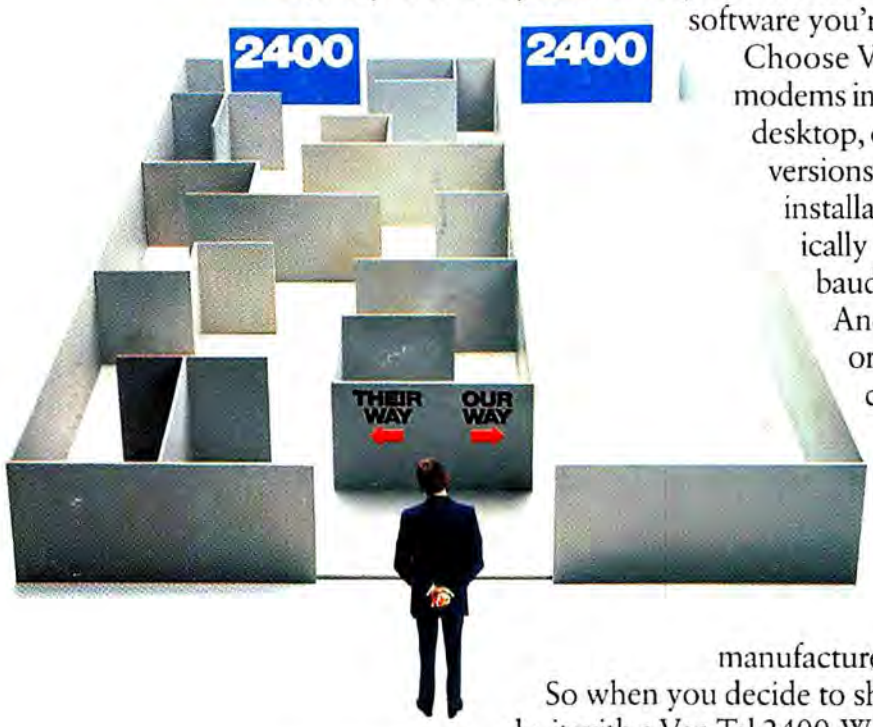
305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

# Ven-Tel clears the path to 2400 baud.

Trying to install a 2400 baud modem in your PC can make you feel like you're trying to get through a maze.

With most 2400 baud modems, you'll wade through pages of documentation...only to learn that you must set dozens of parameters and reconfigure your software. Even buy all new software.

Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems eliminate the barriers. Just plug one in, and you're ready to transmit your data twice as fast. Using whatever software you're using today.




Choose Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems in either our convenient desktop, or Half Card™ internal, versions. Each requires minimal installation and will automatically connect with 1200/300 baud modems and services. And each is available with or without X.PC error correction built-in.

Like all of our PC products, Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems are backed by a free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So when you decide to shift into high gear, do it with a Ven-Tel 2400. We give you the speed you want—without making you work for it.

**Ven-Tel**
*Modems*

Our free 24-page booklet, "How to Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of Ven-Tel 1200 and 2400 baud modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.

**Circle 193 on reader service card**